SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

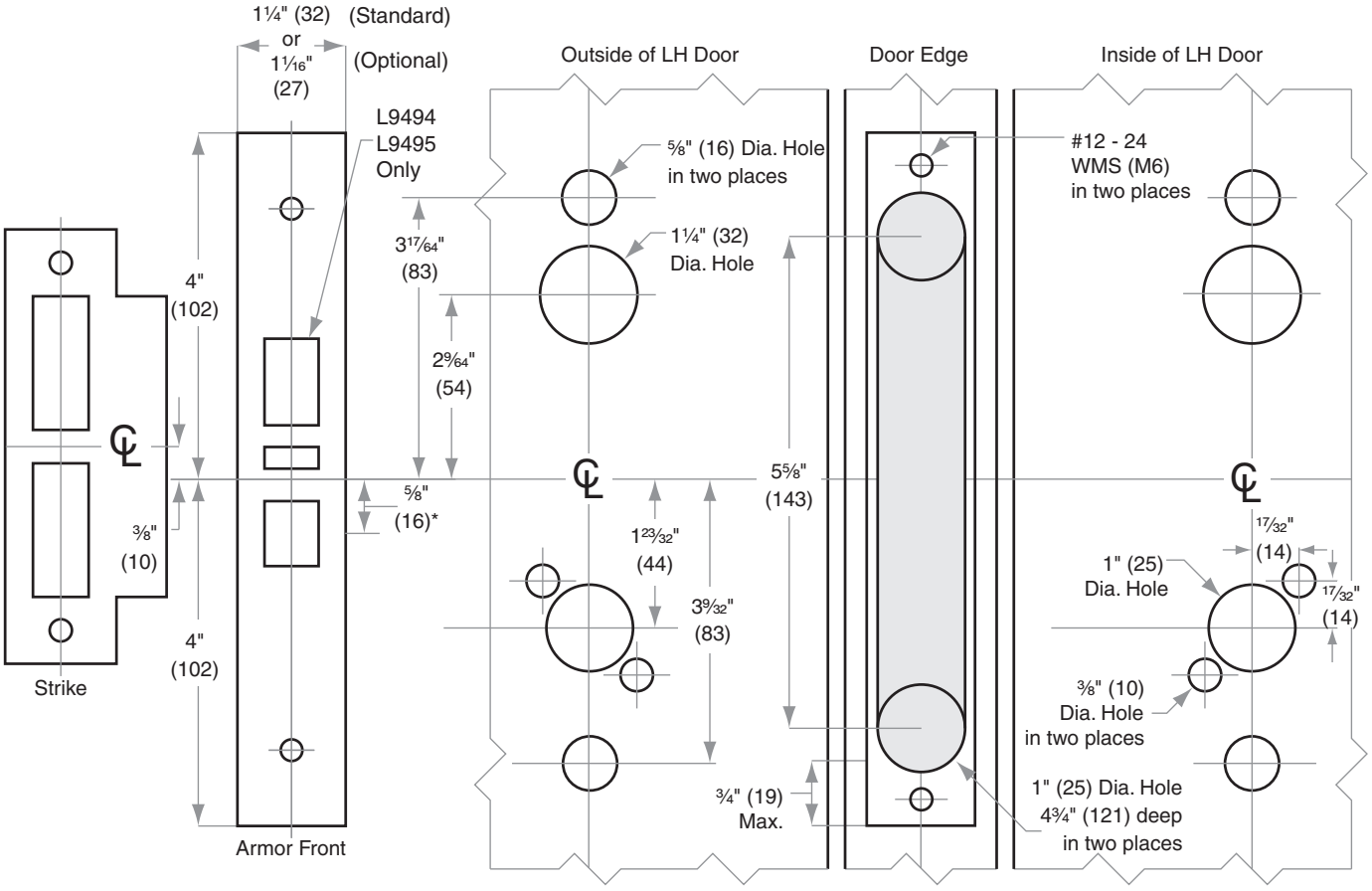
Models L9094, L9095, L9494, L9495 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L925 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

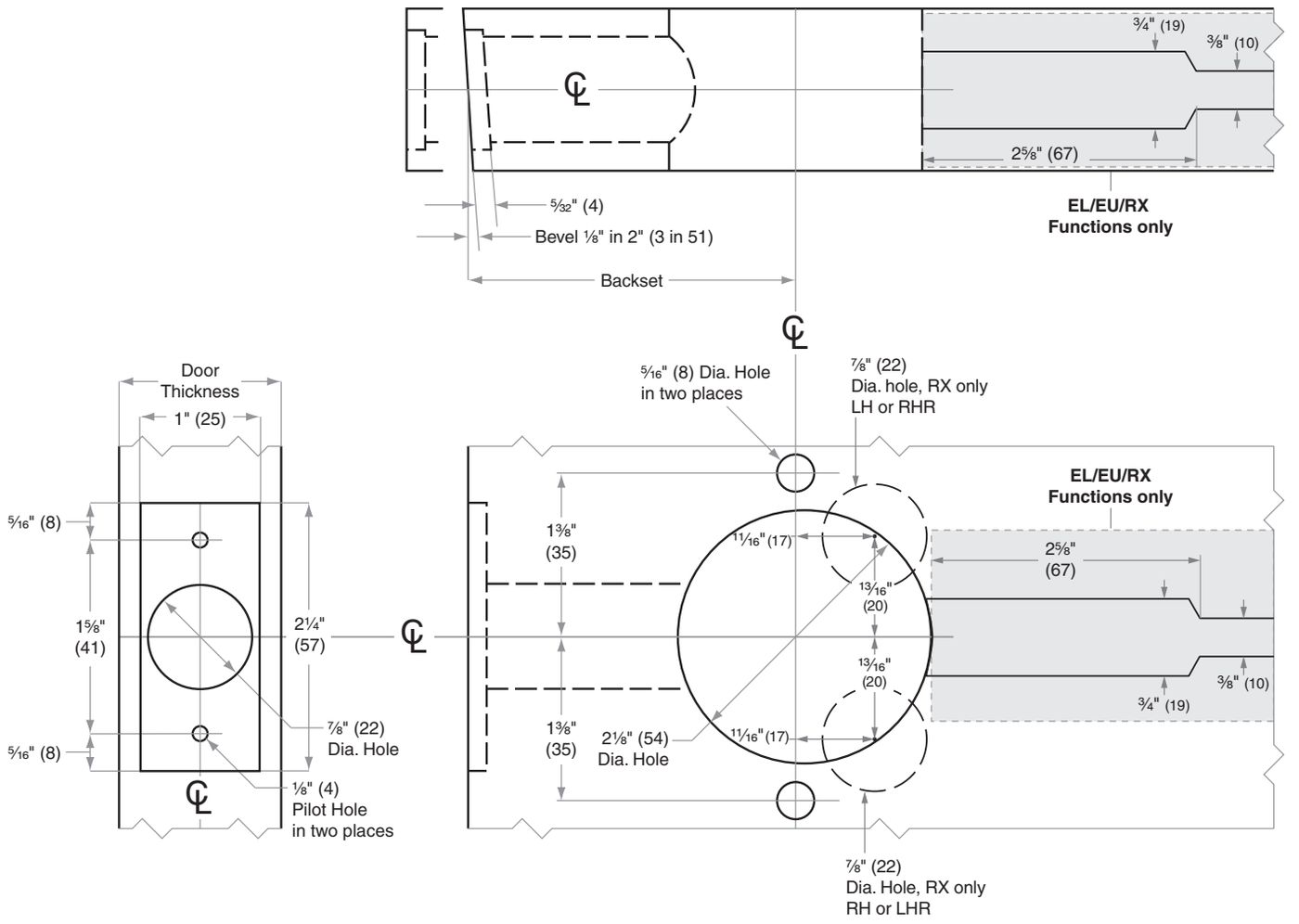
L925

ND-Series Levers

Models ND10–ND97, ND12EL/EU/RX, ND80PDEL/EU/RX, ND96EL/EU

Door Type: Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)–2⅛" (54 mm) except ND85: 1¾" (44 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets: 2⅜" (60 mm)

For EL/EU and RX functions, provision must be made to route low voltage wire to lock (recommend minimum ⅜" (10) diameter hole). A clearance hole is required to accommodate the wire connectors, ¾" (19) diameter by 2⅝" (67) long.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

ND405

© 2016 Allegion
ND405 Rev. 02/16
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

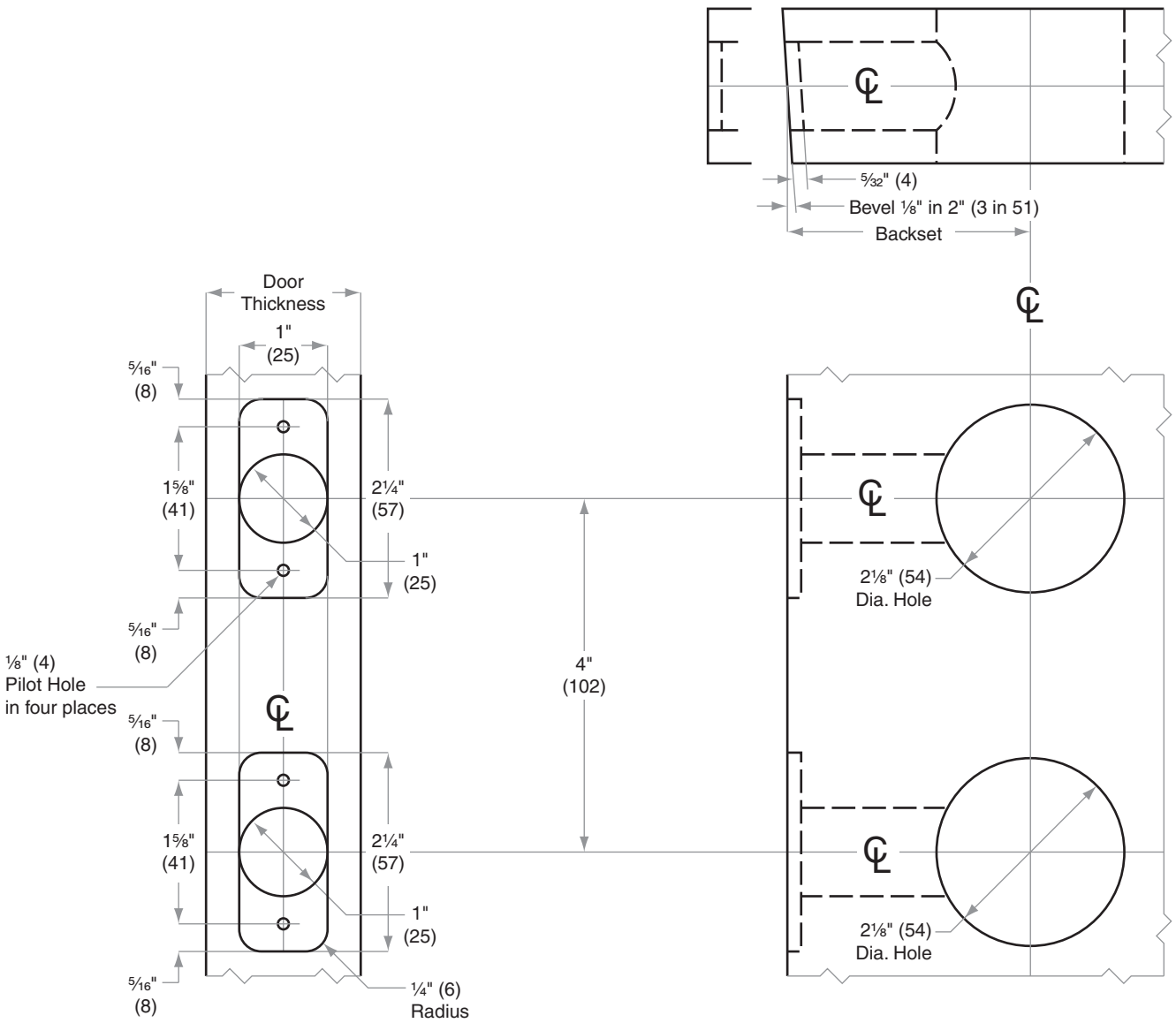
ALLEGION

H-Series

H110H, H153H, H180H, H185H

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1¾" (44 mm)
Faceplate:	Round Corner, ¼" (6 mm) Radius, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)** | 2¾" (70 mm)

This template is for use with the adapter ring for a 2⅛" (54) prepped hole, both upper and lower



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

H774

© 2014 Allegion
H774 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

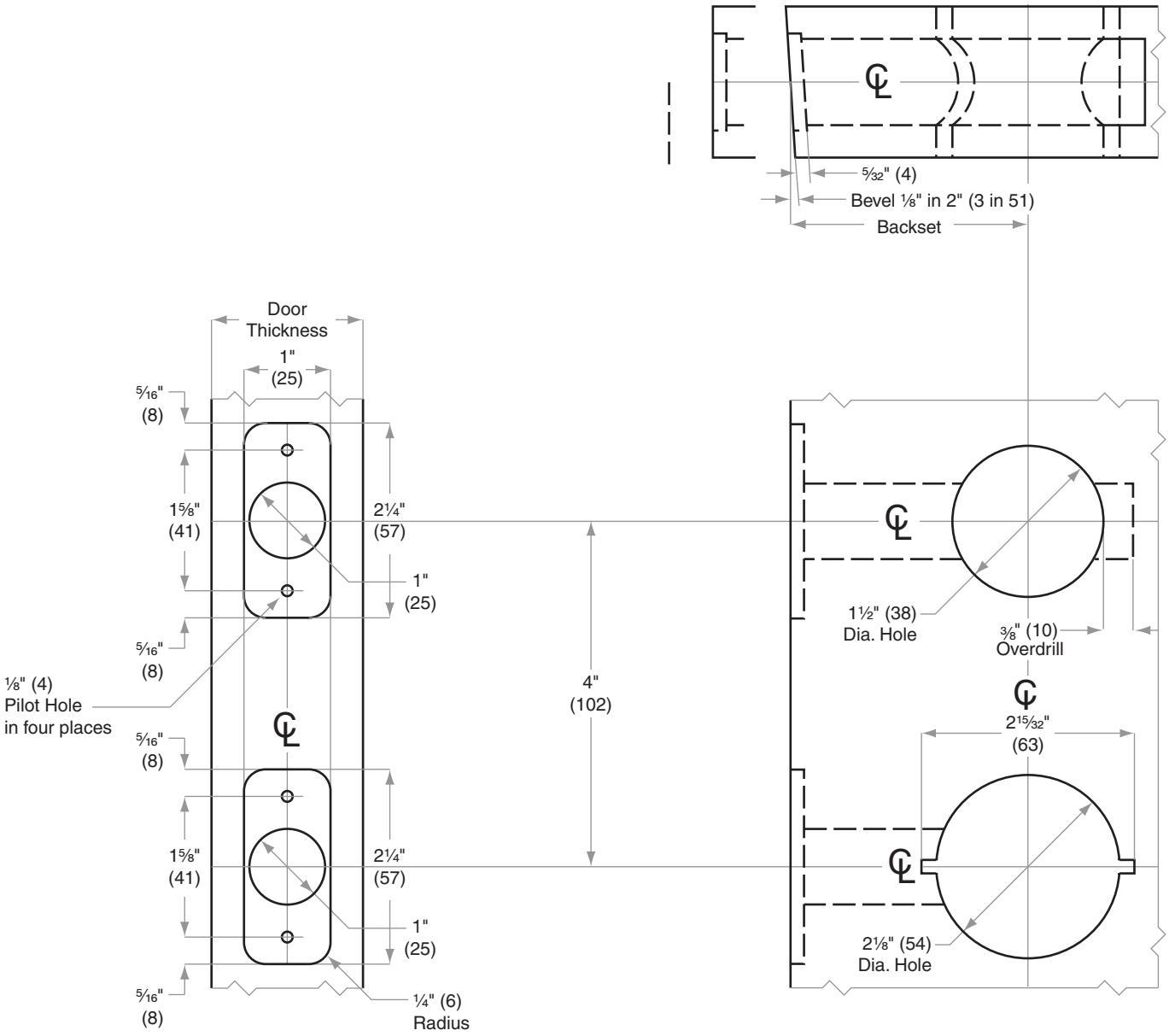
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

S200-Series

Models S210, S251, S270, S280

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Round Corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)**, 2¾" (70 mm), 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

S888

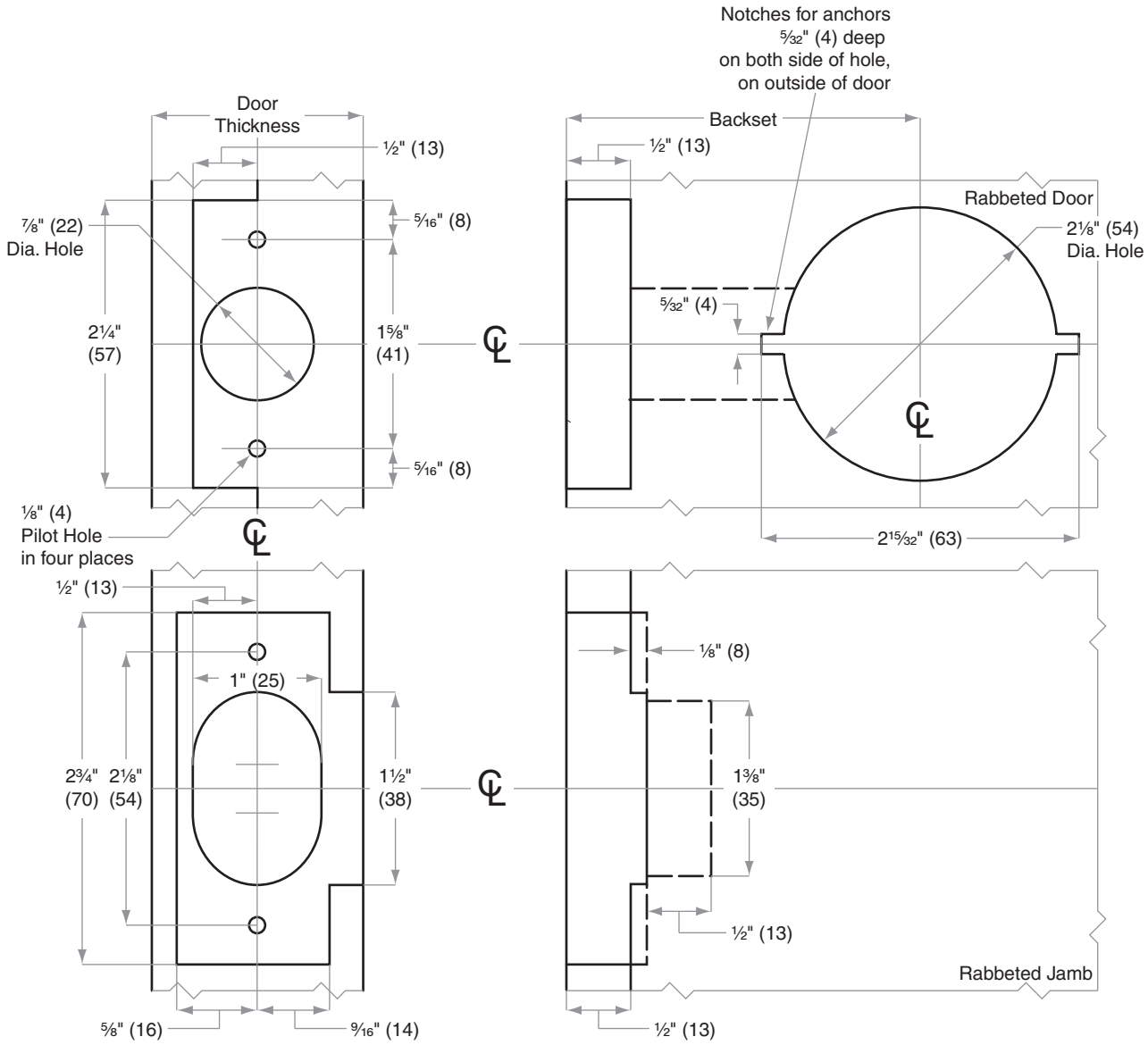
© 2014 Allegion
S888 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

S-Series
Models S10–S80

Door Type: Wood or Composite, rabbeted, flat
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm) except S40D: 1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (47 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide, ½" (13 mm) rabbeted and strike
Backsets: **2⅜" (60 mm)**, 2¾" (70 mm), 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

S881

© 2014 Allegion
S881 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

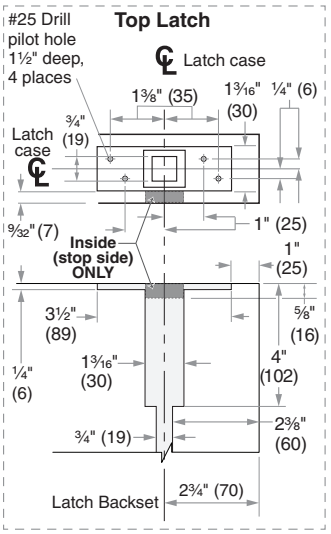
LM9200-Series

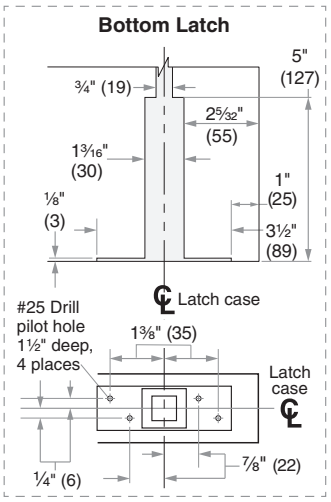
Models LM9250, LM9250F, LM9256, LM9256F Locks

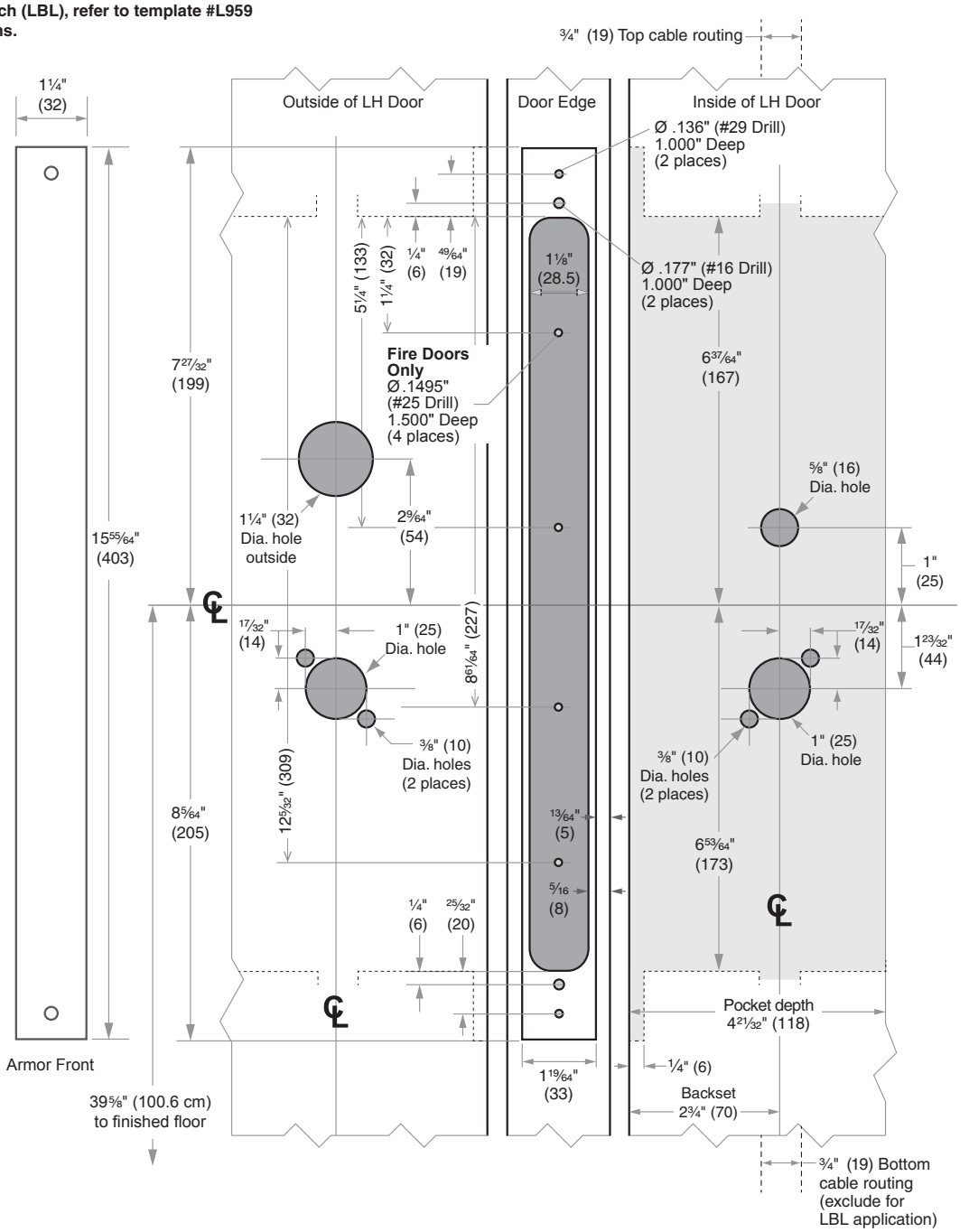
Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.







Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L932 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L932

SCHLAGE

Schlage Lock Company
575 BIRCH STREET
FORESTVILLE, CT 06010
PHONE: (866) 322-1237
FAX: (860) 584-2136

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

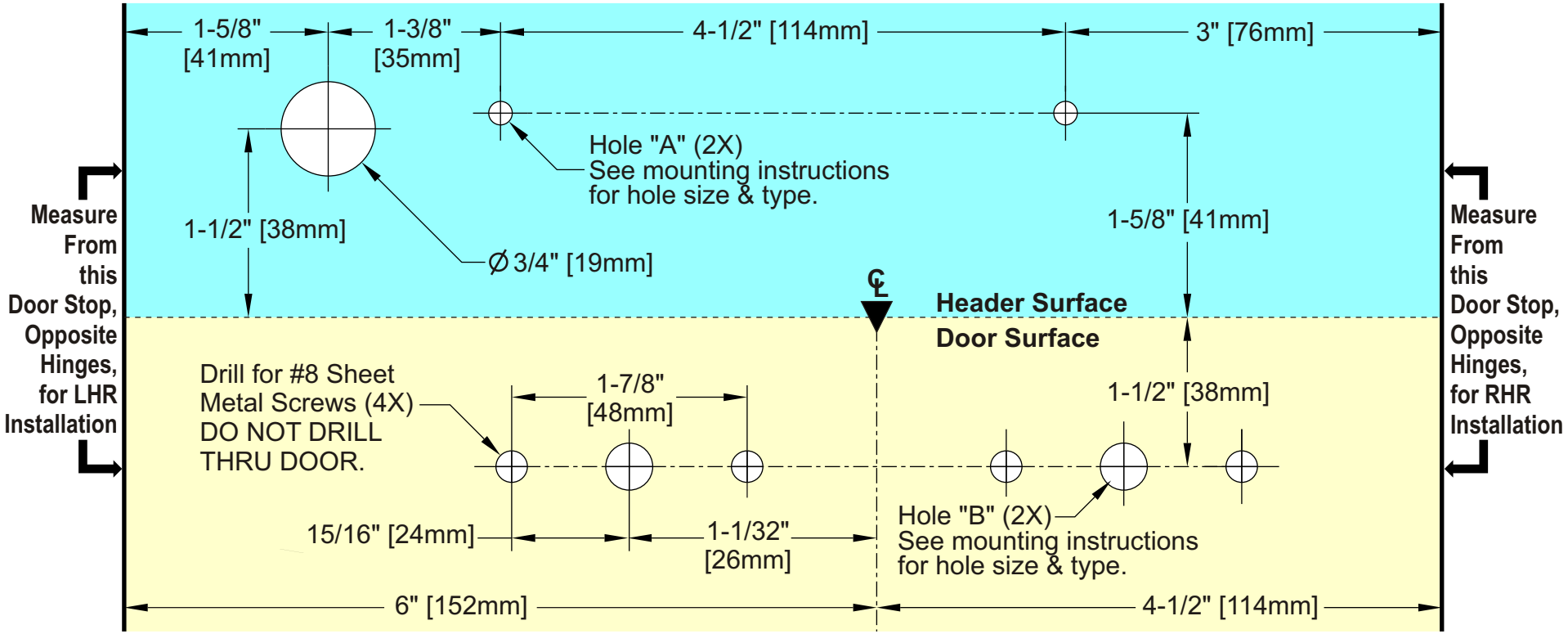
NOT TO SCALE

Door & Header Prep
391+ MagForce

NOT TO SCALE

FORM NUMBER: 39101	REVISION: A	DATE: 1-2008

IMPORTANT: THIS DIAGRAM IS NOT TO SCALE AND FOR DIMENSIONAL REFERENCE ONLY !
DO NOT TAPE TO DOOR & HEADER FOR USE AS A DRILLING TEMPLATE !
USE THE PAPER DRILLING TEMPLATE THAT WAS INCLUDED WITH LOCK.



* The 6 holes on the door surface are symmetrical about the centerline.

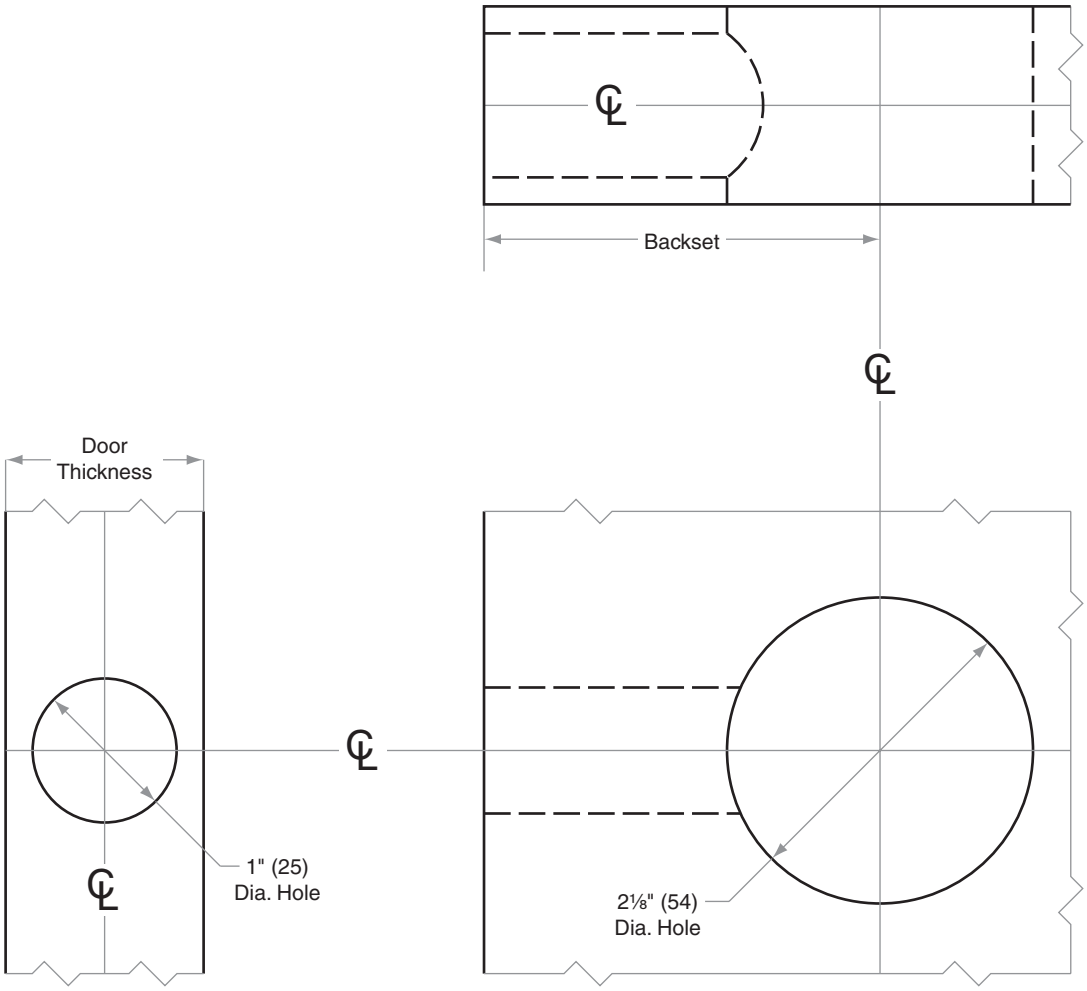
NOTE:
A variety of #10 fasteners are included in the hardware pack.
Select the correct fasteners for the door and header materials involved:
> For wood or hollow metal doors and headers, use self-tapping sheet metal screws.
> For reinforced or heavy-gauge metal doors and headers, use machine screws.

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

A-Series
Models A10–A85

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Circular Drive-In
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)** | 2¾" (70 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

A404

© 2014 Allegion
A404 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

Schlage Lock Company
575 BIRCH STREET
FORESTVILLE, CT 06010
PHONE: (866) 322-1237
FAX: (860) 584-2136

Ingersoll Rand Security Technologies

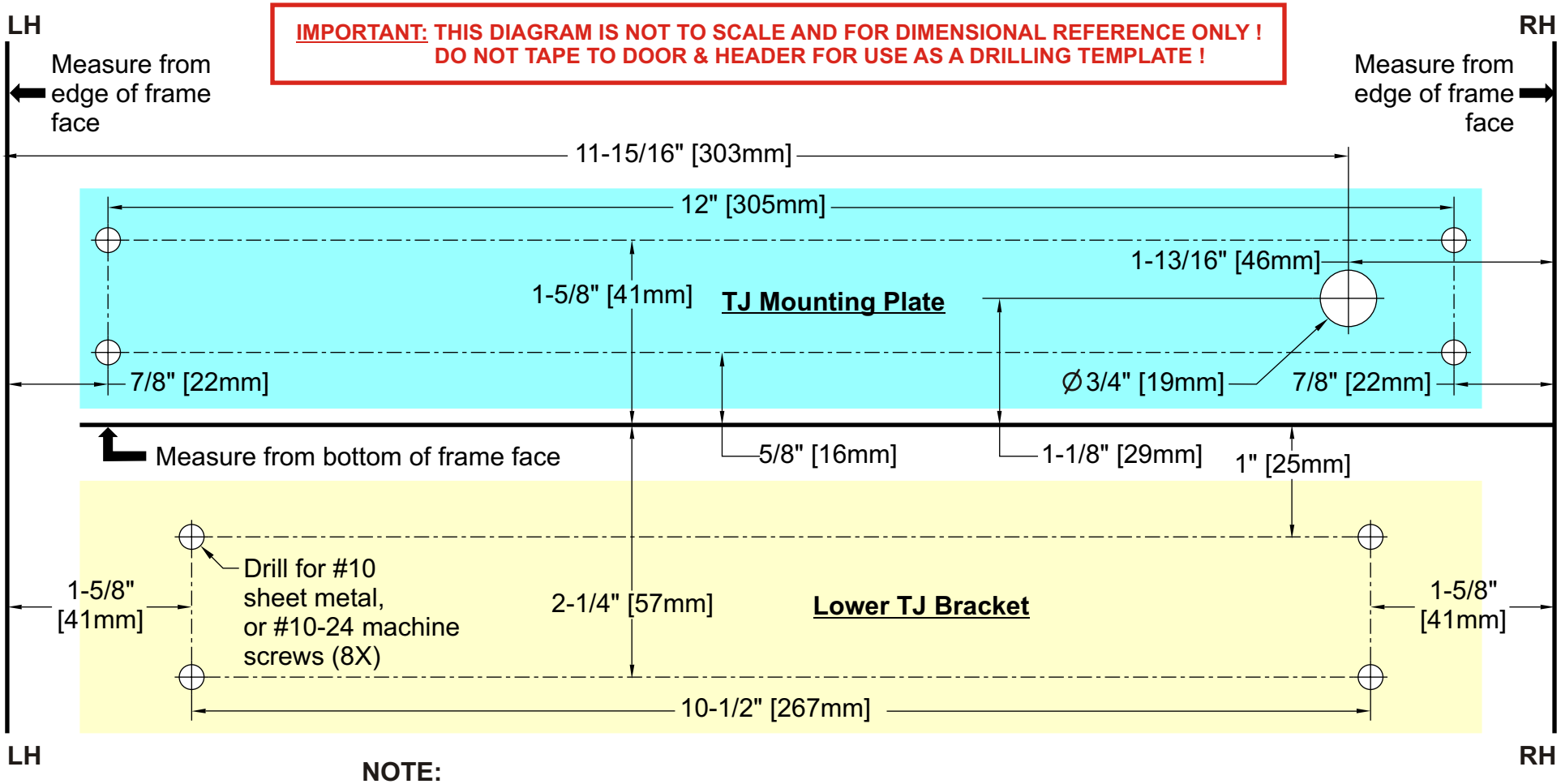
NOT TO SCALE

Door & Header Prep
350+ TJ MagForce

NOT TO SCALE

FORM NUMBER: 35002	REVISION: A	DATE: 7-2008

IMPORTANT: THIS DIAGRAM IS NOT TO SCALE AND FOR DIMENSIONAL REFERENCE ONLY !
DO NOT TAPE TO DOOR & HEADER FOR USE AS A DRILLING TEMPLATE !

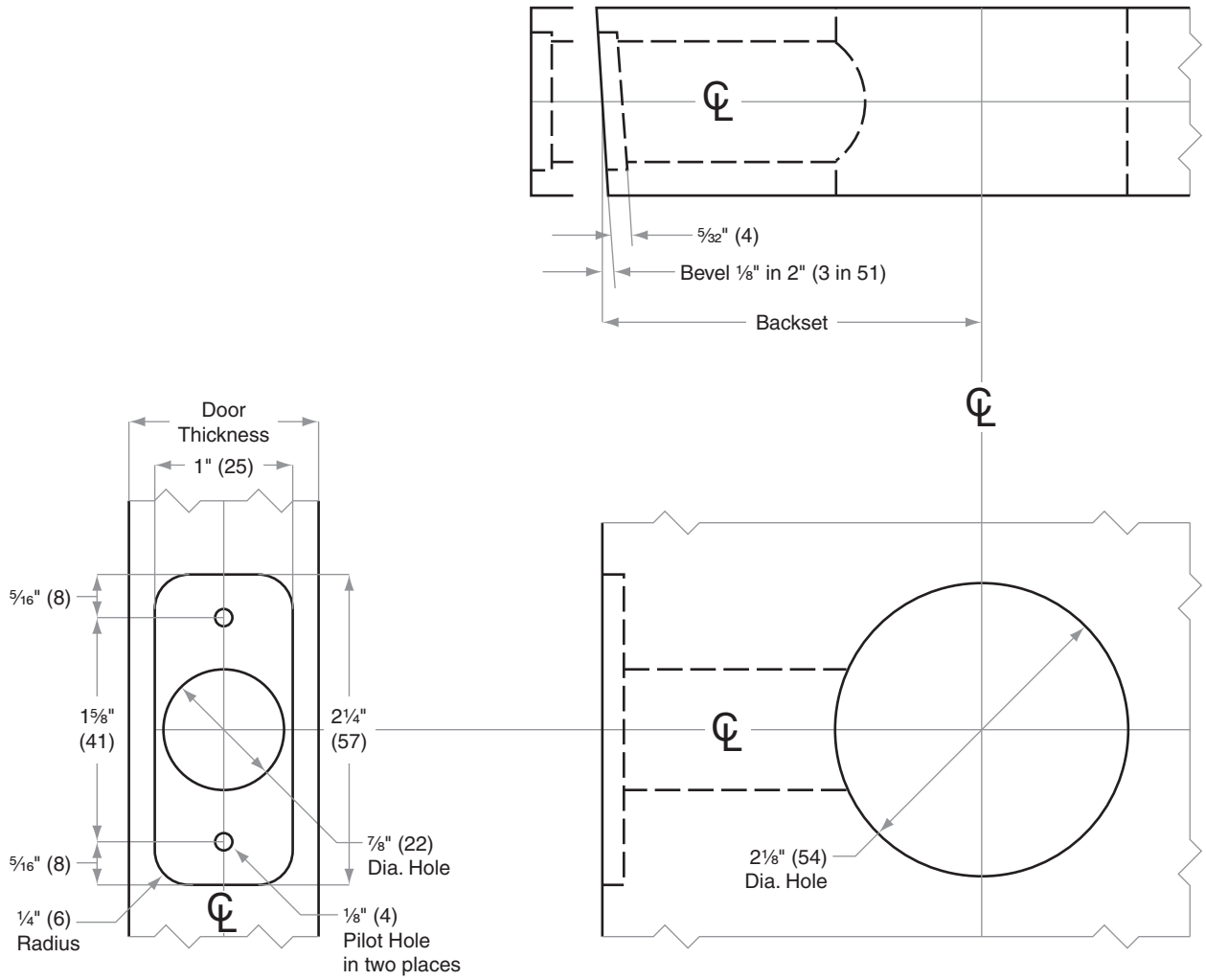


NOTE:
A variety of #10 fasteners are included in the hardware pack.
Select the correct fasteners for the door and header materials involved:
> For wood or hollow metal doors and headers, use self-tapping sheet metal screws.
> For reinforced or heavy-gauge metal doors and headers, use machine screws.

B/BA300-Series

Models B360, B362, BA360, BA362

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2¼" (57 mm)
Faceplate:	Round Corner, ¼" (6 mm) Radius, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

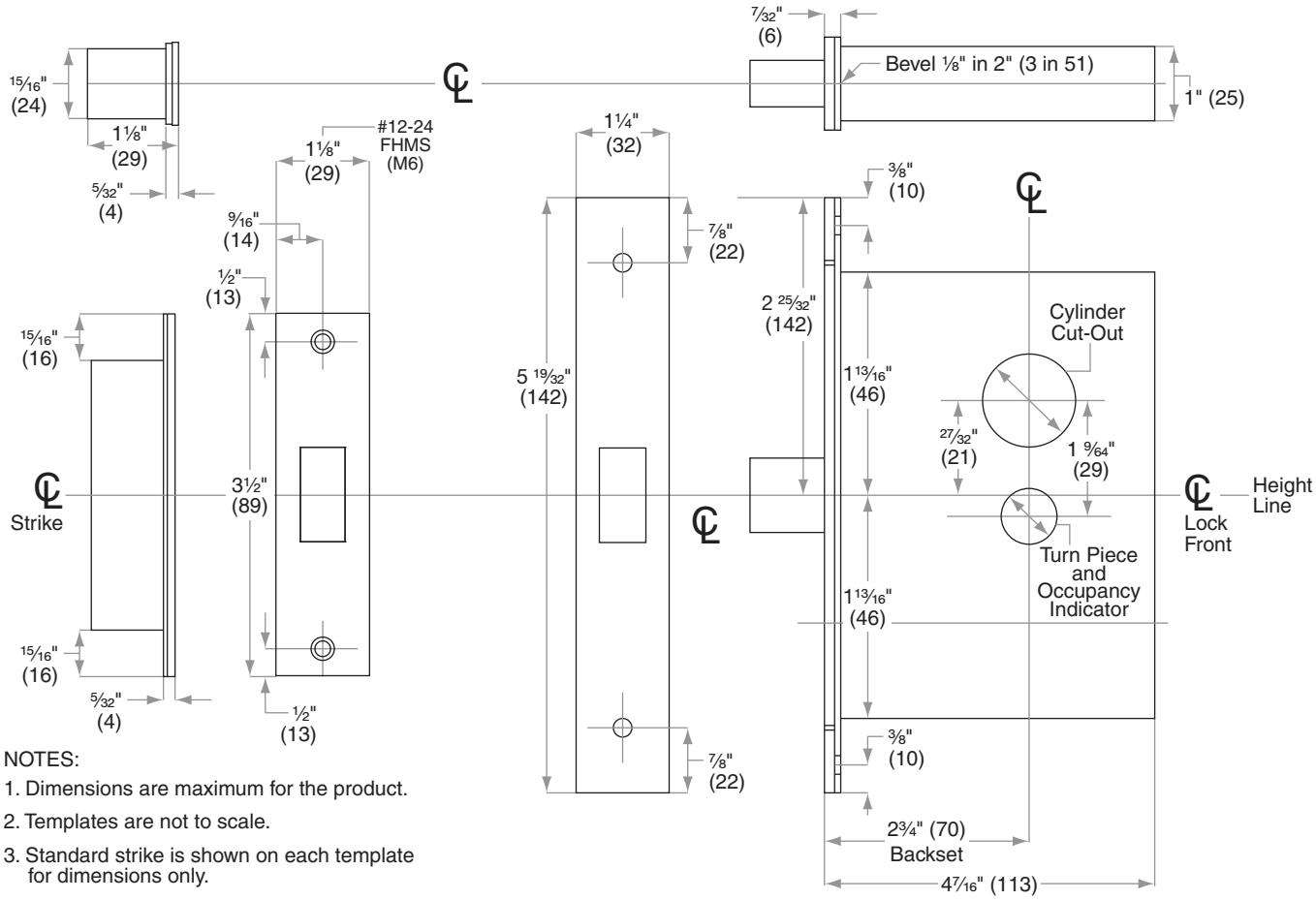
Door preparation template

B911

© 2014 Allegion
B911 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

L400-Series
Lock Case Dimensions

Case Size:	4 7/16" x 3 5/8" x 1" (113 mm x 92 mm x 25 mm)	Knob or Lever to Turn Piece:	1 9/64" (29 mm)
Backset:	2 3/4" **(70 mm)**	Height Line to Center of Deadbolt:	1 13/16" (46 mm)
Door Range:	1 3/4" –3" (44 mm–76 mm)		
Lock Front:	1 1/4" x 5 19/32" x 7/32" (32 mm x 142 mm x 6 mm)		



NOTES:

1. Dimensions are maximum for the product.
2. Templates are not to scale.
3. Standard strike is shown on each template for dimensions only.
4. Dimensions do not provide allowances for door silencers, weather stripping, sound proofing or other additions to door or door frames.

ANSI Standards:	L400-Series locks meet all requirements for installations in doors and frames prepared in accordance with ANSI specifications A156.13, 2010.
Metal Doors:	Suitable reinforcement is required to support lock case in center of door and to prevent door from compressing when trim is tightened. (See ANSI A115.1)
Thick Doors:	Locks for non-standard door thickness may require special instructions.
Lead Lining:	When L9000-Series or L400-Series locks are ordered with lead lining, add 1/8" (3) to the width of the mortise cut-out on the lock case cover side of installation.

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L2 Rev. 01/17
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L2

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

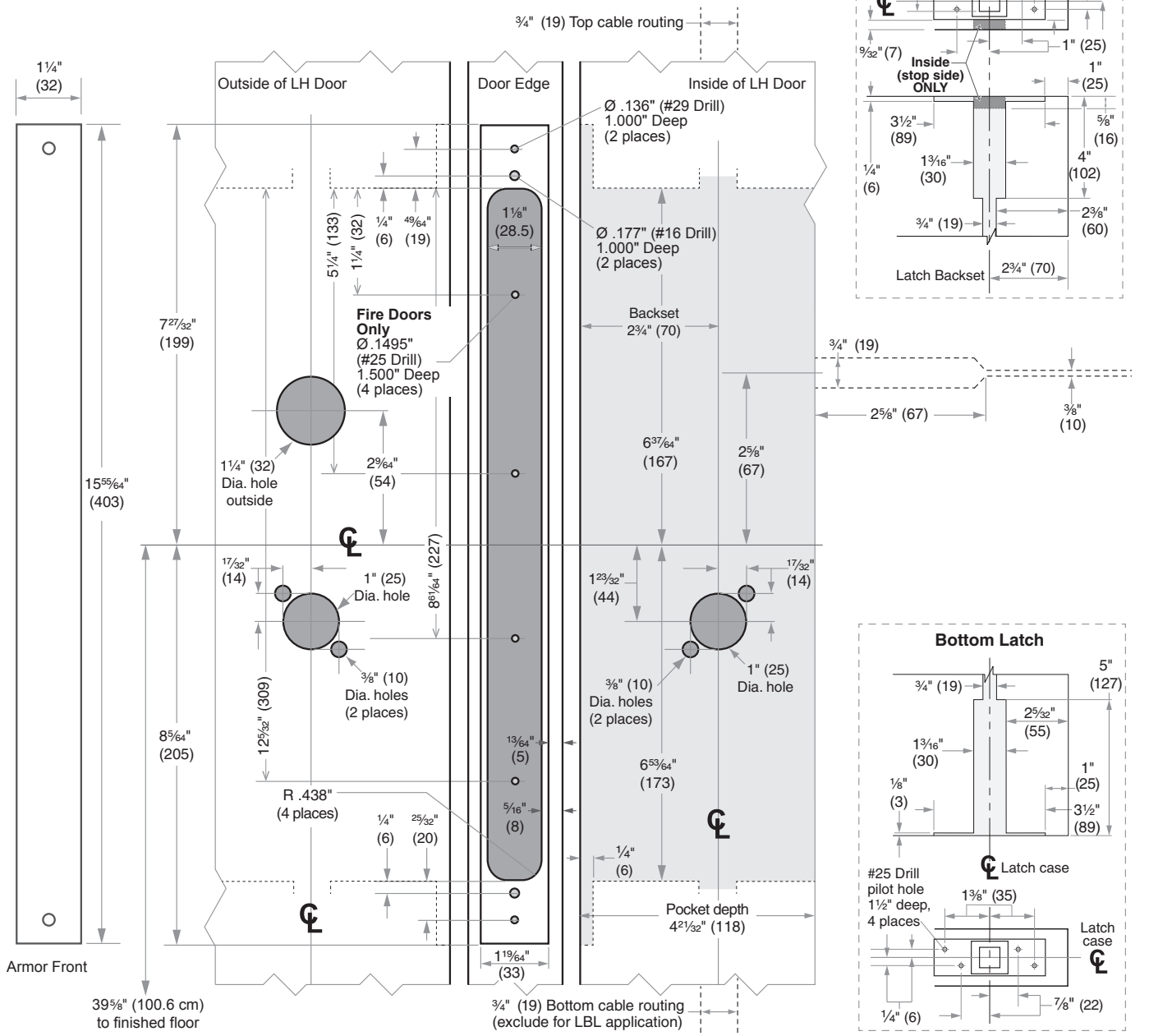
LM9200-Series

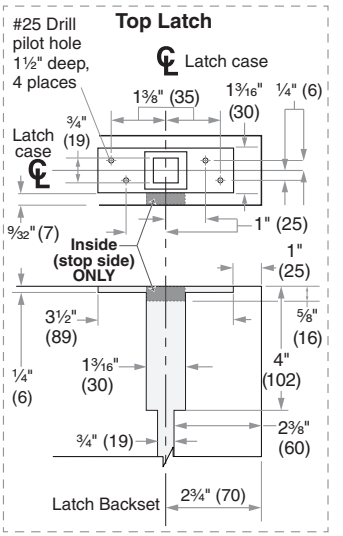
Models LM9292 EL/EU, LM9292F EL/EU, LM9293 EL/EU, LM9293F EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.





Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L940 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L940

23688823

M400 Series Electromagnetic Locks

Retrofit Template Overlays

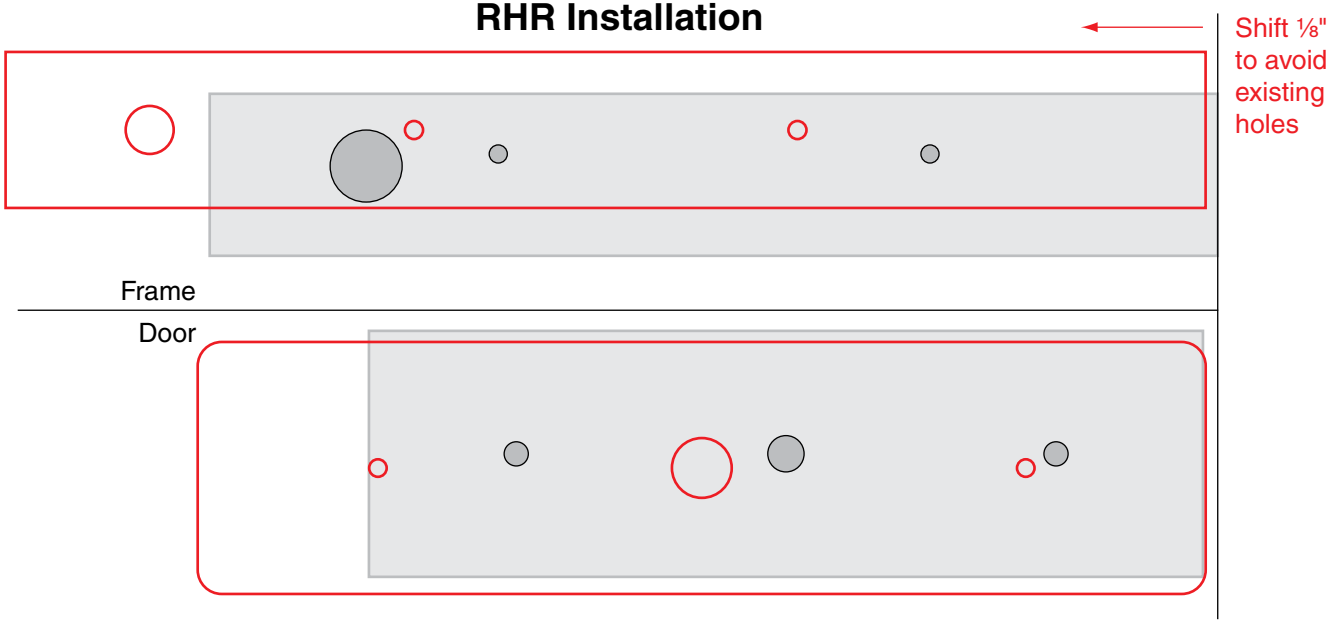
Contents

2 **390 Single to M490 Single**
3 **350 Single to M450 Single**
4 **320 Single to M420 Single**
5 **392 Double to M492 Double**
6 **352 Double to M452 Double**
7 **322 Double to M422 Double**
8 **390DEL to M490DEL**
9 **390TJ Single to M490TJ Single**
10 **350TJ Single to M450TJ Single**
11 **320TJ Single to M420TJ Single**
12 **392TJ Double to M492TJ Double**
13 **352TJ Double to M452TJ Double**
14 **322TJ Double to M422TJ Double**
15 **390G to M490G**

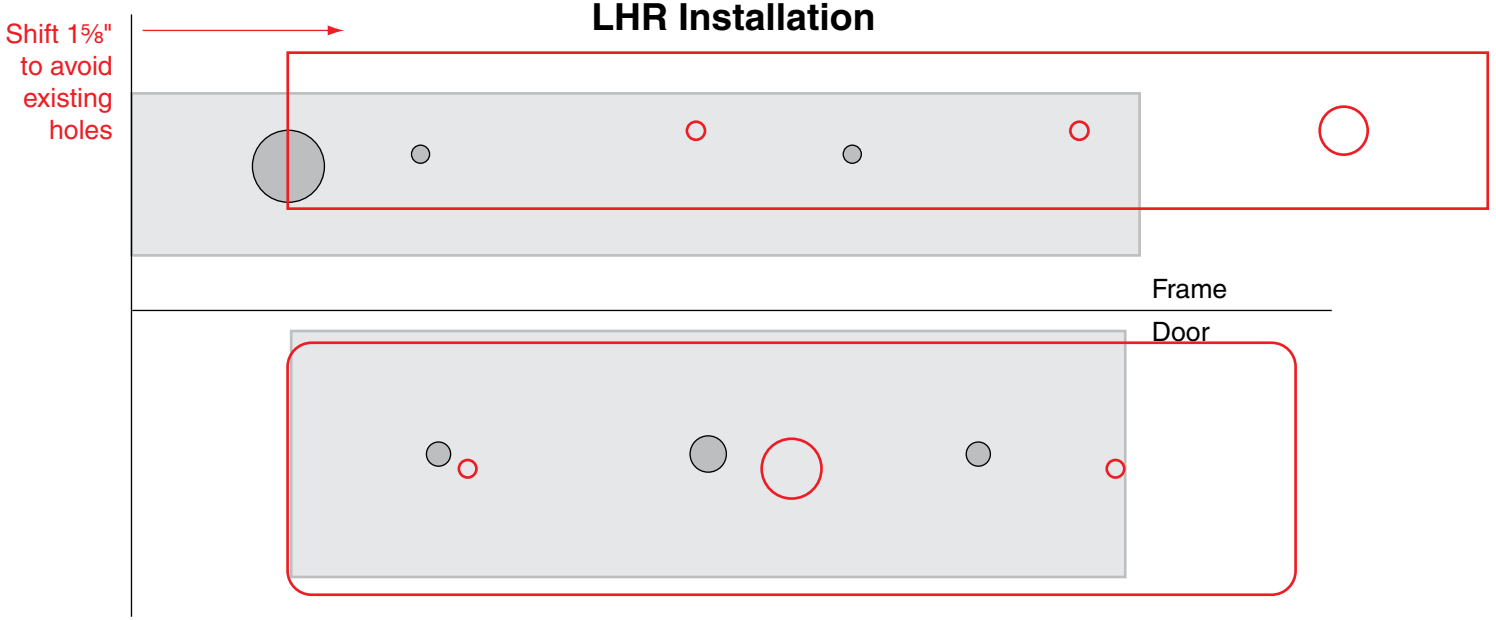
Retrofitting From:
390 Single

To New Lock:
M490 Single

RHR Installation

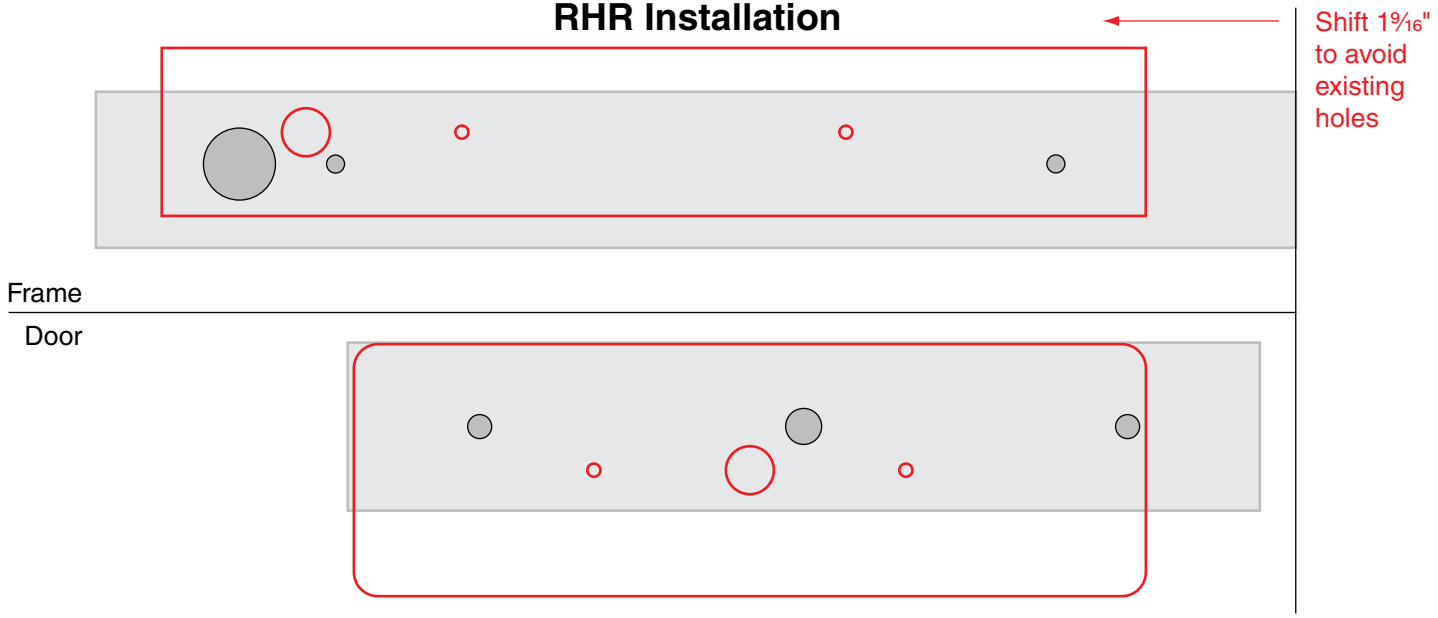


LHR Installation

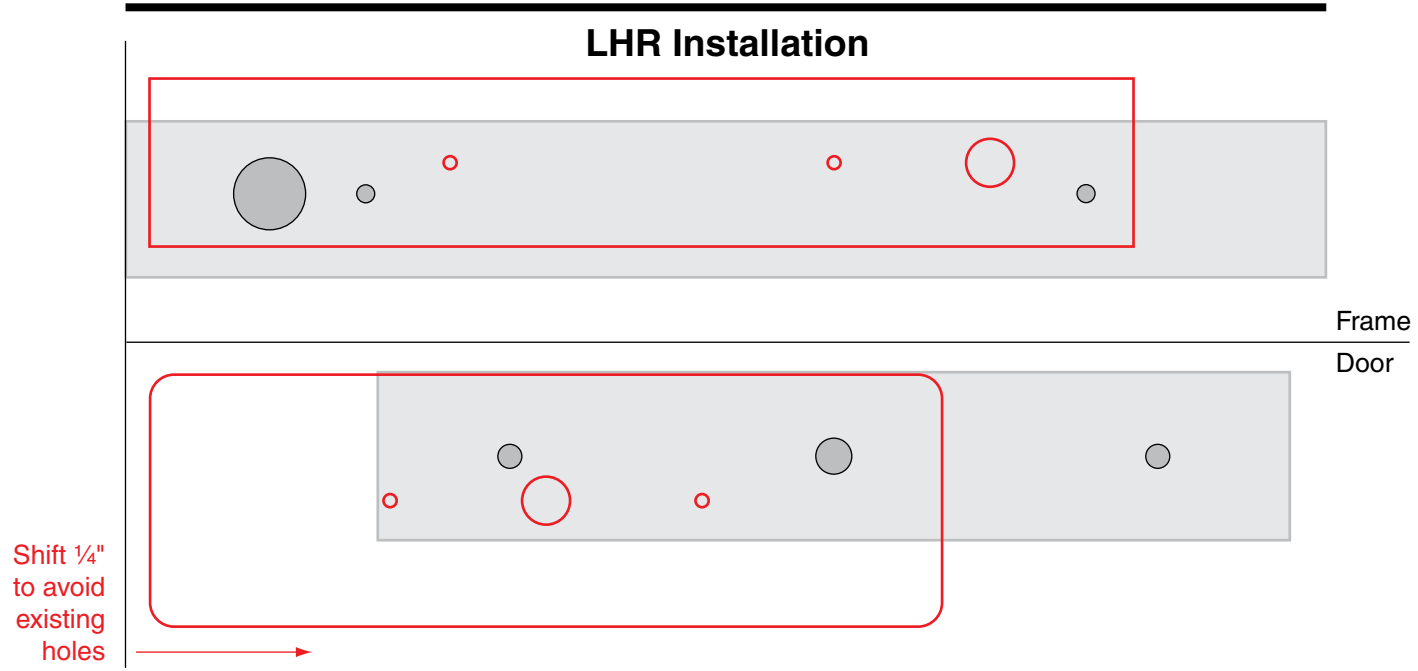


	Retrofitting From: 350 Single
	To New Lock: M450 Single

RHR Installation

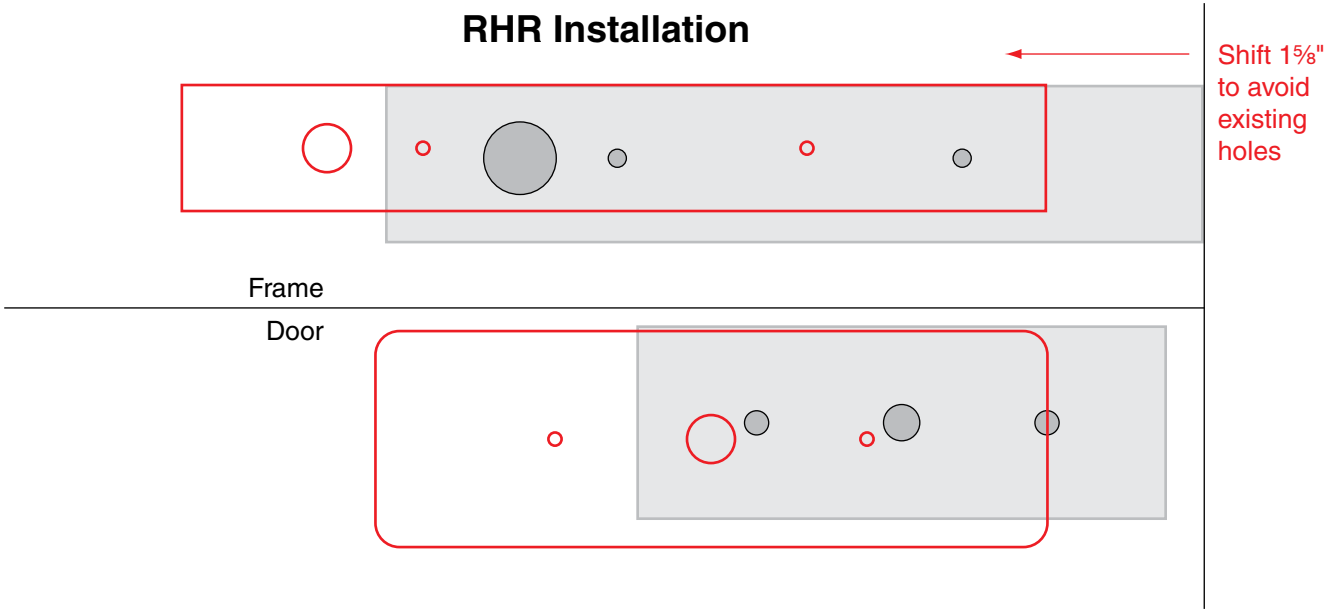


LHR Installation

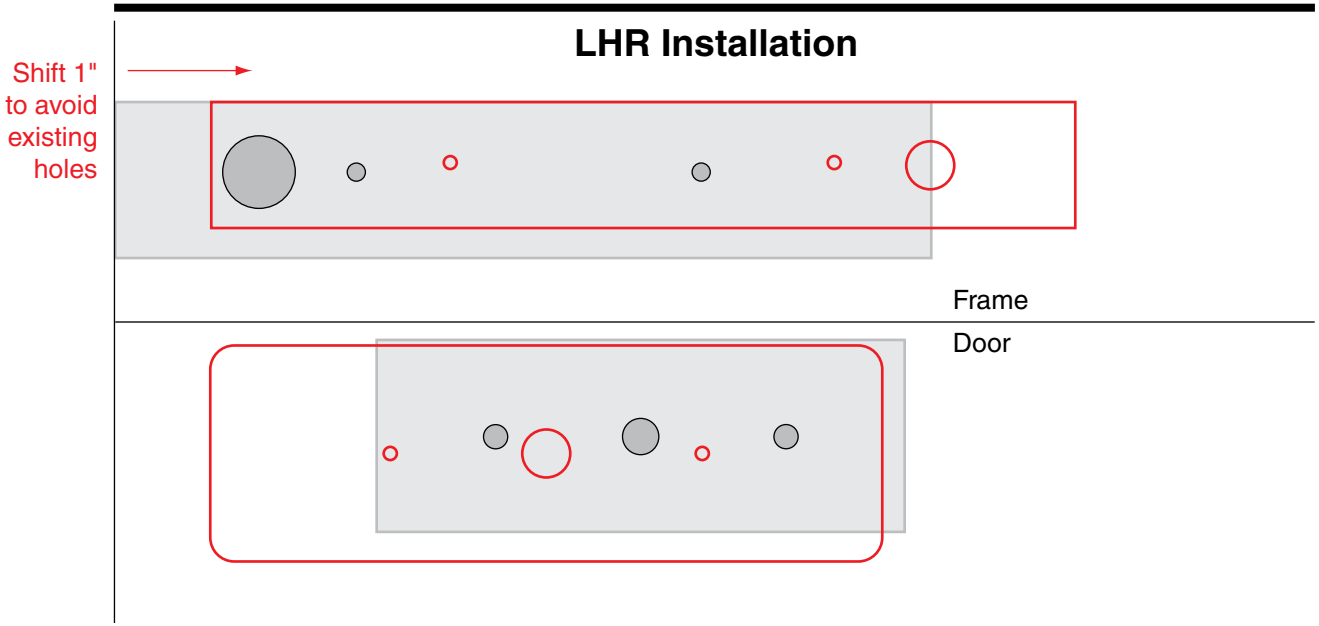


	Retrofitting From: 320 Single
	To New Lock: M420 Single

RHR Installation



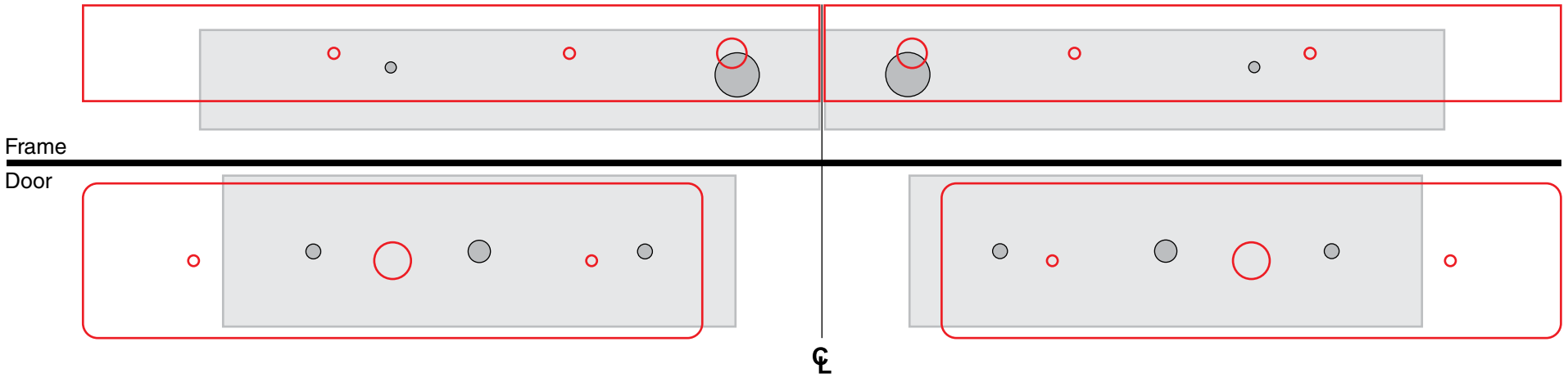
LHR Installation



392 Double to M492 Double

Retrofitting From:
392 Double

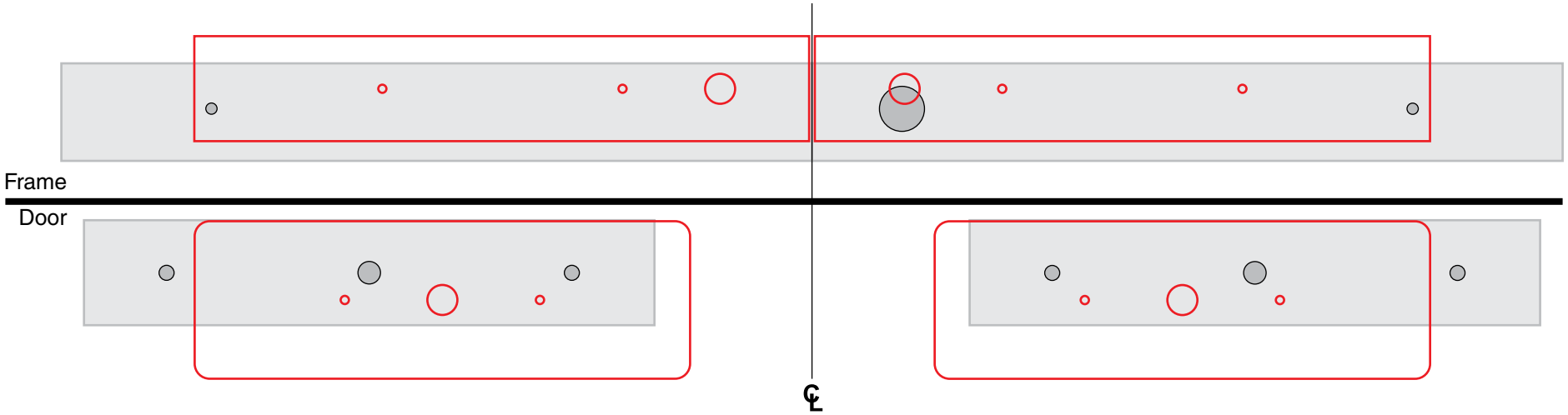
To New Lock:
M492 Double



352 Double to M452 Double

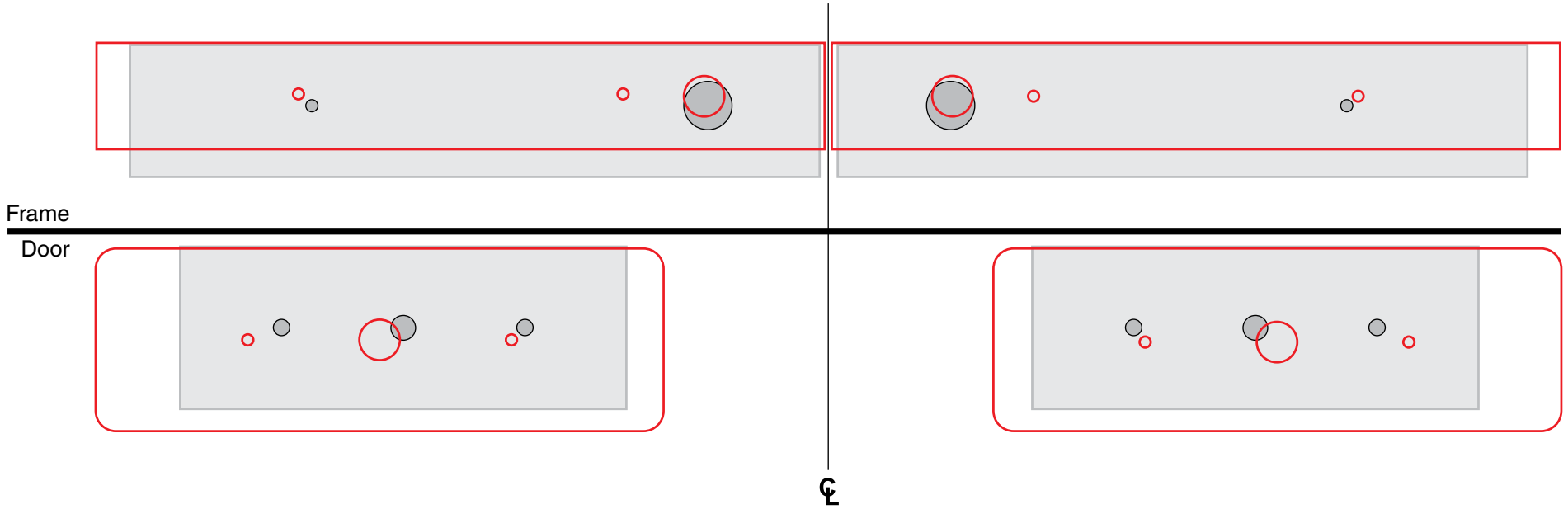
Retrofitting From:
352 Double

To New Lock:
M452 Double



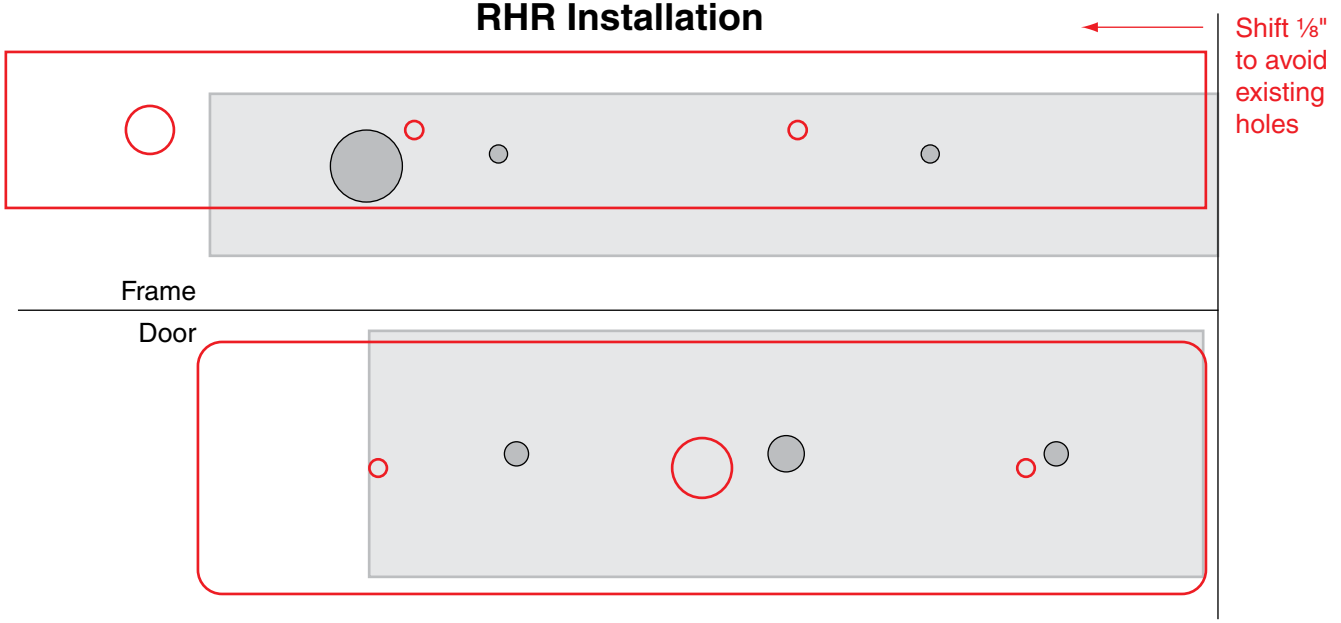
322 Double to M422 Double

	Retrofitting From: 322 Double
	To New Lock: M422 Double

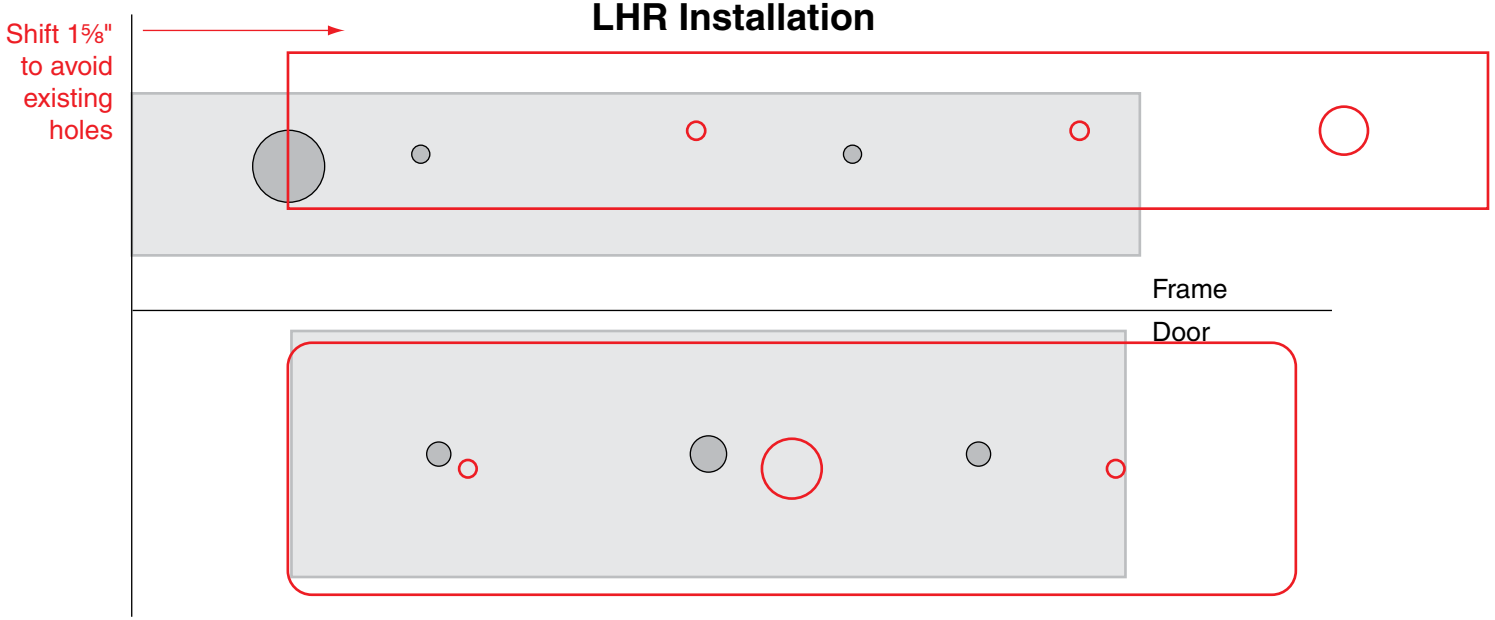


	Retrofitting From: 390DEL
	To New Lock: M490DEL

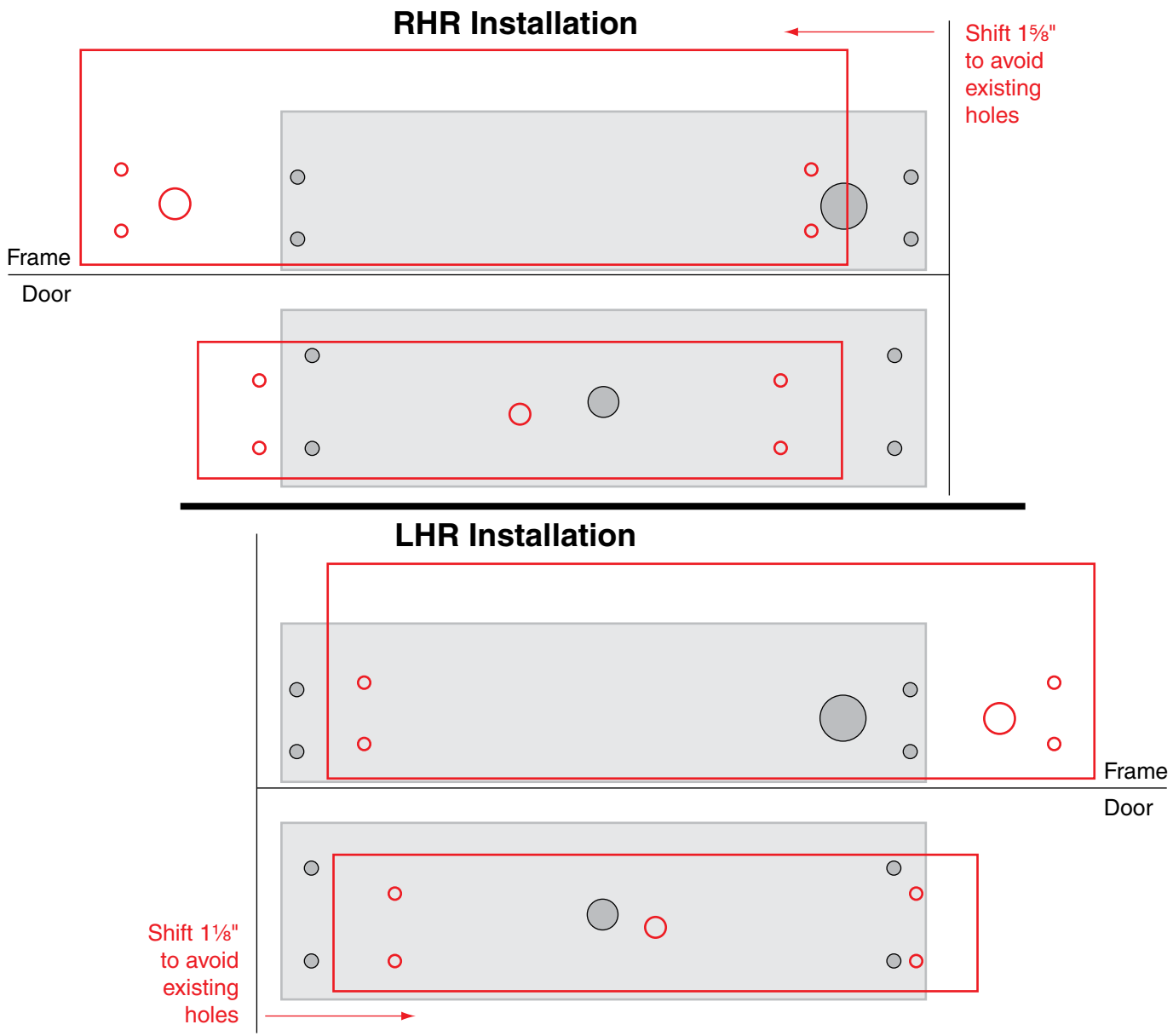
RHR Installation



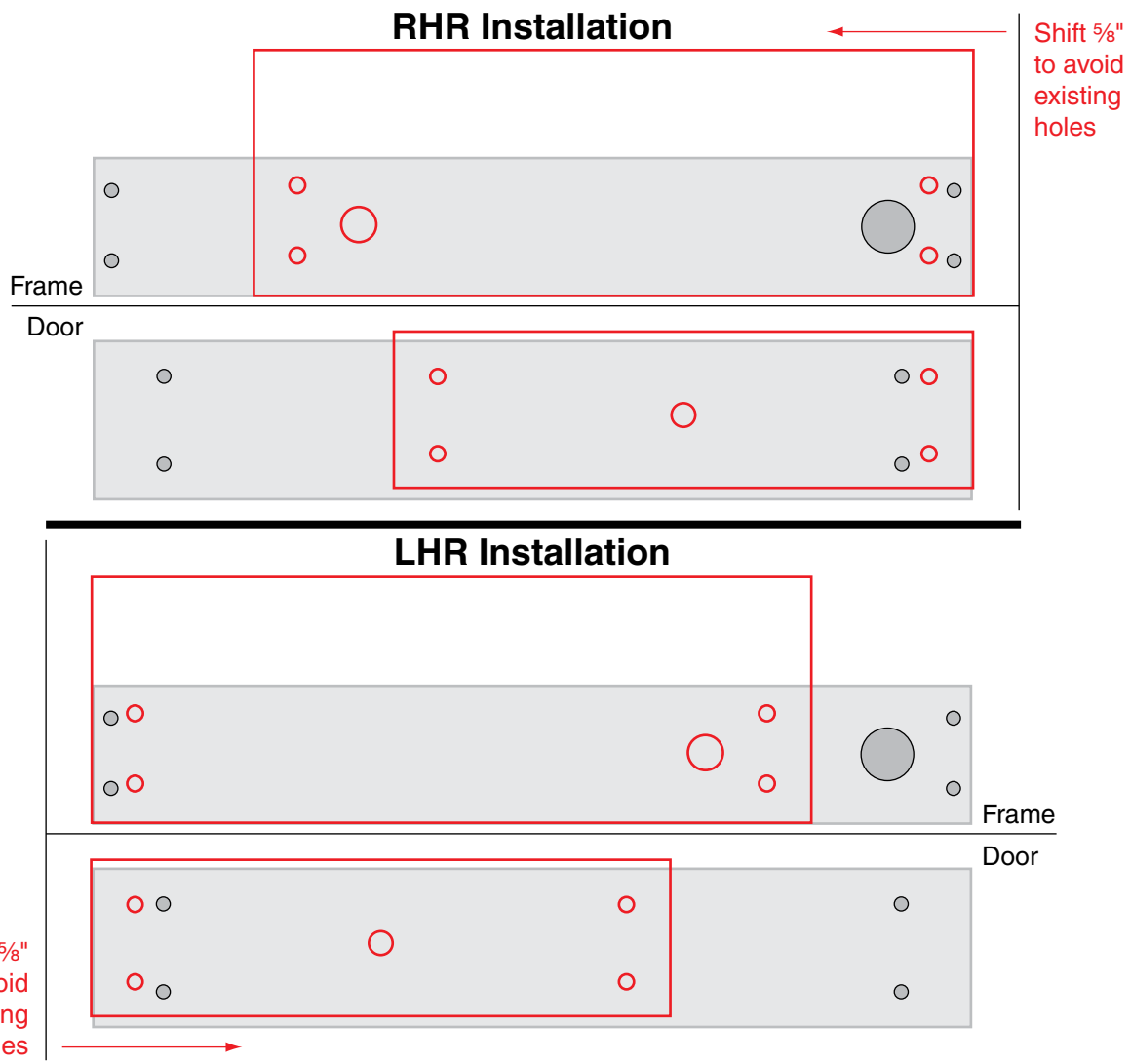
LHR Installation



	Retrofitting From: 390TJ Single
	To New Lock: M490TJ Single

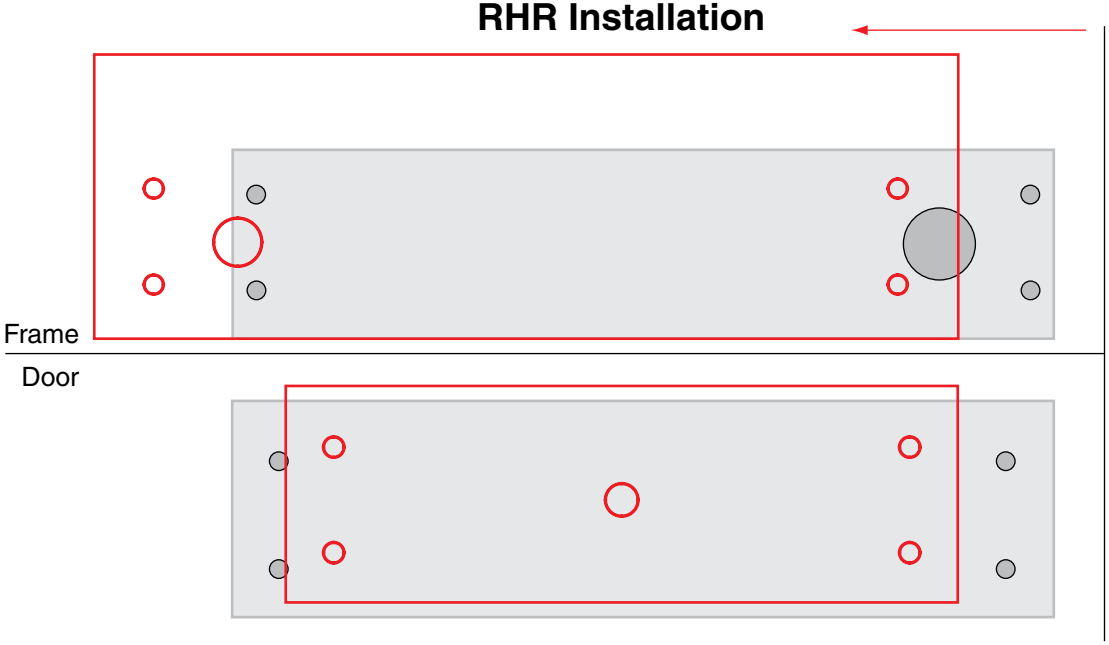


	Retrofitting From: 350TJ Single
	To New Lock: M450TJ Single

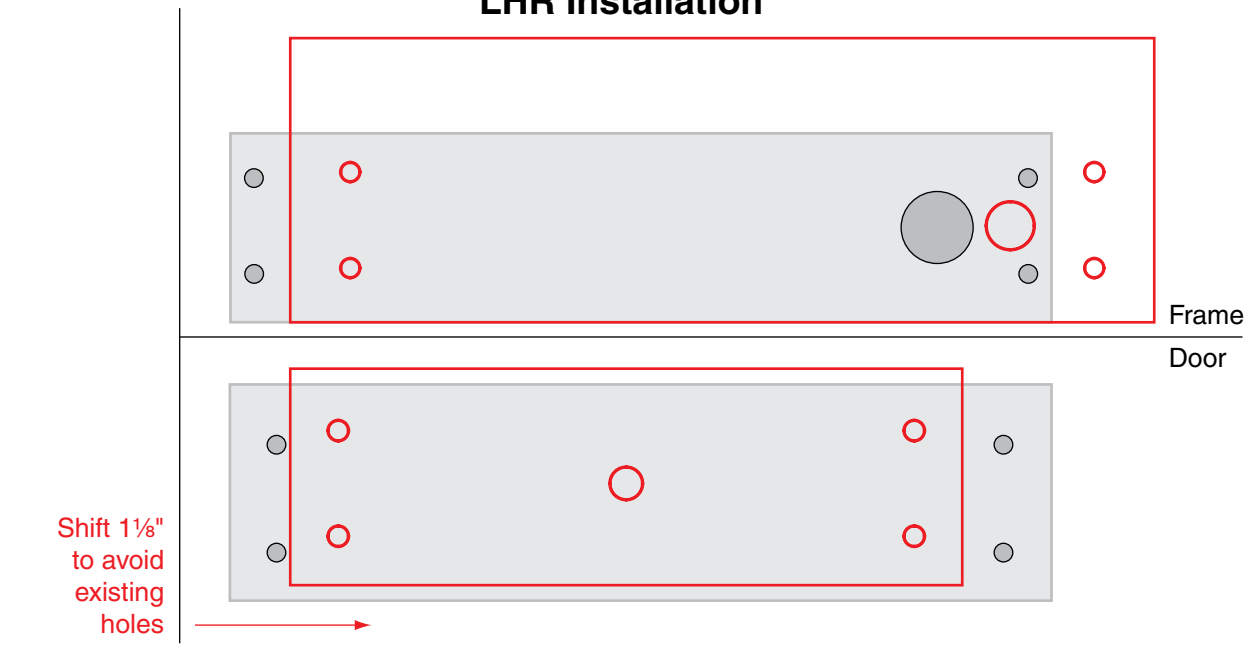


	Retrofitting From: 320TJ Single
	To New Lock: M420TJ Single

RHR Installation

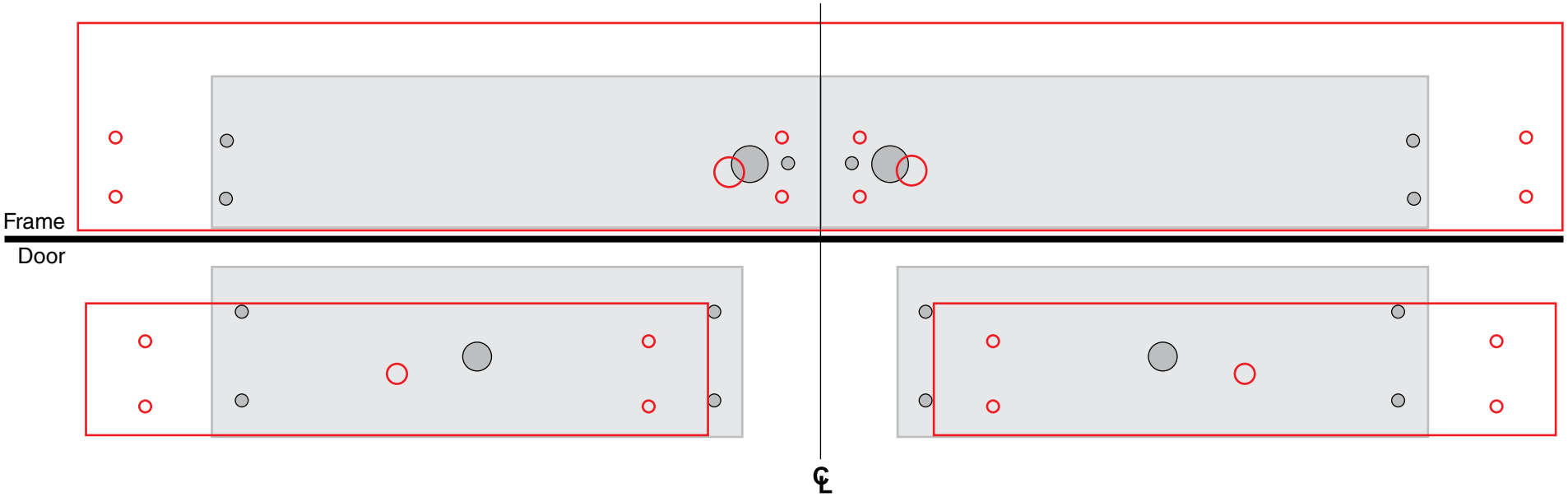


LHR Installation



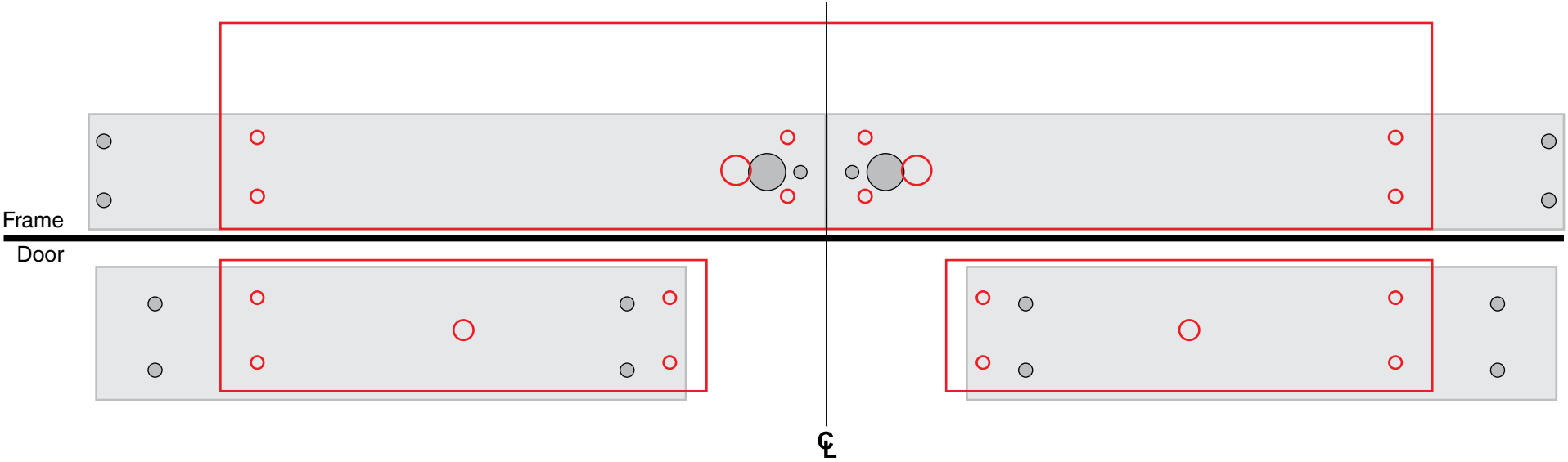
392TJ Double to M492TJ Double

	Retrofitting From: 392TJ Double
	To New Lock: M492TJ Double



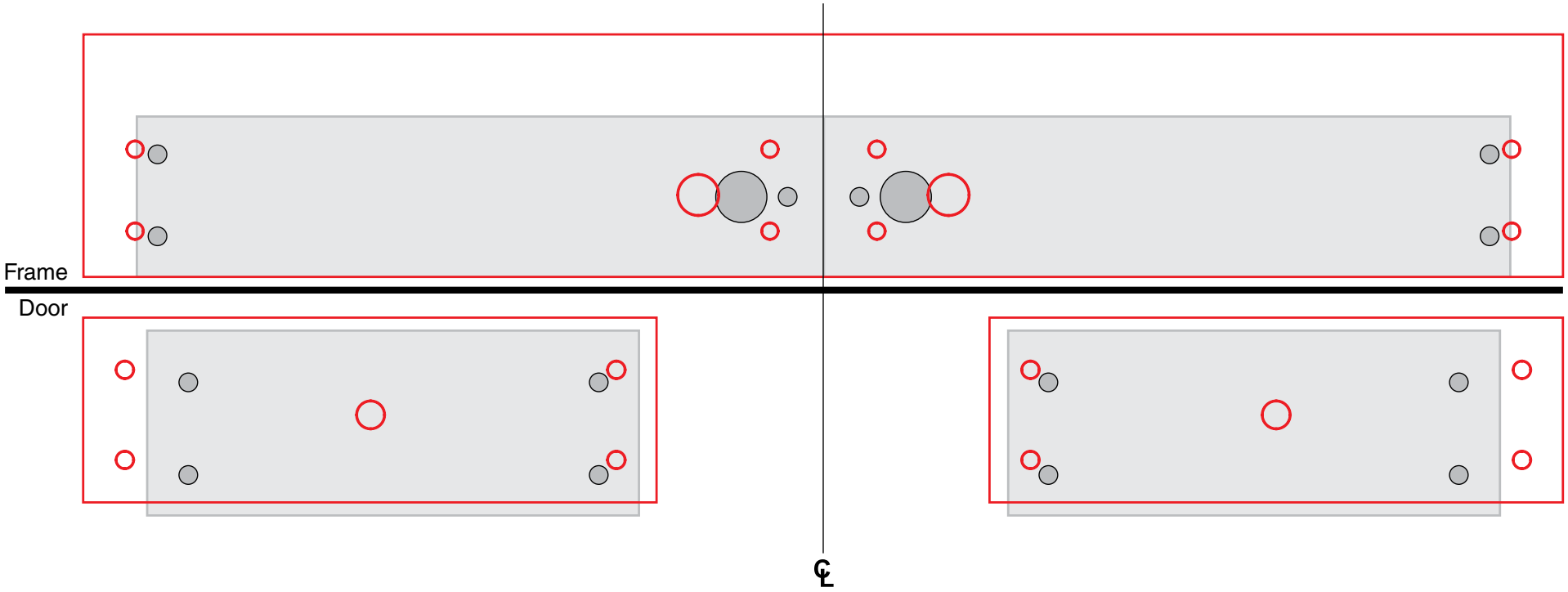
352TJ Double to M452TJ Double

	Retrofitting From: 352TJ Double
	To New Lock: M452TJ Double



322TJ Double to M422TJ Double

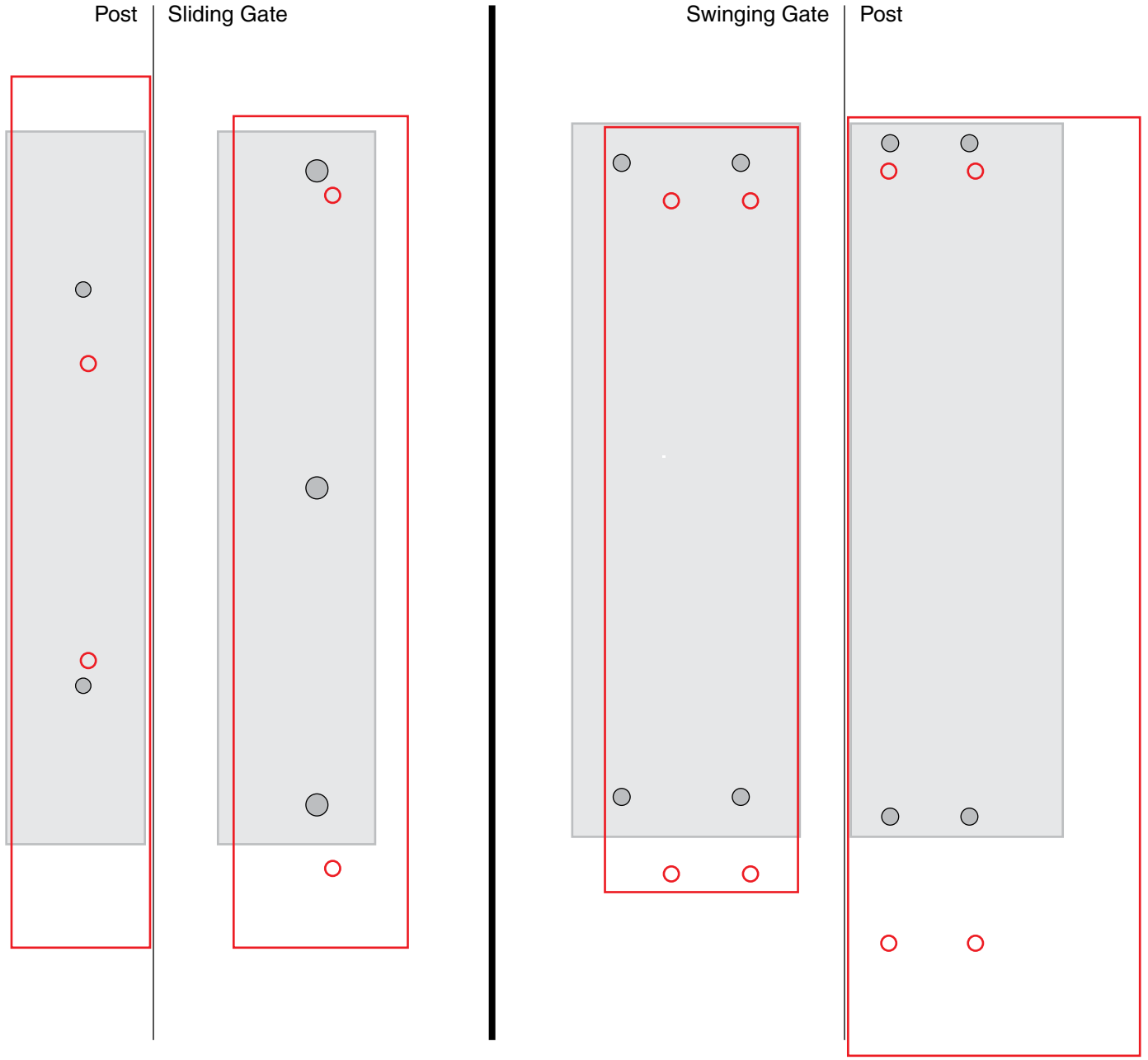
	Retrofitting From: 322TJ Double
	To New Lock: M422TJ Double



390G to M490G

Retrofitting From:
390G

To New Lock:
M490G



ALLEGION

© Allegion 2014
23688823 Rev. 11/14-b

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

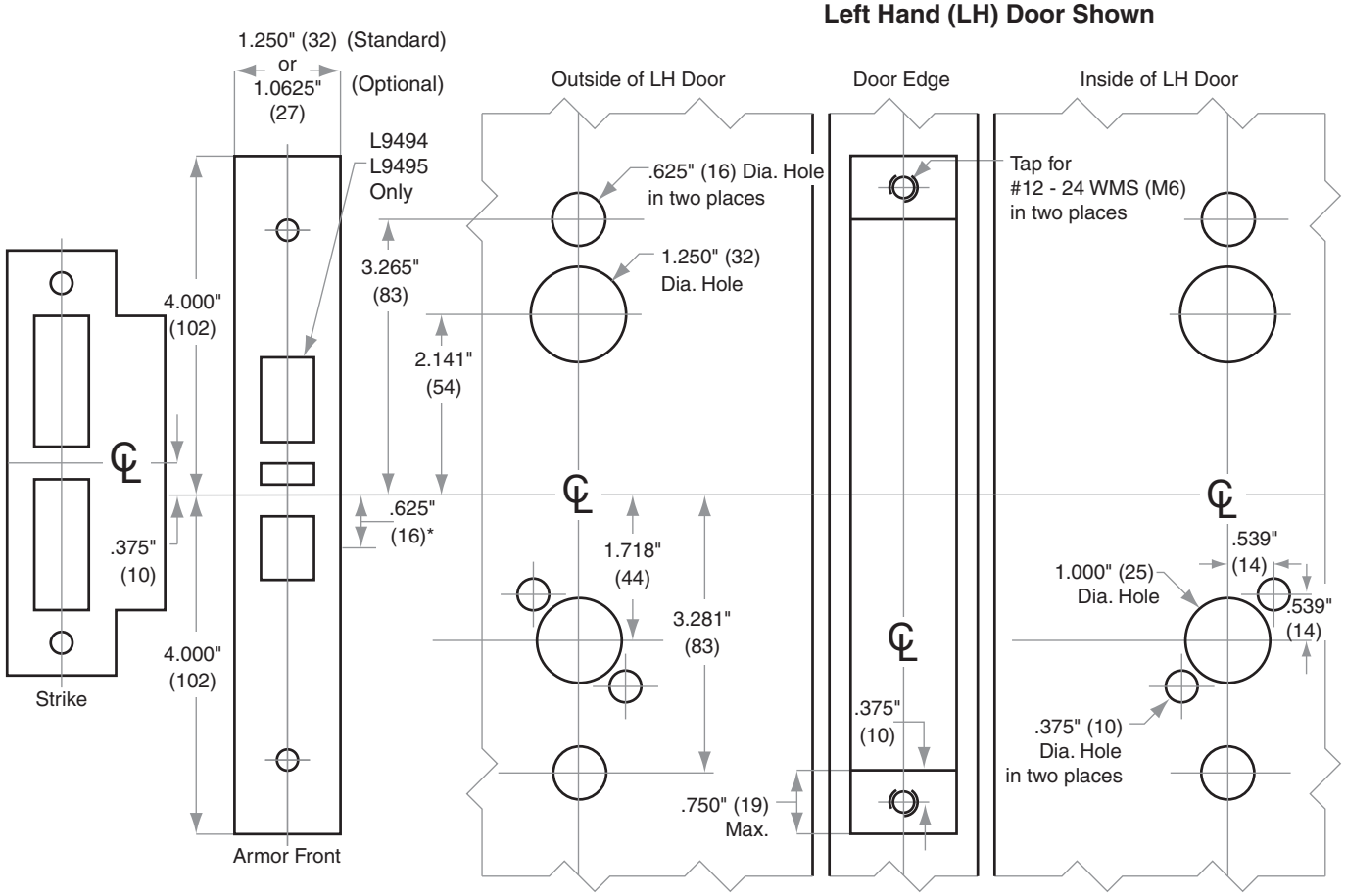
Models L9094, L9095, L9494, L9495 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L923 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L923

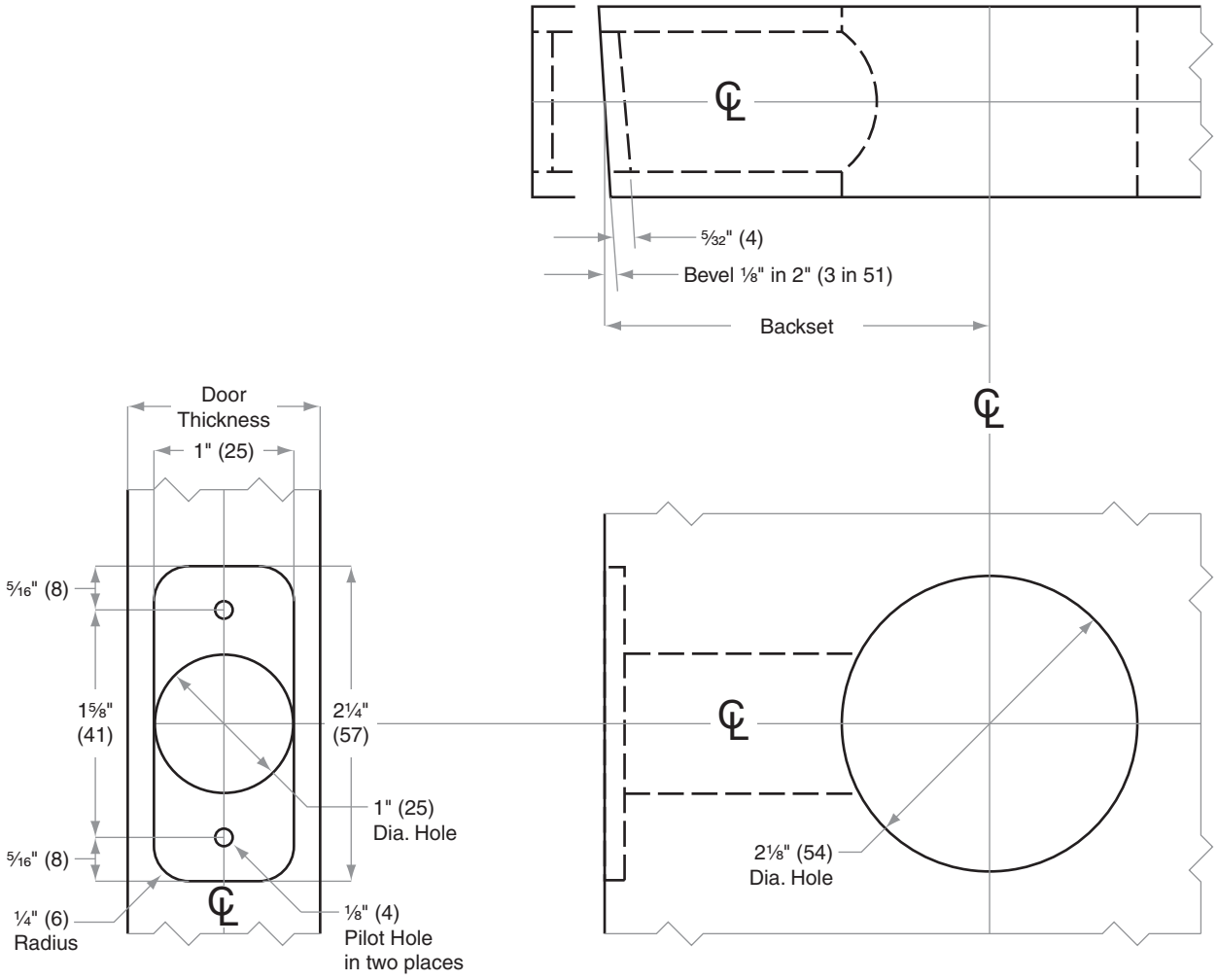
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

BR260-Series

Models BR260, BR262

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Round Corner, ¼" (6 mm) Radius, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B905

© 2014 Allegion
B905 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

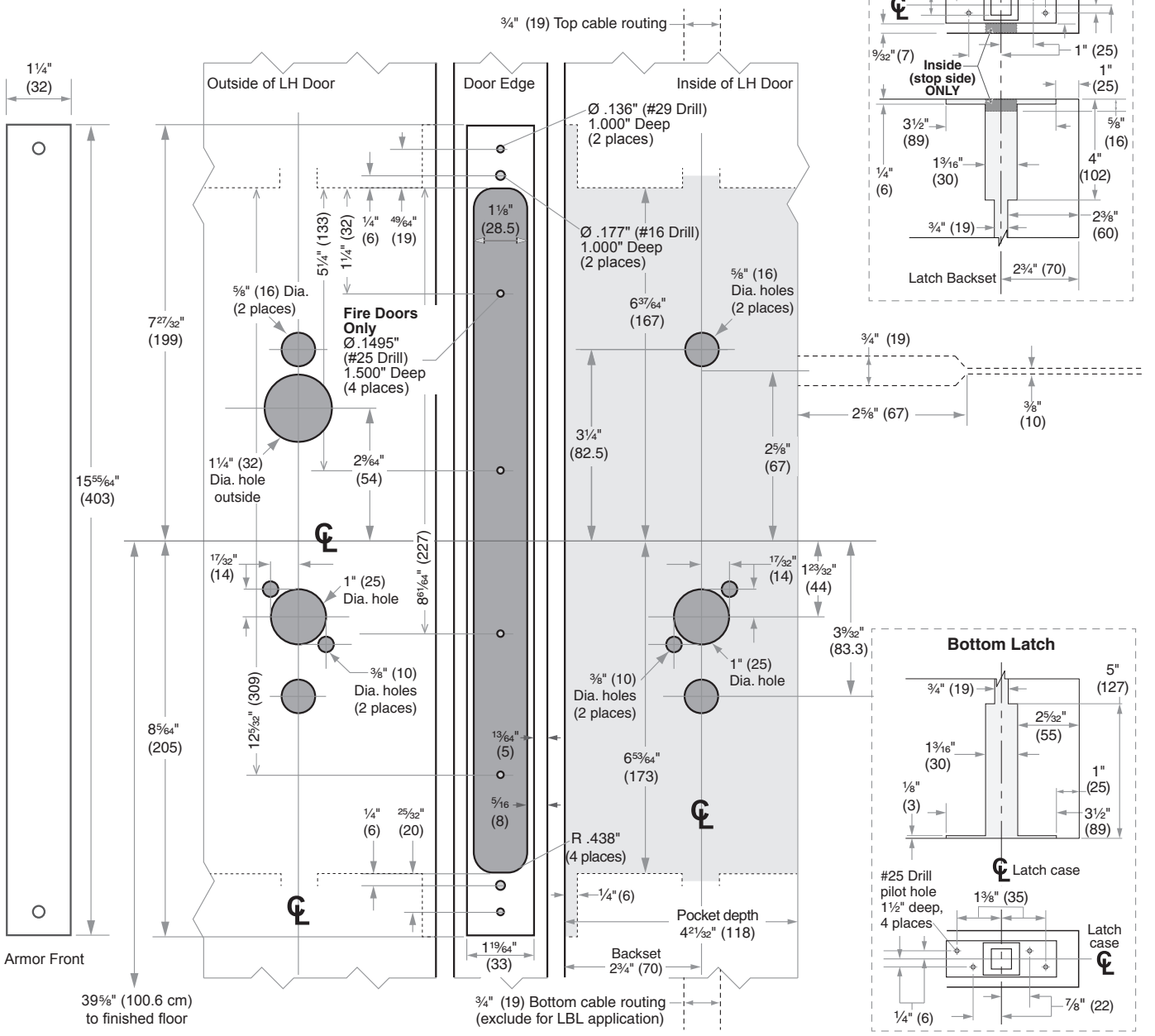
LM9200-Series

Models LM9292 EL/EU, LM9292F EL/EU, LM9293 EL/EU, LM9293F EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L939 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L939

ND-Series Template Index

Includes: Wood and metal door templates for all ND-Series models.
Strike templates for all ND-Series models.

Models	Faceplate	Backset	Door Thickness	Wood	Metal
All models except ND170	1⅛" wide, square corner strike	2⅜", 2¾", 3¾", 5"	1⅜" - 2⅛" except ND85 ND85: 1¾" - 2"	ND400	ND401
	1⅛" wide, square corner, ½" rabbeted and strike	2⅜", 2¾", 3¾", 5"	Rabbeted, flat door, 1⅜" - 2⅛" except ND85 ND85: 1¾" - 2"	ND402	
	1" wide, square corner strike	2⅜"	1⅜" - 2⅛" except ND85 ND85: 1¾" - 2"	ND405	ND406
Model ND170	None	Any	Any	ND403	ND404

STRIKES: 10-001, 10-013, 10-016, 10-019	T Strike, square corner Standard lip length for 1⅜" - 1¾" doors (specify for other available lip lengths)	Any		J928	J929
STRIKES: 10-025, 10-072, 10-087	ANSI standard strike for 1¾" doors Specify lip length for 10-025, 10-072. 10-087 lip length 1³⁄₁₆"	Any		J918	J919
STRIKE: 14-042	1⅛" wide x 2¼", square corner, ¾" throw	2¾"		ND407	

© 2017 Allegion
Rev. 08/17
www.allegion.com/us

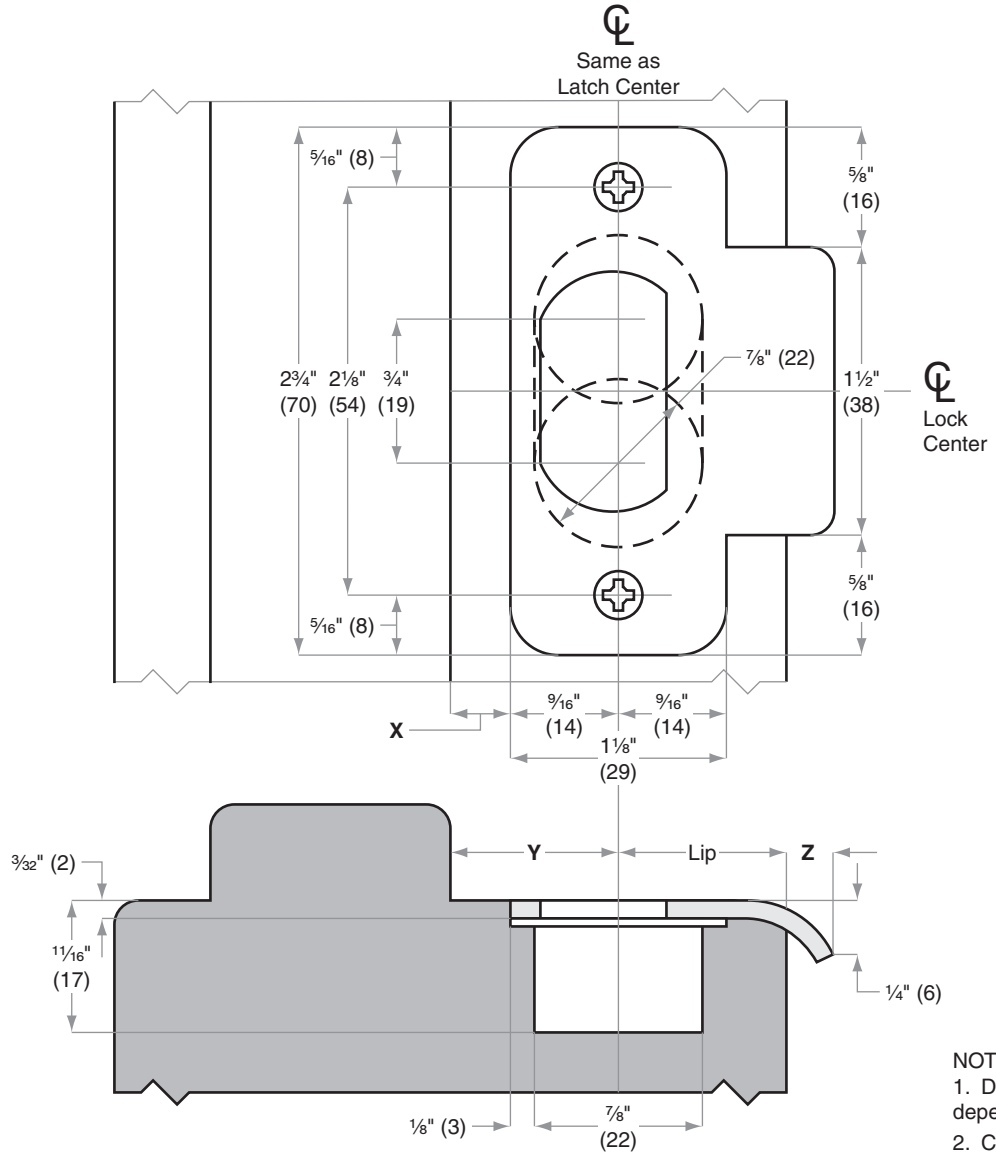
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

Strikes

Model 10-004

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: T-Strike, Round Corner, ¼" (6 mm) Radius
Standard for:
Optional for: A-Series | B250-Series



NOTE:
1. Dimensions X, Y and Z are variables dependent on the door thickness used
2. Curved strike extension beyond jamb at Z must not be less than 3⁄16" (5) to ensure proper functioning of latch bolt
3. 1⅛" (29) Lip length for 1⅜" (35) to 1¾" (44) doors. Other lengths available
4. Strike location on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers when used

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J456

© 2014 Allegion
J456 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

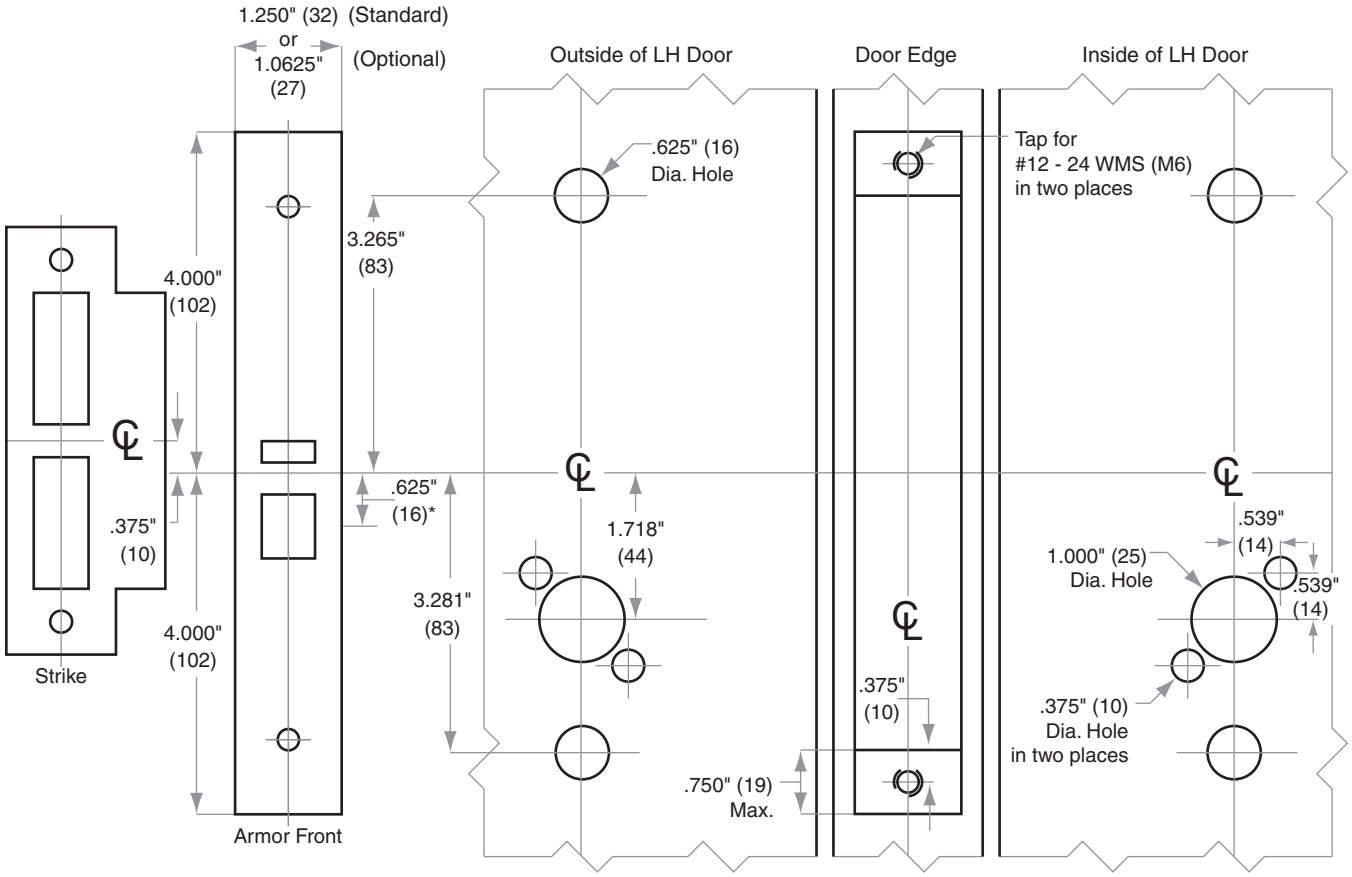
Models L9090, L9091 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L915 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L915

Schlage Lock Company
575 BIRCH STREET
FORESTVILLE, CT 06010
PHONE: (866) 322-1237
FAX: (860) 584-2136

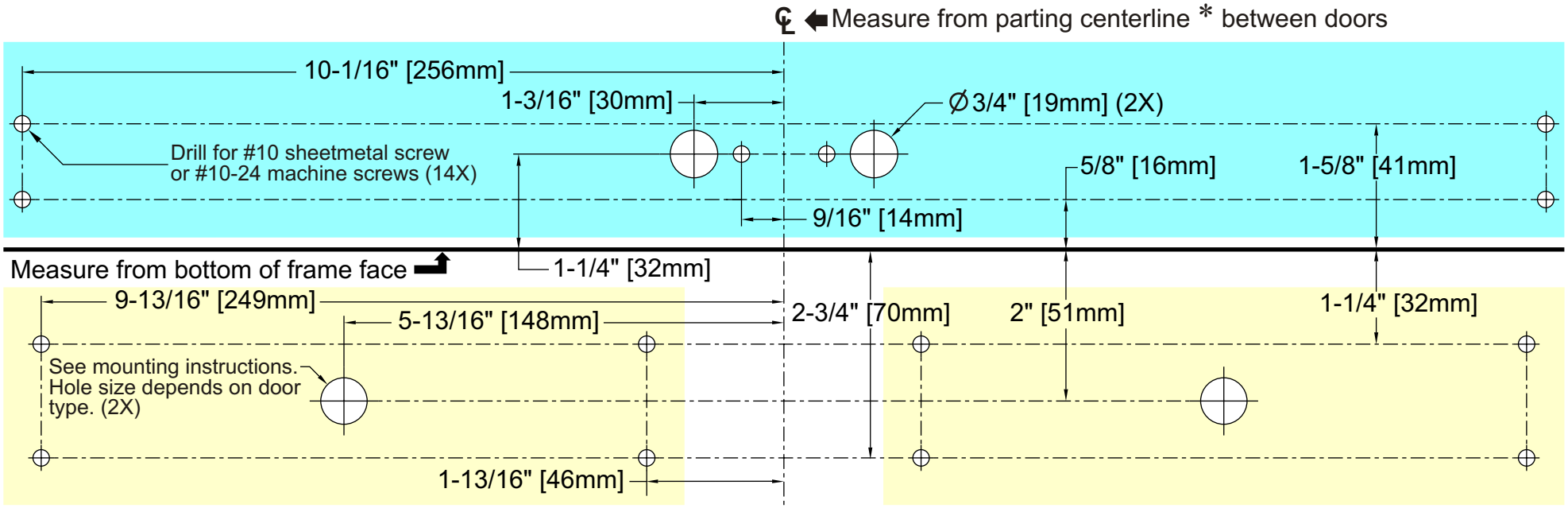
NOT TO SCALE

Door & Header Prep
392+ TJ MagForce

NOT TO SCALE

FORM NUMBER: 39202	REVISION: A	DATE: 1-2008

IMPORTANT: THIS DIAGRAM IS NOT TO SCALE AND FOR DIMENSIONAL REFERENCE ONLY !
DO NOT TAPE TO DOOR & HEADER FOR USE AS A DRILLING TEMPLATE !
USE THE PAPER DRILLING TEMPLATE THAT WAS INCLUDED WITH LOCK.



NOTE:
A variety of #10 fasteners are included in the hardware pack.
Select the correct fasteners for the door and header materials involved:
> For wood or hollow metal doors and headers, use self-tapping sheet metal screws.
> For reinforced or heavy-gauge metal doors and headers, use machine screws.

* All holes symmetrical about the centerline.

SCHLAGE

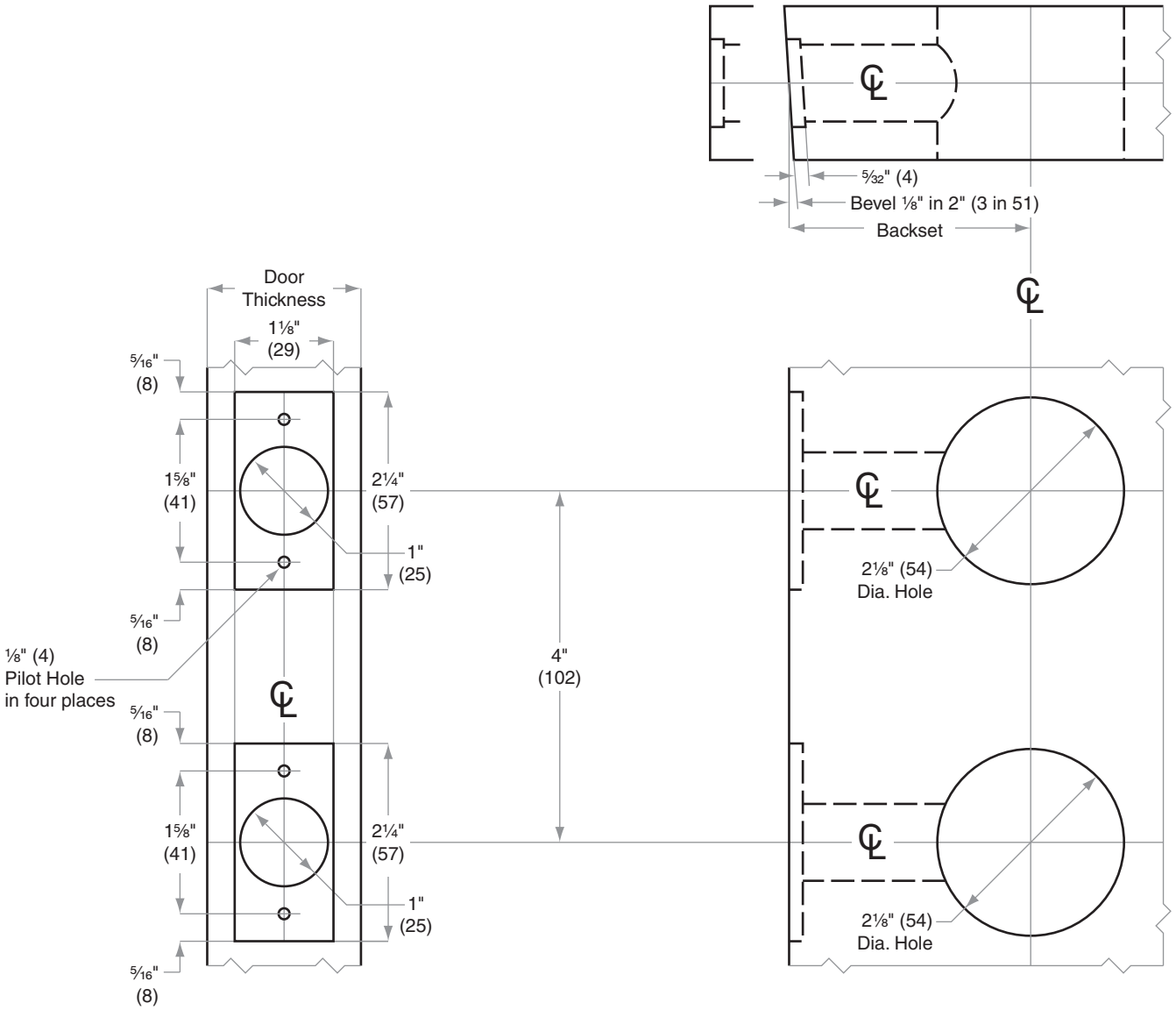
ALLEGION

H-Series

H110H, H153H, H180H, H185H

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1¾" (44 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)** | 2¾" (70 mm)

This template is for use with the adapter ring for a 2⅛" (54) prepped hole, both upper and lower



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

H772

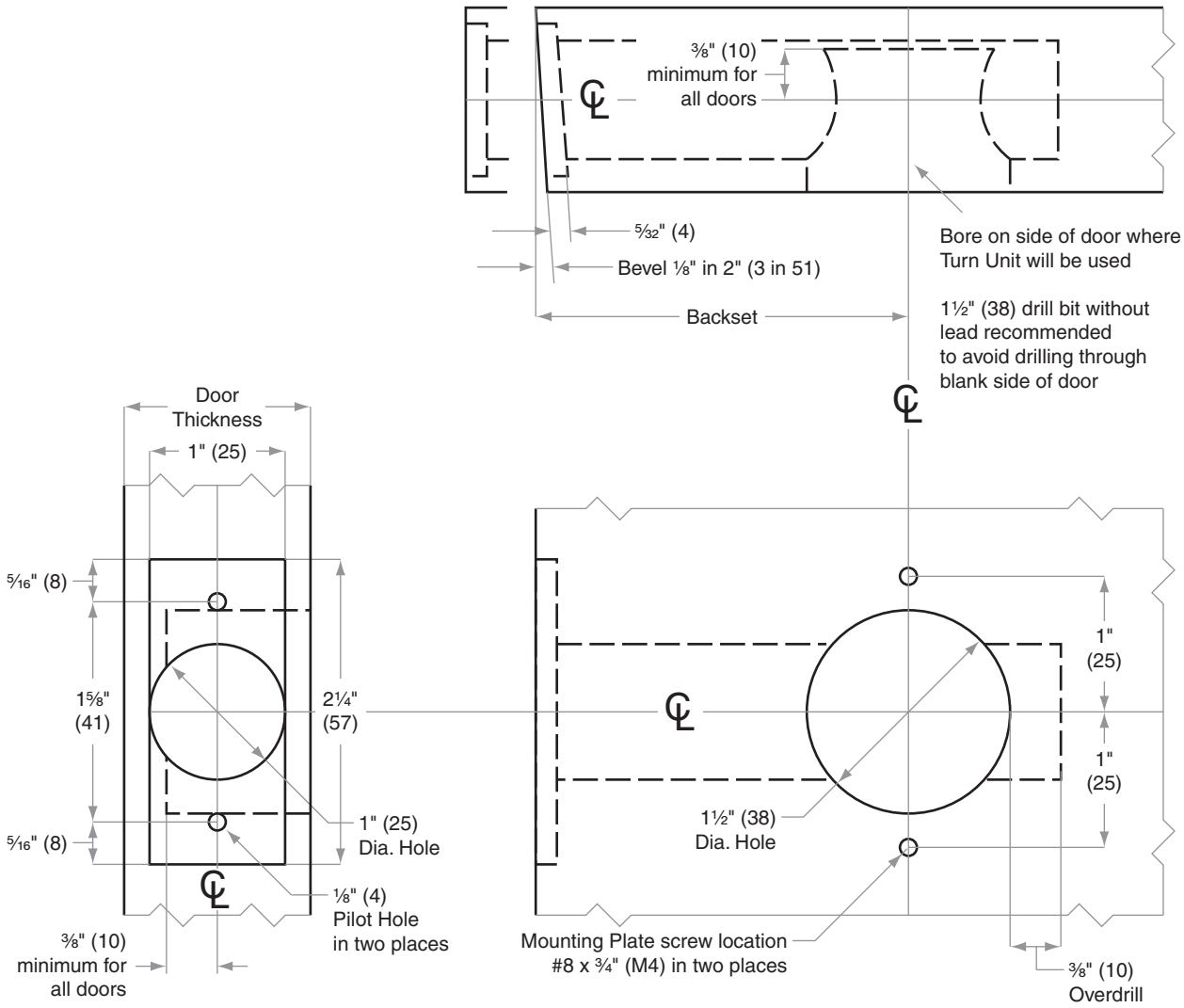
© 2014 Allegion
H772 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B500-Series
Models B580

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2¼" (57 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm)
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B940

© 2014 Allegion
B940 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

S200 Series Door Template Index

Door Templates

Function	Faceplate	Door Edge		Door Thickness	Wood or Composite	Metal
		Flat	Bevel			
S210 S251 S270 S280	1" (25mm)					
	Square corner, standard	X	X	1-3/8" - 2" (35mm-51mm)	S883	S882
	1/4" radius corner	X	X		S888	
	1-1/8" (29mm)					
	Square corner	X	X	1-3/8" - 2" (35mm-51mm)	S889	S890
	Square corner, 1/2" (13mm) rabbeted*	X			S887	
S290	No faceplate					
	Dummy trim, surface mounted			Any	S884	

* Strike also shown on template

Strike Templates

Number	Description	Template Number	
		Wood	Metal
10-250	10-055 x 10-001 combination, standard	J907	J908
10-251	10-064 x 10-001 combination	J563 J928	J563 J929
10-252	10-055 x 10-026 combination	J905	J906
10-253	10-064 x 10-026 combination	J563 J458	J563 J459
10-255	10-055 x 10-027 combination	J916	J917
10-256	10-064 x 10-027 combination	J563 J460	J563 J461
10-257	10-092 x 10-027 combination	J914	J915
10-258	10-064 x 10-058 combination	J563 J478	
10-259	10-095 x 10-026 combination	J787 J458	

© 2017 Allegion
Rev. 05/17
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

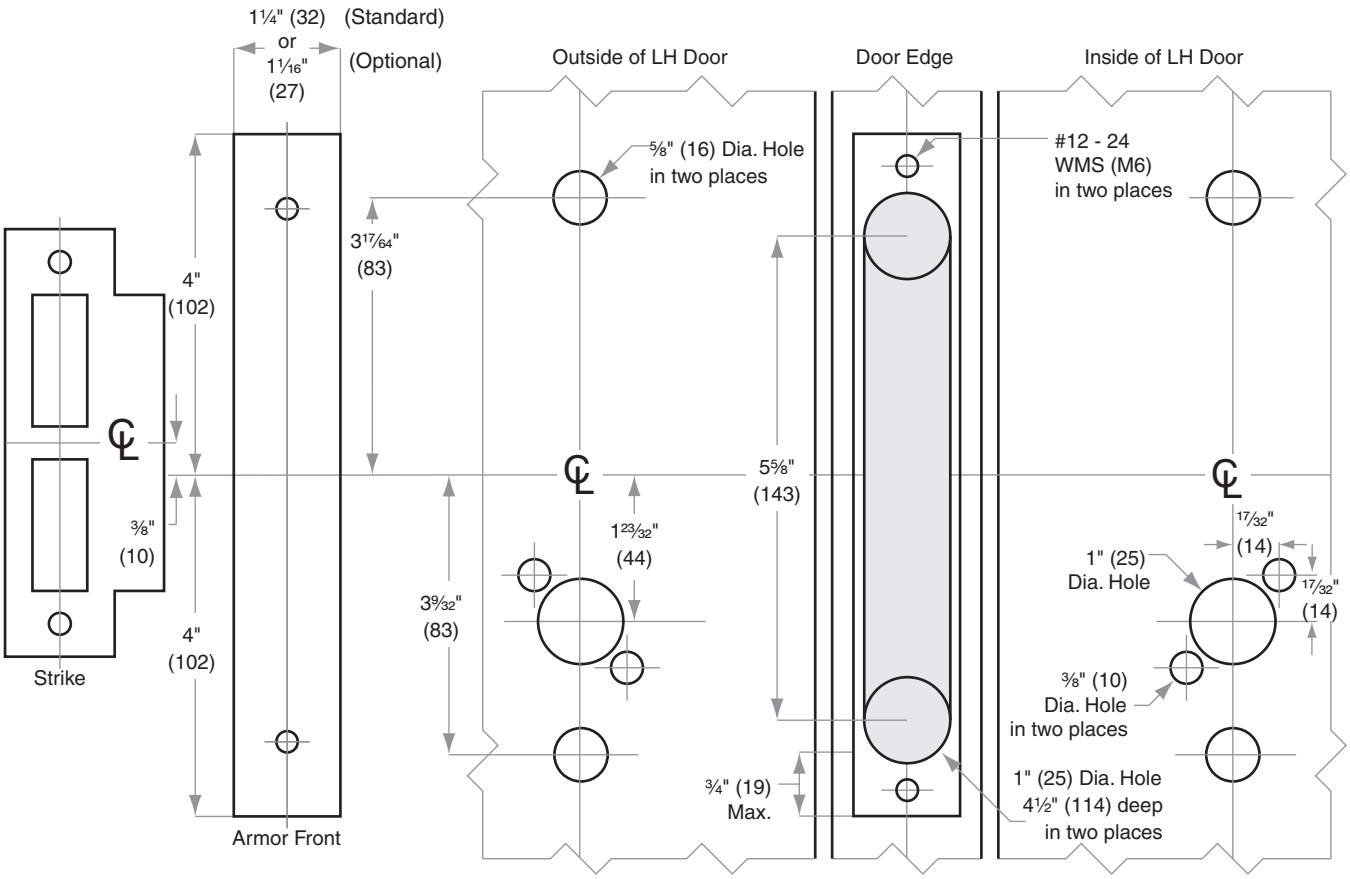
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9176

Door Type: Wood or Composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown

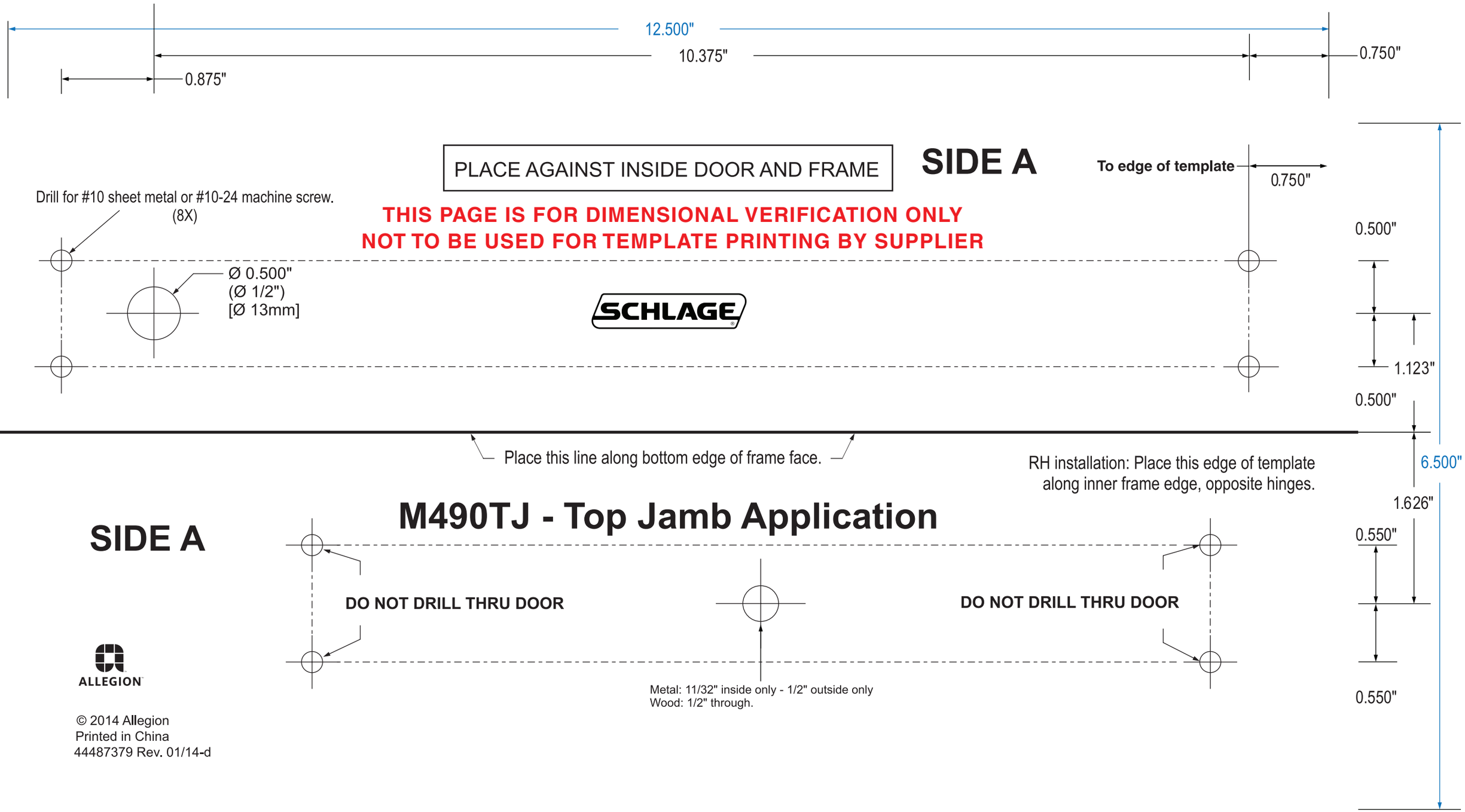


Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

L860

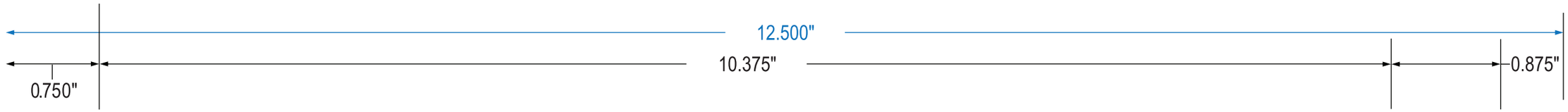
© 2014 Allegion
L860 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us



SIDE A

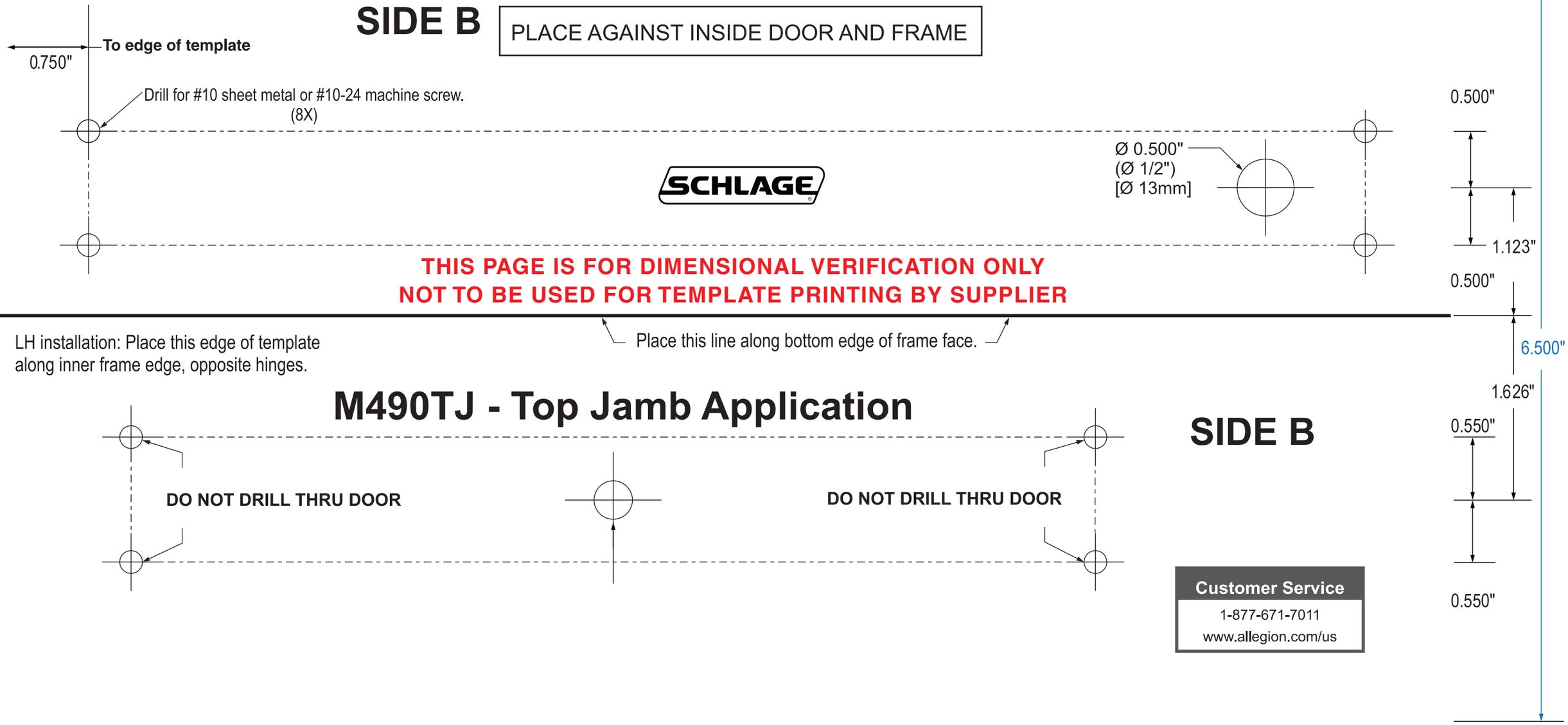
ALLEGION

© 2014 Allegion
Printed in China
44487379 Rev. 01/14-d



SIDE B

PLACE AGAINST INSIDE DOOR AND FRAME

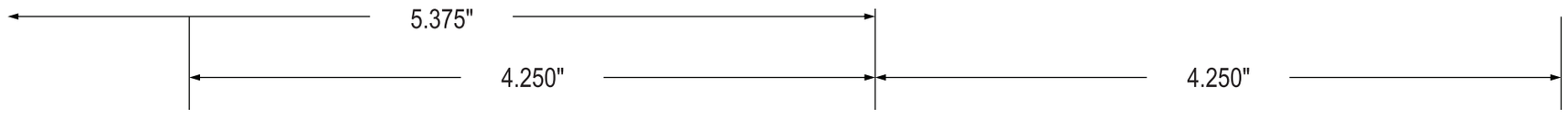


THIS PAGE IS FOR DIMENSIONAL VERIFICATION ONLY
NOT TO BE USED FOR TEMPLATE PRINTING BY SUPPLIER

Place this line along bottom edge of frame face.

LH installation: Place this edge of template along inner frame edge, opposite hinges.

M490TJ - Top Jamb Application



SIDE B

Customer Service
1-877-671-7011
www.allegion.com/us

B500 Series Door Template Index

Door Templates

Function	Faceplate	Door Edge		Door Thickness	Wood or Composite	Metal
		Flat	Bevel			
B560 B561 B562 B563	1" (25mm)					
	Square corner, standard	X	X	1-3/8" - 1-7/8" (35mm-48mm)	B926	B927
	Round corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius	X	X		B928	
	Circular drive-in	X			B929	B930
	1-1/8" (29mm)					
	Square corner	X	X	1-3/8" - 1-7/8" (35mm-48mm)	B931	B932
B571 B581	1" (25mm)					
	Square corner, standard	X	X	1-3/8" - 1-7/8" (35mm-48mm)	B933	B934
	Round corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius	X	X		B935	
	Circular drive-in	X			B936	B937
	1-1/8" (29mm)					
	Square corner	X	X	1-3/8" - 1-7/8" (35mm-48mm)	B938	B939
B580	1" (25mm)					
	Square corner, standard	X	X	1-3/8" - 2-1/4" (35mm-57mm)	B940	B941
	Round corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius	X	X		B942	
	Circular drive-in	X			B943	B944
	1-1/8" (29mm)					
	Square corner	X	X	1-3/8" - 2-1/4" (35mm-57mm)	B945	B946

Strike Templates

Number	Description	Template Number	
		Wood	Metal
10-064	Deadbolt, thimble	J563	J563
10-087	ANSI, square corner, box	J918	
10-092	Deadbolt, full lip, round corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius, no box	J786	
10-094	Deadbolt, square corner, no box, standard	J477	
10-095	Deadbolt, full lip, square corner, no box	J787	
10-103	1" (25mm) deadbolt, full lip, round corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius, no box	J931	
10-104	1-1/4" deadbolt (32mm), full lip, round corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius, no box	J932	
10-108	Deadbolt, round corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius, no box	J930	

© 2017 Allegion
Rev. 05/17
www.allegion.com/us

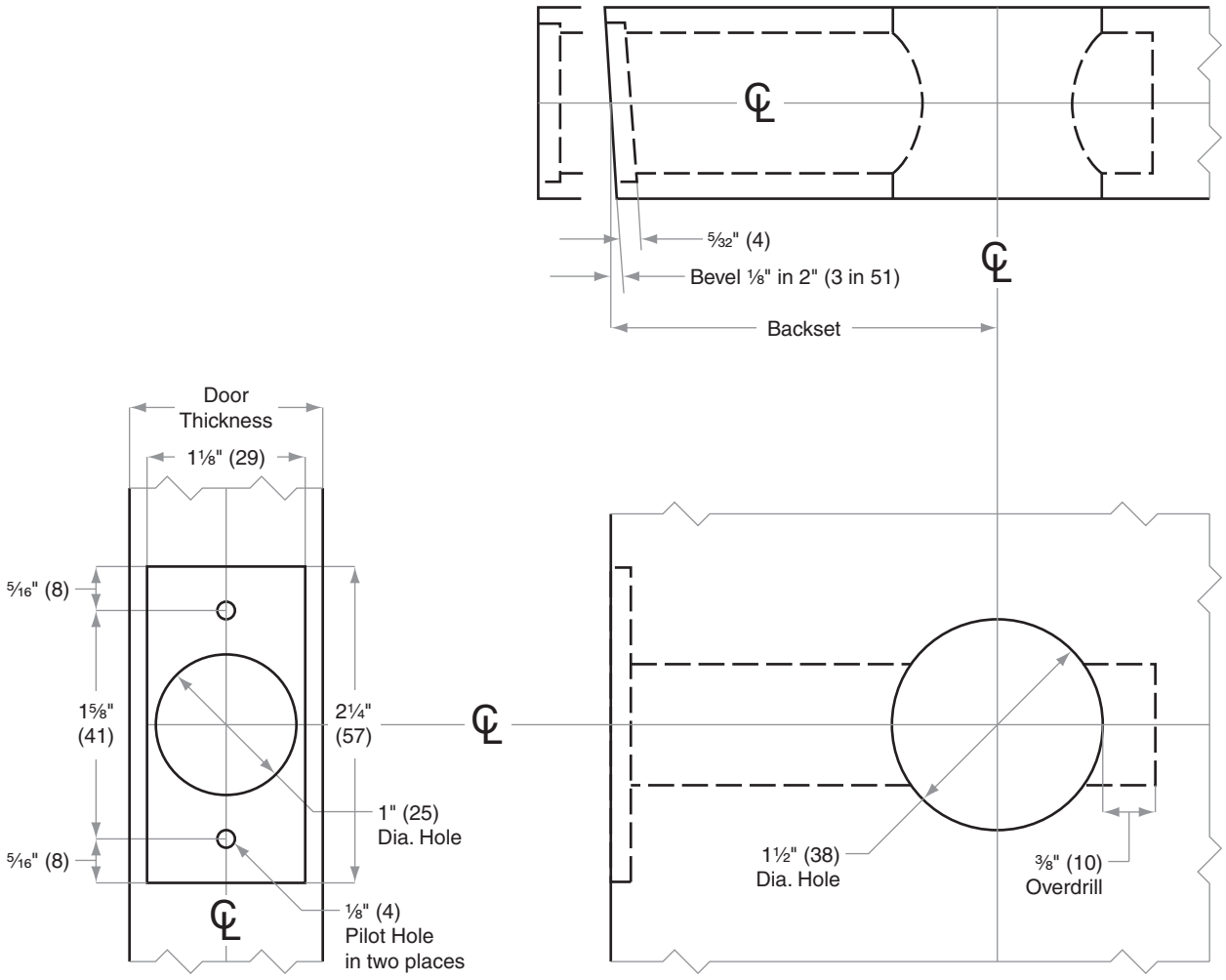
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B250-Series

Models B250, B252

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	Various
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

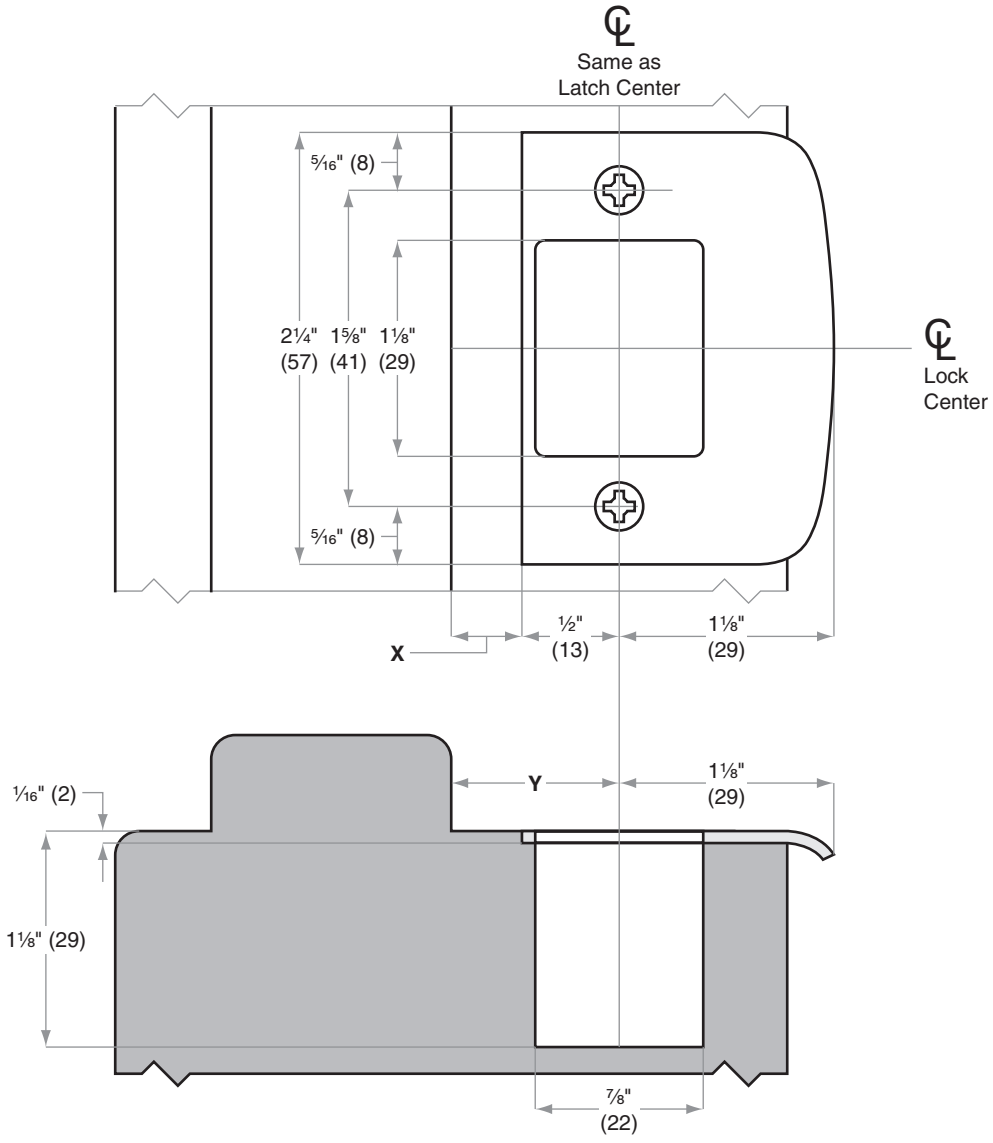
Door preparation template

B482

© 2014 Allegion
B482 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Strikes
Model 10-095

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: Full Lip, Square Corner, Deadbolt
Standard for:
Optional for: BC100-Series | BR260-Series | B/BA300-Series | B600/700/800-Series



Dimensions X and Y are variables dependent on door thickness

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J787

© 2014 Allegion
J787 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

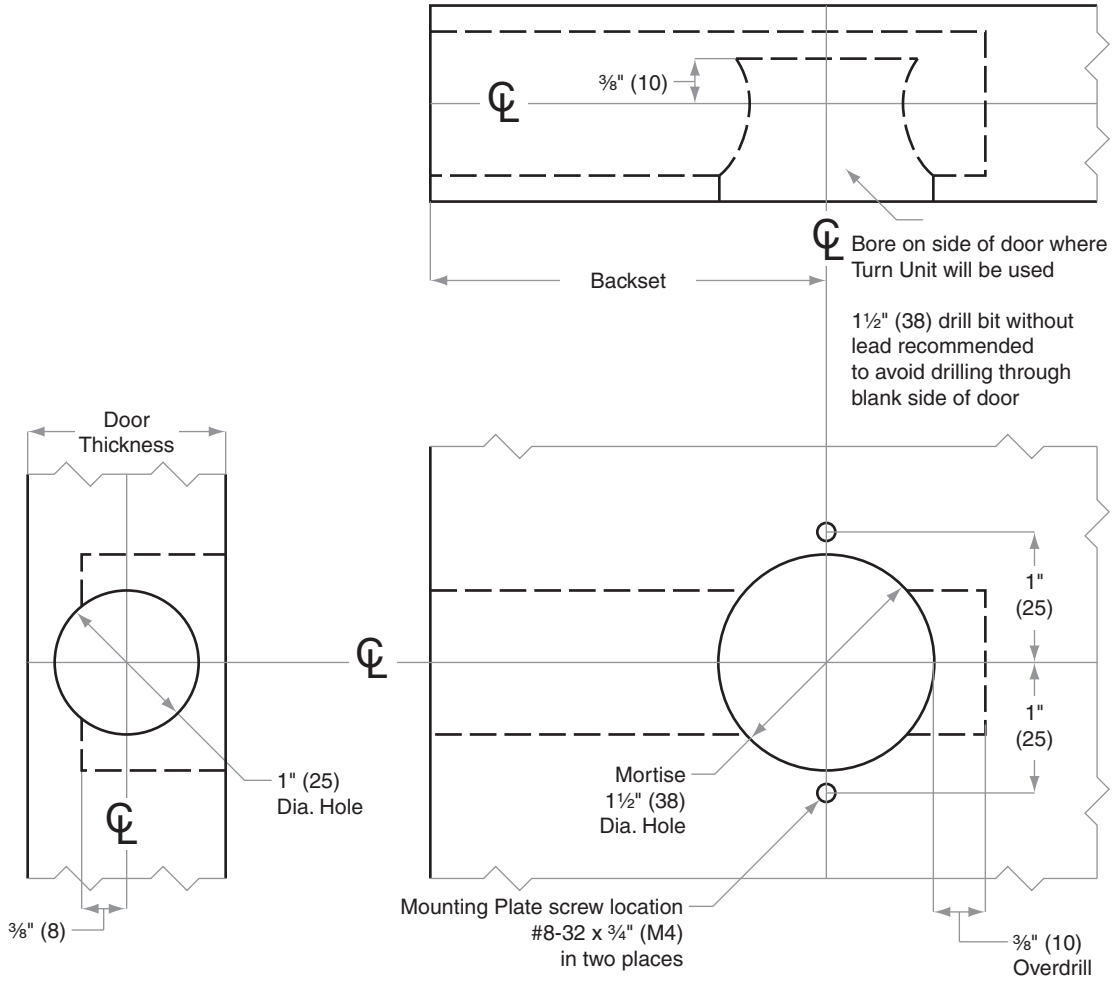
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

BC100-Series

Model BC180

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat
Door Thickness:	Various
Faceplate:	Circular Drive-In
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B920

© 2014 Allegion
B920 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

B250, B252 Series
Door Template Index

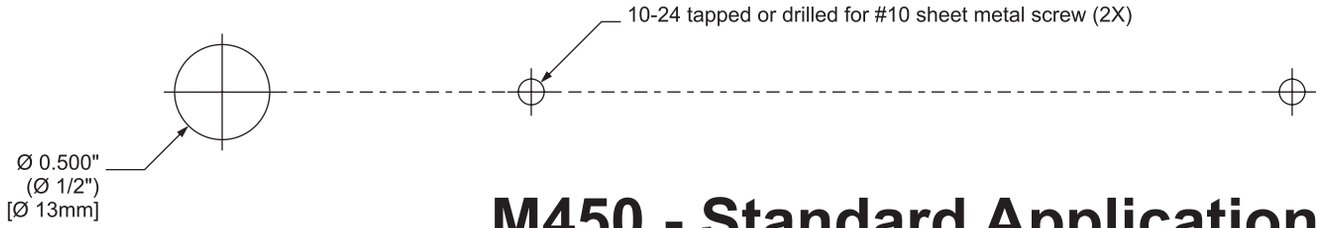
Models	Door Thickness Range	Faceplate	Door Edge Type		Door Material	
			Flat	Beveled	Wood	Metal
B250, B252	Various	1⅛" Square corner, standard	X	X	B482	B421
	1⅜" – 2¼" (35 – 57 mm)	1⅛" Square corner, ½" (13 mm) rabbeted*	X		B516	–

Strikes		Wood jamb	Metal jamb
10-001	T-Strike, square corner, box, standard	J928	J929
10-004	T-Strike, round corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, box	J456	–
10-025	ANSI, square corner, no box	J918	J919

* Strike also shown on template.

© 2017 Allegion www.allegion.com/us Rev. 05/17

THIS PAGE IS FOR DIMENSIONAL VERIFICATION ONLY
NOT TO BE USED FOR TEMPLATE PRINTING BY SUPPLIER

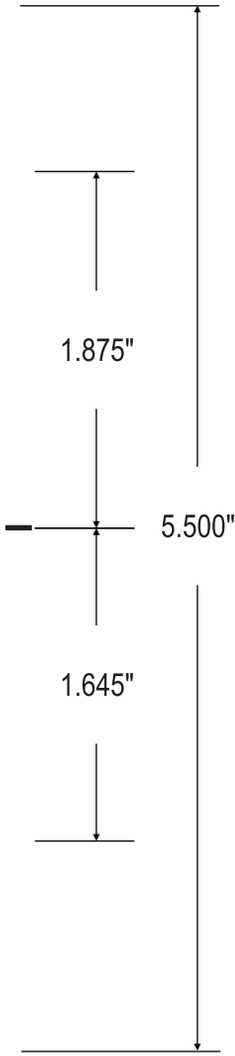


SCHLAGE

SIDE A

M450 - Standard Application

PLACE AGAINST HEADER



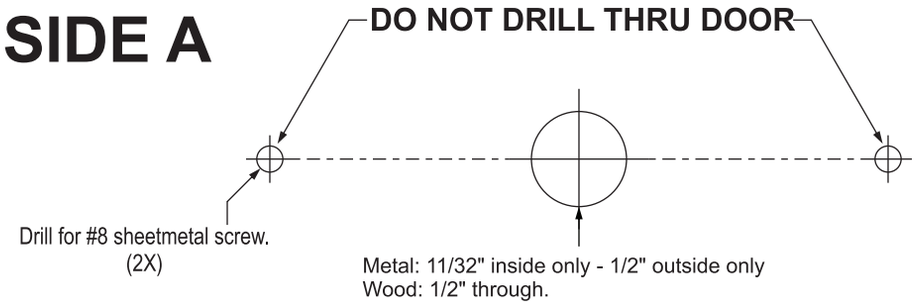
TEMPLATE TO BE PERFORATED ALONG DASHED LINE

FOLD ON DASHED LINE

RHR installation:
Place template against this door stop, opposite hinges.

PLACE AGAINST **INSIDE** OF DOOR

SIDE A



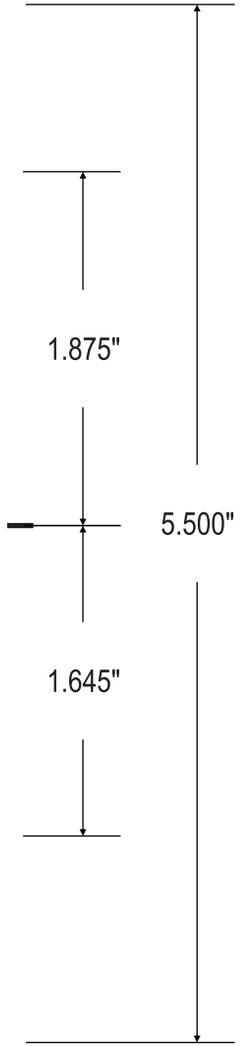
ALLEGION

© 2014 Allegion
Printed in China
44487338 Rev. 01/14-c

SCHLAGE

SIDE B

M450 - Standard Application



PLACE AGAINST HEADER

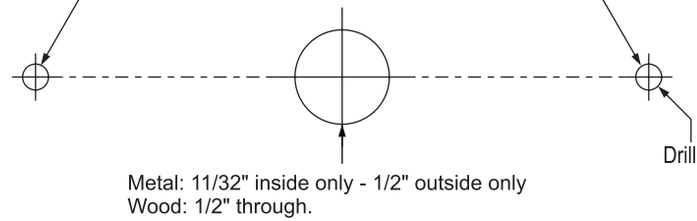
TEMPLATE TO BE PERFORATED ALONG DASHED LINE

FOLD ON DASHED LINE

LHR installation:
Place template against this door stop, opposite hinges.

PLACE AGAINST **INSIDE** OF DOOR

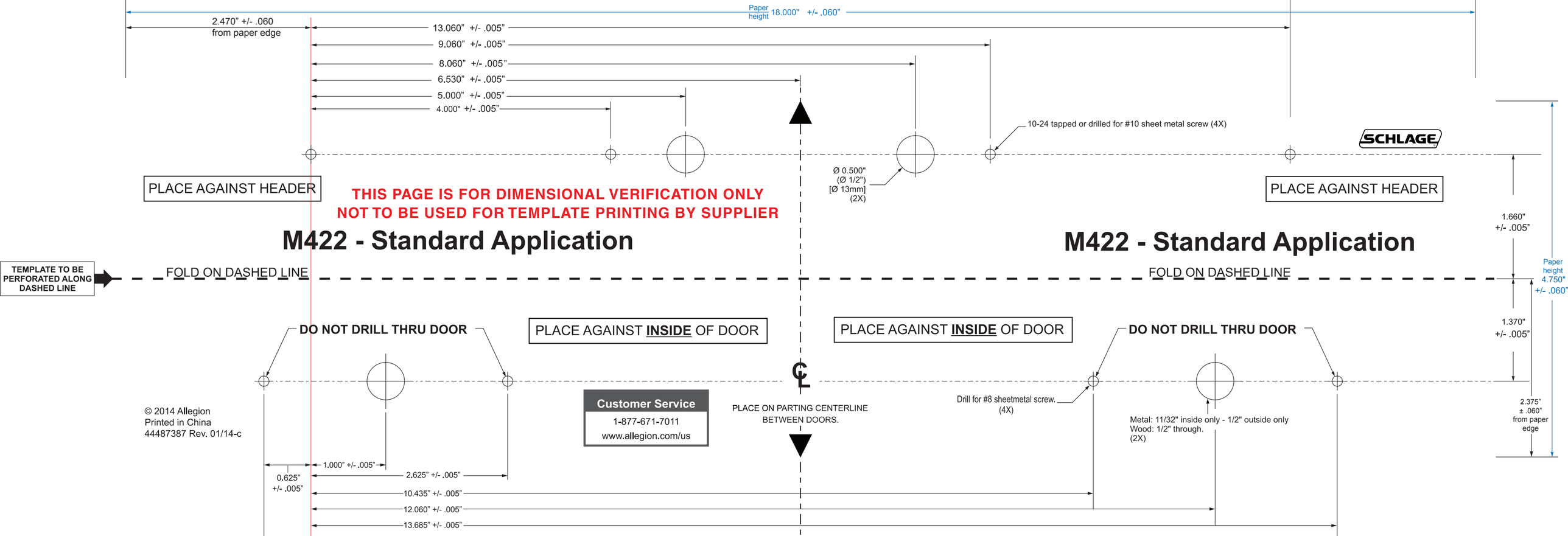
DO NOT DRILL THRU DOOR



SIDE B

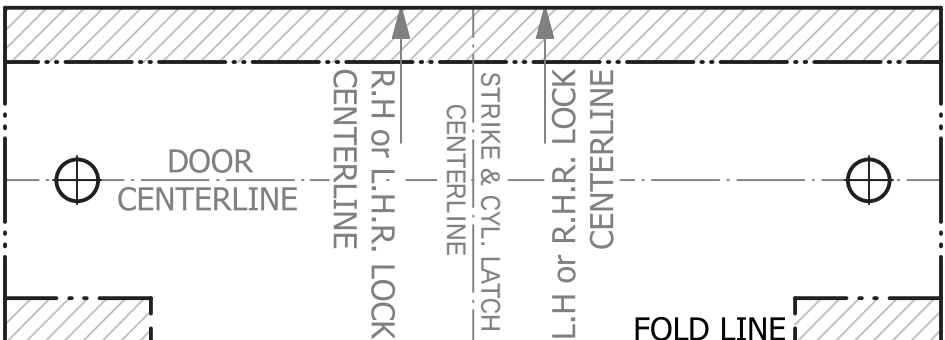
Customer Service
1-877-671-7011
www.allegion.com/us

THIS PAGE IS FOR DIMENSIONAL VERIFICATION ONLY
NOT TO BE USED FOR TEMPLATE PRINTING BY SUPPLIER



© 2014 Allegion
Printed in China
44487387 Rev. 01/14-c

Customer Service
1-877-671-7011
www.allegion.com/us



ES6400 LATCH TEMPLATE

For use with a 1-3/4" Door
CUT UNSHADED AREA

©2012 Schlage Lock Company
(877) 671-7011
Printed in Malaysia
24237141 Rev. 9/12-a

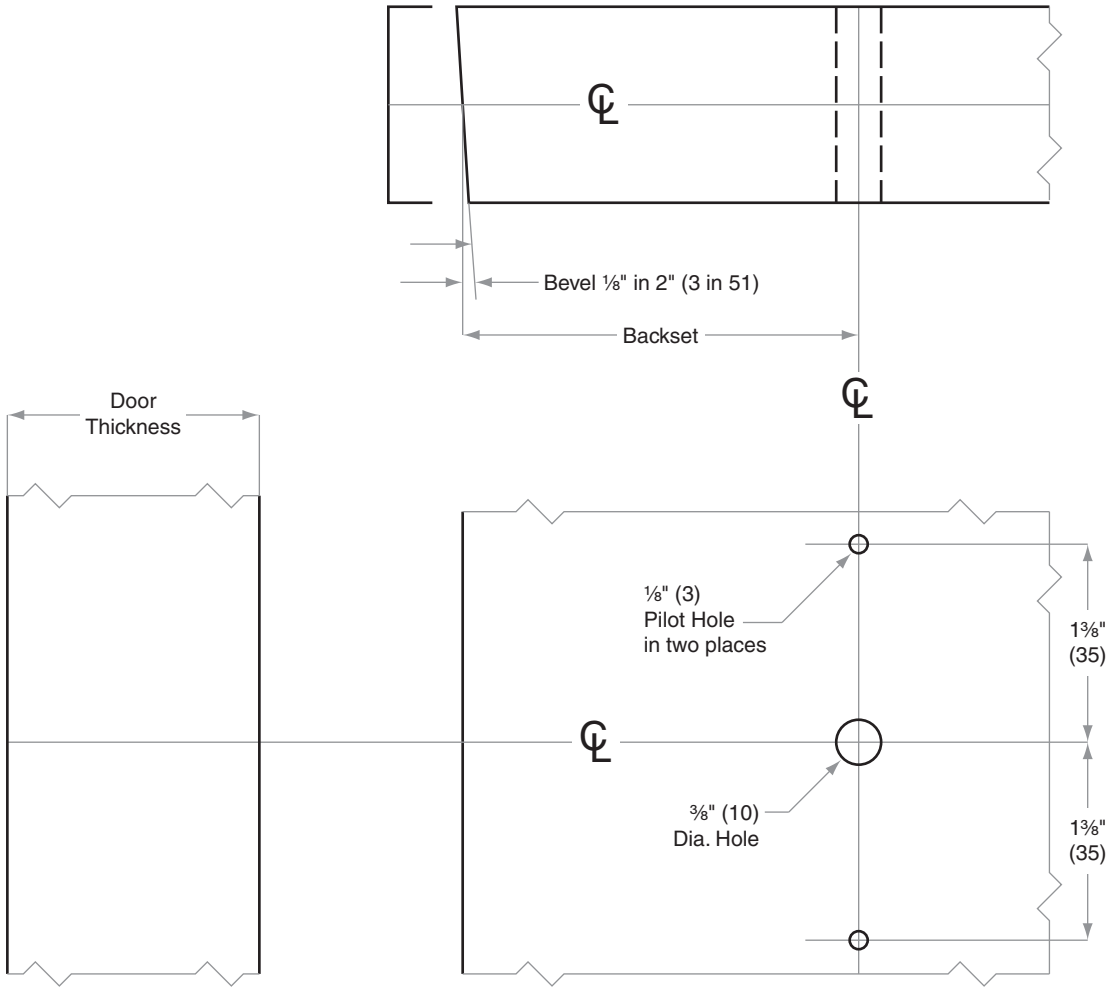
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

ND-Series Levers

Model ND170

Door Type: Wood or Composite
Door Thickness: Various
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Any



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

ND403

© 2015 Allegion
ND403 Rev. 06/15
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

Schlage Lock Company
575 BIRCH STREET
FORESTVILLE, CT 06010
PHONE: (866) 322-1237
FAX: (860) 584-2136

Ingersoll Rand Security Technologies

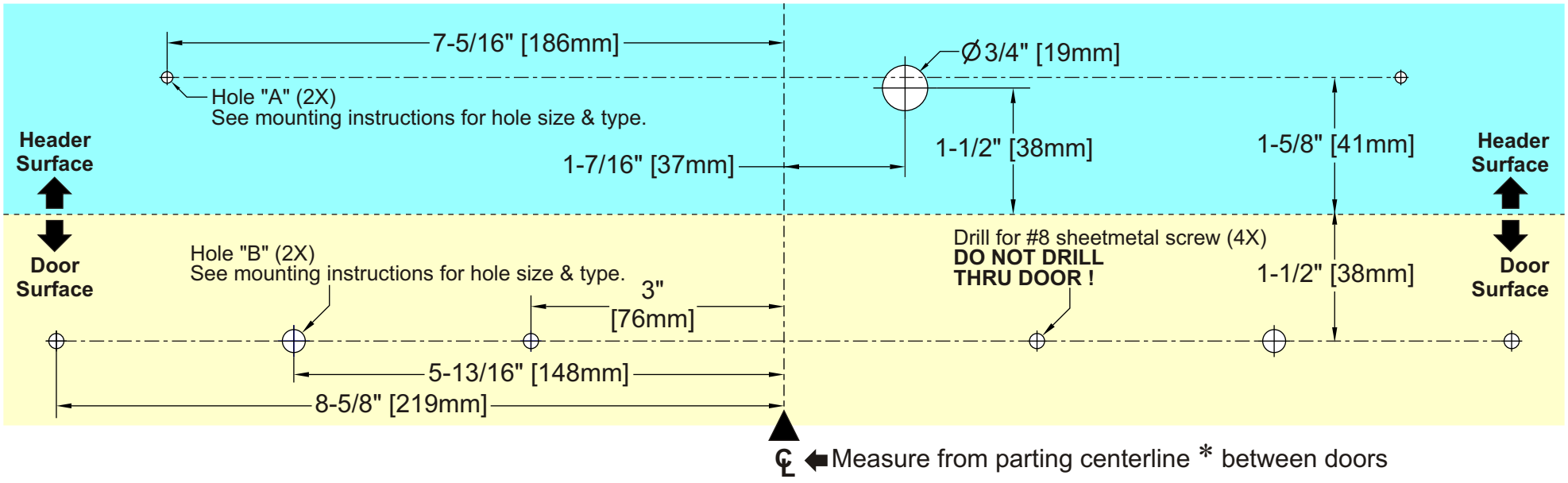
NOT TO SCALE

Door & Header Prep
392+ MagForce

NOT TO SCALE

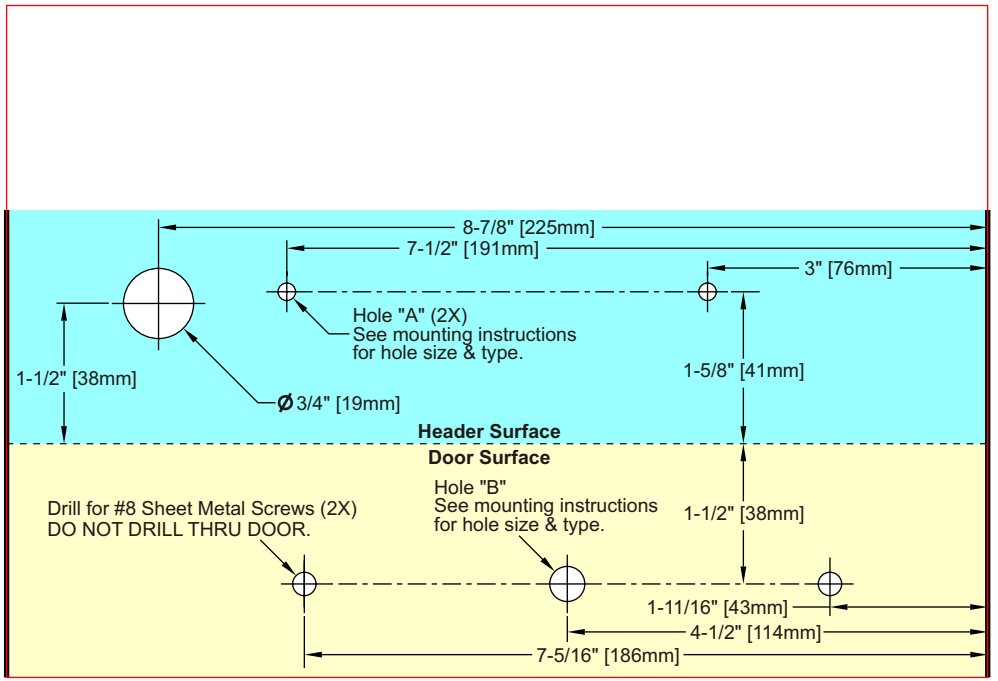
FORM NUMBER: 39201	REVISION: A	DATE: 1-2008

IMPORTANT: THIS DIAGRAM IS NOT TO SCALE AND FOR DIMENSIONAL REFERENCE ONLY !
DO NOT TAPE TO DOOR & HEADER FOR USE AS A DRILLING TEMPLATE !
USE THE PAPER DRILLING TEMPLATE THAT WAS INCLUDED WITH LOCK.



* All holes, except the single 3/4" diameter hole, are symmetrical about the centerline.

NOTE:
A variety of #10 fasteners are included in the hardware pack.
Select the correct fasteners for the door and header materials involved:
> For wood or hollow metal doors and headers, use self-tapping sheet metal screws.
> For reinforced or heavy-gauge metal doors and headers, use machine screws.


8-7/8" [225mm]
7-1/2" [191mm]
3" [76mm]
Hole "A" (2X)
See mounting instructions
for hole size & type.
1-1/2" [38mm]
Ø 3/4" [19mm]
1-5/8" [41mm]
Header Surface
Door Surface
Hole "B"
See mounting instructions
for hole size & type.
Drill for #8 Sheet Metal Screws (2X)
DO NOT DRILL THRU DOOR.
1-1/2" [38mm]
1-11/16" [43mm]
4-1/2" [114mm]
7-5/16" [186mm]

SCHLAGE

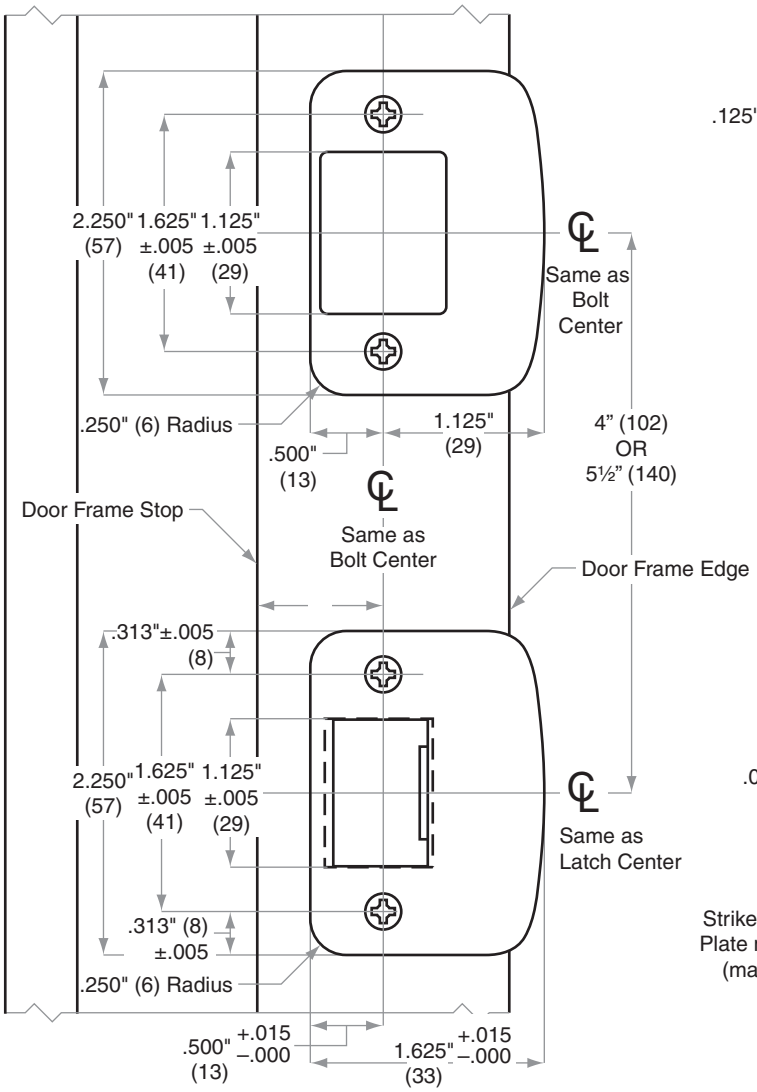
ALLEGION

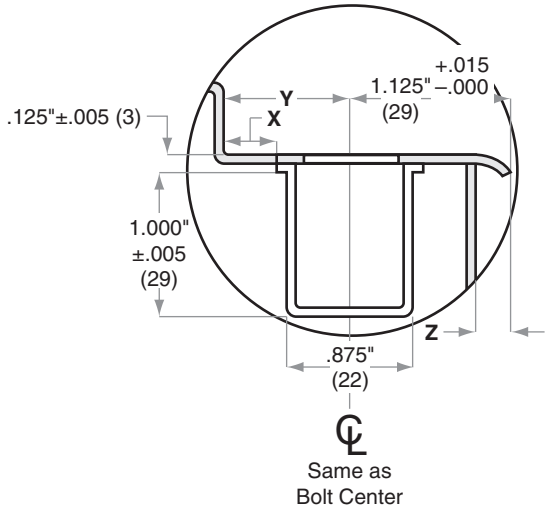
Strikes, Combination

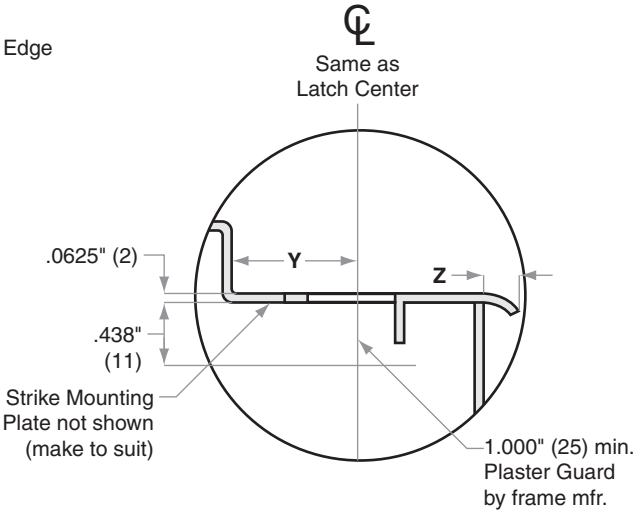
Model 10-123 =10-092x10-027

Jamb Type: Metal
Style: Combo ¼" Radius round corner, full lip, 1⅝" x 2¼", no box
Standard for:
Optional for: FE210F, RS210F, CS210

NOTES:
1. Dimensions X, Y and Z are variables dependent on door thickness.
2. Strike location on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers when used.







Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J938

© 2017 Allegion
J938 Rev. 03/17
www.allegion.com/us

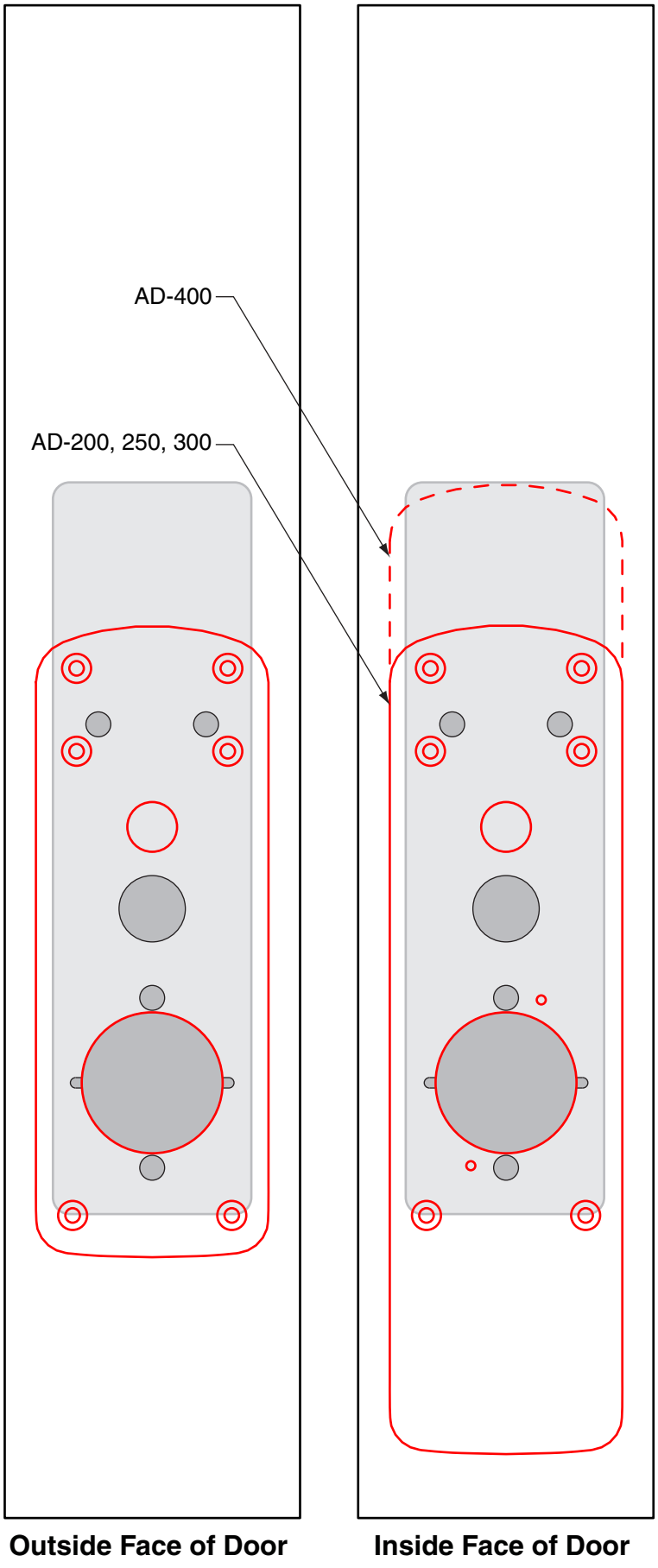
AD-Series Retrofit Template Overlays

Contents

2 Alarm Lock Trilogy
3 Best 5-6-8-9K
4 Best BASIS 93KBV
5 Best IDH-MAX
6 Cal-Royal CR3000
7 Cal-Royal PL7000
8 Cal-Royal RS2000
9 Kaba 1000 (Lockout function)
10 Kaba 1000 (Passage function)
11 Kaba 5000
12 Kaba L1000
13 Onity-HT
14 Sargent 6/7-GX-11 Line
15 Sargent 8/9 Line
16 Sargent 10 Line
17 Sargent 7500
18 Sargent DL-8-9
19 Sargent Profile 10G77 (1 of 2)
20 Sargent Profile 10G77 (2 of 2)
21 Schlage CL5200-CM5200 (1 of 2)
22 Schlage CL5200-CM5200 (2 of 2)
23 Schlage CM5100-HW (1 of 2)
24 Schlage CM5100-HW (2 of 2)
25 Schlage CM-CL-PRO-5100 (1 of 2)
26 Schlage CM-CL-PRO-5100 (2 of 2)
27 Schlage CO-100/200-CY
28 Schlage KC5100
29 Schlage ND Series
30 Schlage WA5200 (1 of 2)
31 Schlage WA5200 (2 of 2)
32 VIP 5100 (1 of 2)
33 VIP 5100 (2 of 2)
34 Alarm Lock DL3500 (1 of 2)
35 Alarm Lock DL3500 (2 of 2)
36 Corbin ML2000
37 Kaba E5700
38 Onity-HT
39 Persona 4000R / 5000R (1 of 2)
40 Persona 4000R / 5000R (2 of 2)
41 Sargent 7900 Series Lock Body Only
42 Sargent Profile Series Mortise (1 of 2)
43 Sargent Profile Series Mortise (2 of 2)
44 Schlage CM5600 (1 of 2)
45 Schlage CM5600 (2 of 2)
46 Schlage CM-CL-PRO-5500 (1 of 2)
47 Schlage CM-CL-PRO-5500 (2 of 2)
48 Schlage CO-100/200-MS/MD
49 Schlage KC5500
50 Schlage L/LV-9486
51 Schlage MPM / 5500
52 Schlage WA5600 (1 of 2)
53 Schlage WA5600 (2 of 2)
54 Stanley 45H / HW-47H / HW-IDH
55 Best Exit Trim (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)
56 Kaba E-Plex 5700 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)
57 Sargent Profile Exit Trim (on Sargent 8800 Rim)
58 Schlage CO-100/200-993 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)
59 Schlage Pro 993 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)
60 Schlage WA993 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)
61 Decorative Plates

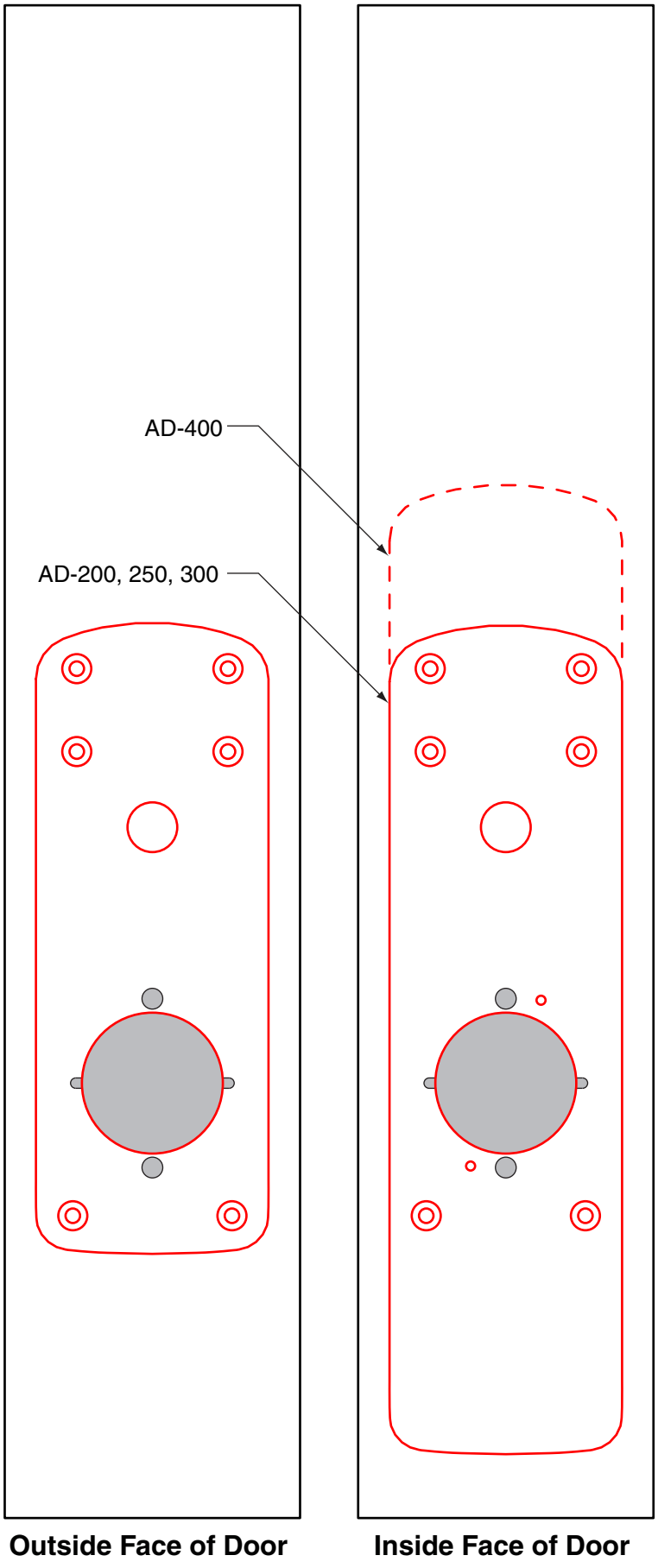
Alarm Lock Trilogy

	Retrofitting From: Alarm Lock Trilogy (All Cylindrical)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



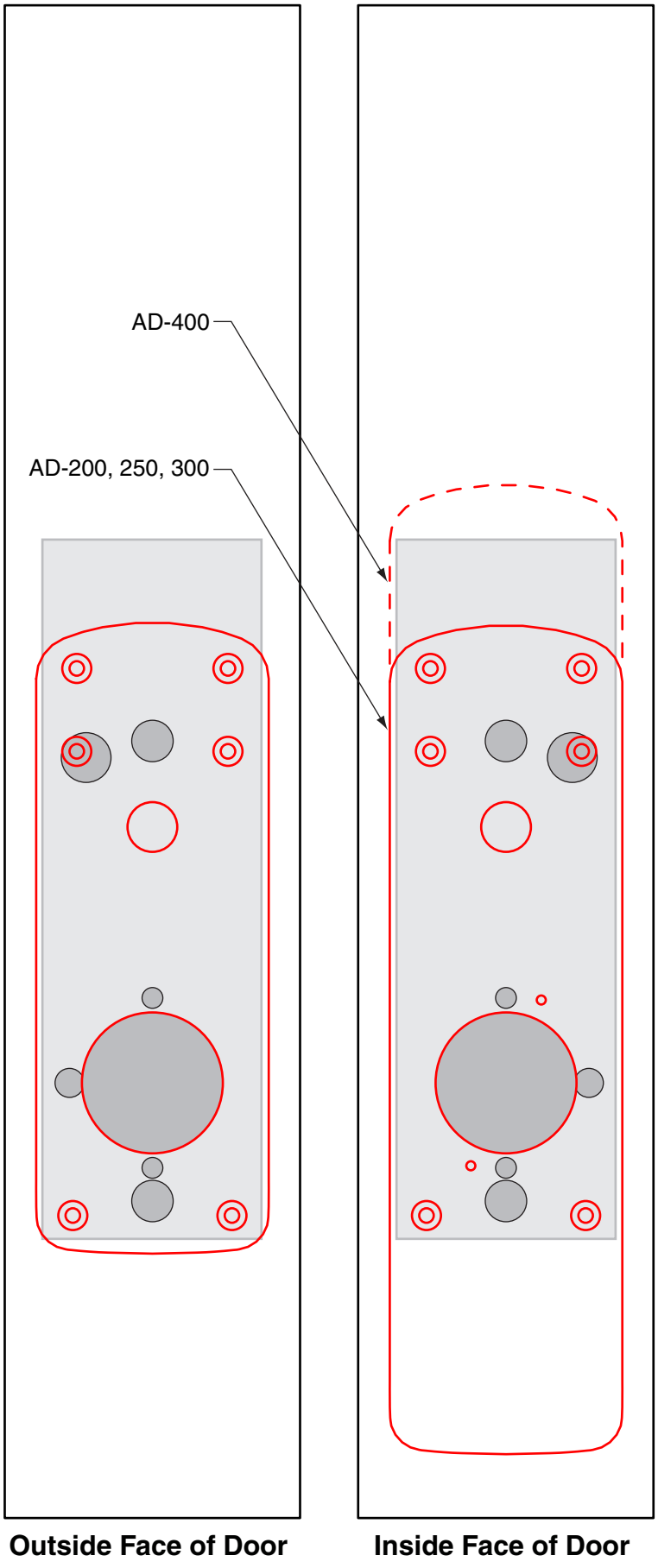
Best 5-6-8-9K

	Retrofitting From: Best 5-6-8-9K
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



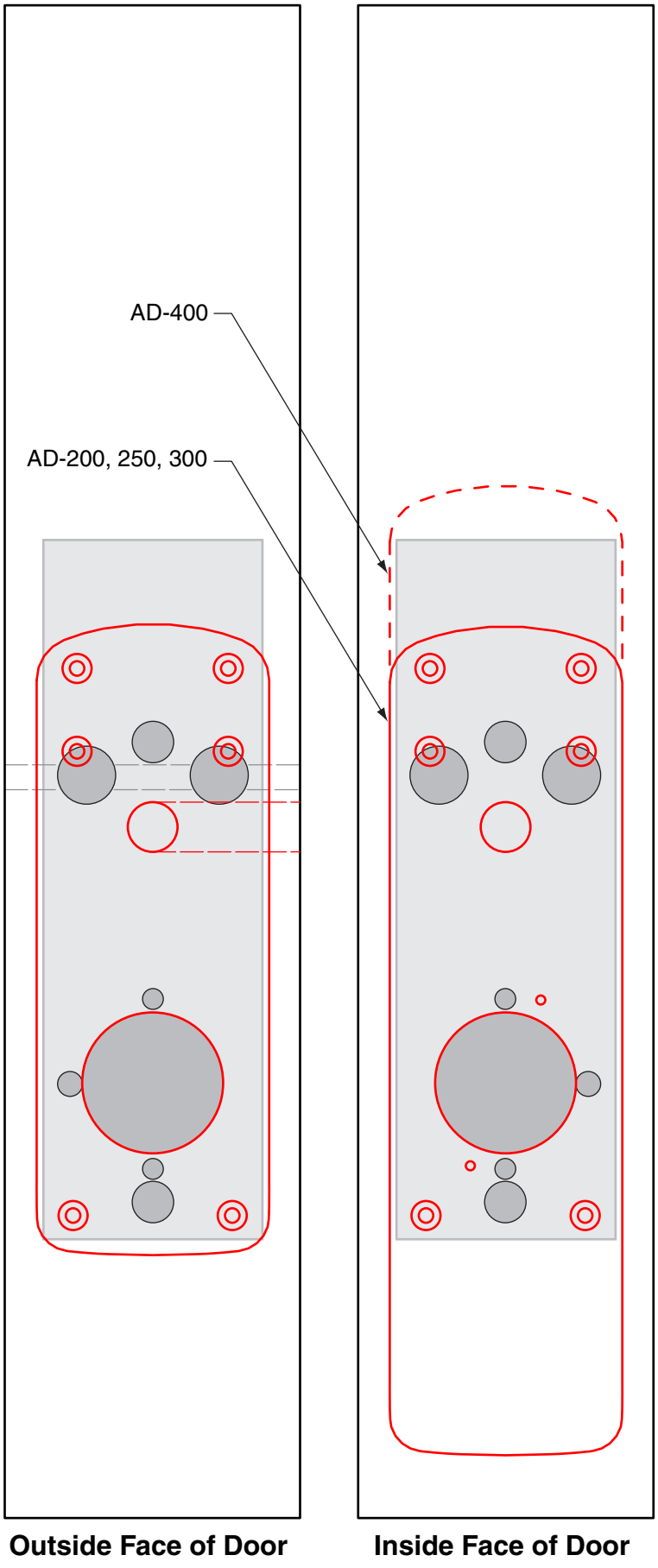
Best BASIS 93KBV

	Retrofitting From: Best BASIS 93KBV
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

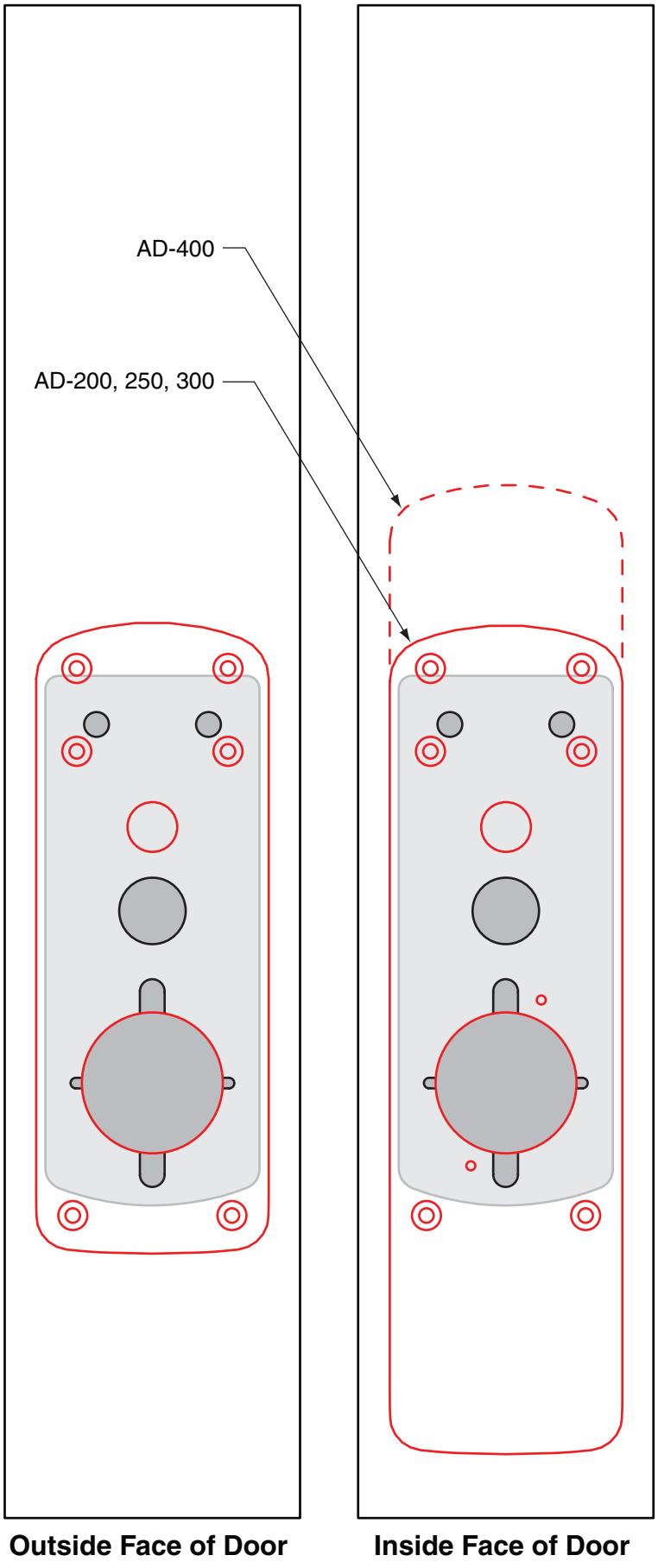


Best IDH-MAX

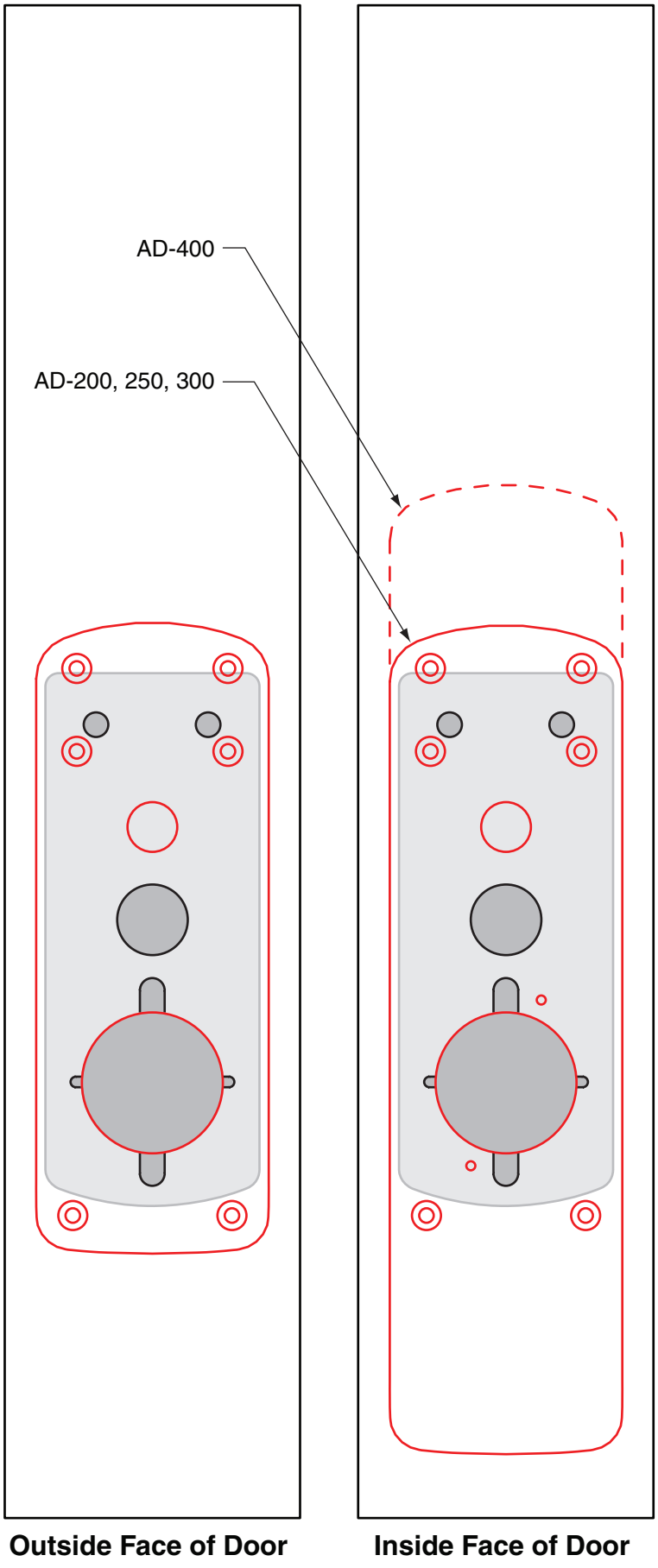
	Retrofitting From: Best IDH-MAX
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



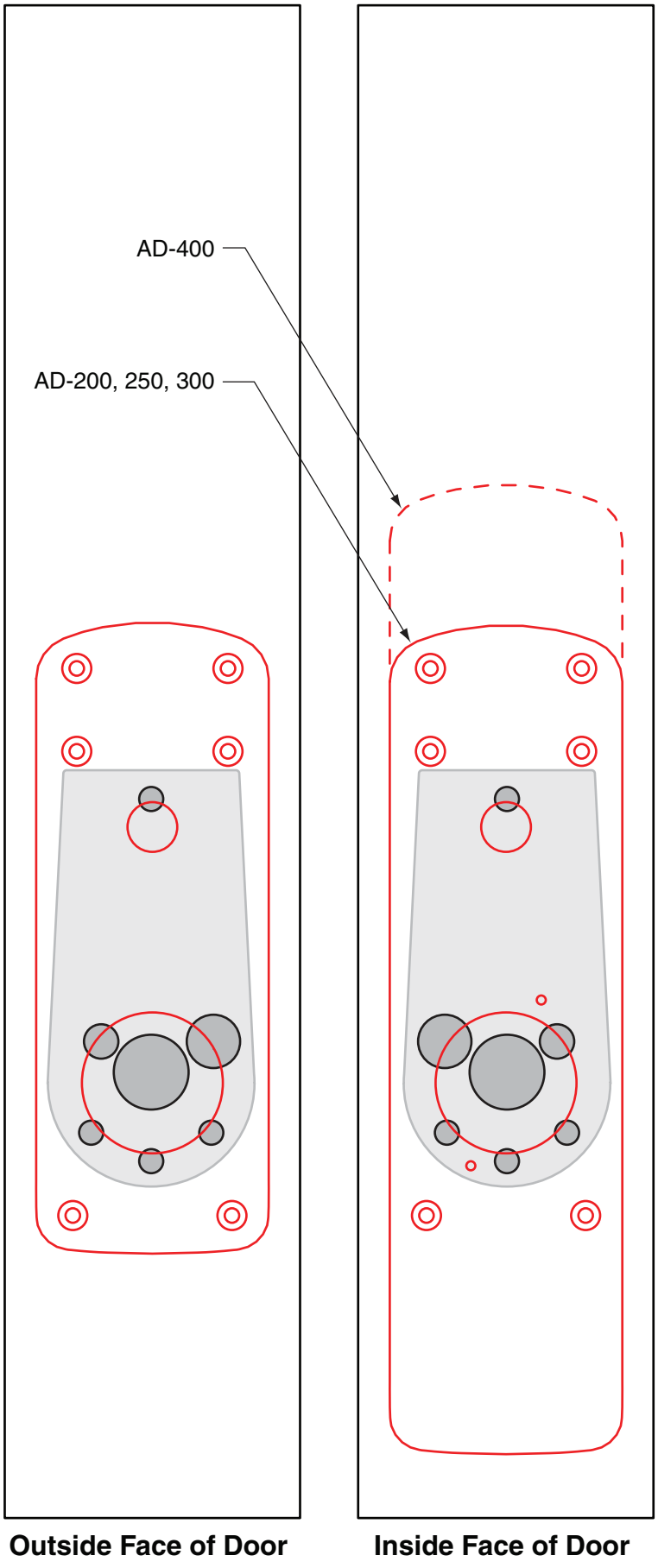
	Retrofitting From: Cal-Royal CR3000
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



	Retrofitting From: Cal-Royal PL7000
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

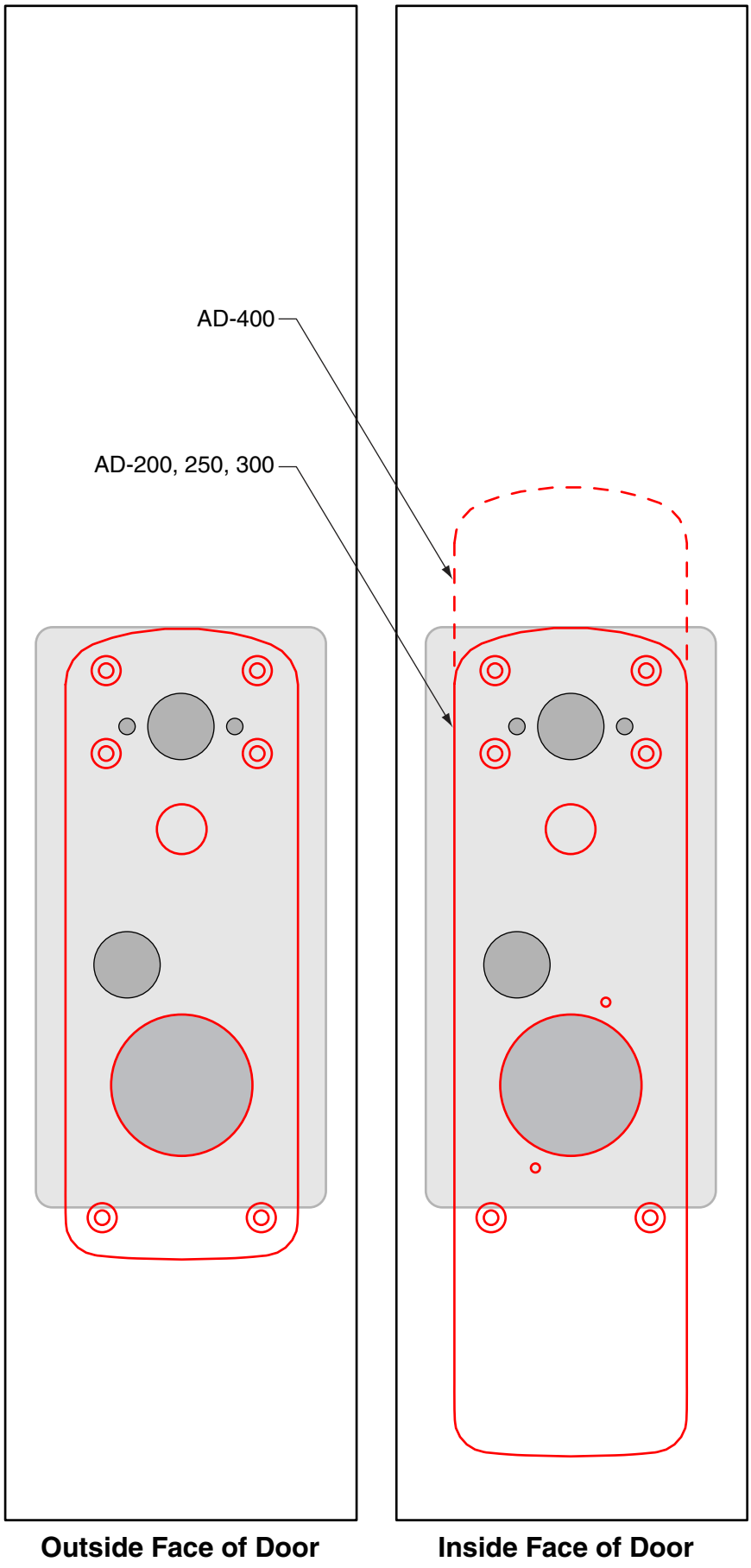


	Retrofitting From: Cal-Royal RS2000
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



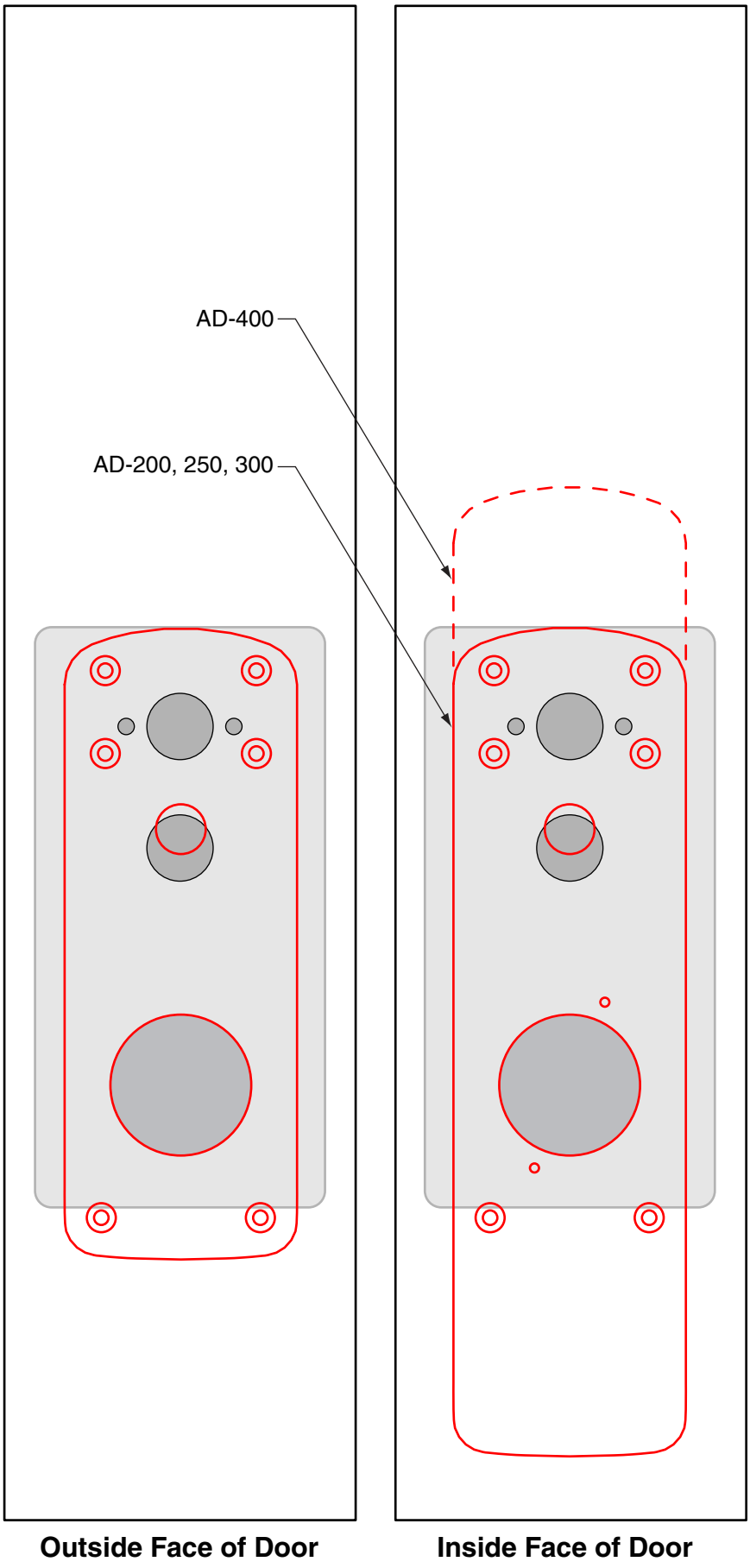
Kaba 1000 (Lockout function)

	Retrofitting From: Kaba 1000 (Lockout function)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



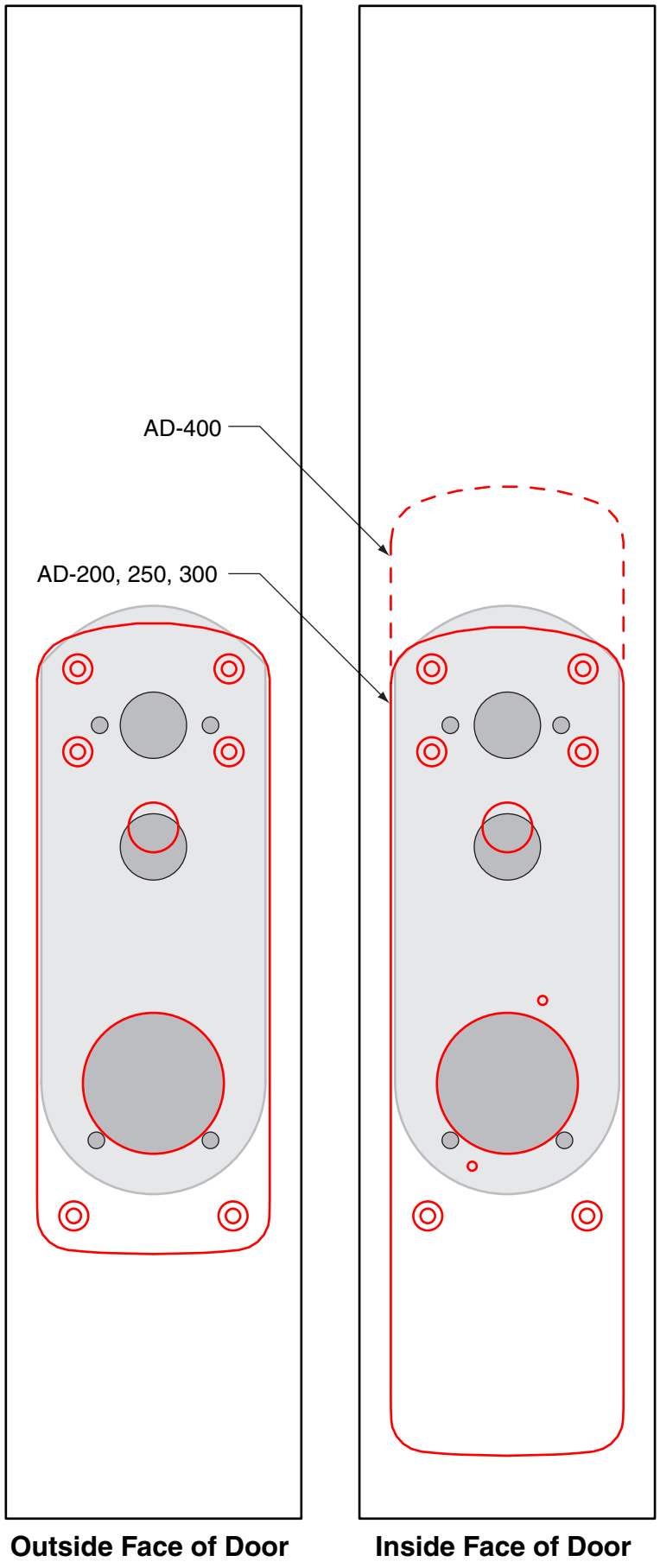
Kaba 1000 (Passage function)

	Retrofitting From: Kaba 1000 (Passage function)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

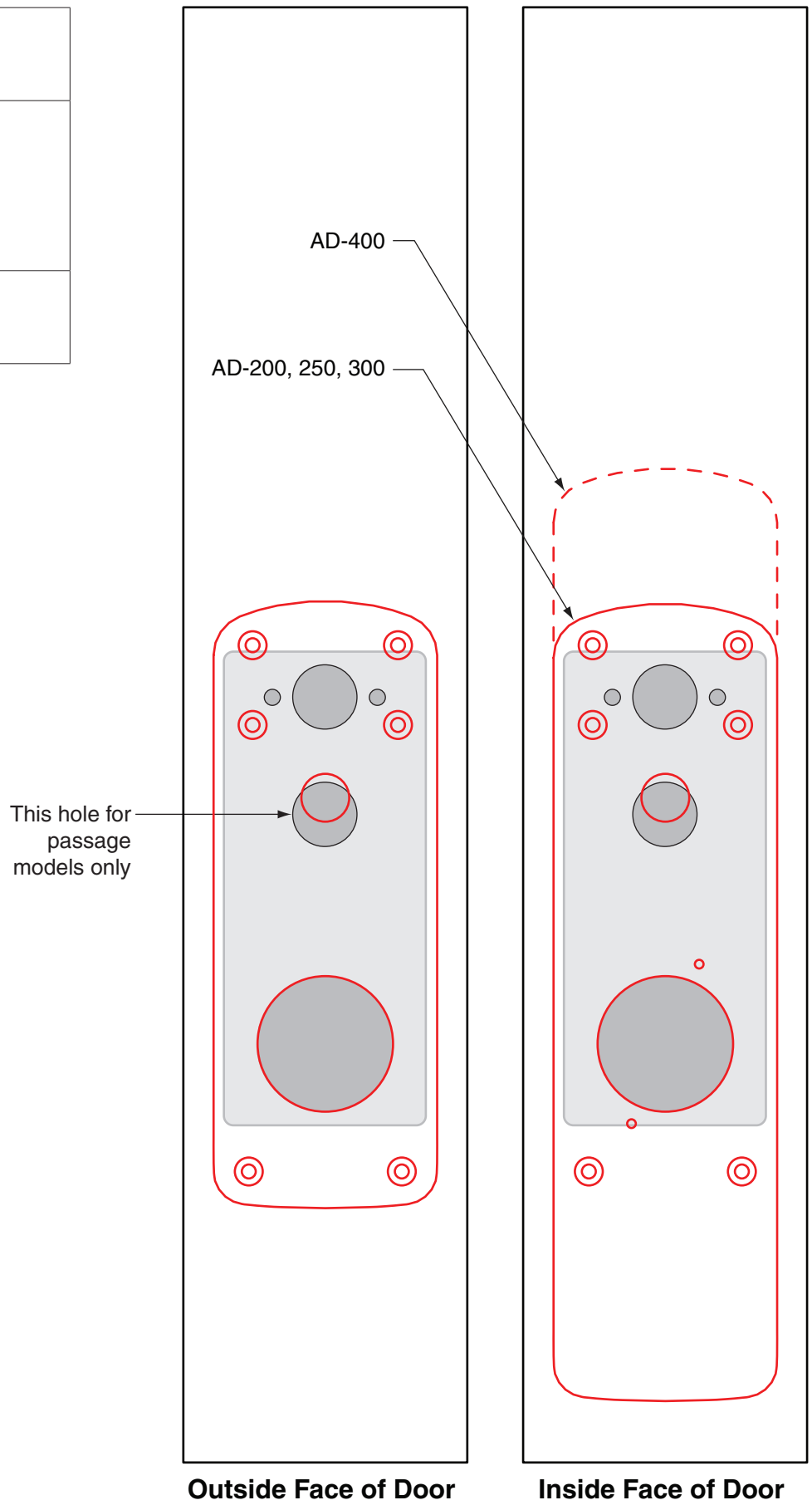


Kaba 5000

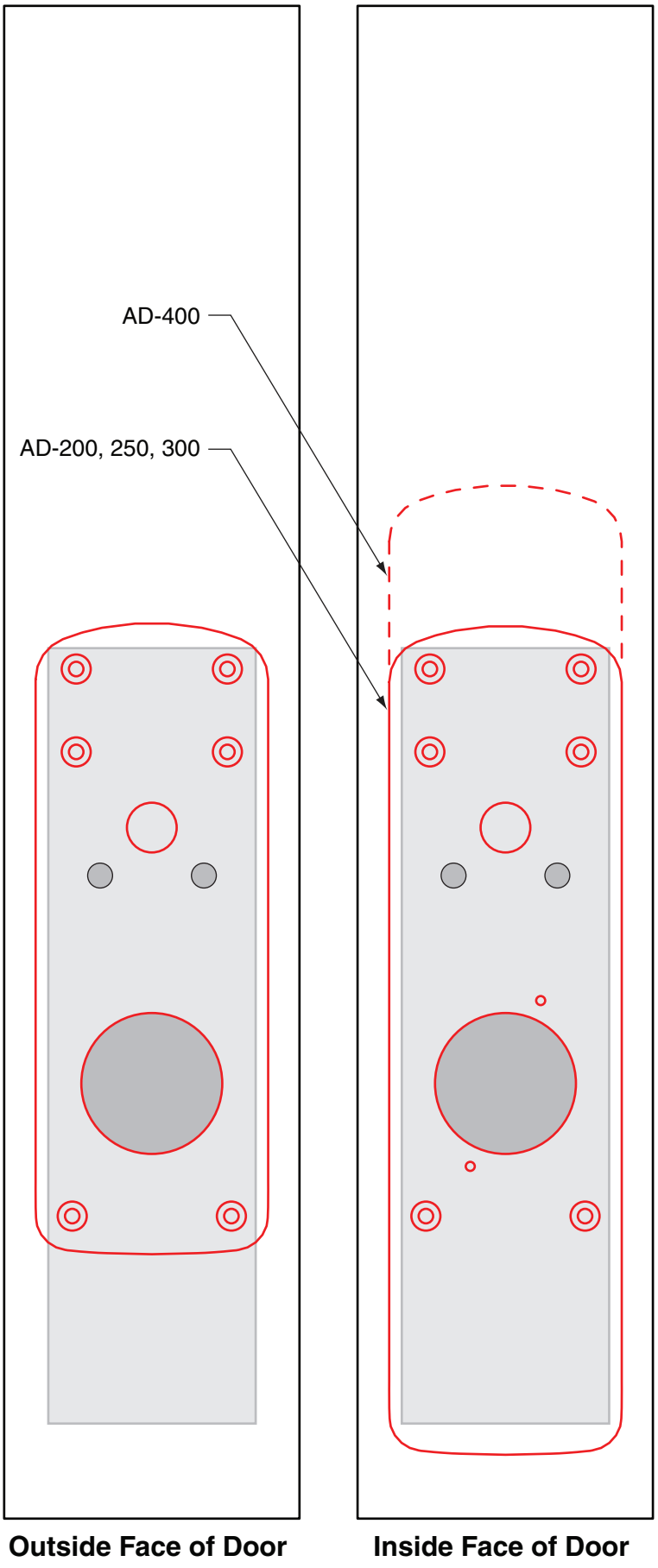
	Retrofitting From: Kaba 5000
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



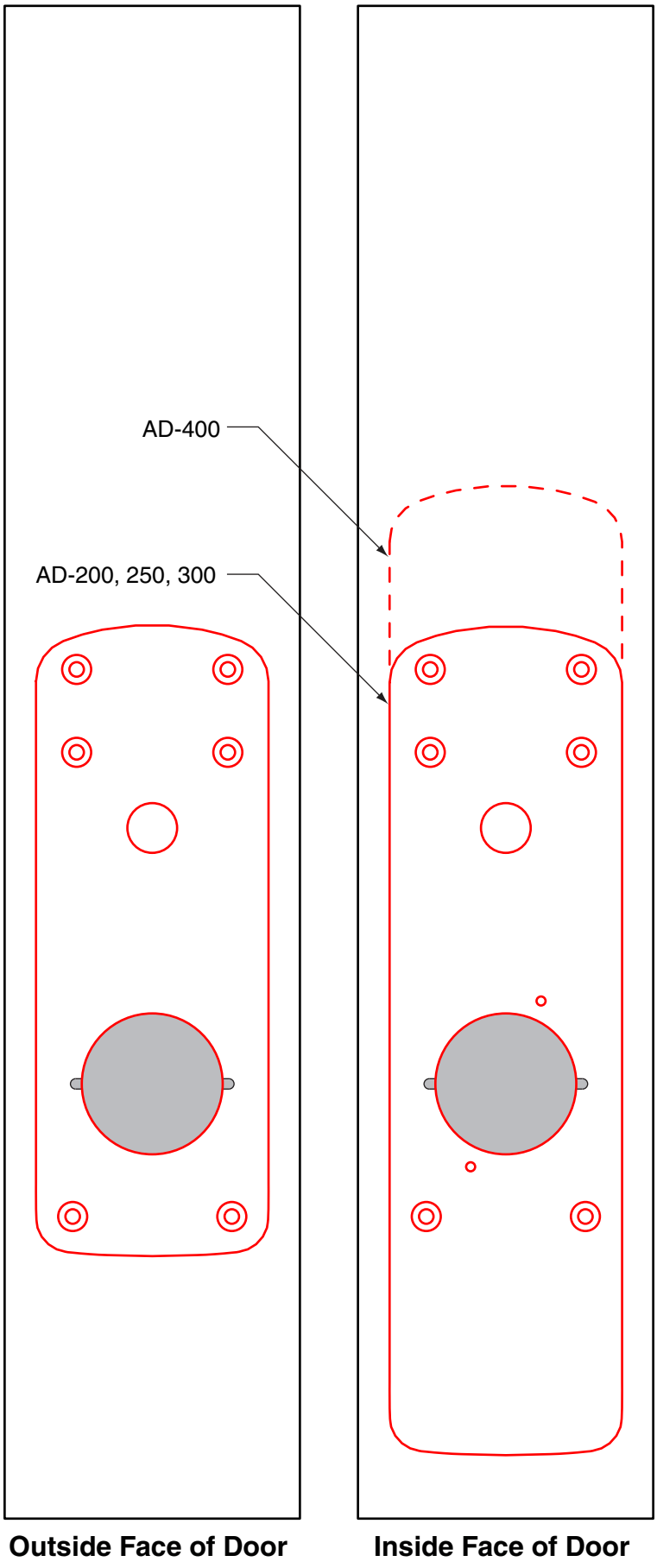
	Retrofitting From: Kaba L1000
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



	Retrofitting From: Onity-HT
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

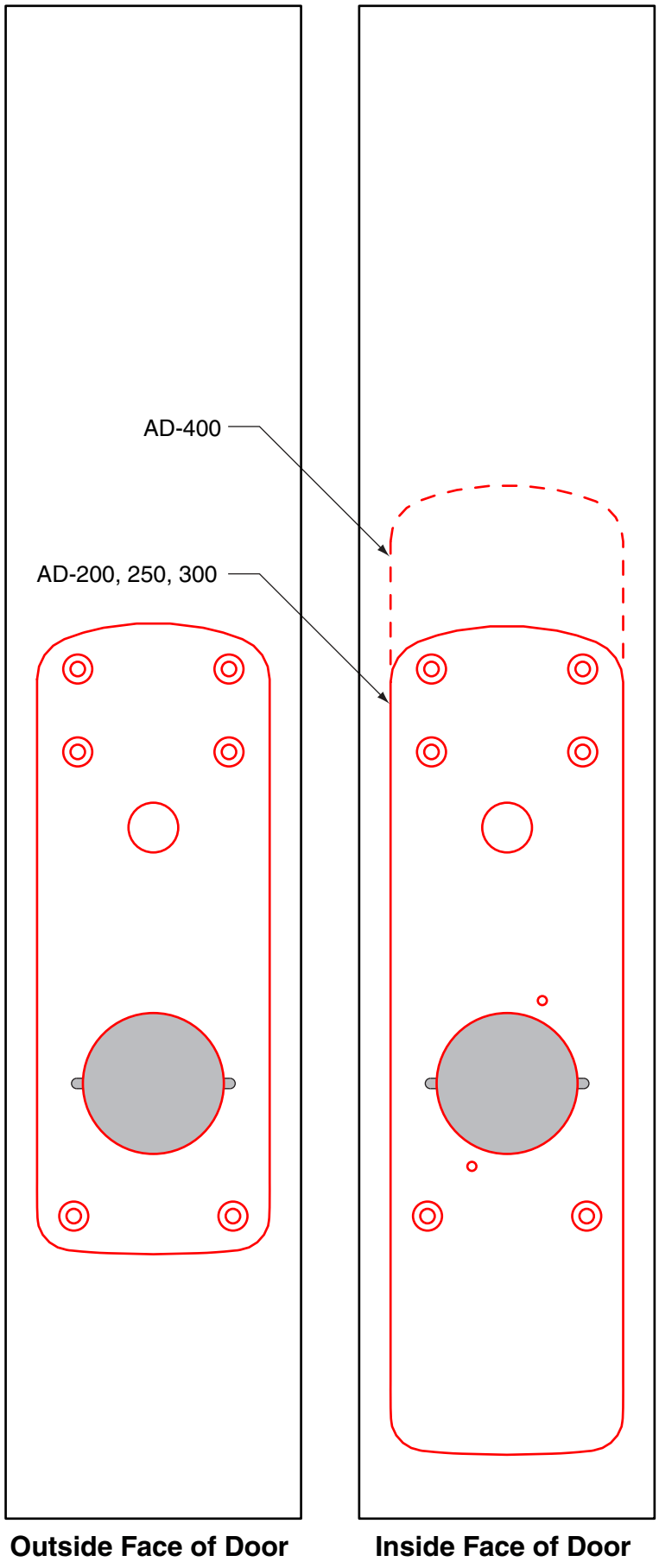


	Retrofitting From: Sargent 6/7-GX-11 Line
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

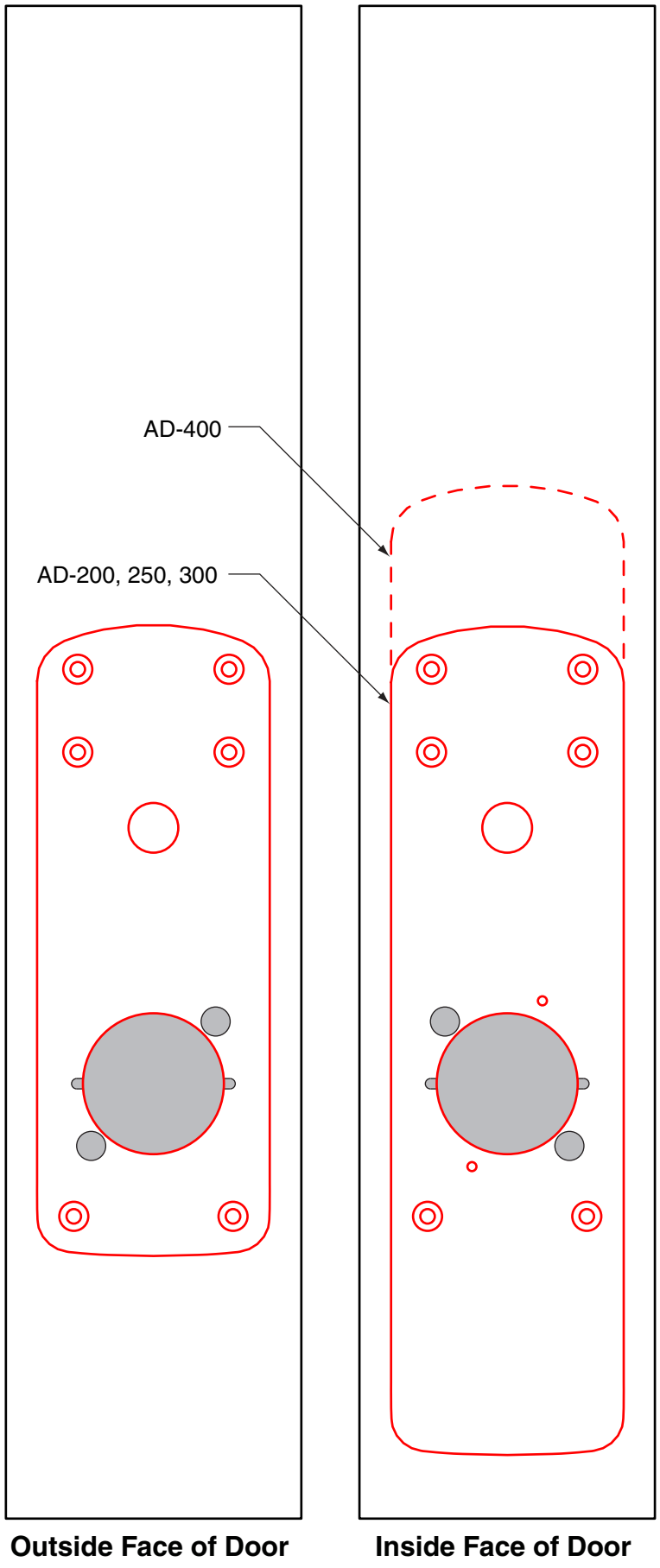


Sargent 8/9 Line

	Retrofitting From: Sargent 8/9 Line
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

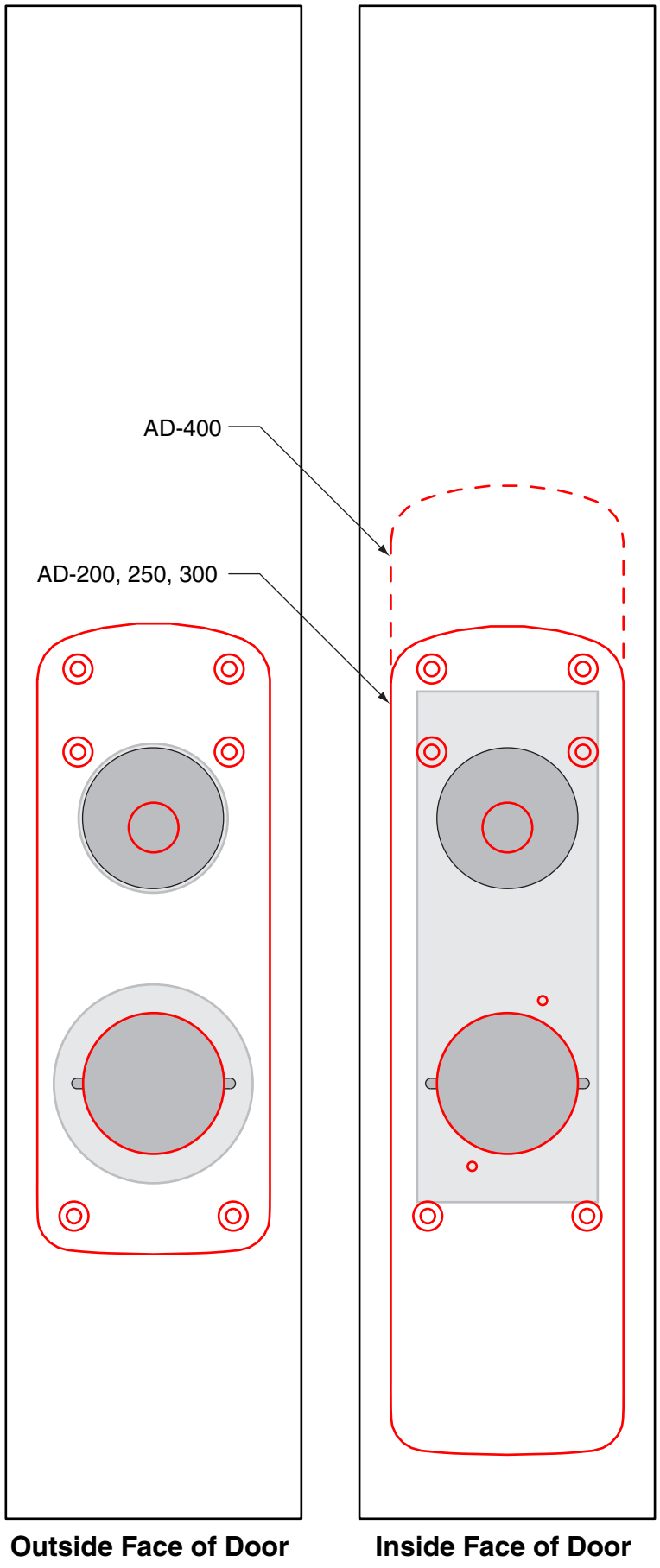


	Retrofitting From: Sargent 10 Line
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



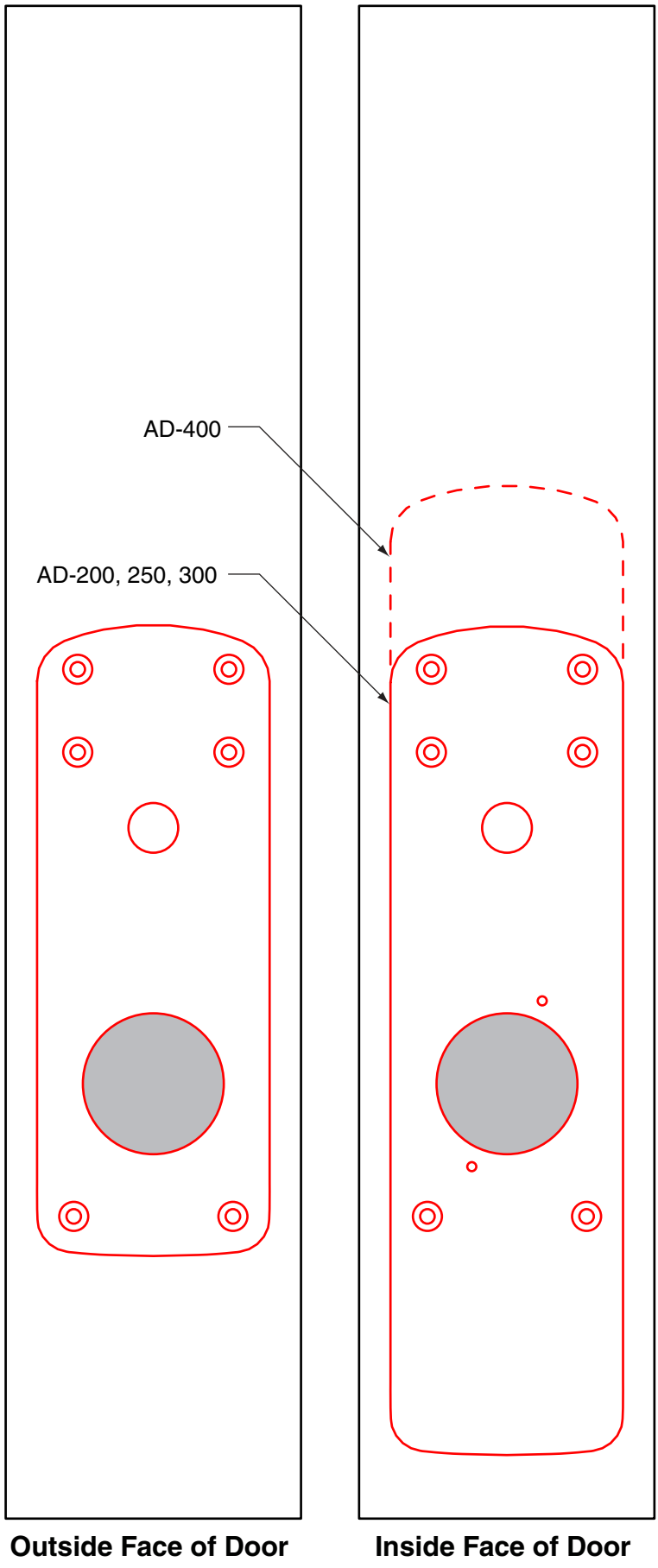
Sargent 7500

	Retrofitting From: Sargent 7500
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



Sargent DL-8-9

	Retrofitting From: Sargent DL-8-9
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

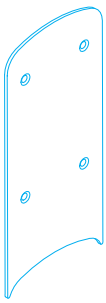
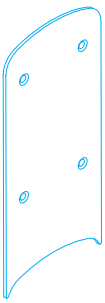


Retrofitting From:
Sargent Profile 10G77 (1 of 2)

To New Lock:
Schlage AD-200-CY
Schlage AD-250-CY
Schlage AD-300-CY

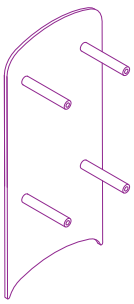
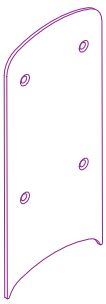
Decorative Plate Choices

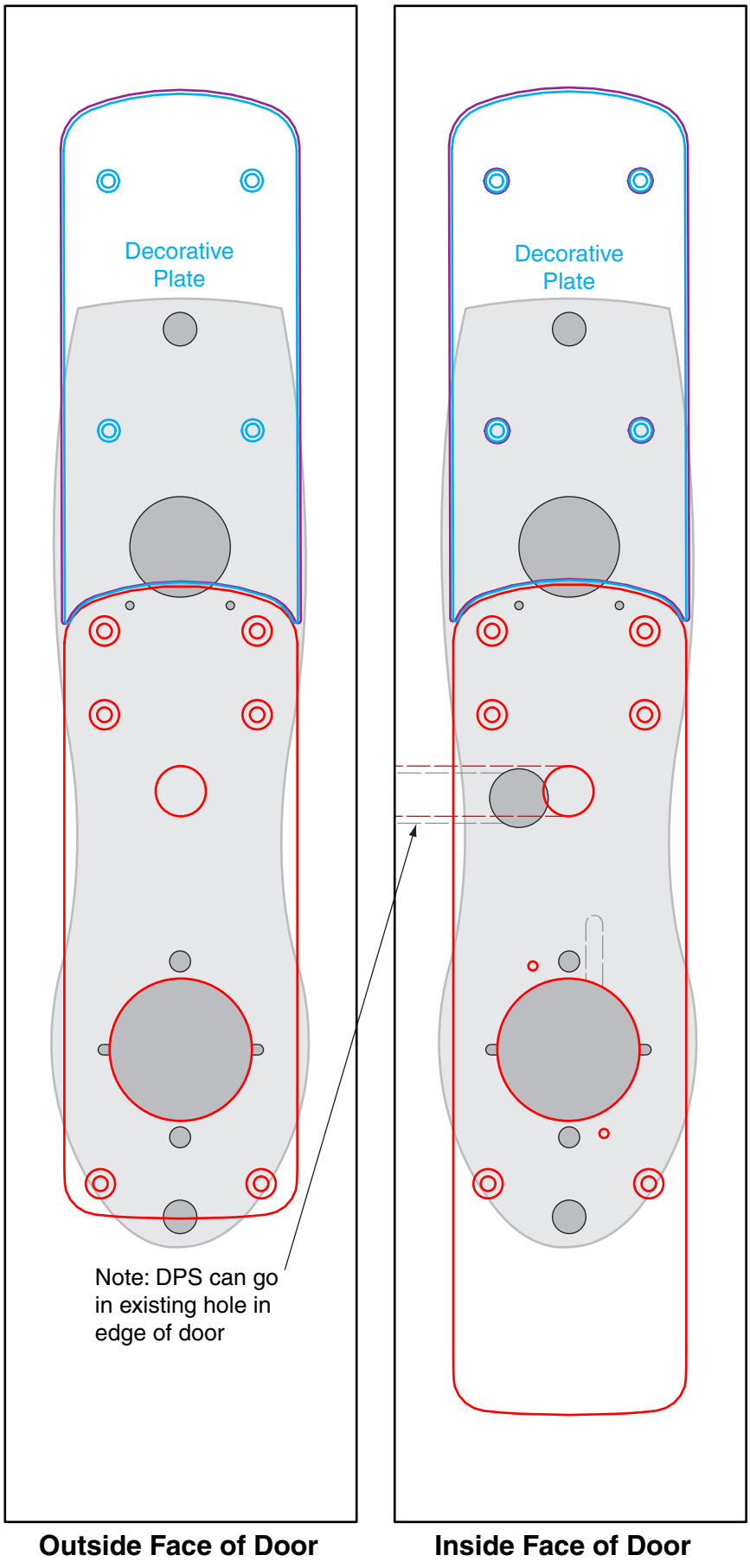
Surface Mounted Plates

Outside	Inside
23760309	23760309
	

- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

Thru-Bolted Plates

Outside	Inside
23760291	23760309
	



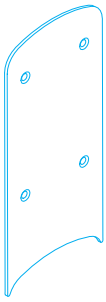
Retrofitting From:
Sargent Profile 10G77 (2 of 2)

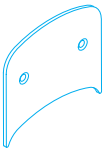
To New Lock:
Schlage AD-400-CY

Decorative Plate Choices

Surface Mounted Plates

Outside	Inside
23760309	23760283

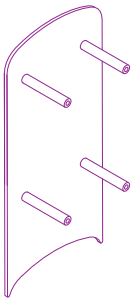


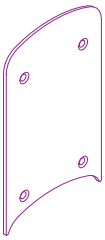


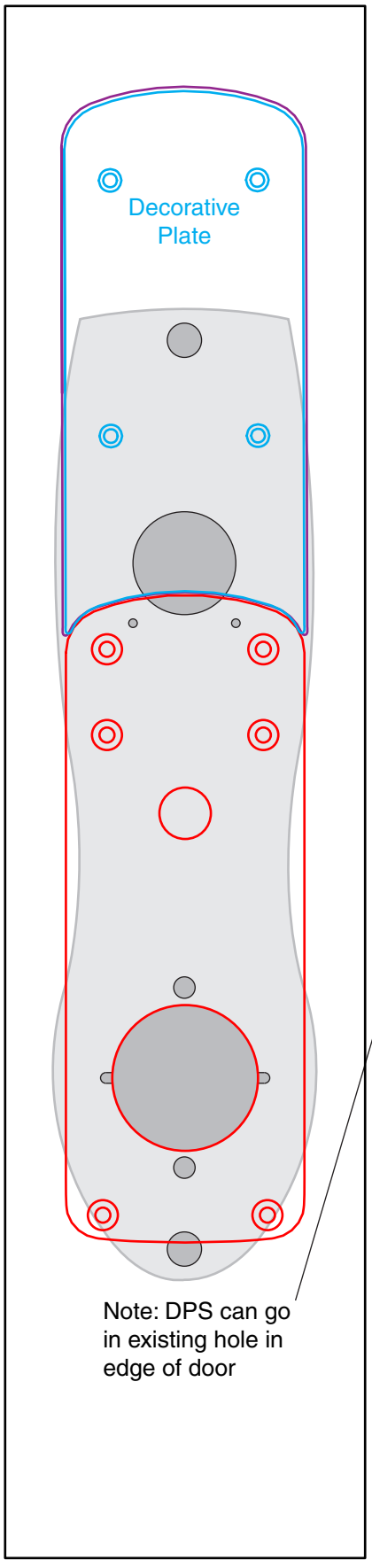
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

Thru-Bolted Plates

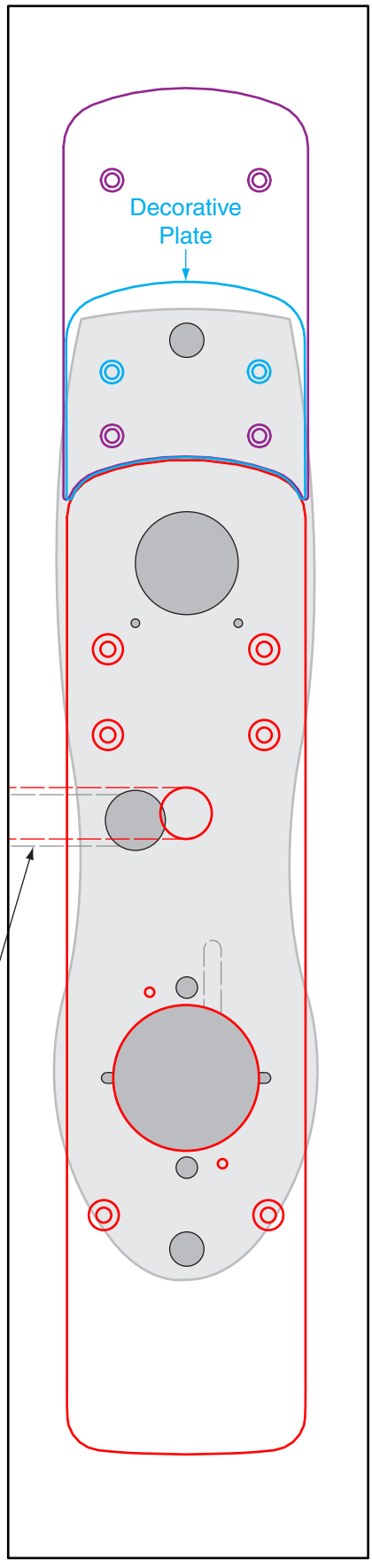
Outside	Inside
23760291	23760317







Outside Face of Door



Inside Face of Door

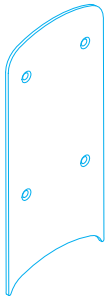
Retrofitting From:
Schlage CL5200-CM5200 (1 of 2)

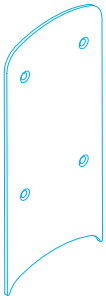
To New Lock:
Schlage AD-200-CY
Schlage AD-250-CY
Schlage AD-300-CY

DECORATIVE PLATE CHOICES

Surface Mounted Plates

Outside	Inside
23760309	23760309

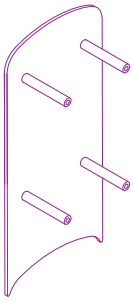


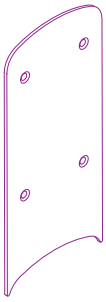


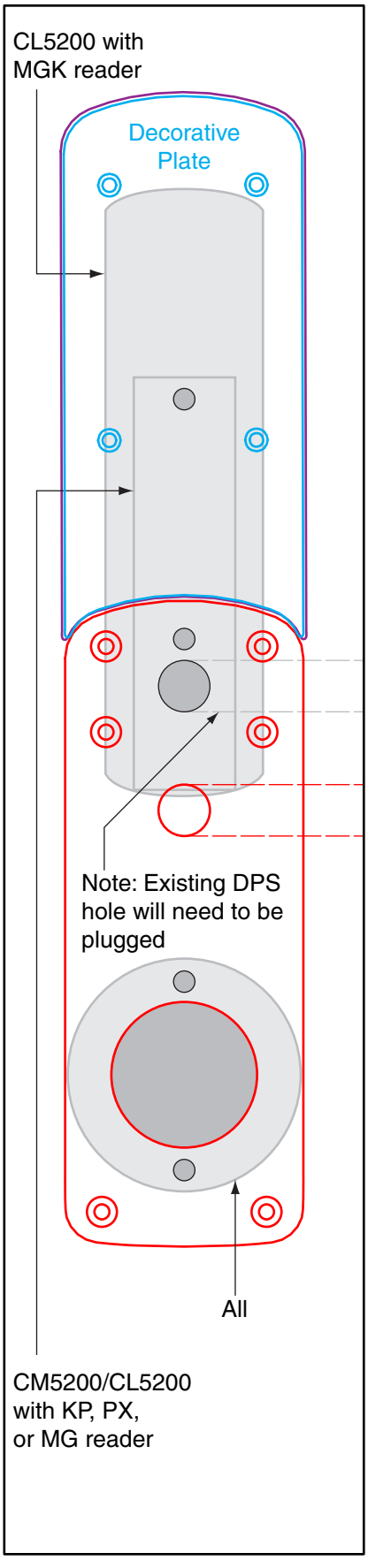
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

Thru-Bolted Plates

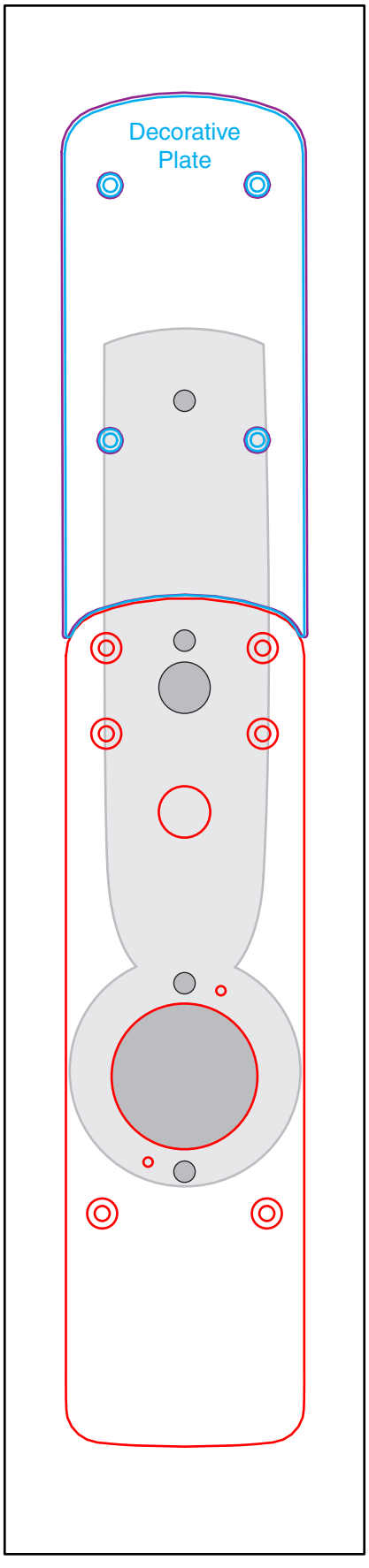
Outside	Inside
23760291	23760309







Outside Face of Door



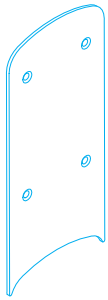
Inside Face of Door

Retrofitting From:
Schlage CL5200-CM5200 (2 of 2)

To New Lock:
Schlage AD-400-CY

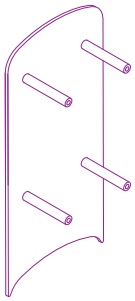
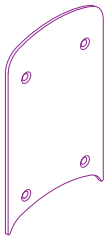
DECORATIVE PLATE CHOICES

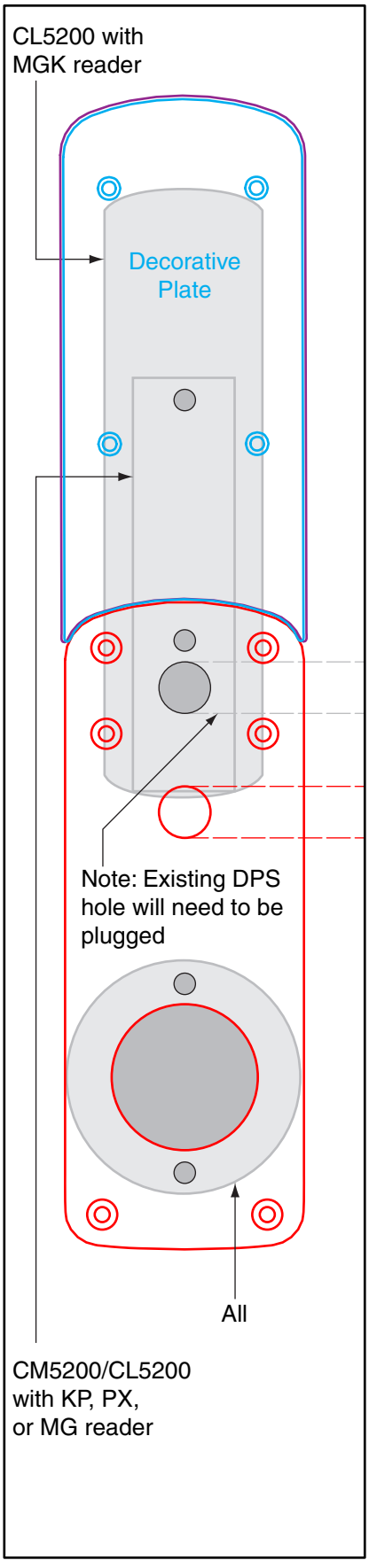
Surface Mounted Plates

Outside	Inside
23760309	23760267
	

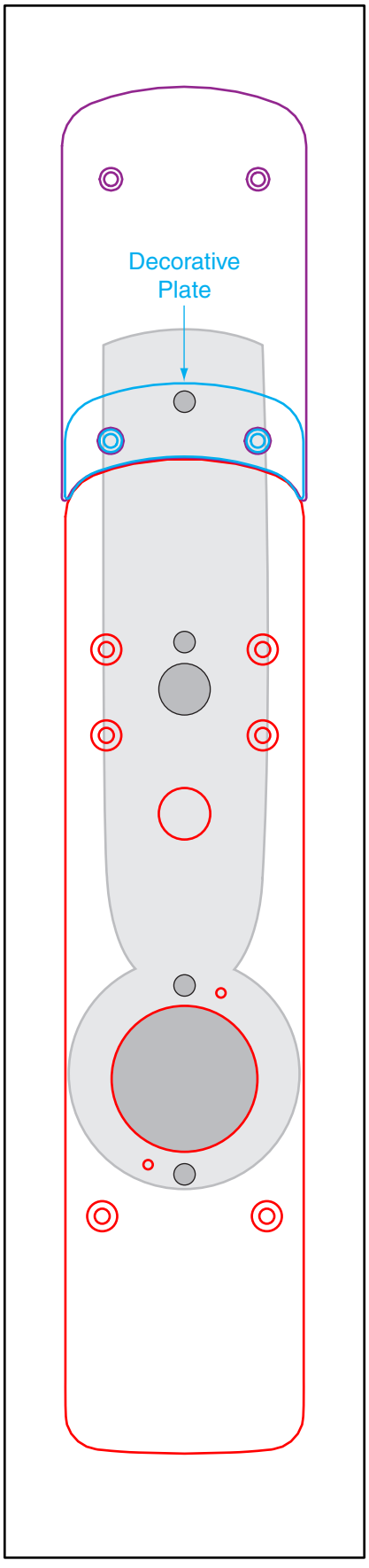
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

Thru-Bolted Plates

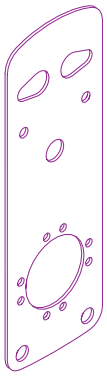
Outside	Inside
23760291	23760317
	



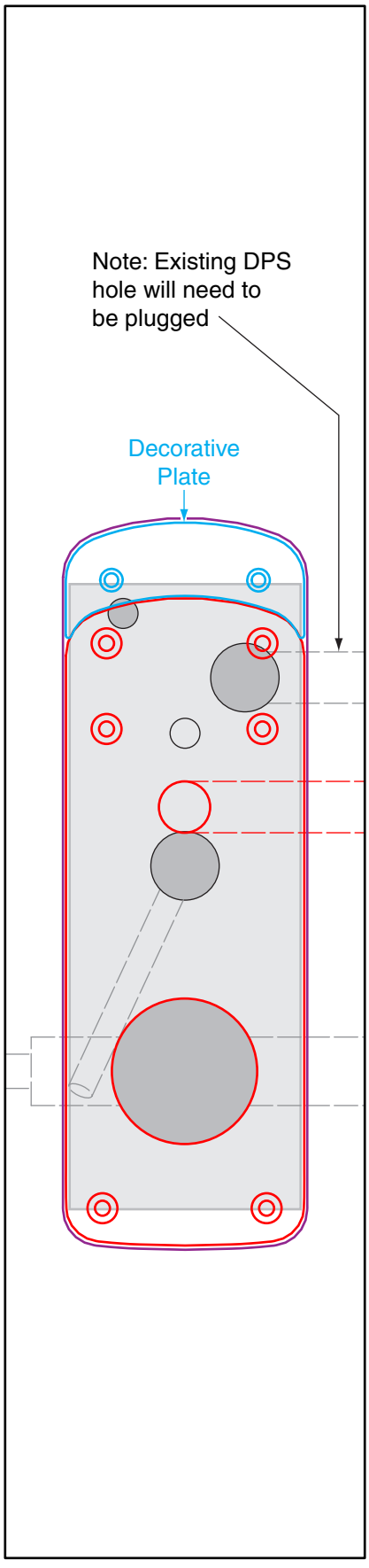
Outside Face of Door



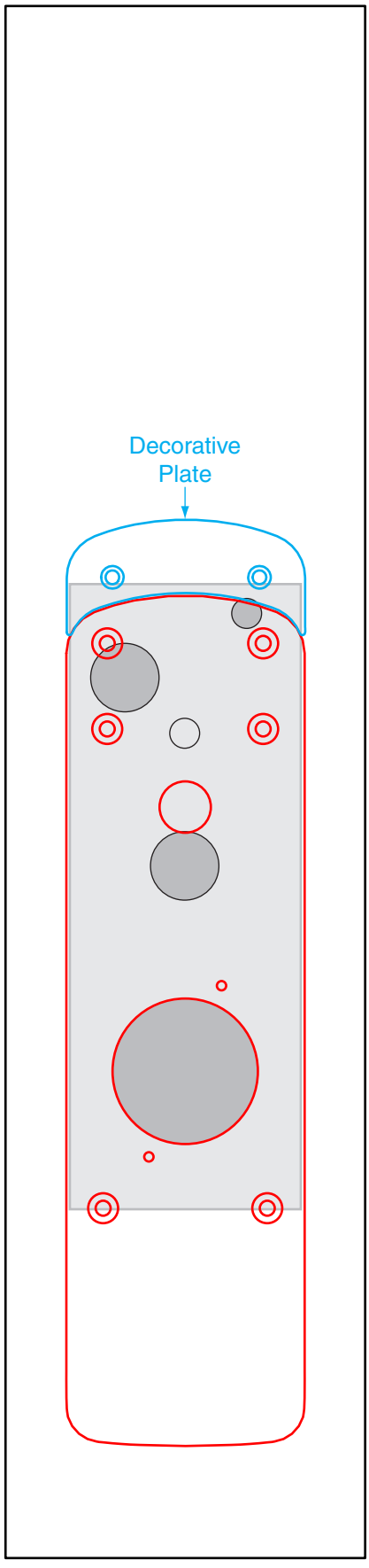
Inside Face of Door

	Retrofitting From: Schlage CM5100-HW (1 of 2)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY
DECORATIVE PLATE CHOICES	
	Surface Mounted Plates
	Outside 23760267
	Inside 23760267
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -	
	Under the Lock Plate Outside 23760259* 
	Surface Mounted Plate Inside 23760267

*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. AD Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



Outside Face of Door



Inside Face of Door

Retrofitting From:
Schlage CM5100-HW (2 of 2)

To New Lock:
Schlage AD-400-CY

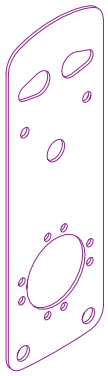
DECORATIVE PLATE CHOICES

Surface Mounted Plates

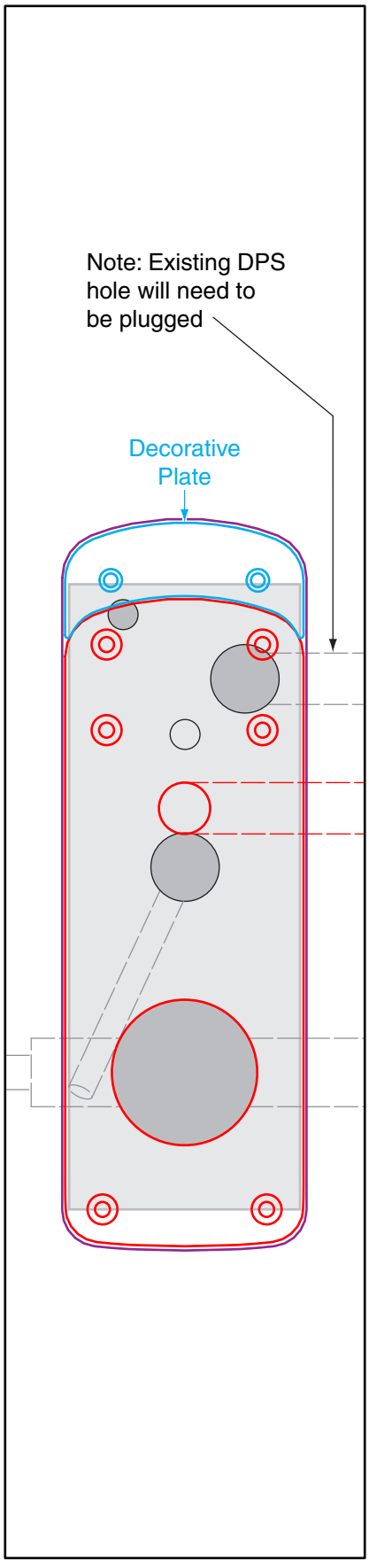
Outside	Inside
23760267	n/a

- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

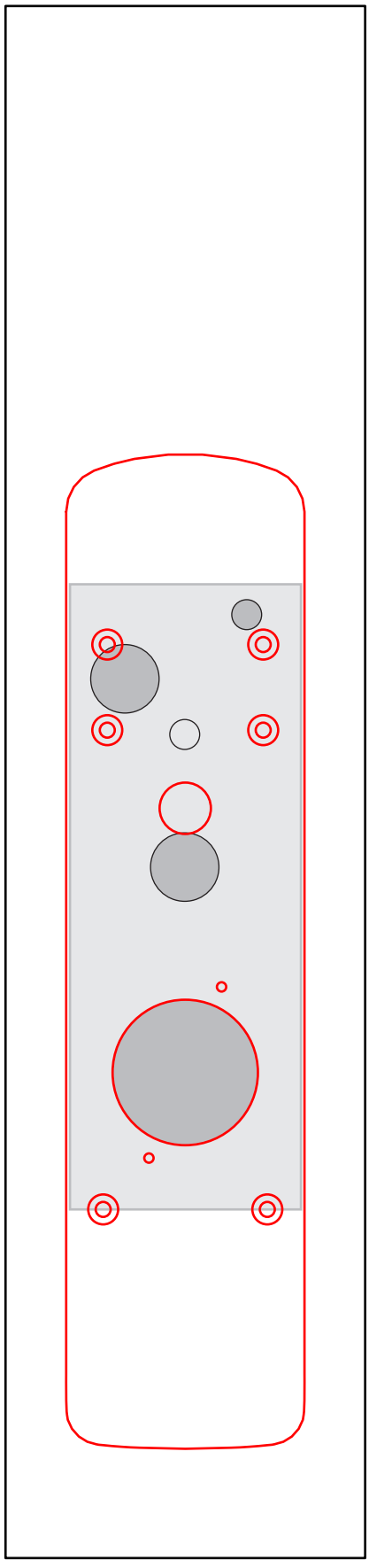
Under the Lock Plates

Outside	Inside
23760259* 	n/a

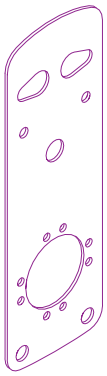
*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. AD Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



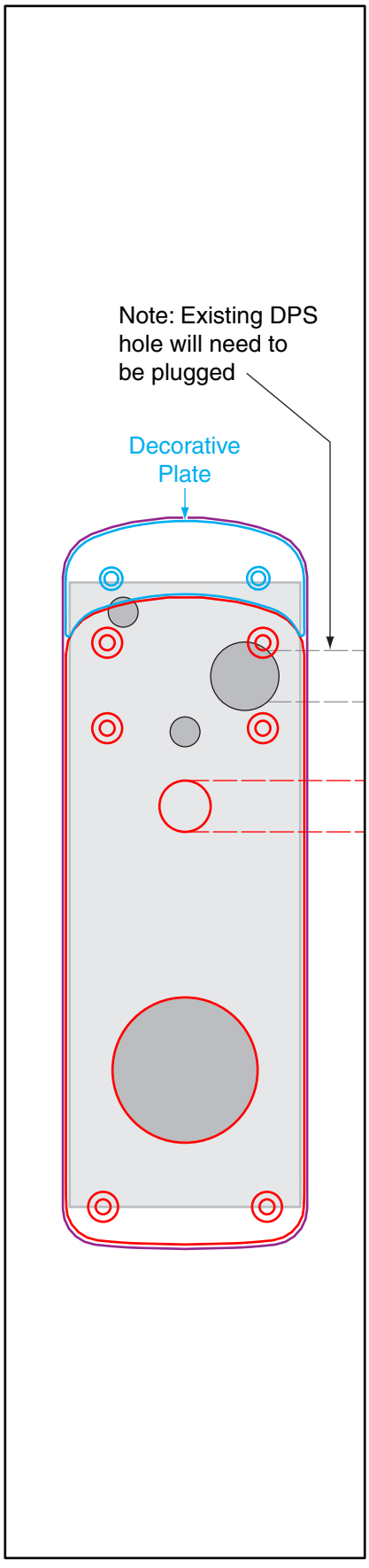
Outside Face of Door



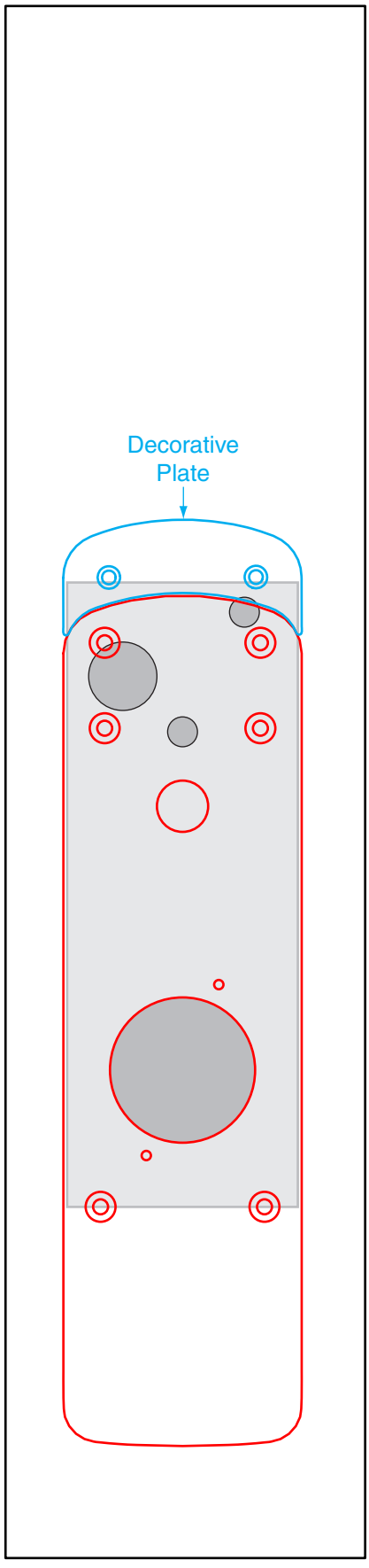
Inside Face of Door

	Retrofitting From: Schlage CM-CL-PRO-5100 (1 of 2)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY
DECORATIVE PLATE CHOICES	
	Surface Mounted Plates
	Outside **23760267**
	Inside **23760267**
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -	
	Under the Lock Plate / **Surface Mounted Plate**
	Outside **23760259*** 
	Inside **23760267**

*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. AD Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



Outside Face of Door



Inside Face of Door

Retrofitting From:
Schlage CM-CL-PRO-5100 (2 of 2)

To New Lock:
Schlage AD-400-CY

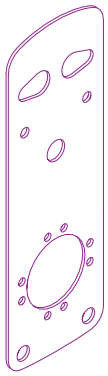
DECORATIVE PLATE CHOICES

Surface Mounted Plates

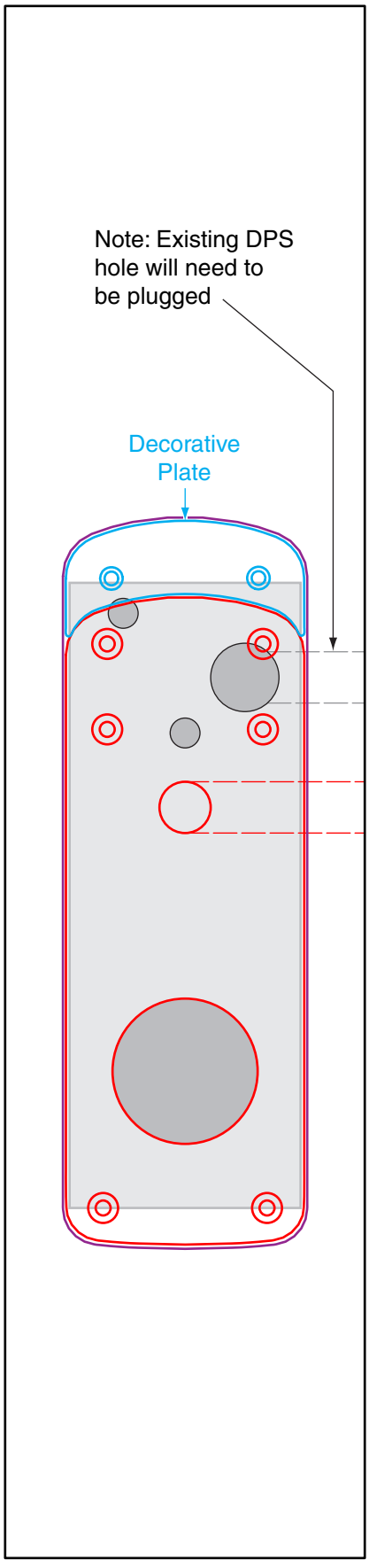
Outside	Inside
23760267	n/a

- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

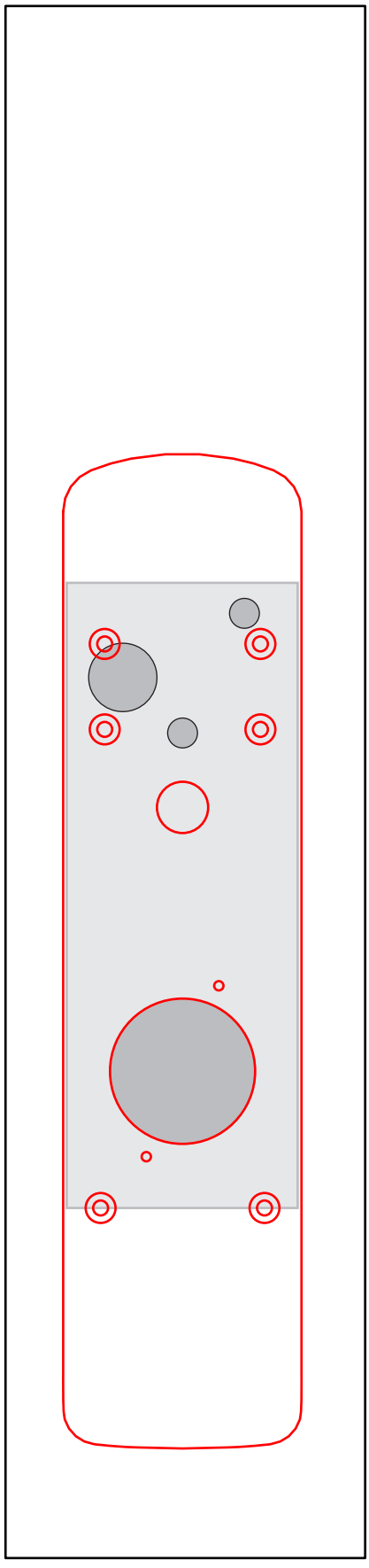
Under the Lock Plates

Outside	Inside
23760259* 	n/a

*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. AD Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



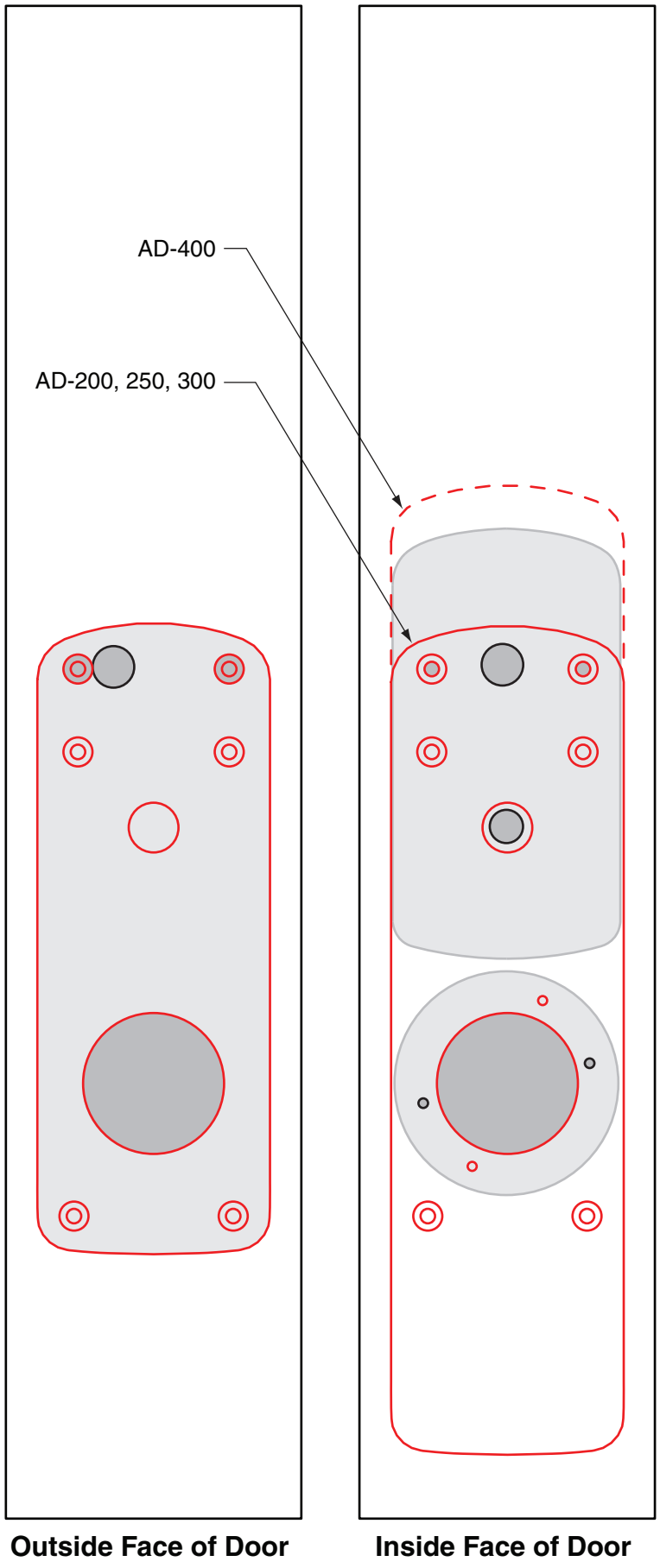
Outside Face of Door



Inside Face of Door

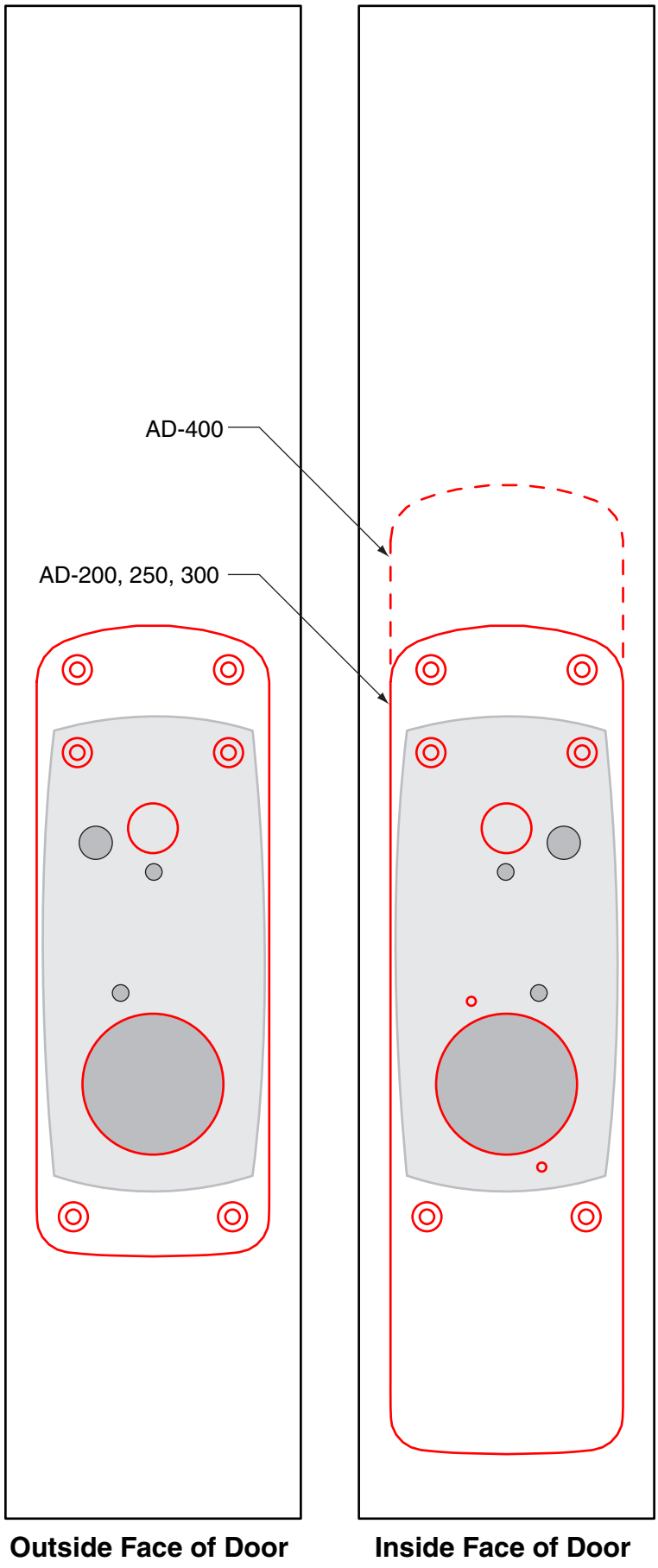
Schlage CO-100/200-CY

	Retrofitting From: Schlage CO-100/200-CY
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

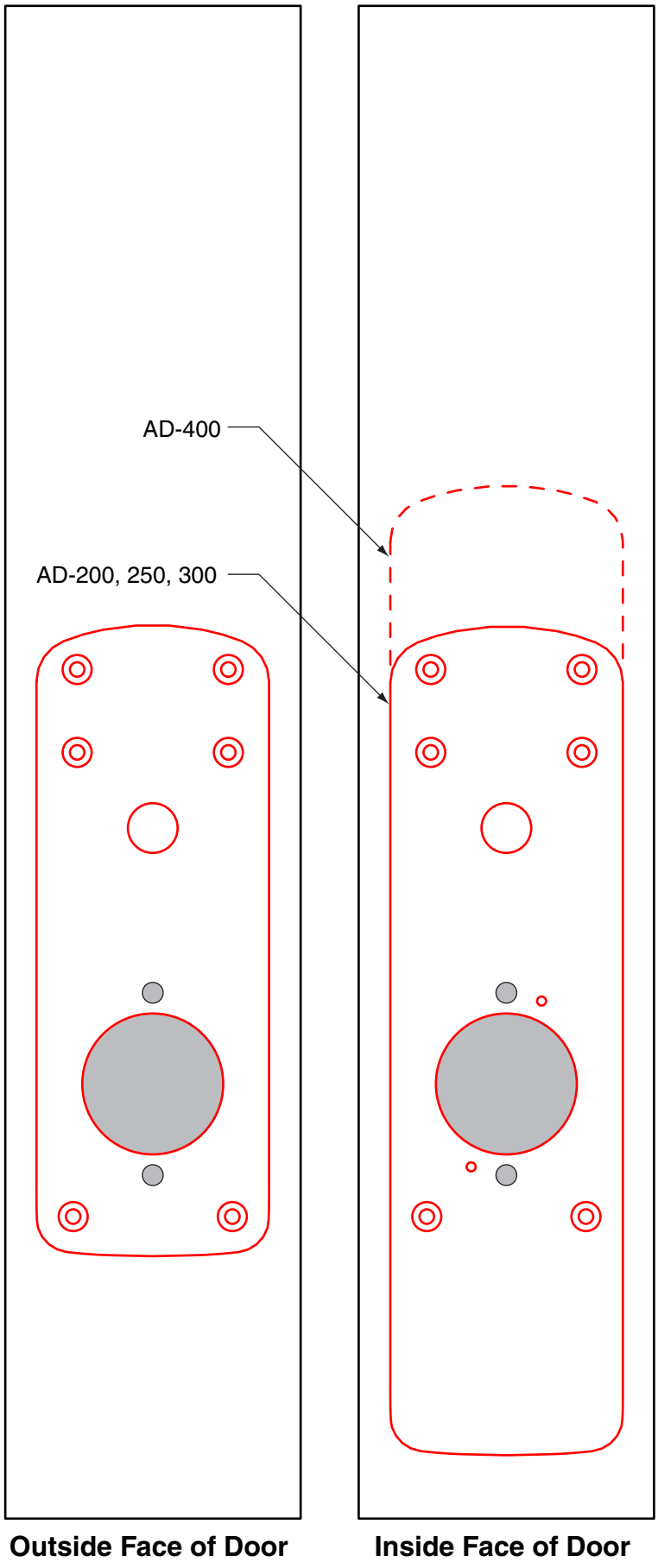


Schlage KC5100

	Retrofitting From: Schlage KC5100
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



	Retrofitting From: Schlage ND Series
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY Schlage AD-400-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

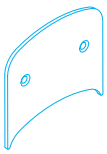
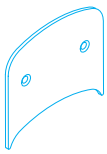


Retrofitting From:
Schlage WA5200 (1 of 2)

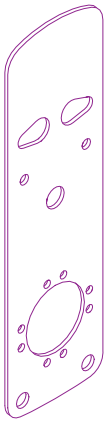
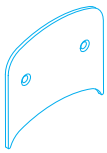
To New Lock:
Schlage AD-200-CY
Schlage AD-250-CY
Schlage AD-300-CY

Decorative Plate Choices

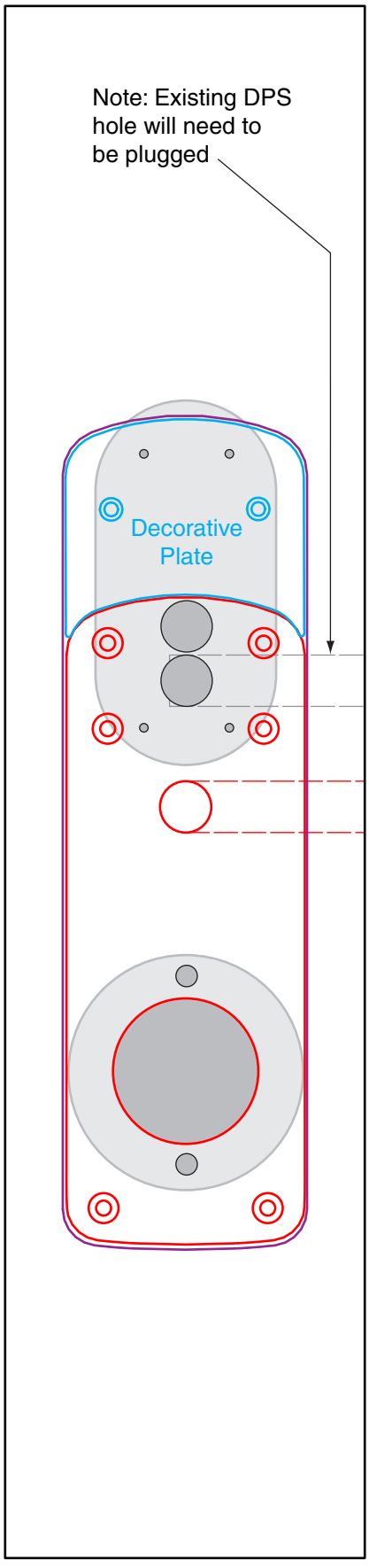
Surface Mounted Plates

Outside	Inside
23760283 	**23760283** 

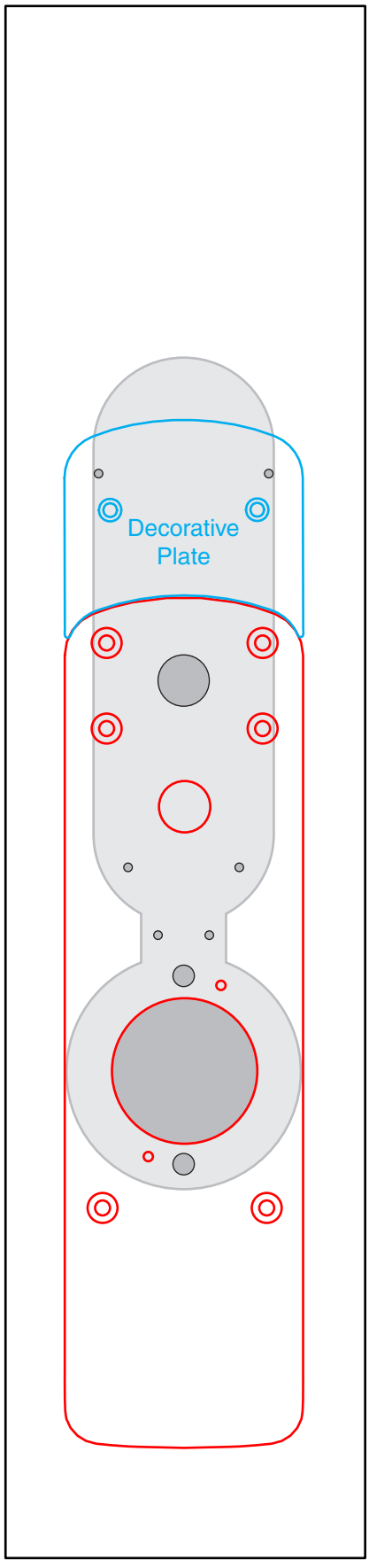
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

Under the Lock Plate	Surface Mounted Plate
Outside	Inside
23760275* 	**23760283** 

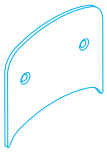
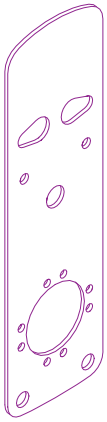
*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. AD Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



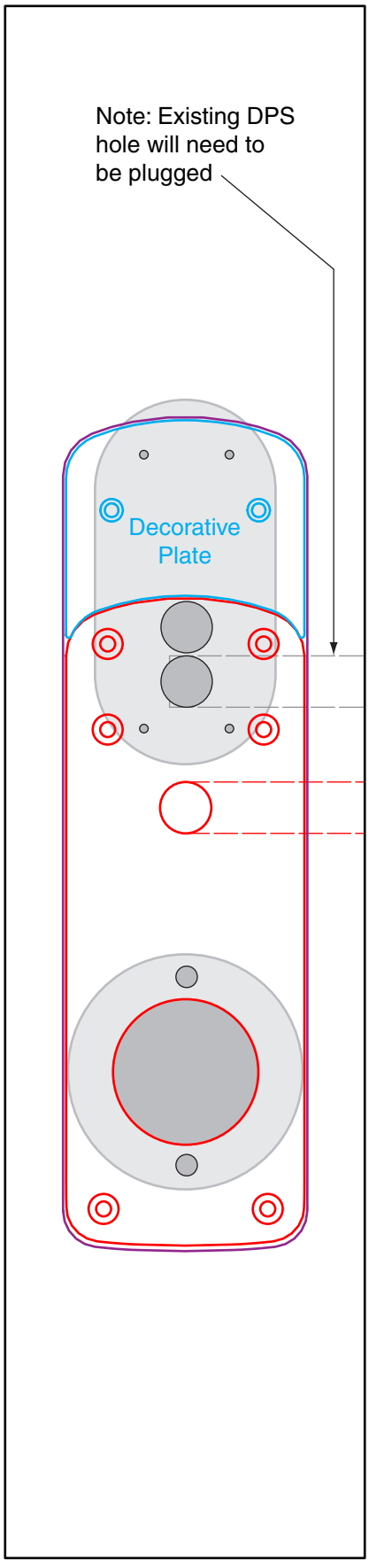
Outside Face of Door



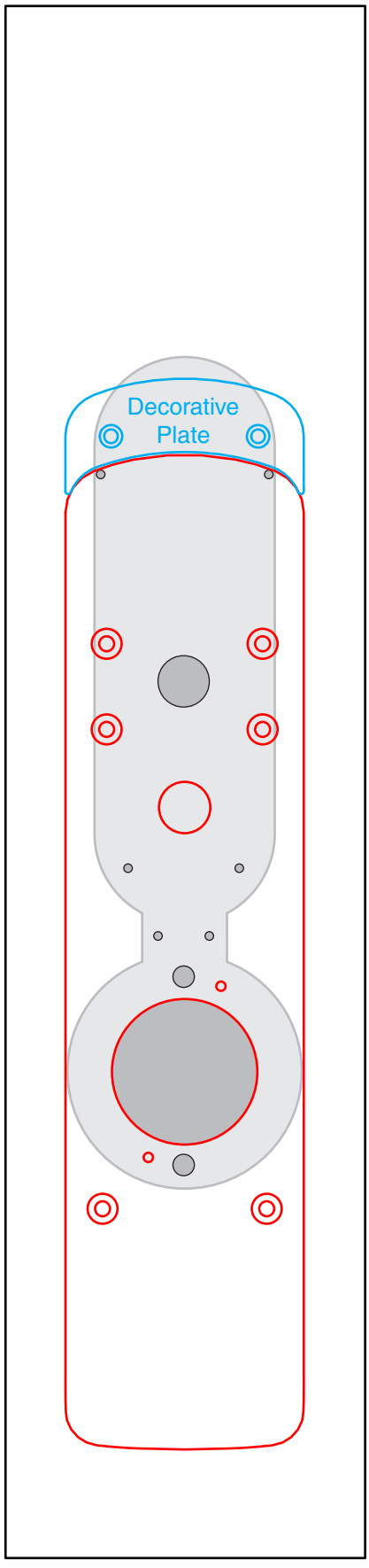
Inside Face of Door

	Retrofitting From: Schlage WA5200 (2 of 2)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-400-CY
Decorative Plate Choices	
	Surface Mounted Plates
	Outside **23760283**  **Inside** **23760267**
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -	
	Under the Lock Plate **Outside** **23760275***  **Surface Mounted Plate** **Inside** **23760267**

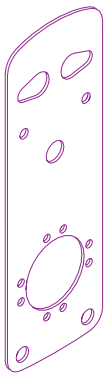
*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. AD Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



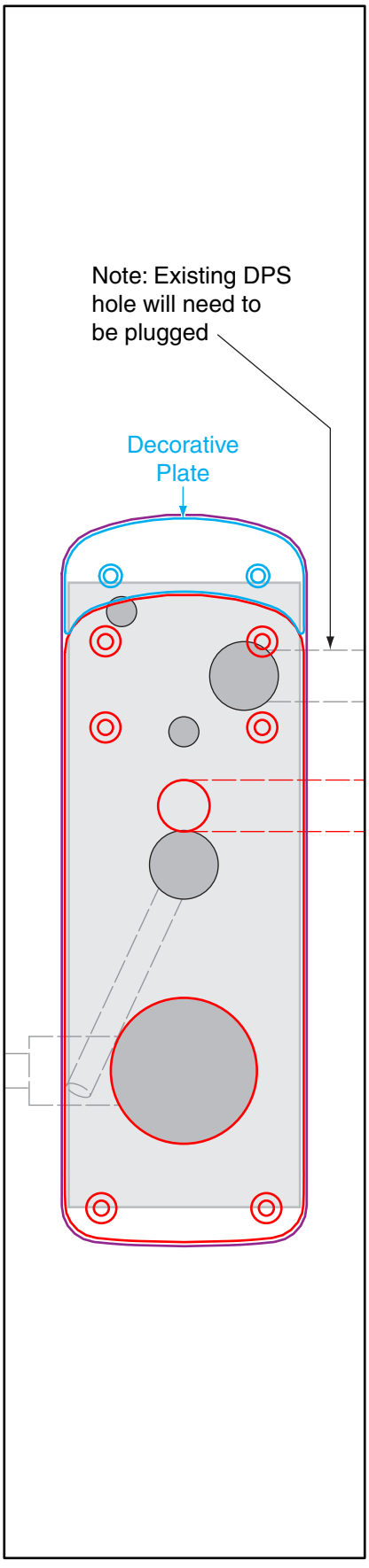
Outside Face of Door



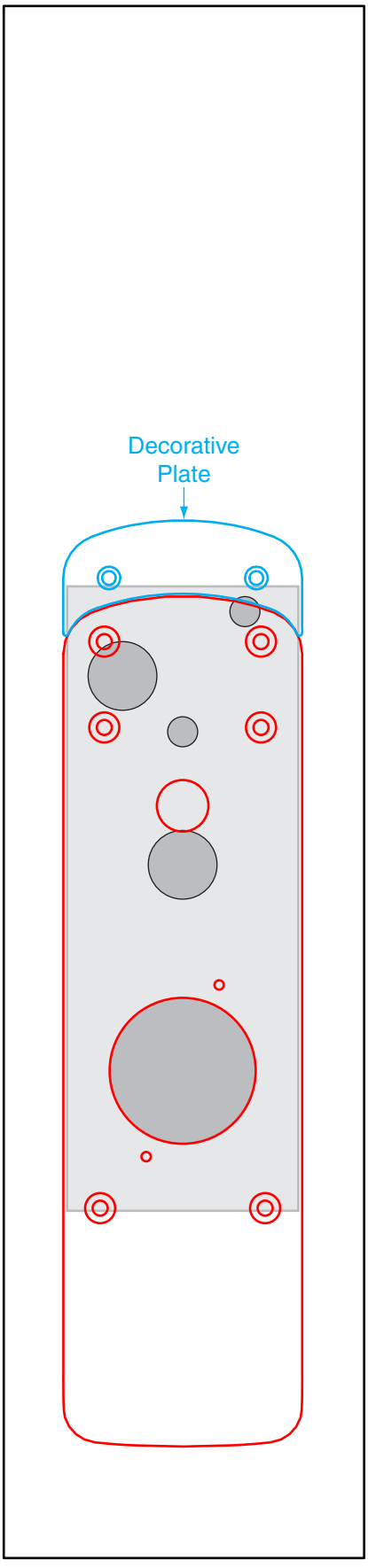
Inside Face of Door

	Retrofitting From: VIP 5100 (1 of 2)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-CY Schlage AD-250-CY Schlage AD-300-CY
Decorative Plate Choices	
	Surface Mounted Plates
	Outside **23760267**
	Inside **23760267**
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -	
	Under the Lock Plate
	Outside **23760259*** 
	Surface Mounted Plate
	Inside **23760267**

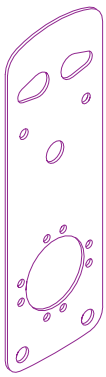
*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. AD Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



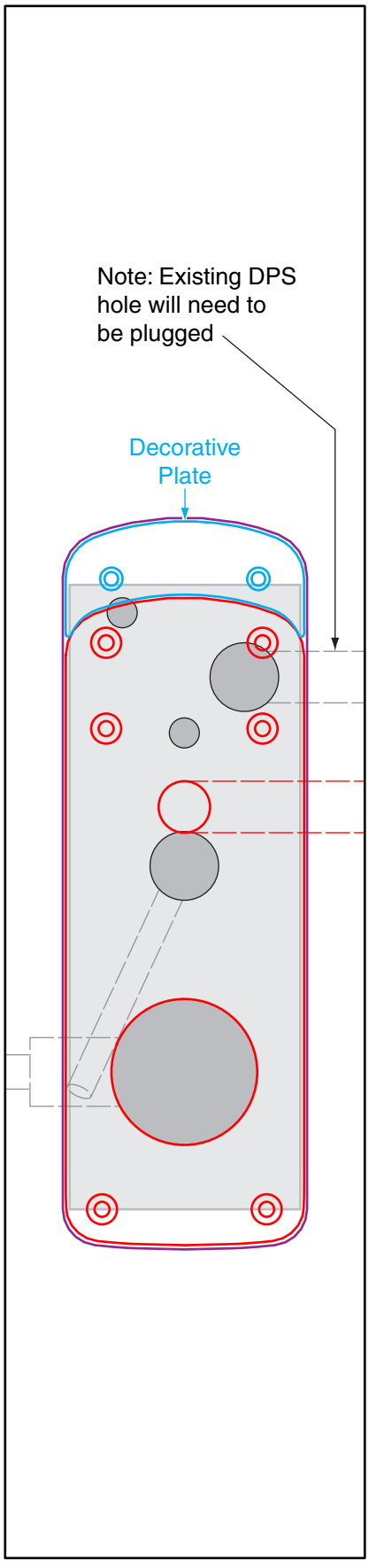
Outside Face of Door



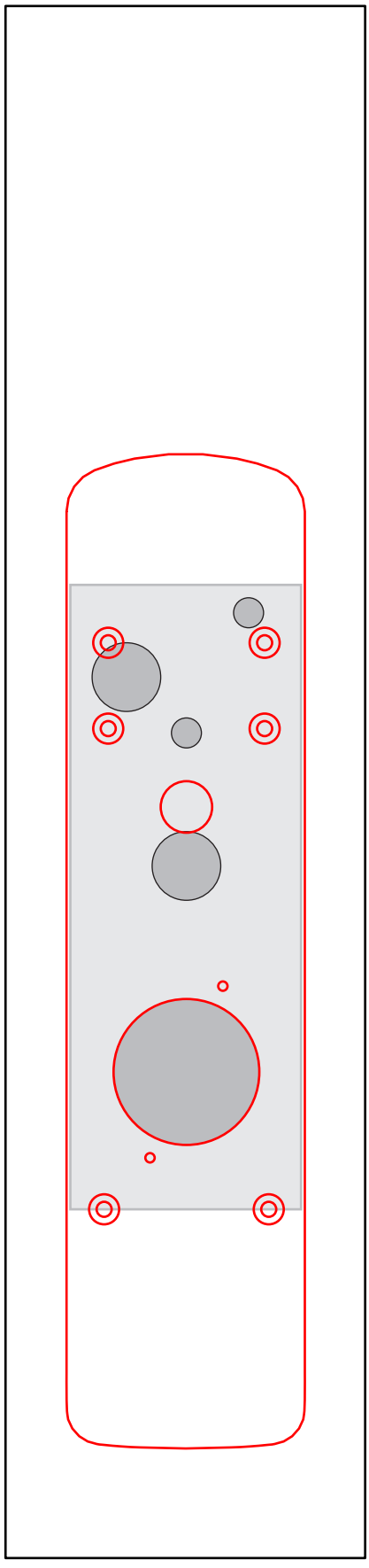
Inside Face of Door

	Retrofitting From: VIP 5100 (2 of 2)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-400-CY
Decorative Plate Choices	
	Surface Mounted Plates
	Outside 23760267 / **Inside** n/a
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -	
	Under the Lock Plates
	Outside 23760259*  / **Inside** n/a

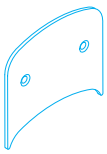
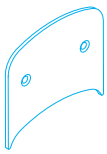
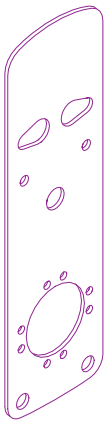
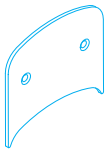
*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. AD Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



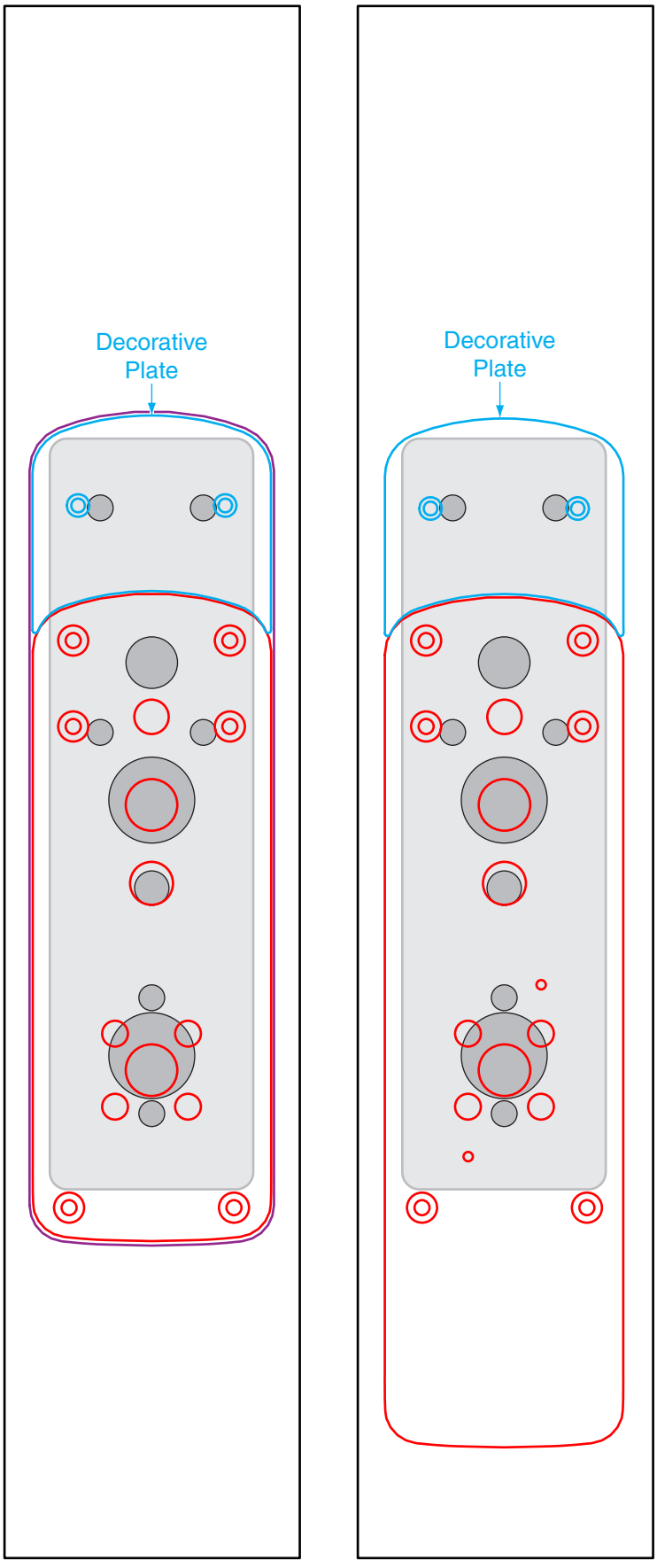
Outside Face of Door



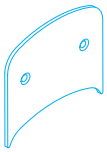
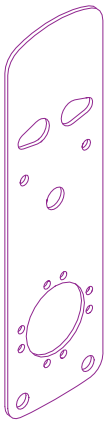
Inside Face of Door

	Retrofitting From: Alarm Lock DL3500 (1 of 2)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-MS/MD Schlage AD-250-MS/MD Schlage AD-300-MS/MD
Decorative Plate Choices	
	Surface Mounted Plates
	Outside **23760283** 
	Inside **23760283** 
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -	
	Under the Lock Plate
	Outside **23760275*** 
	Surface Mounted Plate
	Inside **23760283** 

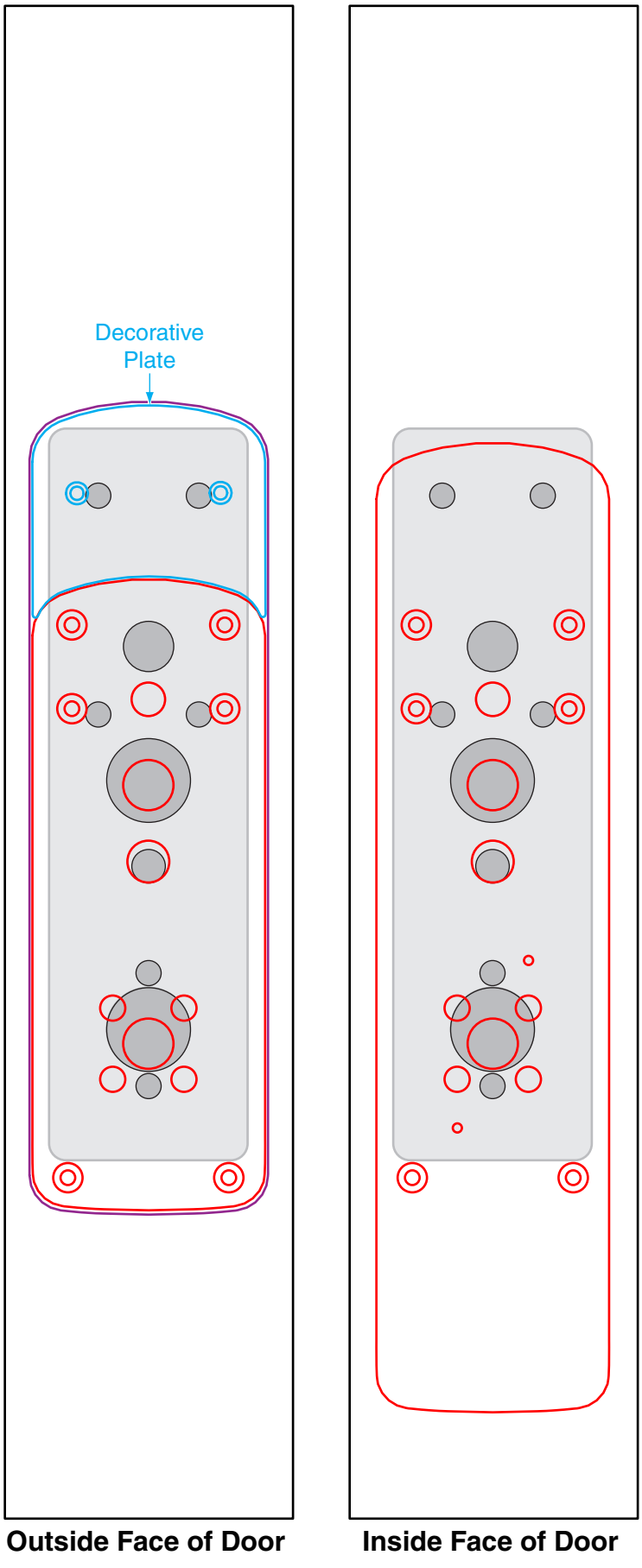
*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. AD Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



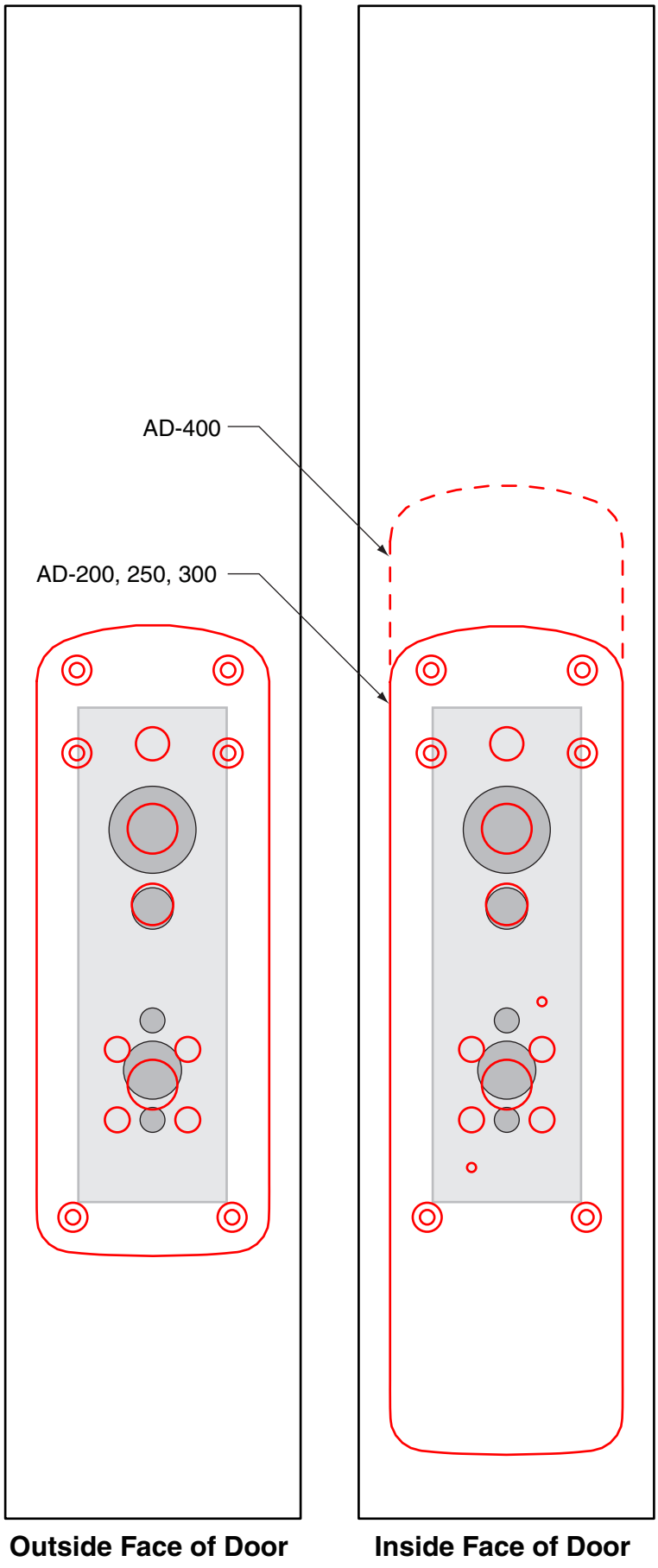
Outside Face of Door **Inside Face of Door**

	Retrofitting From: Alarm Lock DL3500 (2 of 2)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-400-MS/MD
Decorative Plate Choices	
	Surface Mounted Plates
	Outside **23760283**  **Inside** n/a
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -	
	Under the Lock Plates
	Outside **23760275***  **Inside** n/a

*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. AD Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.

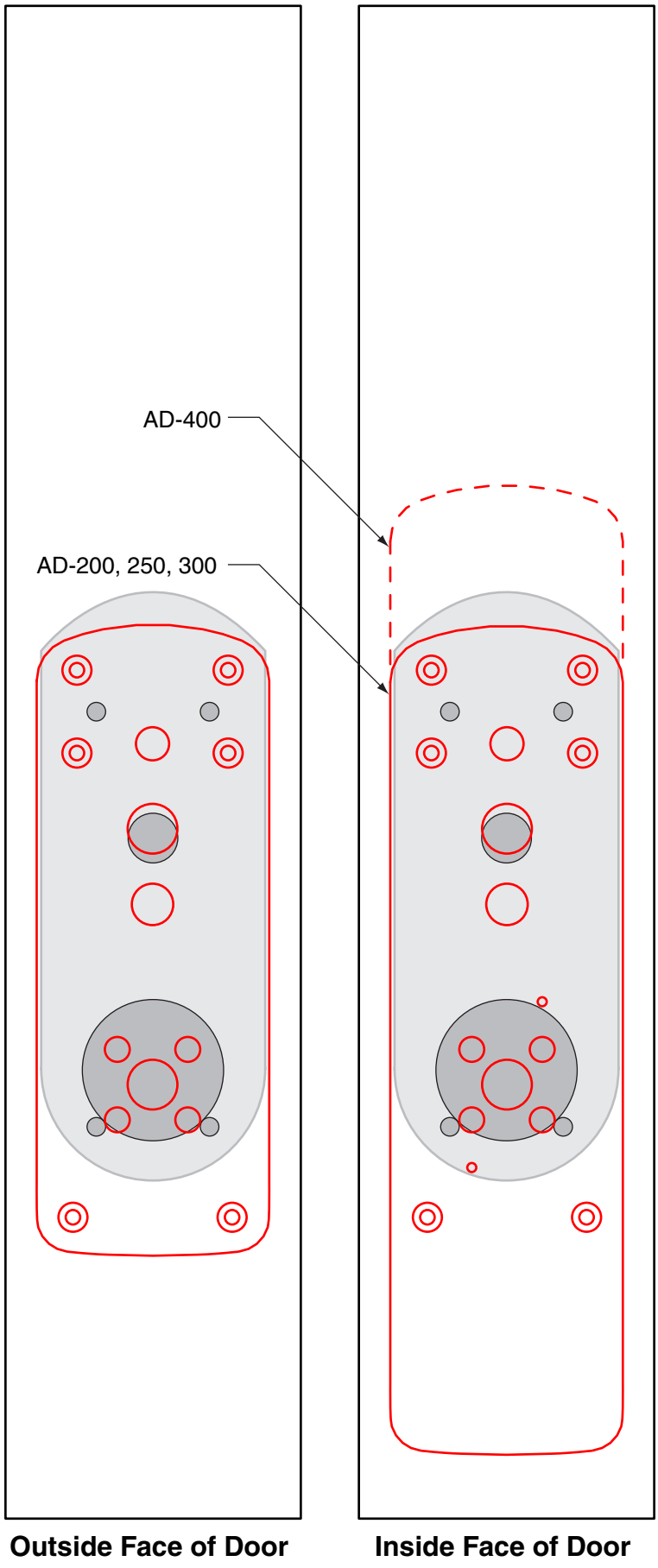


	Retrofitting From: Corbin ML2000
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-MS/MD Schlage AD-250-MS/MD Schlage AD-300-MS/MD Schlage AD-400-MS/MD
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

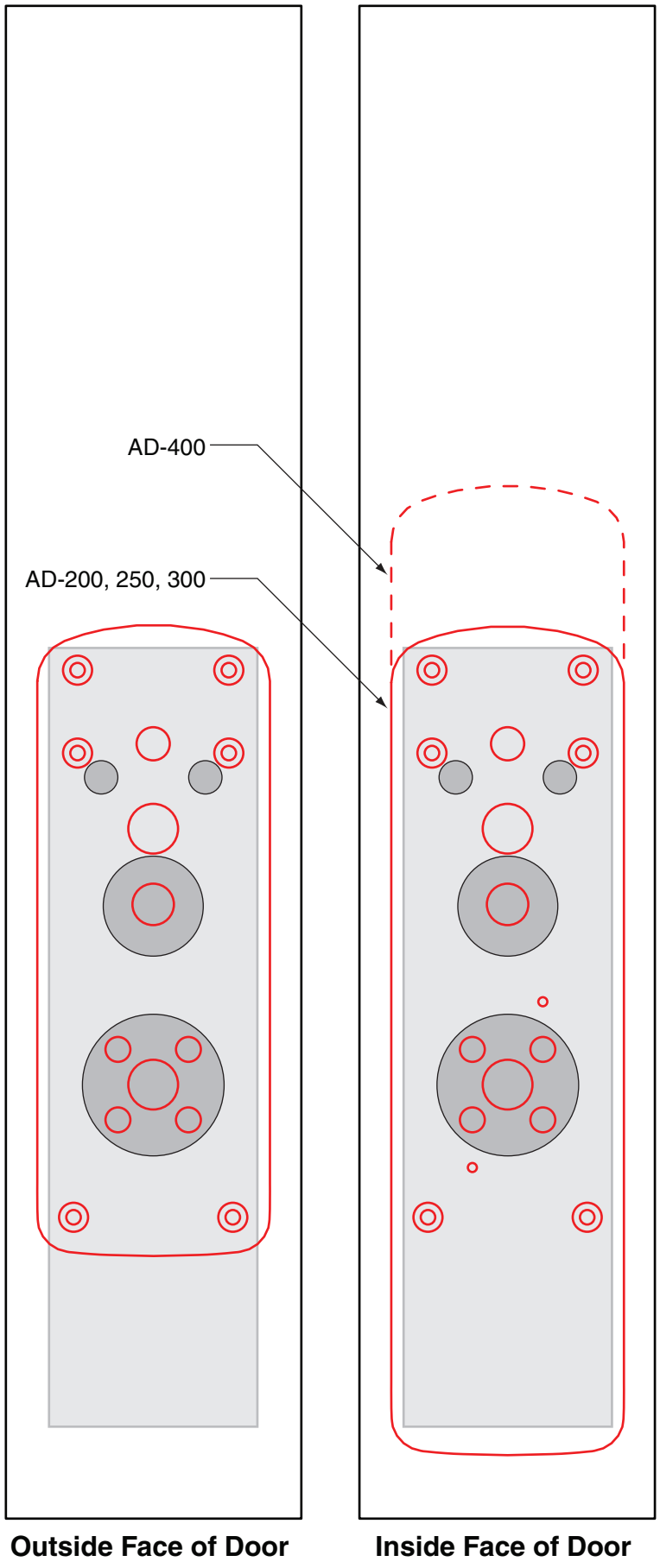


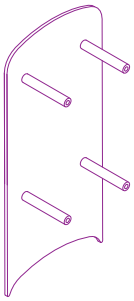
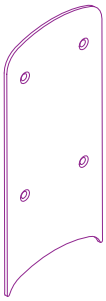
Kaba E5700

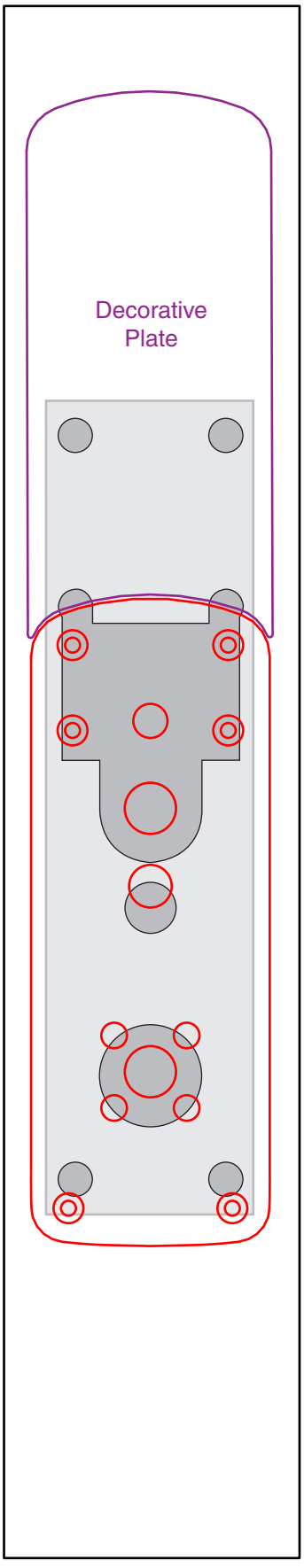
	Retrofitting From: Kaba E5700
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-MS/MD Schlage AD-250-MS/MD Schlage AD-300-MS/MD Schlage AD-400-MS/MD
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



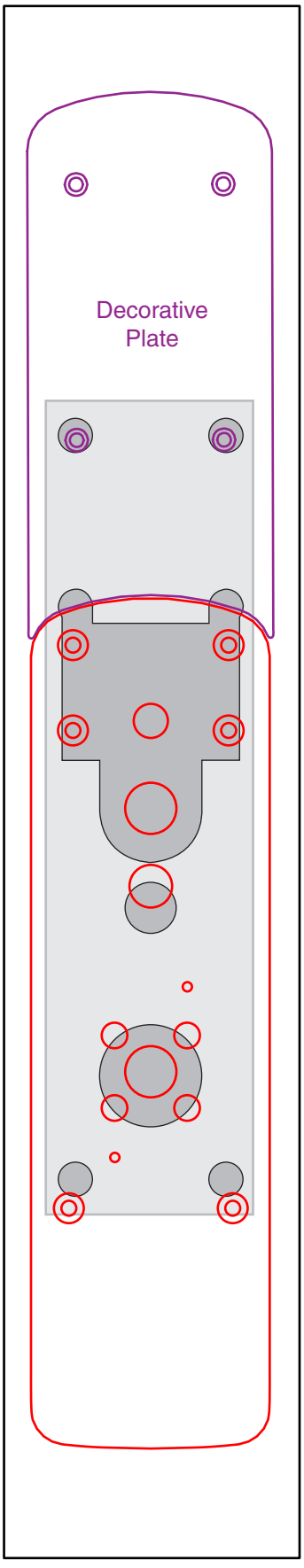
	Retrofitting From: Onity-HT
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-MS/MD Schlage AD-250-MS/MD Schlage AD-300-MS/MD Schlage AD-400-MS/MD
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



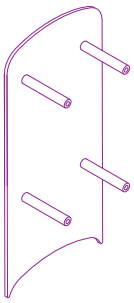
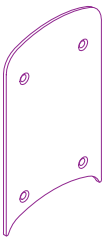
	Retrofitting From: Persona 4000R / 5000R (1 of 2)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-MS/MD Schlage AD-250-MS/MD Schlage AD-300-MS/MD
	Decorative Plate Choices
	Surface Mounted Plates
	Outside n/a **Inside** n/a
	- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -
	Thru-Bolted Plates
	Outside **23760291**  **Inside** **23760309** 

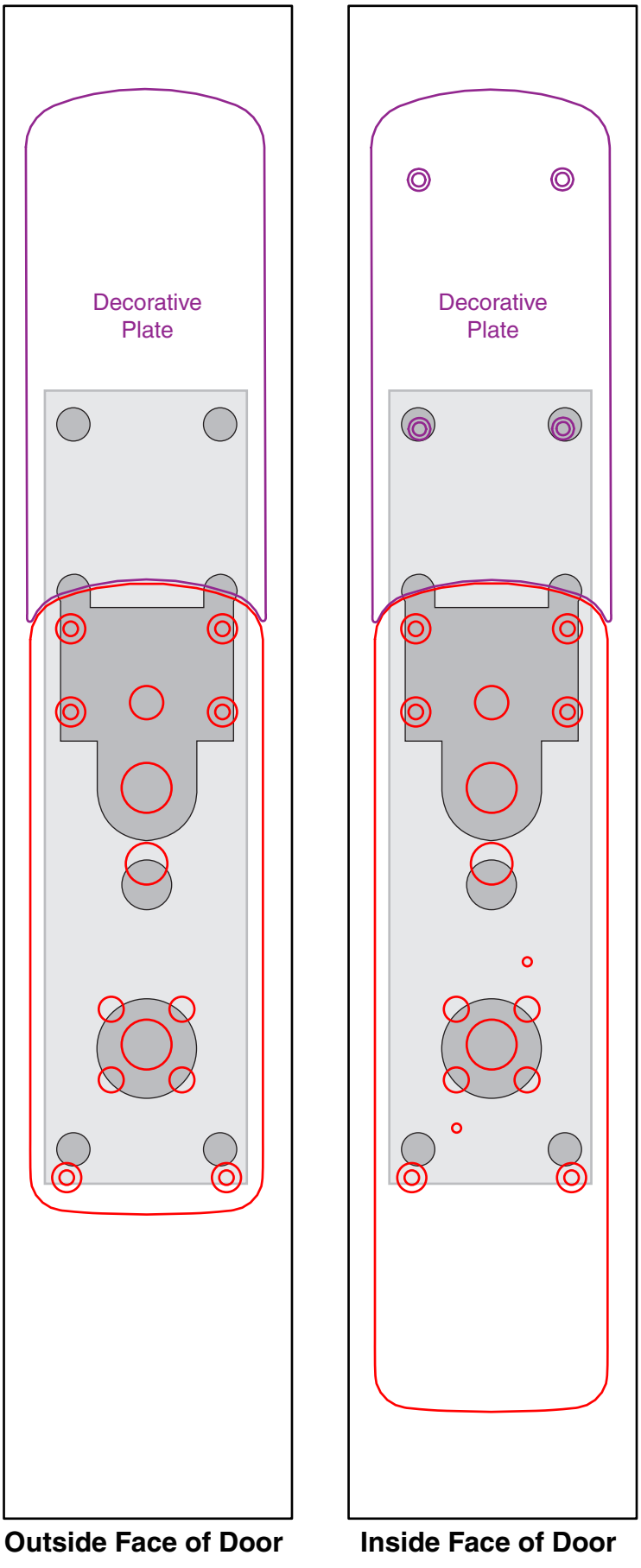


Outside Face of Door



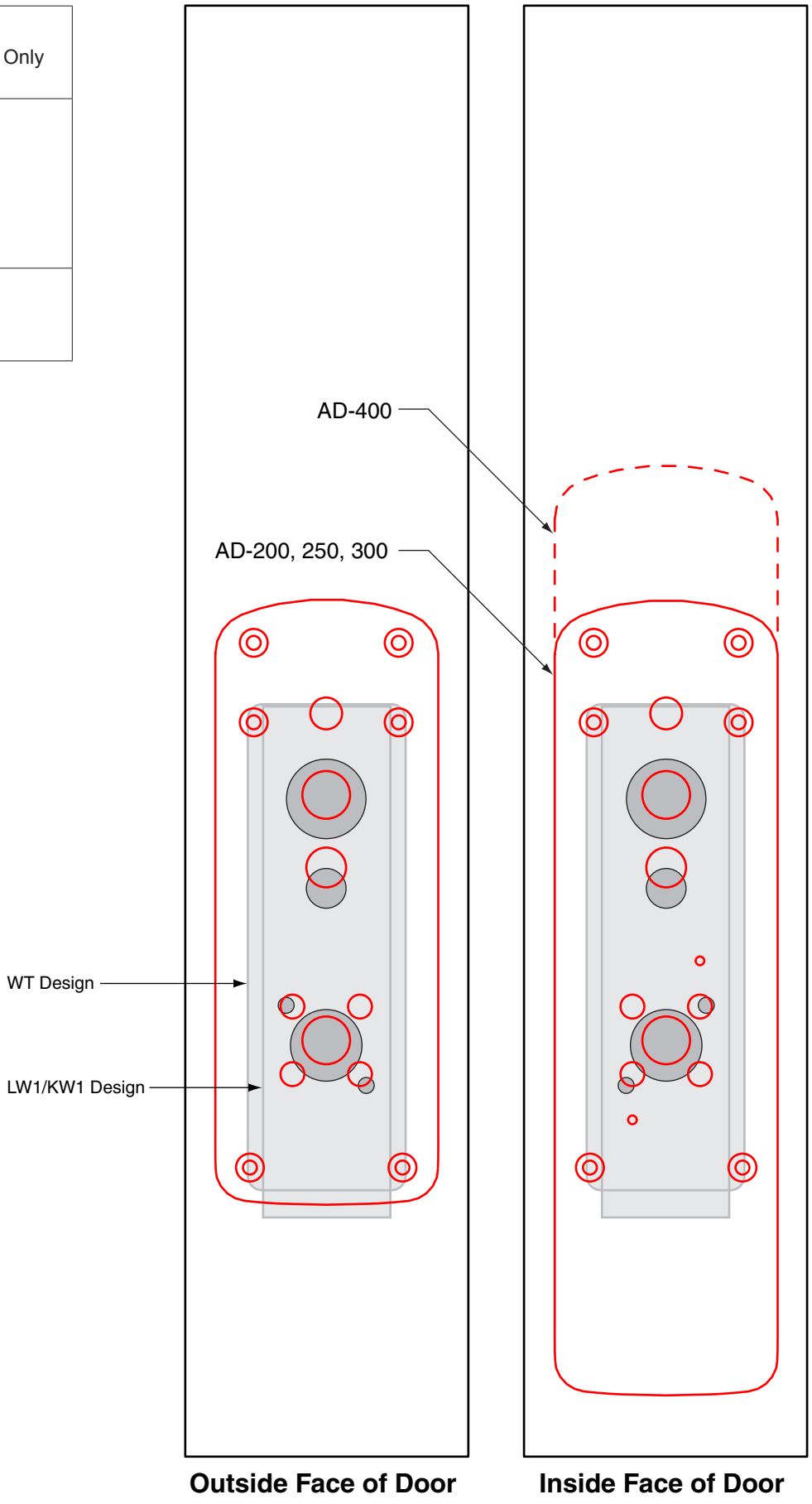
Inside Face of Door

	Retrofitting From: Persona 4000R / 5000R (2 of 2)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-400-MS/MD
Decorative Plate Choices	
	Surface Mounted Plates
Outside n/a	**Inside** n/a
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -	
	Thru-Bolted Plates
Outside **23760291** 	**Inside** **23760317** 



Sargent 7900 Series Lock Body Only

	Retrofitting From: Sargent 7900 Series Lock Body Only
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-MS/MD Schlage AD-250-MS/MD Schlage AD-300-MS/MD Schlage AD-400-MS/MD
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

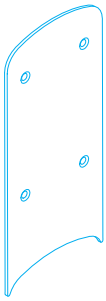
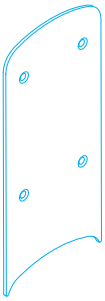


Retrofitting From:
Sargent Profile Series Mortise (1 of 2)

To New Lock:
Schlage AD-200-MS/MD
Schlage AD-250-MS/MD
Schlage AD-300-MS/MD

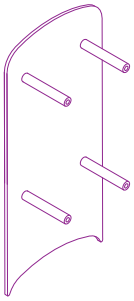
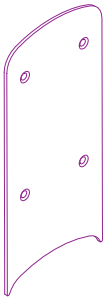
Decorative Plate Choices

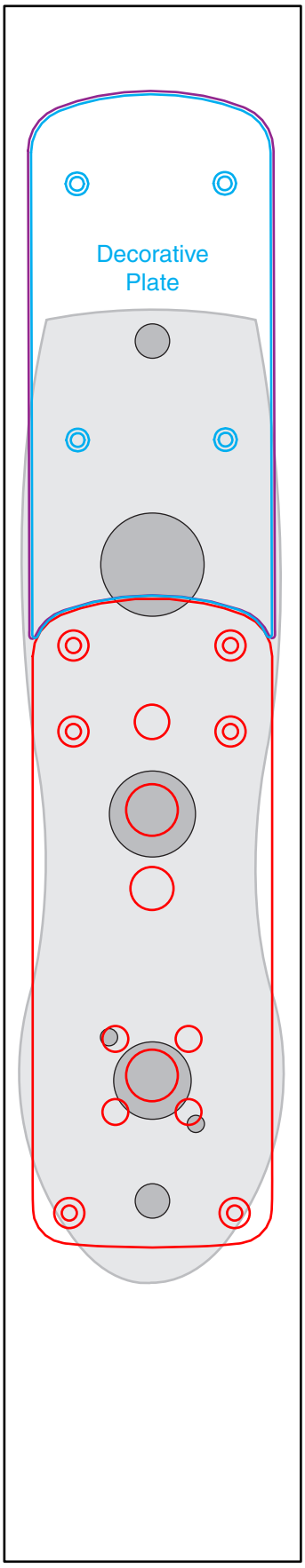
Surface Mounted Plates

Outside	Inside
23760309	23760309
	

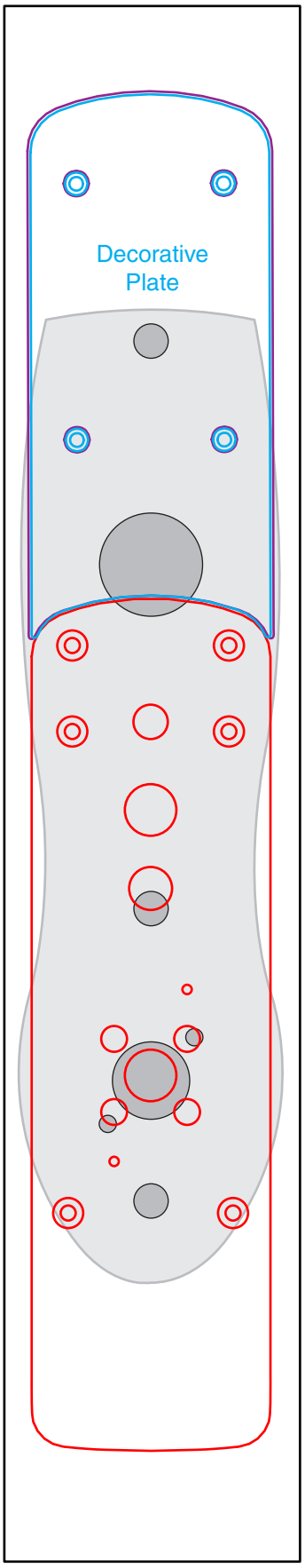
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

Thru-Bolted Plates

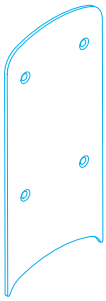
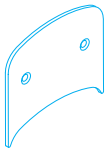
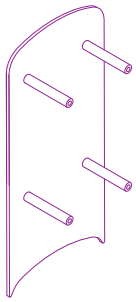
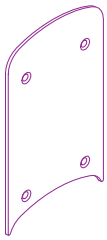
Outside	Inside
23760291	23760309
	

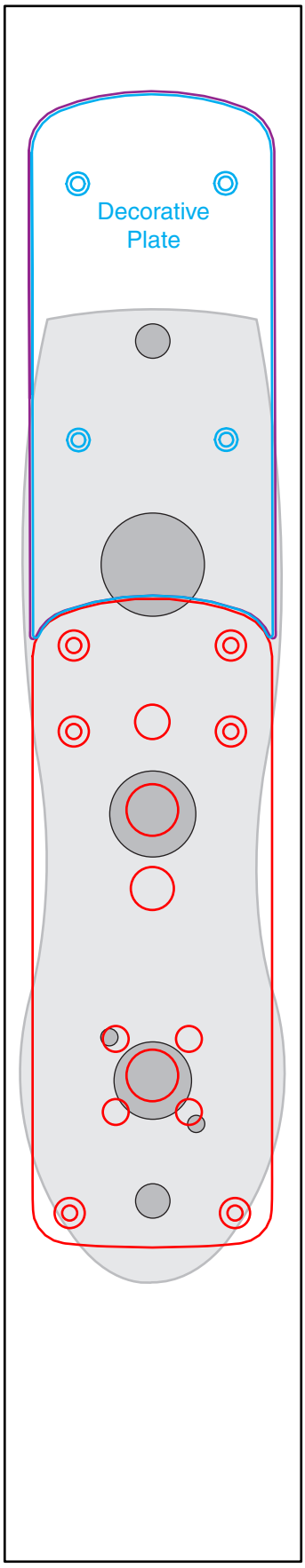


Outside Face of Door

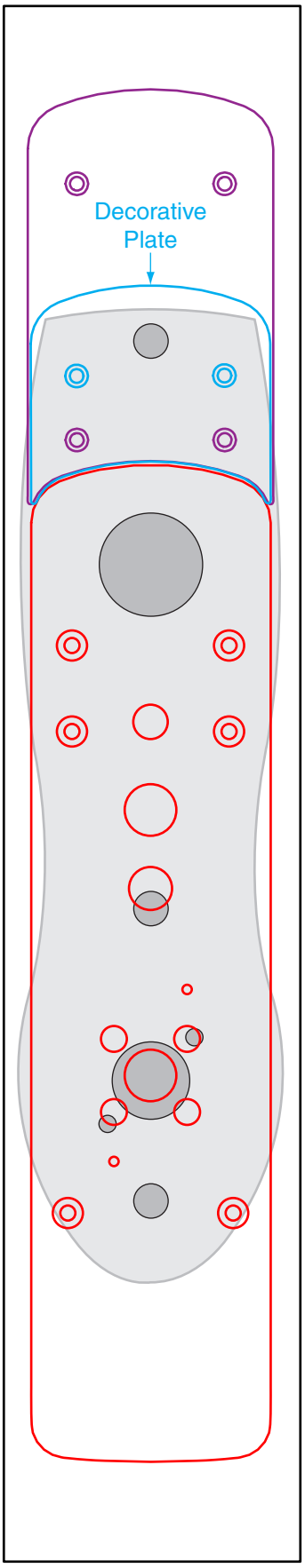


Inside Face of Door

	Retrofitting From: Sargent Profile Series Mortise (2 of 2)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-400-MS/MD
Decorative Plate Choices	
	Surface Mounted Plates
	Outside **23760309** 
	Inside **23760283** 
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -	
	Thru-Bolted Plates
	Outside **23760291** 
	Inside **23760317** 



Outside Face of Door



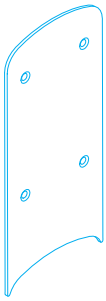
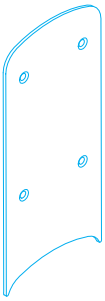
Inside Face of Door

Retrofitting From:
Schlage CM5600 (1 of 2)

To New Lock:
Schlage AD-200-MS/MD
Schlage AD-250-MS/MD
Schlage AD-300-MS/MD

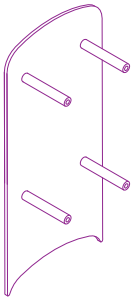
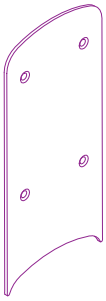
Decorative Plate Choices

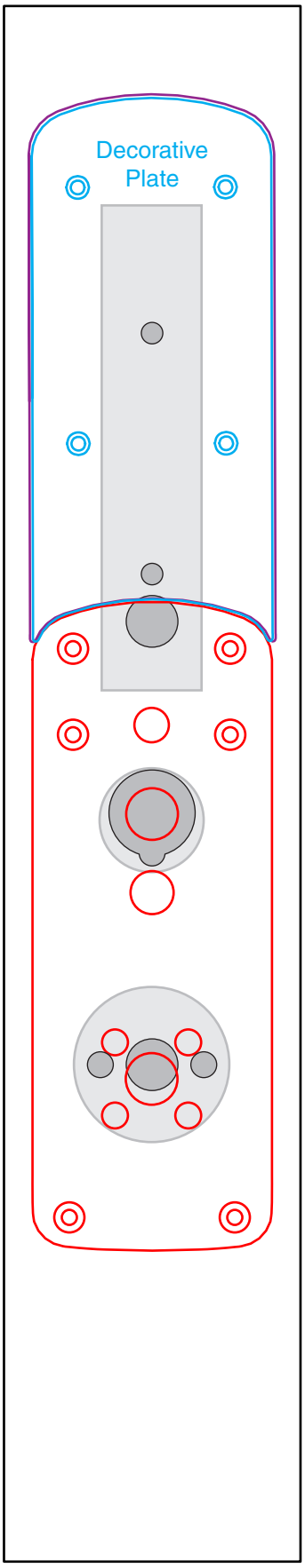
Surface Mounted Plates

Outside	Inside
23760309	**23760309**
	

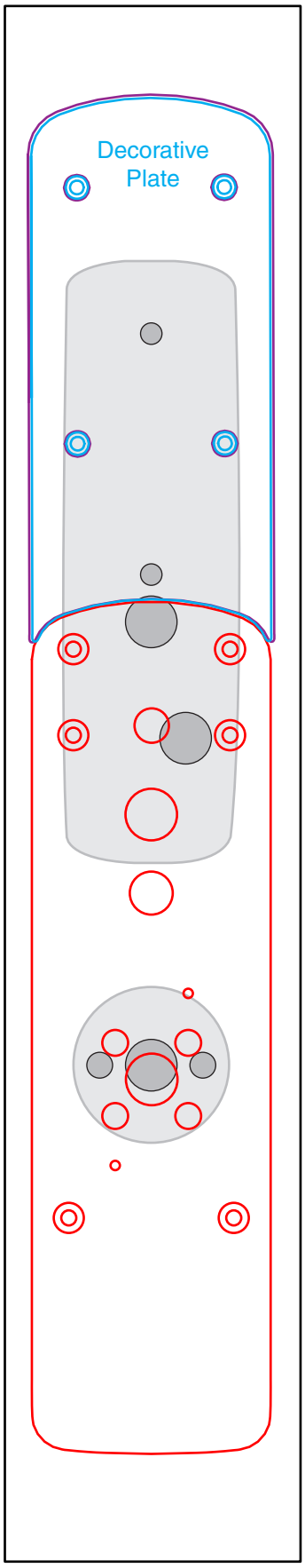
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

Thru-Bolted Plates

Outside	Inside
23760291	**23760309**
	



Outside Face of Door



Inside Face of Door

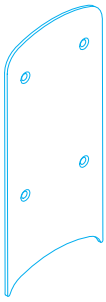
Retrofitting From:
Schlage CM5600 (2 of 2)

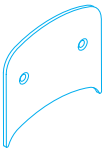
To New Lock:
Schlage AD-400-MS/MD

Decorative Plate Choices

Surface Mounted Plates

Outside	Inside
23760309	23760283

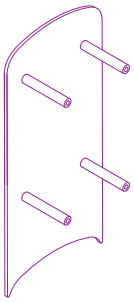


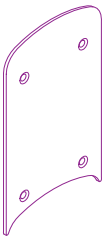


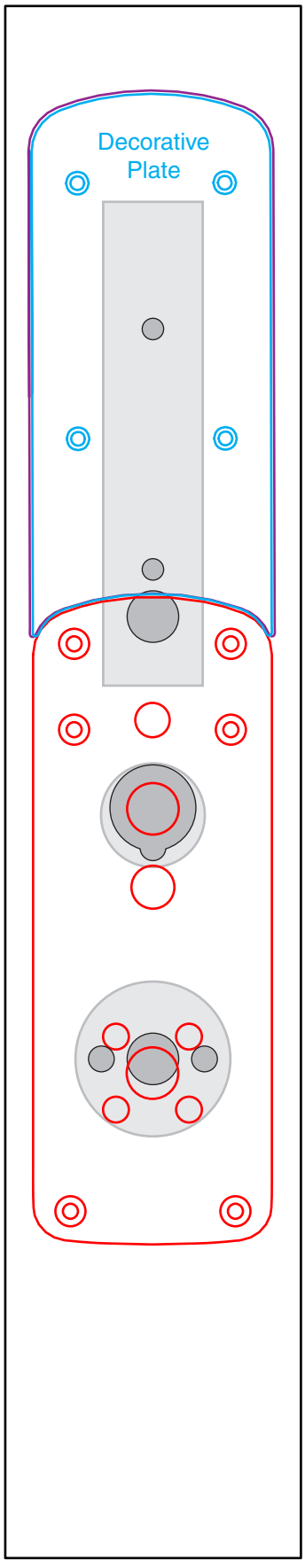
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

Thru-Bolted Plates

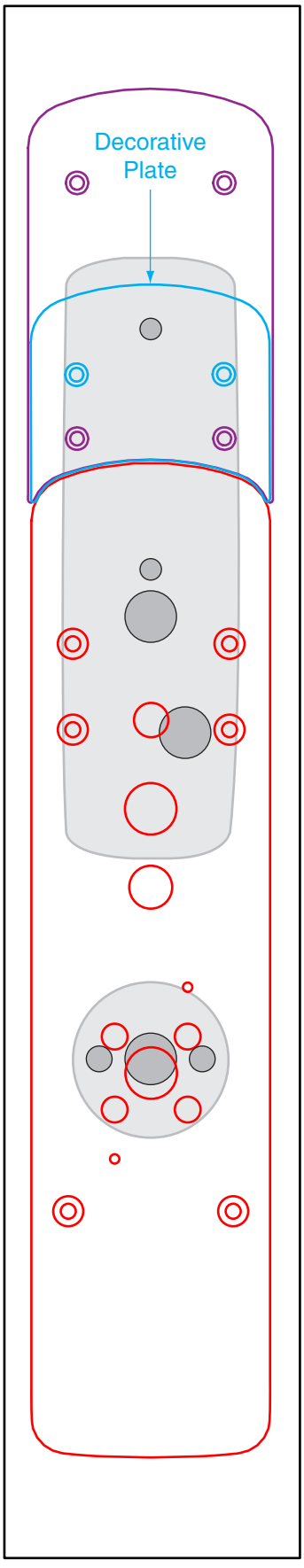
Outside	Inside
23760291	23760317



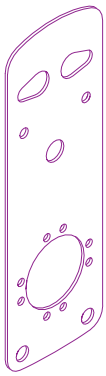




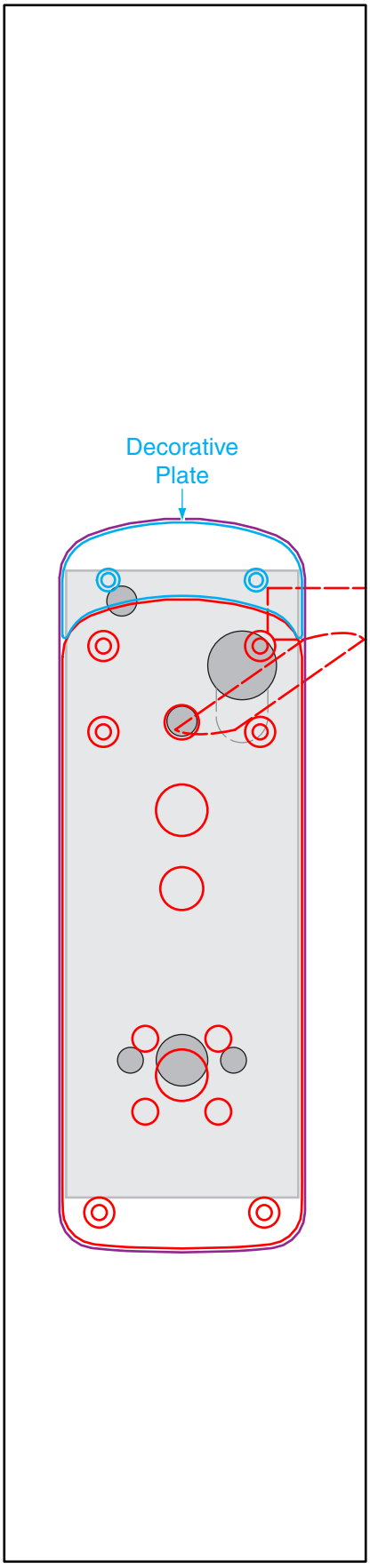
Outside Face of Door



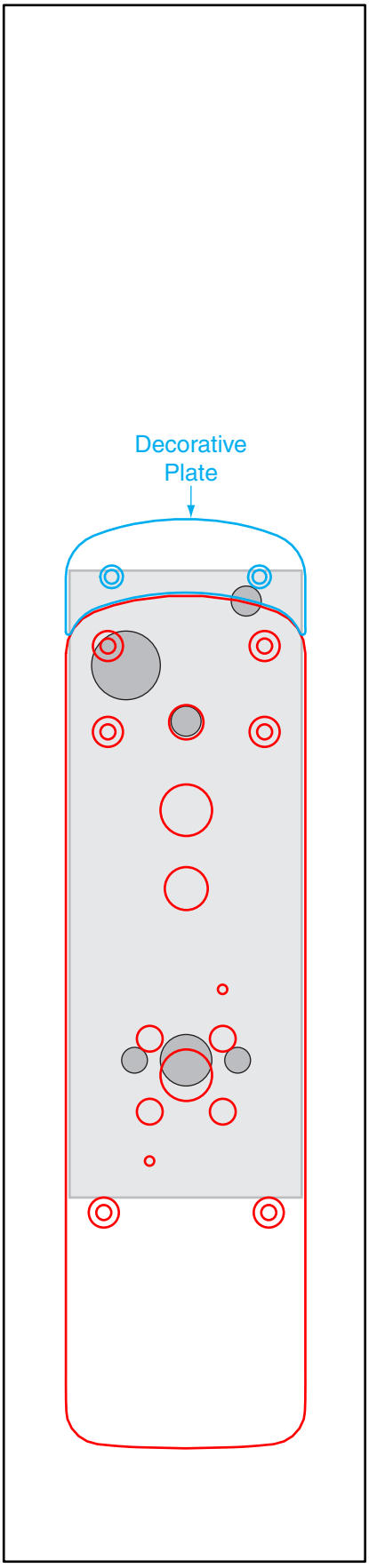
Inside Face of Door

	Retrofitting From: Schlage CM-CL-PRO-5500 (1 of 2)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-MS/MD Schlage AD-250-MS/MD Schlage AD-300-MS/MD
Decorative Plate Choices	
	Surface Mounted Plates
	Outside **23760267**
	Inside **23760267**
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -	
	Under the Lock Plate
	Outside **23760259*** 
	Surface Mounted Plate
	Inside **23760267**

*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. AD Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



Outside Face of Door



Inside Face of Door

	Retrofitting From: Schlage CM-CL-PRO-5500 (2 of 2)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-400-MS/MD

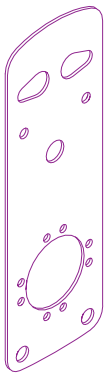
Decorative Plate Choices

Surface Mounted Plates

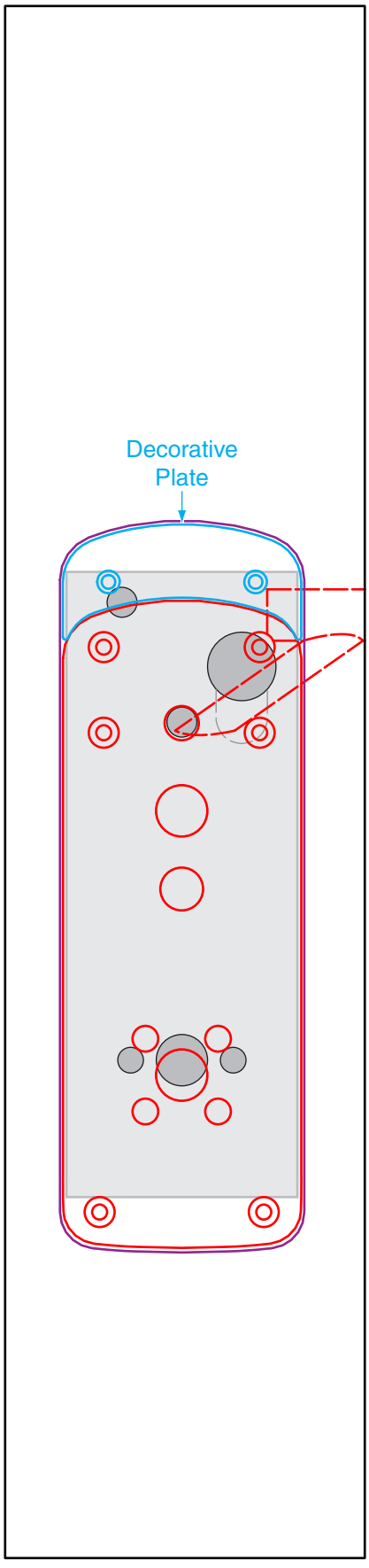
Outside	Inside
23760267	n/a

- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

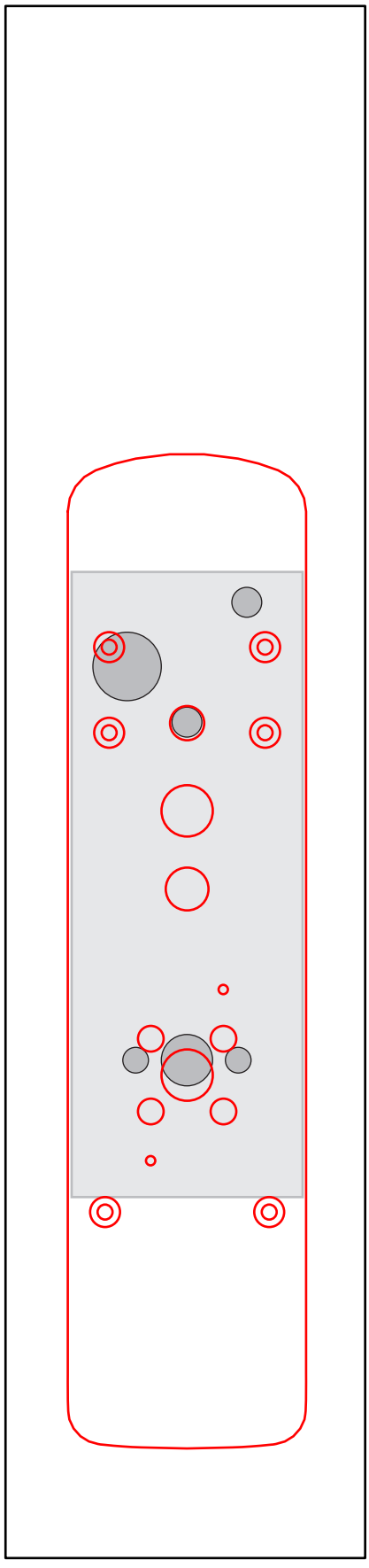
Under the Lock Plates

Outside	Inside
23760259* 	n/a

*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. AD Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.

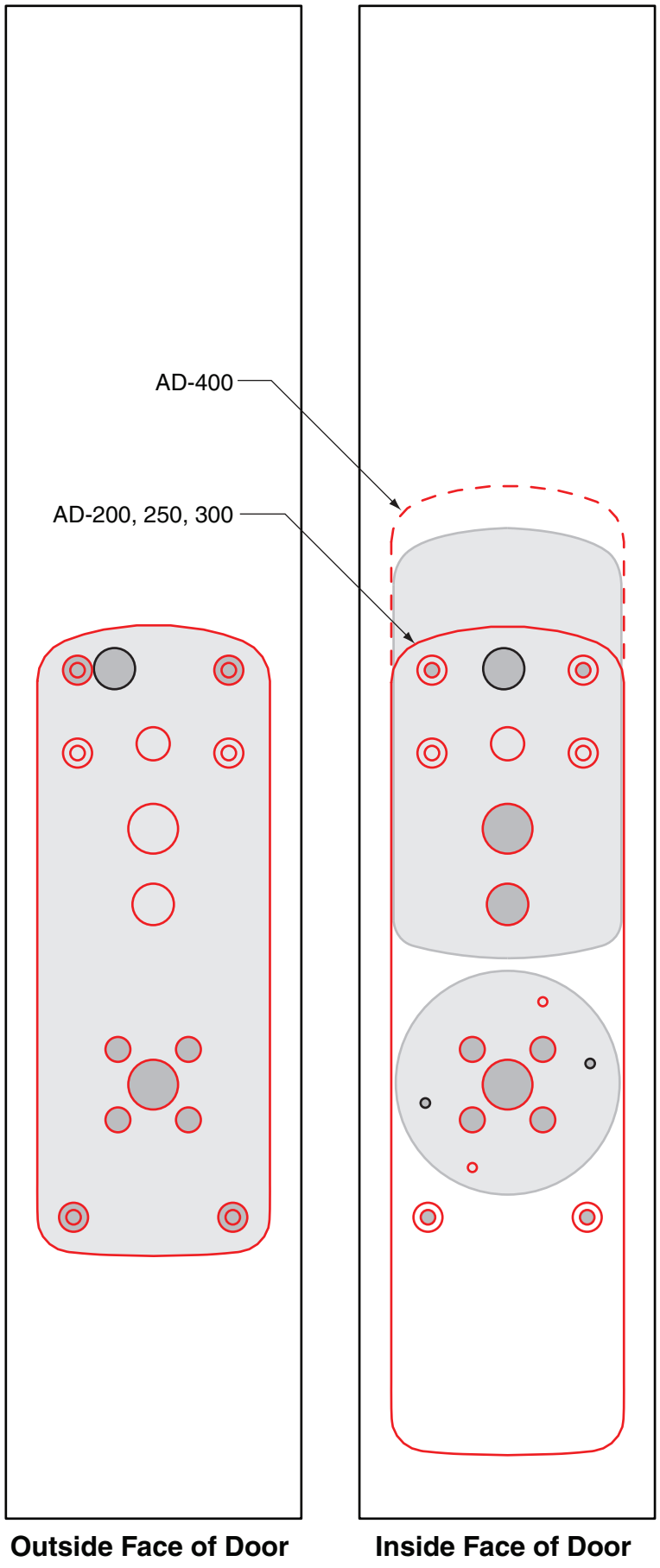


Outside Face of Door



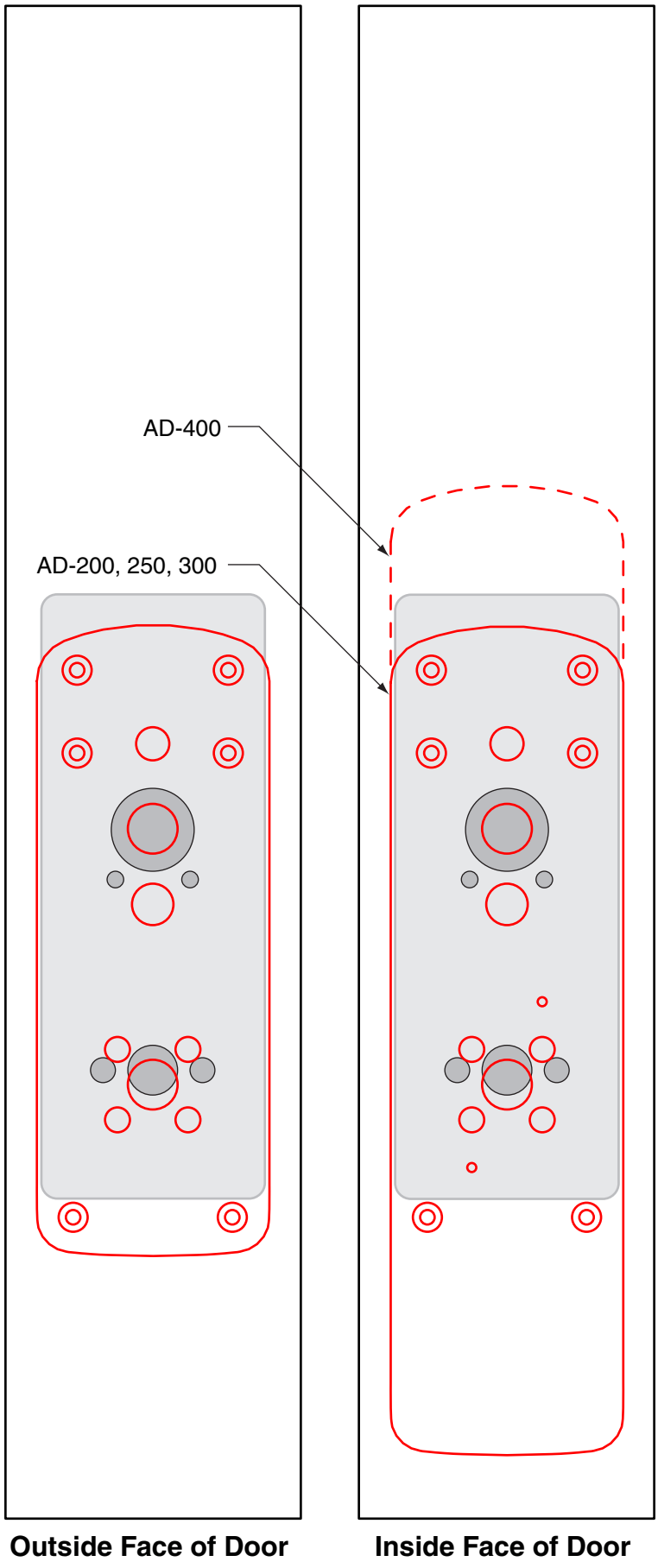
Inside Face of Door

	Retrofitting From: Schlage CO-100/200-MS/MD
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-MS/MD Schlage AD-250-MS/MD Schlage AD-300-MS/MD Schlage AD-400-MS/MD
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



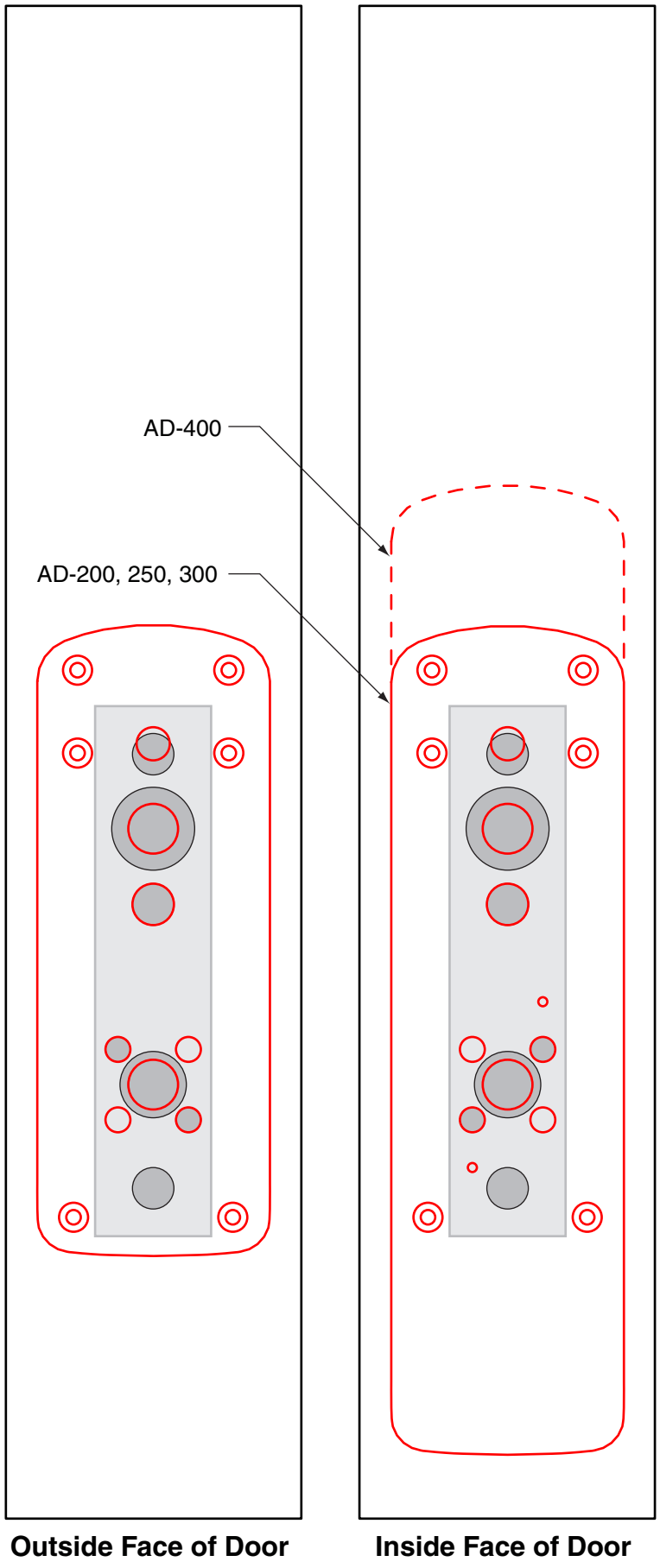
Schlage KC5500

	Retrofitting From: Schlage KC5500
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-MS/MD Schlage AD-250-MS/MD Schlage AD-300-MS/MD Schlage AD-400-MS/MD
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

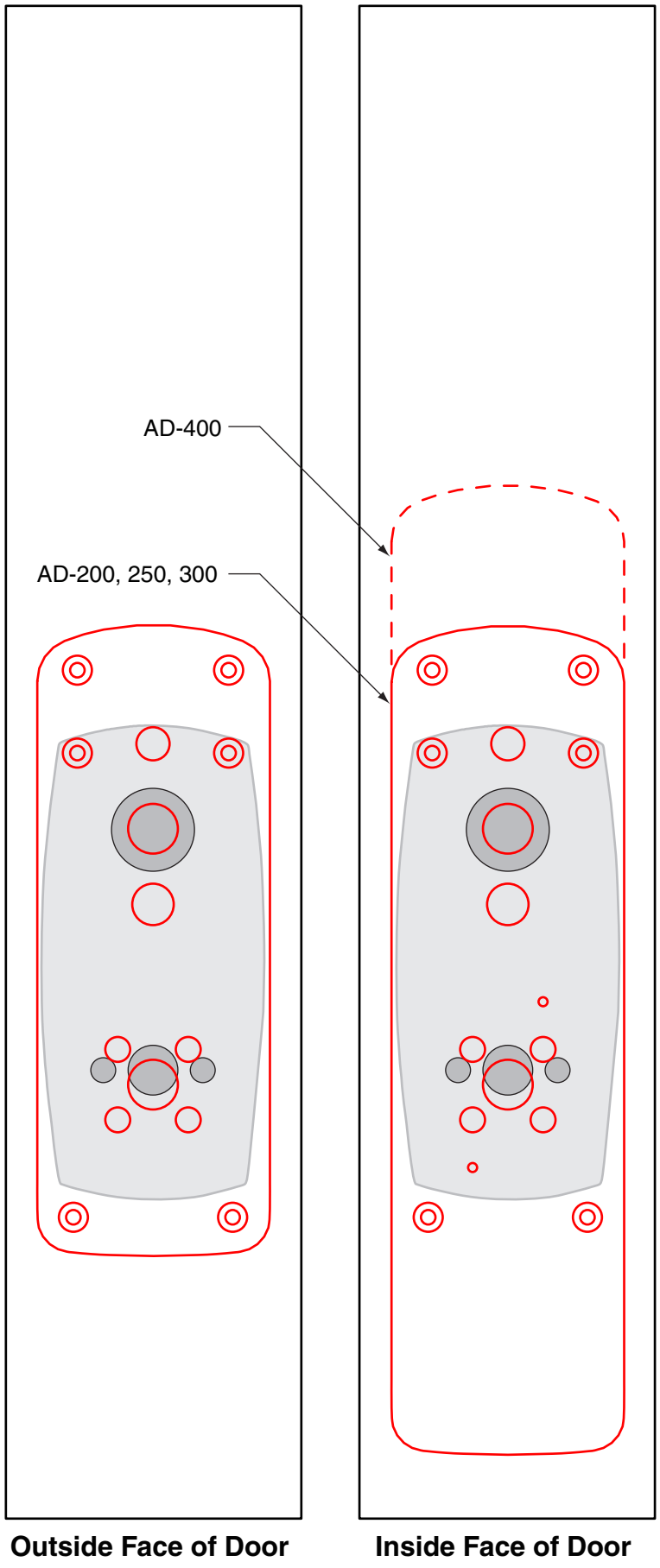


Schlage L/LV-9486

	Retrofitting From: Schlage L/LV-9486
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-MS/MD Schlage AD-250-MS/MD Schlage AD-300-MS/MD Schlage AD-400-MS/MD
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



	Retrofitting From: Schlage MPM / 5500
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-MS/MD Schlage AD-250-MS/MD Schlage AD-300-MS/MD Schlage AD-400-MS/MD
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

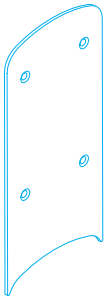
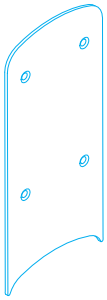


Retrofitting From:
Schlage WA5600 (1 of 2)

To New Lock:
Schlage AD-200-MS/MD
Schlage AD-250-MS/MD
Schlage AD-300-MS/MD

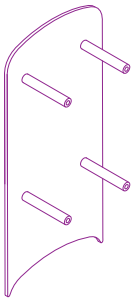
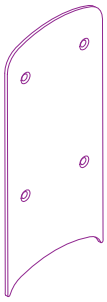
DECORATIVE PLATE CHOICES

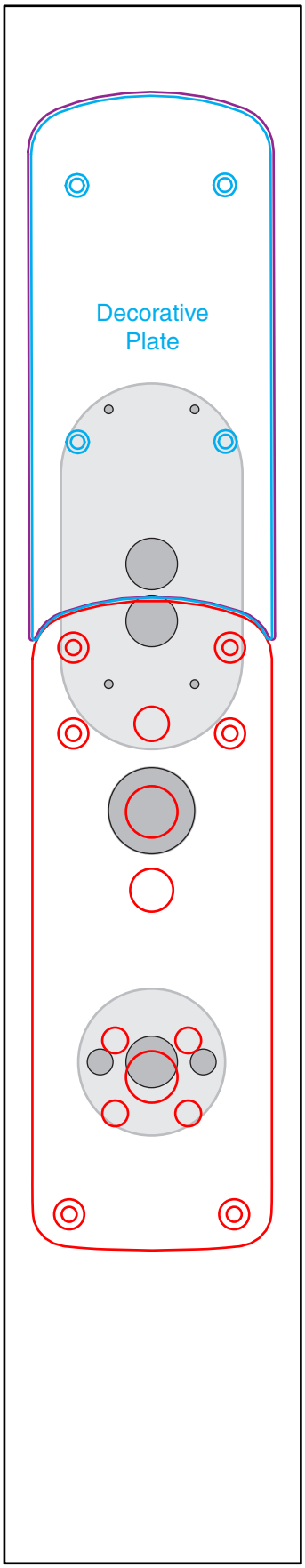
Surface Mounted Plates

Outside	Inside
23760309	**23760309**
	

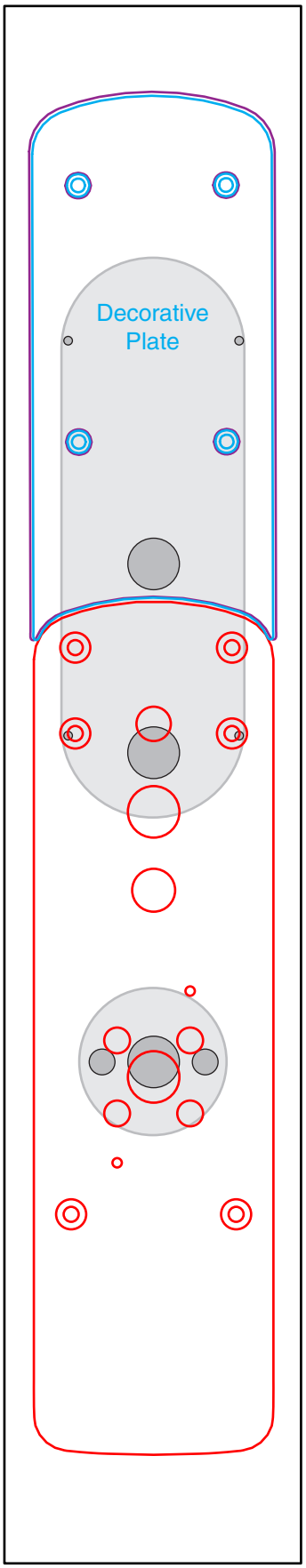
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

Thru-Bolted Plates

Outside	Inside
23760291	**23760309**
	



Outside Face of Door

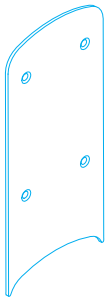
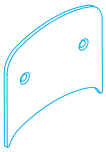


Inside Face of Door

	Retrofitting From: Schlage WA5600 (2 of 2)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-400-MS/MD

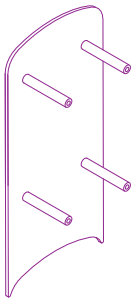
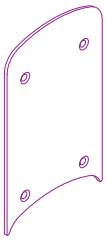
DECORATIVE PLATE CHOICES

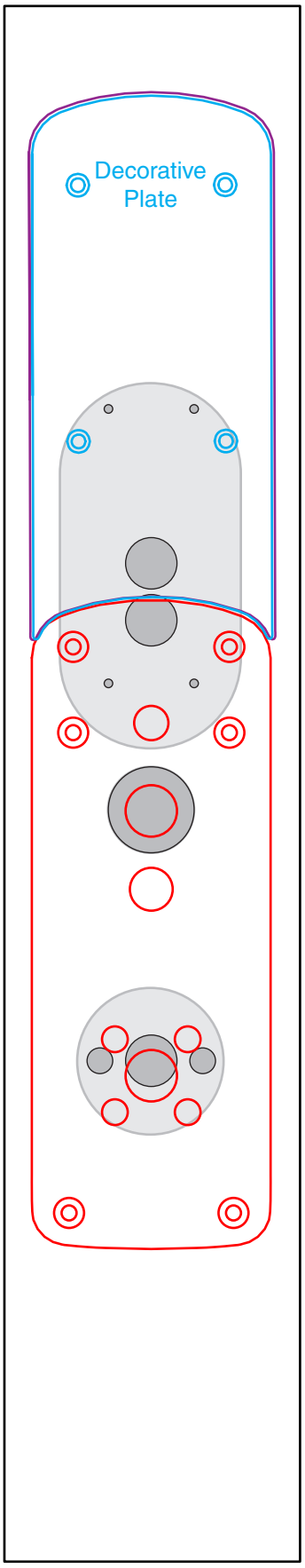
Surface Mounted Plates

Outside	Inside
23760309	**23760283**
	

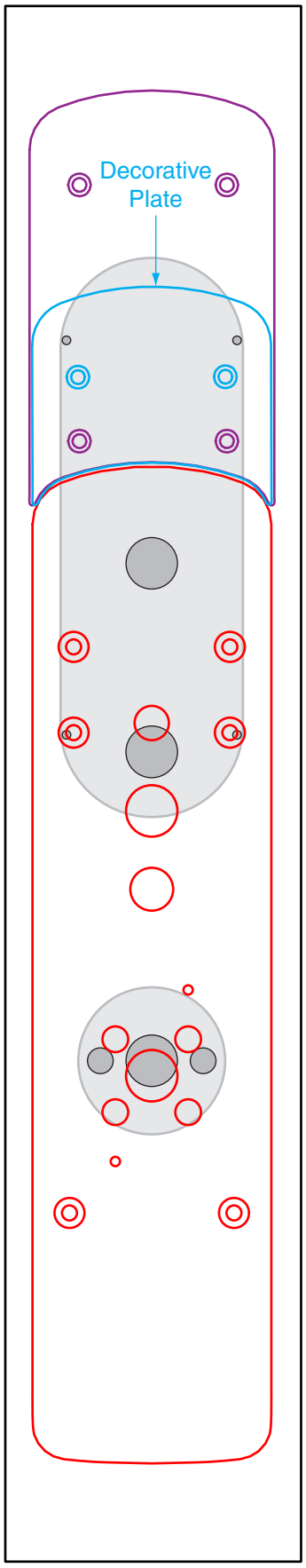
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

Thru-Bolted Plates

Outside	Inside
23760291	**23760317**
	

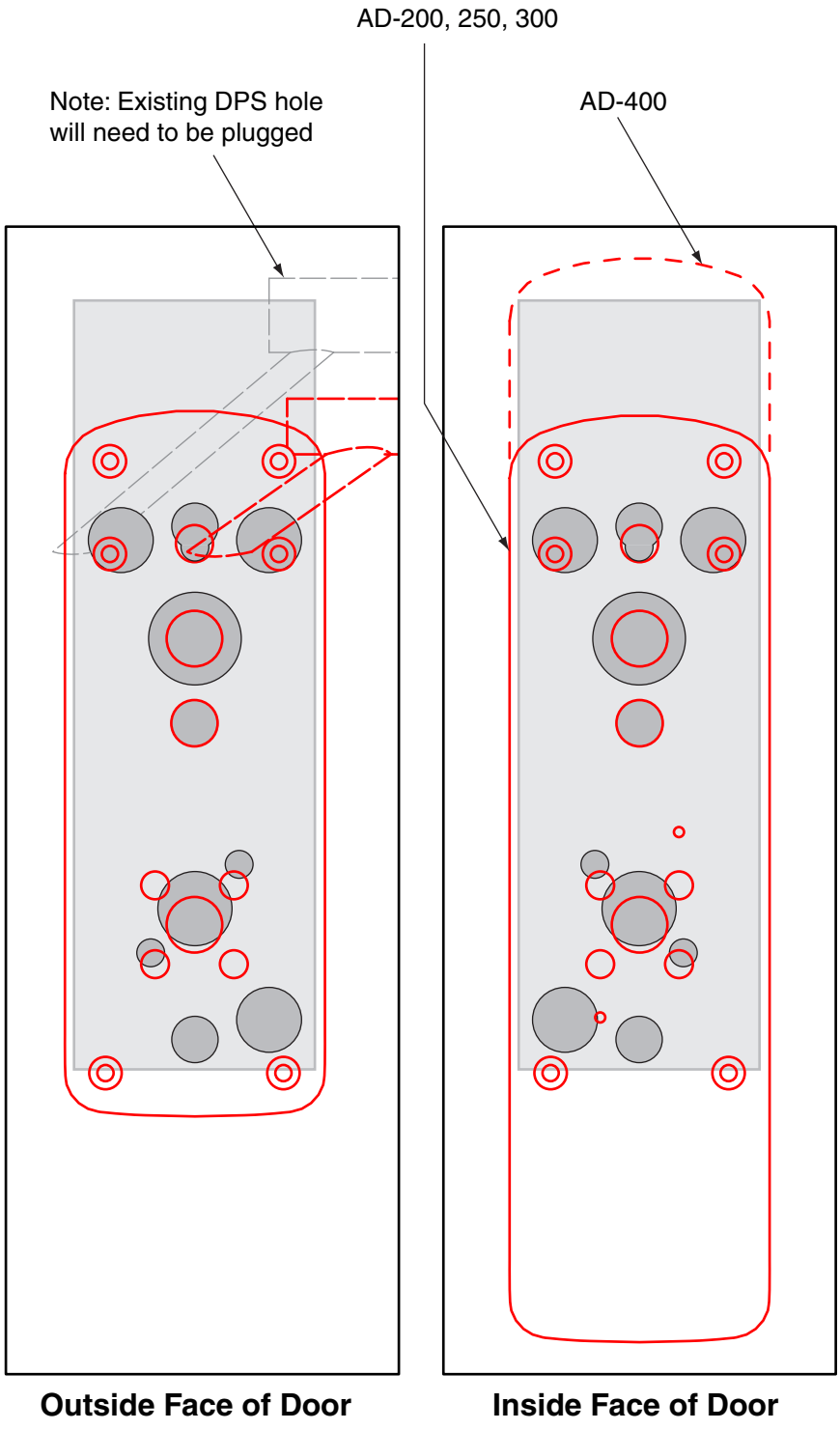


Outside Face of Door



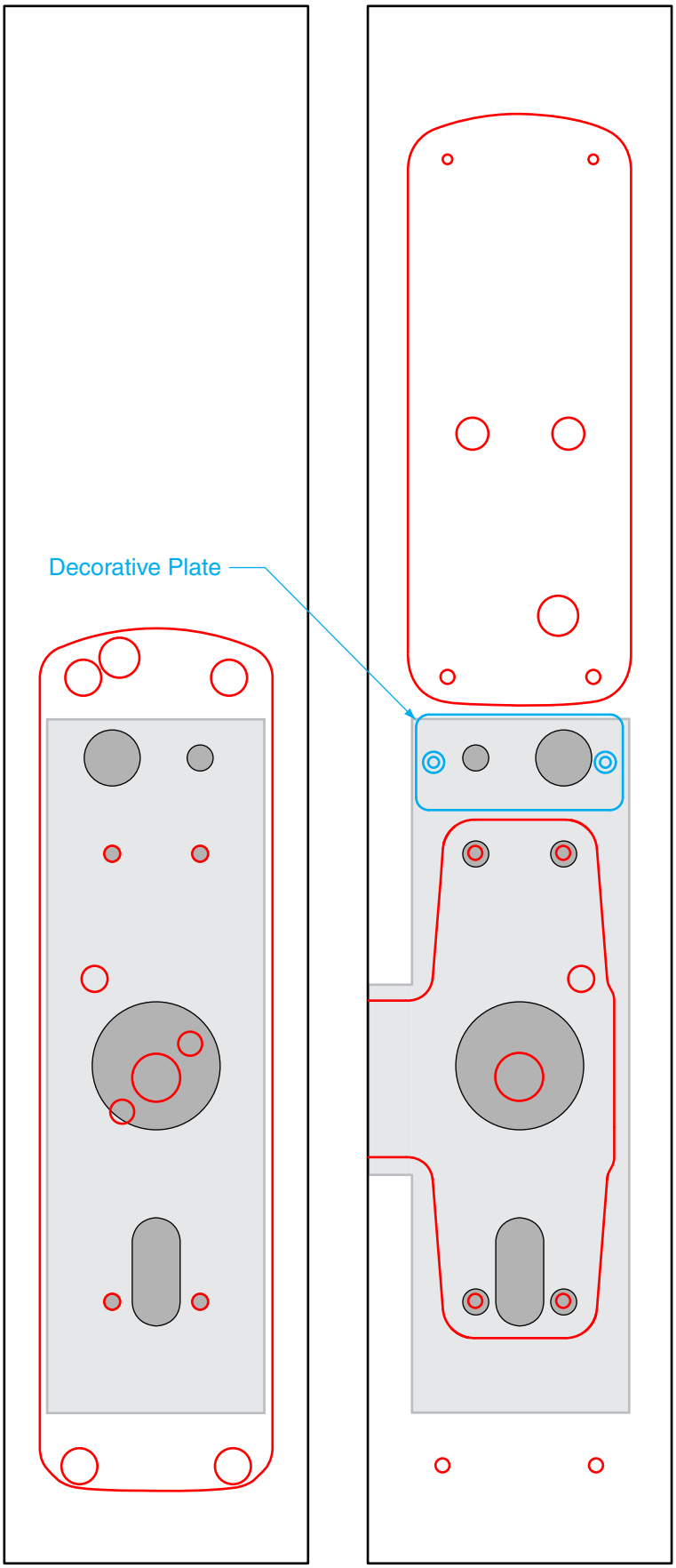
Inside Face of Door

	Retrofitting From: Stanley 45H / HW-47H / HW-IDH
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-MS/MD Schlage AD-250-MS/MD Schlage AD-300-MS/MD Schlage AD-400-MS/MD
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



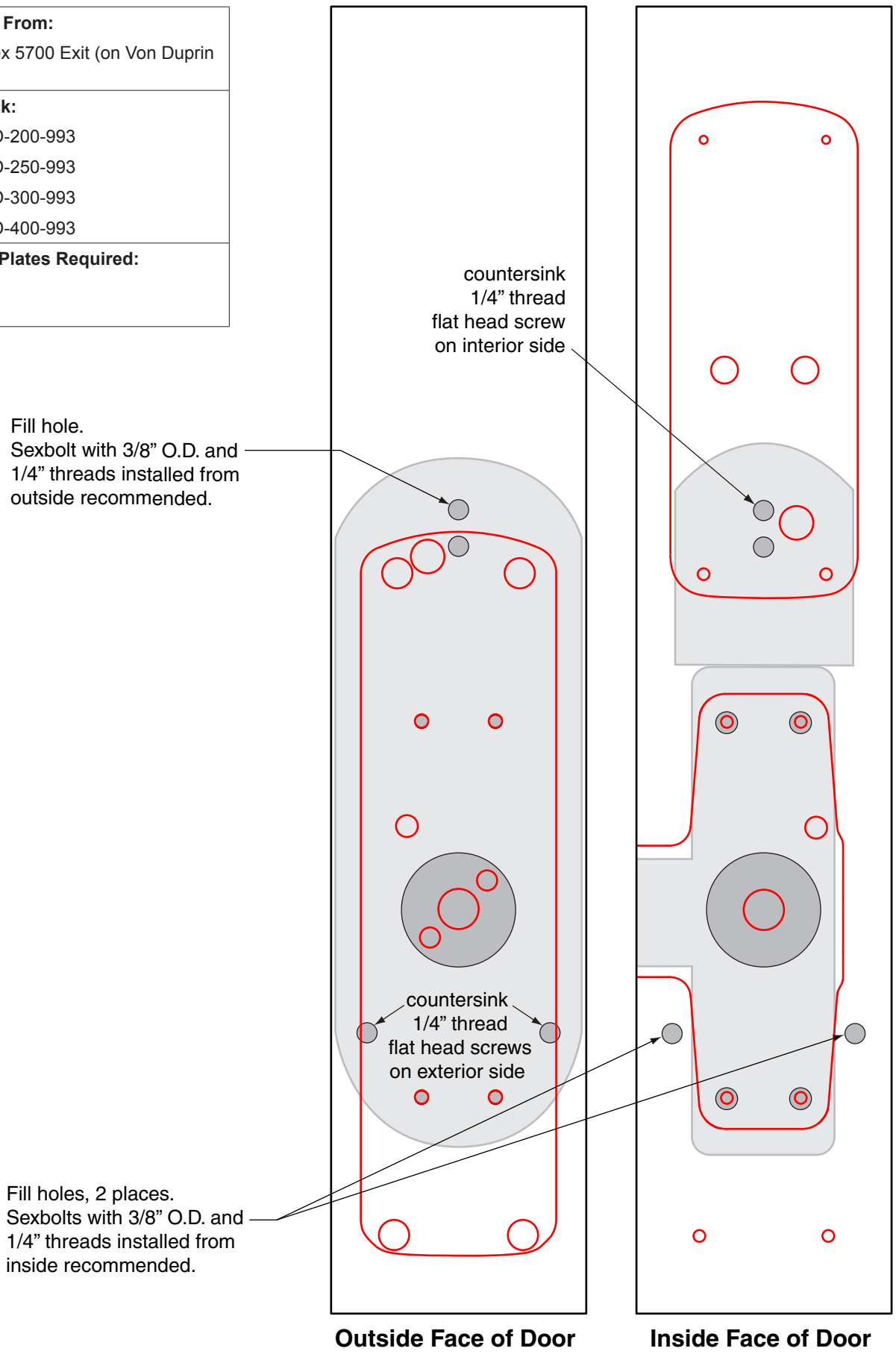
Best Exit Trim (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)

	Retrofitting From: Best Exit Trim (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-993 Schlage AD-250-993 Schlage AD-300-993 Schlage AD-400-993
Decorative plate choices	
	Surface Mounted Exit Plate
Outside n/a	**Inside** **23631823**
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -	
	Thru-Bolted / Under the Lock Plates
Outside n/a	**Inside** n/a



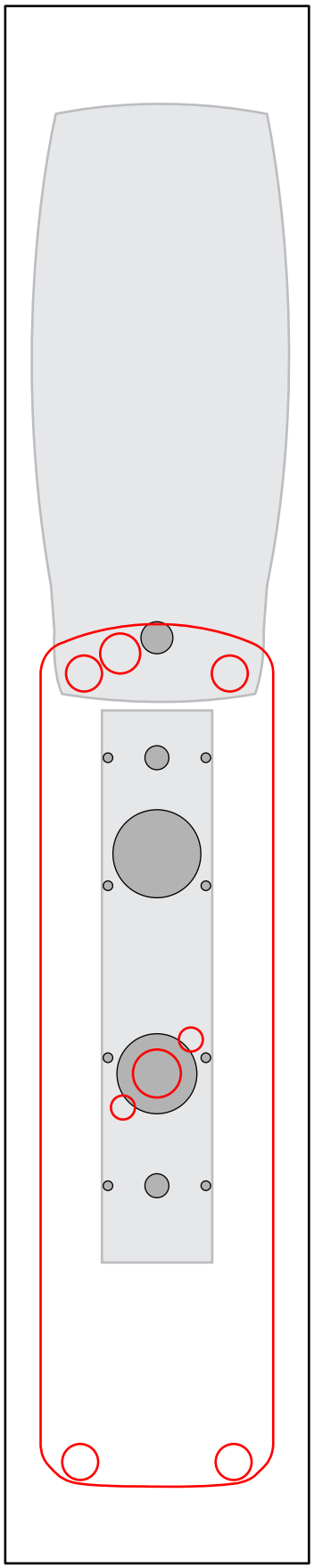
Kaba E-Plex 5700 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)

	Retrofitting From: Kaba E-Plex 5700 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-993 Schlage AD-250-993 Schlage AD-300-993 Schlage AD-400-993
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

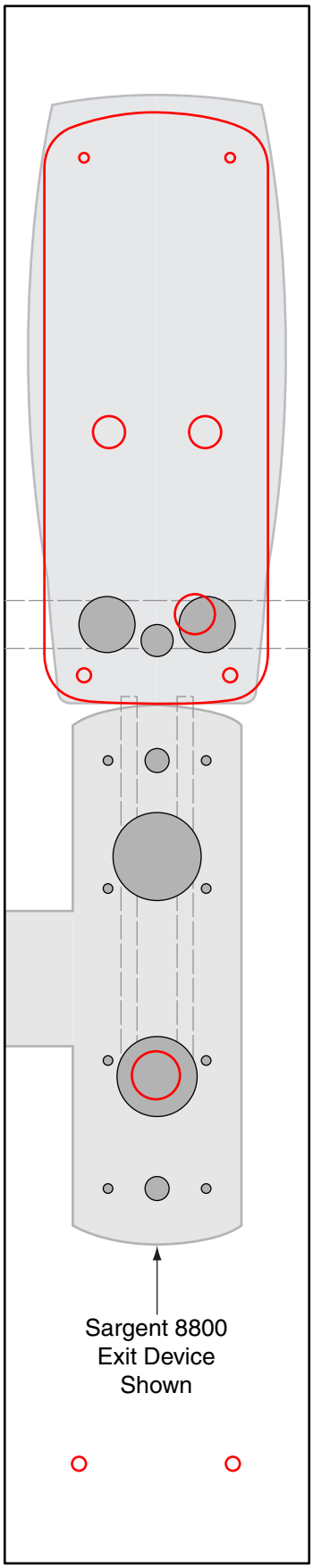


Sargent Profile Exit Trim (on Sargent 8800 Rim)

	Retrofitting From: Sargent Profile Exit Trim (on Sargent 8800 Rim)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-993 Schlage AD-250-993 Schlage AD-300-993 Schlage AD-400-993
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



Outside Face of Door



Inside Face of Door

Schlage CO-100/200-993 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)

Retrofitting From:

Schlage CO-100/200-993 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)

To New Lock:

Schlage AD-200-993

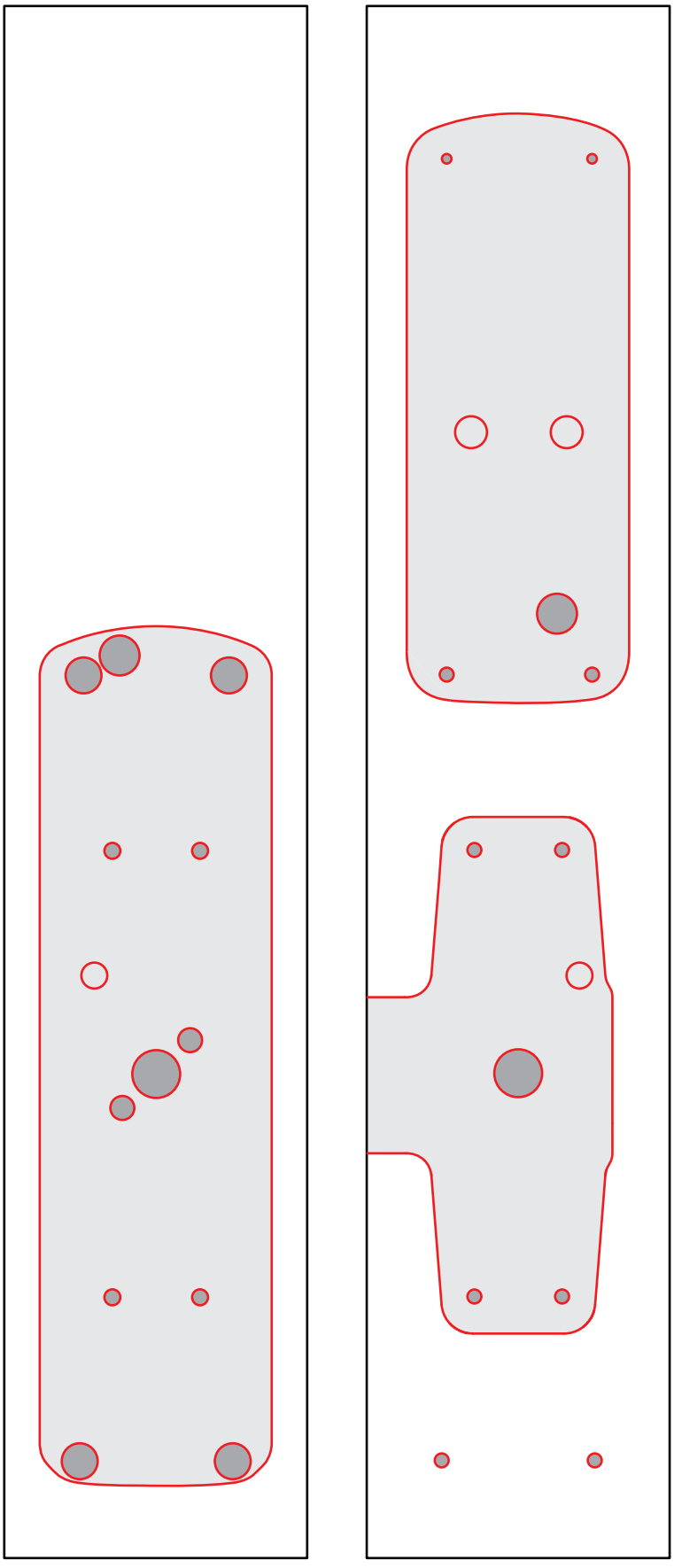
Schlage AD-250-993

Schlage AD-300-993

Schlage AD-400-993

Decorative Plates Required:

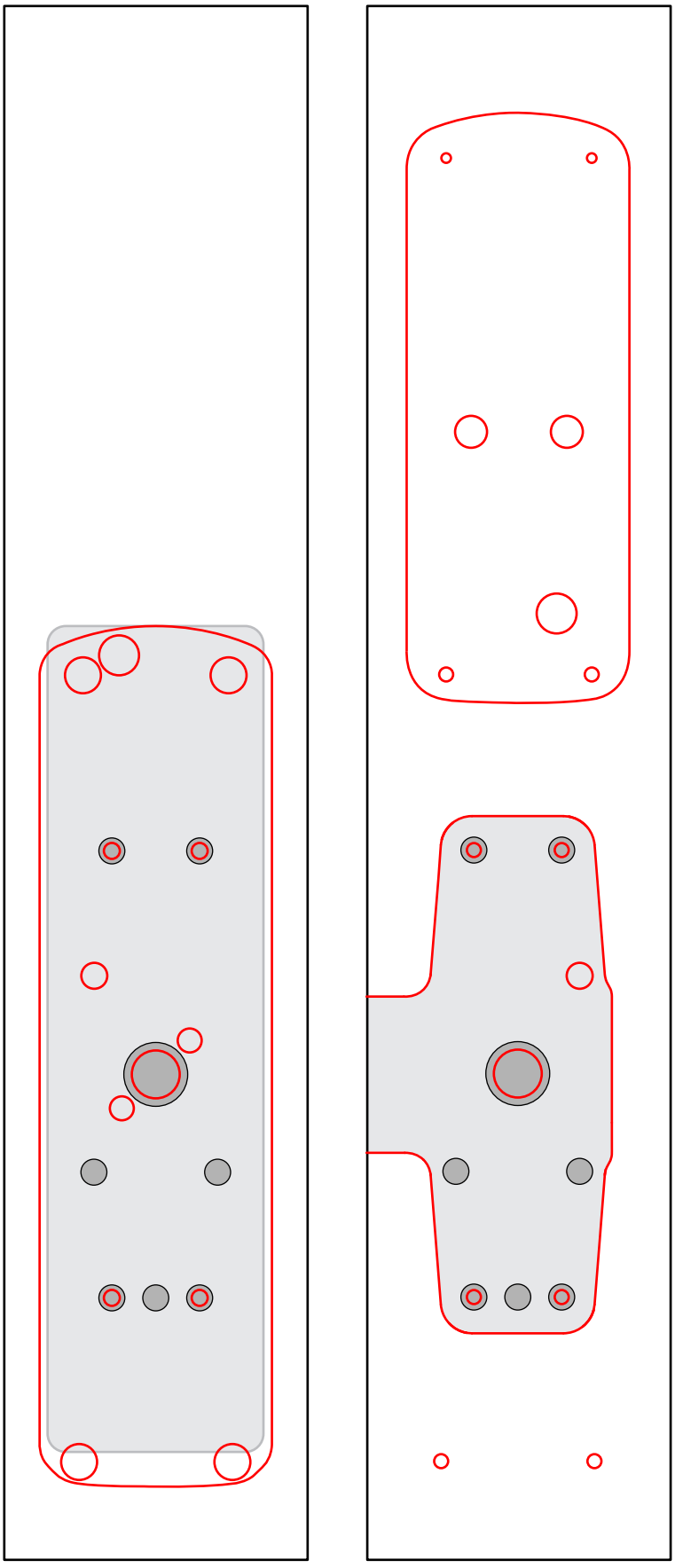
n/a



Outside Face of Door **Inside Face of Door**

Schlage Pro 993 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)

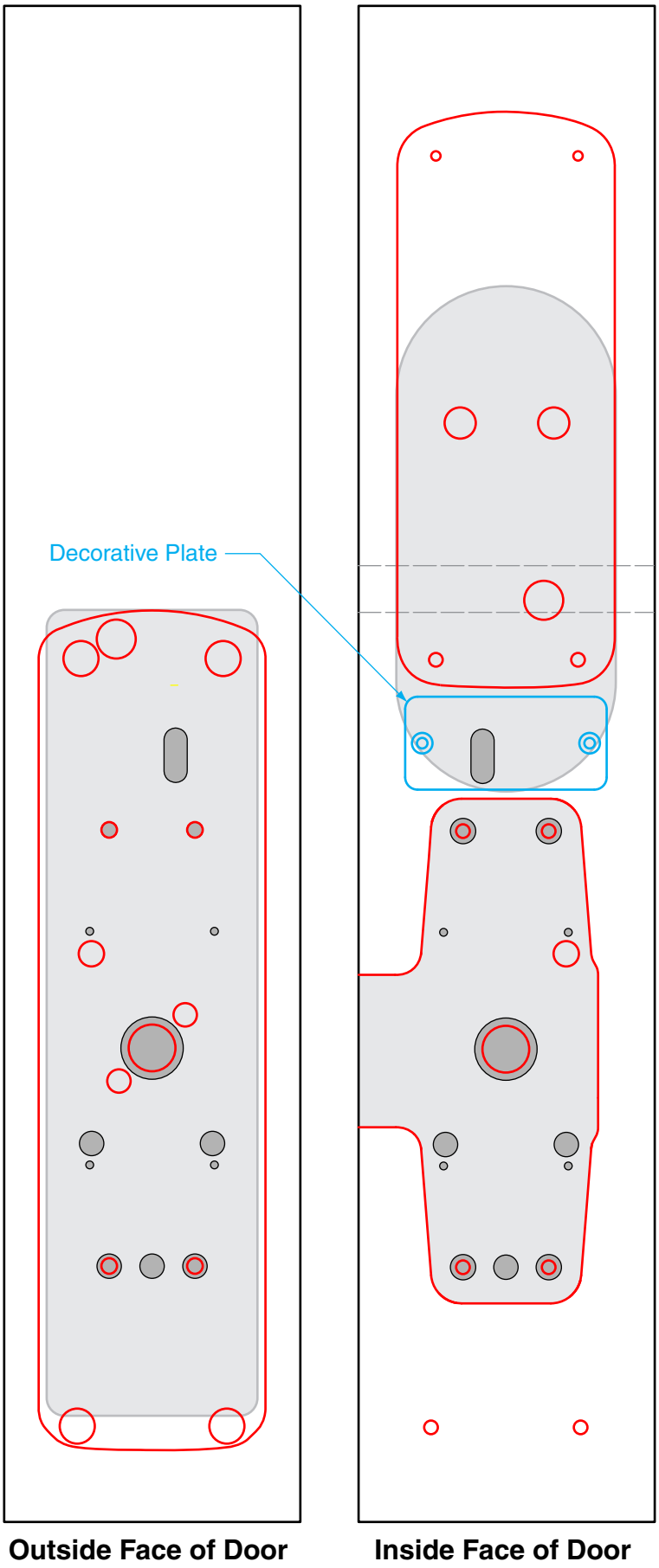
	Retrofitting From: Schlage Pro 993 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-993 Schlage AD-250-993 Schlage AD-300-993 Schlage AD-400-993
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



Outside Face of Door **Inside Face of Door**

Schlage WA993 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)

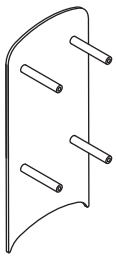
	Retrofitting From: Schlage WA993 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)
	To New Lock: Schlage AD-200-993 Schlage AD-250-993 Schlage AD-300-993 Schlage AD-400-993
Decorative Plate Choices	
	Surface Mounted Exit Plate
Outside n/a	**Inside** **23631823**
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -	
	Thru-Bolted / Under the Lock Plates
Outside n/a	**Inside** n/a



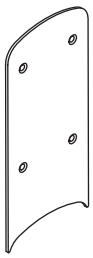
Outside Face of Door **Inside Face of Door**

Part Numbers and Descriptions

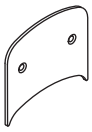
Cylindrical, Mortise, and Mortise Deadbolt



23760291
8” decorative plate with welded standoffs and fasteners

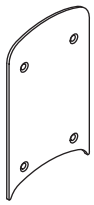


23760309
8” decorative plate with fasteners

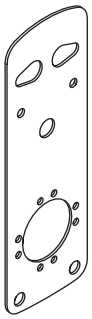


23760283
3.2” decorative plate with fasteners

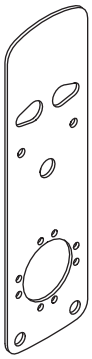
23760267
1.7” decorative plate with fasteners



23760317
6” decorative plate with fasteners



23760259*
10.5” under the lock decorative plate (fasteners not necessary)



23760275*
12” under the lock decorative plate (fasteners not necessary)

Exit Trim

23631823
Exit trim decorative plate with fasteners

*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. AD-Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses in increments of 0.125”.

Finishes (available for all plates)	Examples - Customer Order Suffix Configuration
605 Bright Brass	23760267-605
630 Satin Stainless Steel	23760259-630
643e Aged Bronze	23760291-643e + 23760309-643e

Customer Service
1-877-671-7011 www.allegion.com/us

© Allegion 2015

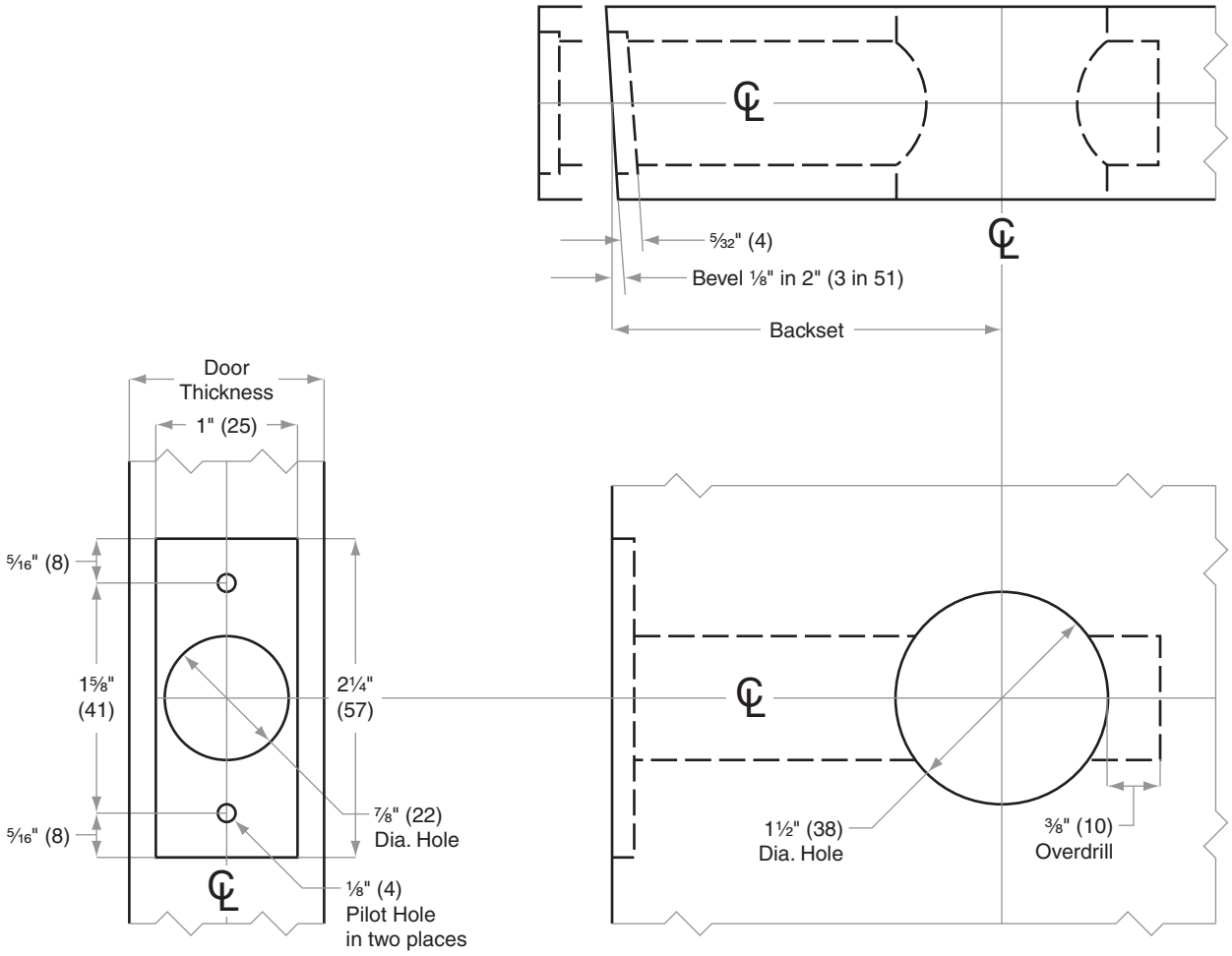
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

BC100-Series

Models BC160, BC162

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2¼" (57 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B414

© 2014 Allegion
B414 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

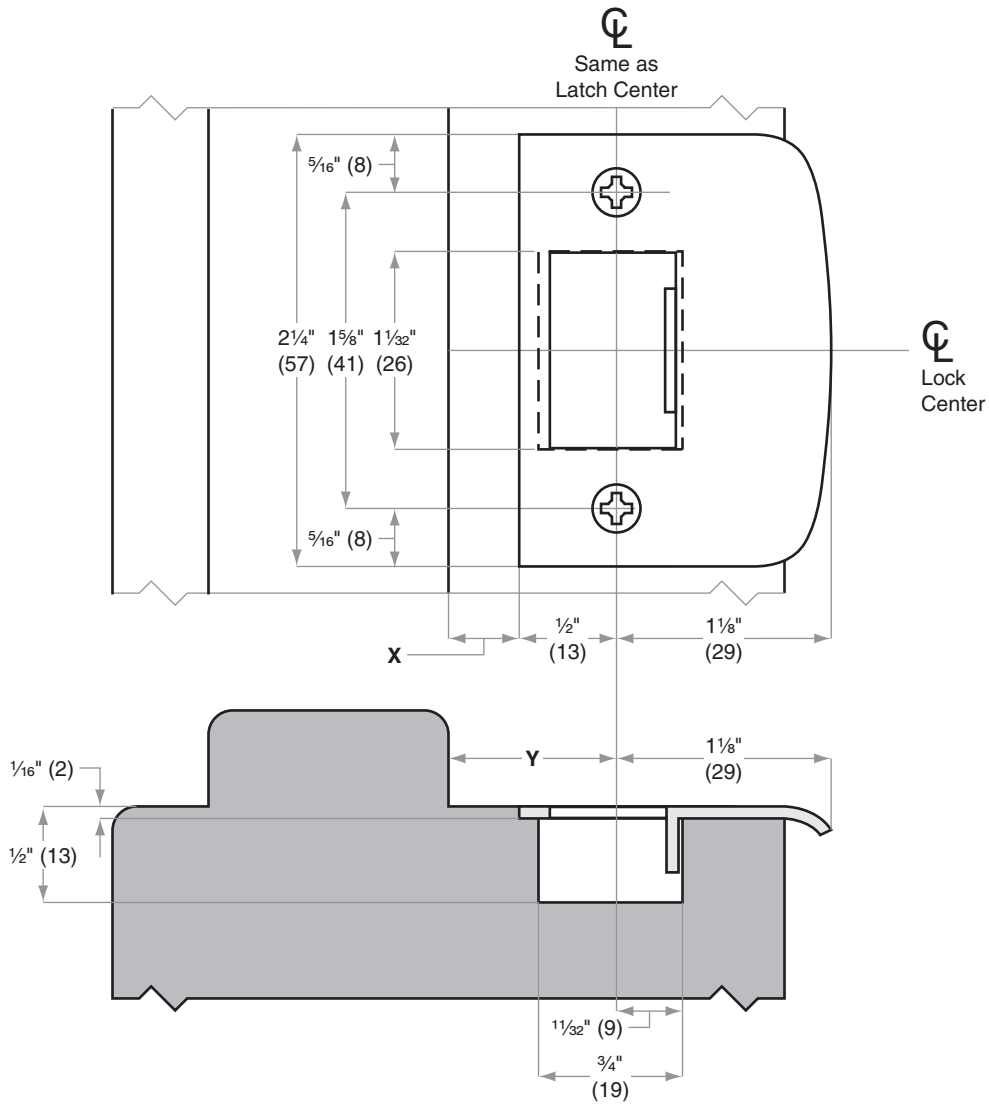
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

Strikes

Model 10-026

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: Full Lip, Square Corner
Standard for:
Optional for: A-Series | AL-Series | F-Series



Dimensions X and Y are variables dependent on door thickness

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J458

© 2014 Allegion
J458 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

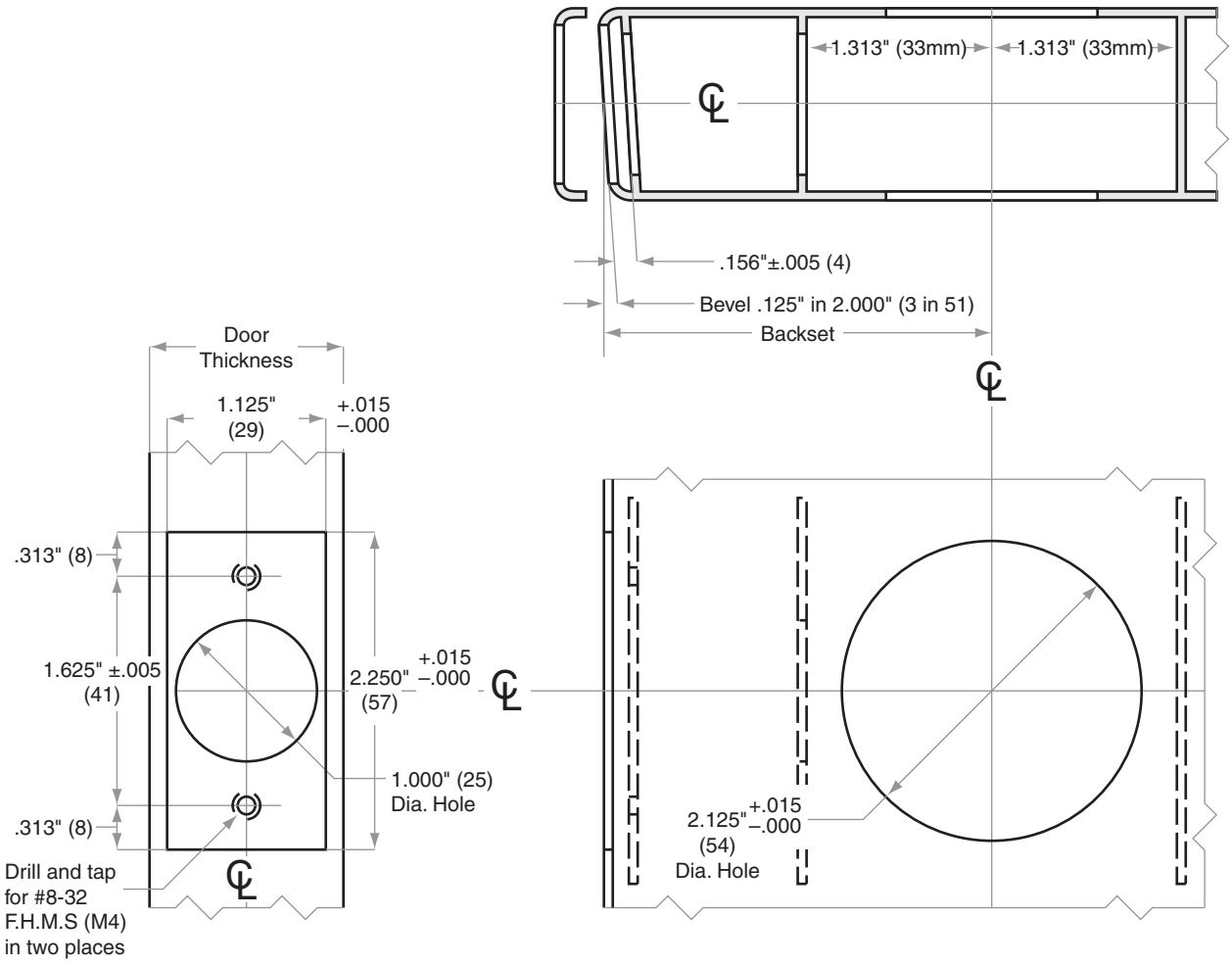
ALLEGION

B500-Series

Models B560, B561, B562, B563

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 5" (127 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B932

© 2014 Allegion
B932 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

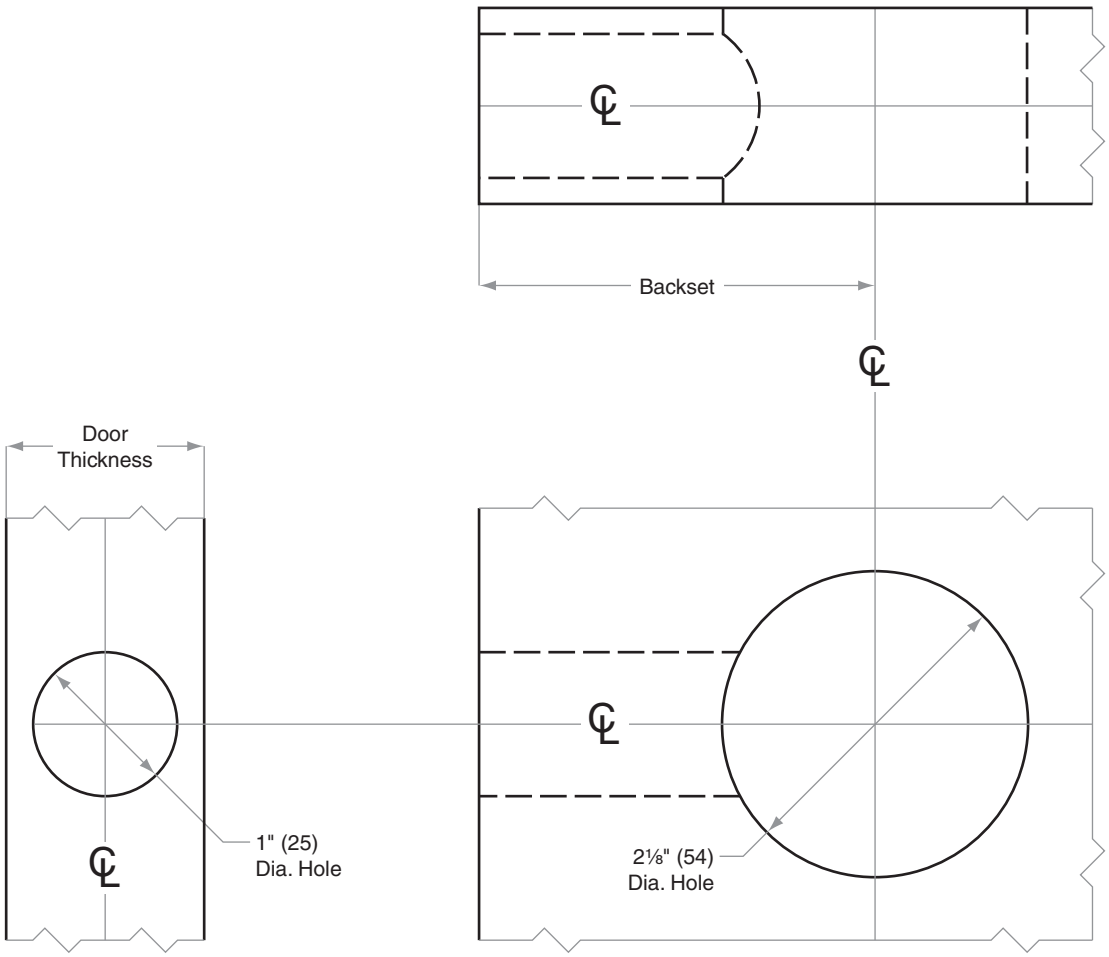
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B/BA300-Series

Models B360, B362, BA360, BA362

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2¼" (57 mm)
Faceplate:	Circular Drive-In
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B912

© 2014 Allegion
B912 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

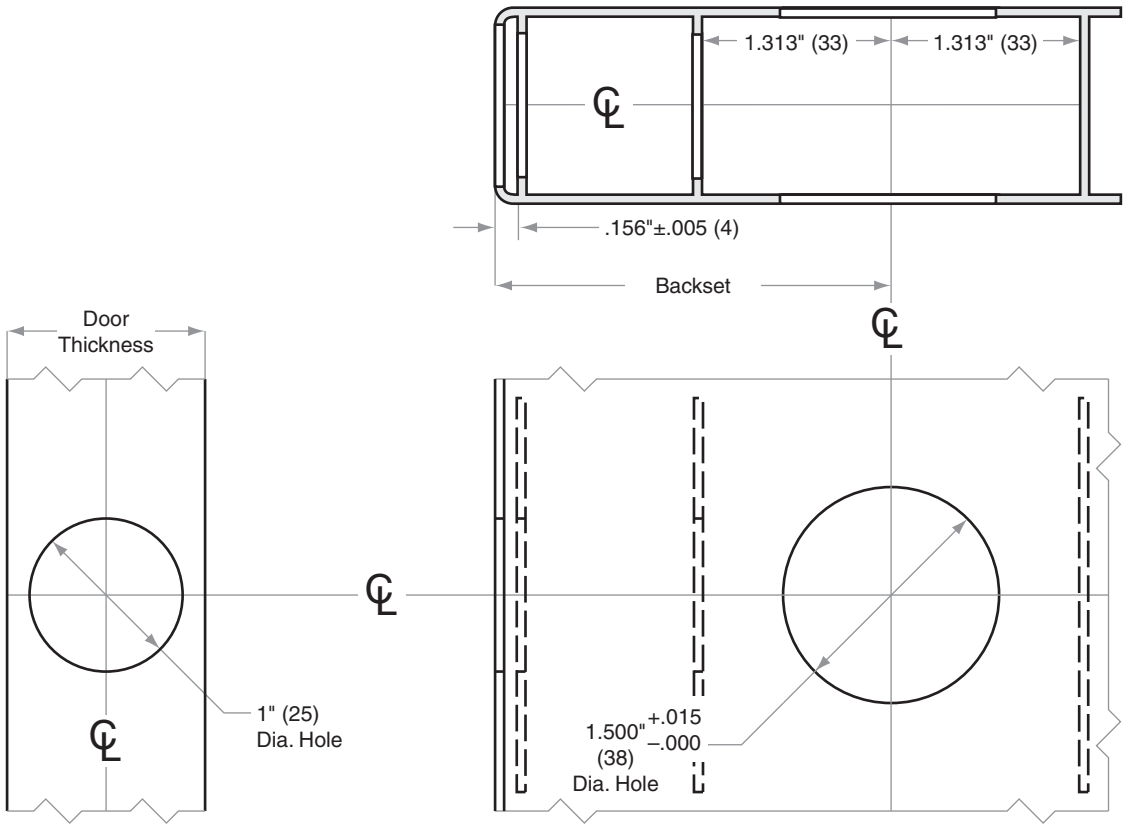
ALLEGION

B500-Series

Models B571, B581

Door Type:	Metal, Flat
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Circular Drive-In
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 5" (127 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B937

© 2014 Allegion
B937 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

AD Series
Door Template Index

Cylindrical Lock

(Wood Door) AD-CY Cylindrical AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD101

(Metal Door) AD-CY Cylindrical AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD102

Mortise Lock

(Wood Door) AD-MS Mortise AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD103

(Metal Door) AD-MS Mortise AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD104

Mortise Deadbolt Lock

(Wood Door) AD-MD Mortise Deadbolt AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD105

(Metal Door) AD-MD Mortise Deadbolt AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD106

993R/S Rim & Surface Vertical Exit Device Trim

(Wood Door) AD-993R/S Exit Device AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD107

(Metal Door) AD-993R/S Exit Device AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD108

993M Mortise Exit Device Trim

(Wood Door) AD-993M Exit Device AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD109

(Metal Door) AD-993M Exit Device AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD110

993R Concealed Vertical Exit Device Trim

(Metal Door) AD-993R Exit Device AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD112

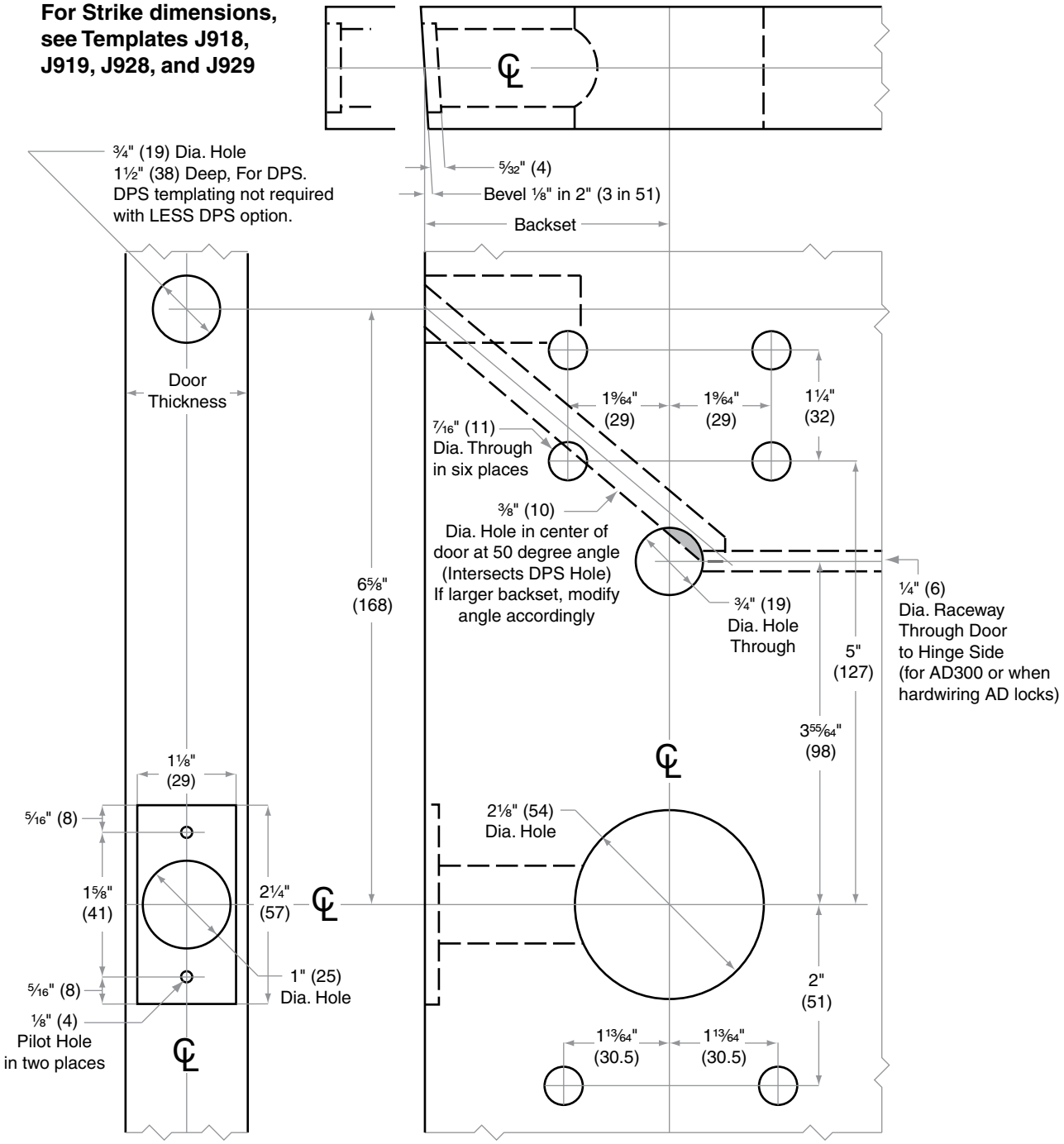
Return to Index

AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-CY

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled	Conforms to ANSI BHMA A156.115-W
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)	
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide	
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**, 2⅜" (60 mm), 3¾" (95 mm), 5¾" (146 mm)	

For Strike dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, J928, and J929



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD101

© 2017 Allegion
AD101 Rev. 5/14
www.allegion.com/us

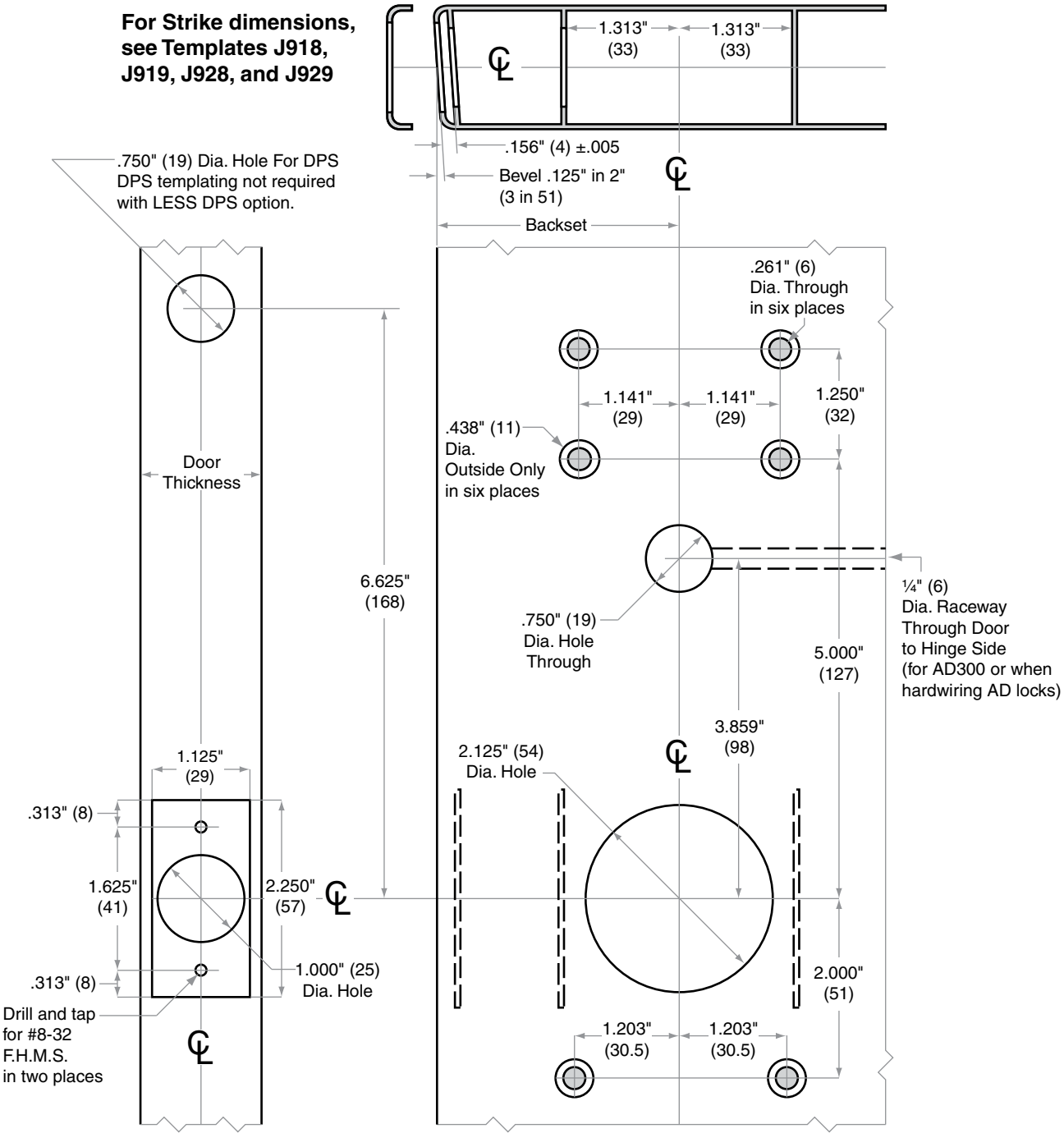
Return to Index

AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-CY

Door Type: Metal, Flat or Beveled Conforms to ANSI/BHMA A156.115
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets: **2¾" (70 mm)**, 2⅜" (60 mm), 3¾" (95 mm), 5¾" (146 mm)

For Strike dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, J928, and J929



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD102

© 2017 Allegion
AD102 Rev. 5/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

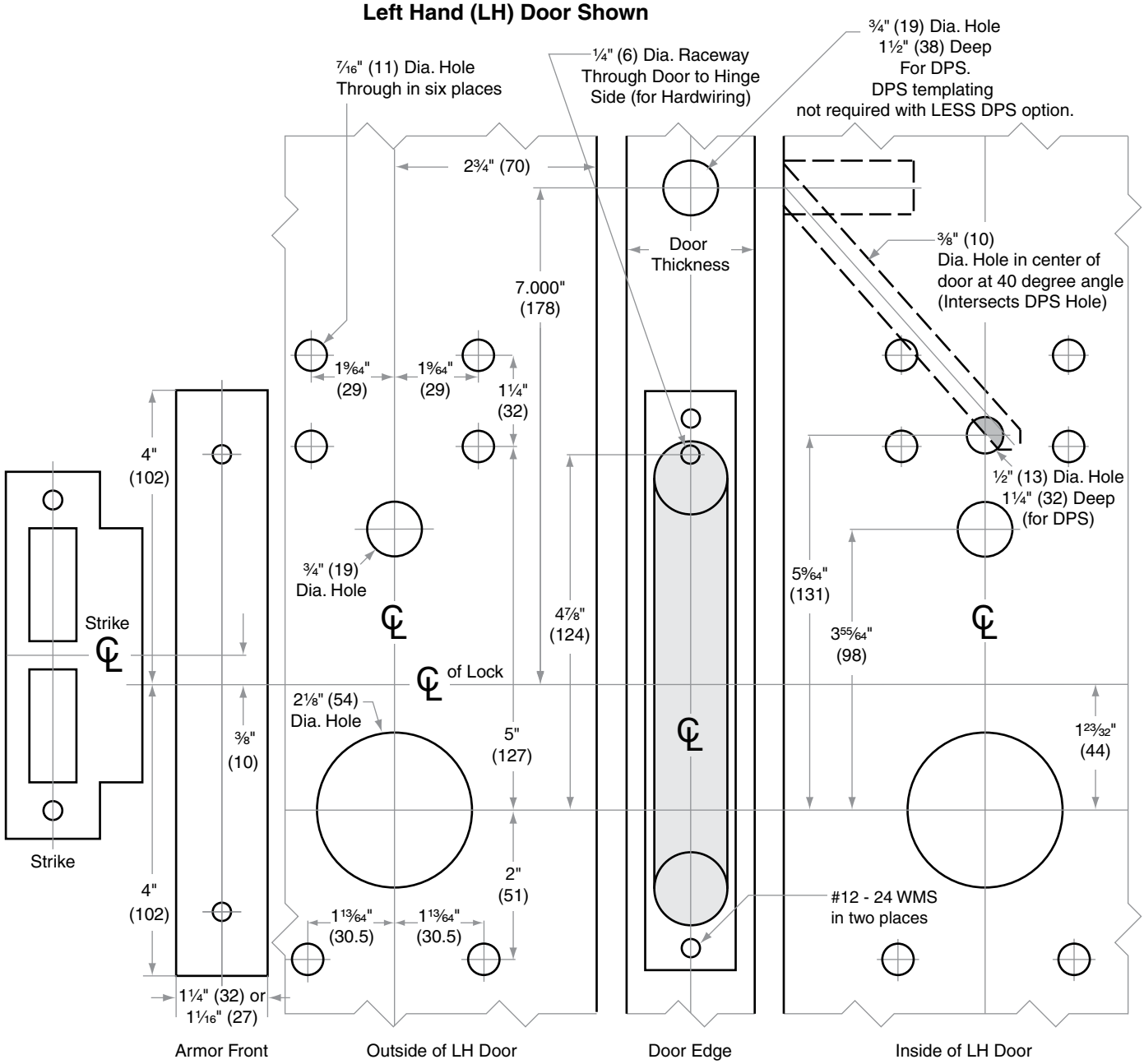
AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-MS

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled	Conforms to ANSI BHMA A156.115-W
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)	
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1 1/16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide	
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**	

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD103

© 2017 Allegion
AD103 Rev. 5/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

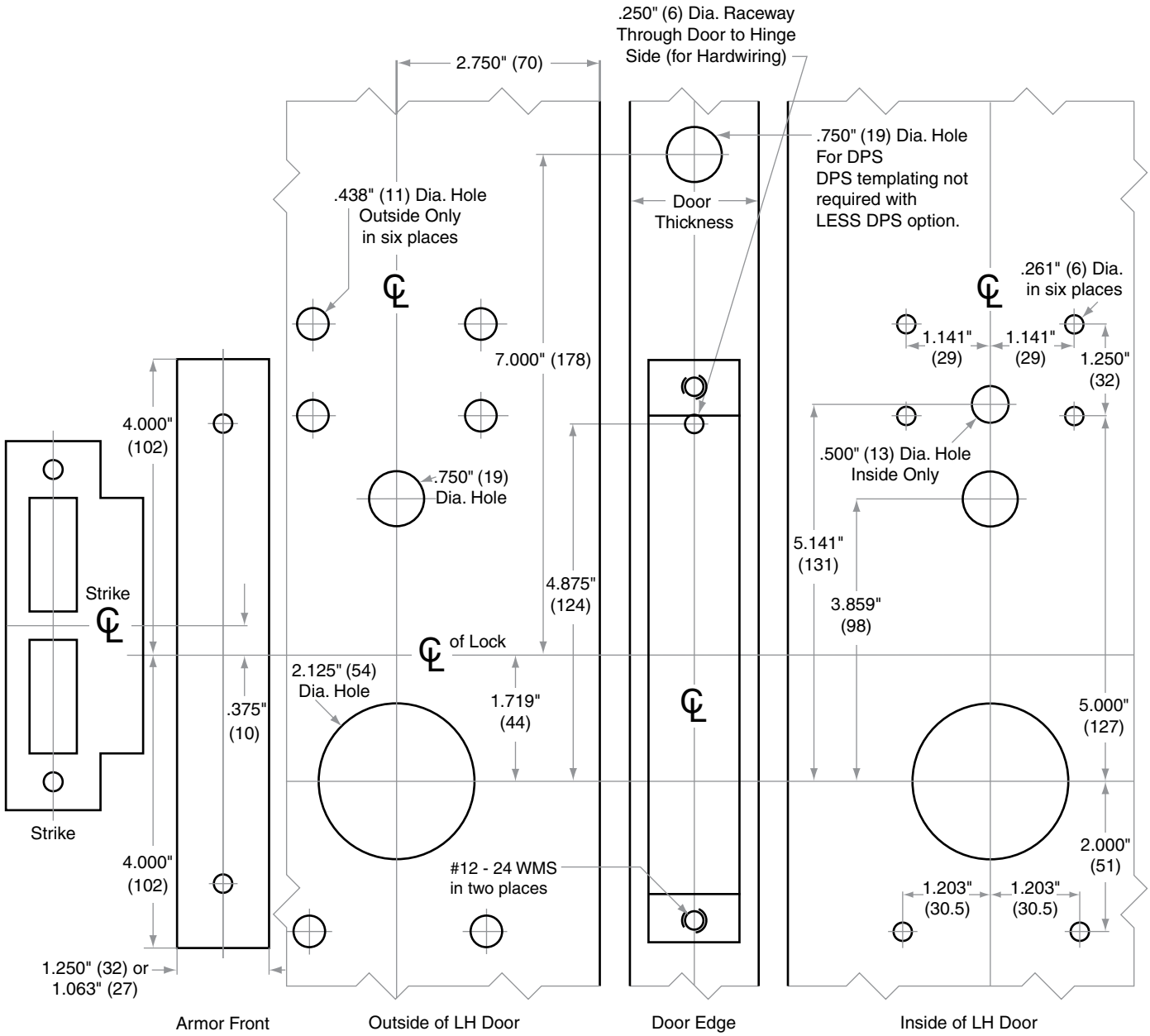
AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-MS

Door Type: Metal, Flat or Beveled Conforms to ANSI/BHMA A156.115
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1 1/16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide
Backsets: **2¾" (70 mm)**

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD104

© 2017 Allegion
AD104 Rev. 5/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

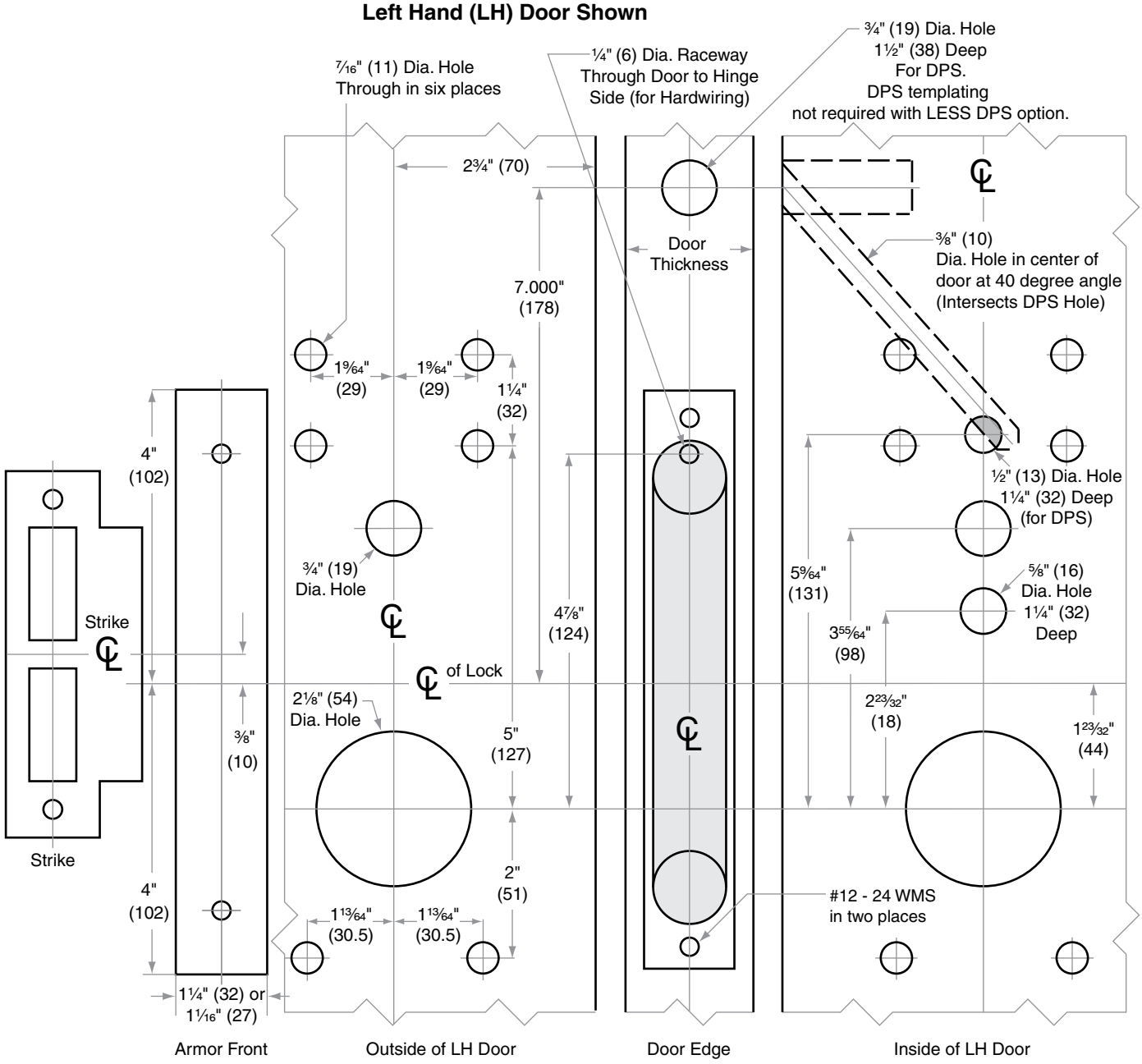
AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-MD

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled	Conforms to ANSI BHMA A156.115-W
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)	
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1 1⁄16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide	
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**	

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD105

© 2017 Allegion
AD105 Rev. 5/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

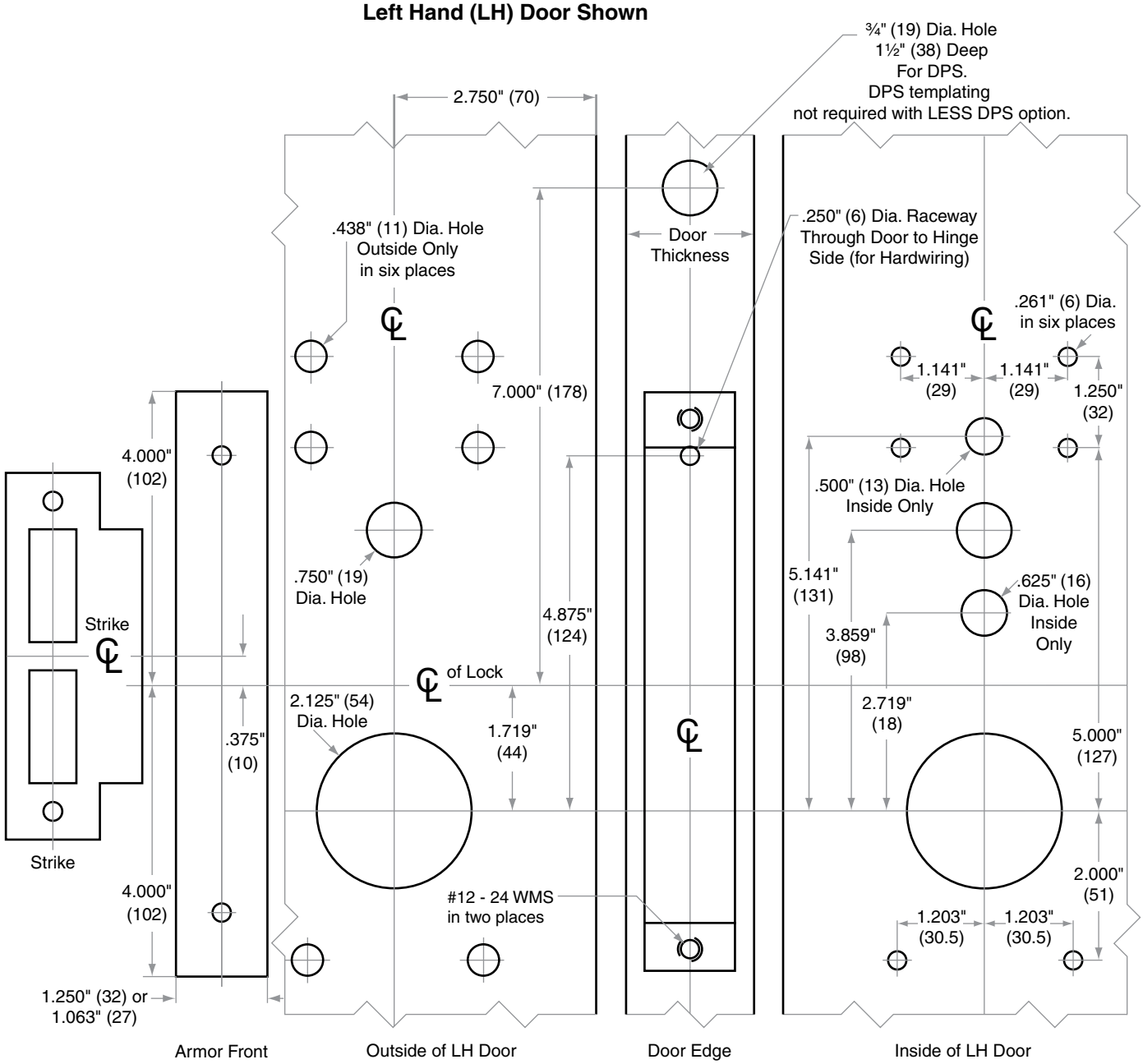
AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-MD

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled Conforms to ANSI/BHMA A156.115
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1 1/16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD106

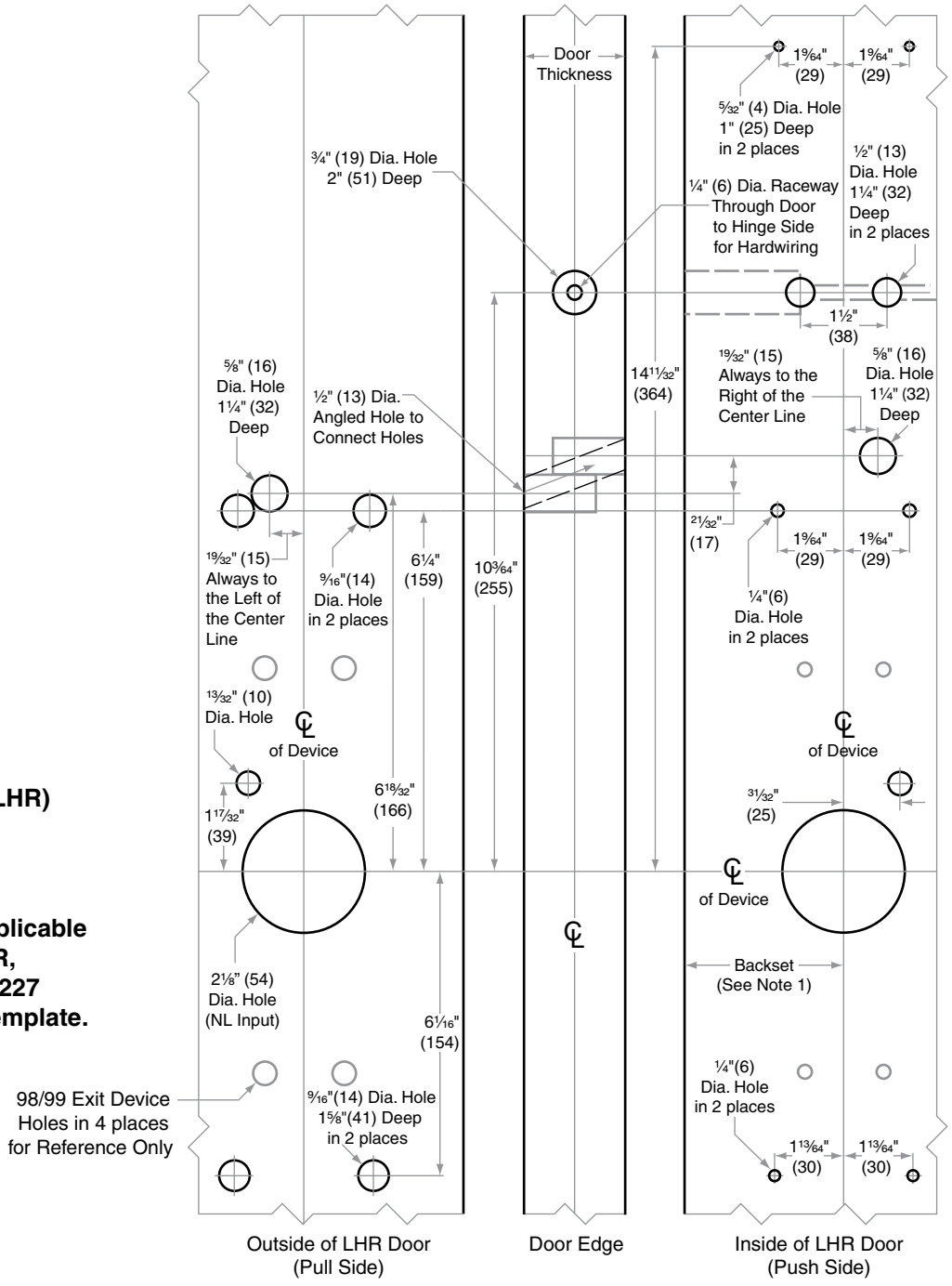
© 2017 Allegion

Return to Index

AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-993R/S

Door Type: Wood **Exit Devices:** Rim, Surface Vertical
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various



Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For Backset, See Applicable Von Duprin 98-R/99-R, 9827/9927, 22-R, or 2227 Series Exit Device Template.

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD107

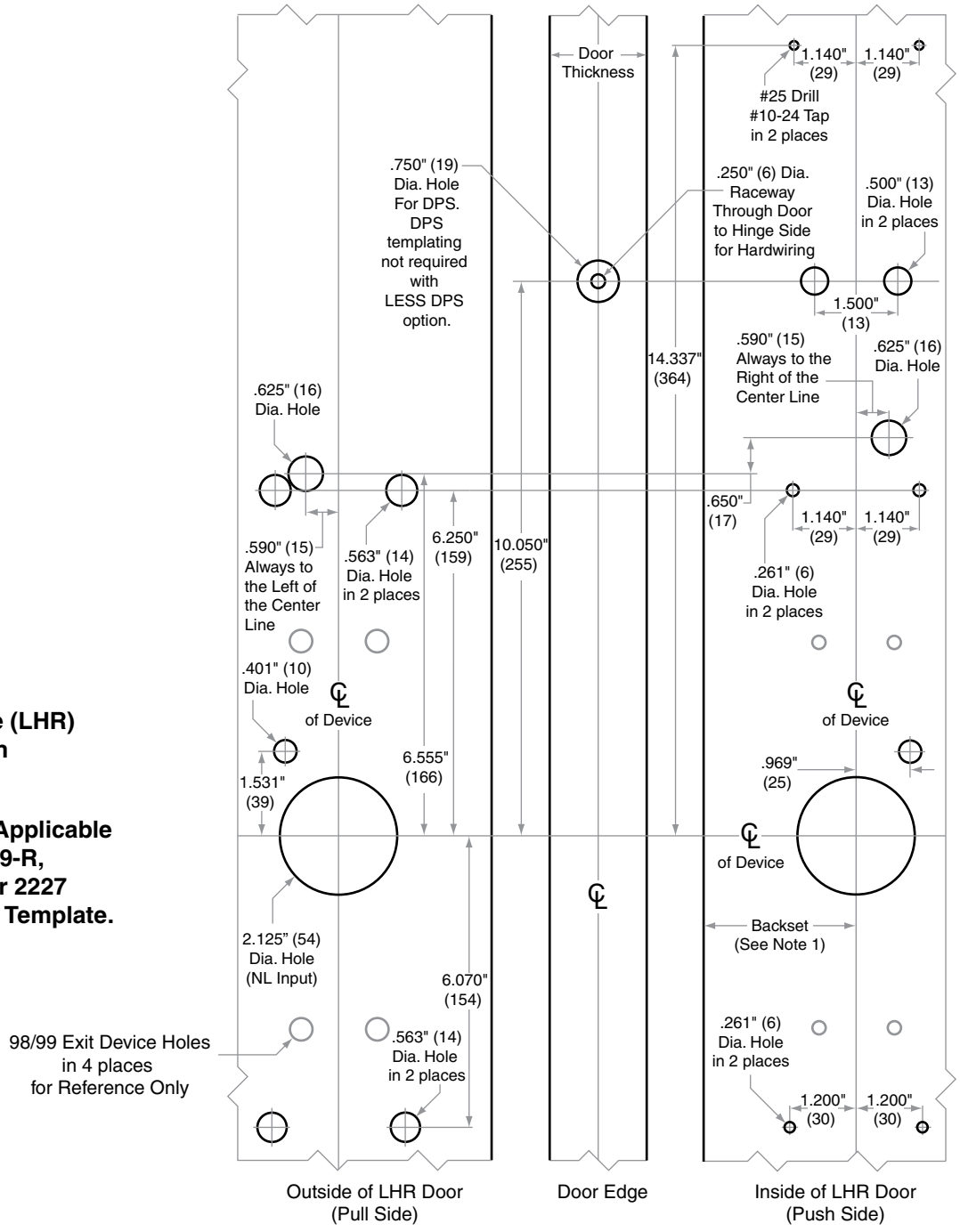
© 2017 Allegion
AD107 Rev. 5/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-993R/S

Door Type: Metal **Exit Devices:** Rim, Surface Vertical
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various



Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For Backset, See Applicable Von Duprin 98-R/99-R, 9827/9927, 22-R, or 2227 Series Exit Device Template.

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD108

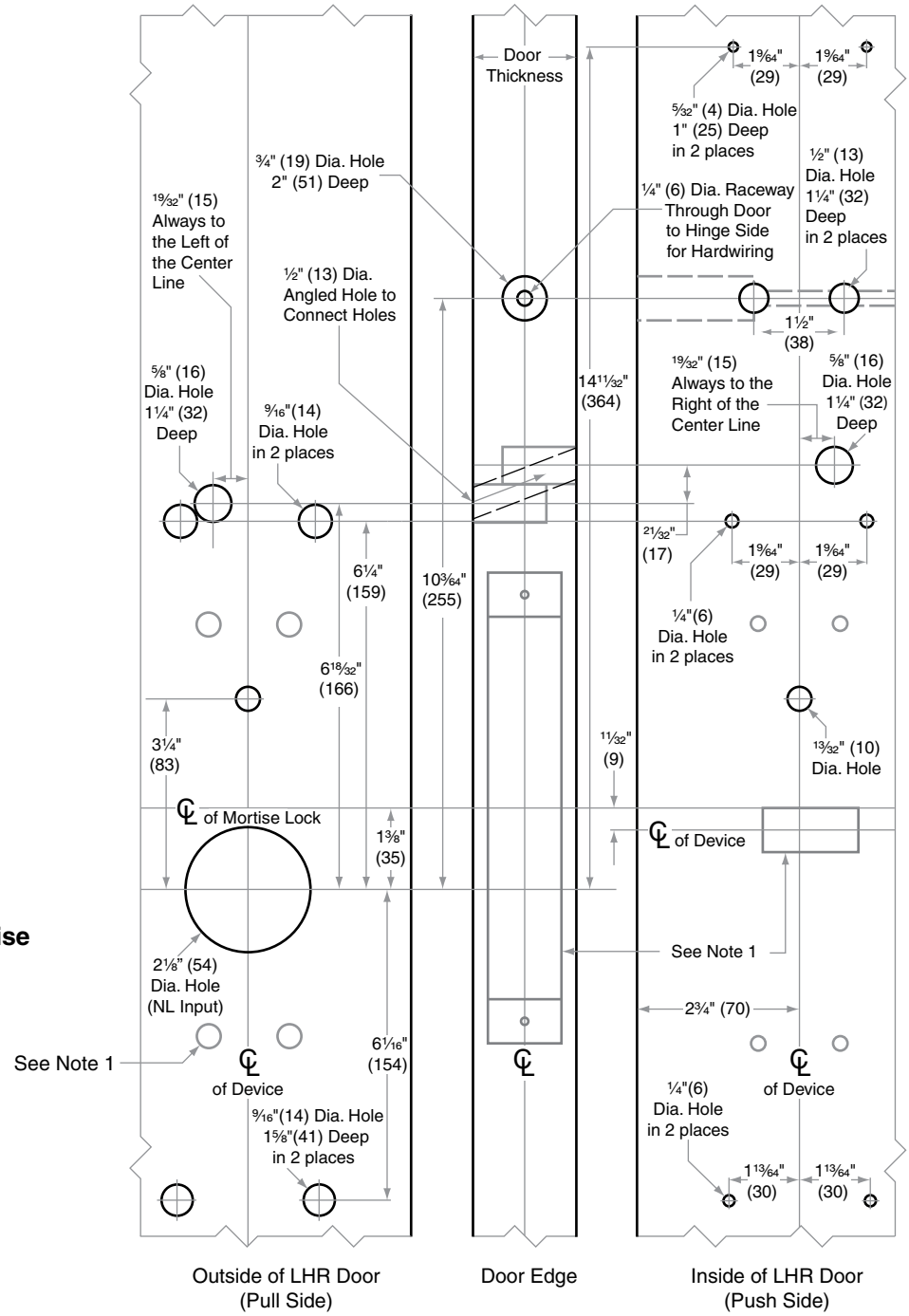
© 2017 Allegion

Return to Index

AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-993M

Door Type: Wood **Exit Devices:** Mortise
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various



Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For Mortise Lock and Mortise Exit Device Preparation See Von Duprin 98/9975 Series Templates

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD109

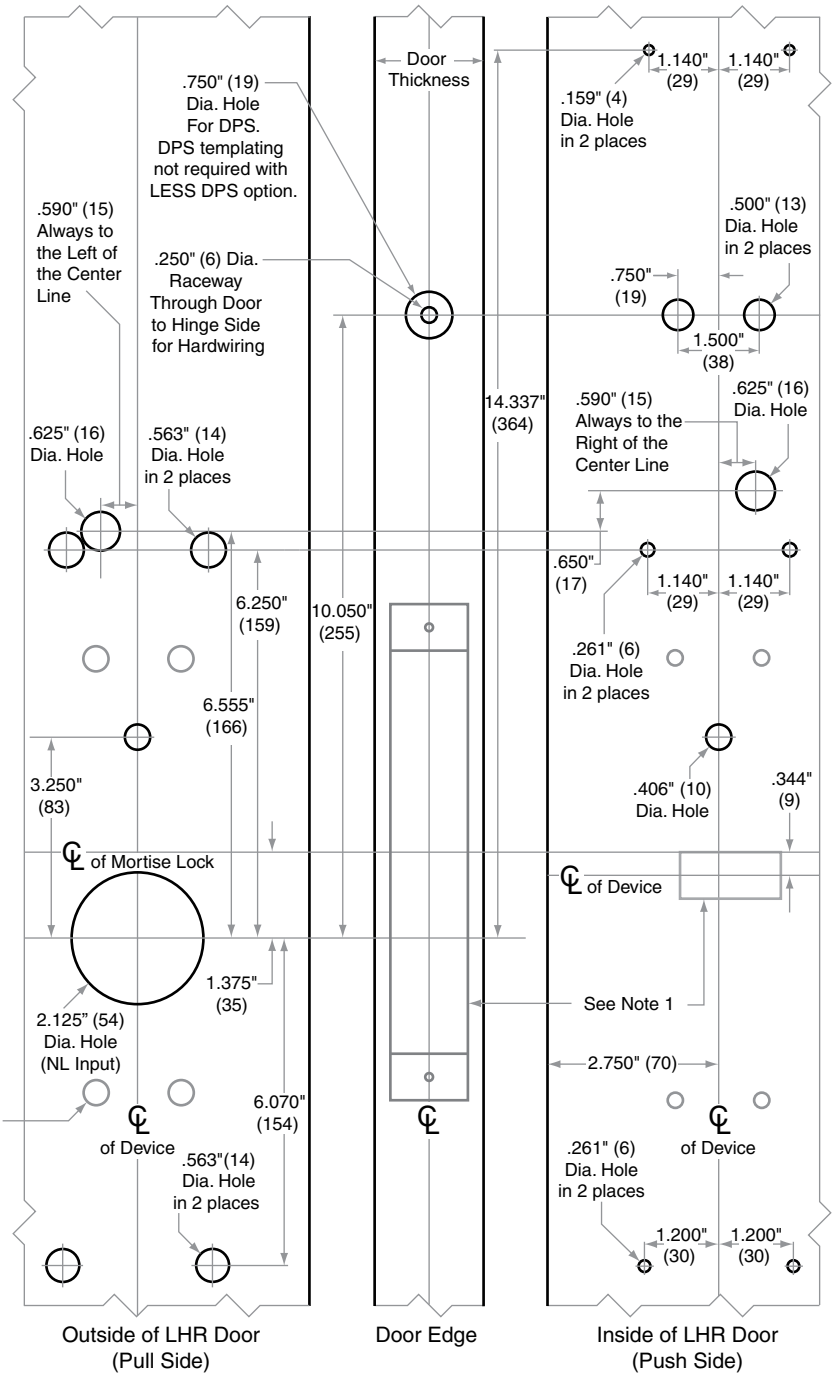
© 2017 Allegion
AD109 Rev. 5/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-993M

Door Type: Metal **Exit Devices:** Mortise
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various



Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For Mortise Lock and Mortise Exit Device Preparation See Von Duprin 98/9975 Series Templates

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD110

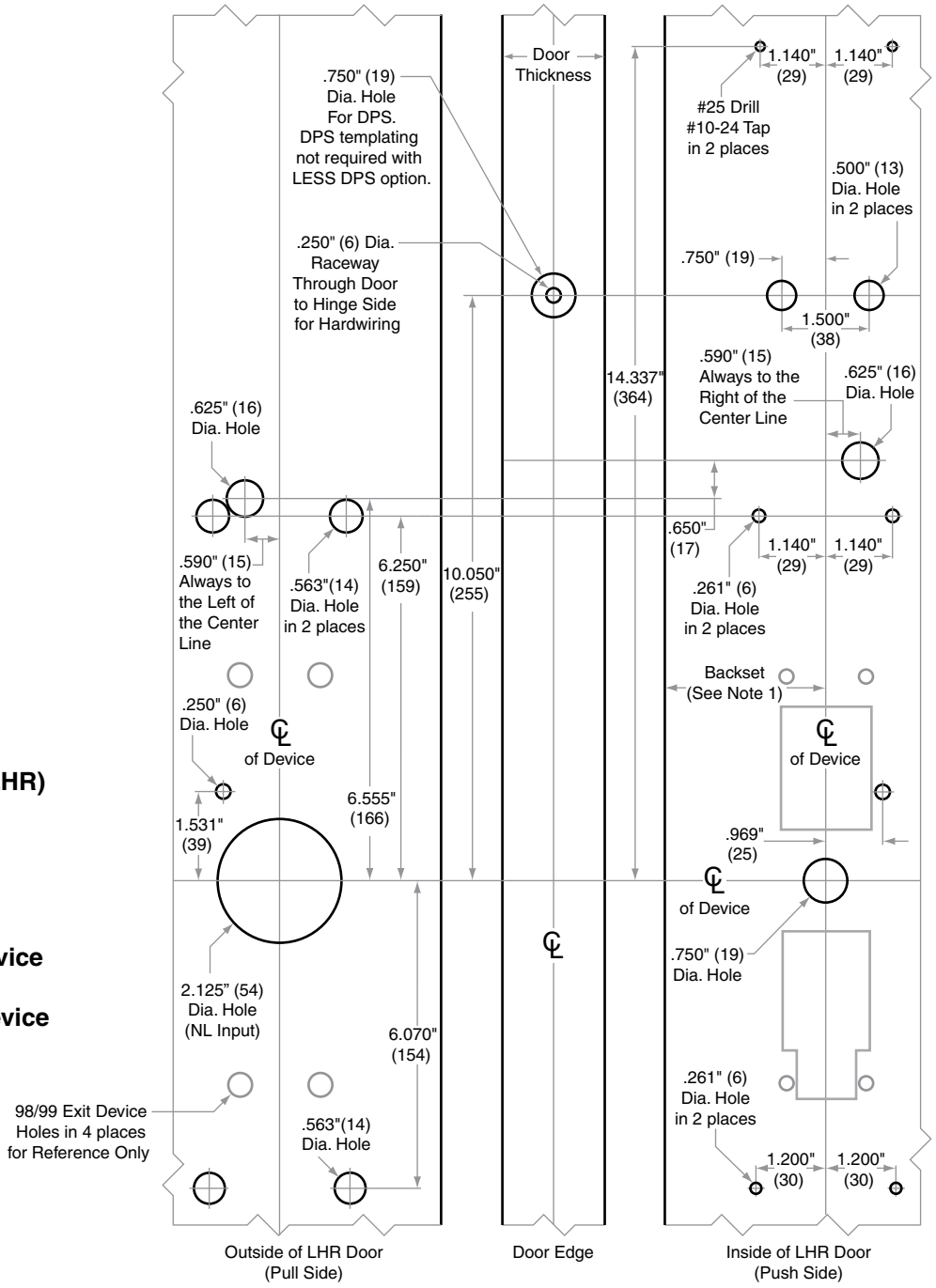
© 2017 Allegion
AD110 Rev. 5/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-993R

Door Type: Metal **Exit Devices:** Concealed Vertical
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various



Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For backset and exit device cutouts, see Von Duprin 9847/9947 series exit device templates.

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD112

© 2017 Allegion
AD112 Rev. 5/14
www.allegion.com/us

P515-183

SCHLAGE

ND-Series Lever Lock Template

High Edge

Low Edge

1¾" Door

⅛" (3mm) Holes

1⅝" (41mm)

1" (25mm) Hole

℄

FOLD ON DOOR EDGE

Flat (No Bevel)

Flat (No Bevel)

1¾" Door

⅛" (3mm) Holes

1" (25mm) Hole

1⅝" (41mm)

High Edge

Low Edge

5⁄16" (8mm) Holes

2⅛" (54mm) Hole

2⅜" (60mm) BACKSET

5" (127mm) BACKSET

5⁄16" (8mm) Holes

2⅛" (54mm) Hole

RX Function Only
LH Door

7⁄8" (22mm) Hole

11⁄16" (17mm)

13⁄16" (20mm)

1⅜" (35mm)

℄

1⅜" (35mm)

7⁄8" (22mm) Hole

13⁄16" (20mm)

11⁄16" (17mm)

RX Function Only
RH Door

5⁄16" (8mm) Holes

2⅛" (54mm) Hole

5" (127mm) BACKSET

2⅜" (60mm) BACKSET

5⁄16" (8mm) Holes

ALLEGION

© 2014 Allegion
Printed in U.S.A.
P515-183 Rev. 01/14-d

SCHLAGE

Cerradura de manija serie ND
Serrure de levier de la série ND

RX Funciones/RX Fonctions
Por puerto de mano derecha
Pour porte de main gauche

RX Funciones/RX Fonctions
Por puerto de mano izquierda
Pour porte de main droite

PLEGAR PLANTILLA
PLIER GABARIT

44mm Puerta
44mm Porte

Bisel Alto
Biseau Fort

Bisel Bajo
Biseau Faible

Plano
Plat,
aucun biseau

3mm

25mm
agujero/trou

41mm

8mm

Distancia de bocallave de 60mm
Écartement de 60mm

Distancia de bocallave de 127mm
Écartement de 127mm

54mm
agujero/trou

(22mm)
agujero/trou

(17mm)

(20mm)

35mm

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

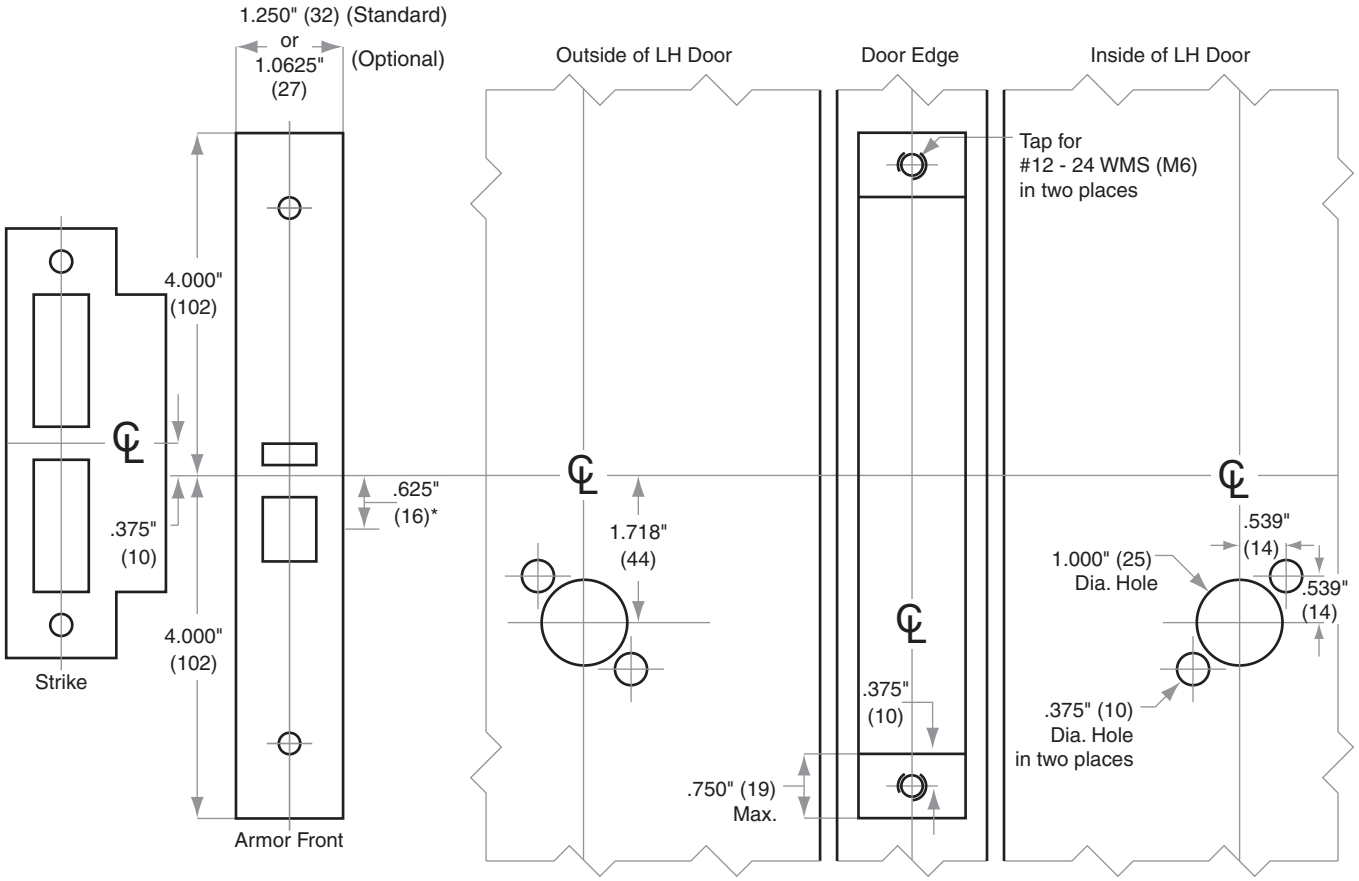
Models L9090, L9091 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L916 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L916

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

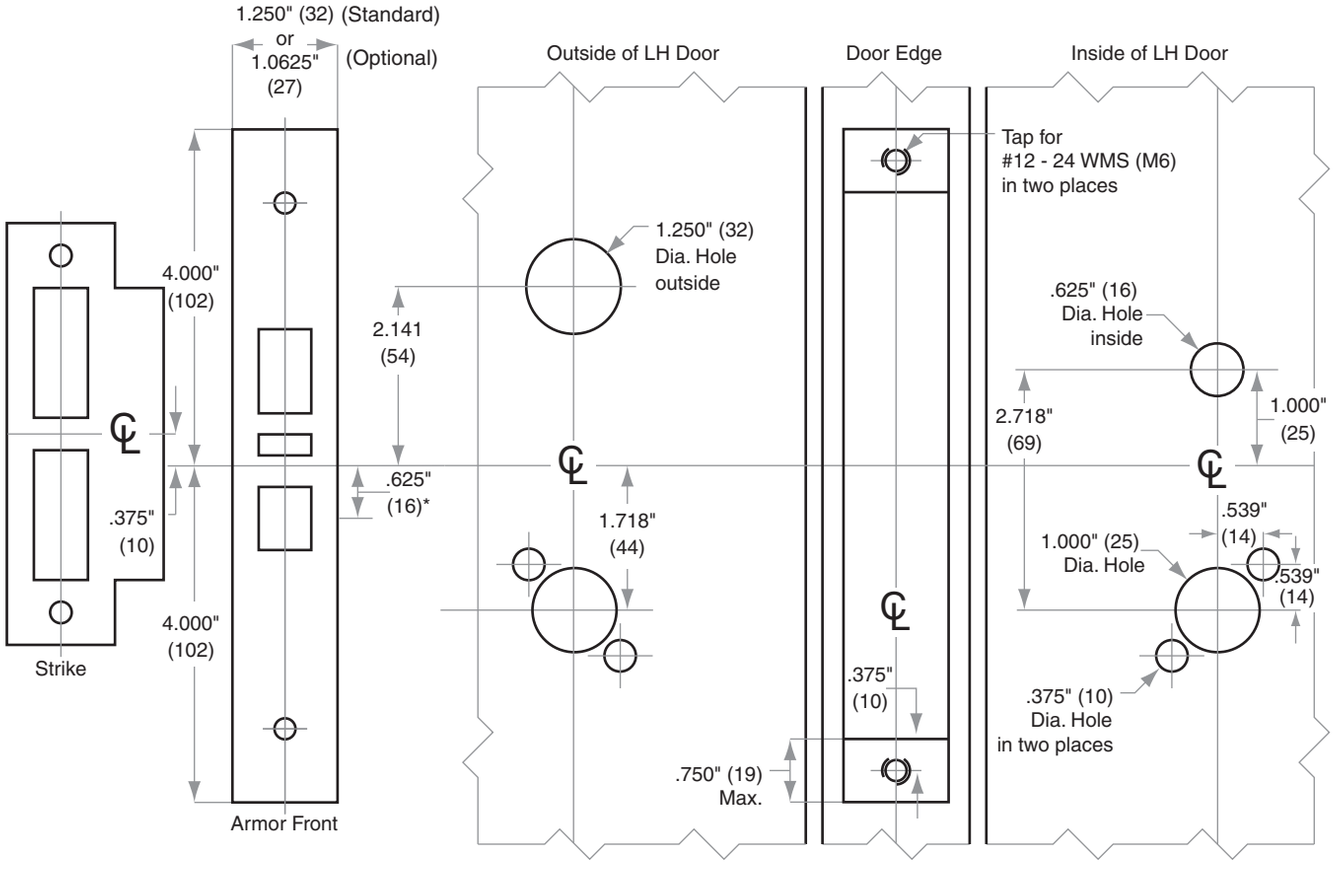
Models L9492, L9493 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing.

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L962 Rev. 03/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L962

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

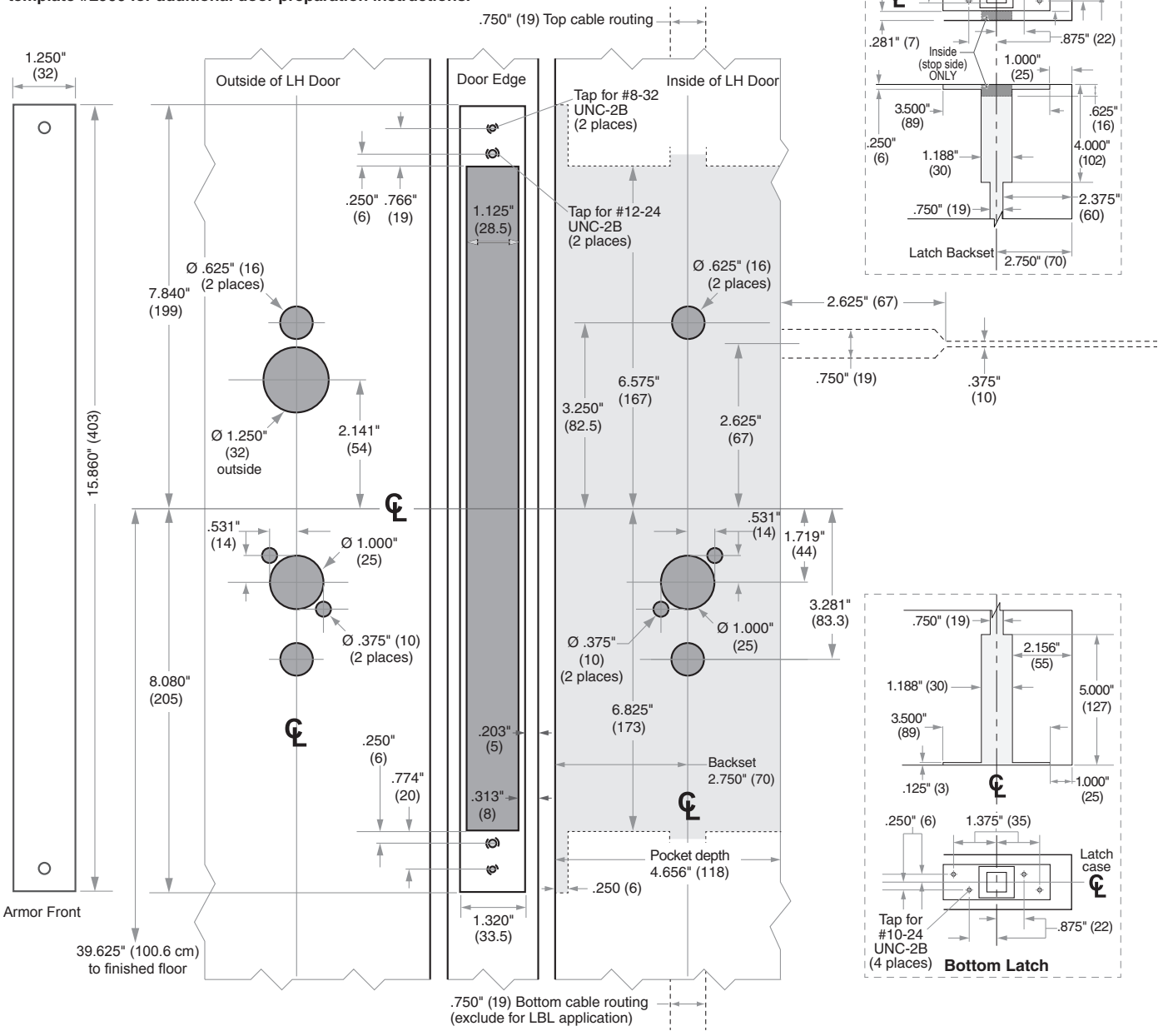
LM-Series

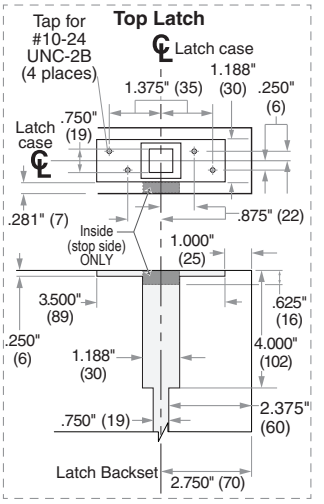
Models LM9292EL/EU, LM9292M EL/EU, LM9293 EL/EU, LM9293M EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.





Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L955 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L955

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

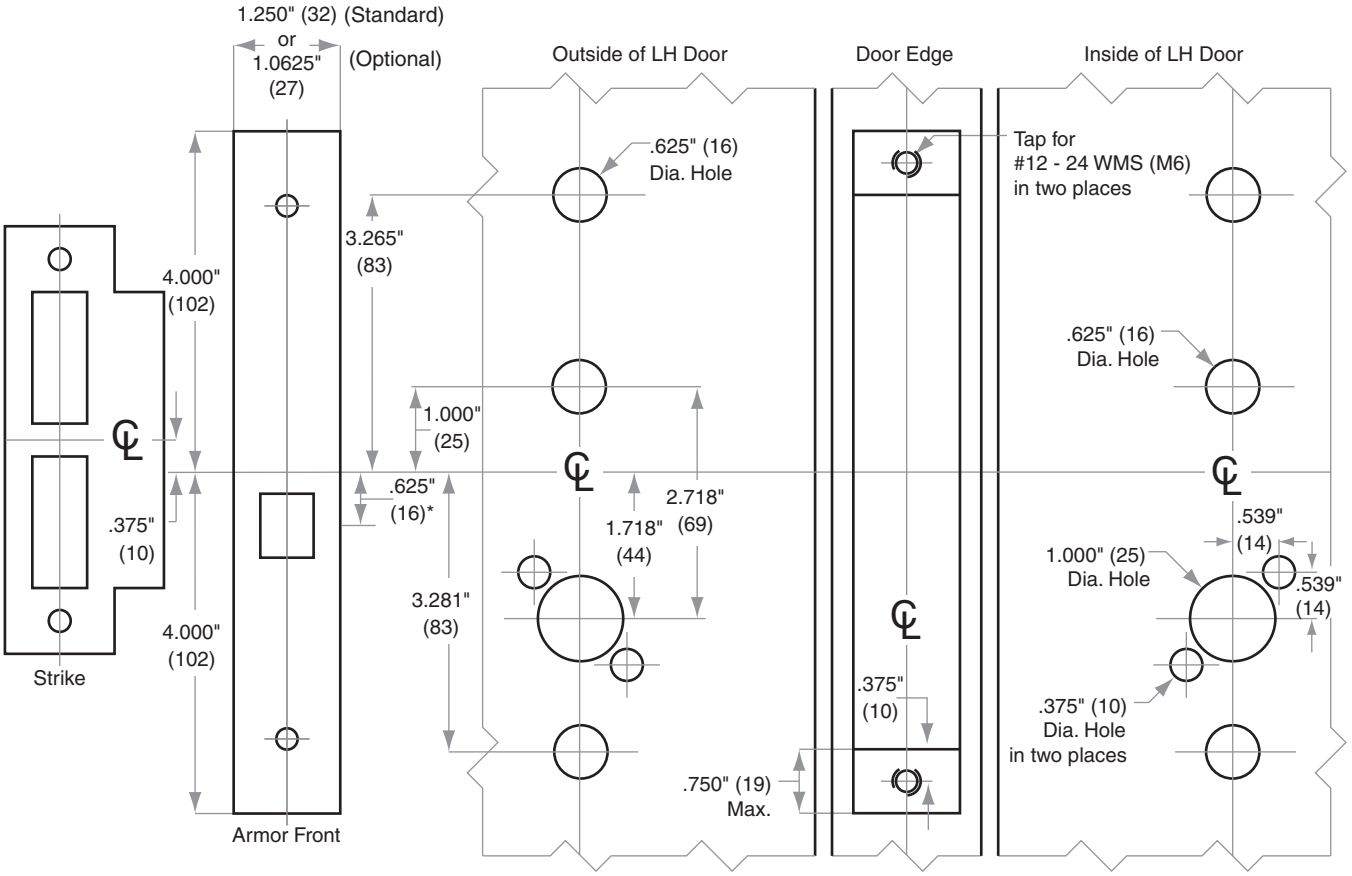
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Models L/LV9040, L/LV9440, L/LV9444

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



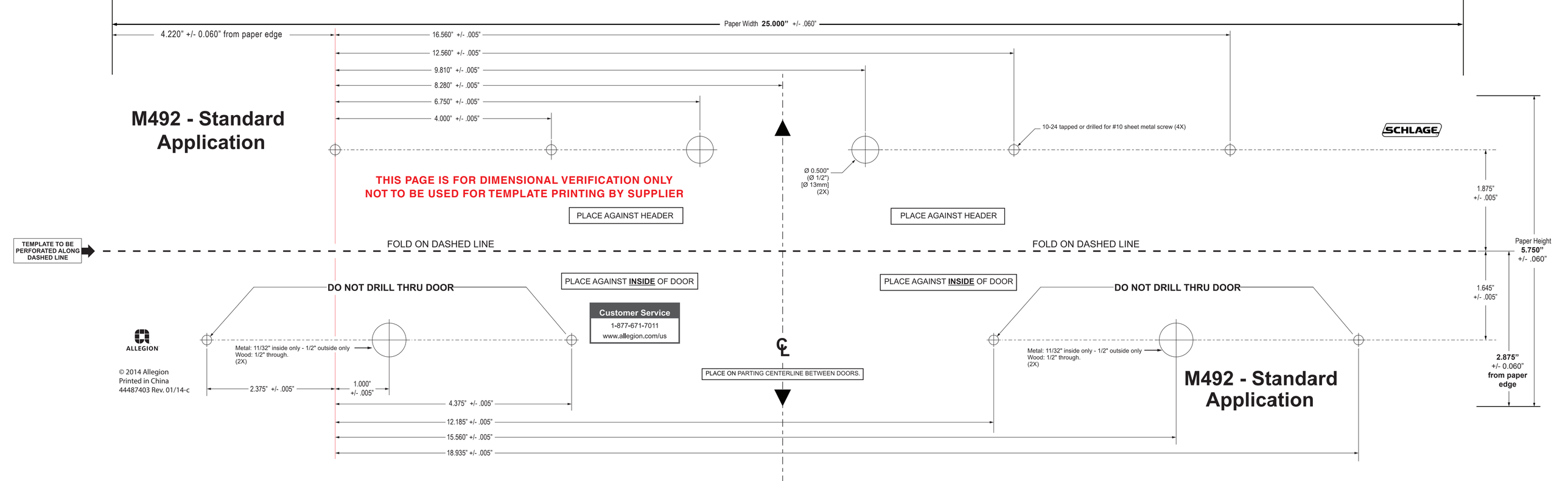
***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L901 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

L901


Paper Width 25.000" +/- .060"
4.220" +/- 0.060" from paper edge
16.560" +/- .005"
12.560" +/- .005"
9.810" +/- .005"
8.280" +/- .005"
6.750" +/- .005"
4.000" +/- .005"
M492 - Standard Application
THIS PAGE IS FOR DIMENSIONAL VERIFICATION ONLY
NOT TO BE USED FOR TEMPLATE PRINTING BY SUPPLIER
PLACE AGAINST HEADER
Ø 0.500"
(Ø 1/2")
[Ø 13mm]
(2X)
10-24 tapped or drilled for #10 sheet metal screw (4X)
SCHLAGE
1.875"
+/- .005"
PLACE AGAINST HEADER
TEMPLATE TO BE PERFORATED ALONG DASHED LINE
FOLD ON DASHED LINE
FOLD ON DASHED LINE
Paper Height
5.750"
+/- .060"
DO NOT DRILL THRU DOOR
PLACE AGAINST INSIDE OF DOOR
Customer Service
1-877-671-7011
www.allegion.com/us
PLACE AGAINST INSIDE OF DOOR
DO NOT DRILL THRU DOOR
1.645"
+/- .005"
ALLEGION
Metal: 11/32" inside only - 1/2" outside only
Wood: 1/2" through.
(2X)
Metal: 11/32" inside only - 1/2" outside only
Wood: 1/2" through.
(2X)
© 2014 Allegion
Printed in China
44487403 Rev. 01/14-c
2.375" +/- .005"
1.000"
+/- .005"
PLACE ON PARTING CENTERLINE BETWEEN DOORS.
M492 - Standard Application
2.875"
+/- 0.060"
from paper edge
4.375" +/- .005"
12.185" +/- .005"
15.560" +/- .005"
18.935" +/- .005"

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

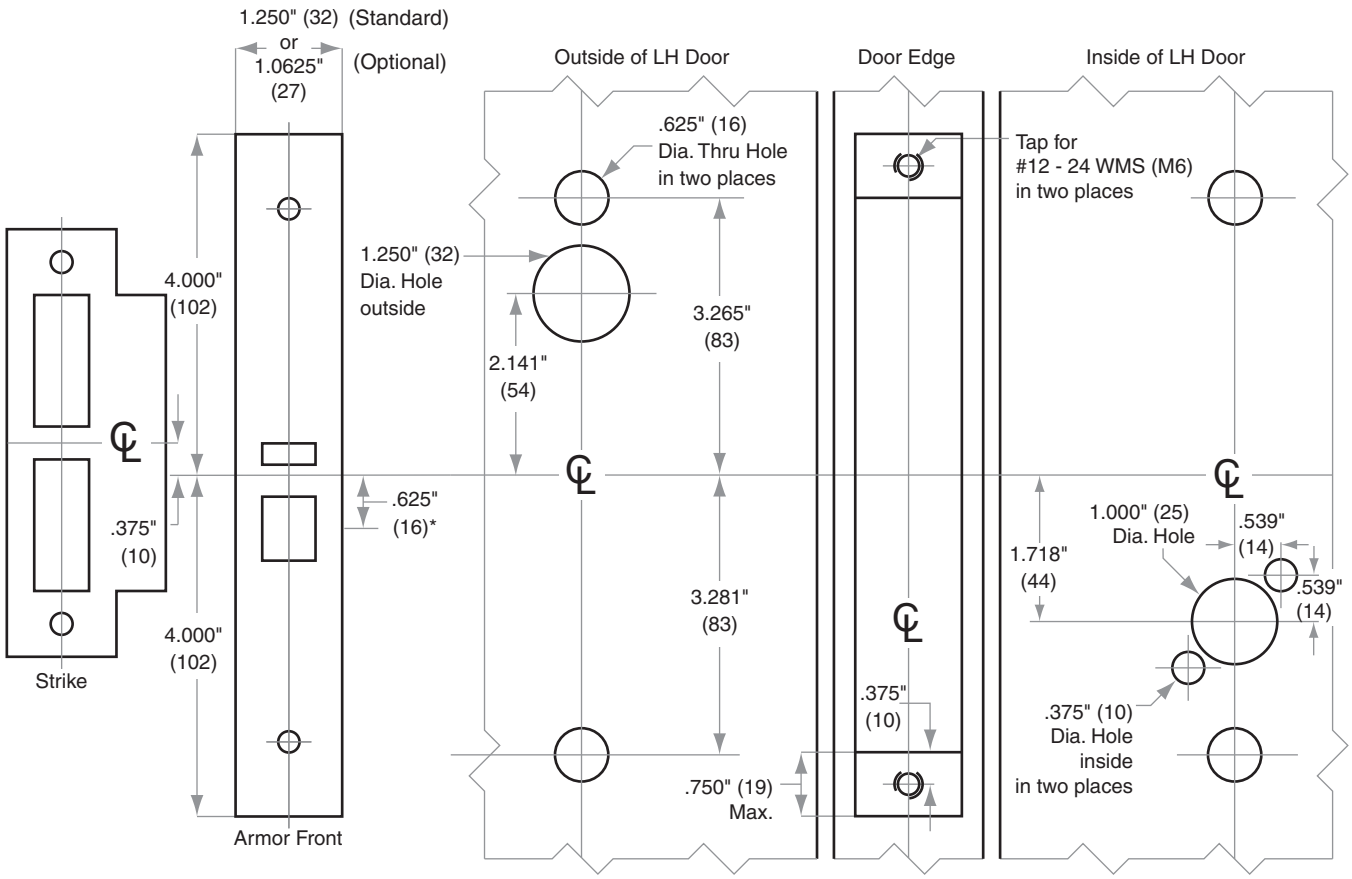
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9026

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L815 Rev. 01/17
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L815

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

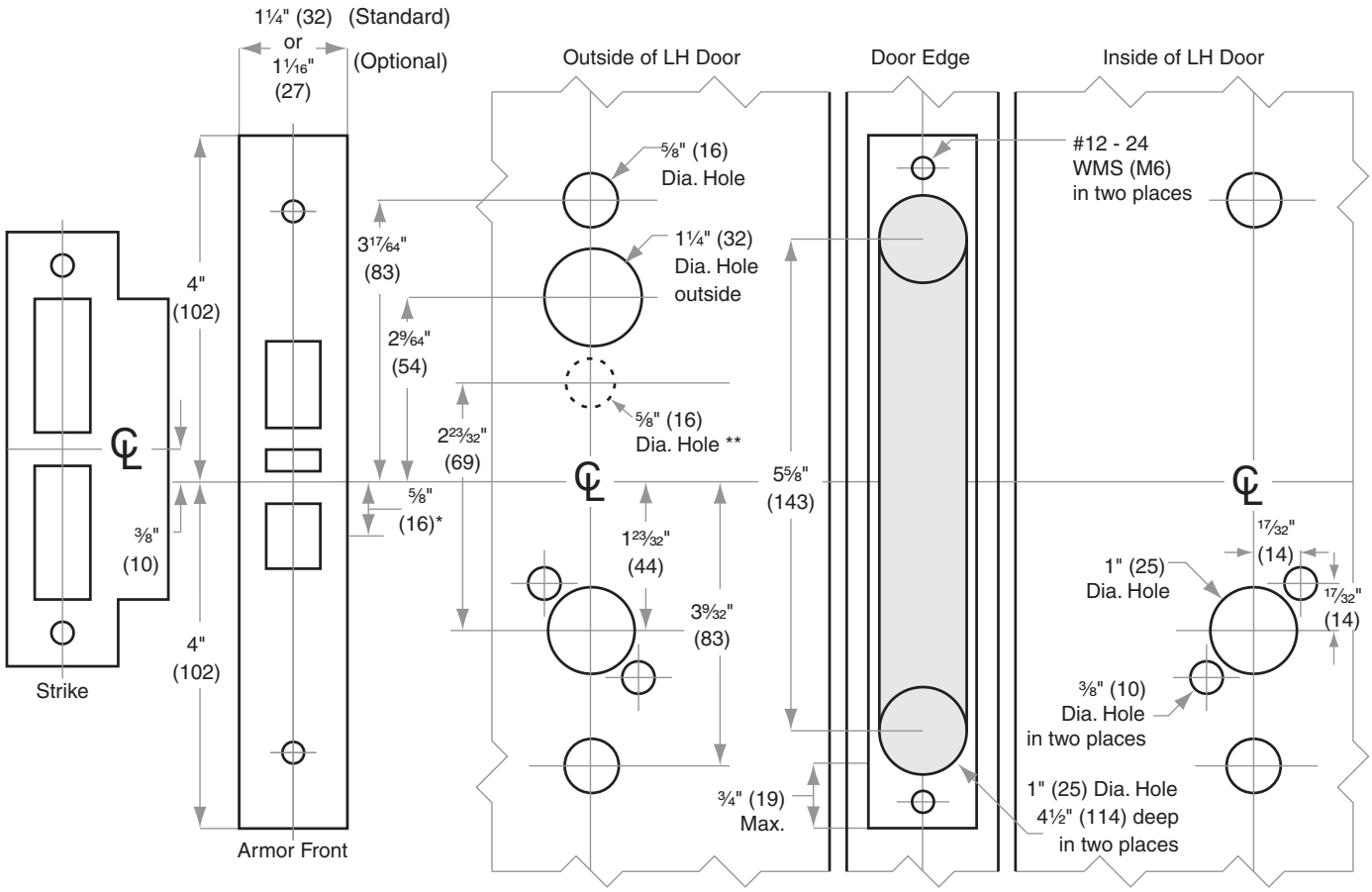
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9070, L/LV9076, L/LV9080, L/LV9080EL/EU, L9465

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1
Refer to Template L1 for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 08/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

L907

SCHLAGE

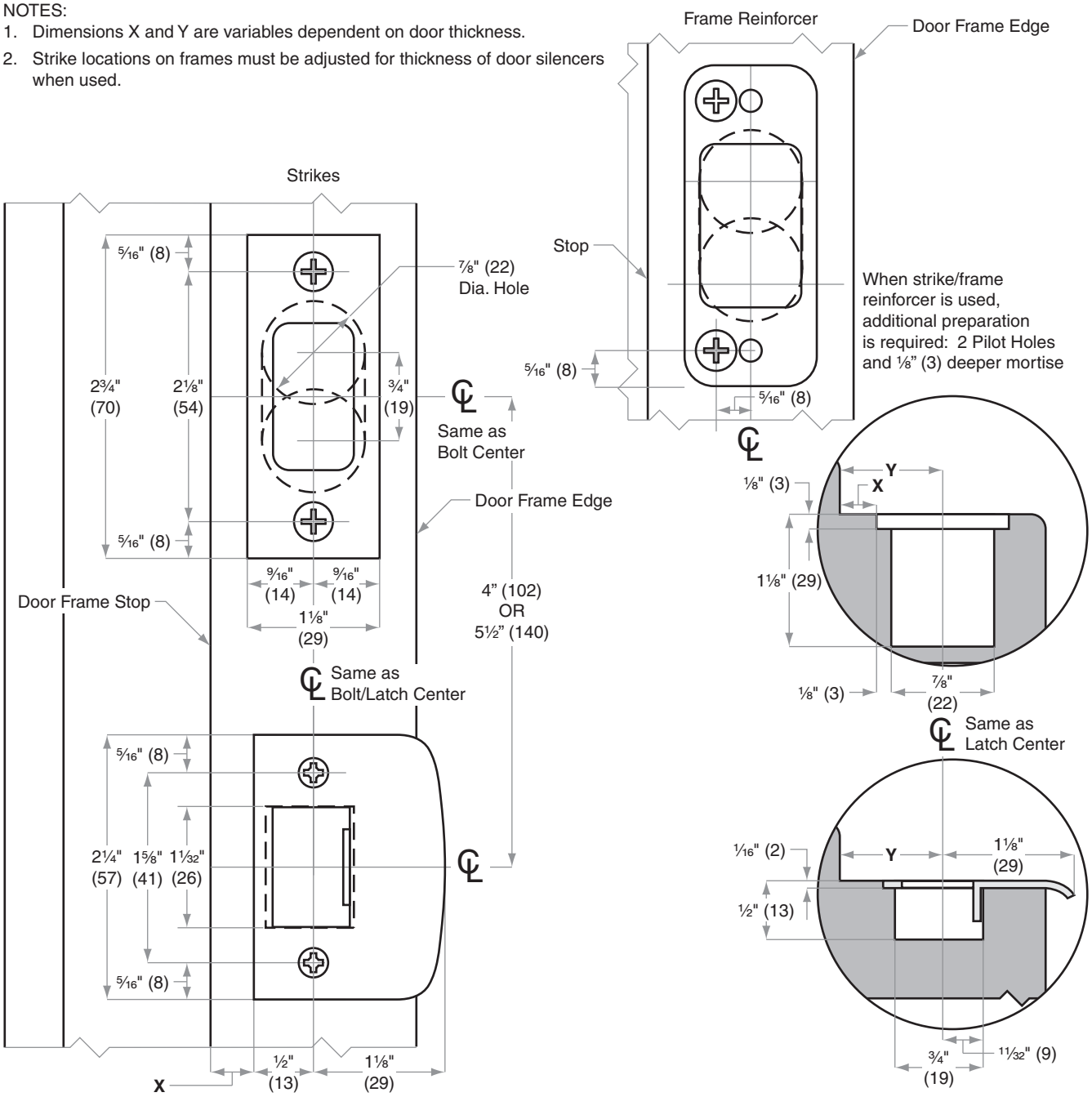
ALLEGION

Strikes, Combination

Model 10-121 =10-094x10-026

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: Combo Square corner, box 1⅛" x 2¾", Square corner, full lip 1⅝" x 2¼"
Standard for: FE210F, RS210F, CS210
Optional for:

NOTES:
1. Dimensions X and Y are variables dependent on door thickness.
2. Strike locations on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers when used.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J933

© 2017 Allegion
J933 Rev. 03/17
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

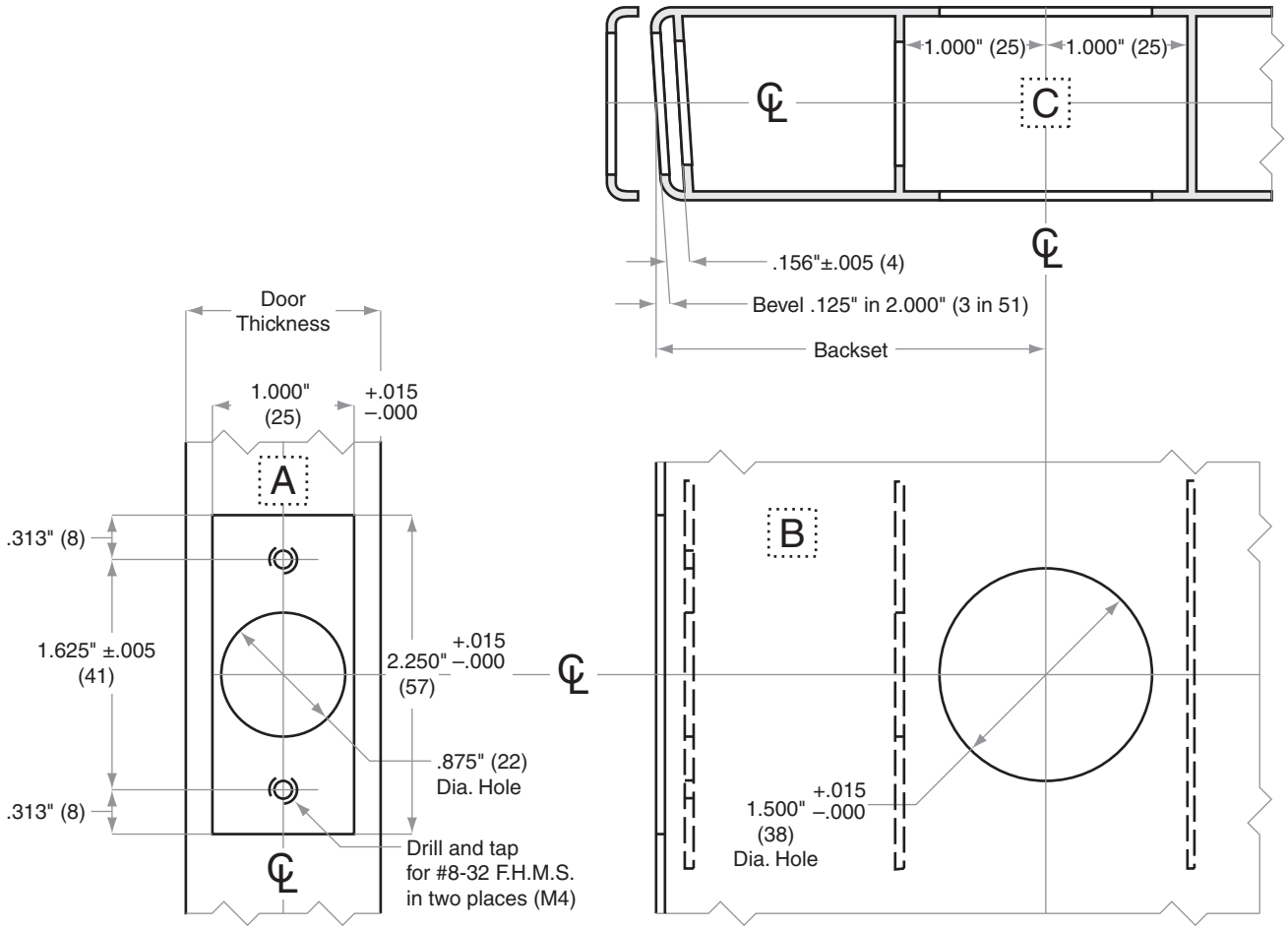
ALLEGION

BC100-Series

Models BC160, BC162

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2¼" (57 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B481

© 2014 Allegion
B481 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

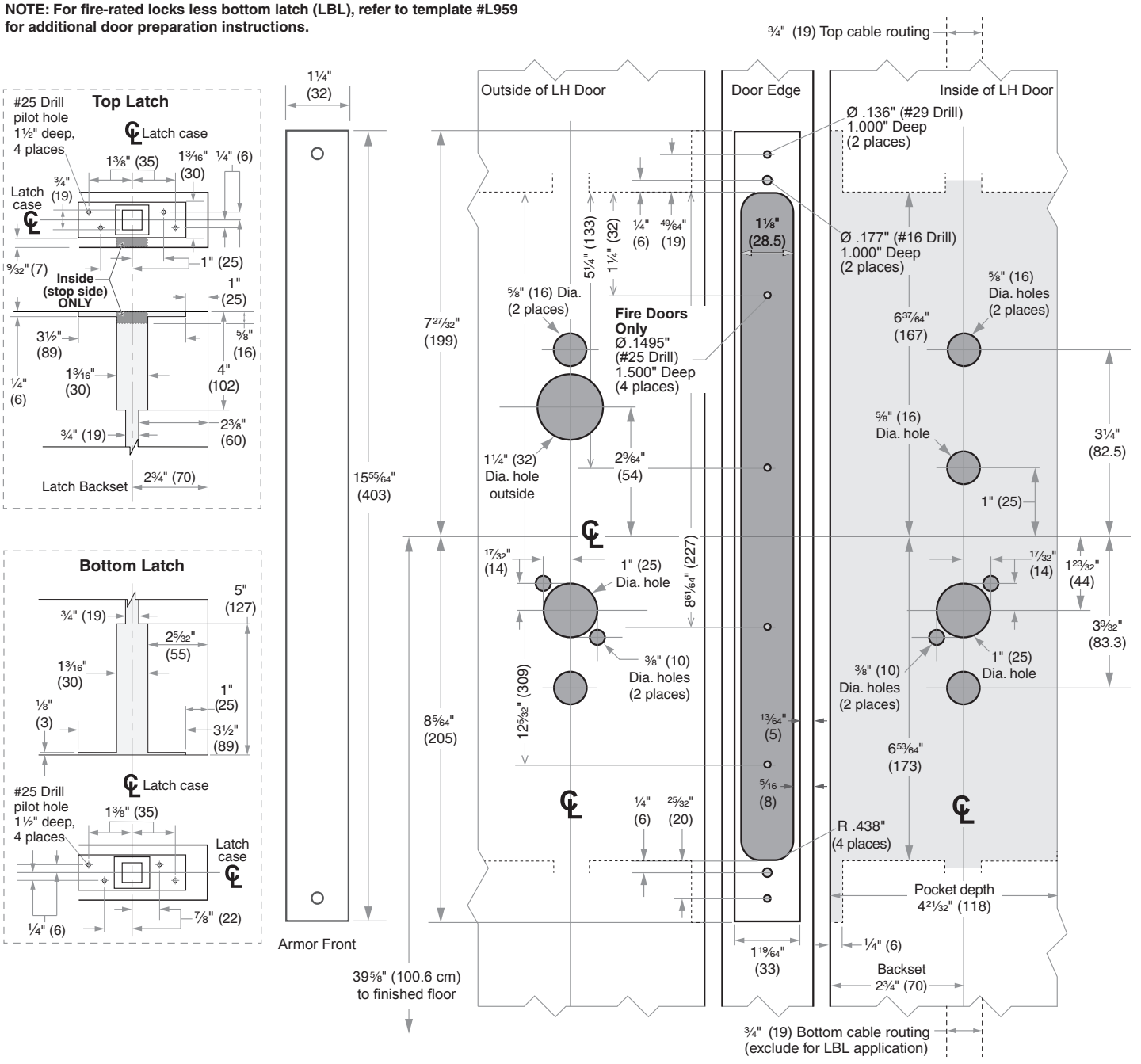
LM9200-Series

Models LM9250, LM9250F, LM9256, LM9256F Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L931 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L931

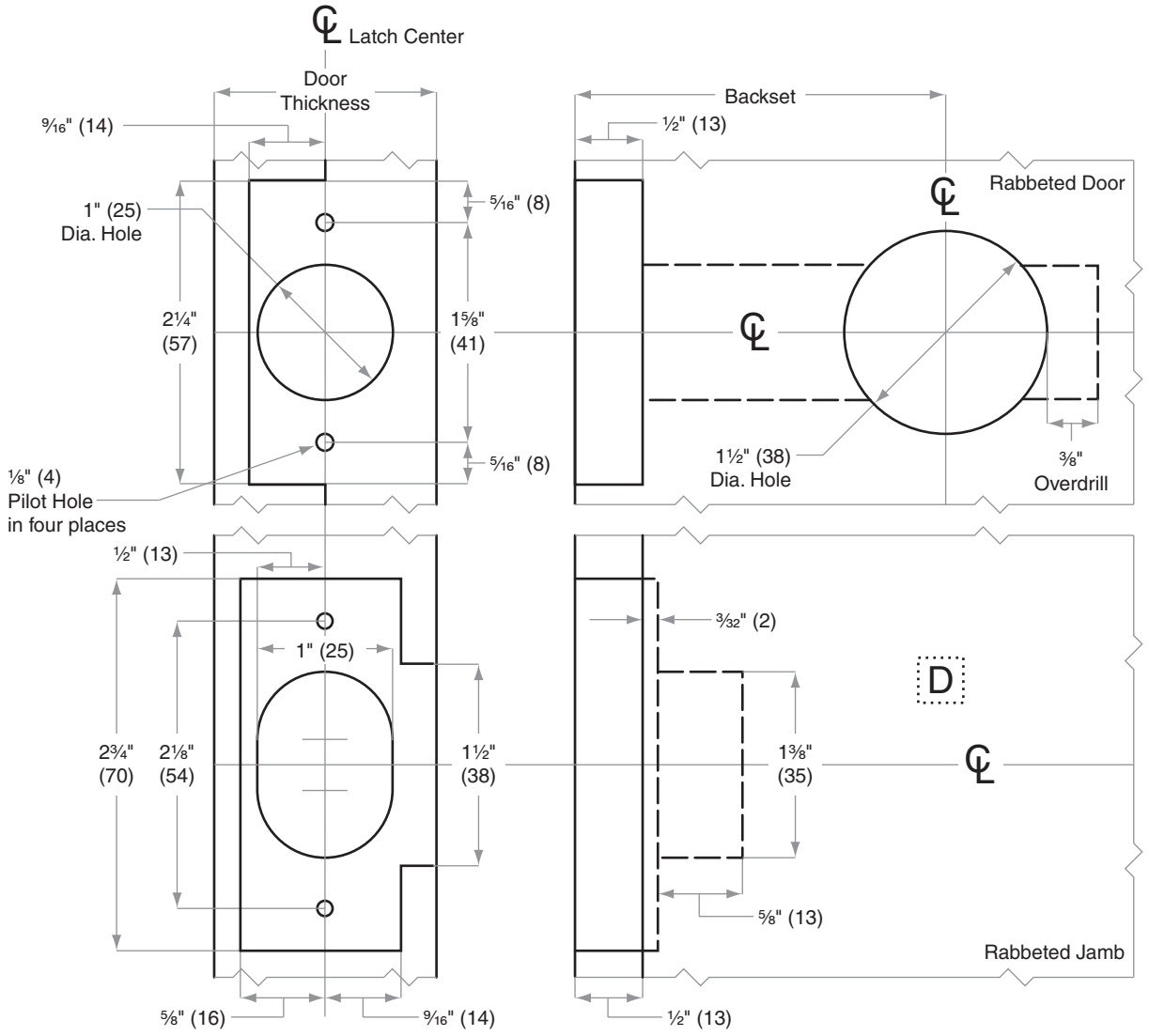
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B250-Series

Models B250, B252

Door Type: Wood or Composite, rabbeted, flat
Door Thickness: Various
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide, ½" (13 mm) rabbeted and strike
Backsets: 2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B516

© 2014 Allegion
B516 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

CS200 Series Door Template Index

Door Templates

Function	Faceplate	Door Edge		Door Thickness	Wood or Composite	Metal
		Flat	Bevel			
CS210	1" (25mm)					
	Square corner, standard	X	X	1-3/4" - 2" (44mm-51mm)	CS101	CS103
	1/4" radius corner	X	X		CS102	

* Strike also shown on template

Strike Templates

Number	Description	Template Number	
		Wood	Metal
10-109			
10-121	10-094 x 10-026 combination	J933	J937
10-122	10-116 x 10-027 combination	J934	
10-123	10-092 x 10-027 combination	J935	J938
10-124, 10-259	10-095 x 10-026 combination	J936	
10-094	Deadbolt, square corner, no box	J884	J477
10-116			
10-092	Deadbolt, full lip, round corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius, no box	J786	
10-095	Deadbolt, full lip, square corner, no box	J787	
10-001	T-strike, square corner, box	J928	J929
10-026	Full lip, square corner, no box	J458	J459
10-027	Full lip, round corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius, no box	J460	J461

© 2017 Allegion
Rev. 05/17
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

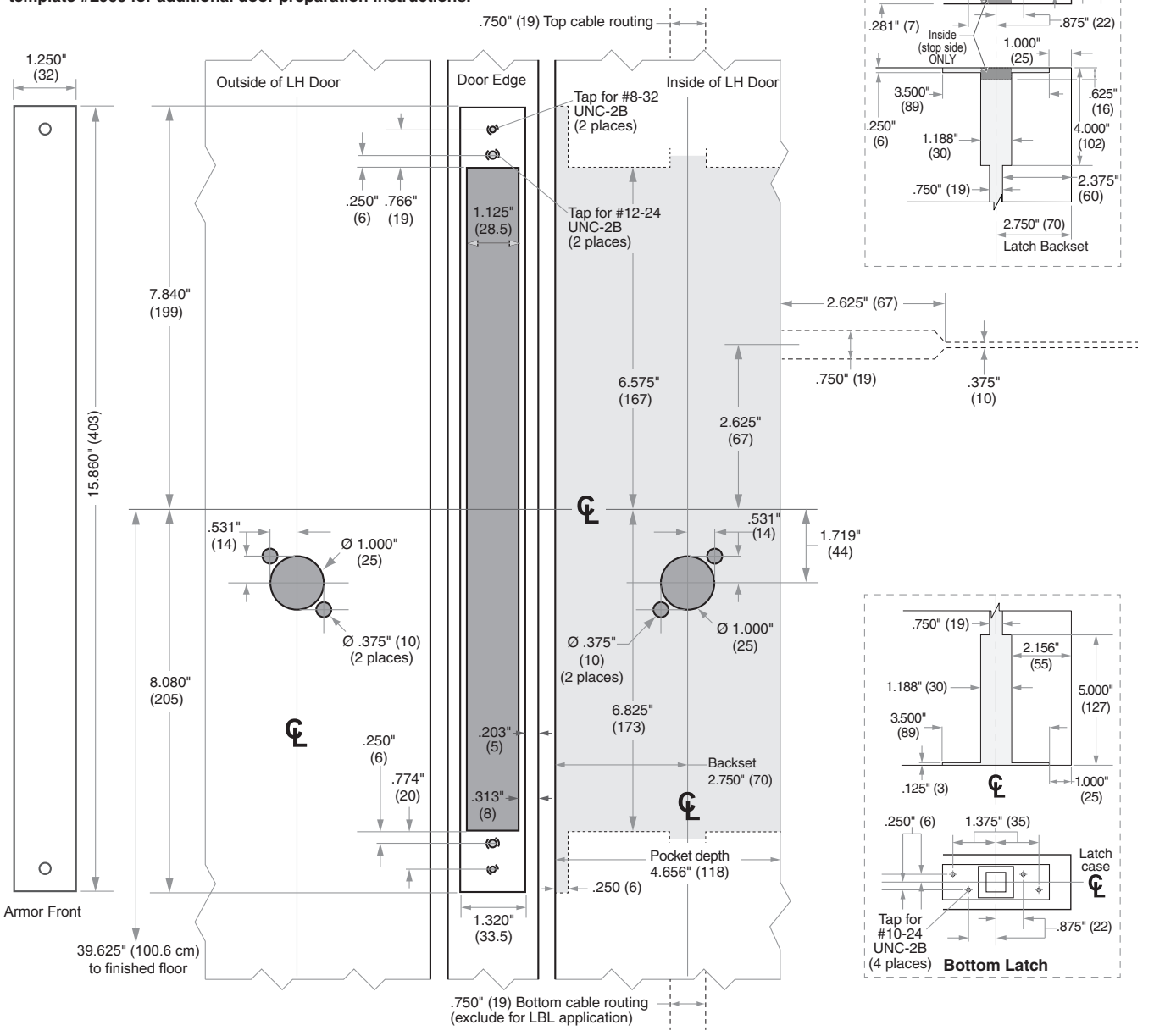
LM-Series

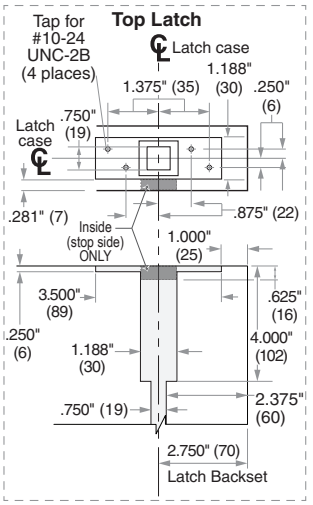
Models LM9290EL/EU, LM9290M EL/EU, LM9291 EL/EU, LM9291M EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.





Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L954 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L954

SCHLAGE

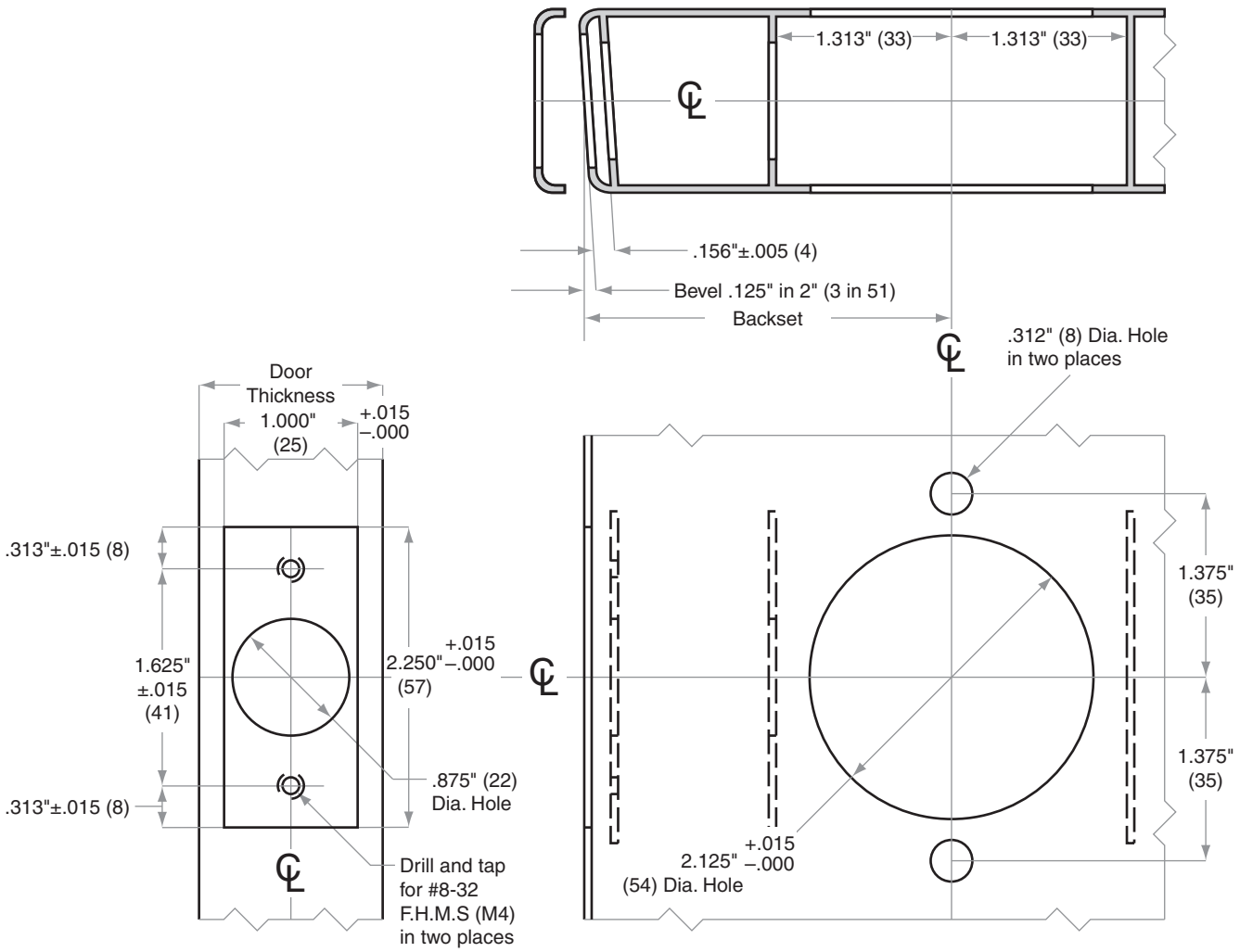
ALLEGION

AL-Series

Models AL10– AL85

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)– 1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm), **2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
AL891 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

AL891

PLACE AGAINST INSIDE DOOR AND FRAME.

Drill for #10 sheet metal or #10-24 machine screw.
(16X)

M492TJ - Top Jamb Application

Ø 0.500"
(Ø 1/2")
[Ø 13mm]
(2X)

PLACE AGAINST INSIDE DOOR AND FRAME.

SCHLAGE

© 2017 Allegion
Printed in China
44487437 Rev. 09/17-d

ALLEGION

Place this line along bottom edge of frame face.

PLACE ON PARTING CENTERLINE BETWEEN DOORS.

Place this line along bottom edge of frame face.

Customer Service
1-877-671-7011
www.allegion.com/us

DO NOT DRILL THRU DOOR

DO NOT DRILL THRU DOOR

Metal: 11/32" inside only - 1/2" outside only
Wood: 1/2" through.
(2X)

DO NOT DRILL THRU DOOR

DO NOT DRILL THRU DOOR

M492TJ - Top Jamb Application

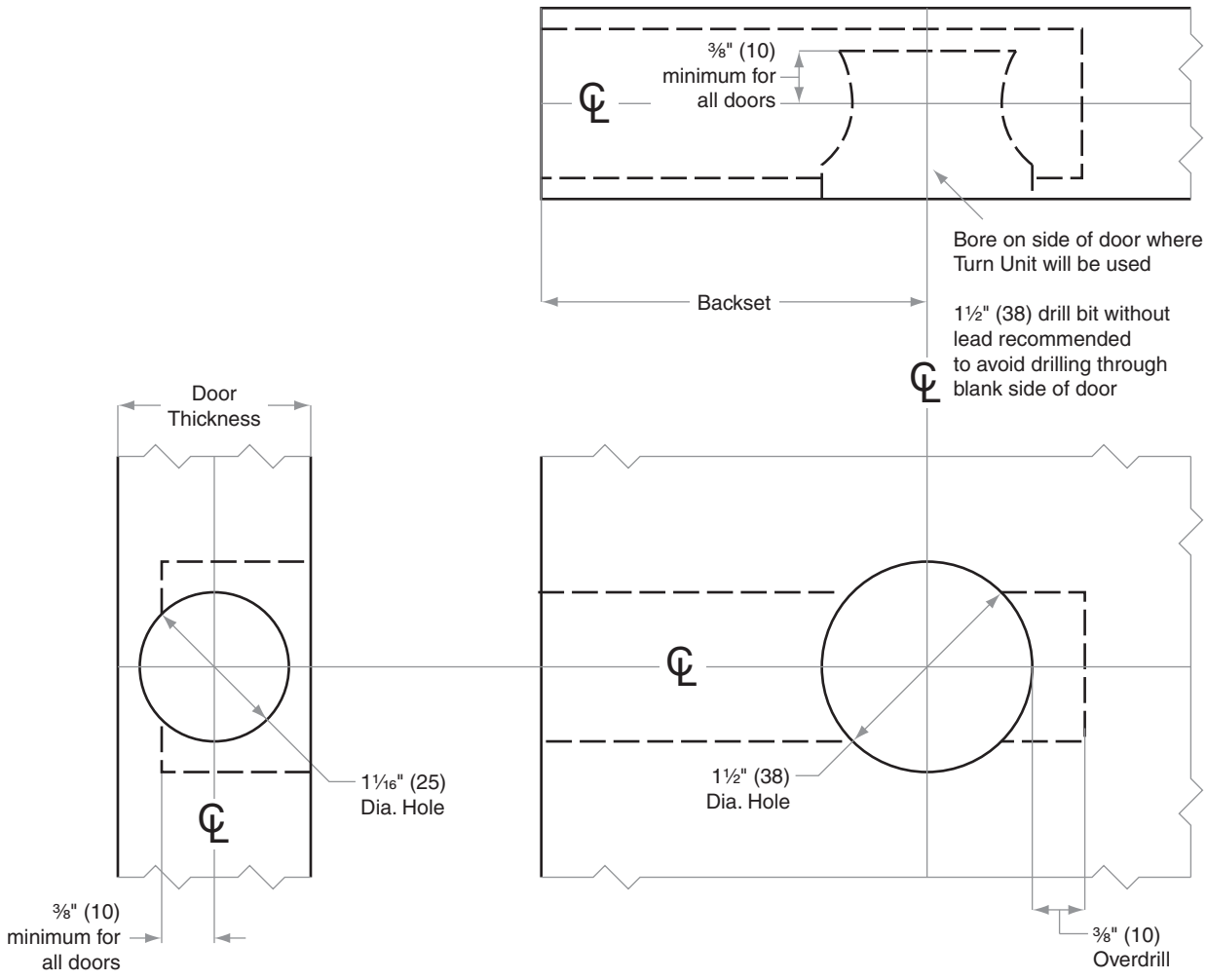
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B600/700/800-Series

Models B664, B764, B864

Door Type: Wood or Composite, Flat
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)–2½" (64 mm)
Faceplate: Circular Drive-In
Backsets: **2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B895

© 2014 Allegion
B895 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

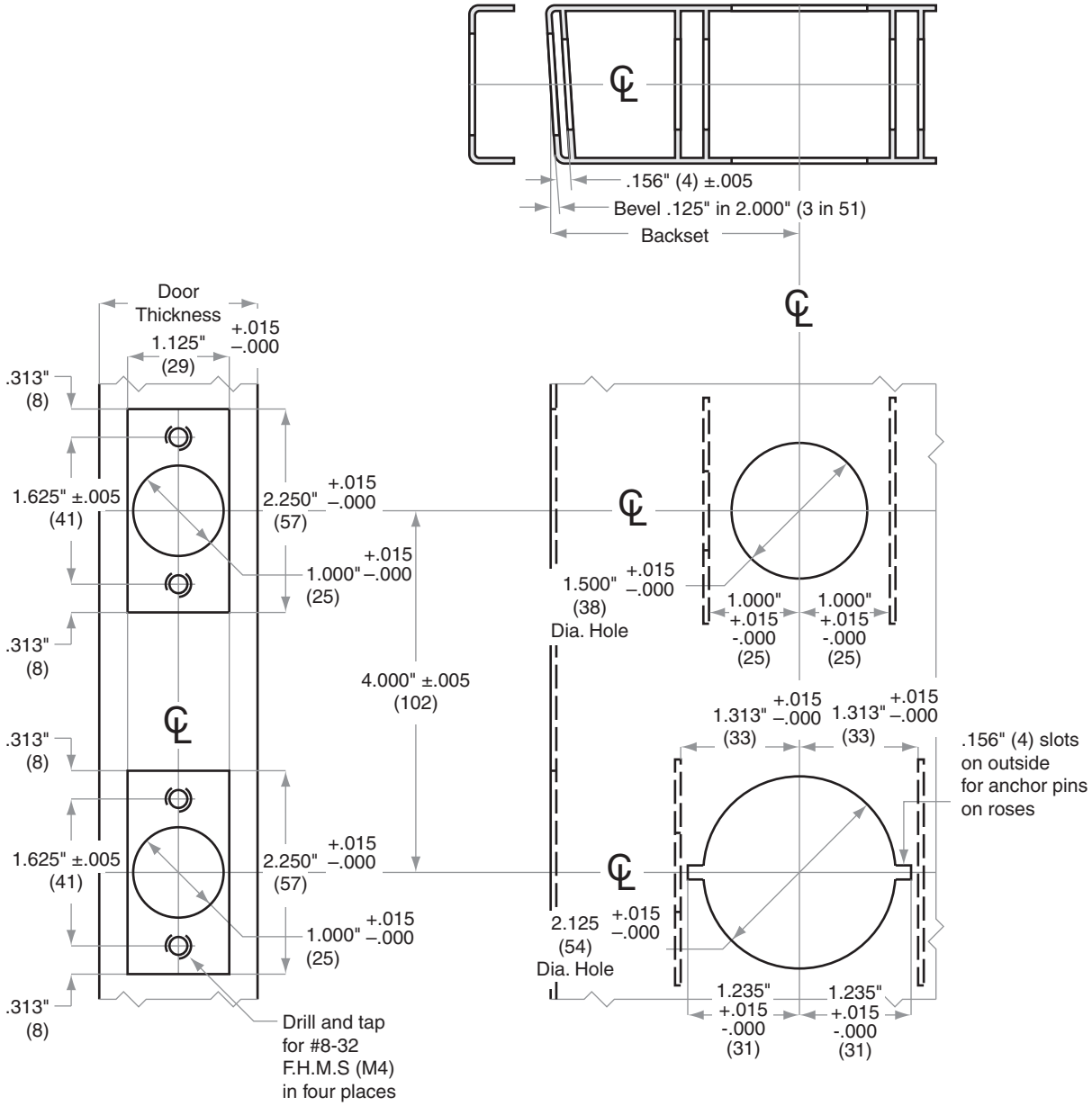
ALLEGION

H-Series

H110, H153, H180, H185

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1¾" (44 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)** | 2¾" (70 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

H872

© 2014 Allegion
H872 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

P515-184

SCHLAGE

ND-Series ND170 Lever Template

High Edge

Low Edge

Flat (No Bevel)

FOLD ON DOOR EDGE

2¾" (70mm) BACKSET

⅛" (3mm) Holes

⅜" (10mm) Hole

1⅜" (35mm)

1⅜" (35mm)

2¾" (70mm) BACKSET

⅛" (3mm) Holes

⅜" (10mm) Hole

Flat (No Bevel)

High Edge

Low Edge

Customer Service
1-877-671-7011
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

Cerradura de manija ND170 serie ND
Serrure de levier de la ND170 série ND

Bisel Alto
Biseau Fort

Bisel Bajo
Biseau Faible

Plano
Plat, aucun biseau

PLEGAR PLANTILLA
PLIER GABARIT

3mm

35mm

10mm
agujero/trou

Distancia de bocallave de 70mm
Écartement de 70mm

Distancia de bocallave de 70mm
Écartement de 70mm

10mm
agujero/trou

35mm

3mm

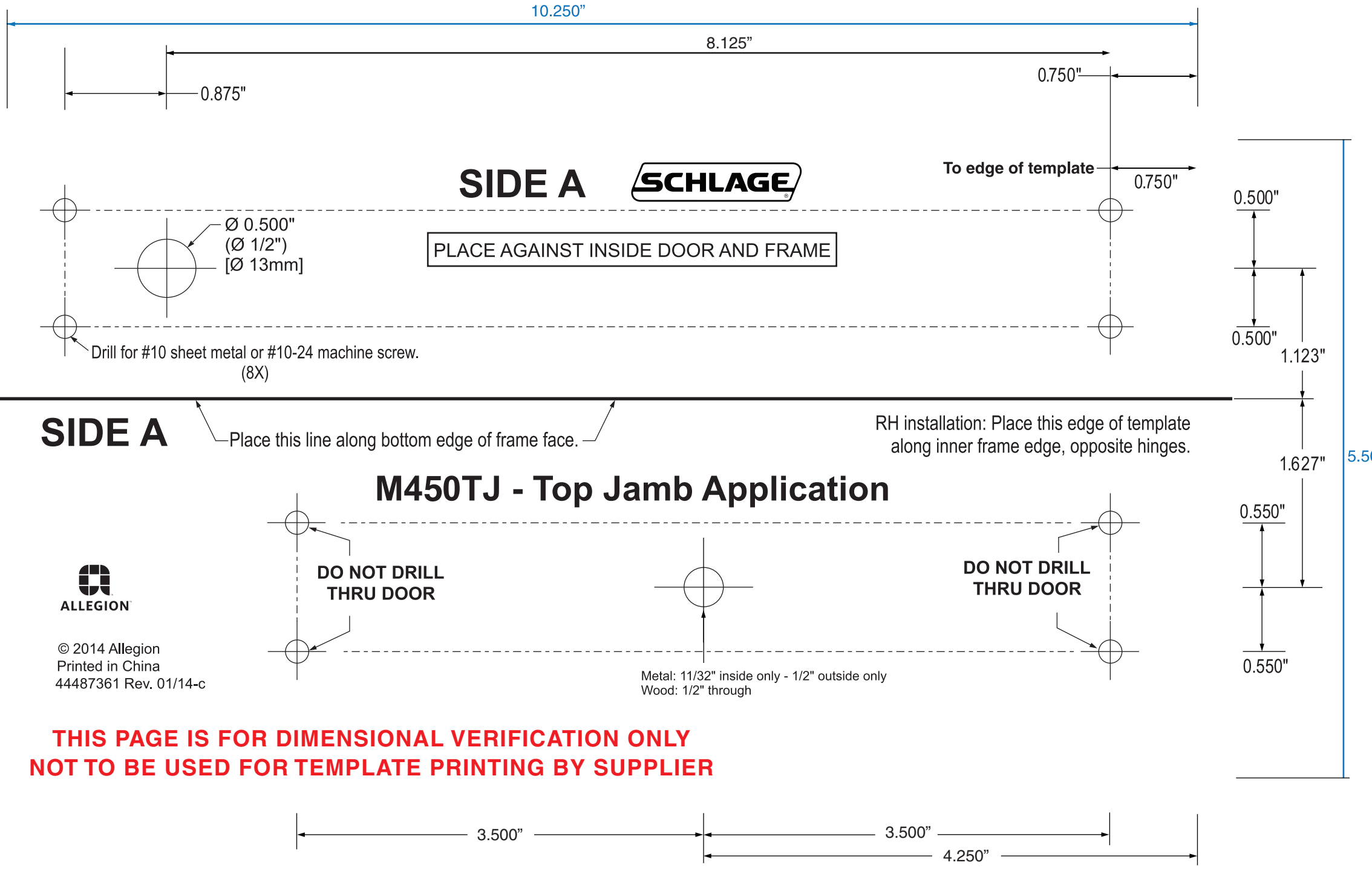
Plano
Plat, aucun biseau

Bisel Bajo
Biseau Faible

Bisel Alto
Biseau Fort

ALLEGION

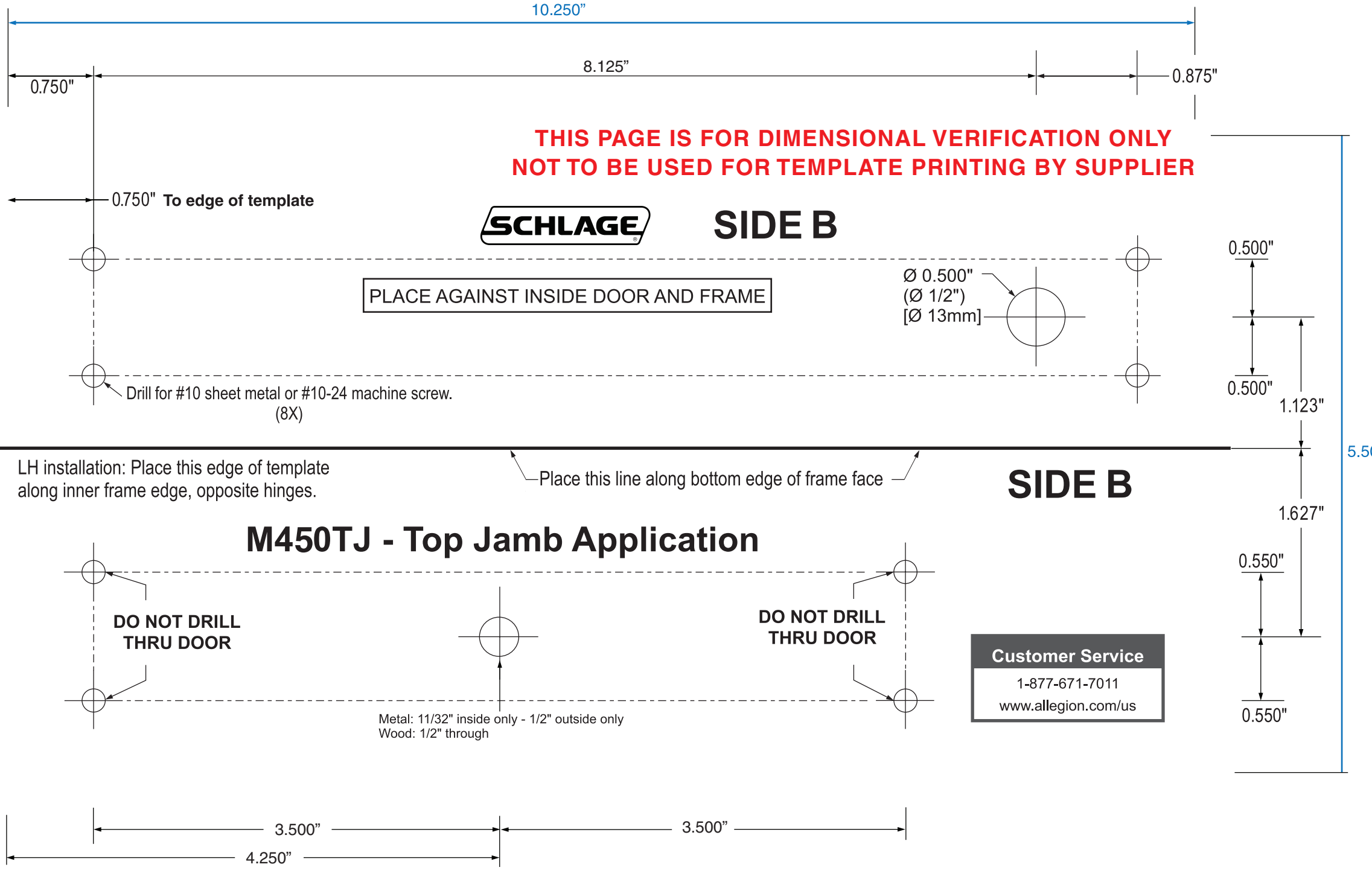
© Allegion 2014
Printed in U.S.A.
P515-184 Rev. 01/14-d



ALLEGION

© 2014 Allegion
Printed in China
44487361 Rev. 01/14-c

THIS PAGE IS FOR DIMENSIONAL VERIFICATION ONLY
NOT TO BE USED FOR TEMPLATE PRINTING BY SUPPLIER


10.250”
8.125”
0.750"
0.875"
THIS PAGE IS FOR DIMENSIONAL VERIFICATION ONLY
NOT TO BE USED FOR TEMPLATE PRINTING BY SUPPLIER
0.750" To edge of template
SCHLAGE
SIDE B
PLACE AGAINST INSIDE DOOR AND FRAME
Ø 0.500"
(Ø 1/2")
[Ø 13mm]
0.500"
0.500"
1.123"
Drill for #10 sheet metal or #10-24 machine screw.
(8X)
5.500”
LH installation: Place this edge of template
along inner frame edge, opposite hinges.
Place this line along bottom edge of frame face
SIDE B
M450TJ - Top Jamb Application
1.627"
0.550"
DO NOT DRILL
THRU DOOR
DO NOT DRILL
THRU DOOR
Customer Service
1-877-671-7011
www.allegion.com/us
Metal: 11/32" inside only - 1/2" outside only
Wood: 1/2" through
0.550"
3.500”
3.500”
4.250”

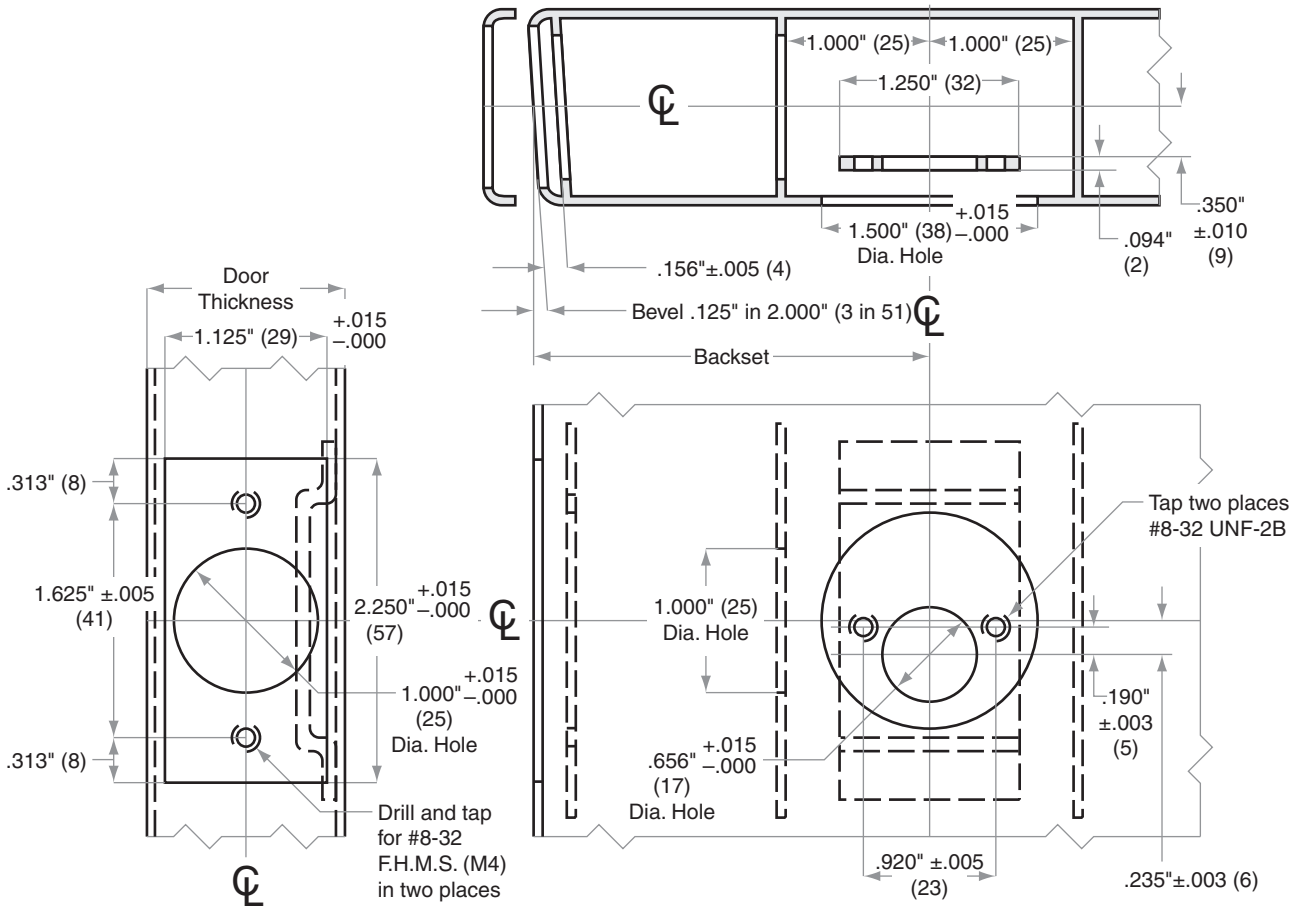
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B500-Series
Models B580

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2¼" (57 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 5" (127 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B946

© 2014 Allegion
B946 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

LT-Series Template

P516-770

1 **Mark vertical center of door thickness.**

2¼" (57 mm)
2" (51 mm)
1¾" (44 mm)
1⅜" (35 mm)

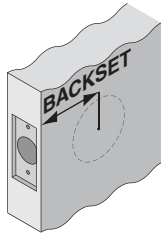
High Edge
Low Edge
Flat (No Bevel)

FOLD ON DOOR EDGE

2 **Mark door backset.**

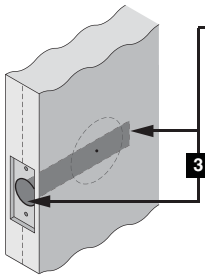
2⅜" (60 mm) BACKSET

2¾" (70 mm) BACKSET



Rotate template for left-handed door.

2⅛" (54 mm) Hole



3 **Drill 1" (25 mm) hole on vertical center, 4⅛" (105 mm) deep.**

4 **Drill 2⅛" (54 mm) hole through the door.**

High Edge
Low Edge

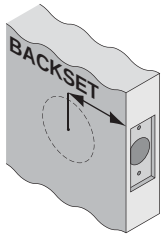
ALLEGION

©2014 Allegion
Printed in U.S.A.
P516-770 Rev. 03/14-a

Customer Service	
1-877-671-7011	www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

LT-Series
Plantilla
Gabarit



Gire la plantilla hacia la mano derecha de la puerta

Faites tourner le gabarit pour une porte dont les charnières sont positionnées à gauche

Servicio al cliente	Service à la clientèle
1-877-671-7011	www.allegion.com/us

Borde alto
Bord supérieur

Borde bajo
Bord inférieur

PLIEGUE SOBRE EL BORDE DE LA PUERTA

PLIEZ SUR LE BORD DE LA PORTE

Plano (sin bisel)
Plat (sans biseau)

Borde alto
Bord supérieur

Borde bajo
Bord inférieur

1 **Marque el centro vertical del grosor de la puerta.**

Marquez le centre de l'axe vertical de l'épaisseur de la porte.

1⅜" (35 mm)
1¾" (44 mm)
2" (51 mm)
2¼" (57 mm)

2 **Marque la entrada de la puerta.**

Marquez la distance entre la têtière et le trou de la serrure de la porte.

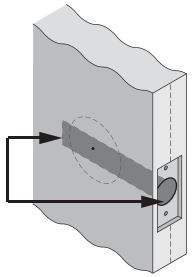
BACKSET de 60 mm
BACKSET de 60 mm

BACKSET de 70 mm
BACKSET de 70 mm

2⅛" (54 mm) Hole

3 **Perfore un orificio de 1" (25 mm) sobre el centro vertical de 4-1/8" (105 mm) de profundidad.**

Percez un trou de 25 mm (1 po) et d'une profondeur de 105 mm (4-1/8 po) au centre de l'axe vertical.=



4 **Perfore un orificio de 2-1/8"(54 mm) a través de la puerta.**

Percez un trou de 54 mm (2-1/8 po) à travers la porte.

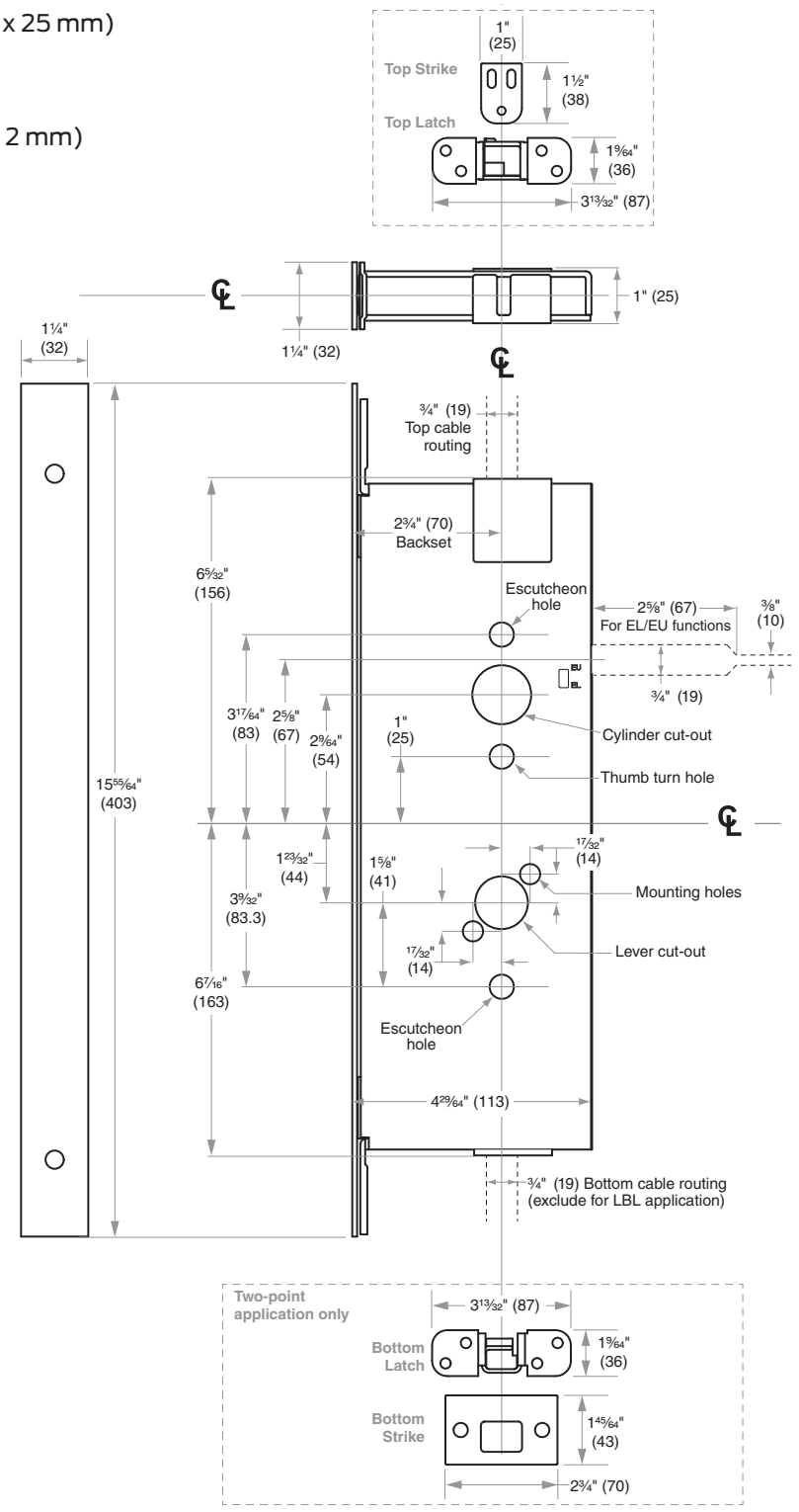
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

LM9200-Series

Lock Case Dimensions

Case Size:	4 29/64" x 12 19/32" x 1" (113 mm x 319 mm x 25 mm)
Backset:	2 3/4" **(70 mm)**
Door Range:	1 3/4" –2 1/2" (44 mm–64 mm)
Lock Front:	1 1/4" x 15 7/8" x 3/32" (32 mm x 403 mm x 2 mm)
Lever to Cylinder:	3 55/64" (98 mm)
Lever to Turn Piece:	2 23/32" (69 mm)



NOTES:

1. Dimensions are maximum for the product.
2. Templates are not to scale.
3. Dimensions do not provide allowances for door silencers, weather stripping, sound proofing or other additions to door or door frames.

ANSI Standards:
LM9200-Series locks meet all requirements for installations in doors and frames prepared in accordance with ANSI specifications A 156.37, 2014.

Electrified Locks:
Provisions must be made to route low voltage wire to the lock. Power transfer unit and low voltage wiring are not furnished.

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2015 Allegion
L3 Rev. 06/15
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

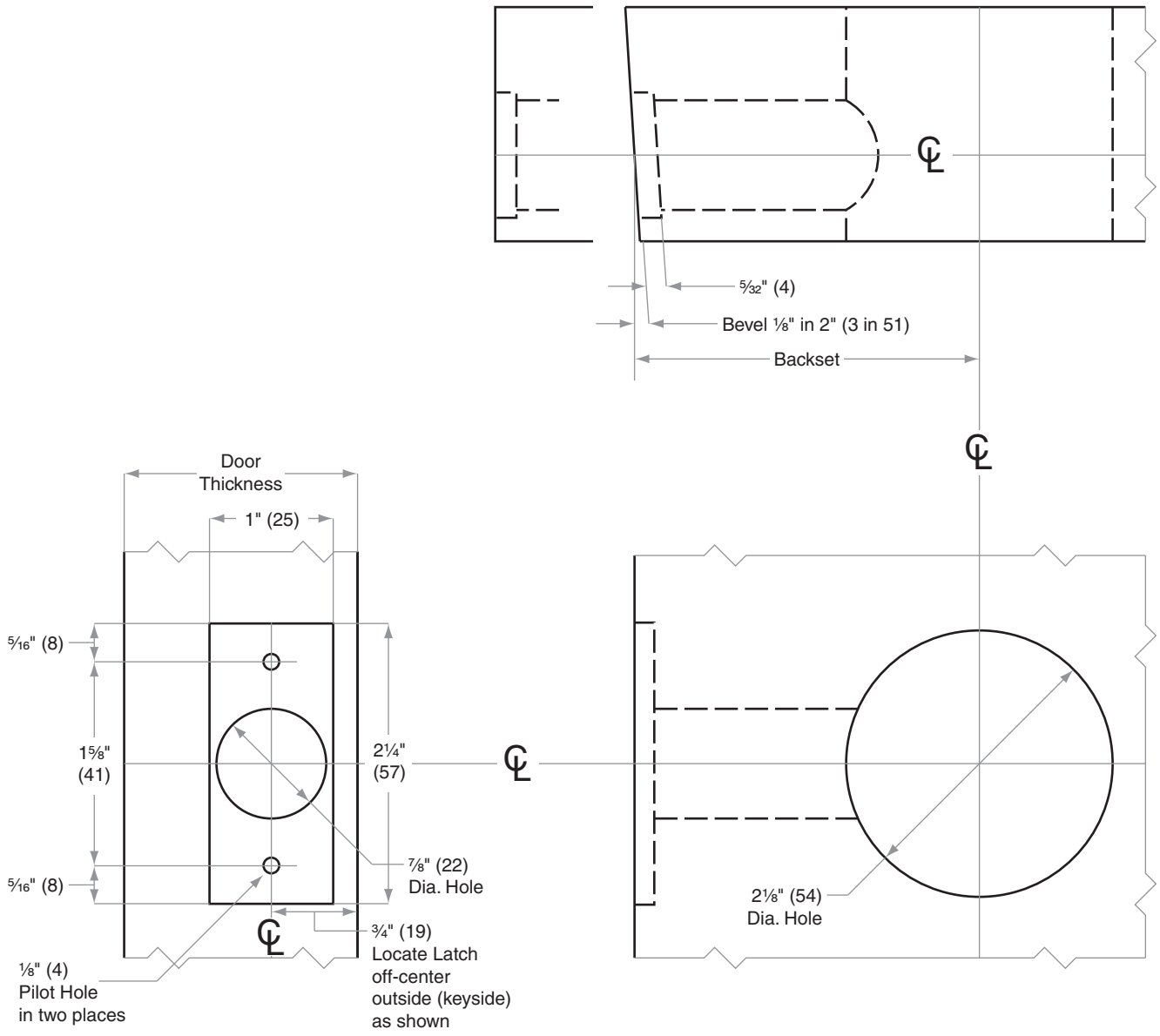
L3

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

A-Series
Models A10–A85

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	Over 1⅞" (48 mm) up to 2½" (64 mm), extended inside only
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)** | 2¾" (70 mm) | 3¾" (95 mm) | 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
A402 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

A402

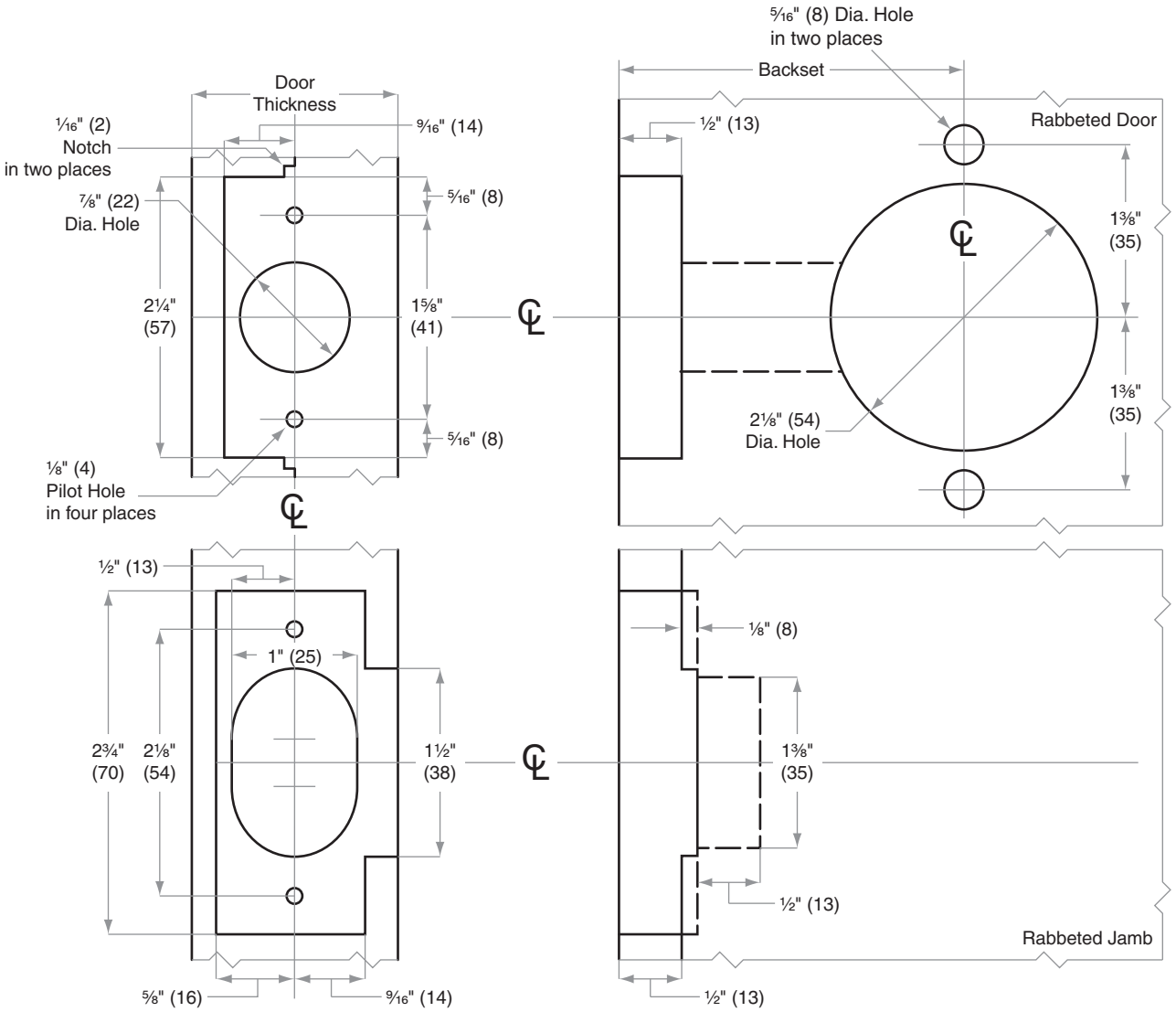
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

AL-Series

Models AL10– AL85

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, rabbeted, flat
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)– 1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide, ½" (6 mm) rabbeted and strike
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm), **2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
AL894 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

AL895

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

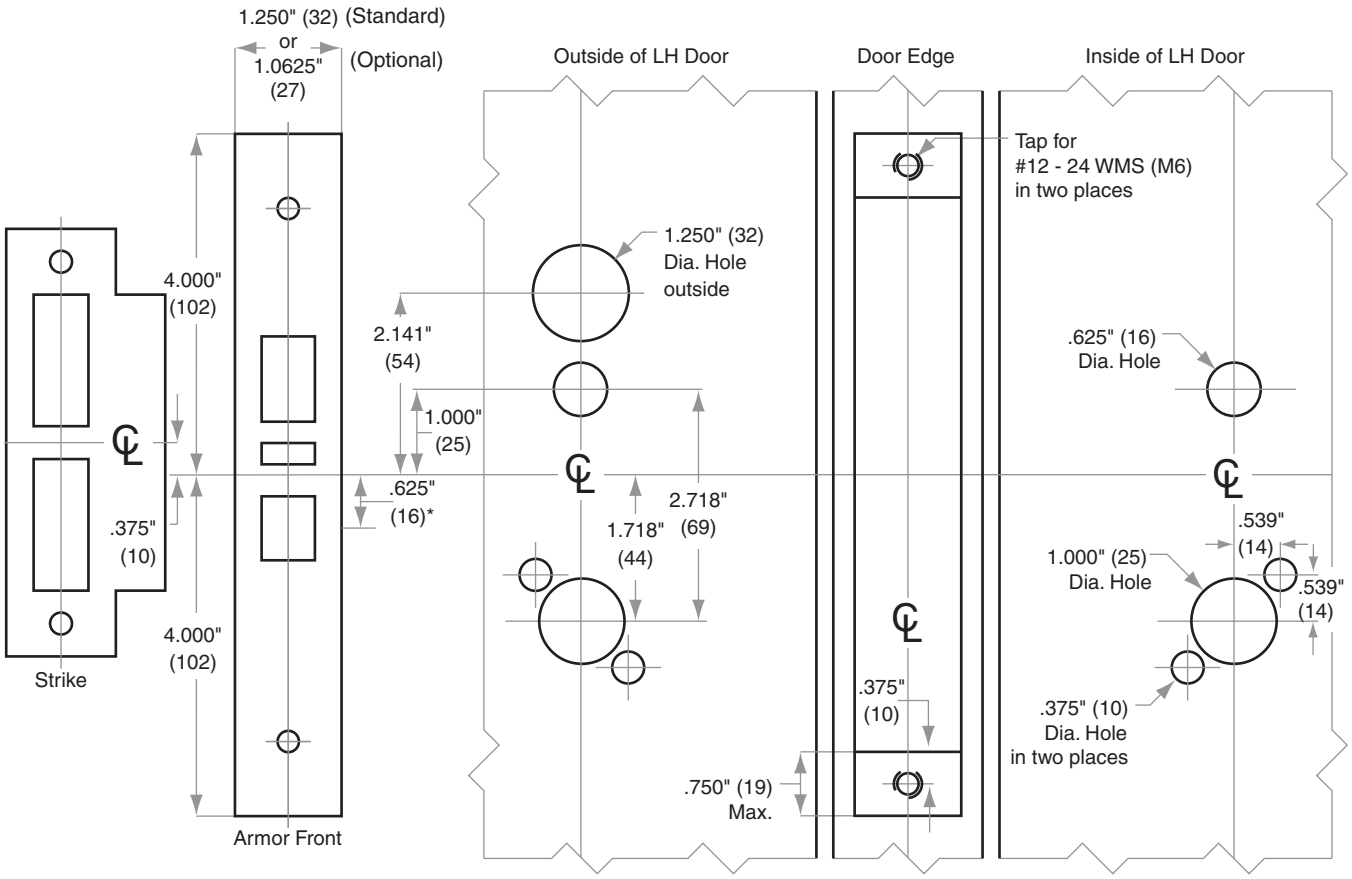
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9486, L/LV9496

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L821 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L821

SCHLAGE

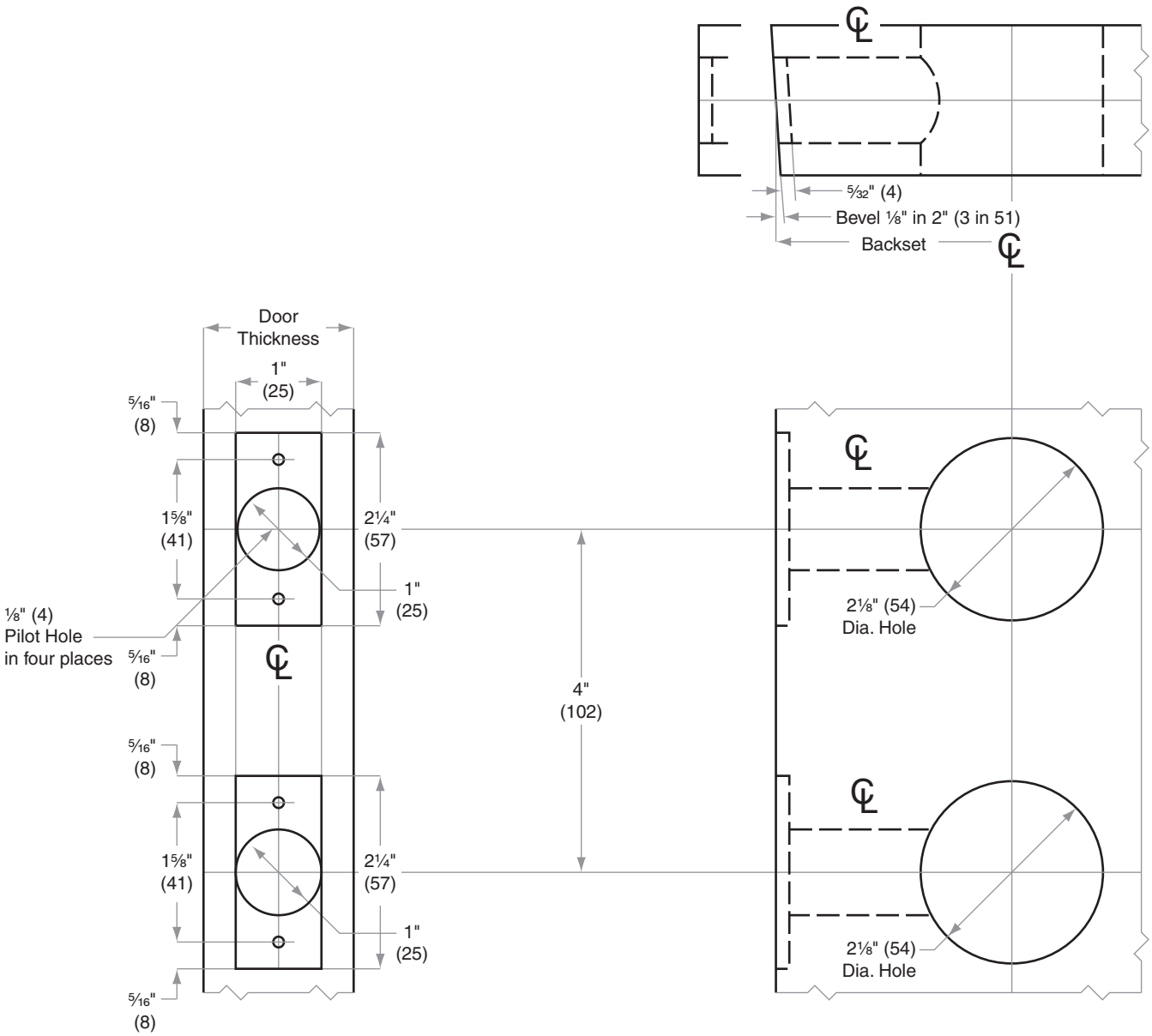
ALLEGION

H-Series

H110H, H153H, H180H, H185H

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1¾" (44 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)** | 2¾" (70 mm)

This template is for use with the adapter ring for a 2⅛" (54) prepped hole, both upper and lower



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

H769

© 2014 Allegion
H769 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

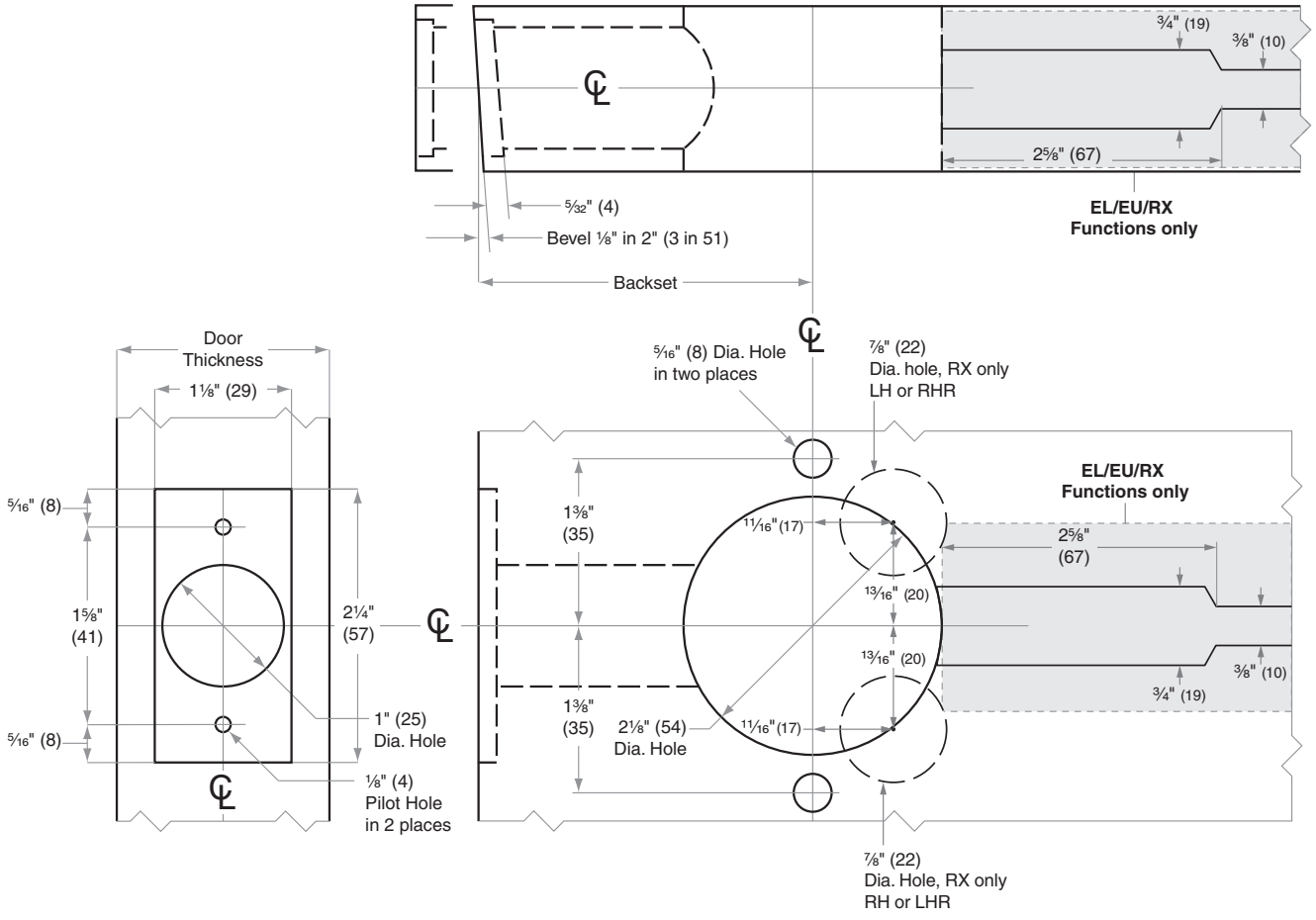
ALLEGION™

ND-Series Levers

Models ND10–ND97, ND12EL/EU/RX, ND80PDEL/EU/RX, ND96EL/EU

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2⅛" (54 mm) except ND85: 1¾" (44 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm), **2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm), other

For EL/EU and RX functions, provision must be made to route low voltage wire to lock (recommend minimum ⅜" (10) diameter hole). **A clearance hole is required to accommodate the wire connectors, ¾" (19) diameter by 2⅝" (67) long.**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2015 Allegion
ND400 Rev. 06/15
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

ND400

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

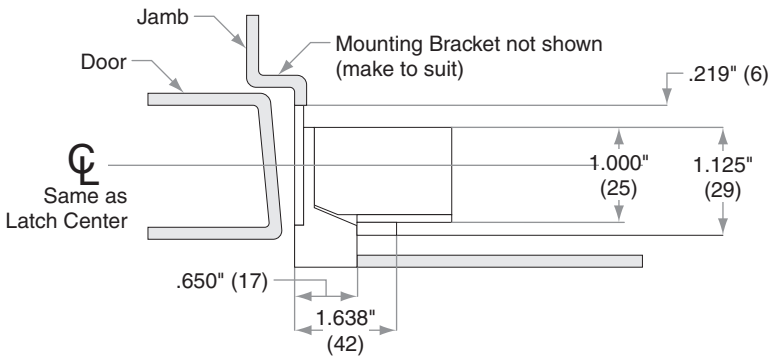
Strikes

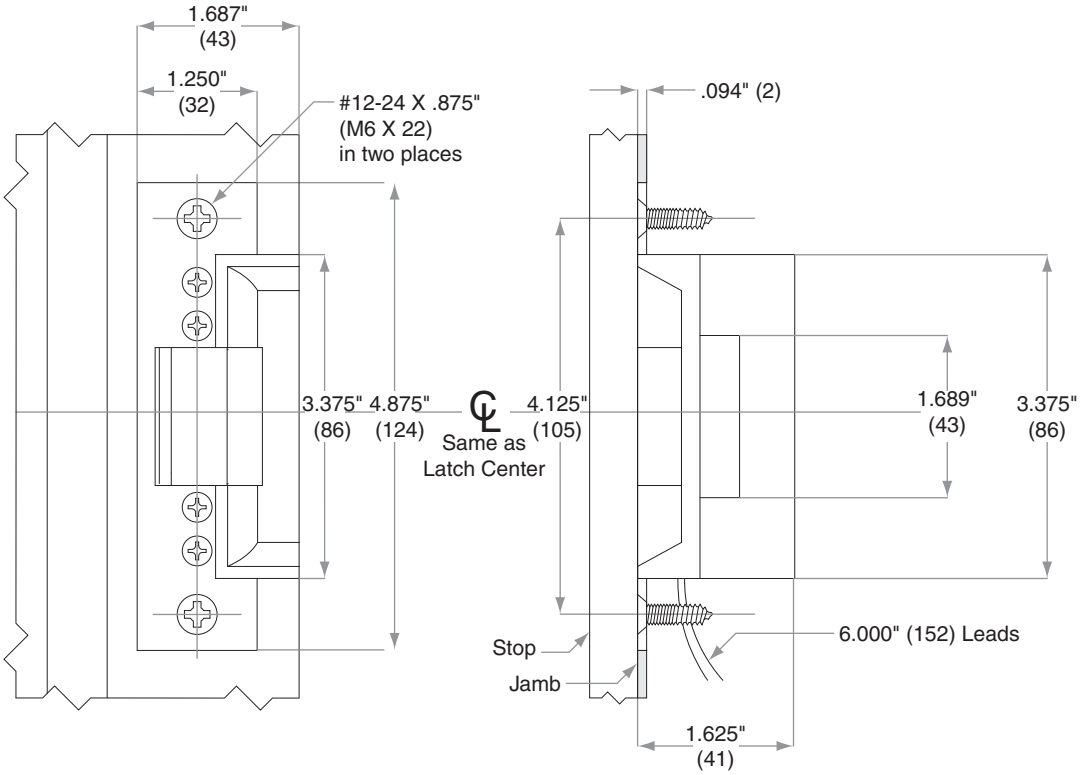
Model 10-042

Jamb Type: Metal
Style: Electric Latch Release
Standard for:
Optional for:

NOTE:

1. Provision must be made to route low voltage wire to latch release
2. Attach wires to the 6" (152) pigtails of the latch release
3. Pigtail leads located as shown for Right Hand swinging doors
4. For Left Hand swinging doors, leads are located at the top of latch release
5. Power transformer unit and low voltage wiring are not provided
6. All installations should be in accordance with local electrical codes





Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J912

© 2014 Allegion
J912 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

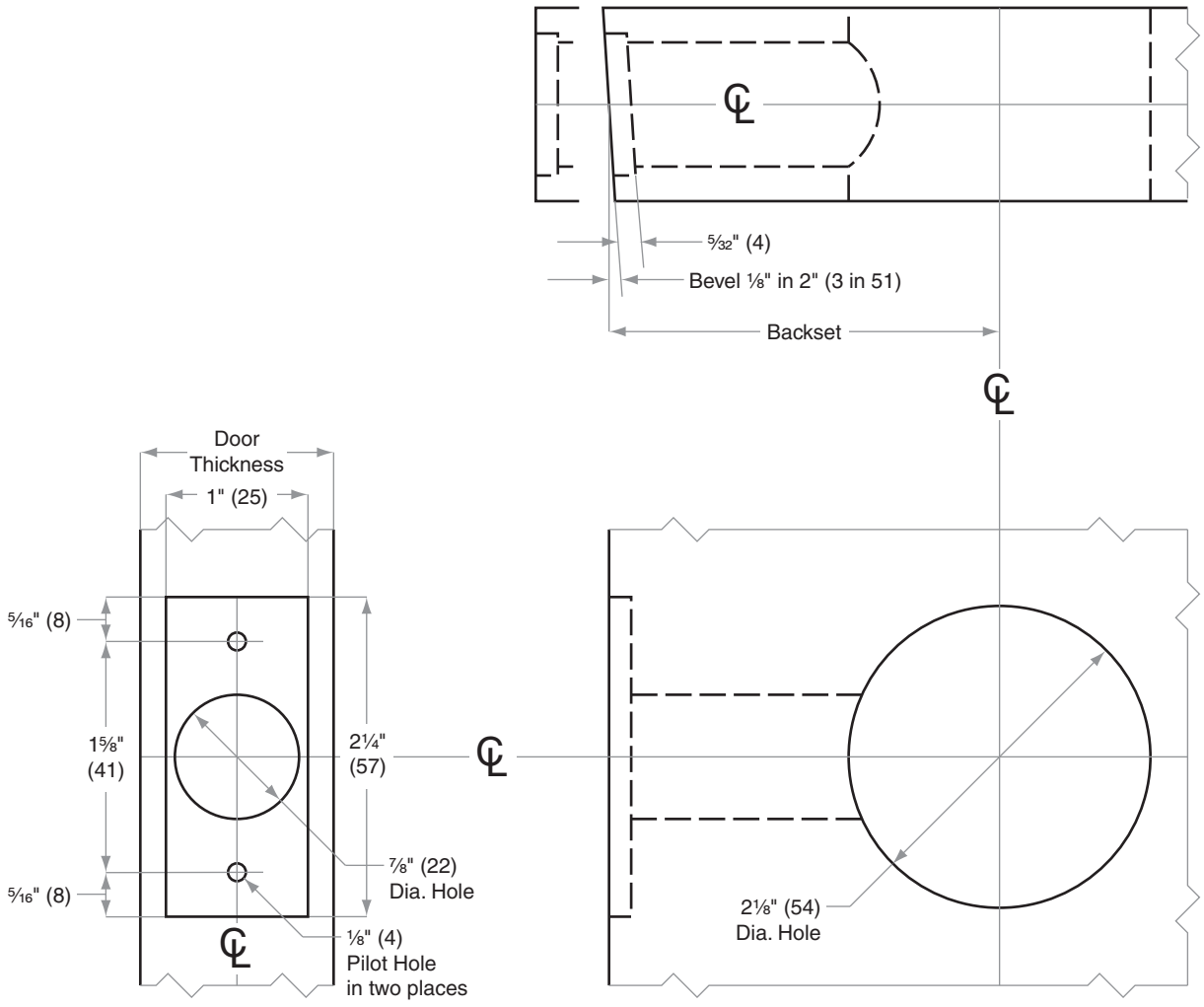
ALLEGION

D-Series Knobs

Models D10–D85, D12EL/EU, D80PDEL/EU

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm), **2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm), other

For EL/EU functions, provision must be made to route low voltage wire to lock. **A clearance hole is required to accommodate the rectifier, 7/16" (11) diameter by 2⅞" (73) long.**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

D874

© 2014 Allegion
D874 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

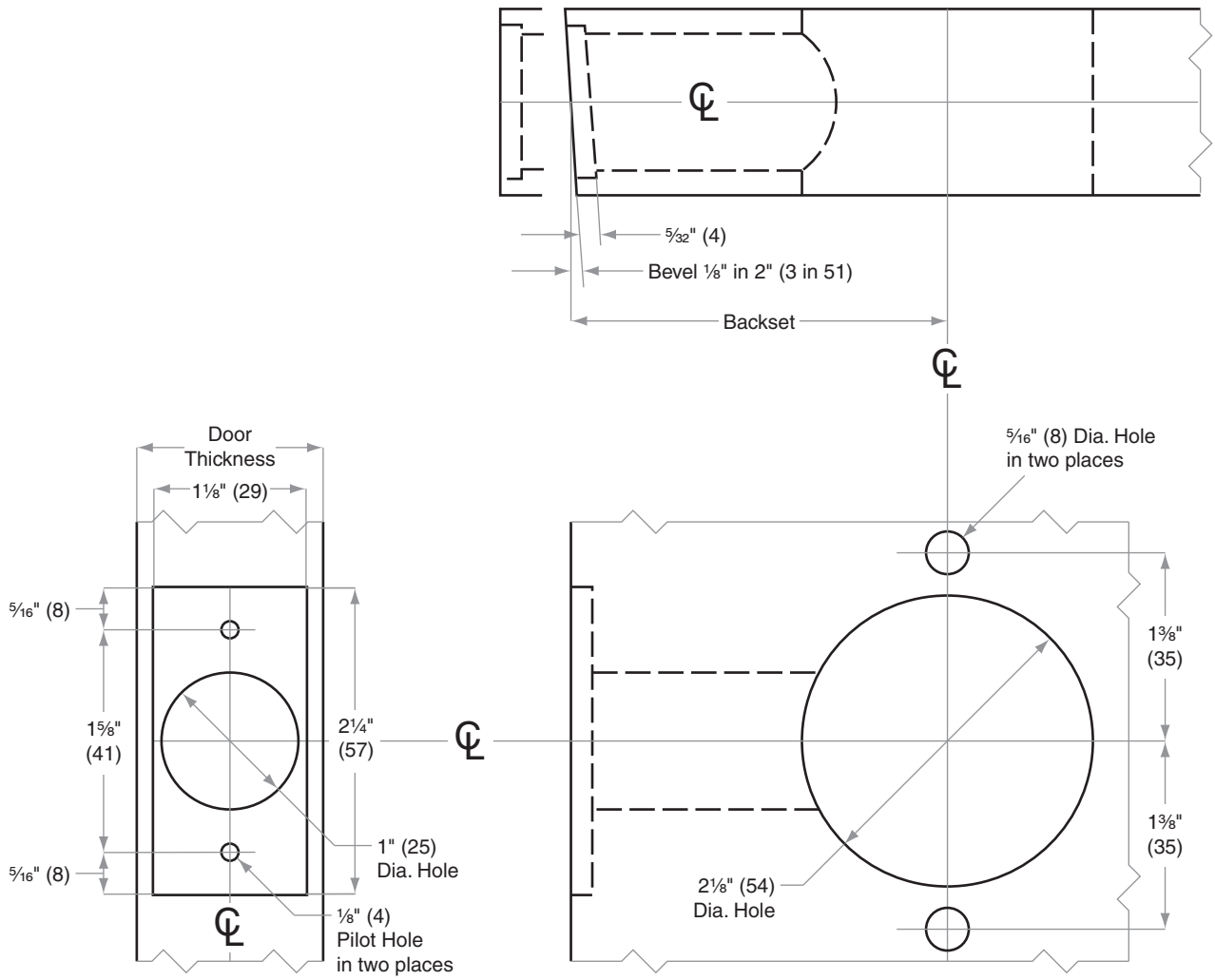
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

AL-Series

Models AL10– AL85

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)– 1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm), **2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AL888

© 2014 Allegion
AL888 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

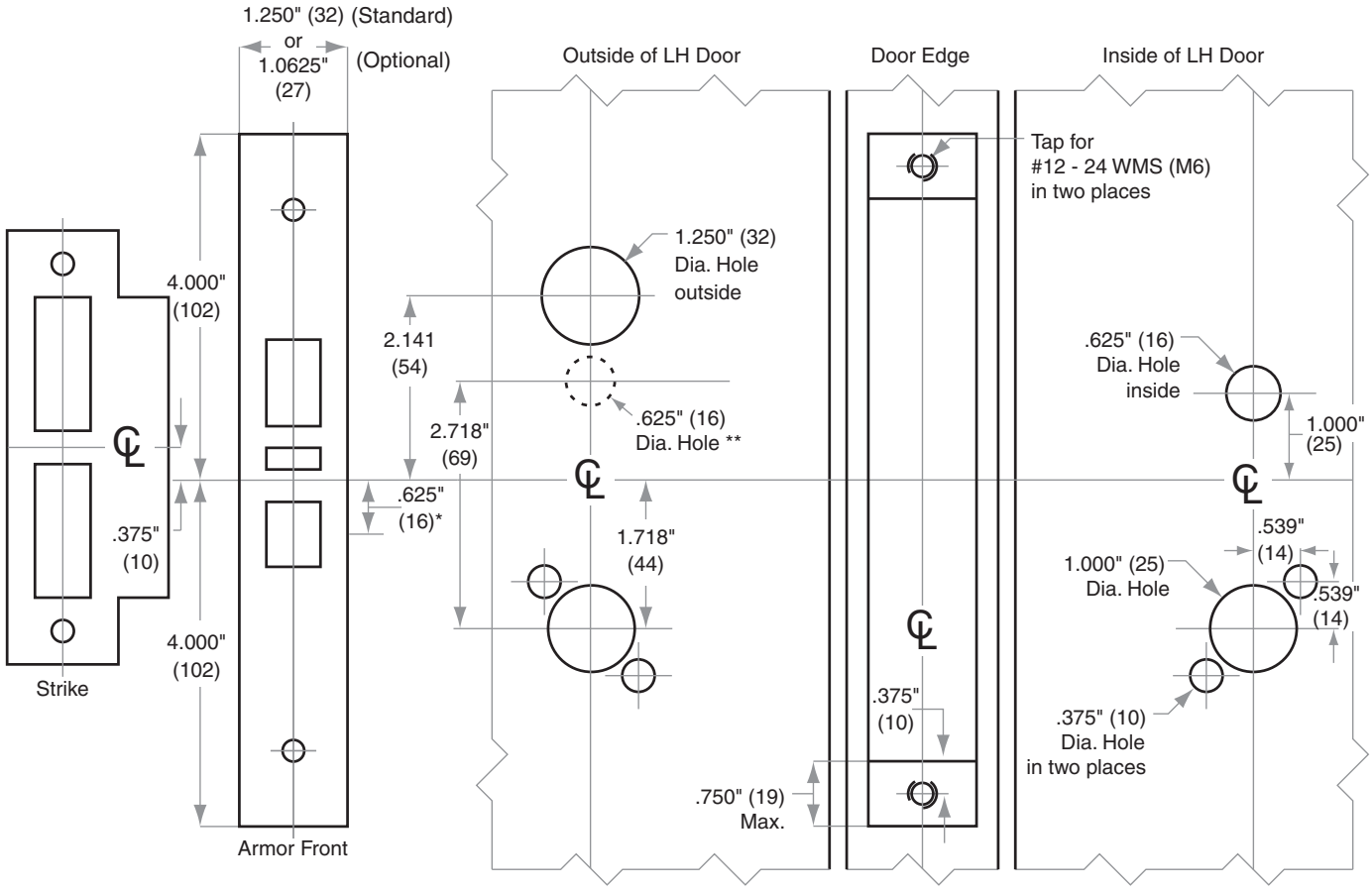
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV/LM/LMV9050, L/LV/LM/LMV9056, L/LV9453, L/LV9456, L9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485, LM/LMV9350, LM/LMV9356

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



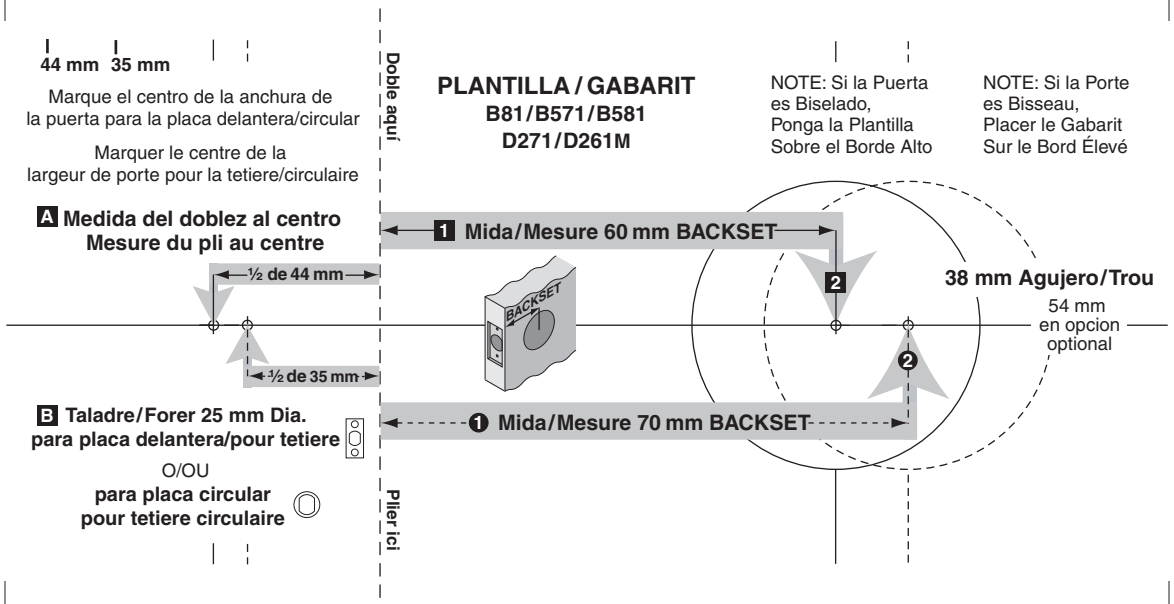
***** **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
****** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 08/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

L897


44 mm
35 mm
Marque el centro de la anchura de la puerta para la placa delantera/circular
Marquer le centre de la largeur de porte pour la tetiere/circulaire
Doble aquí
PLANTILLA / GABARIT
B81/B571/B581
D271/D261M
NOTE: Si la Puerta es Biselado, Ponga la Plantilla Sobre el Borde Alto
NOTE: Si la Porte es Bisseau, Placer le Gabarit Sur le Bord Élevé
A Medida del doblez al centro
Mesure du pli au centre
1 Mida/Mesure 60 mm BACKSET
½ de 44 mm
BACKSET
2
38 mm Agujero/Trou
54 mm
en opcion
optional
½ de 35 mm
B Taladre/Forer 25 mm Dia.
para placa delantera/pour tetiere
1 Mida/Mesure 70 mm BACKSET
2
O/OU
para placa circular
pour tetiere circulaire
Plier ici

TEMPLATE B81/B571/B581/D271/D261M

NOTE: If Door is Beveled,Place Template on High Side

SCHLAGE

1¾" 1⅜"

Mark Center of Door Width for Faceplate or Drive-In

Fold on Door Edge

A Measure from Fold to Center

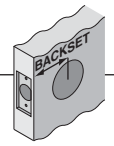
½ of 1¾ in.

½ of 1⅜ in.

B Drill 1" (25 mm) Hole for Faceplate

OR

for Circular Drive-In



1 Measure 2⅜" (60 mm) BACKSET

2 Drill 1½" (38 mm) Dia. Hole

2⅛" Hole (54 mm) optional

❶ Measure 2¾" (70 mm) BACKSET

❷

© 2014 Allegion
Printed in U.S.A.
P515-772 Rev. 01/14-e

ALLEGION

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

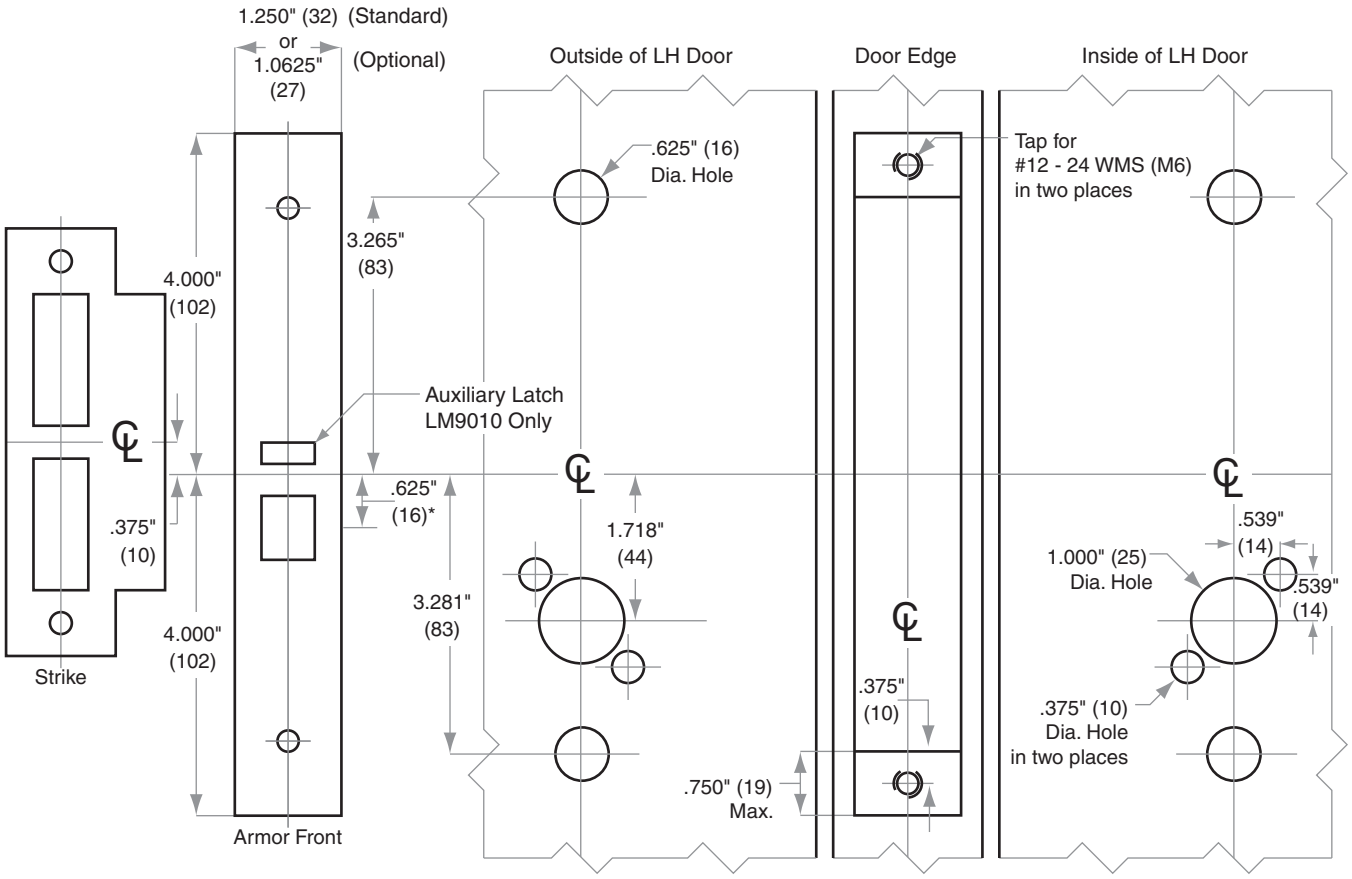
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Models L9010, LM9010, L9110, LM9310

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L899 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

L899

SCHLAGE

Schlage Lock Company
575 BIRCH STREET
FORESTVILLE, CT 06010
PHONE: (866) 322-1237
FAX: (860) 584-2136

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

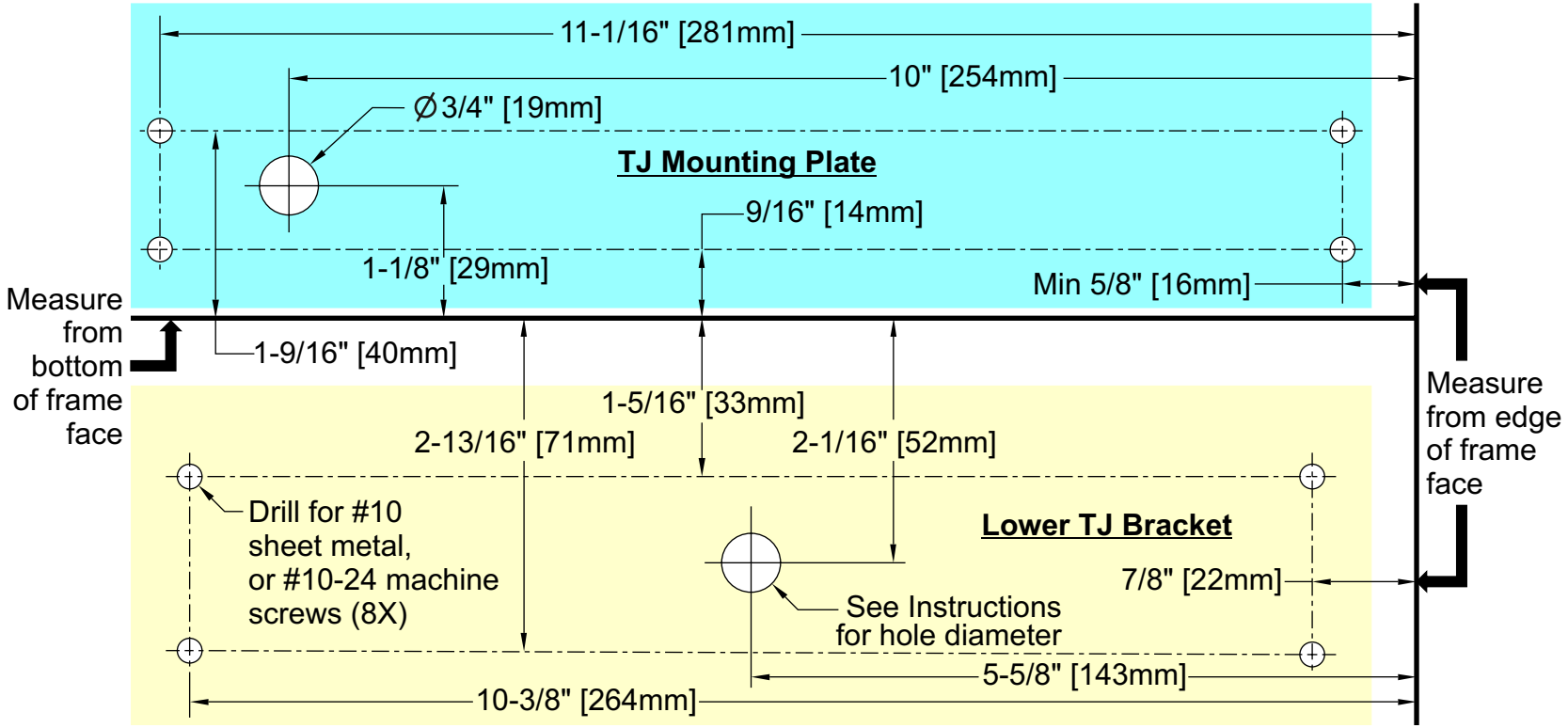
NOT TO SCALE

Door & Header Prep
390+ TJ MagForce

NOT TO SCALE

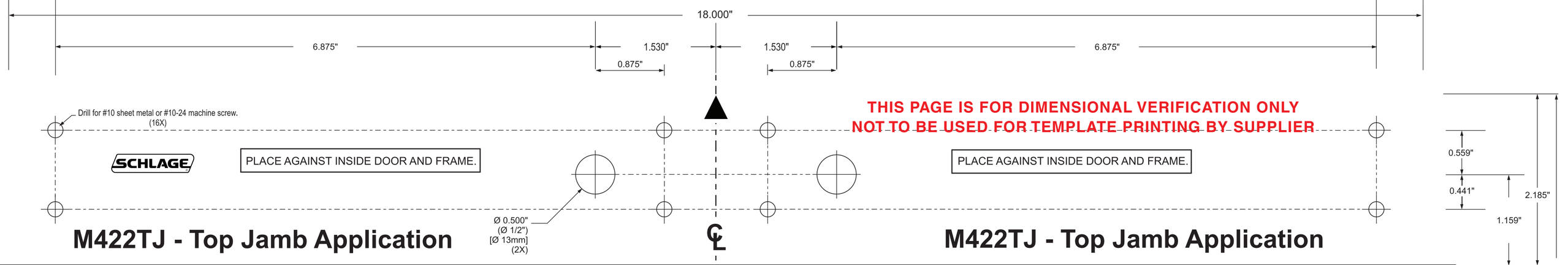
FORM NUMBER: 39002	REVISION: A	DATE: 1-2008

IMPORTANT: THIS DIAGRAM IS NOT TO SCALE AND FOR DIMENSIONAL REFERENCE ONLY !
DO NOT TAPE TO DOOR & HEADER FOR USE AS A DRILLING TEMPLATE !
USE THE PAPER DRILLING TEMPLATE THAT WAS INCLUDED WITH LOCK.



NOTE:
A variety of #10 fasteners are included in the hardware pack.
Select the correct fasteners for the door and header materials involved:
> For wood or hollow metal doors and headers, use self-tapping sheet metal screws.
> For reinforced or heavy-gauge metal doors and headers, use machine screws.

RIGHT HAND INSTALLATION SHOWN



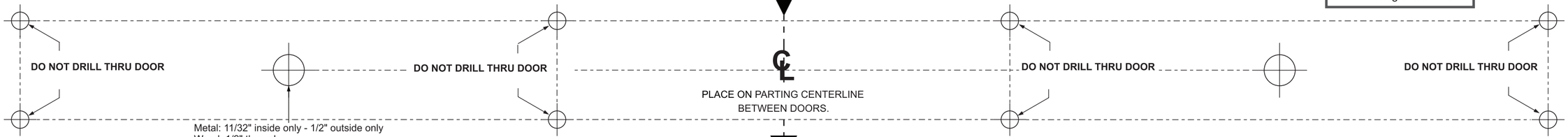
THIS PAGE IS FOR DIMENSIONAL VERIFICATION ONLY
NOT TO BE USED FOR TEMPLATE PRINTING BY SUPPLIER

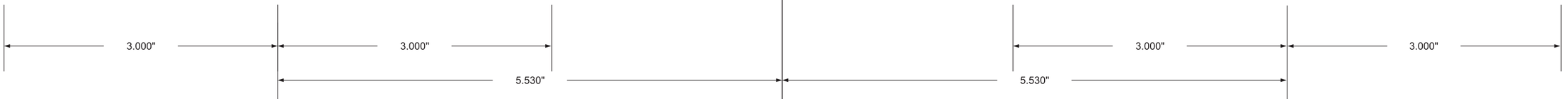
M422TJ - Top Jamb Application

M422TJ - Top Jamb Application

© 2014 Allegion
Printed in China
44487411 Rev. 01/14-c

Customer Service
1-877-671-7011
www.allegion.com/us





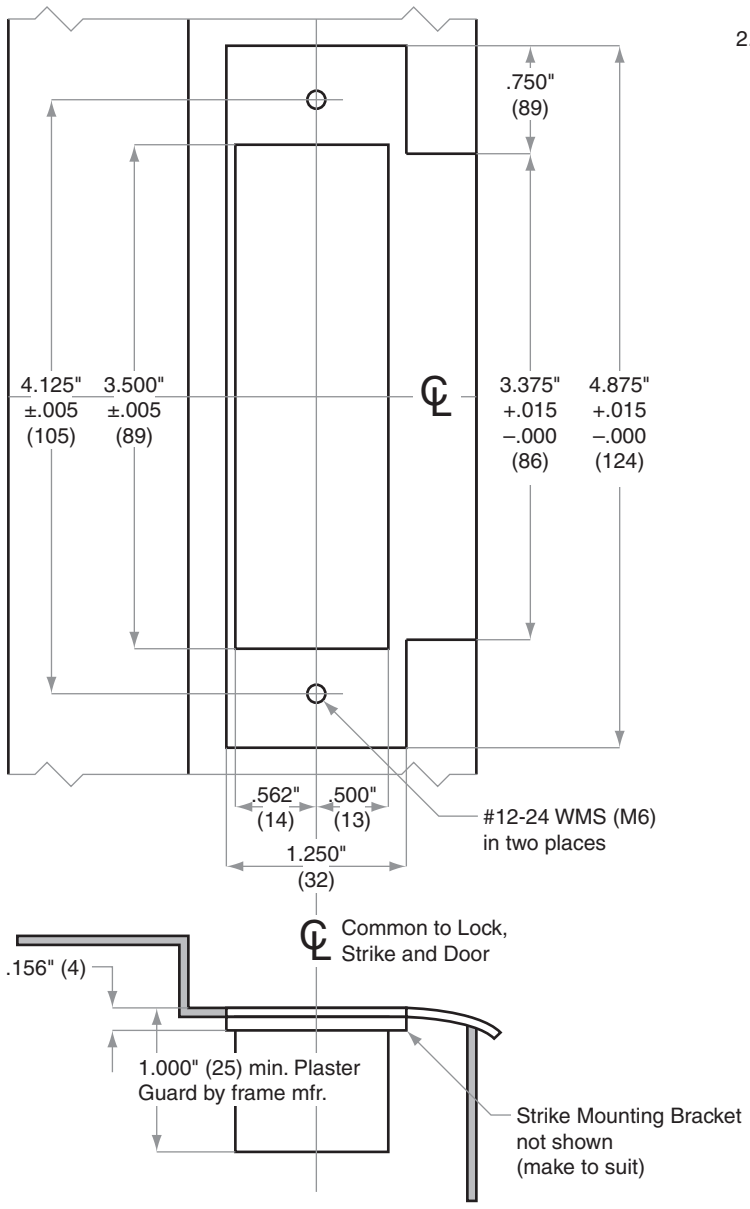
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

Strikes

Models 10-025, 10-072, 10-087

Jamb Type: Metal
Style: ANSI Standard for 1¾" (44 mm) doors
Standard for: AL-Series (10-025) | D-Series Knobs (10-025) | ND-Series Levers (10-025) | L\LV9000-Series (10-072)
Optional for: A-Series | B250-Series | F-Series | S-Series



NOTE:
1. Strike box furnished detached or 10-072 and 10-087, but not required as Plaster Guard is furnished by frame mfr.
2. Strike location on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers when used

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J919

© 2014 Allegion
J919 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

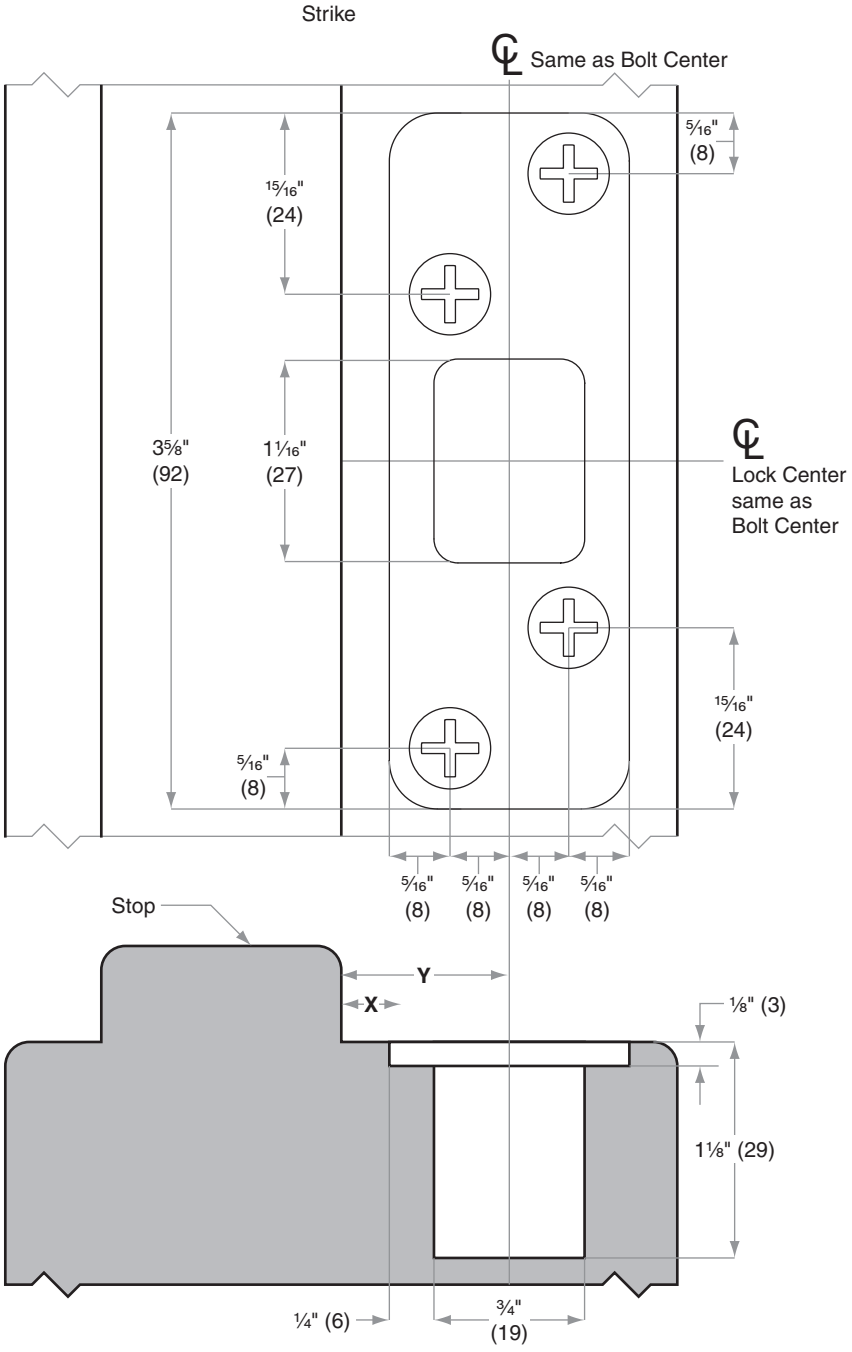
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

Strikes

Model 10-104

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: 1¼" (32 mm) Round Corner, ¼"(6 mm) Radius, four Screw, no box, Deadbolt
Standard for:
Optional for: B500-Series



NOTE:

1. For use with 1" (25) throw deadbolt functions
2. Dimensions X and Y are variables dependent on door thickness
3. Strike location on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers when used

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J932

© 2014 Allegion
J932 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

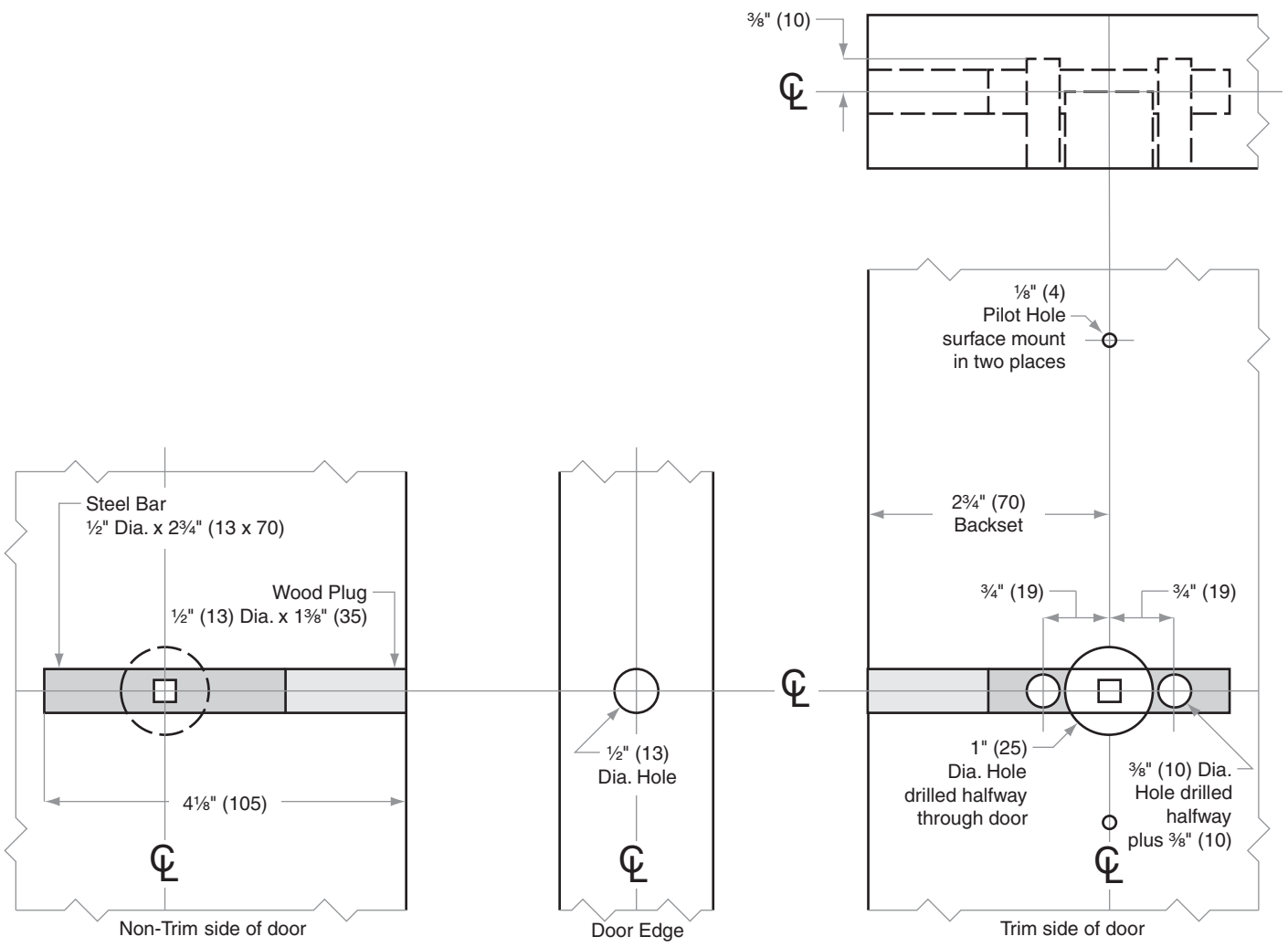
ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L0170

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat
Trim: N Escutcheon
Notes: Not to be used with L Escutcheon

Trim is mounted on one side only



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2015 Allegion
L741 Rev. 08/15
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L741

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

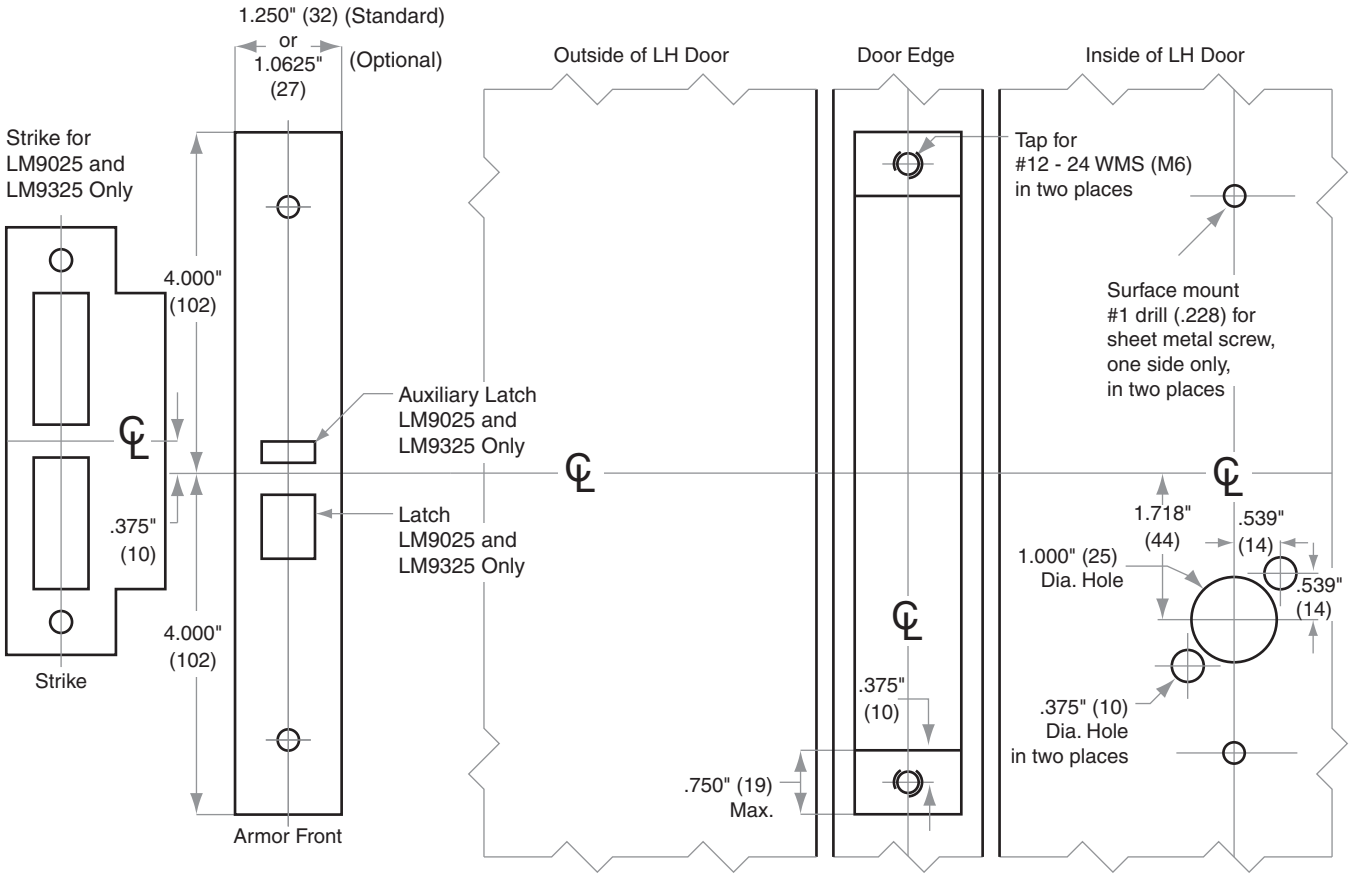
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9175, LM9025, LM9325

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L855 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L855

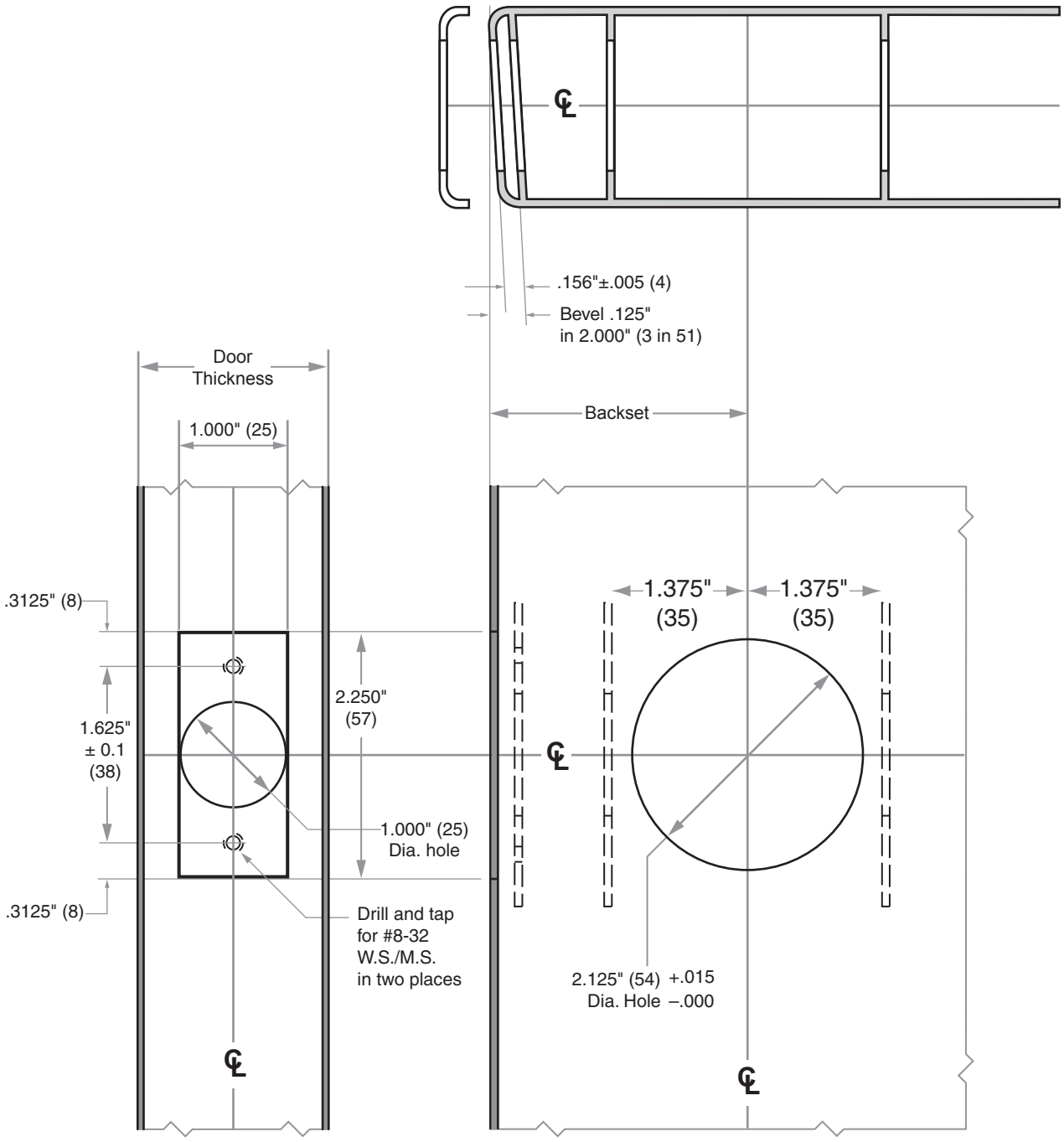
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

LT-Series

Model LT10, LT40

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

LT107

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

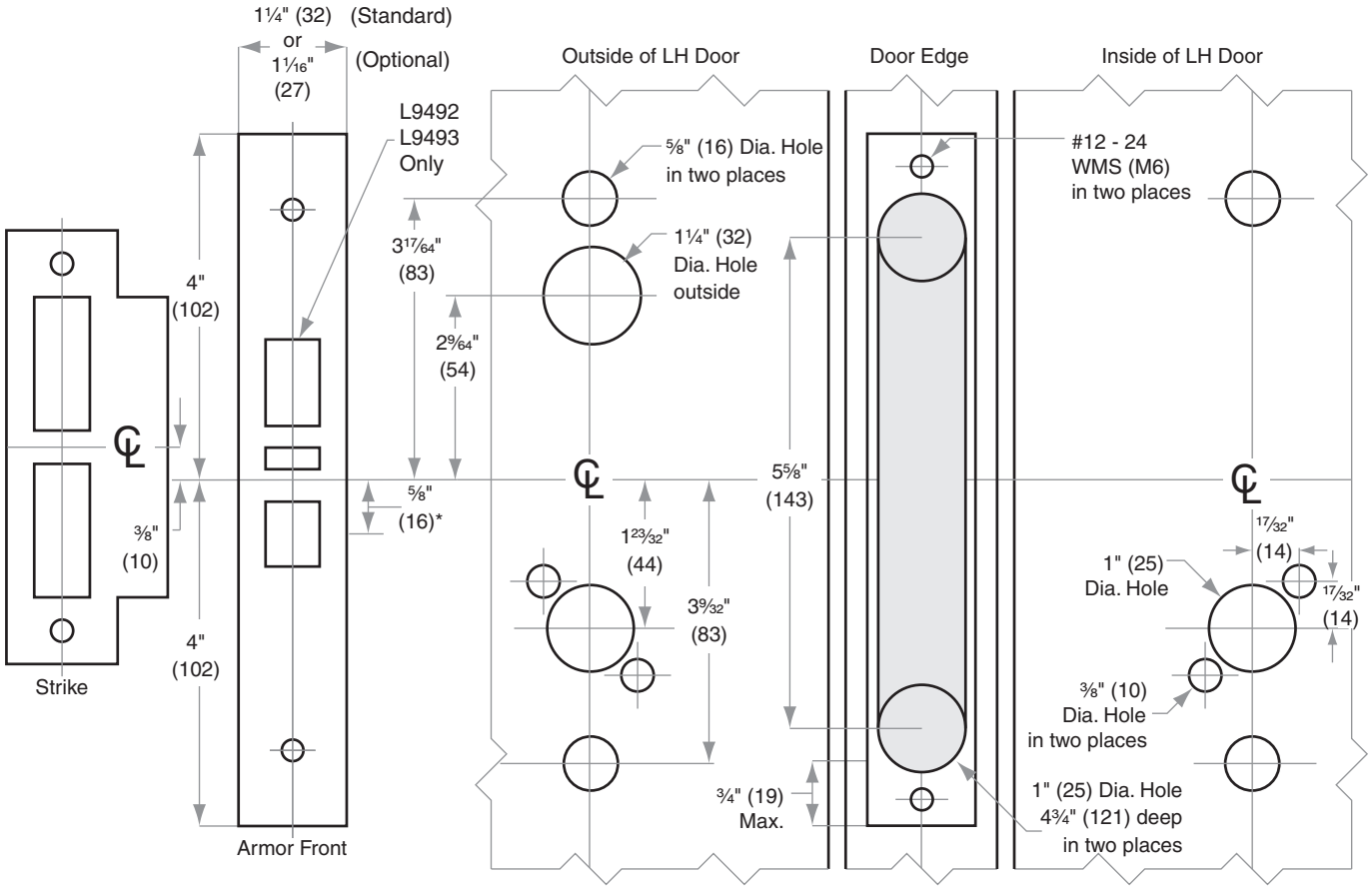
Models L9092, L9093, L9492, L9493 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2015 Allegion
L921 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L921

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

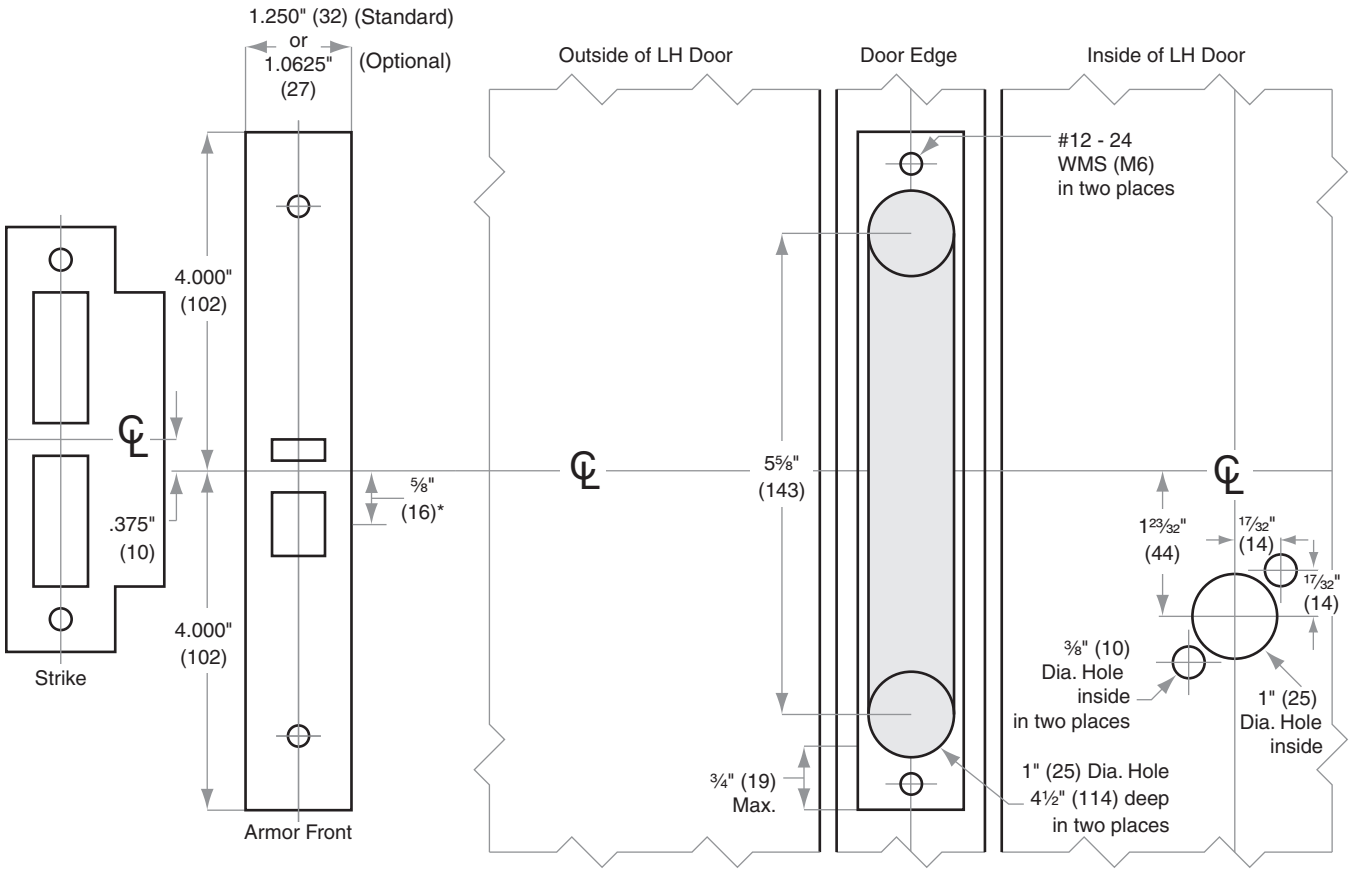
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9025

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat
Trim: Rose

For Case dimensions see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L808 Rev. 01/17
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L808

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

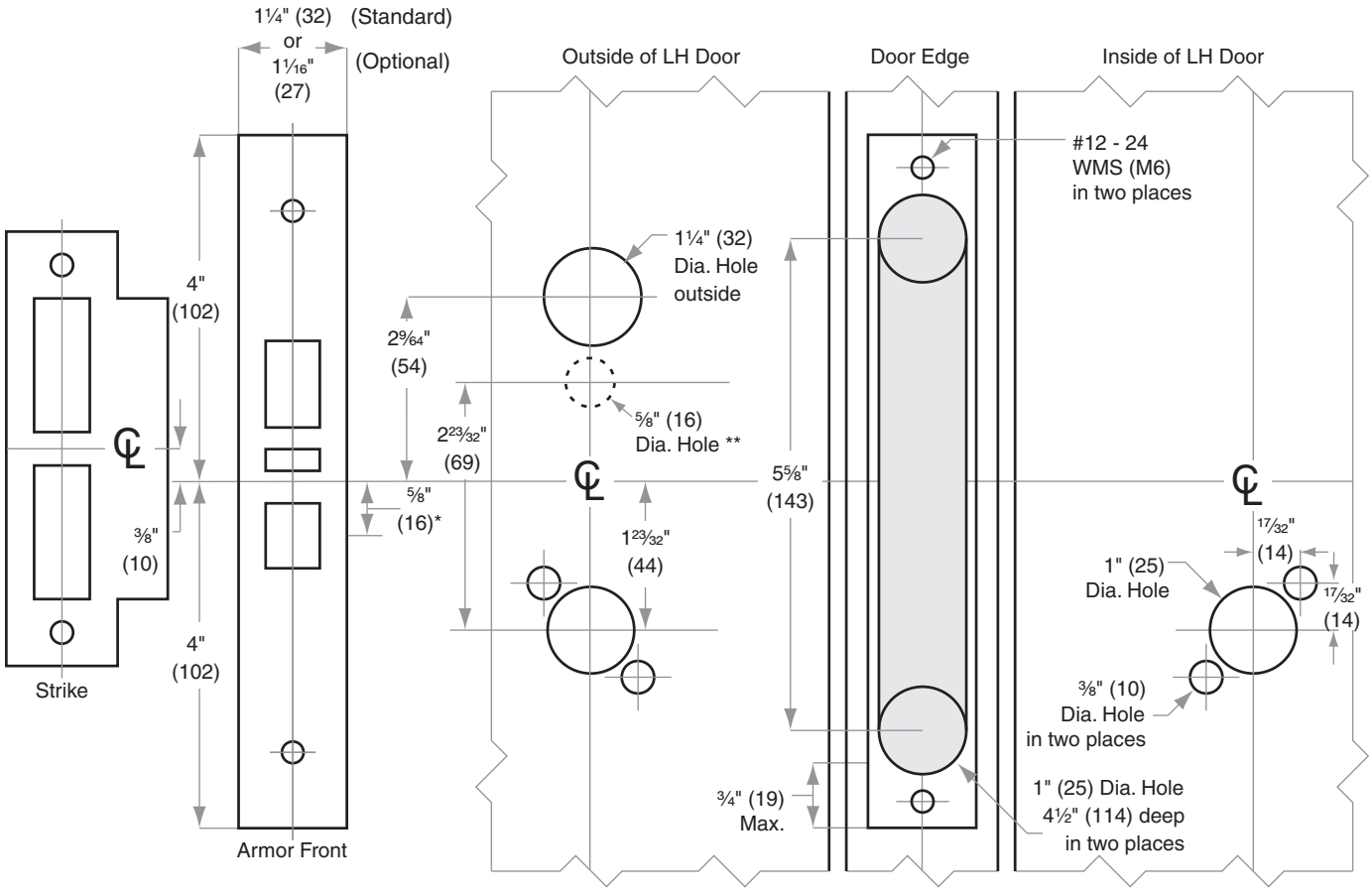
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9070, L/LV9076, L/LV9080, L/LV9080EL/EU, L9465

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1
Refer to Template L1 for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 08/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

L905

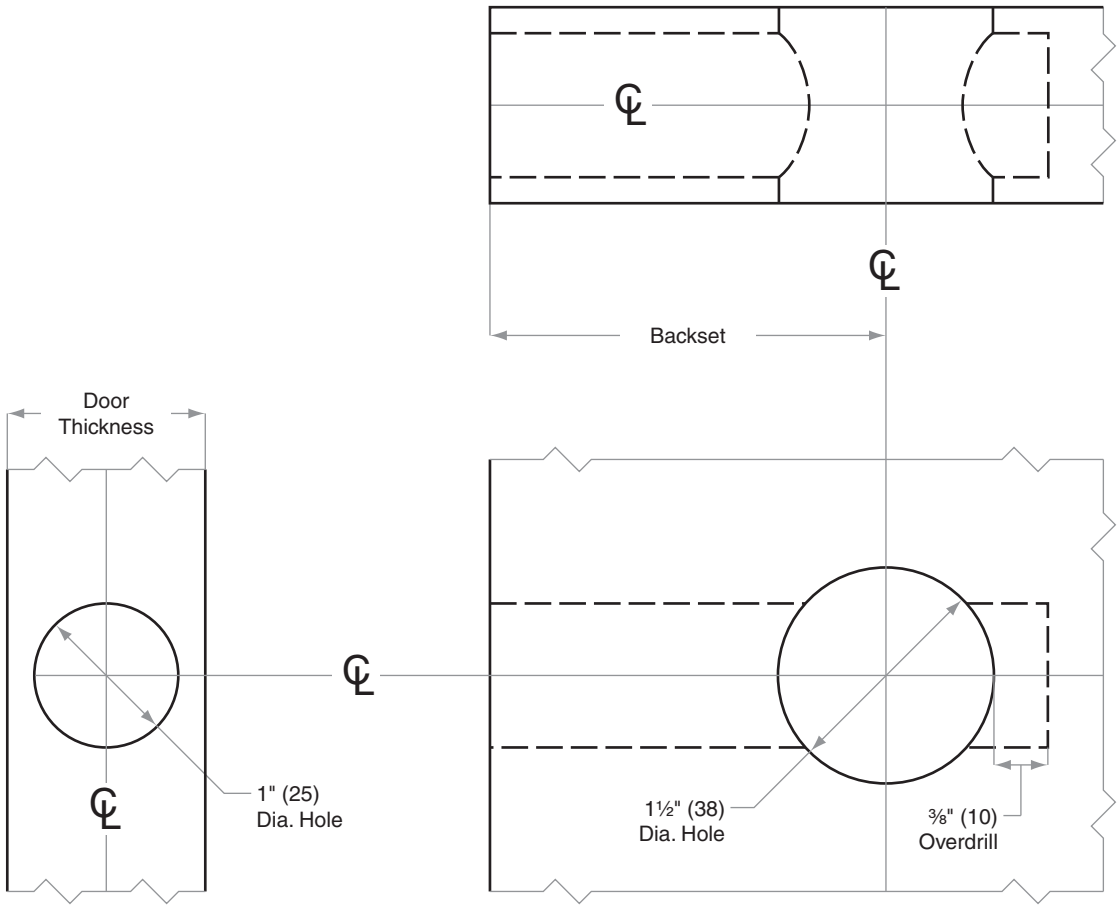
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

BC100-Series

Models BC160, BC162

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2¼" (57 mm)
Faceplate:	Circular Drive-In
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B416

© 2014 Allegion
B416 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

Schlage Lock Company
575 BIRCH STREET
FORESTVILLE, CT 06010
PHONE: (866) 322-1237
FAX: (860) 584-2136

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

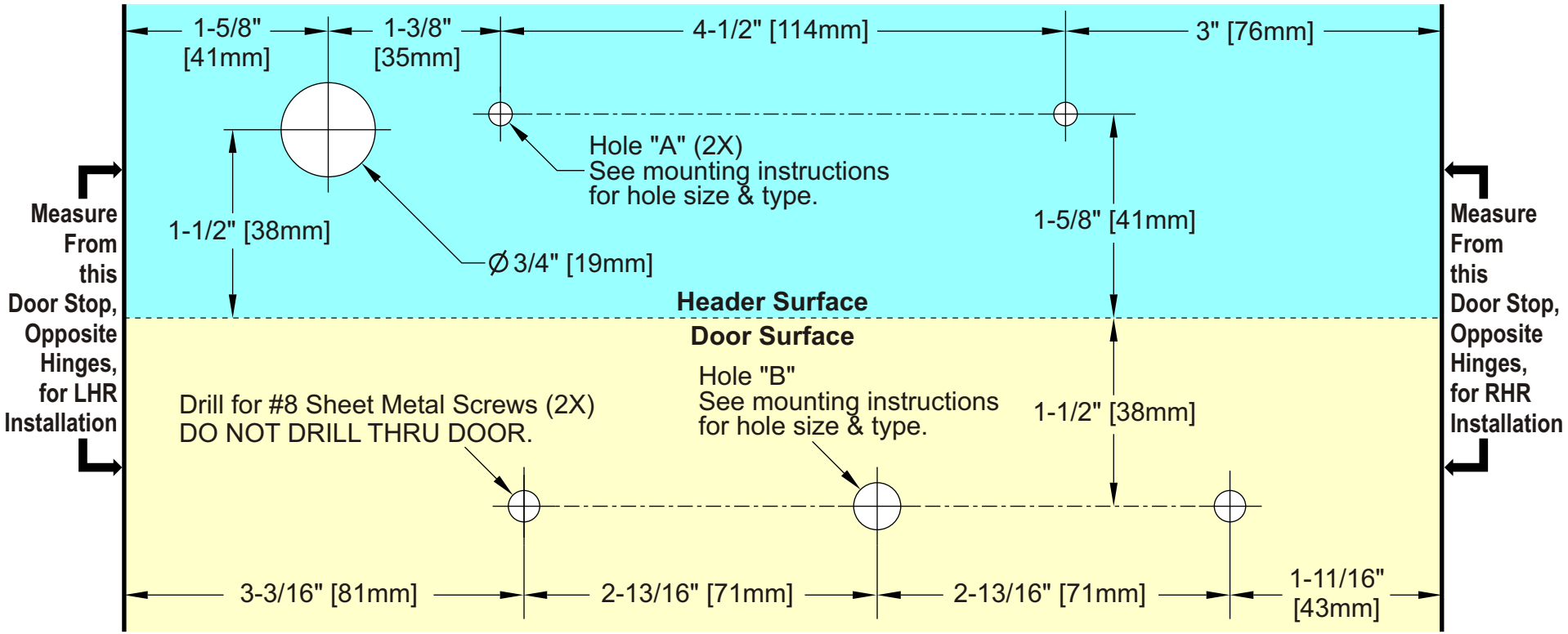
NOT TO SCALE

Door & Header Prep
390+ MagForce

NOT TO SCALE

FORM NUMBER: 39001	REVISION: A	DATE: 1-2008

IMPORTANT: THIS DIAGRAM IS NOT TO SCALE AND FOR DIMENSIONAL REFERENCE ONLY !
DO NOT TAPE TO DOOR & HEADER FOR USE AS A DRILLING TEMPLATE !
USE THE PAPER DRILLING TEMPLATE THAT WAS INCLUDED WITH LOCK.



NOTE:
A variety of #10 fasteners are included in the hardware pack.
Select the correct fasteners for the door and header materials involved:
> For wood or hollow metal doors and headers, use self-tapping sheet metal screws.
> For reinforced or heavy-gauge metal doors and headers, use machine screws.

511774

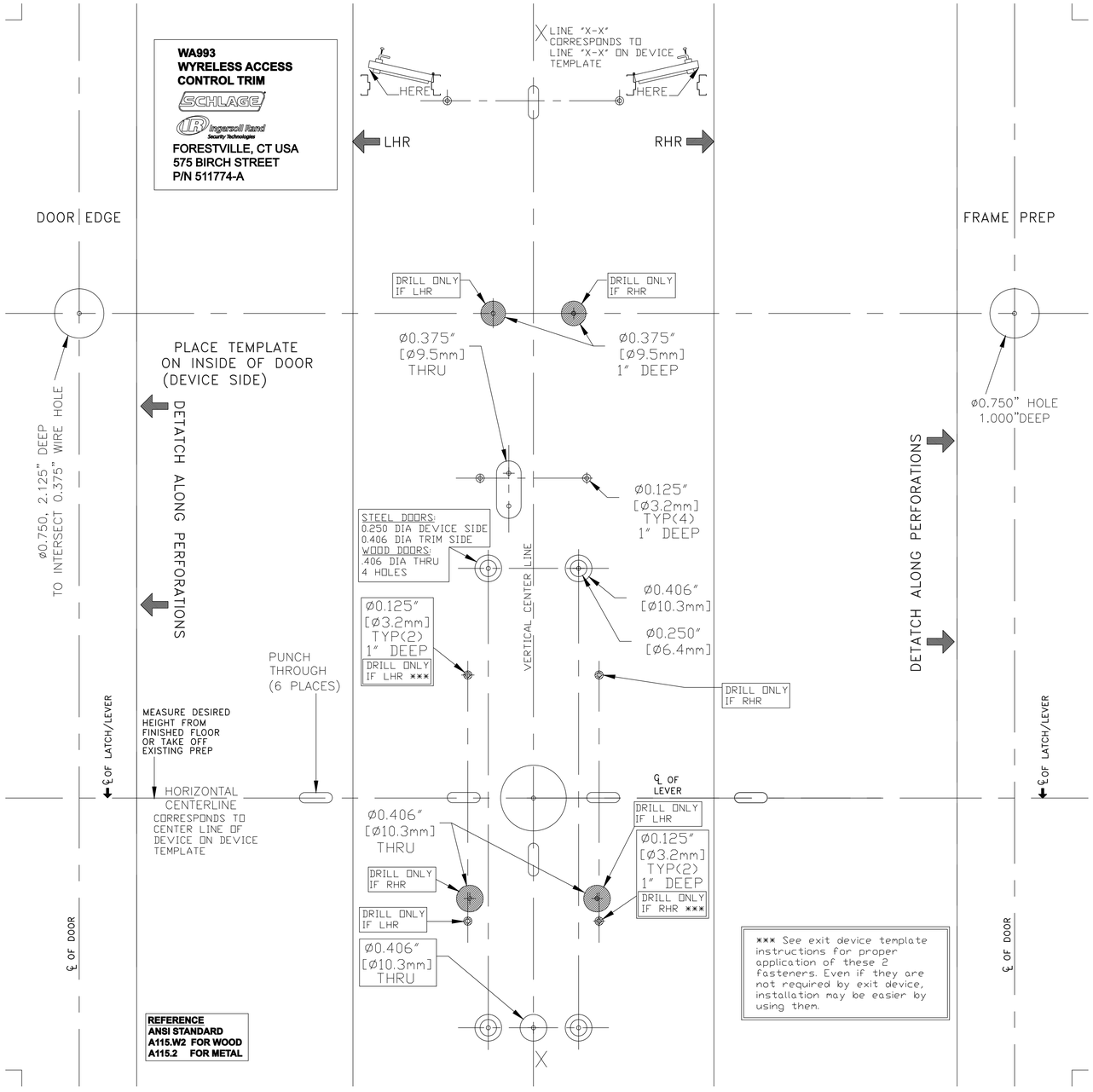
REV.	DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	BY	APPR
A	11/29/05	511774	CLARIFIED INFORMATION ON TEMPLATE	JPR	

WA993
WYRELESS ACCESS CONTROL TRIM

SCHLAGE

Ingersoll Rand Security Technologies

FORESTVILLE, CT USA
575 BIRCH STREET
P/N 511774-A



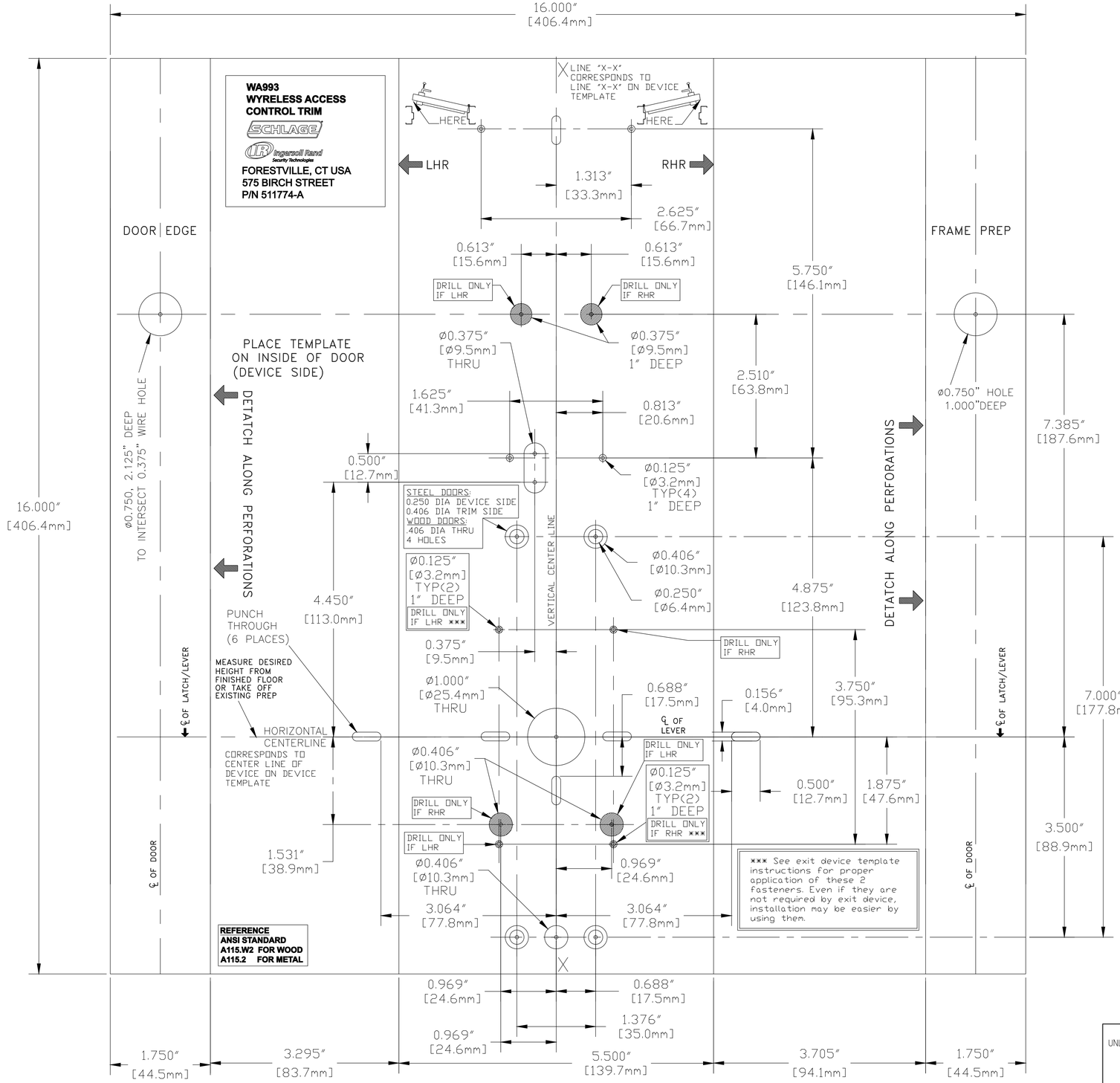
REFERENCE
ANSI STANDARD
A115.W2 FOR WOOD
A115.2 FOR METAL

SHEET 1 OF 2

TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED	DRAWN BY: JPR	DATE: 12-06-05	NEXT ASSY:	UNIT NO: WA993
	CHECKED BY: ---		UNIT NAME: WYRLS ACC CNTRL TRIM	
	APPVD. BY: ---		TITLE: TEMPLATE, PAPER	
SCALE: 1:1	SCHLAGE / Ingersoll Rand Security Technologies		DRWG NO: 511774	REV: A

511774

REV.	DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	BY	APPR
A	11/29/05	511774	Deleted unnecessary holes/dimensions	JPR	



SHEET 2 OF 2

TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED	DRAWN BY: JPR	DATE: 12-06-05	NEXT ASSY:	UNIT NO: WA993
	CHECKED BY: ---		UNIT NAME: WYRLS ACC CNTRL TRIM	
	APPVD. BY: ---		TITLE: TEMPLATE, PAPER	
SCALE: 1:1	SCHLAGE / Ingersoll Rand Security Technologies		DRWG NO: 511774	REV: A

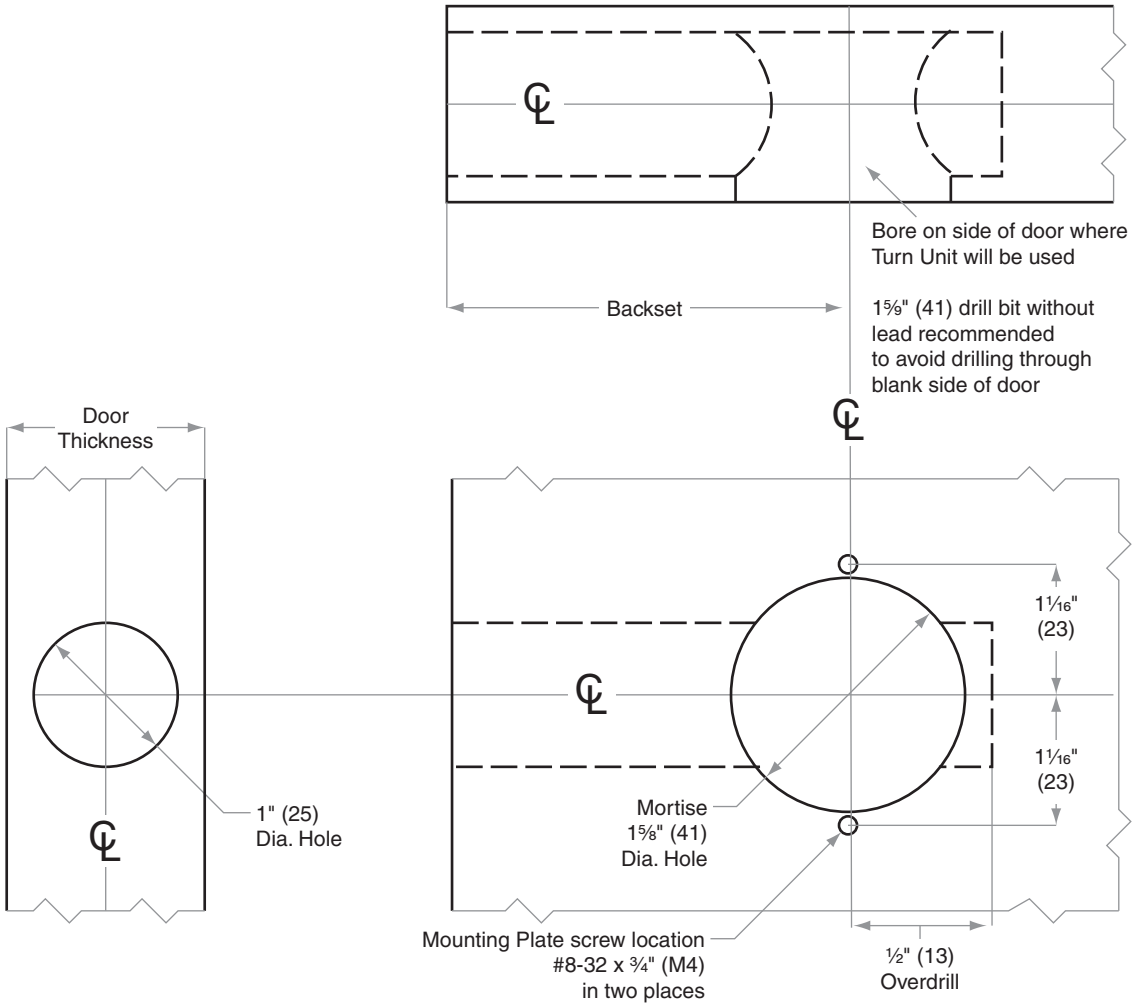
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B280-Series

Models B280

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat
Door Thickness:	Various
Faceplate:	Circular Drive-In
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**

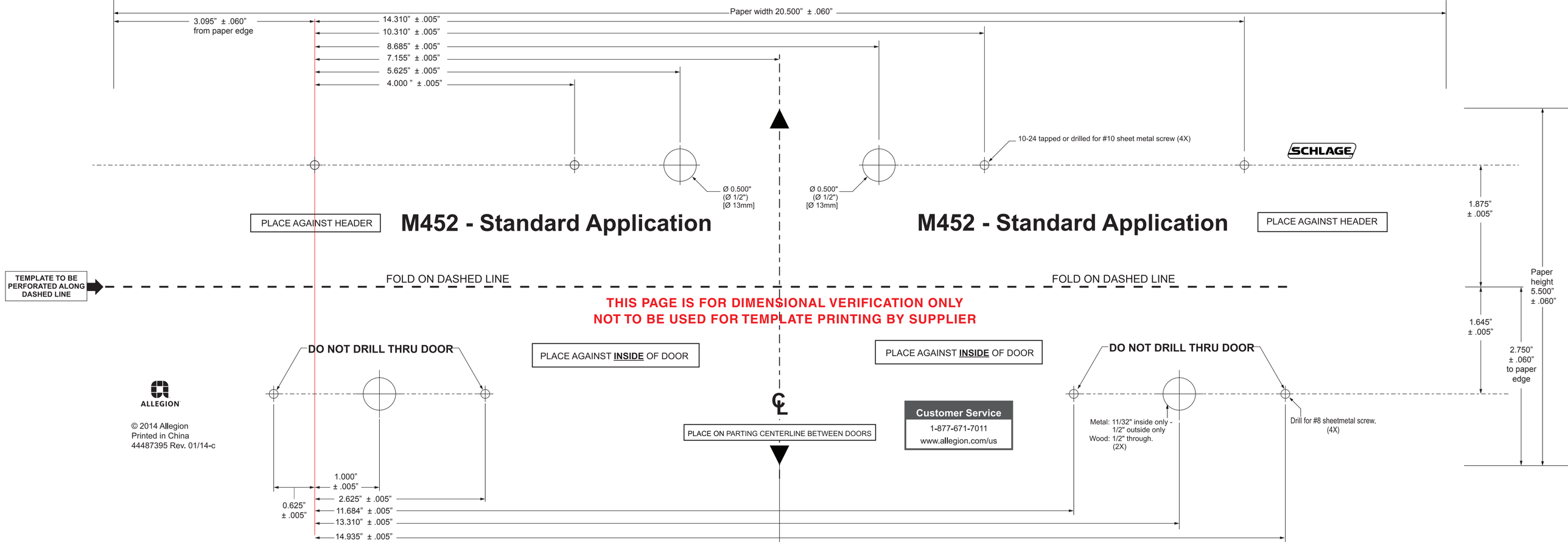


Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B910

© 2014 Allegion
B910 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us



© 2014 Allegion
Printed in China
44487395 Rev. 01/14-c

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

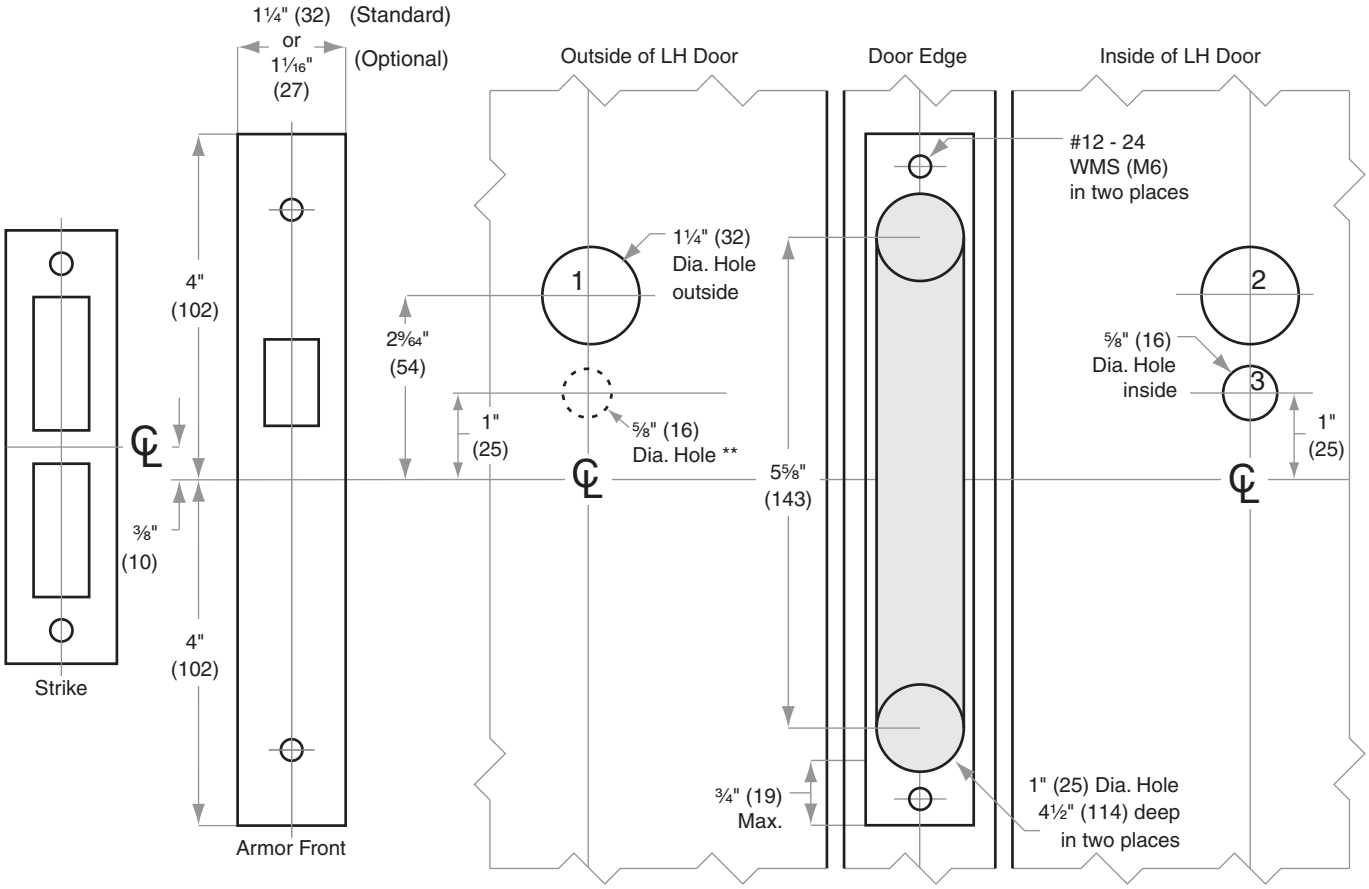
Model L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Deadbolt

For Case dimensions, see Template L1

FUNCTION	DRILL HOLE		
	1	2	3
L9460	X		X
L9462, L9463	X	X	***
L9464	X		

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**
*** **Additional preparation for L283-711, L283-712, L283-713, L283-714**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L902 Rev. 10/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L902

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

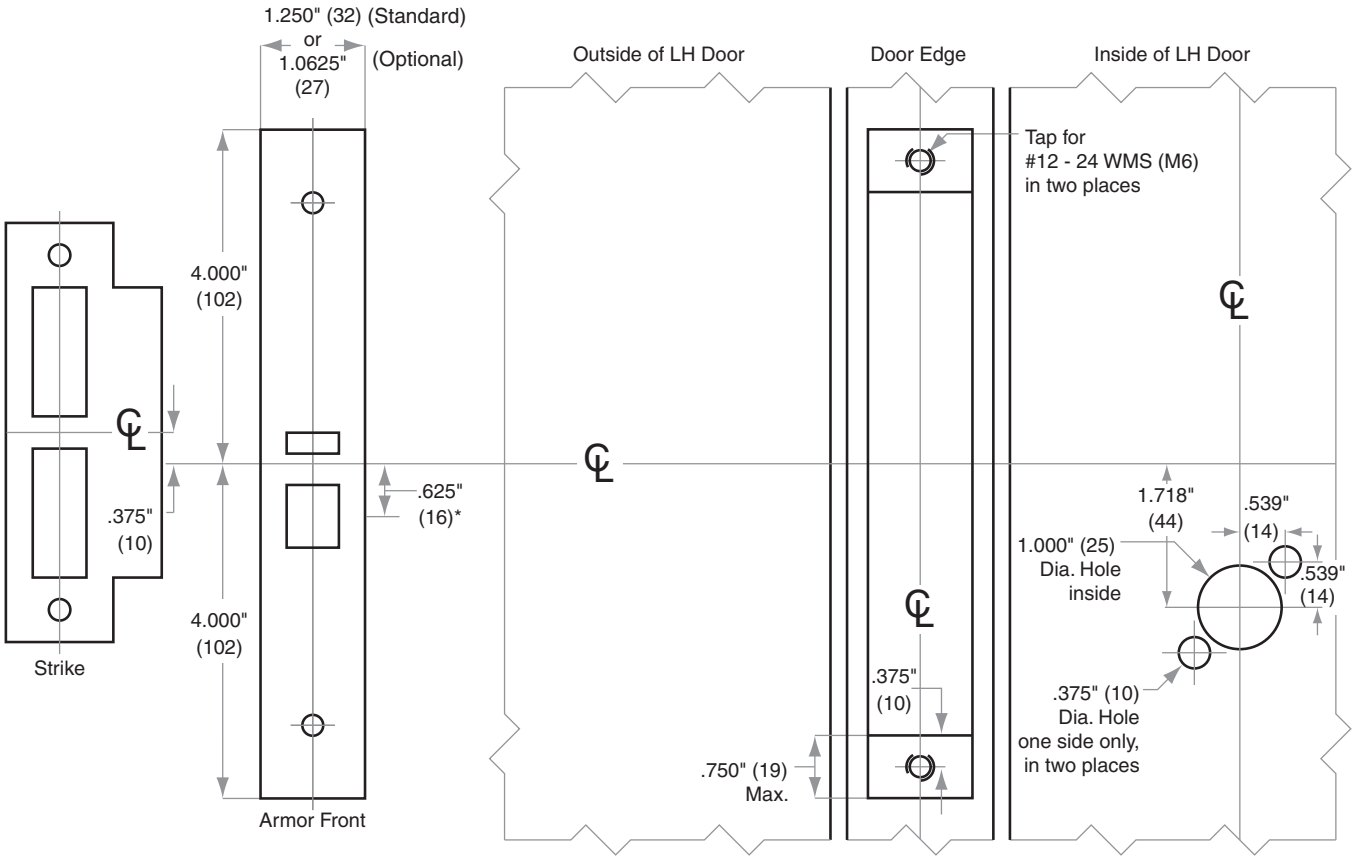
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9025

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L809 Rev. 01/17
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L809

SCHLAGE

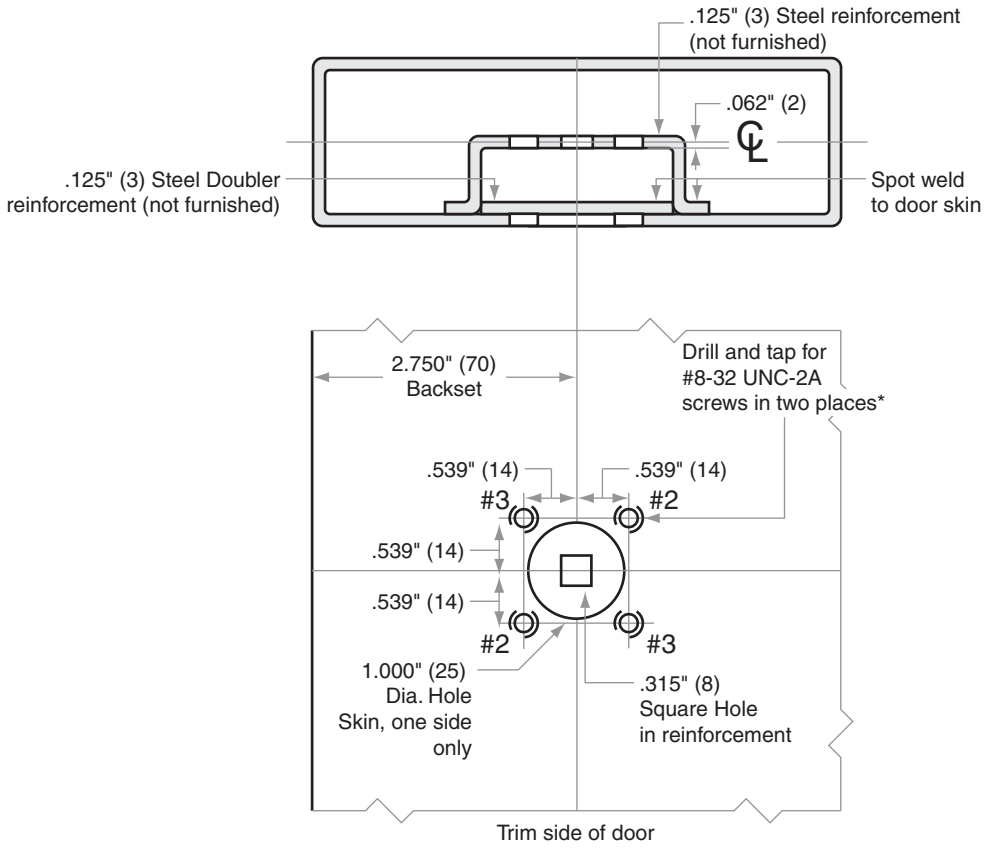
ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L0170

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

Suitable reinforcement required for metal door installation



*** Drill and tap two holes at locations #2 for outside RH/RHR or inside LH/LHR doors or**

Drill and tap two holes at locations #3 for outside LH/LHR or inside RH/RHR doors

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L781 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L781

Schlage Lock Company
575 BIRCH STREET
FORESTVILLE, CT 06010
PHONE: (866) 322-1237
FAX: (860) 584-2136

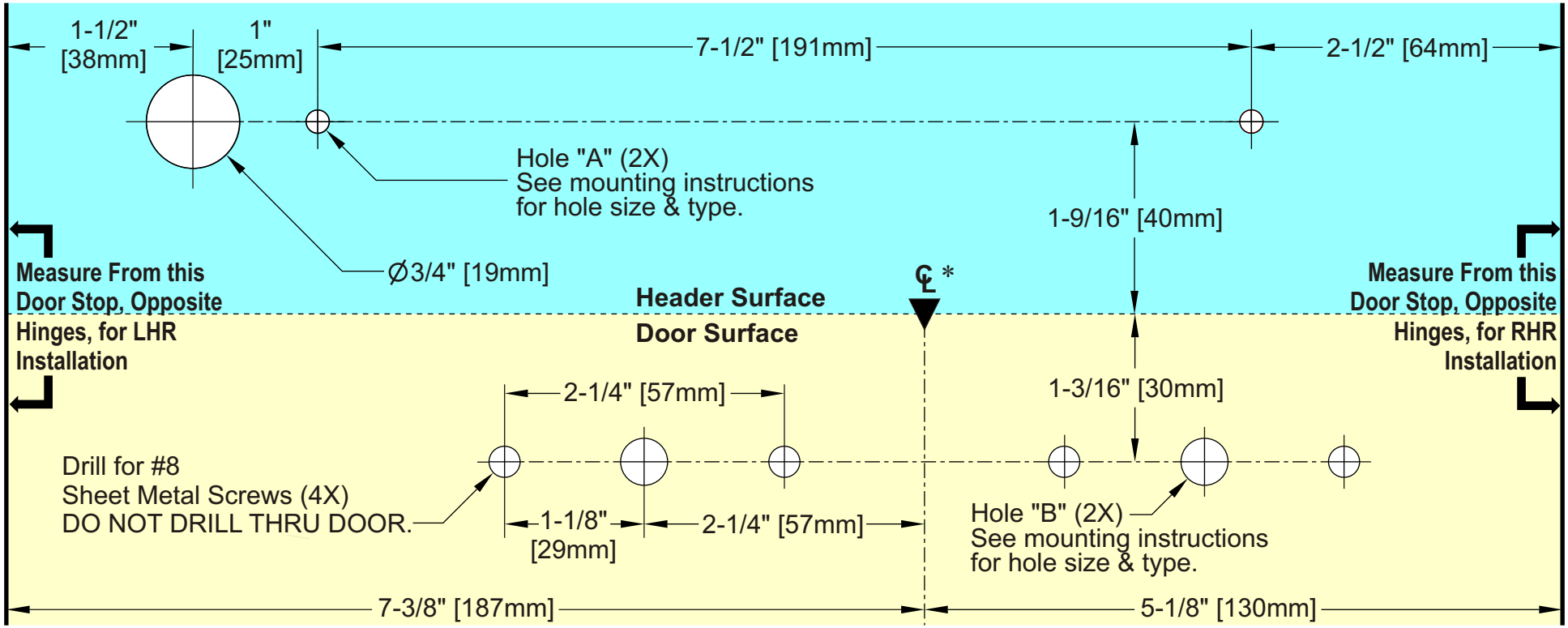
NOT TO SCALE

Door & Header Prep
351+ MagForce

NOT TO SCALE

FORM NUMBER: 35101	REVISION: A	DATE: 7-2008

IMPORTANT: THIS DIAGRAM IS NOT TO SCALE AND FOR DIMENSIONAL REFERENCE ONLY !
DO NOT TAPE TO DOOR & HEADER FOR USE AS A DRILLING TEMPLATE !
USE THE PAPER DRILLING TEMPLATE THAT WAS INCLUDED WITH LOCK.



* The 6 holes on the door surface are symmetrical about the centerline.

NOTE:
A variety of #10 fasteners are included in the hardware pack.
Select the correct fasteners for the door and header materials involved:
> For wood or hollow metal doors and headers, use self-tapping sheet metal screws.
> For reinforced or heavy-gauge metal doors and headers, use machine screws.

SCHLAGE

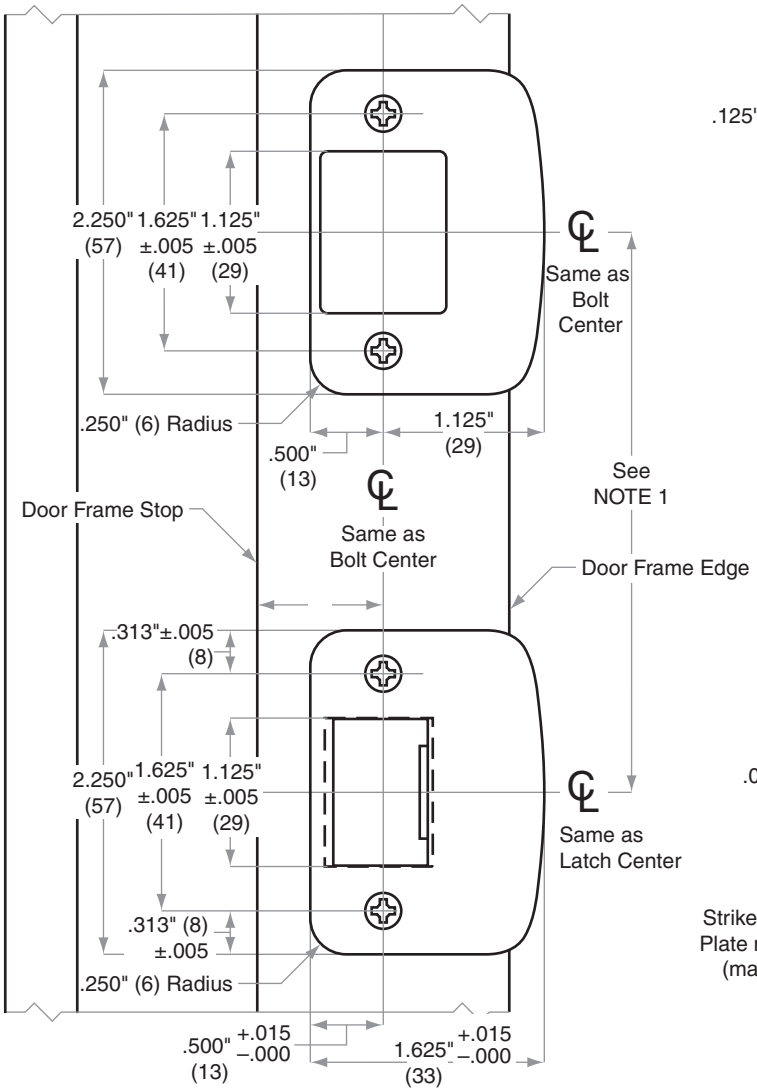
ALLEGION

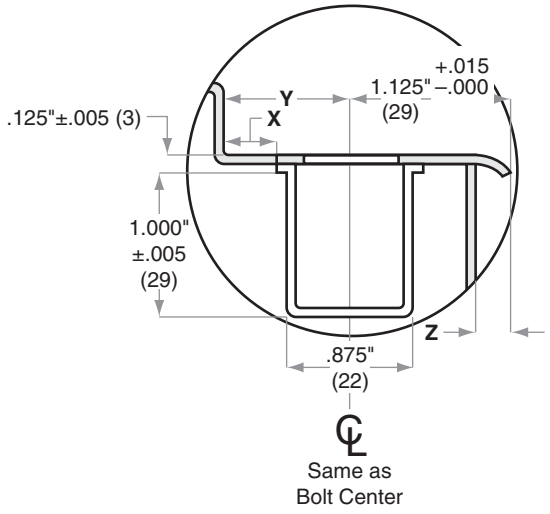
Strikes, Combination

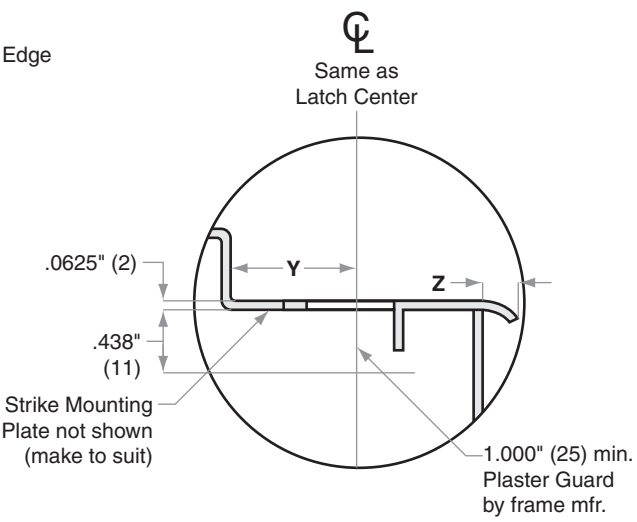
Model 10-257=10-092x10-027

Jamb Type: Metal
Style: Combination
Standard for:
Optional for: F/FA300-Series | H-Series | S200-Series

NOTE:
1. 4.000" (102) For H- and S200-Series
   4.000" (102) minimum for F360/362
   5.500" (138) minimum for FA360/362
2. Dimensions X, Y and Z are variables dependent on door thickness
3. Strike location on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers when used







Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

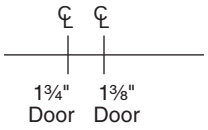
Door preparation template

J915

© 2014 Allegion
J915 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

P513-021

MARK CENTER OF DOOR THICKNESS FOR 7/8" HOLE



ALLEGION

FOLD HERE ON EDGE OF DOOR

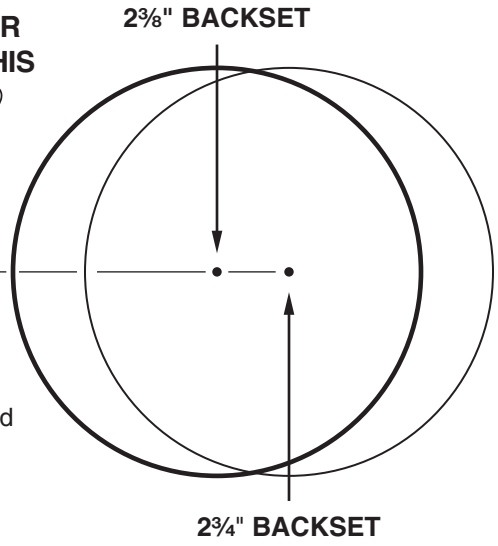
TEMPLATE FOR INSTALLING THIS SCHLAGE LOCK

Select desired backset, 2⅜" or 2¾".

Mark center for 2⅛" hole.

IMPORTANT
Place template on high edge of beveled (slanted) door

© 2014 Allegion
Printed in U.S.A.
P513-021 Rev. 01/14-b



If beveled, place template on high side.

Mark at center of door thickness.

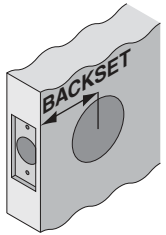
High Side

2⅜" (60 mm) BACKSET

2¾" (70 mm) BACKSET

For 1¾" (44 mm) Door

FOLD ON DOOR EDGE

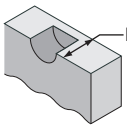


1⅛" (3 mm) Pilot Holes

1" (25 mm) Hole

1 1⁄16" (25 mm) Hole for Non-Adjustable Drive-In Latch

Drill 1½"(38mm) Dia. Hole Halfway Through Door + ⅜"



Rotate template for left-handed door.

3¾" (95 mm) BACKSET

High Side

5" (127 mm) BACKSET

SCHLAGE

Template B680

ALLEGION

© Allegion 2014
Printed in U.S.A.
P515-881 Rev. 01/14-b

SCHLAGE

Plantilla
Gabarit
B680

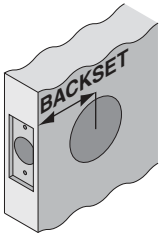
Rote para puerta con bisagras a la izquierda

Tournez pour porte ouvrant à gauche

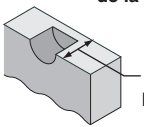
BACKSET de 60 mm
BACKSET de 60 mm

BACKSET de 70 mm
BACKSET de 70 mm

3 mm
Agujeros de gúia
Trous de pilote



38 mm Agujero/Trou
Mitad del grosor de la puerta + 10 mm
Moitié de l'èpaisseur de la porte + 10 mm



BACKSET de 95 mm
BACKSET de 95 mm

BACKSET de 127 mm
BACKSET de 127 mm

High Side

Si está biselado, coloque la plantilla en el lado superior.

Si biseauté, placer le gabarit sur le côté supérieur

Para Pour
44 mm

PLEGAR PLIER

1" (25 mm) Agujero Trou

Orificio de 25 mm para Seguro de fuerza no ajustable.

Orifice de 25 mm pour verrou à enfoncement non réglable

Marcar en el centro del ancho de la puerta.

Marque au centre de l'épaisseur de porte.

High Side

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

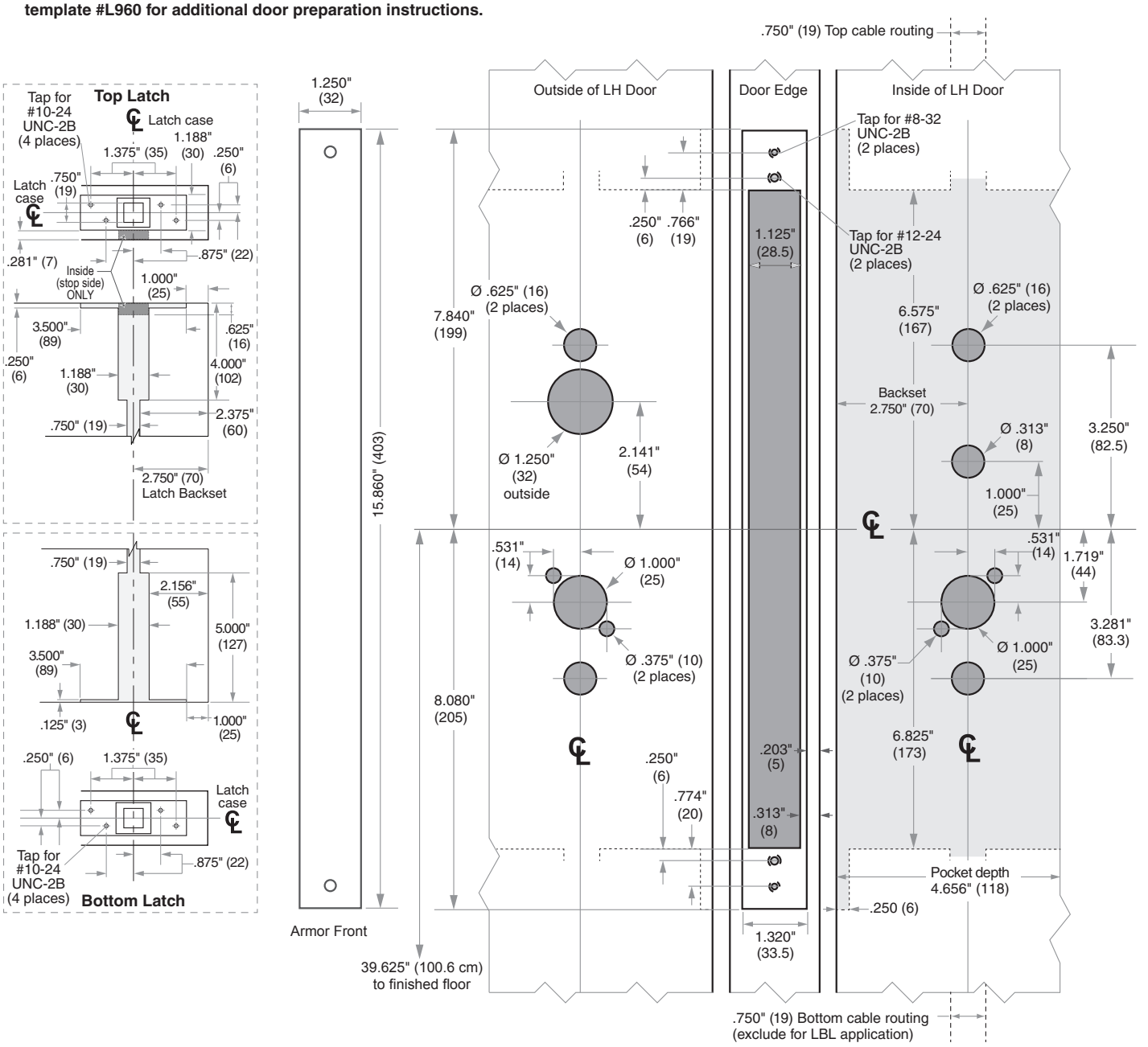
LM-Series

Models LM9250, LM9250M, LM9256, LM9256M Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L947 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L947

If beveled, place template on high side.

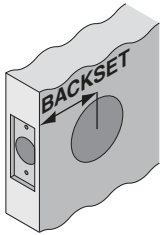
Mark at center of door thickness.

High Side

2⅜" (60 mm) BACKSET

2¾" (70 mm) BACKSET

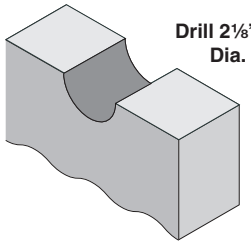
For 1¾" (44 mm) Door



FOLD ON DOOR EDGE

1" (25mm) Hole

1 1/16" (25mm) Hole for Non-Adjustable Drive-In Latch



Drill 2⅛"(54mm) Dia. Hole

Rotate template for left-handed door.

3¾" (95 mm) BACKSET

High Side

5" (127 mm) BACKSET

SCHLAGE

Template B660, B661, B662, B663

SCHLAGE

Plantilla
Gabarit
B660, B661, B662, B663

Rote para puerta con bisagras a la izquierda

Tournez pour porte ouvrant à gauche

BACKSET de 60 mm
BACKSET de 60 mm

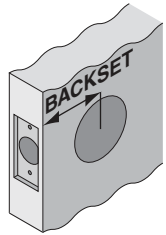
BACKSET de 70 mm
BACKSET de 70 mm

High Side

Si está biselado, coloque la plantilla en el lado superior.

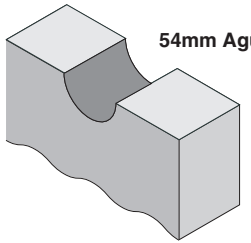
Si biseauté, placer le gabarit sur le côté supérieur

Para Pour
44 mm



PLEGAR PLIER

1" (25mm) Agujero/Trou



54mm Agujero/Trou

Orificio de 25 mm para Seguro de fuerza no ajustable.

Orifice de 25 mm pour verrou à enfoncement non réglable

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

©2008 Schlage Lock Co.
Printed in Country
P515-936 Rev. 10/08-a

BACKSET de 95 mm
BACKSET de 95 mm

BACKSET de 127 mm
BACKSET de 127 mm

Marcar en el centro del ancho de la puerta.

Marque au centre de l'épaisseur de porte.

High Side

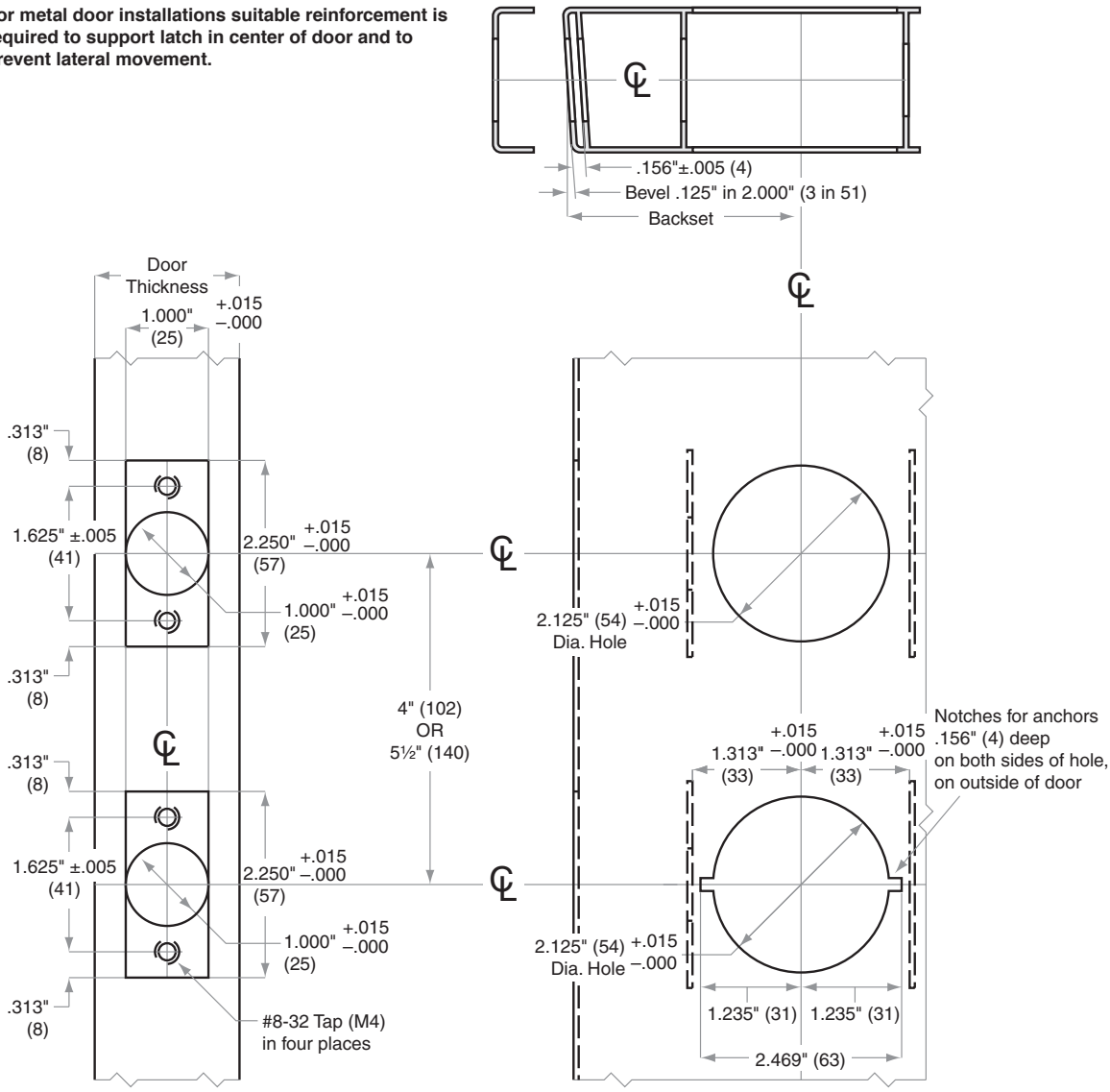
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

CS-Series
Model CS210

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1¾" (44 mm) – 2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm)
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**

For metal door installations suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CS103

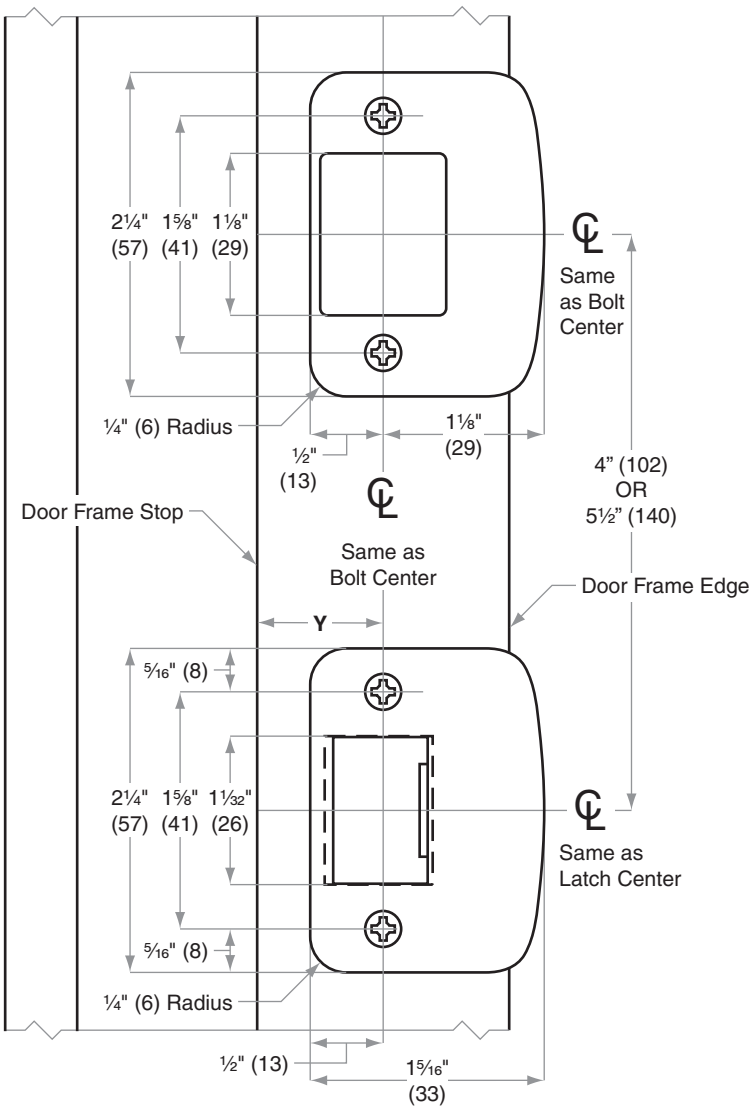
© 2014 Allegion
CS103 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

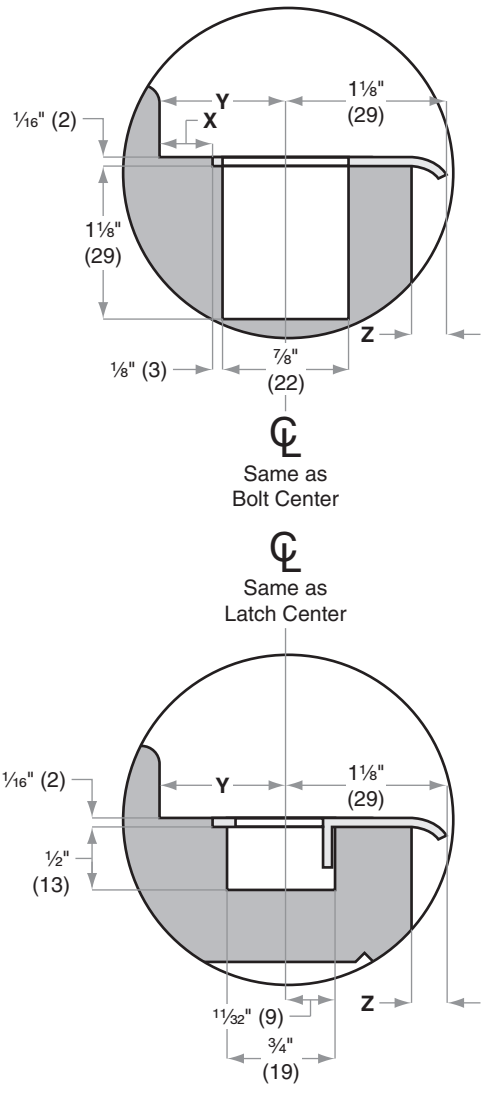
Strikes, Combination

Model 10-123 =10-092x10-027

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: Combo ¼" Radius round corner, full lip, 1⅝" x 2¼", no box
Standard for:
Optional for: FE210F, RS210F, CS210

NOTE:
1. Dimensions X, Y and Z are variables dependent on door thickness.
2. Strike location on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers when used.





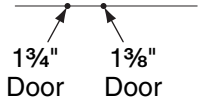
Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J935

© 2017 Allegion
J935 Rev. 03/17
www.allegion.com/us

Mark center of door thickness for 7/8" or 1" hole, depending on bolt housing diameter



© Schlage Lock Company
P509-980
Printed in U.S.A.

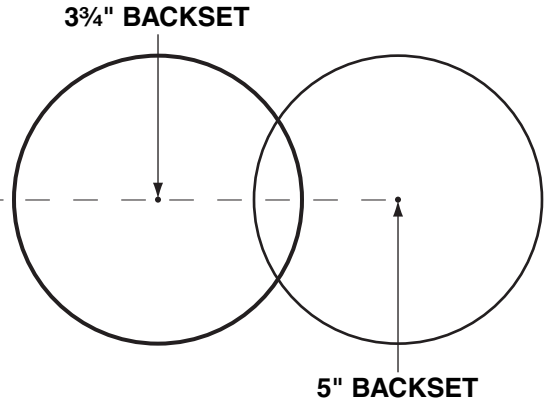
FOLD HERE ON EDGE OF DOOR

TEMPLATE
SCHLAGE®
B SERIES

Select correct backset, 3¾" or 5" (see label on box)

Mark center for 1½" hole

IMPORTANT
Place template on high edge of beveled (slanted) door



SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

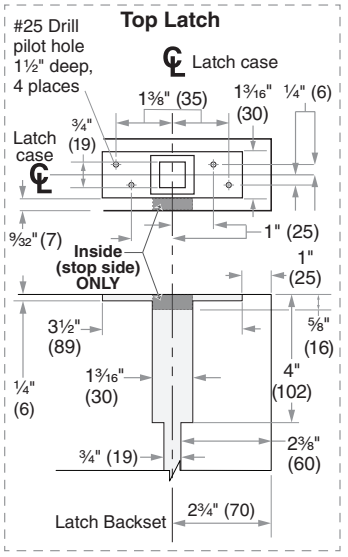
LM9200-Series

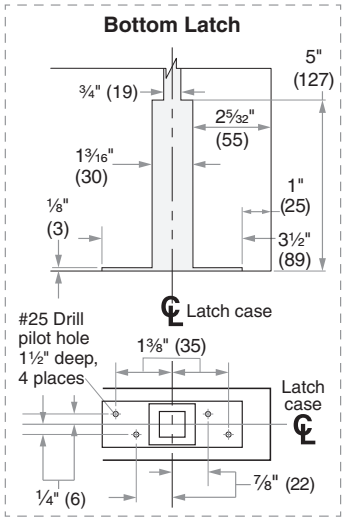
Models LM9270, LM9270F, LM9280, LM9280F Locks

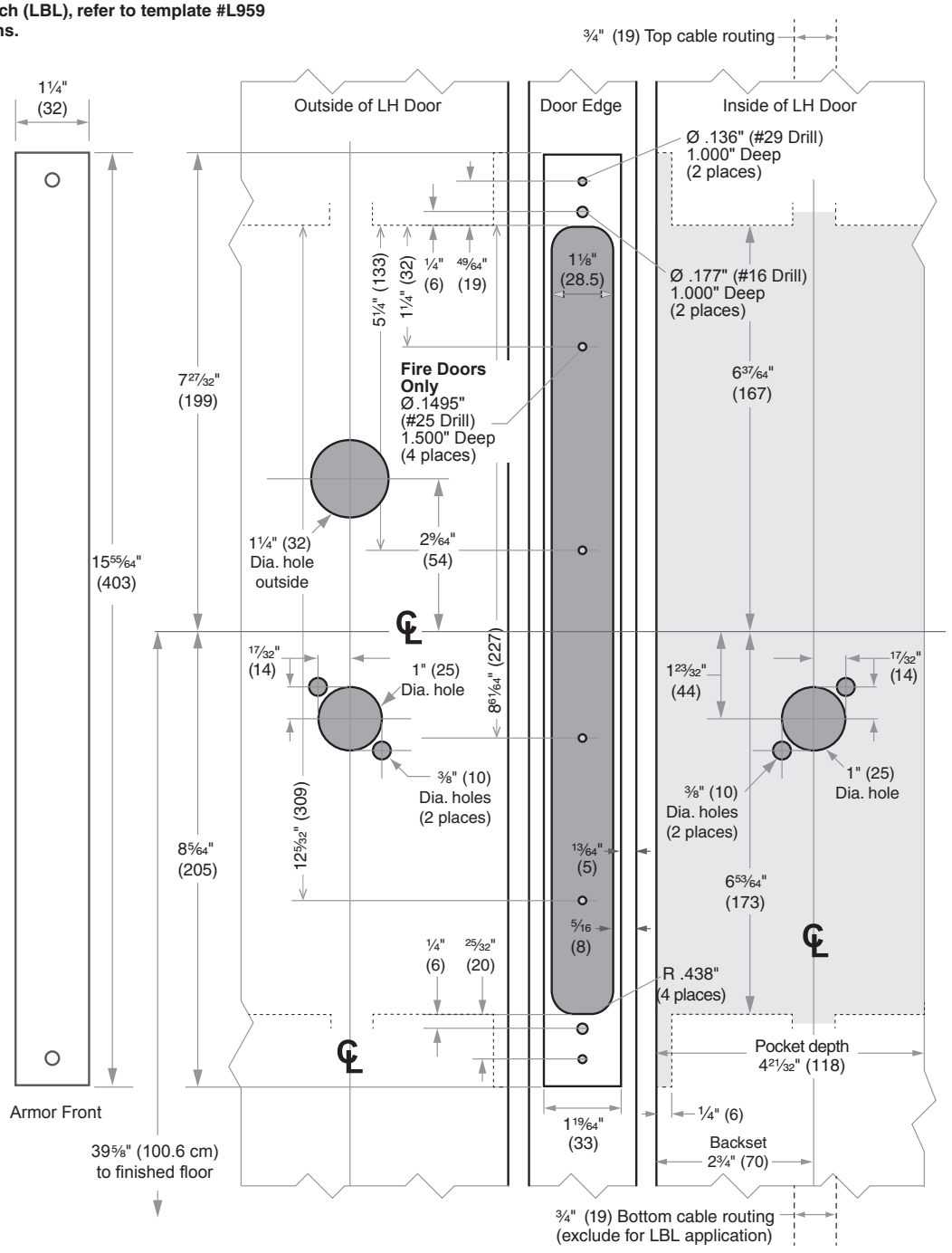
Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.







Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L934 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L934

SCHLAGE

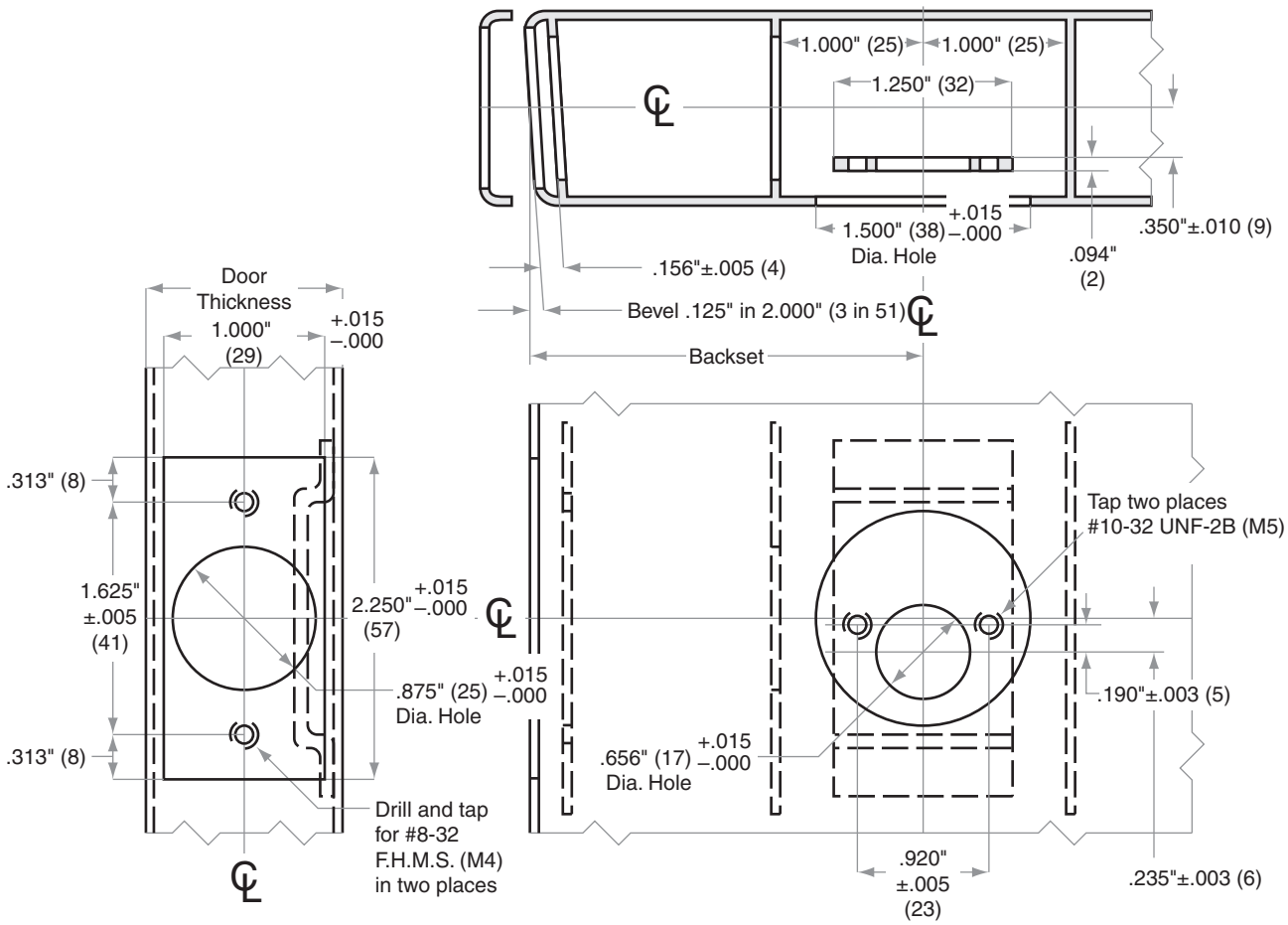
ALLEGION

BC100-Series

Model BC180

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	Various
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B921

© 2014 Allegion
B921 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

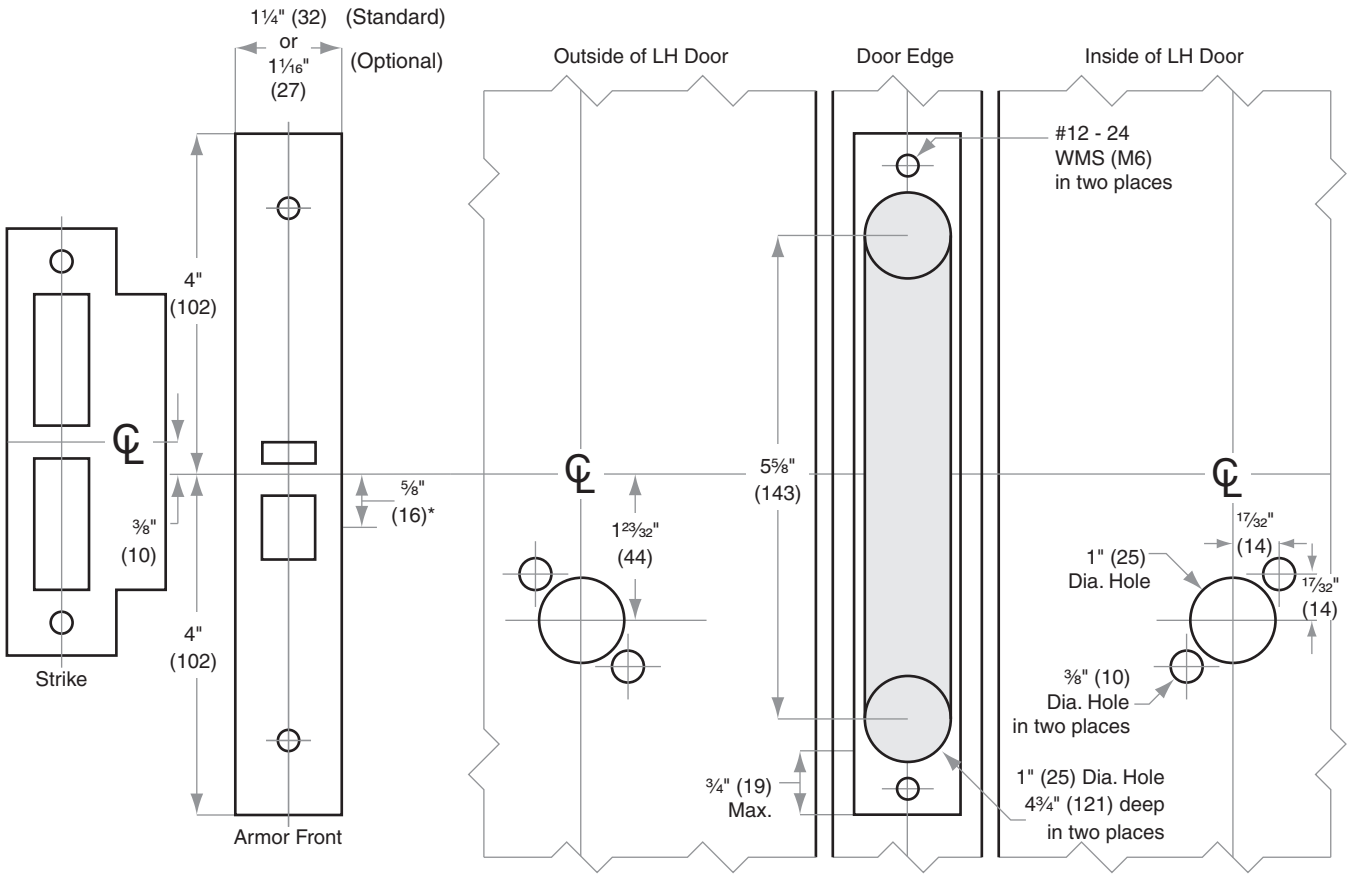
Models L9090, L9091 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L918 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L918

SCHLAGE

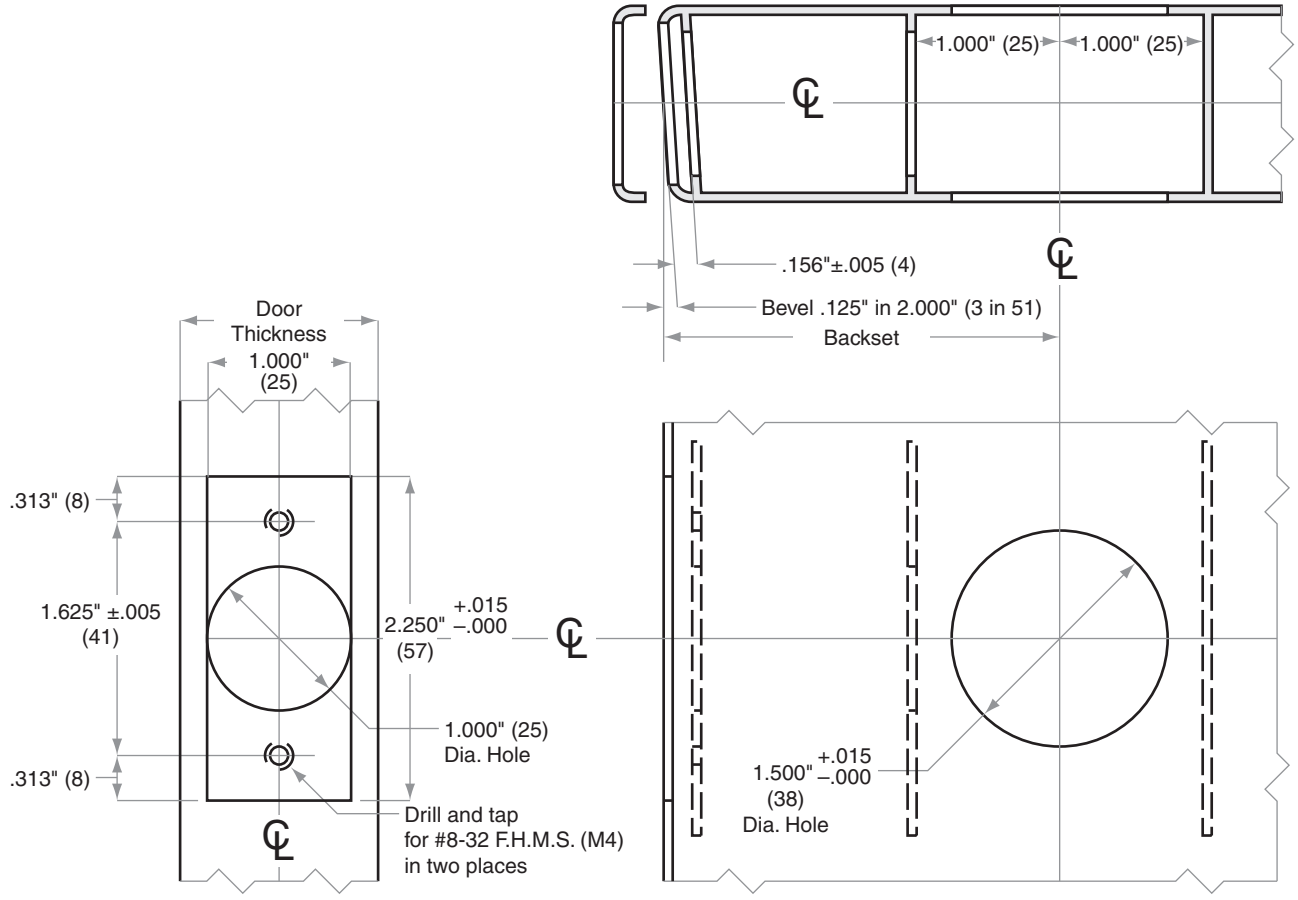
ALLEGION

B500-Series

Models B571, B581

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 5" (127 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B934

© 2014 Allegion
B934 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

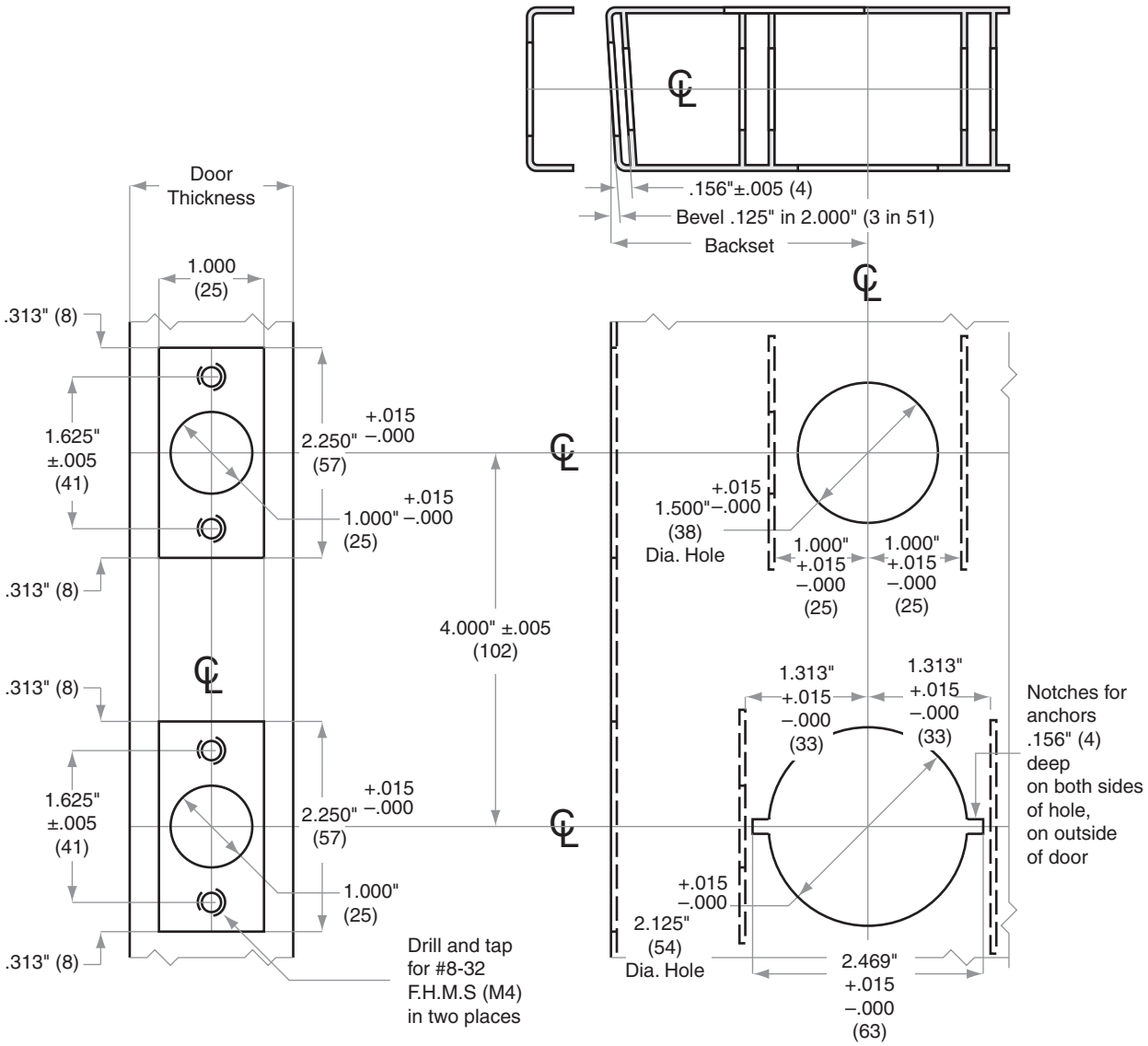
S200-Series

Models S210, S251, S270, S280

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)**, 2¾" (70 mm), 5" (127 mm)

Strikes located 4" (102) Centerline to Centerline, same as Latch and Bolt

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch and bolt in center of door to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

S882

© 2014 Allegion
S882 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

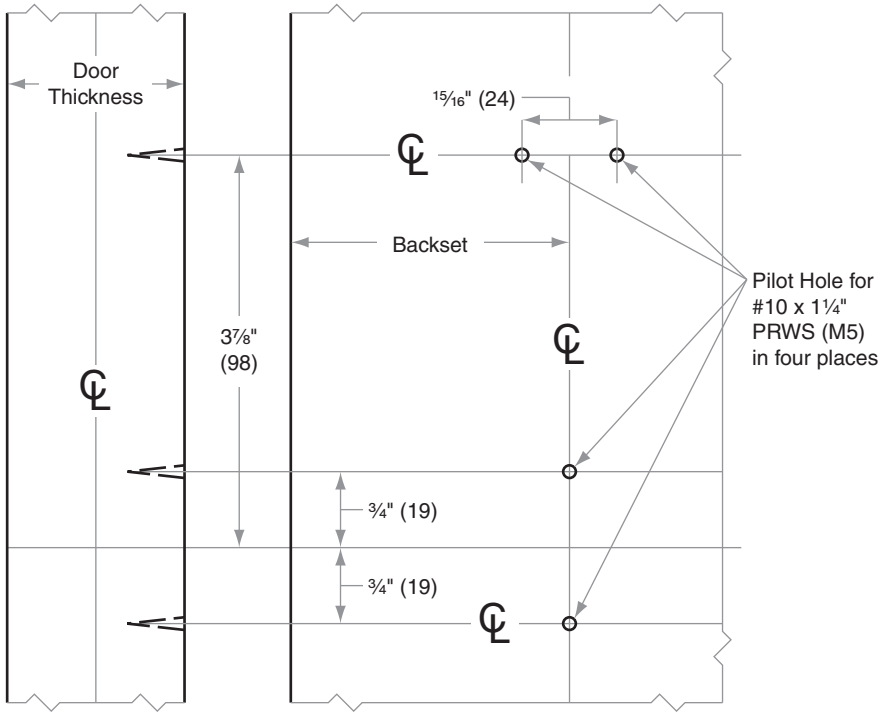
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

H-Series

H170

Door Type: Wood or Composite
Door Thickness: Various, surface mounted
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Any



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

H583

© 2014 Allegion
H583 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

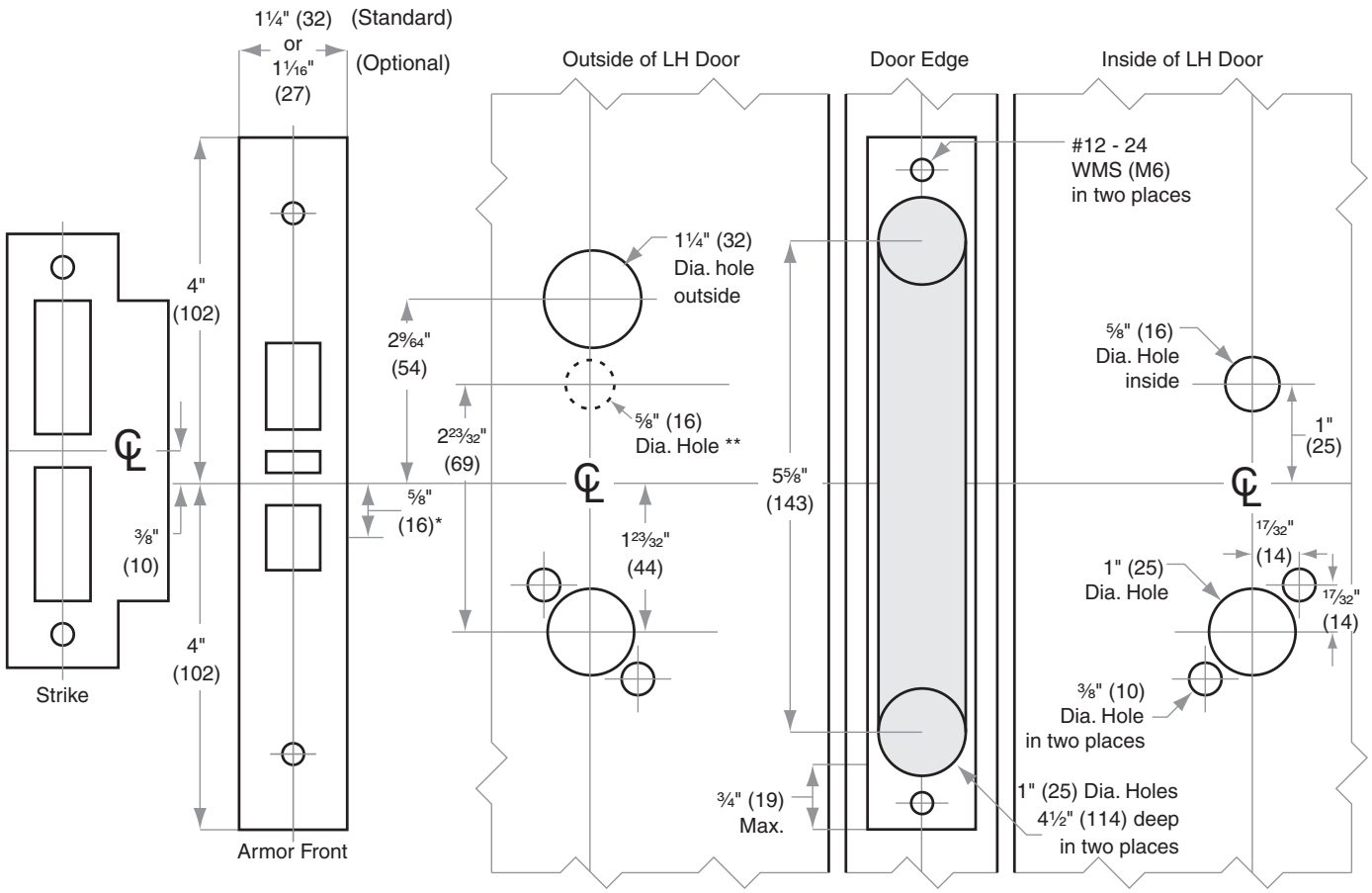
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9050, L/LV9056, L/LV9453, L/LV9456, L9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 08/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

L896

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

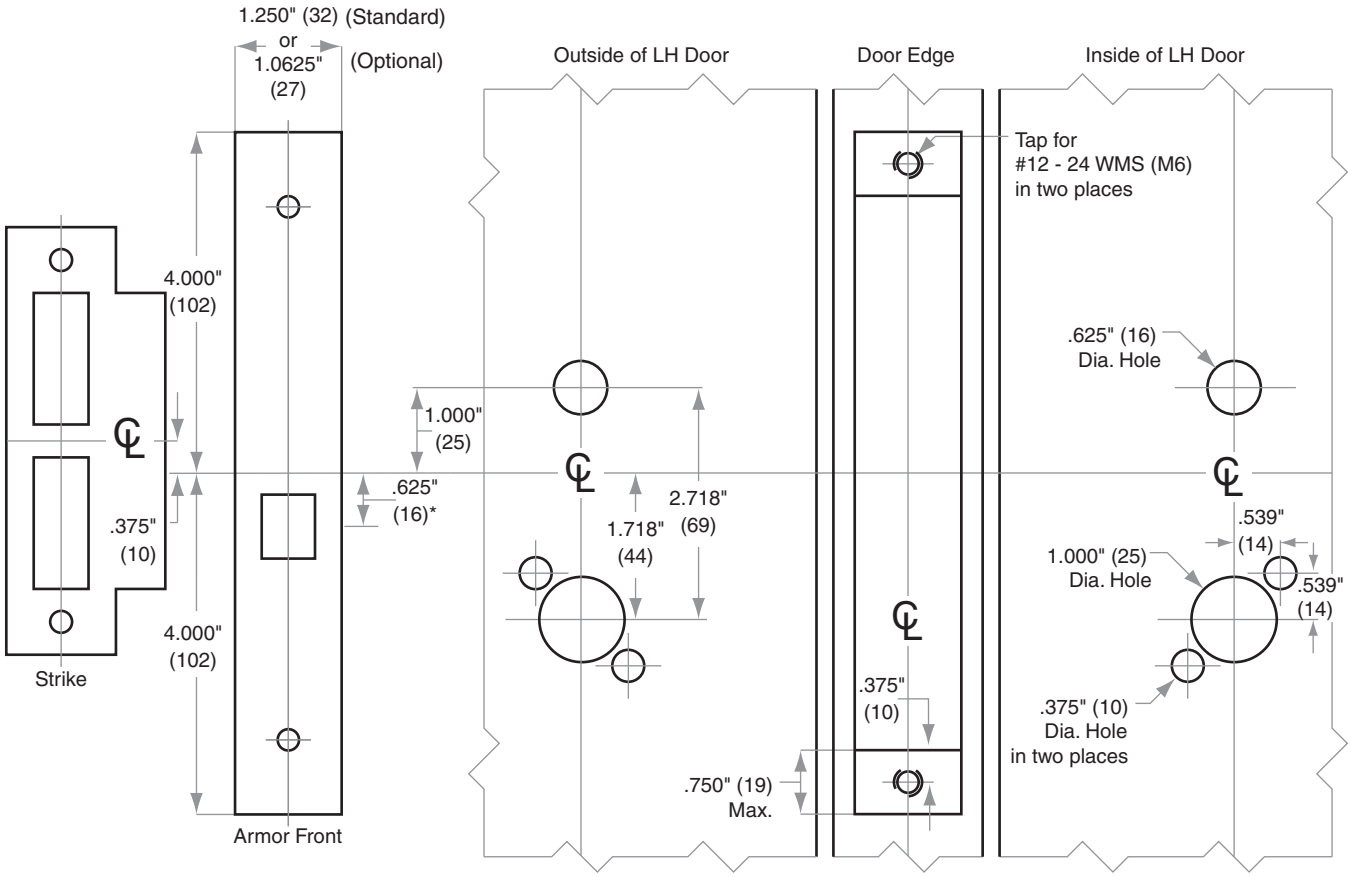
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Models L/LV9040, L/LV9044, L/LV9440, L/LV9444

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

L895

© 2014 Allegion
L895 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

AD Series
Door Template Index

Cylindrical Lock

(Wood Door) AD-CY Cylindrical AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD101

(Metal Door) AD-CY Cylindrical AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD102

Mortise Lock

(Wood Door) AD-MS Mortise AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD103

(Metal Door) AD-MS Mortise AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD104

Mortise Deadbolt Lock

(Wood Door) AD-MD Mortise Deadbolt AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD105

(Metal Door) AD-MD Mortise Deadbolt AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD106

993R/S Rim & Surface Vertical Exit Device Trim

(Wood Door) AD-993R/S Exit Device AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD107

(Metal Door) AD-993R/S Exit Device AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD108

993M Mortise Exit Device Trim

(Wood Door) AD-993M Exit Device AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD109

(Metal Door) AD-993M Exit Device AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD110

993R Concealed Vertical Exit Device Trim

(Metal Door) AD-993R Exit Device AD200/250/300/400 Template - AD112

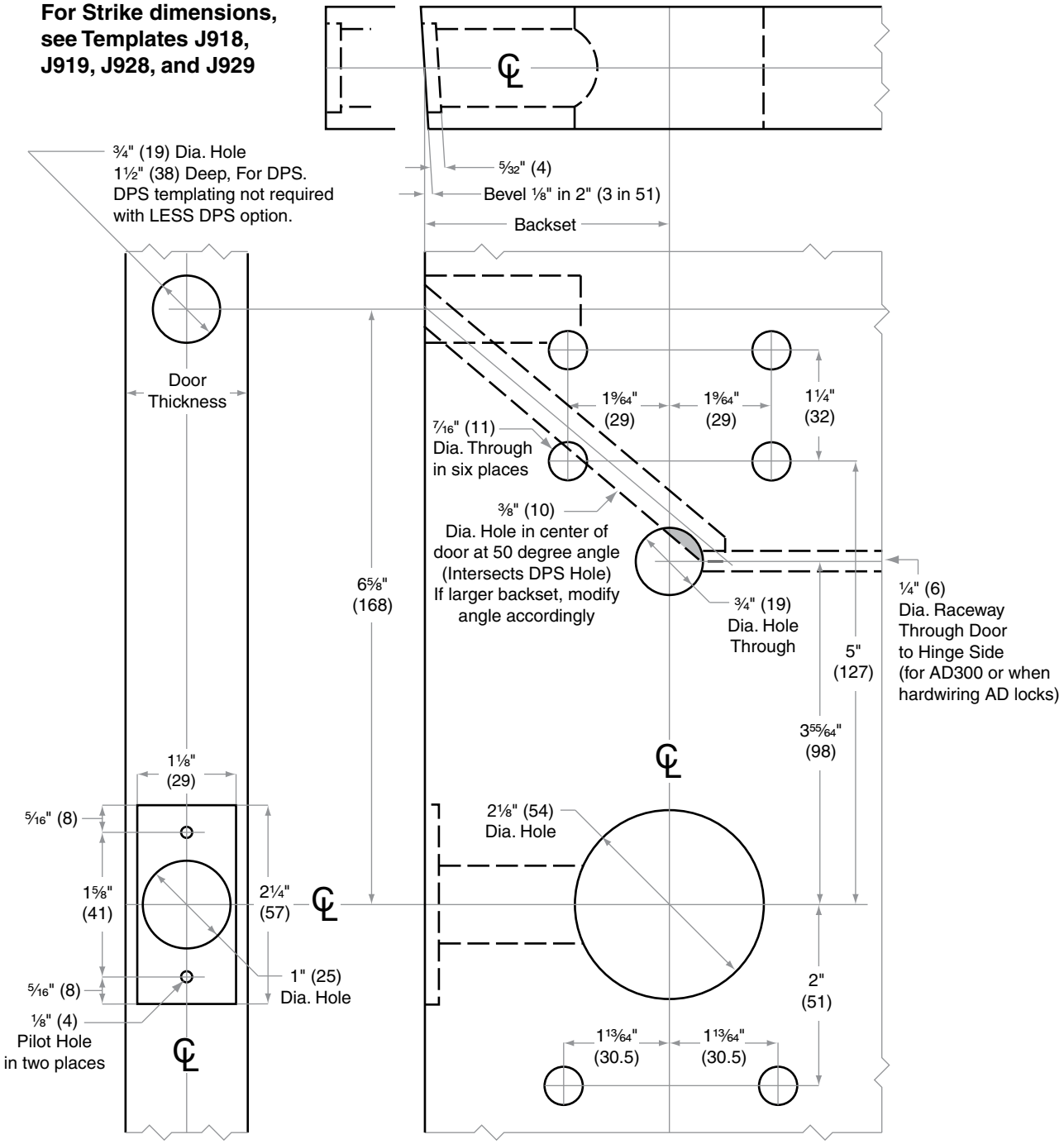
Return to Index

AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-CY

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled	Conforms to ANSI BHMA A156.115-W
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)	
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide	
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**, 2⅜" (60 mm), 3¾" (95 mm), 5¾" (146 mm)	

For Strike dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, J928, and J929



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD101

© 2017 Allegion
AD101 Rev. 5/14
www.allegion.com/us

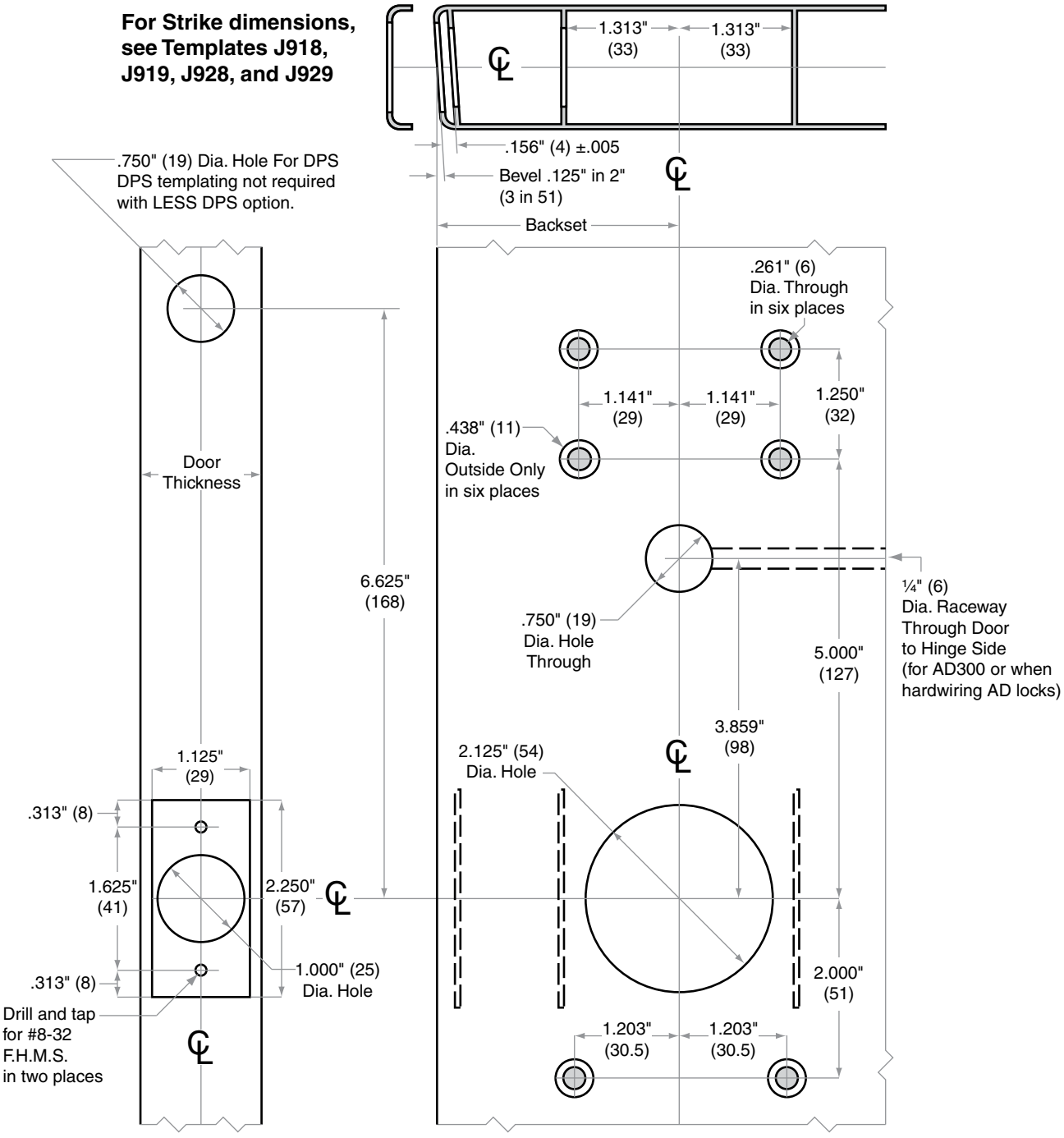
Return to Index

AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-CY

Door Type: Metal, Flat or Beveled Conforms to ANSI/BHMA A156.115
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets: **2¾" (70 mm)**, 2⅜" (60 mm), 3¾" (95 mm), 5¾" (146 mm)

For Strike dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, J928, and J929



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD102

© 2017 Allegion
AD102 Rev. 5/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

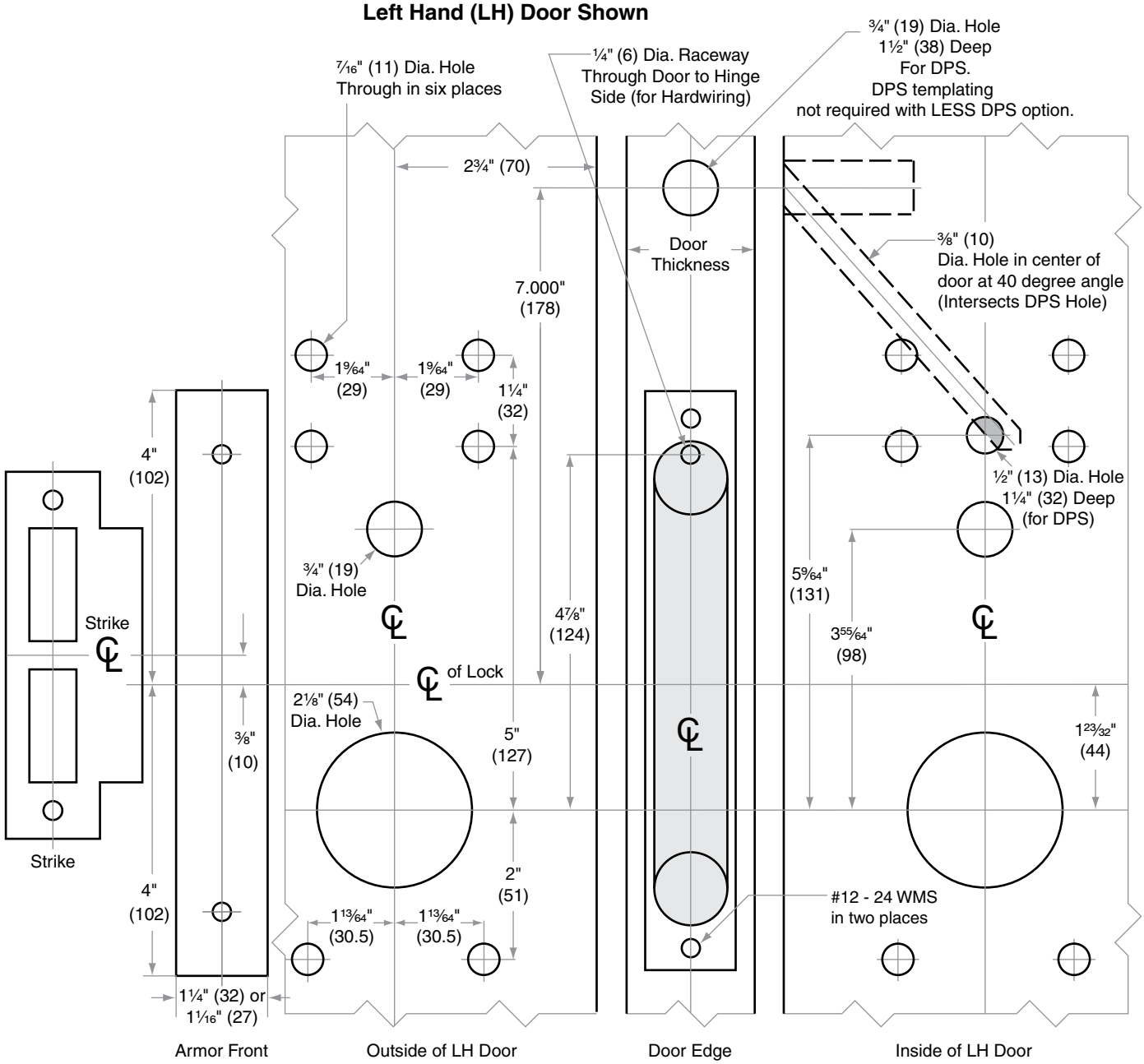
AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-MS

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled	Conforms to ANSI BHMA A156.115-W
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)	
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1 1/16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide	
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**	

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD103

© 2017 Allegion
AD103 Rev. 5/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

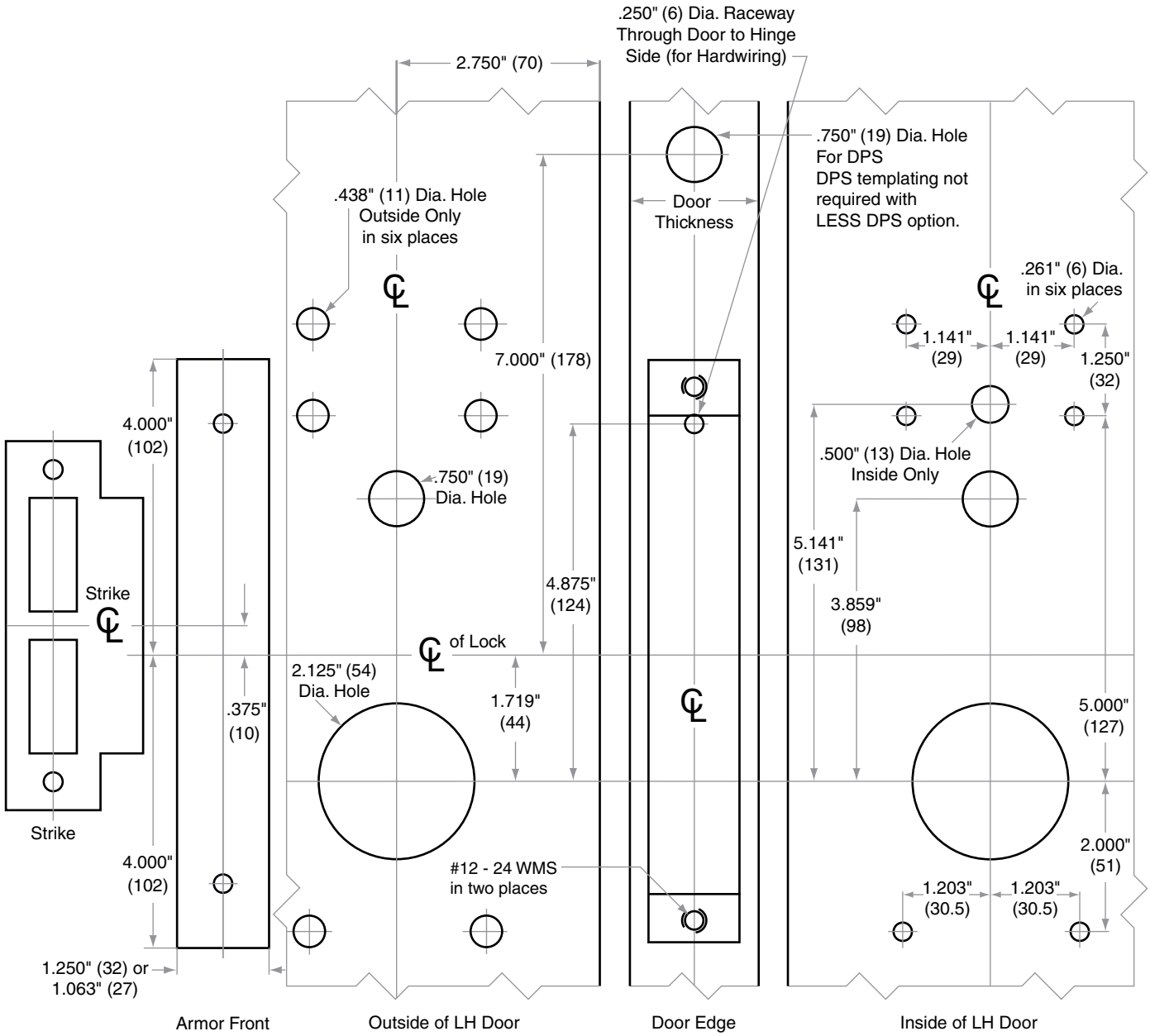
AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-MS

Door Type: Metal, Flat or Beveled Conforms to ANSI/BHMA A156.115
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1 1/16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide
Backsets: **2¾" (70 mm)**

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD104

© 2017 Allegion
AD104 Rev. 5/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

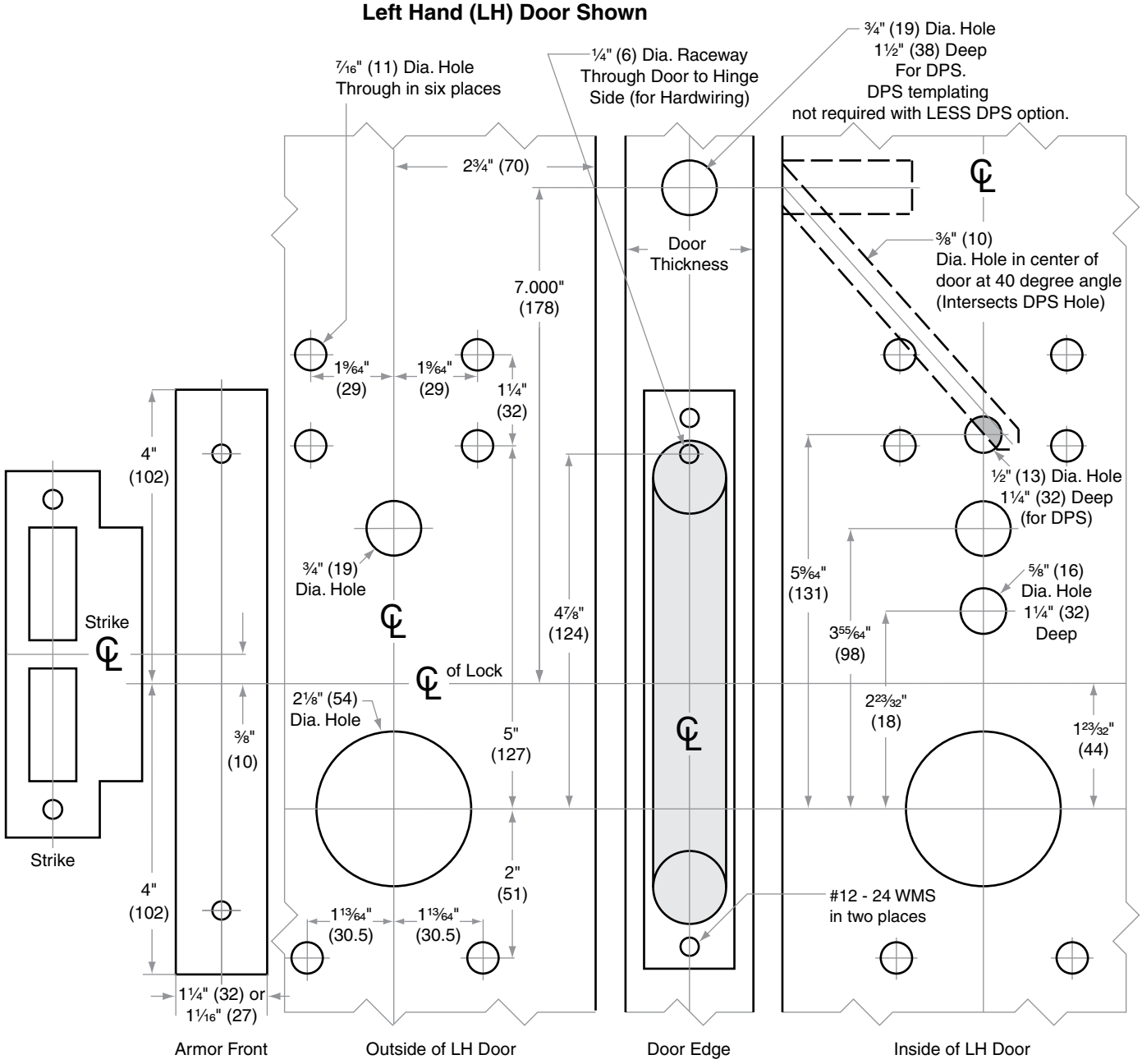
AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-MD

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled	Conforms to ANSI BHMA A156.115-W
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)	
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1 1⁄16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide	
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**	

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD105

© 2017 Allegion
AD105 Rev. 5/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

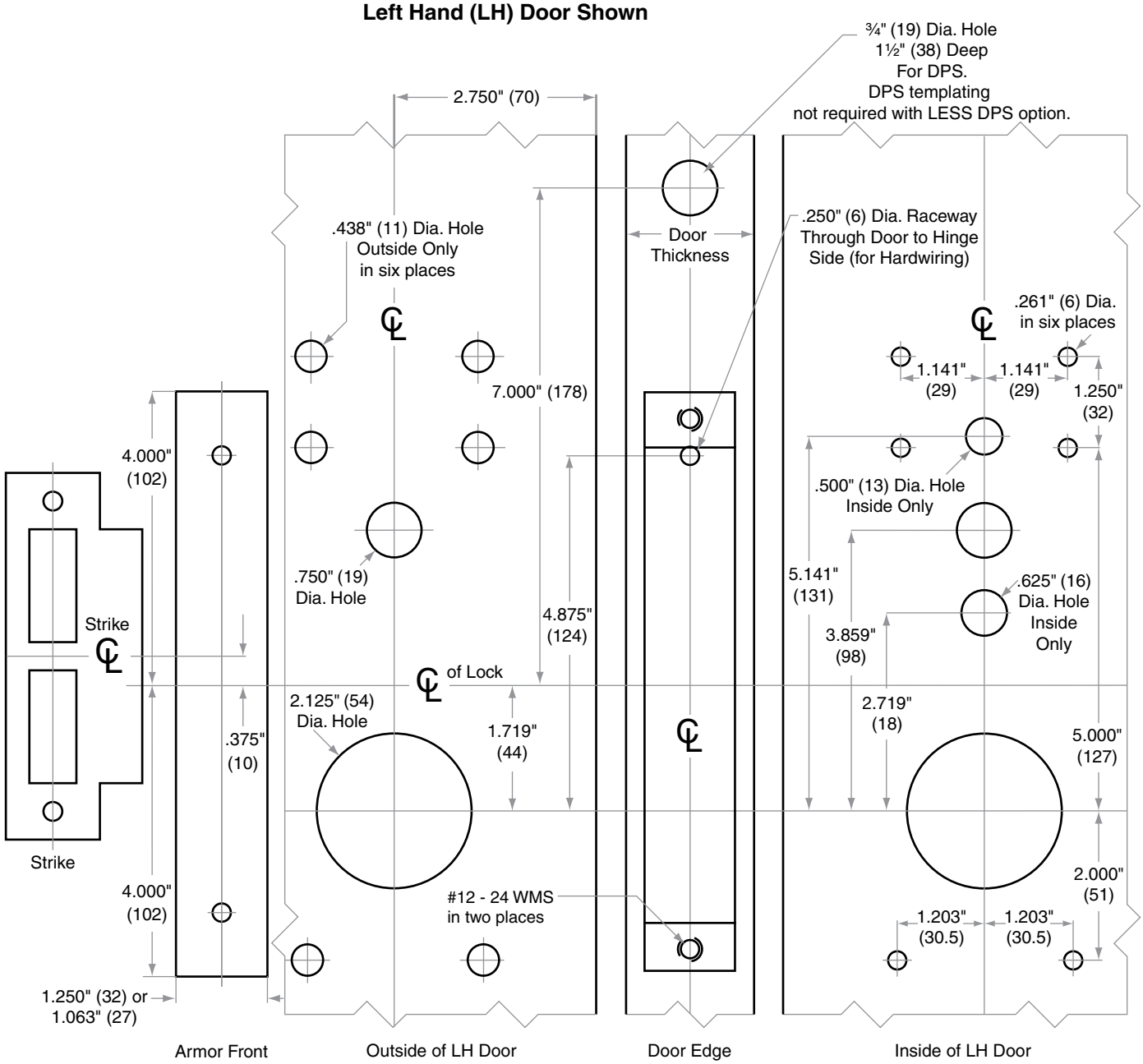
AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-MD

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled Conforms to ANSI/BHMA A156.115
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1 1/16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD106

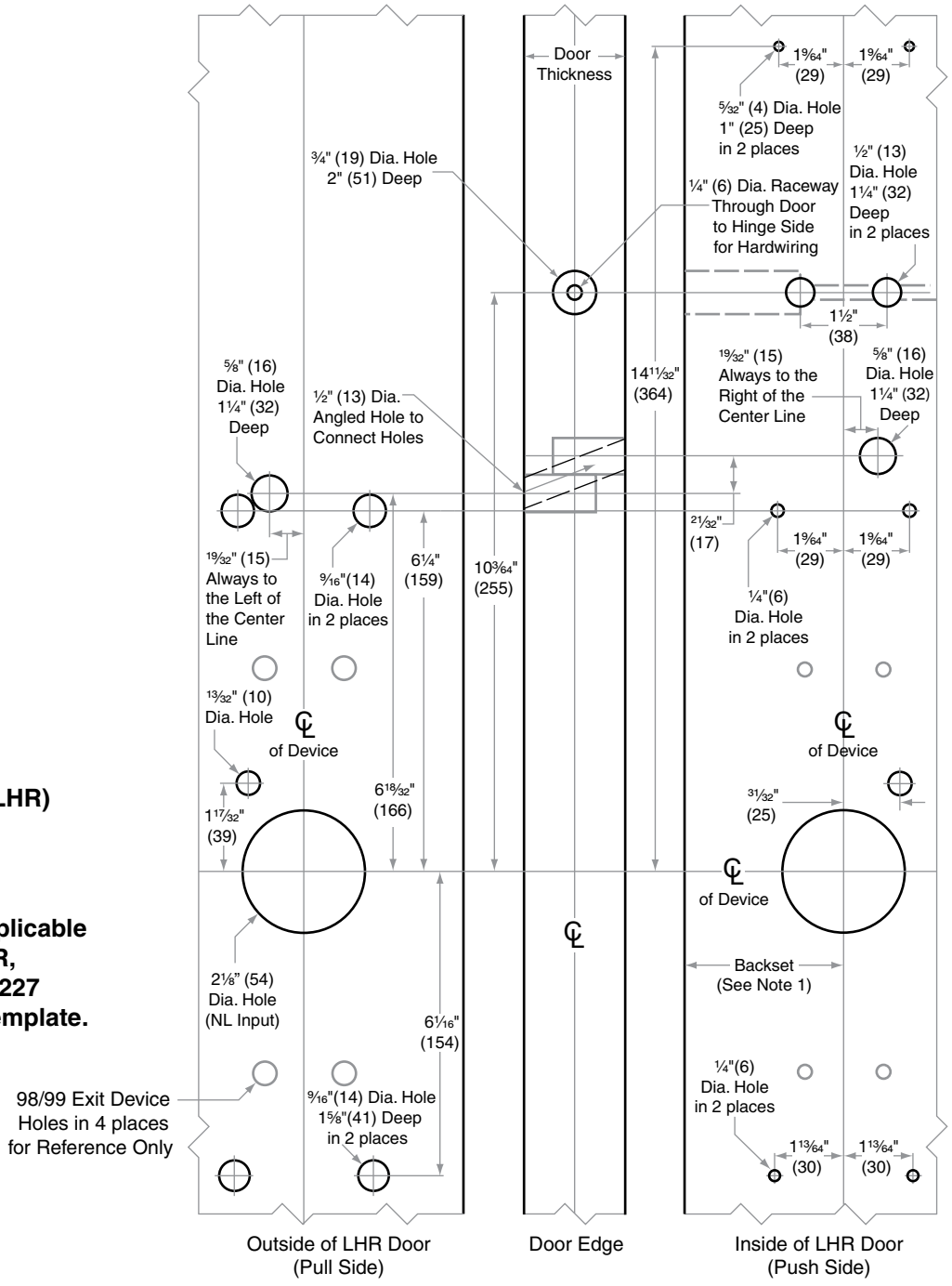
© 2017 Allegion

Return to Index

AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-993R/S

Door Type: Wood **Exit Devices:** Rim, Surface Vertical
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various



Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For Backset, See Applicable Von Duprin 98-R/99-R, 9827/9927, 22-R, or 2227 Series Exit Device Template.

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD107

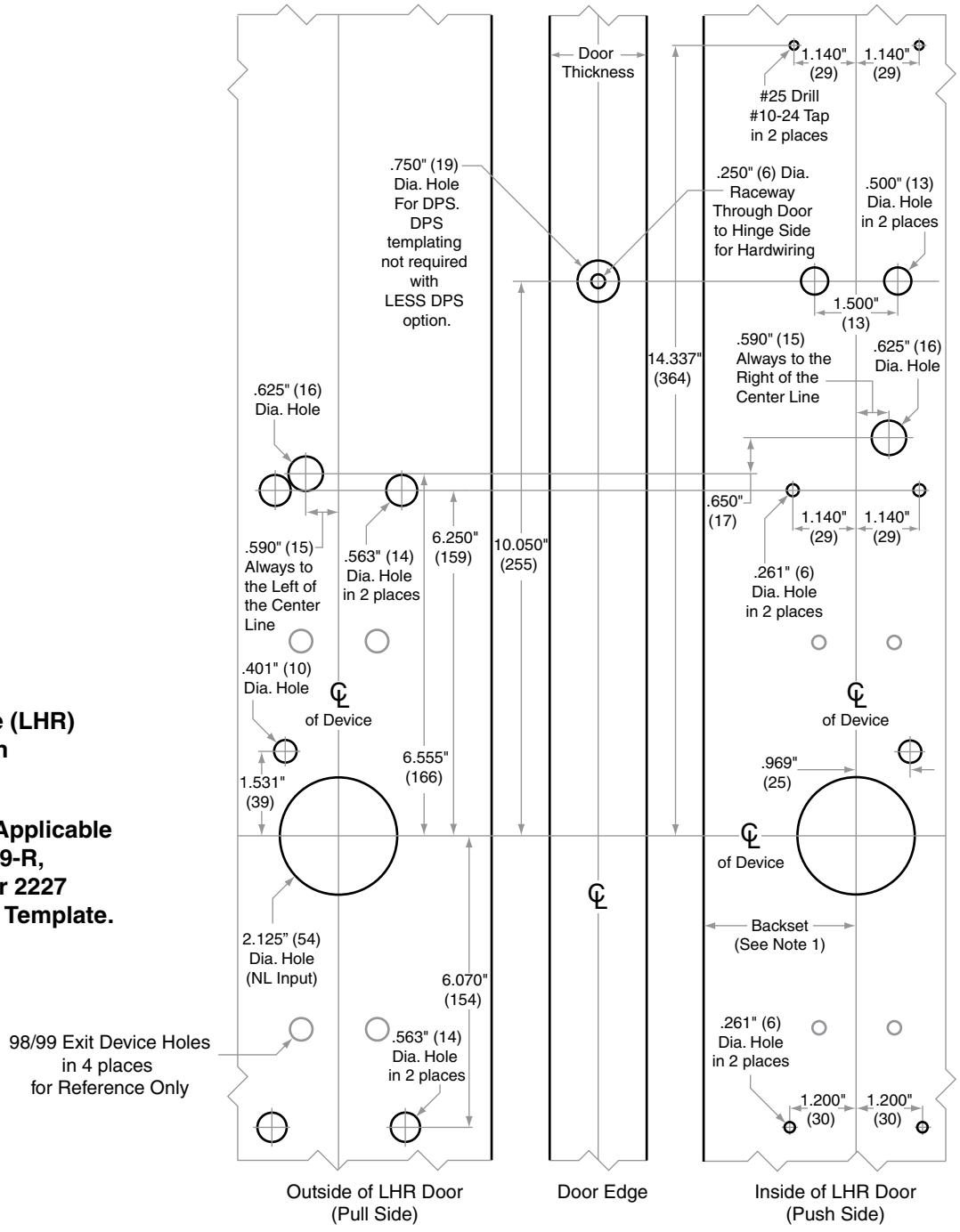
© 2017 Allegion
AD107 Rev. 5/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-993R/S

Door Type: Metal **Exit Devices:** Rim, Surface Vertical
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various



Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For Backset, See Applicable Von Duprin 98-R/99-R, 9827/9927, 22-R, or 2227 Series Exit Device Template.

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD108

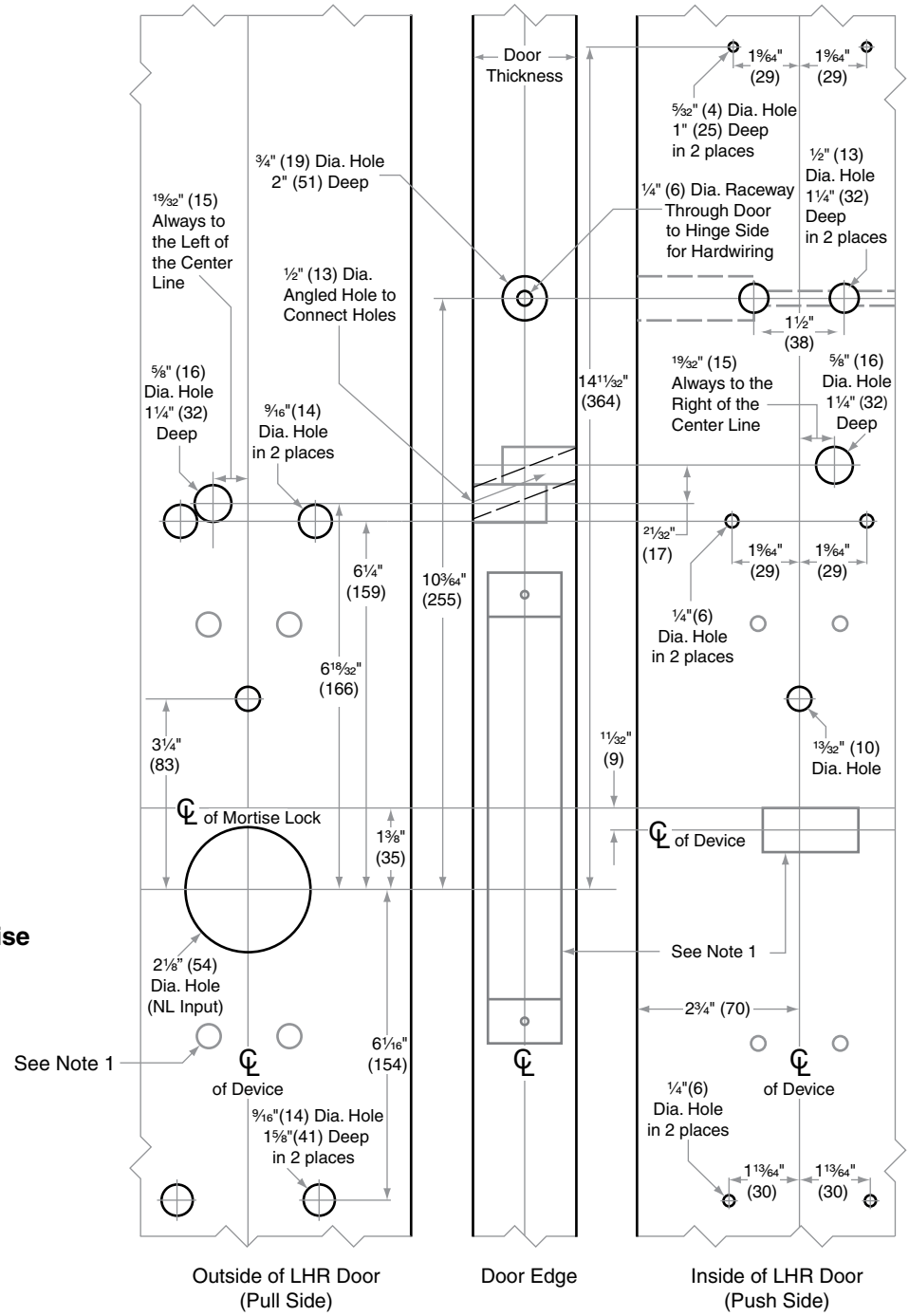
© 2017 Allegion

Return to Index

AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-993M

Door Type: Wood **Exit Devices:** Mortise
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various



Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For Mortise Lock and Mortise Exit Device Preparation See Von Duprin 98/9975 Series Templates

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD109

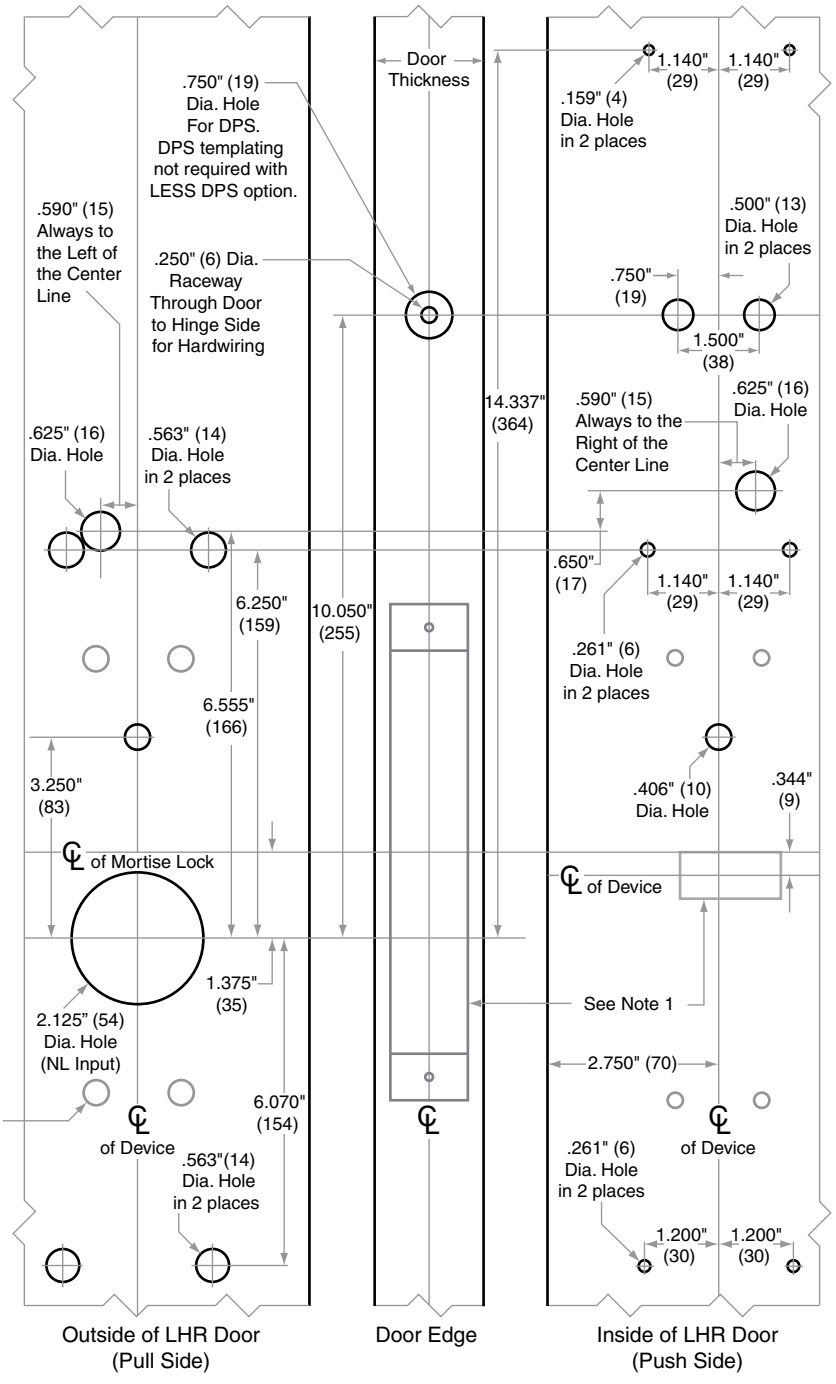
© 2017 Allegion
AD109 Rev. 5/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-993M

Door Type: Metal **Exit Devices:** Mortise
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various



Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For Mortise Lock and Mortise Exit Device Preparation See Von Duprin 98/9975 Series Templates

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AD110

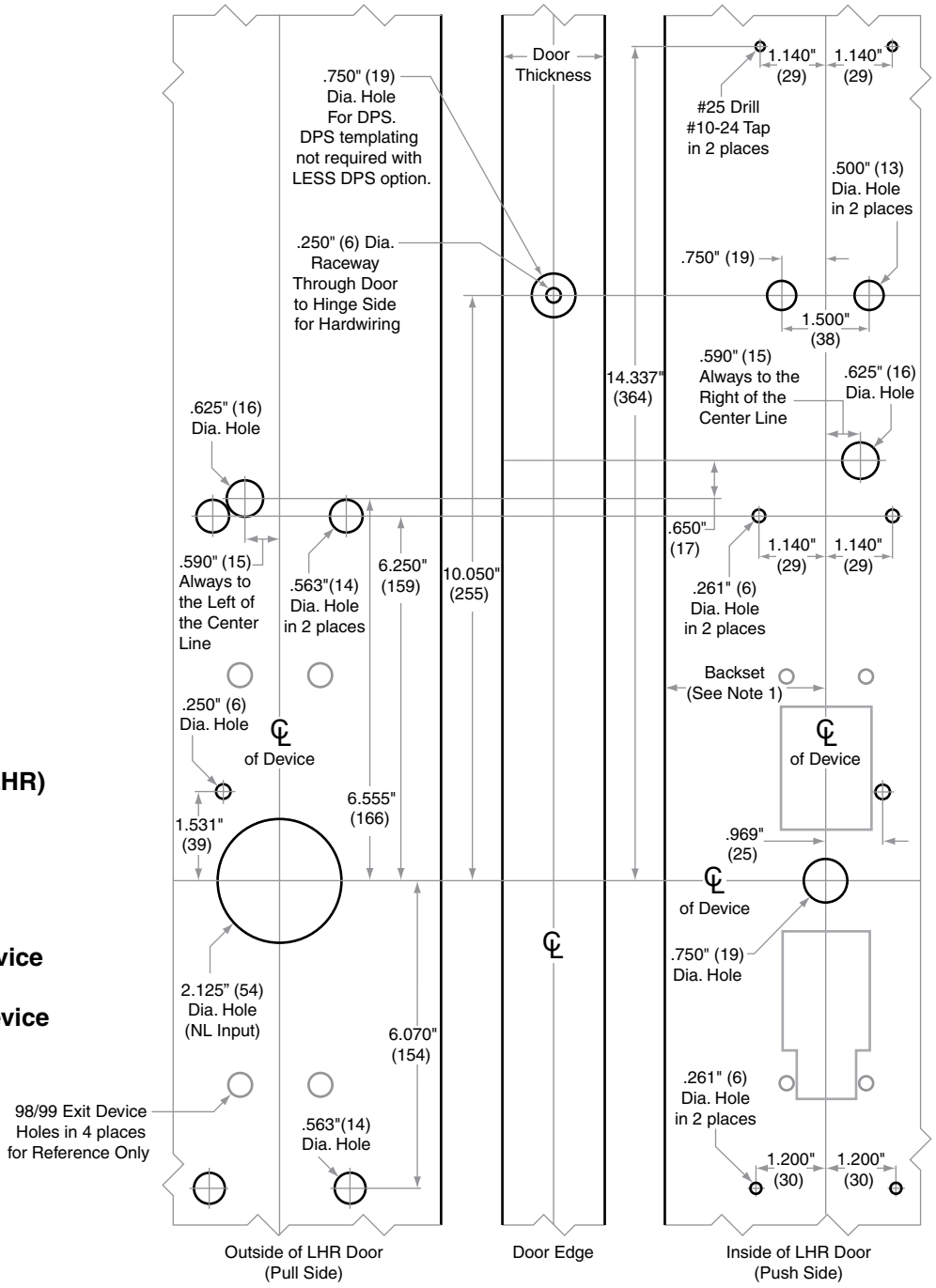
© 2017 Allegion
AD110 Rev. 5/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

AD-Series

Models AD-200/250/300/400-993R

Door Type: Metal **Exit Devices:** Concealed Vertical
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various



Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For backset and exit device cutouts, see Von Duprin 9847/9947 series exit device templates.

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

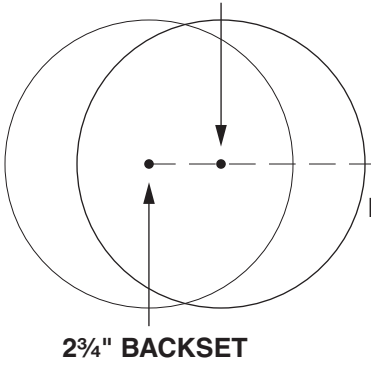
AD112

© 2017 Allegion
AD112 Rev. 5/14
www.allegion.com/us

P509-688

SCHLAGE

INSTALLATION TEMPLATE



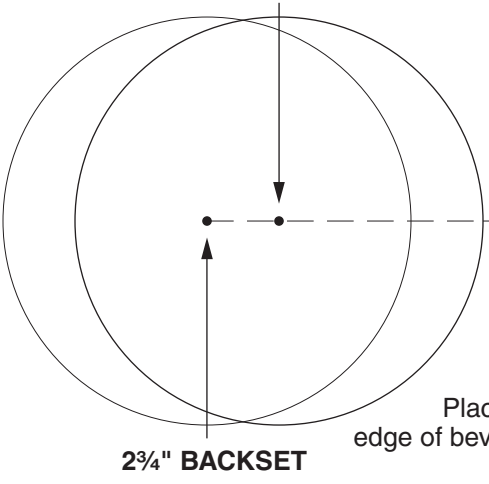
Select desired backset, 2⅜" or 2¾"

Mark center for 1½" hole

NOTE: Do not drill door edge holes when installing Dummy Trim

FOLD HERE ON EDGE OF DOOR

Mark center of door thickness in slots for ⅞" or 1" holes, depending on latch and bolt housing diameter



Select desired backset, 2⅜" or 2¾"

Mark center for 2⅛" hole

HEIGHT LINE FOR CENTERLINE OF DOORKNOB

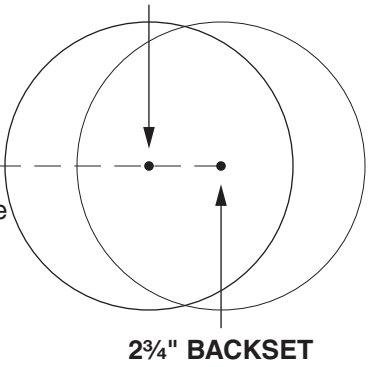
IMPORTANT
Place template on high edge of beveled (slanted) door

SCHLAGE

NOTE: Do not drill door edge holes when installing Dummy Trim

Select desired backset, 2⅜" or 2¾"

Mark center for 1½" hole

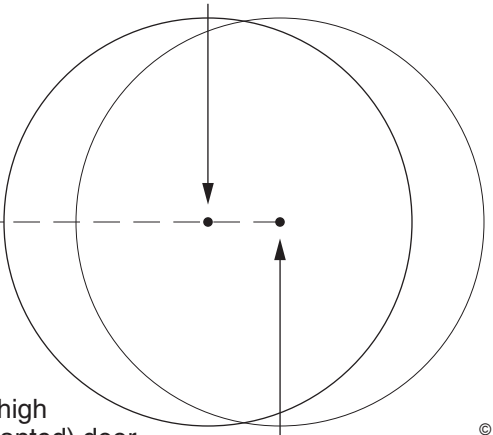


FOLD HERE ON EDGE OF DOOR

Mark center of door thickness in slots for ⅞" or 1" holes, depending on latch and bolt housing diameter

INSTALLATION TEMPLATE

Customer Service
1-877-671-7011 www.allegion.com/us



Select desired backset, 2⅜" or 2¾"

Mark center for 2⅛" hole

HEIGHT LINE FOR CENTERLINE OF DOORKNOB

IMPORTANT
Place template on high edge of beveled (slanted) door

ALLEGION

© Allegion 2014
Printed in U.S.A.
P509-688 Rev. 01/14-b

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

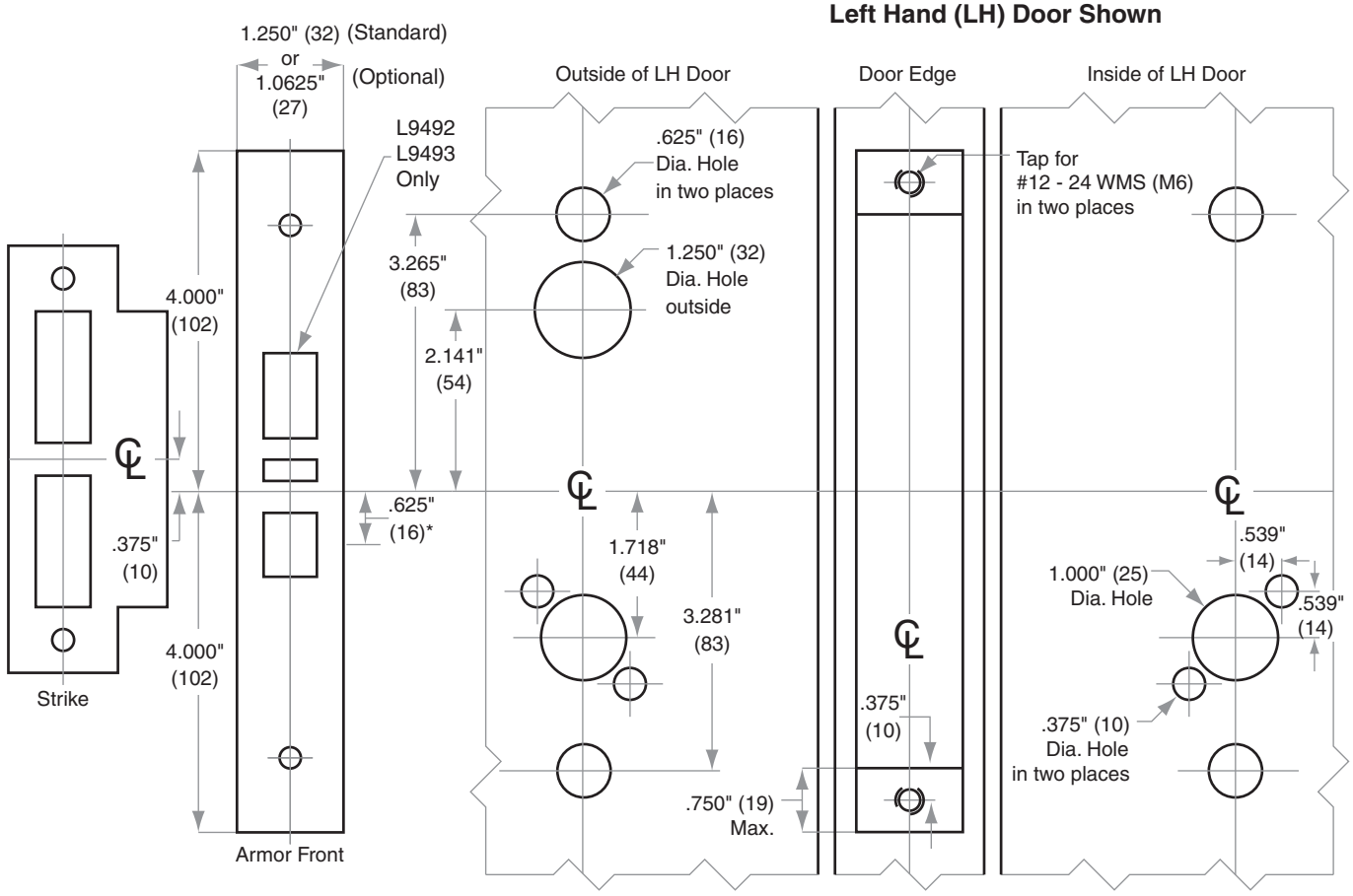
Models L9092, L9093, L9492, L9493 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L919 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L919

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

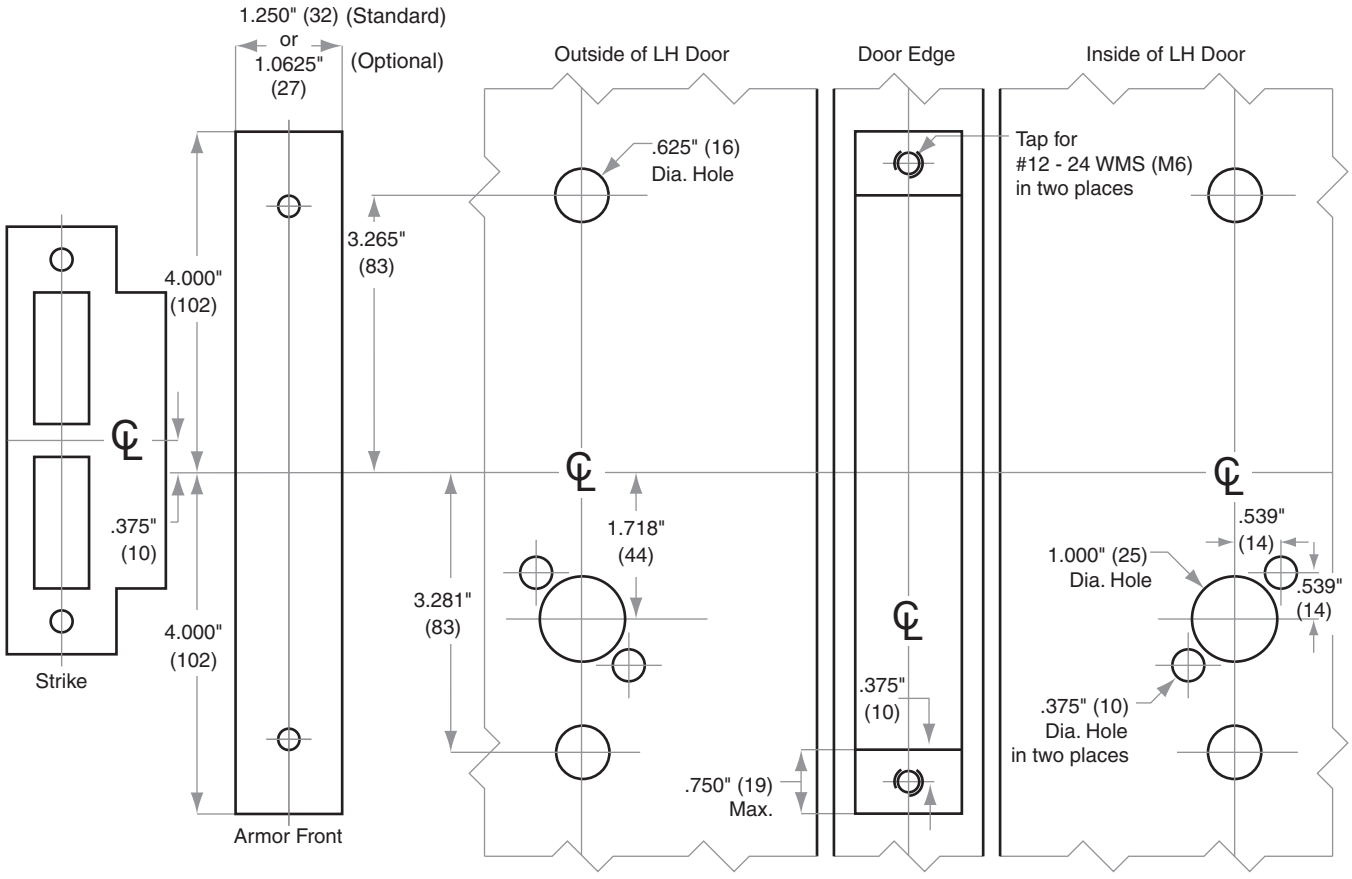
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9176

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown

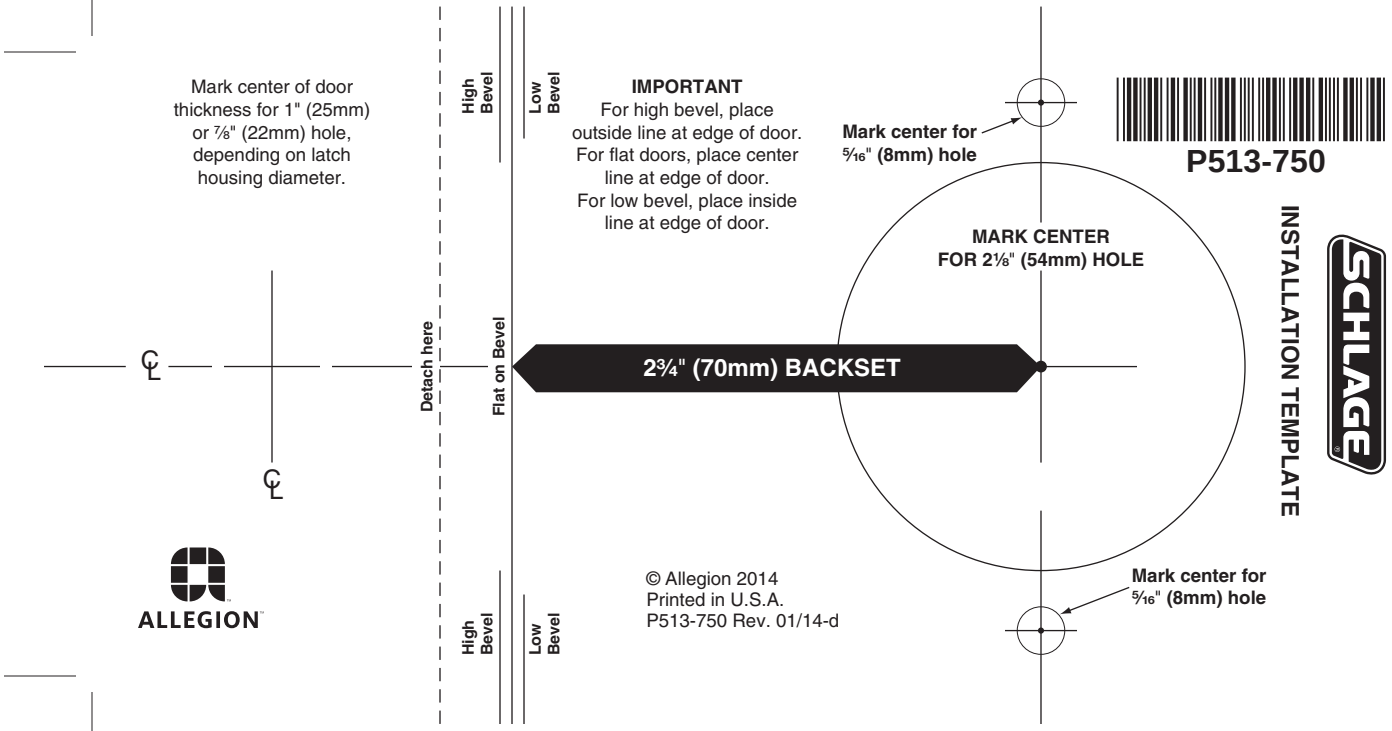


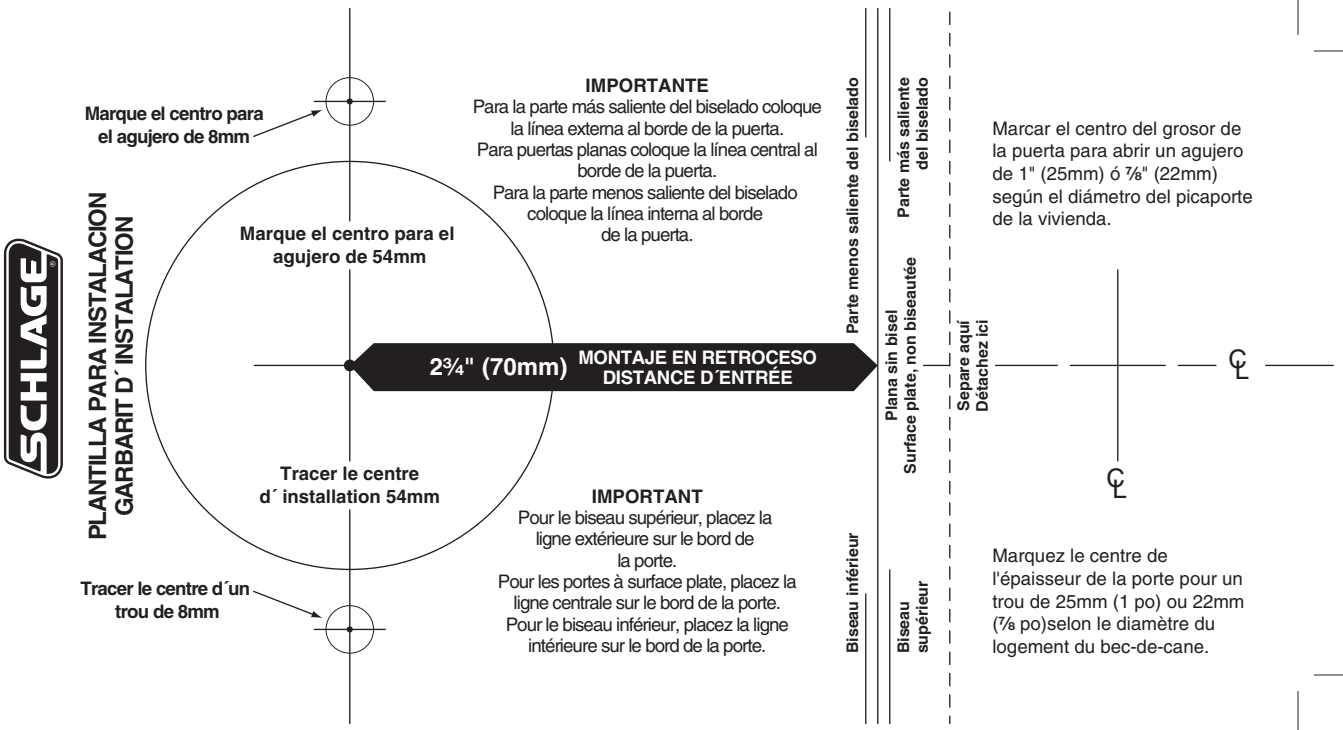
Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L856 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

L856


Mark center of door thickness for 1" (25mm) or 7/8" (22mm) hole, depending on latch housing diameter.
High Bevel
Low Bevel
IMPORTANT
For high bevel, place outside line at edge of door.
For flat doors, place center line at edge of door.
For low bevel, place inside line at edge of door.
Mark center for 5/16" (8mm) hole
P513-750
INSTALLATION TEMPLATE
SCHLAGE
MARK CENTER FOR 2 1/8" (54mm) HOLE
Detach here
Flat on Bevel
2 3/4" (70mm) BACKSET
ALLEGION
© Allegion 2014
Printed in U.S.A.
P513-750 Rev. 01/14-d
Mark center for 5/16" (8mm) hole
High Bevel
Low Bevel


SCHLAGE
PLANTILLA PARA INSTALACION
GARBARIT D´INSTALATION
Marque el centro para el agujero de 8mm
Marque el centro para el agujero de 54mm
Tracer le centre d´ installation 54mm
Tracer le centre d´un trou de 8mm
IMPORTANTE
Para la parte más saliente del biselado coloque la línea externa al borde de la puerta.
Para puertas planas coloque la línea central al borde de la puerta.
Para la parte menos saliente del biselado coloque la línea interna al borde de la puerta.
2¾" (70mm)
MONTAJE EN RETROCESO
DISTANCE D´ENTRÉE
IMPORTANT
Pour le biseau supérieur, placez la ligne extérieure sur le bord de la porte.
Pour les portes à surface plate, placez la ligne centrale sur le bord de la porte.
Pour le biseau inférieur, placez la ligne intérieure sur le bord de la porte.
Parte menos saliente del biselado
Parte más saliente del biselado
Plana sin bisel
Surface plate, non biseautée
Separe aquí
Détachez ici
Biseau inférieur
Biseau supérieur
Marcar el centro del grosor de la puerta para abrir un agujero de 1" (25mm) ó ⅞" (22mm) según el diámetro del picaporte de la vivienda.
Marquez le centre de l'épaisseur de la porte pour un trou de 25mm (1 po) ou 22mm (⅞ po)selon le diamètre du logement du bec-de-cane.

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

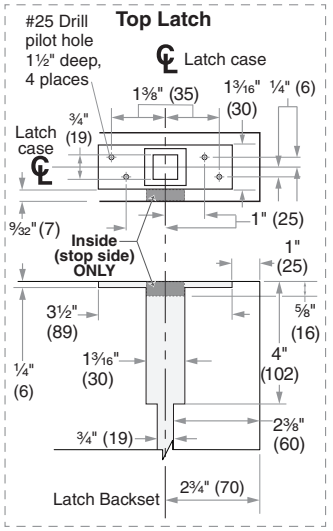
LM9200-Series

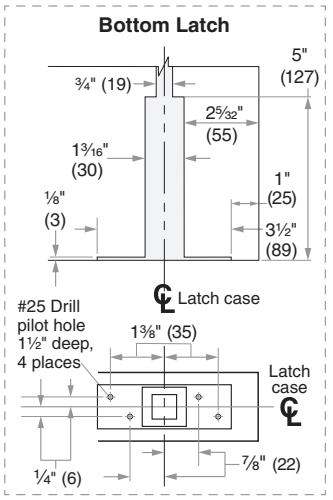
Model LM9210, LM9210F Locks

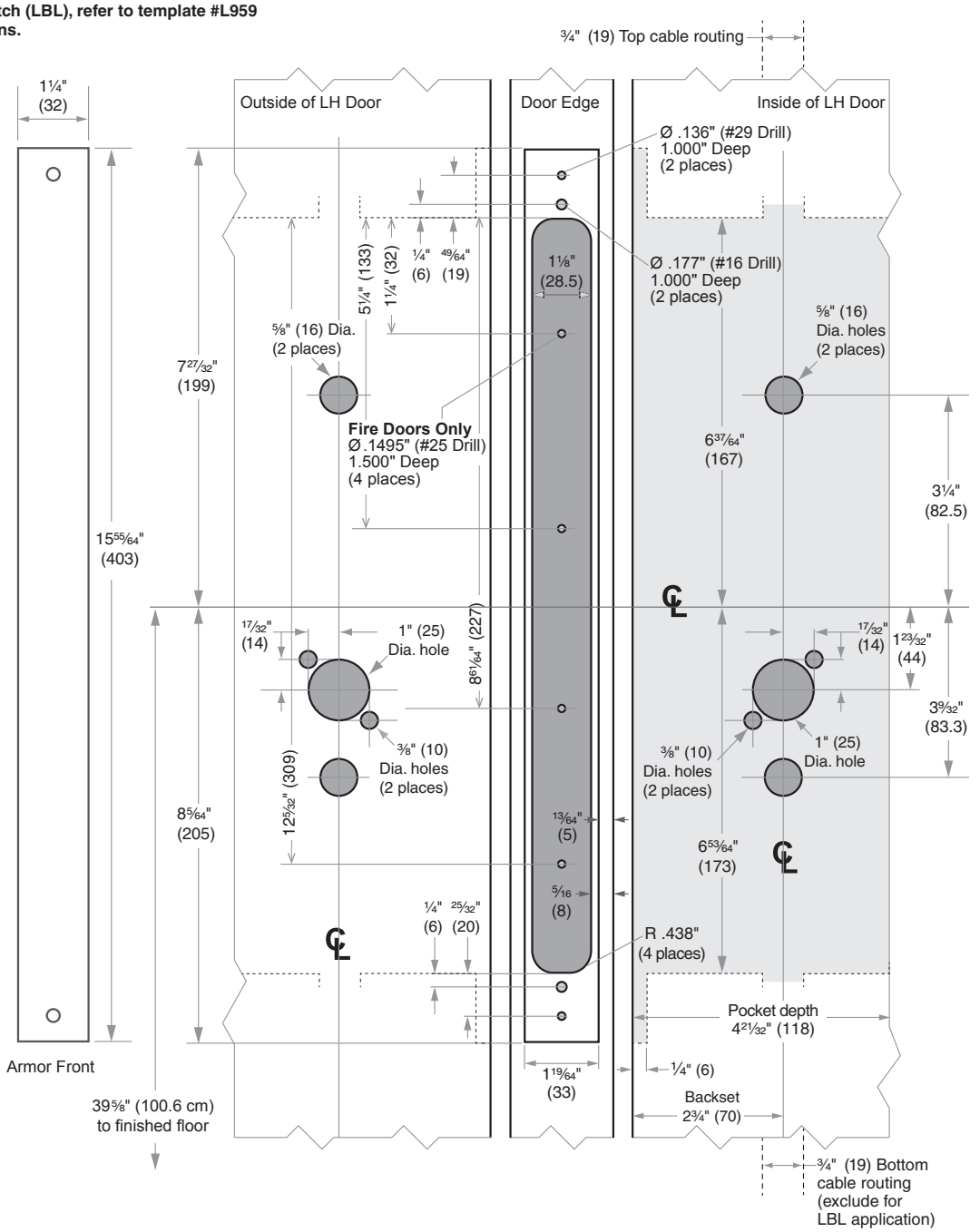
Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.







Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L927 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L927

SCHLAGE

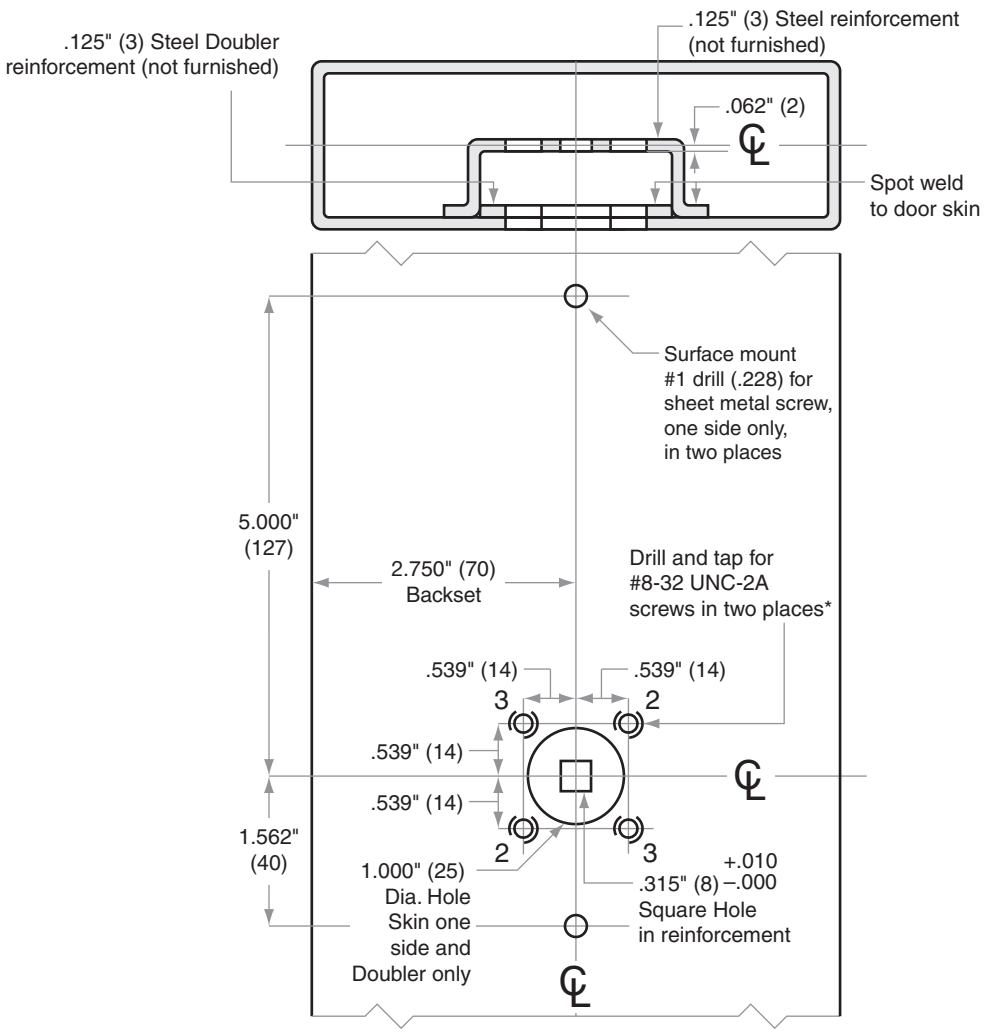
ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L0170

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

Suitable reinforcement required for metal door installation



***Drill two holes at locations #2 for outside RH/RHR or Drill two holes at locations #3 for outside LH/LHR**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2015 Allegion
L782 Rev. 08/15
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L782

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

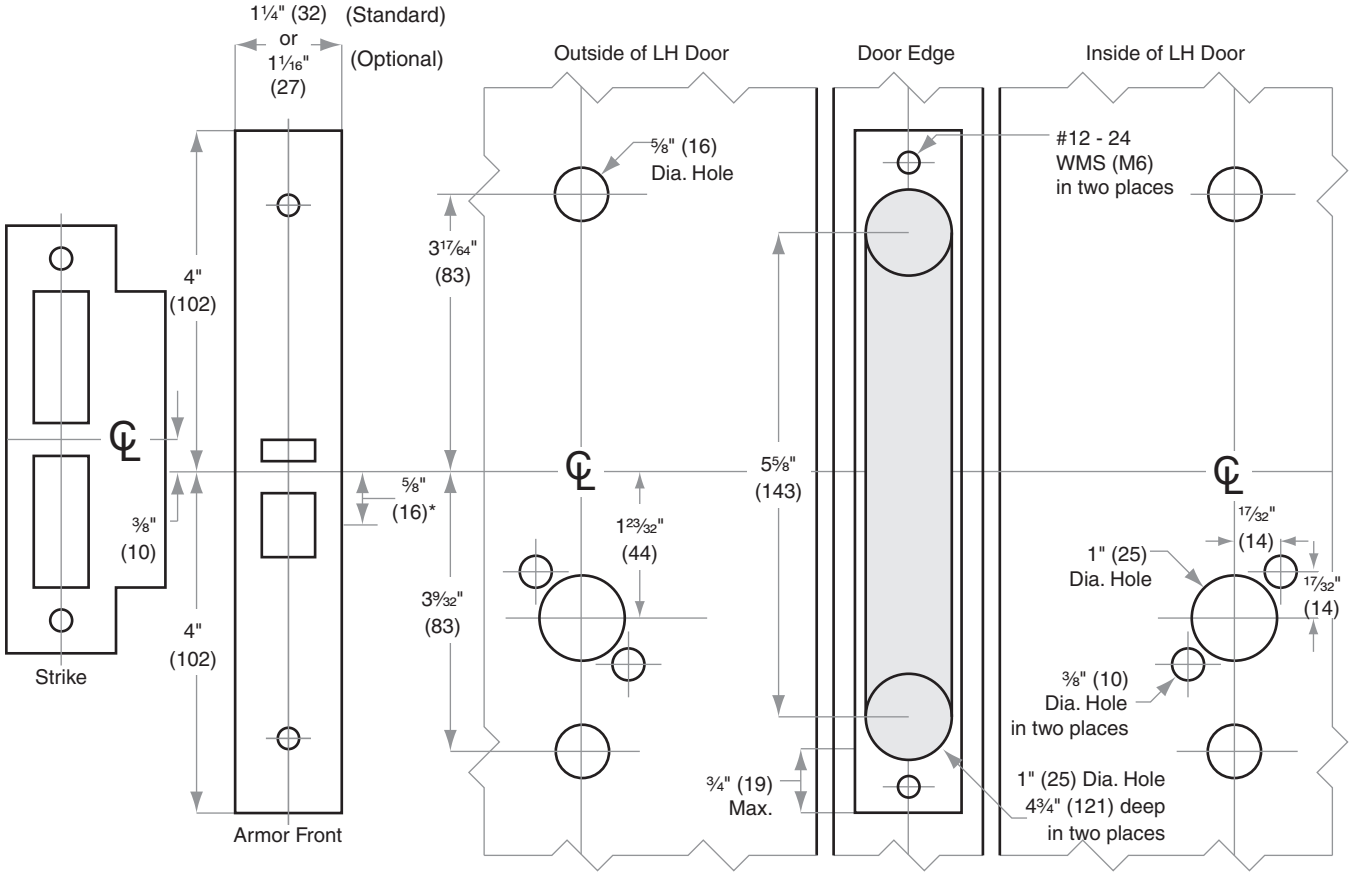
Models L9090, L9091 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L917 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L917

SCHLAGE

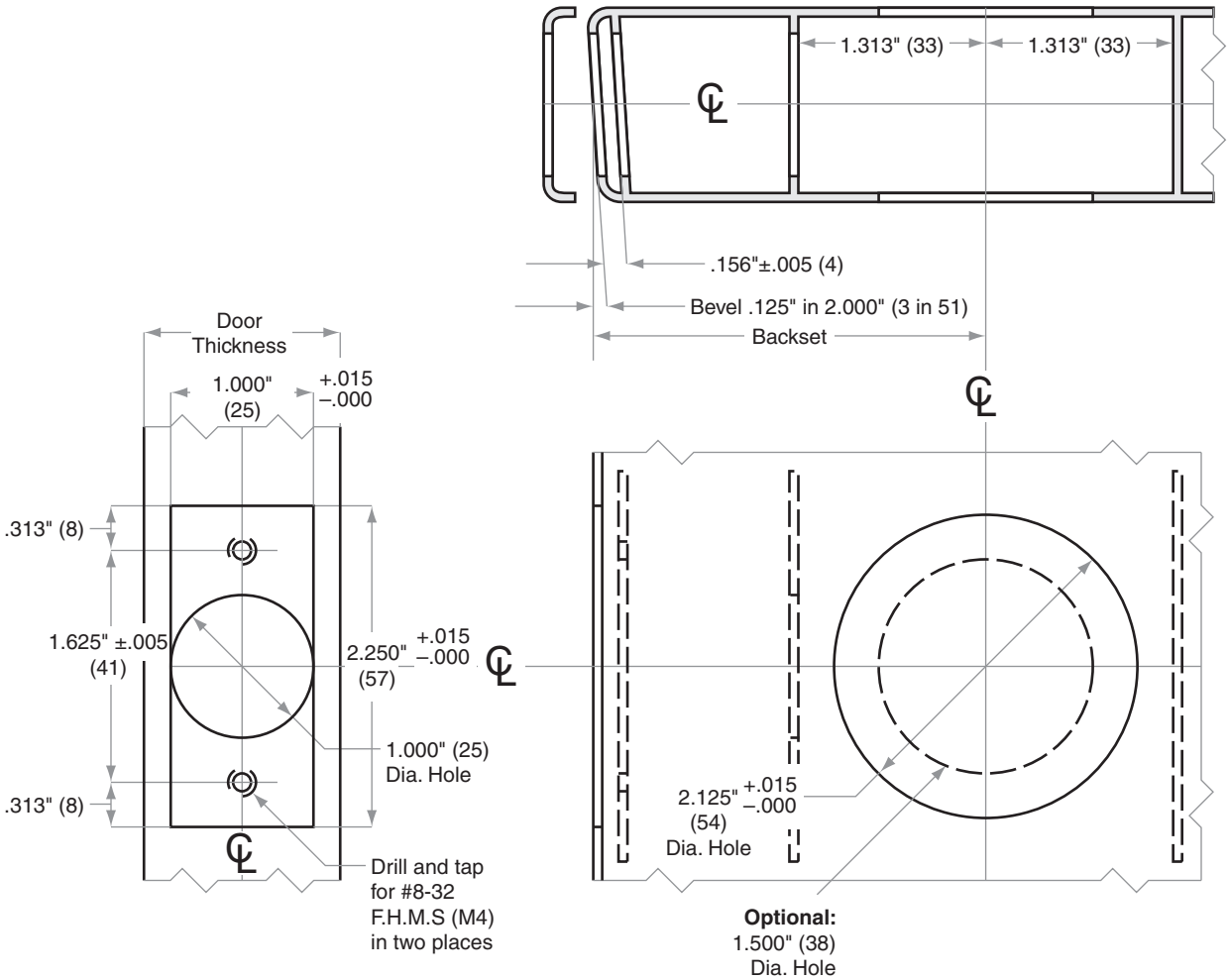
ALLEGION

B500-Series

Models B560, B561, B562, B563

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 5" (127 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B927

© 2014 Allegion
B927 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

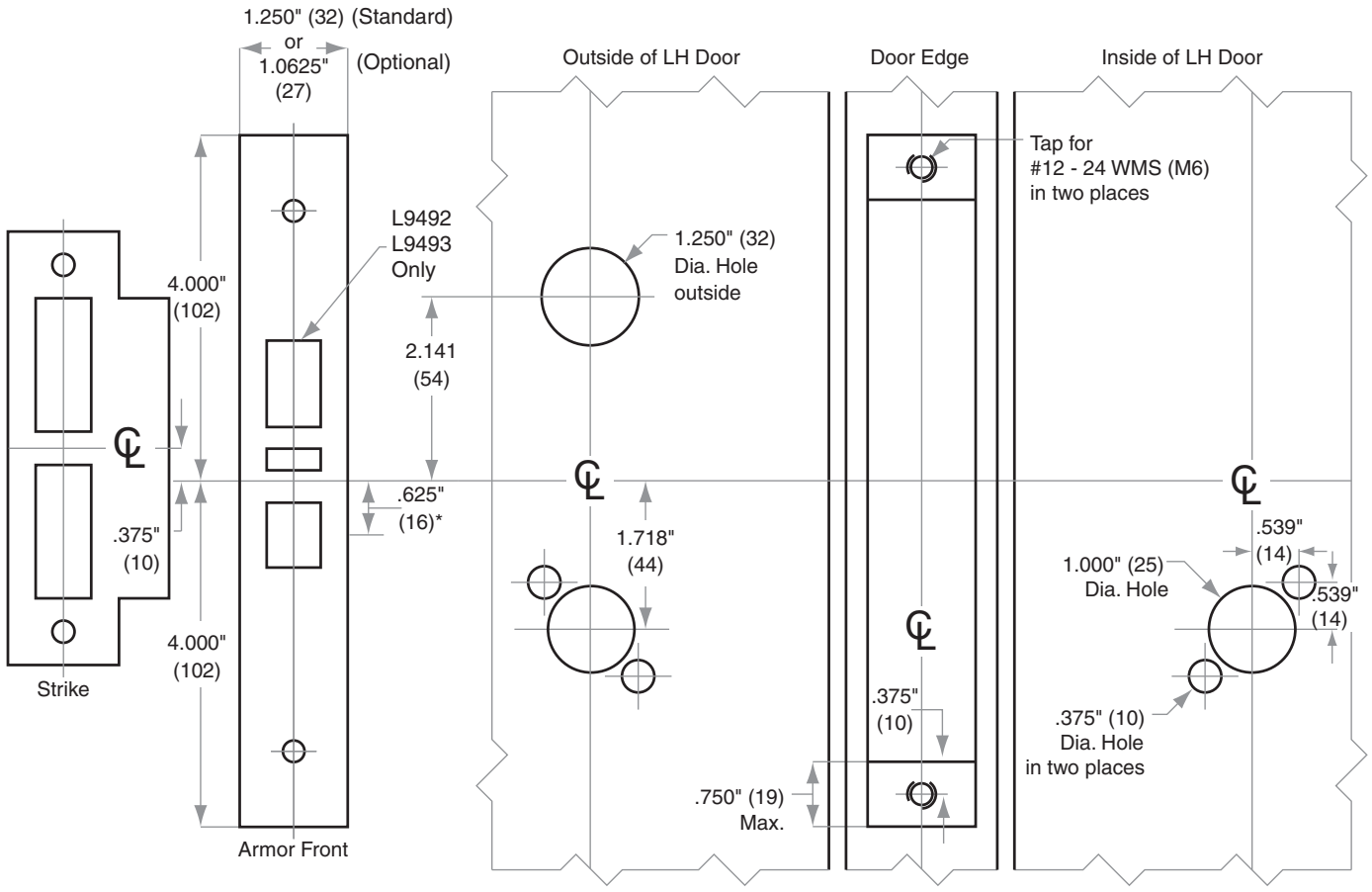
Models L9092, L9093, L9492, L9493 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L920 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L920

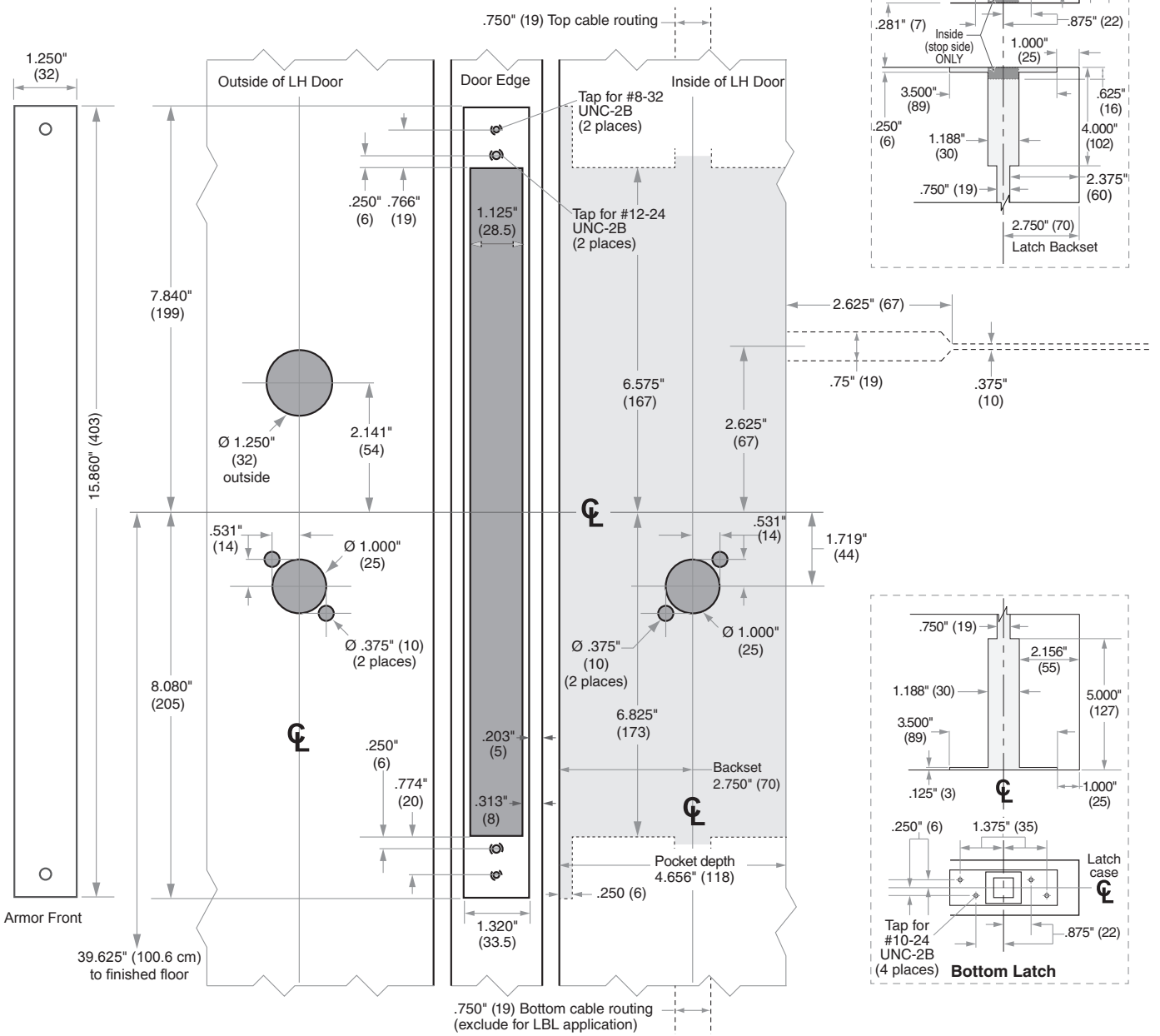
LM-Series

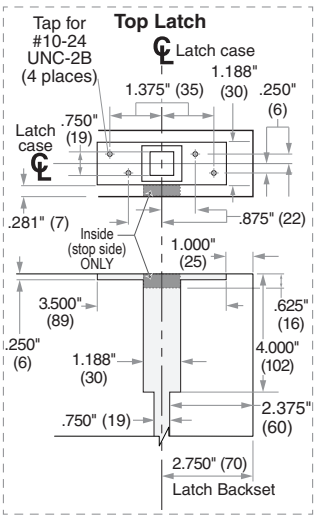
Models LM9292EL/EU, LM9292M EL/EU, LM9293 EL/EU, LM9293M EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.





Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L956 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L956

SCHLAGE

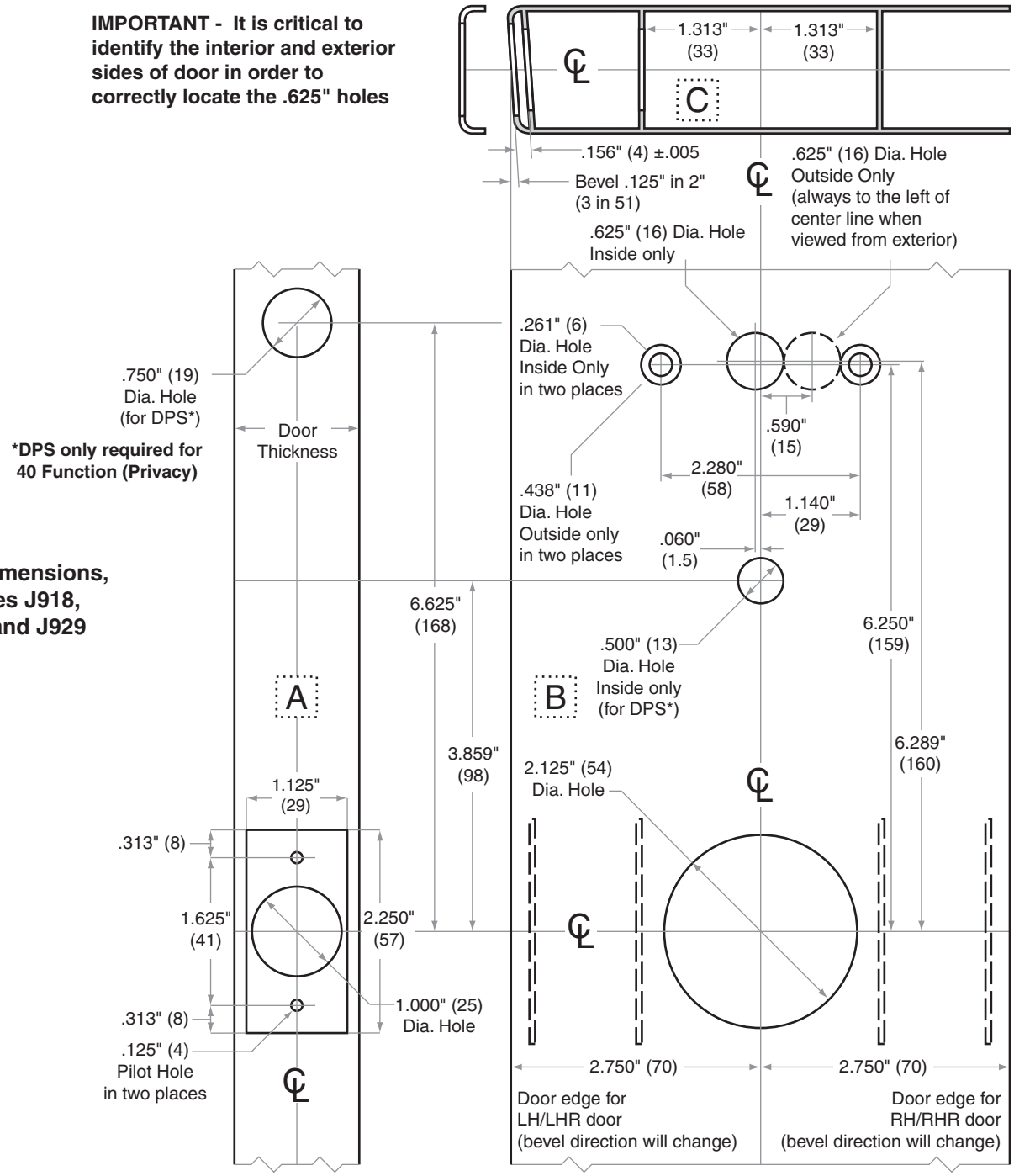
ALLEGION

CO-Series

Models CO-200/250-CY

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled Conforms to ANSI/BHMA A156.115
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**, 2⅜" (60 mm), 3¾" (95 mm), 5¾" (146 mm)

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the .625" holes



For Strike dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, J928, and J929

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO202

© 2014 Allegion
CO202 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

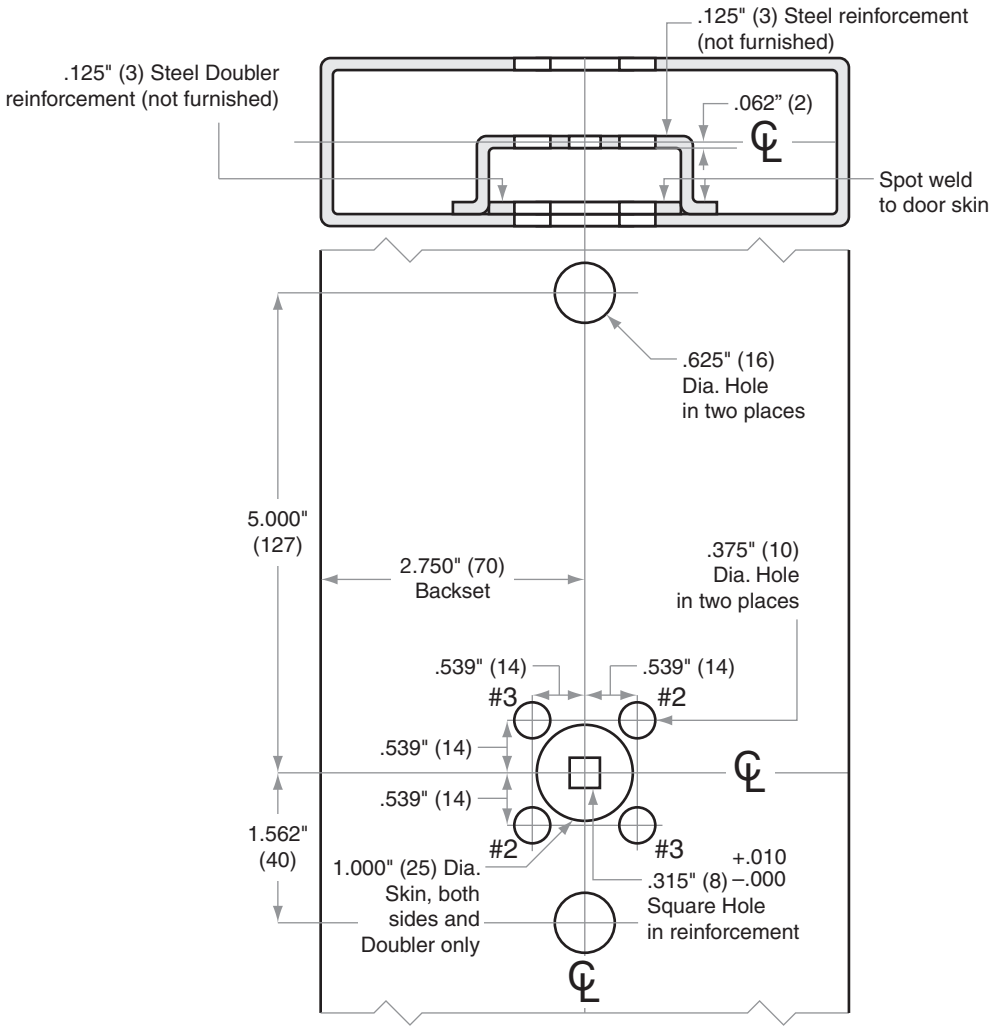
ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L0172

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

Suitable reinforcement required for metal door installation



***Drill two holes at locations #2 for outside RH/RHR or**
Drill two holes at locations #3 for outside LH/LHR

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L746 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L746

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

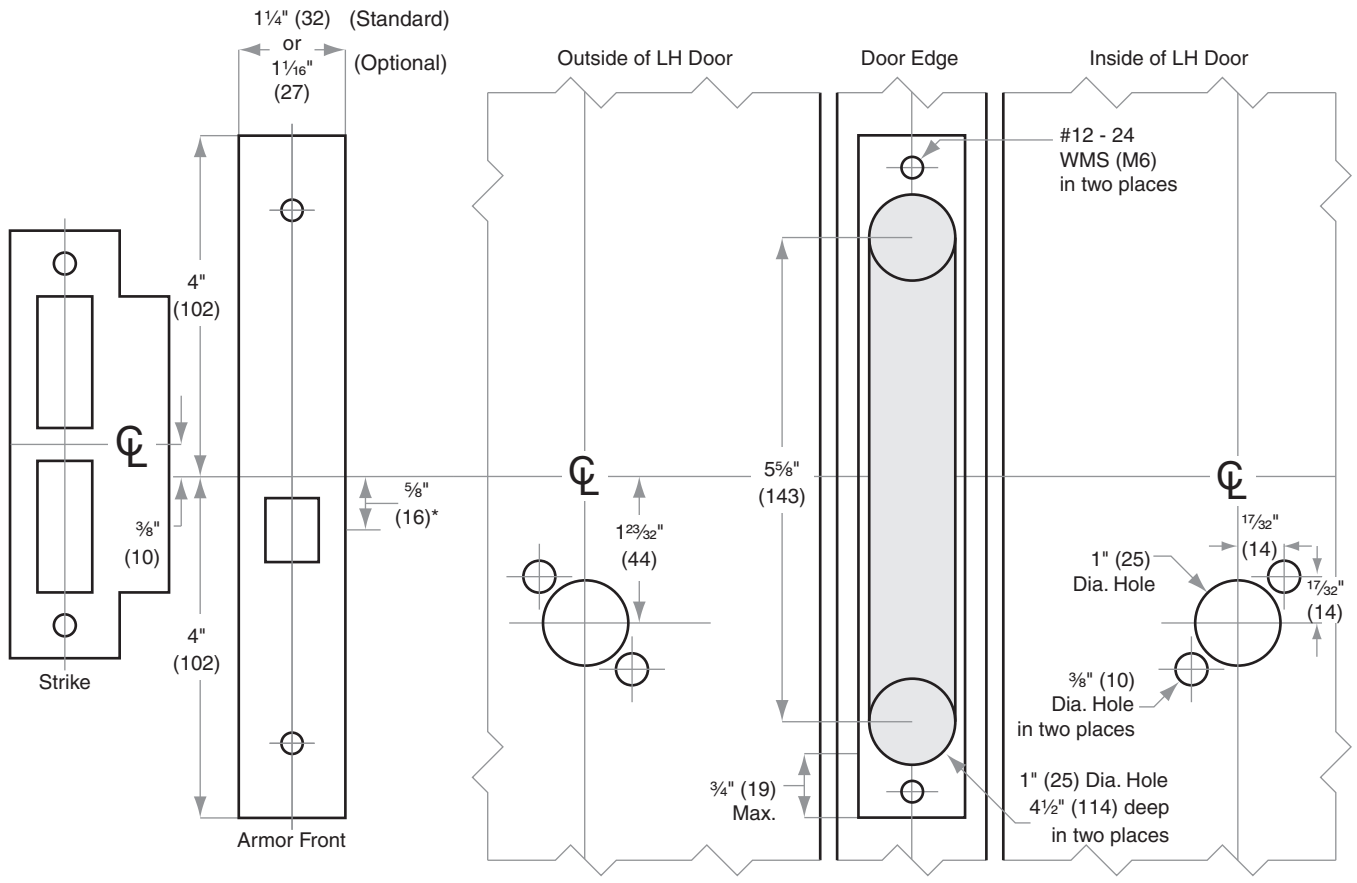
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9010, L9110

Door Type: Wood or Composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

L892

© 2014 Allegion
L892 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

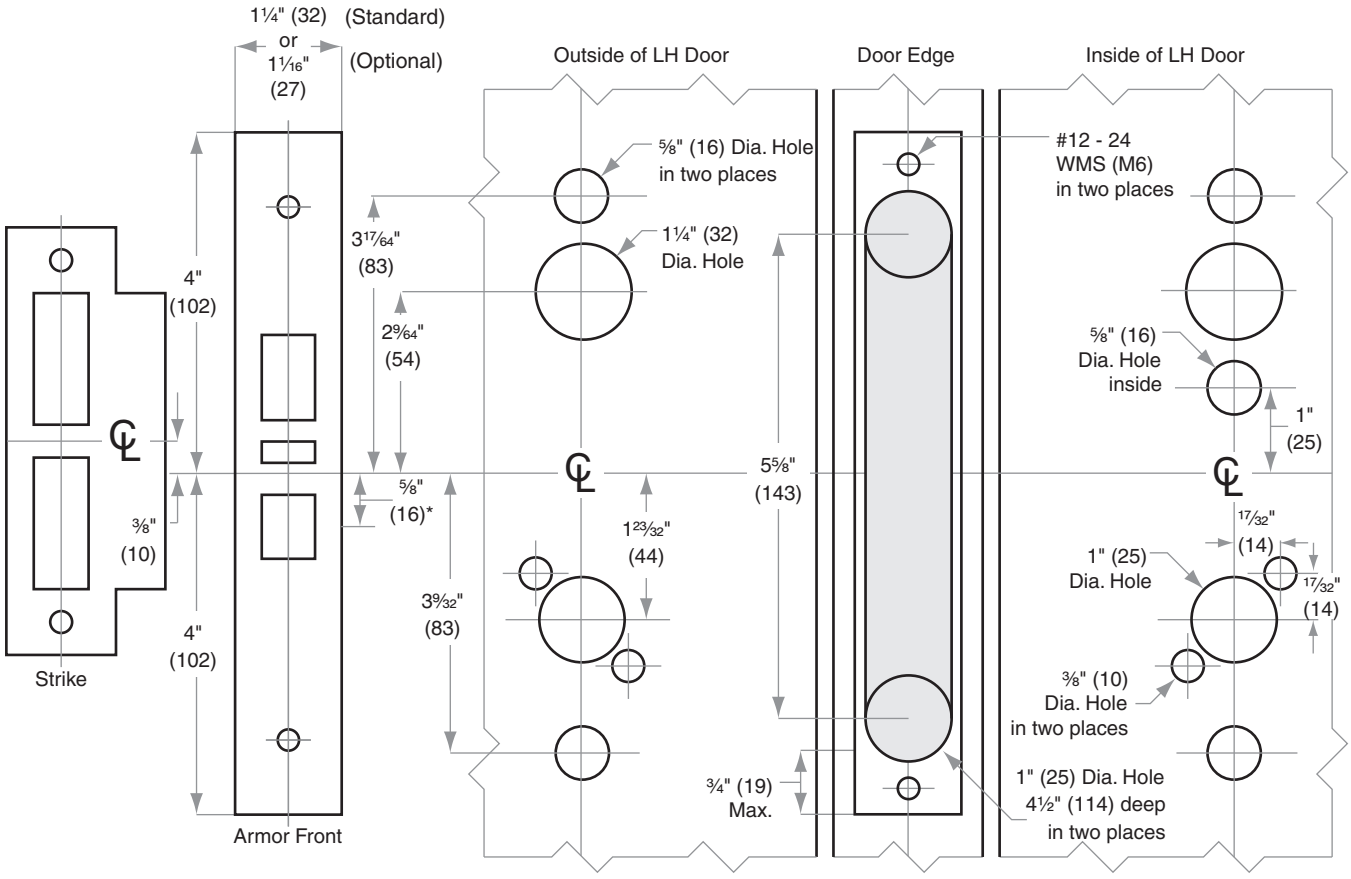
ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Models L/LV9060, L/LV9071, L/LV9458, N Escutcheon with Inside Indicator

Door Type: Wood or Composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

L913

© 2014 Allegion
L913 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

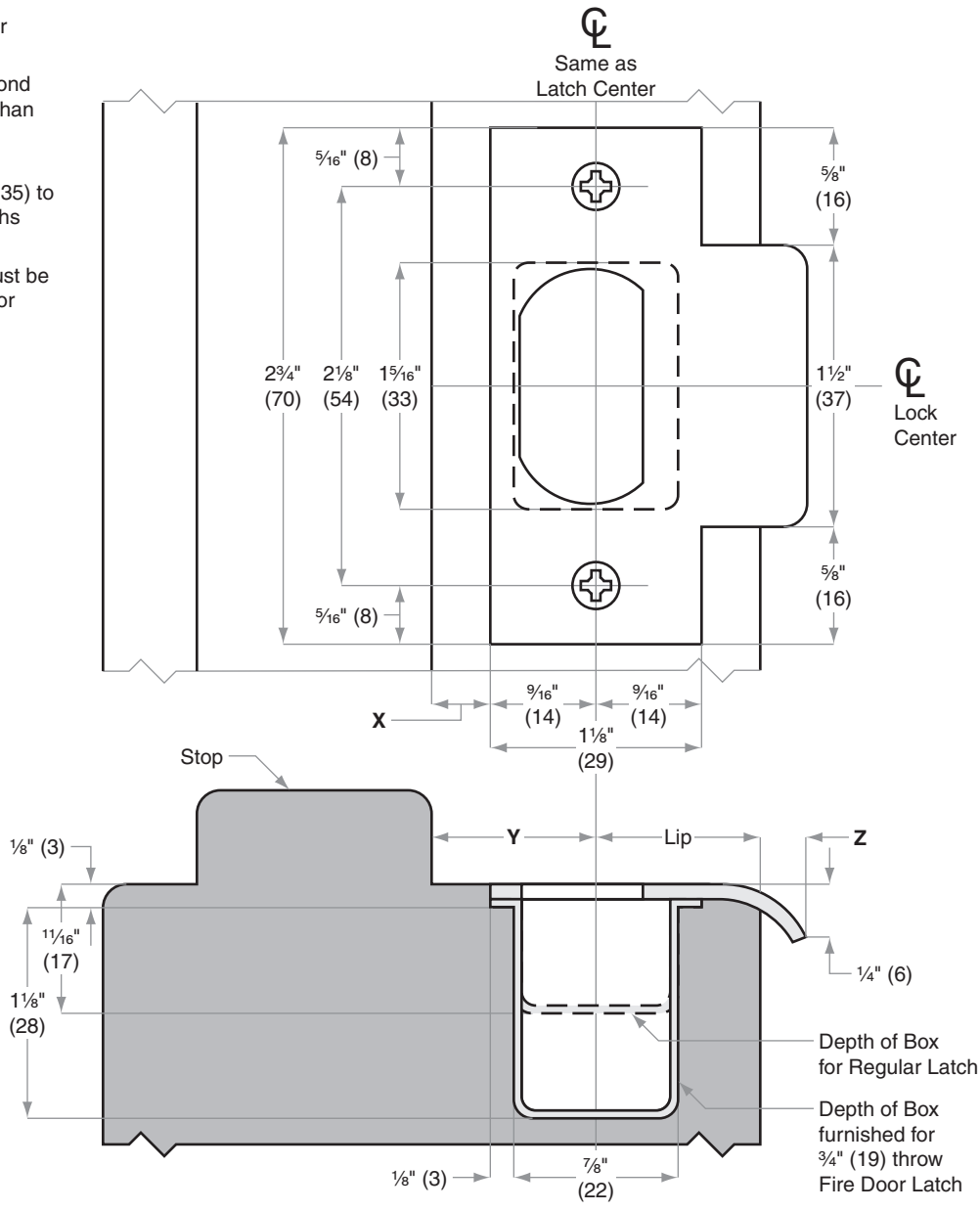
ALLEGION

Strikes

Models 10-001, 10-013, 10-016, 10-019

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: T-Strike, Square Corner
Standard for: A-Series | B250-Series | S-Series
Optional for: AL-Series | F-Series | D-Series Knobs | ND-Series Levers

NOTE:
1. Dimensions X, Y and Z are variables dependent on door thickness
2. Curved strike extension beyond jamb at Z must not be less than 3⁄16" (5) to ensure proper functioning of latch bolt
3. 1⅛" (29) Lip length for 1⅜" (35) to 1¾" (44) doors. Other lengths available
4. Strike location on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers, when used



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J928

© 2014 Allegion
J928 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

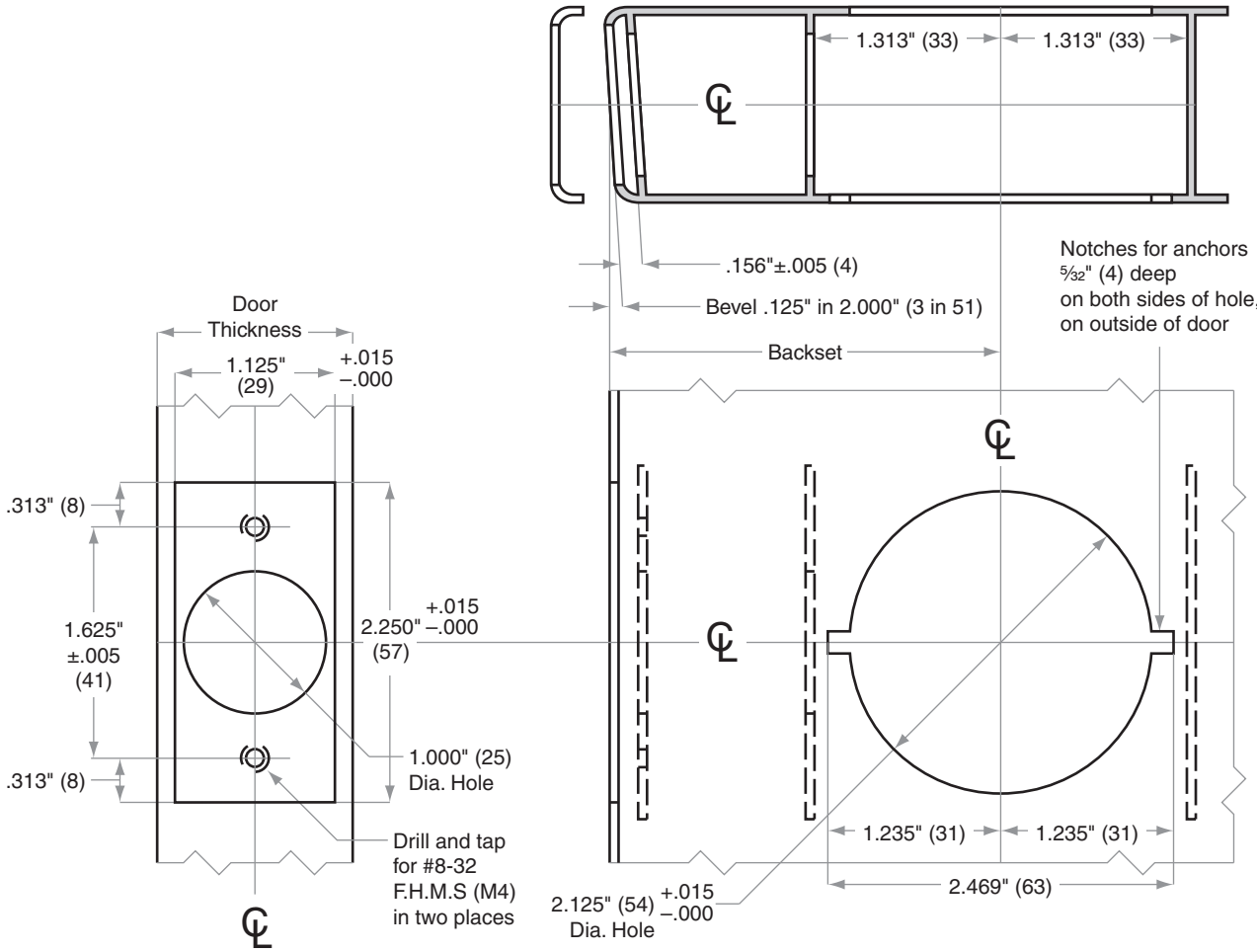
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

S-Series
Models S10–S80

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm) except S40D: 1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (47 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)**, 2¾" (70 mm), 5" (127 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

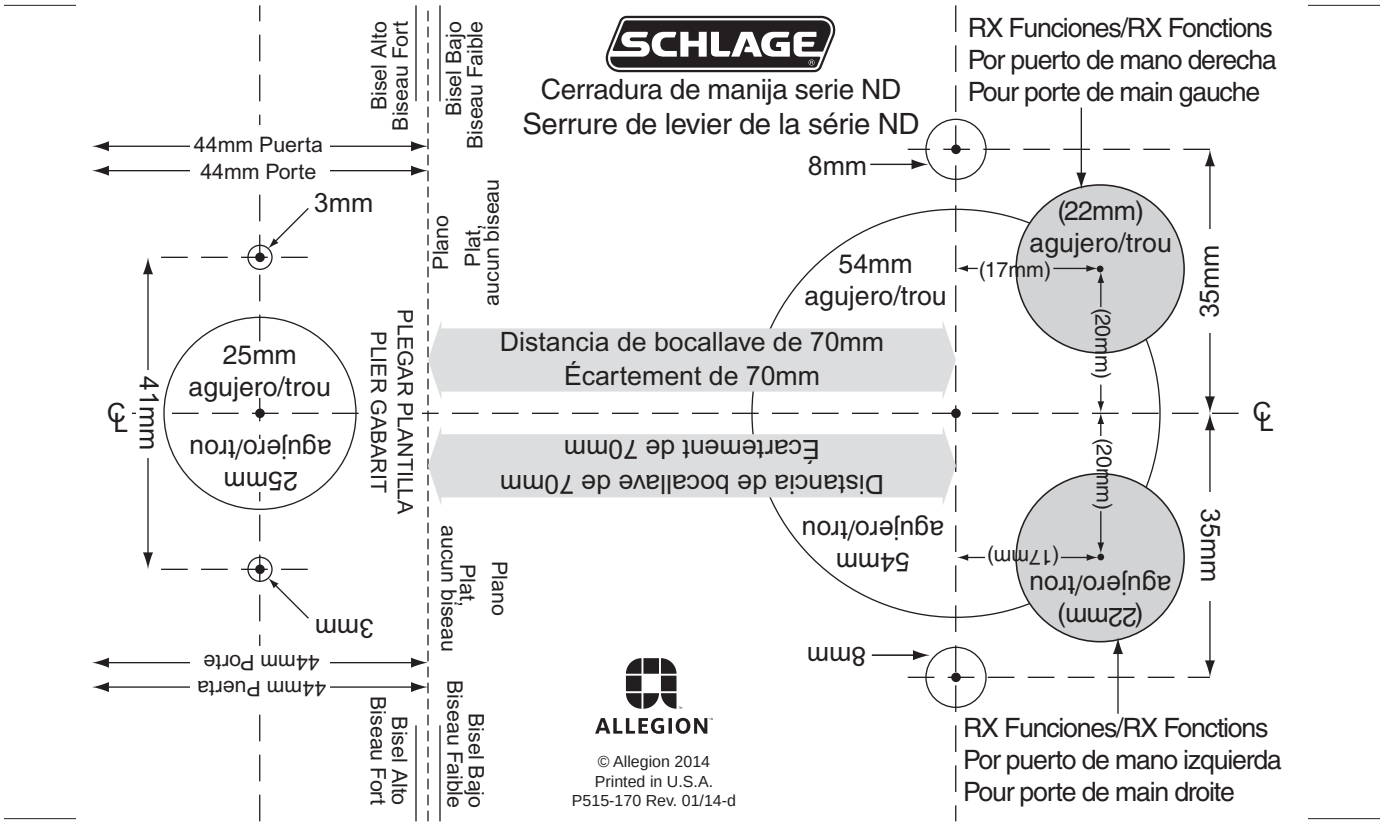
S879

© 2014 Allegion
S879 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

P515-170

SCHLAGE

ND-Series Lever Lock



© Allegion 2014
Printed in U.S.A.
P515-170 Rev. 01/14-d

SCHLAGE

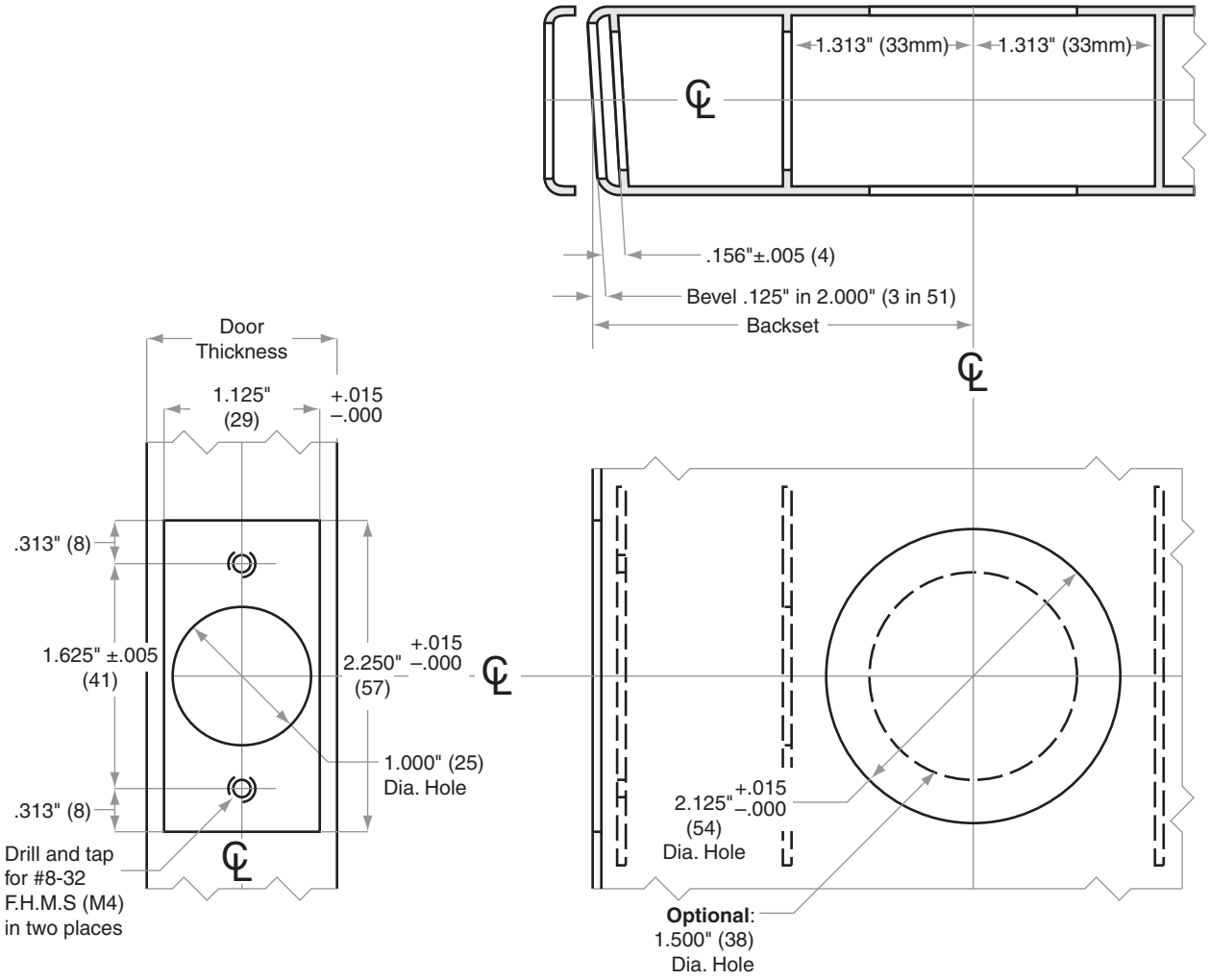
ALLEGION

B600/700/800-Series

Models B660/661/662/663, B760/761/762/763, B860/861/862/863

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2½" (64 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B889

© 2014 Allegion
B889 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

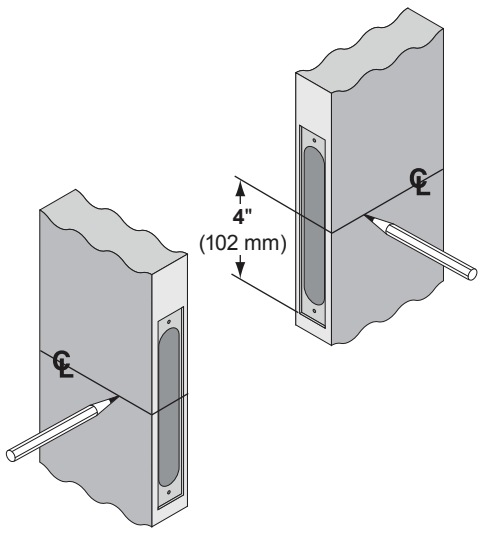
CO-MS

P516-274

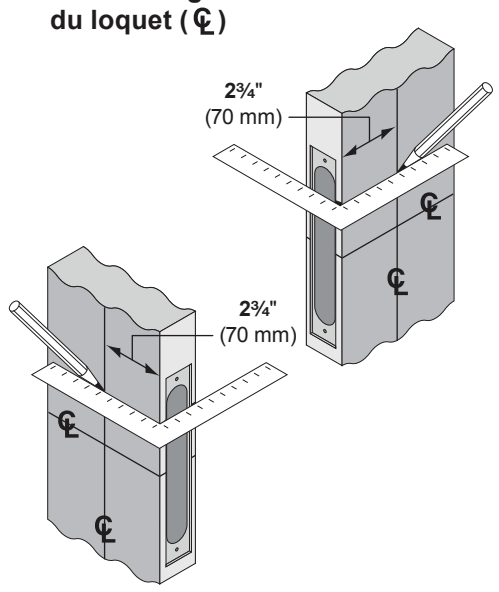
Template for Mortise Lock
Plantilla para la cerradura de muesca
Gabarit pour la serrure à mortaise

Installation Instructions
Instrucciones de instalación
Notice d'installation

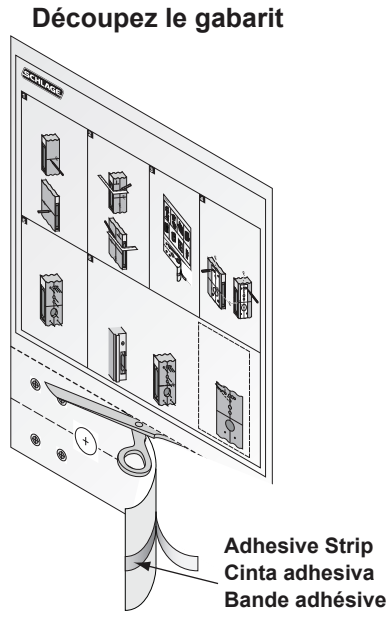
1
Mark Latch Center Line (℄)
Marque la línea central del cerrojo (℄)
Tracez la ligne médiane du loquet (℄)



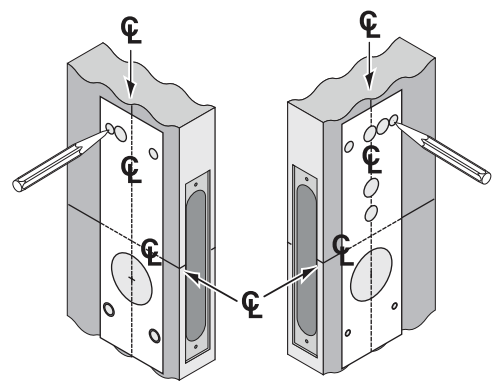
2
Mark Vertical Center Line (℄)
Marque la línea central vertical (℄)
Tracez la ligne médiane verticale du loquet (℄)



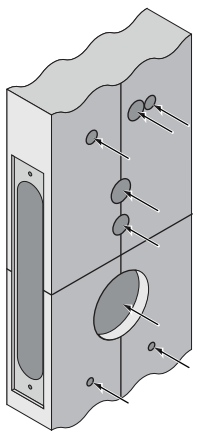
3
Cut Out Template
Corte la plantilla
Découpez le gabarit



4
Adhere Templates on Door and Mark Holes
Pegue las plantillas a la puerta y marque los orificios
Collez les gabarits sur la porte et marquez les trous



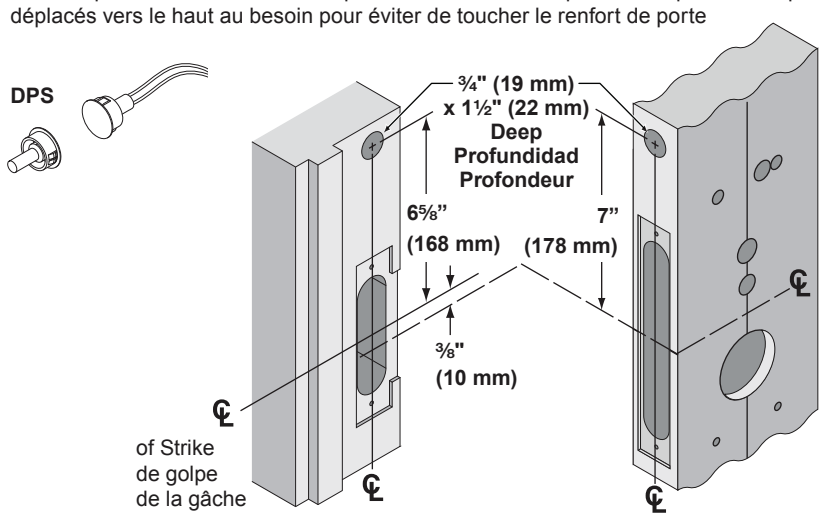
5
Drill Holes per Template
Perfore los orificios conforme a la plantilla
Percez les orifices selon le gabarit



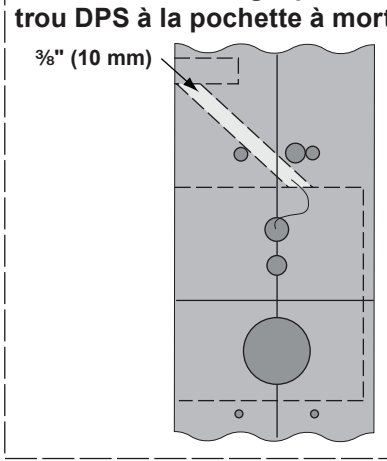
6
If DPS is Included, Drill Hole ¾" (19 mm)
Metal Door - DPS holes "A" can be moved upward as needed to avoid door reinforcement

Si DPS Es Incluido, el Taladro ¾" (19 Mm)
Puerta de metal - Los orificios DPS "A" se pueden mover hacia arriba según se requiera para evitar reforzamiento de la puerta

Si DPS Est Inclus, crée le trou ¾" (19 mm)
Pour les portes d'acier, les orifices pour commutateurs de position de porte « A » peuvent être déplacés vers le haut au besoin pour éviter de toucher le renfort de porte



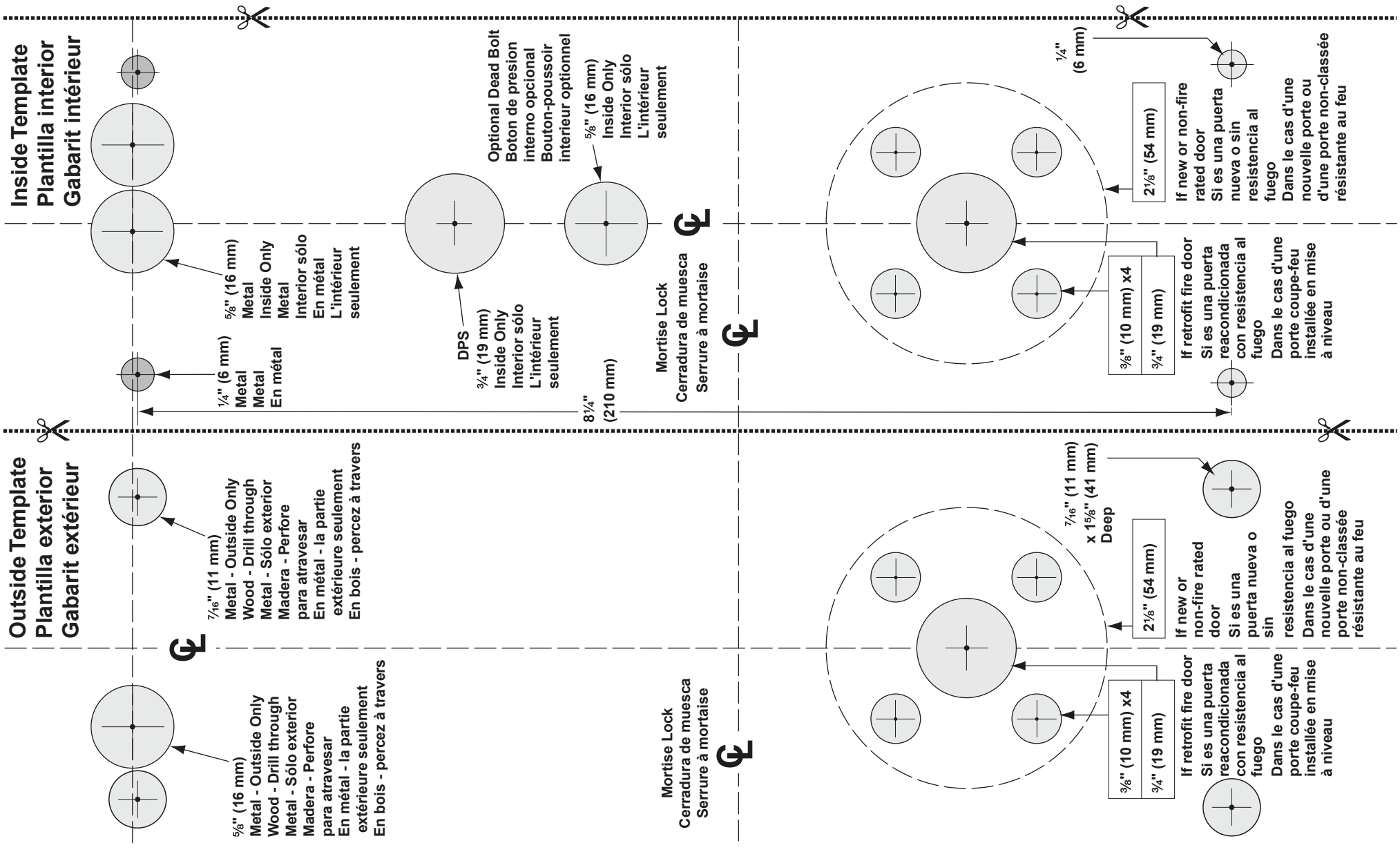
Wood Door ONLY - Drill angled hole to connect DPS hole with mortise pocket
SÓLO puerta de madera - Realice una perforación inclinada para conectar el orificio del DPS con la muesca de la cerradura
Pour une porte en bois SEULEMENT - Forez un trou à angle pour relier le trou DPS à la pochette à mortaiser



Customer Service	Servicio al cliente	Service à la clientèle
1-877-671-7011	www.allegion.com/us	

ALLEGION

© Allegion 2014
Printed in U.S.A.
P516-274 Rev. 03/14-d



FOLD ON DOOR EDGE
DOBLE SOBRE EL BORDE DE LA PUERTA
A PLIER SUR L'ARETE DE LA PORTE

P509-492

SCHLAGE

D170 LEVER DUMMY TRIM
D170 MANIJA GUARNICION SIMULADA
POIGNÉE ROSETTE FACTICE D170

Installation Template
Plantilla para instalación
Gabarit d'installation

2¾" (70mm) BACKSET Montaje en retroceso Distance d'entrée

Note: This template is for a 2¾" (70mm) backset (edge of door to center of lock). Actual installation should match the backset and height (suggested: 38" (965mm) from the floor) of other locks on the project.

Nota: Esta plantilla es para una distancia de 70mm (distancia de la orilla de la puerta hasta el centro de la cerradura). La instalación debe corresponder a la distancia y a la altura (se sugiere 965mm del piso) de las otras cerraduras del proyecto.

Remarque : Ce gabarit est conçu pour une distance de 70mm (allant du bord de la porte au centre du trou de la serrure). L'installation finale devrait être conforme à la distance et à la hauteur (recommandée : 965mm à partir du sol) des serrures déjà installées.

Mark center for mounting screws.

Marcar el centro para el tornillo de montaje.

Marquez le centre pour une vis de montage.

Drill ⅜" (10mm) through hole.

Taladrar un agujero de 10mm.

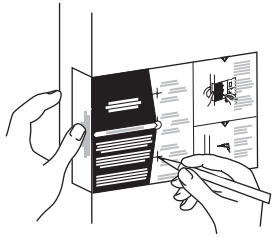
Percez un trou de 10mm à travers le trou. (voir au verso)

Mark center for mounting screws.

Marque el centro para el tornillo de montaje.

Marquez le centre pour une vis de montage.

1

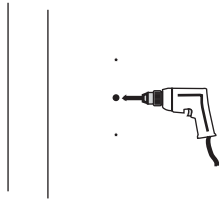


Place template on door and mark position for through bolt and mounting screws.

Coloque la plantilla sobre la puerta y marque la posición para el perno pasador y para los tornillos de montaje.

Placez le gabarit sur la porte et marquez la position du pêne et des vis de montage.

2



Drill a ⅜" (10mm) hole straight through door.

Taladre un agujero de 10mm a través de la puerta.

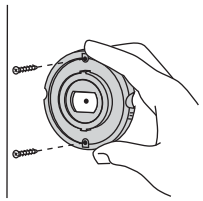
Percez un trou de 10mm directement dans la porte.

(OVER)

ALLEGION

© 2014 Allegion
Printed in U.S.A.
P509-492 Rev. 01/14-c

3

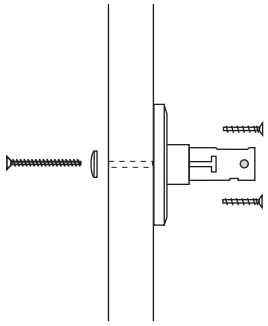


Place mounting plate in position on marks and fasten (2) two mounting screws.

Coloque la placa de montaje en posición sobre las marcas y sujete los dos (2) tornillos de montaje.

Placez la plaque de montage sur les marques et fixez les deux vis de montage.

4



Put spindle onto mounting plate, with lever catch closest to door edge. Insert and fully tighten machine screw and washer. Note: When mounting dummy trim back-to-back, use the threaded rod provided in this package.

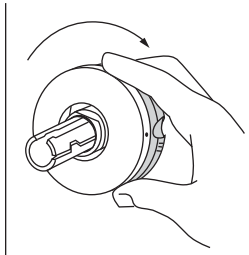
Coloque el vástago sobre la placa de montaje, con la manija más cerca a la orilla de la puerta. Introduzca y apriete completamente el tornillo y la arandela de la pieza. Nota: Al ensemblar la guarnición falsa espalda contra espalda, usar el vástago enroscado incluido en este paquete.

Mettez la tige sur la plaque de montage en veillant à ce que le loquet soit le plus proche possible du bord de la porte. Insérez et serrez fortement la vis et la rondelle. Remarque : Lorsque vous montez le modèle de garniture dos-à-dos, utilisez la baguette filetée fournie.

Customer Service
Servicio al cliente
Service à la clientèle

1-877-671-7011 www.allegion.com/us

5

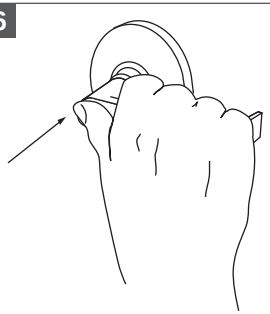


Align dimples on rose with grooves on mounting plate. Place rose against door and rotate clockwise until dimples snap into slots next to grooves.

Alinea los hoyos de la roseta con las ranuras en la placa de montaje. Coloque la roseta contra la pared y gire hacia la derecha hasta que los hoyos enganchen en la muescas al lado de las ranuras.

Alignez les fossettes sur la pomme avec les rainures sur la plaque de montage. Placez la pomme contre la porte et pivotez dans le sens des aiguilles d'une montre jusqu'à ce que les fossettes s'insèrent dans les fentes près des rainures.

6



Slide lever and driver onto spindle. Push lever completely into place. Pull on lever to make sure that catch is engaged.

Coloque la manija y la guia sobre el vástago. Empuje la manija hasta que encaje completamente. Jale la manija hasta asegurarse que esté embragada.

Glissez la poignée et le poussoir sur la tige. Poussez la poignée jusqu'à ce qu'elle soit bien en place. Tirez sur la poignée pour vous assurer que le loquet fonctionne correctement.

SCHLAGE

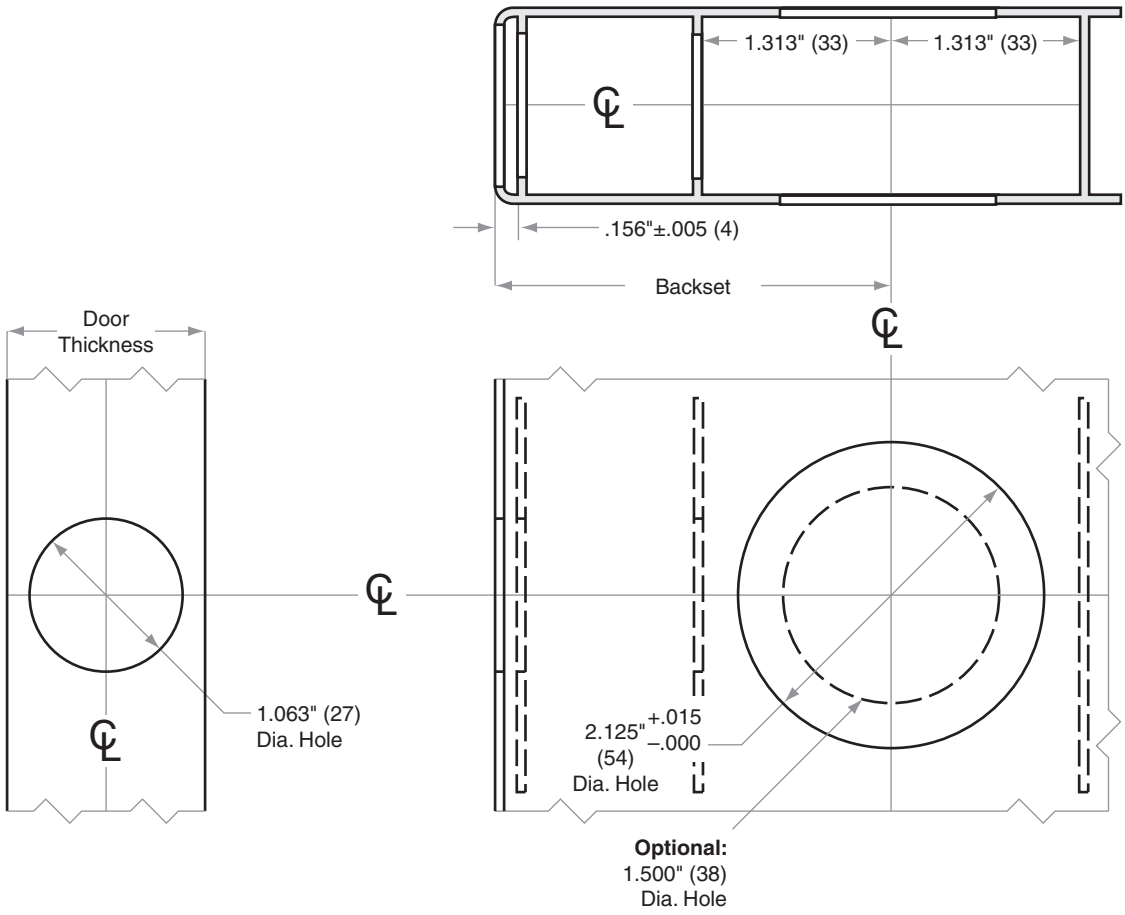
ALLEGION

B600/700/800-Series

Models B660/661/662/663, B760/761/762/763, B860/861/862/863

Door Type: Metal, Flat
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)–2½" (64 mm)
Faceplate: Circular Drive-In
Backsets: **2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
B892 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

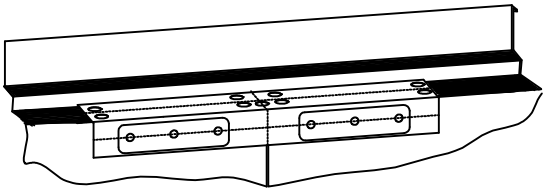
B892

LOCKNETICS®
72 SERIES MAGNETIC LOCK

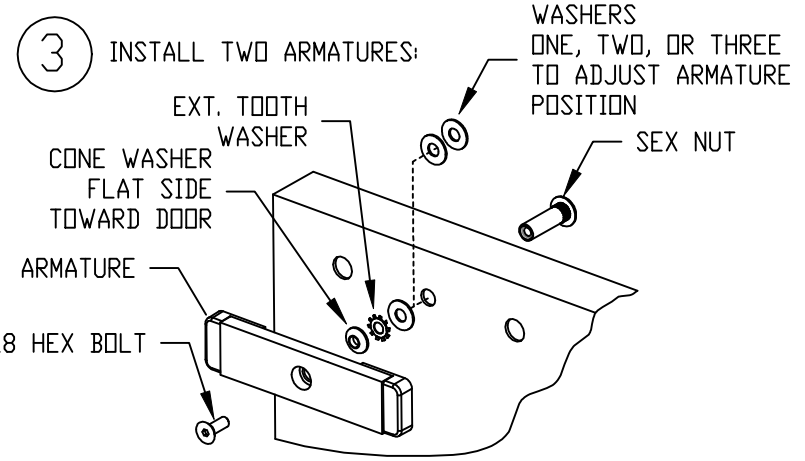
INSTALLATION SHEET

NOTE: MAGNET AND ARMATURE PLATE MUST MATE WHEN DOOR IS IN CLOSED (AND LATCHED - IF APPLICABLE) POSITION. ADJUSTMENT IS BY ADDING/SUBTRACTING WASHERS.

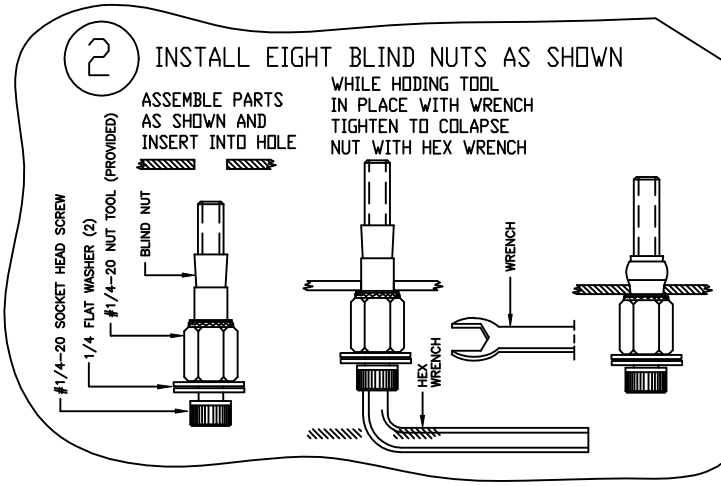
1 PLACE TEMPLATE ON DOOR AND FRAME AS SHOWN. ALIGN CENTER OF TEMPLATE WITH PARTING LINE BETWEEN DOORS. TAPE IN PLACE AND DRILL REQUIRED HOLES.



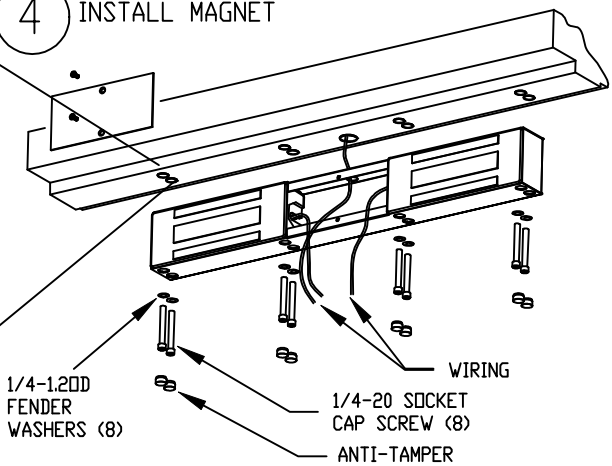
3 INSTALL TWO ARMATURES:



2 INSTALL EIGHT BLIND NUTS AS SHOWN



4 INSTALL MAGNET

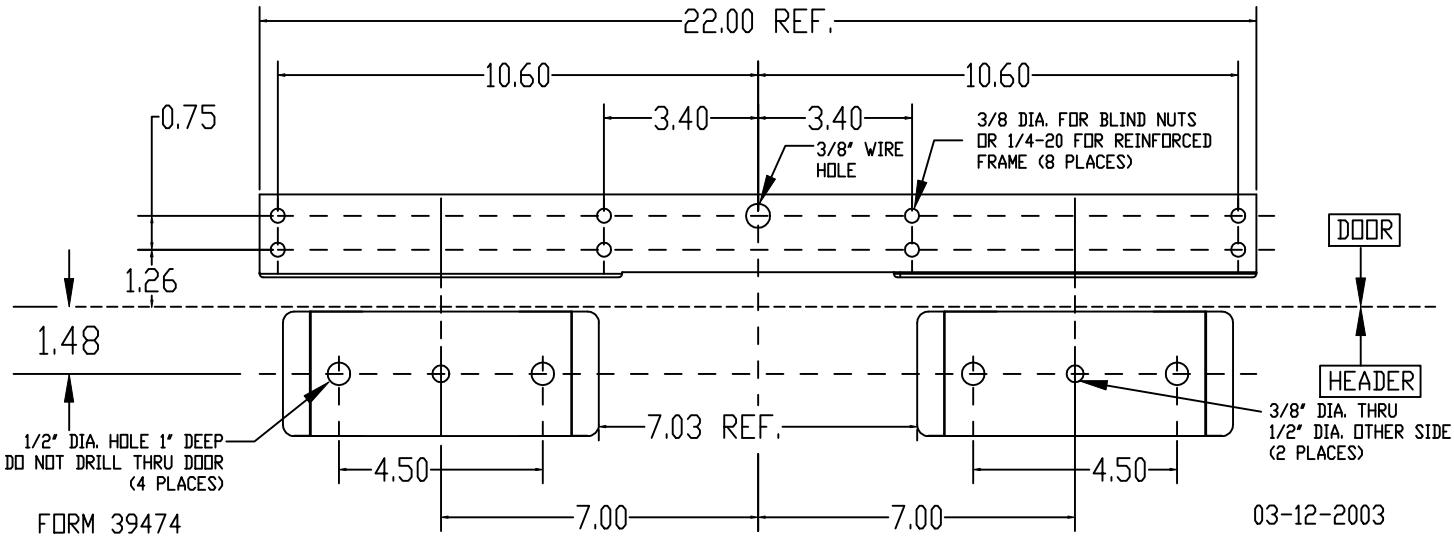


THE MAGNET IS POWERED BY 12 OR 24 VDC ONLY. LOCKNETCS OFFERS SEVERAL POWER SUPPLIES WHICH CAN BE USED TO POWER MAGNETIC LOCKS. MAGNETIC LOCKS ARE USUALLY CONTROLLED BY AN ACCESS CONTROL READER (CARD/PROX, ETC.) AND AN EGRESS DEVICE SUCH AS AN EXIT DEVICE WITH A SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON AND/OR MOTION DETECTOR. IN MOST CASES IT IS REQURED THAT ACTIVATION OF THE BUILDING FIRE ALARM SYSTEM CAUSE ALL MAGNETIC LOCKS TO UNLOCK. CONSULT LOCAL AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION REGARDING SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS FOR LOCAL LIFE SAFETY AND ELETRICAL CODES.

5 MAKE WIRING CONNECTIONS AND INSTALL WIRE COVER.

WIRING:	(CURRENT PER MAGNET)	
RED:	(+)	0.300 AMP @ 12VDC
BLACK:	(-)	0.150 AMP @ 24VDC
WHITE:	MBS C	1 AMP MAX. @ 30VDC
GREEN:	MBS NO	
ORANGE:	MBS NC	
YELLOW:	DSM C	0.10 AMP MAX. @ 30VDC
BLUE:	DSM NO	
BROWN:	DSM NC	

72 TEMPLATE: NOT TO SCALE



FORM 39474

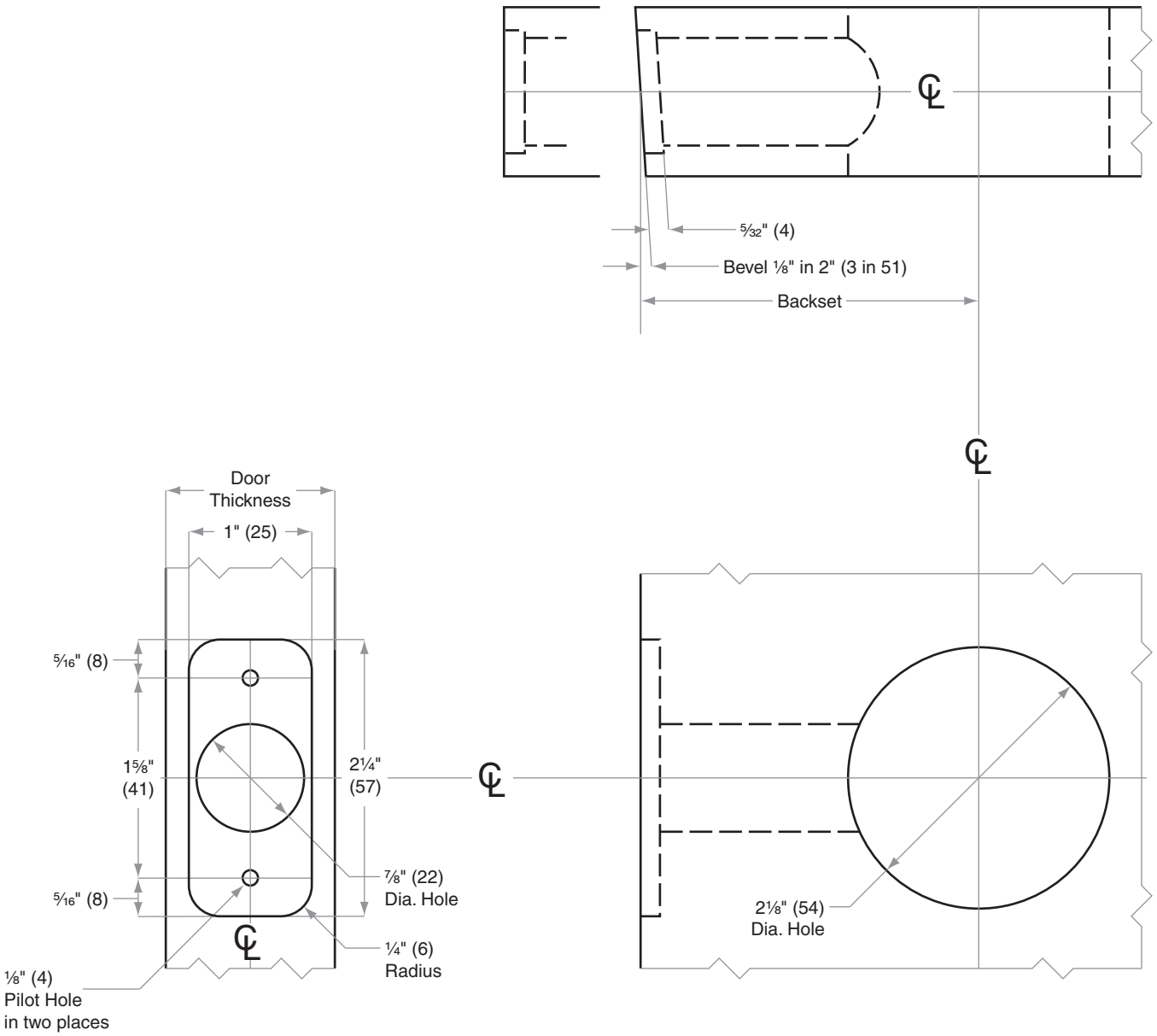
03-12-2003

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

A-Series
Models A10–A85

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Round Corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)** | 2¾" (70 mm) | 3¾" (95 mm) | 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

A403

© 2014 Allegion
A403 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

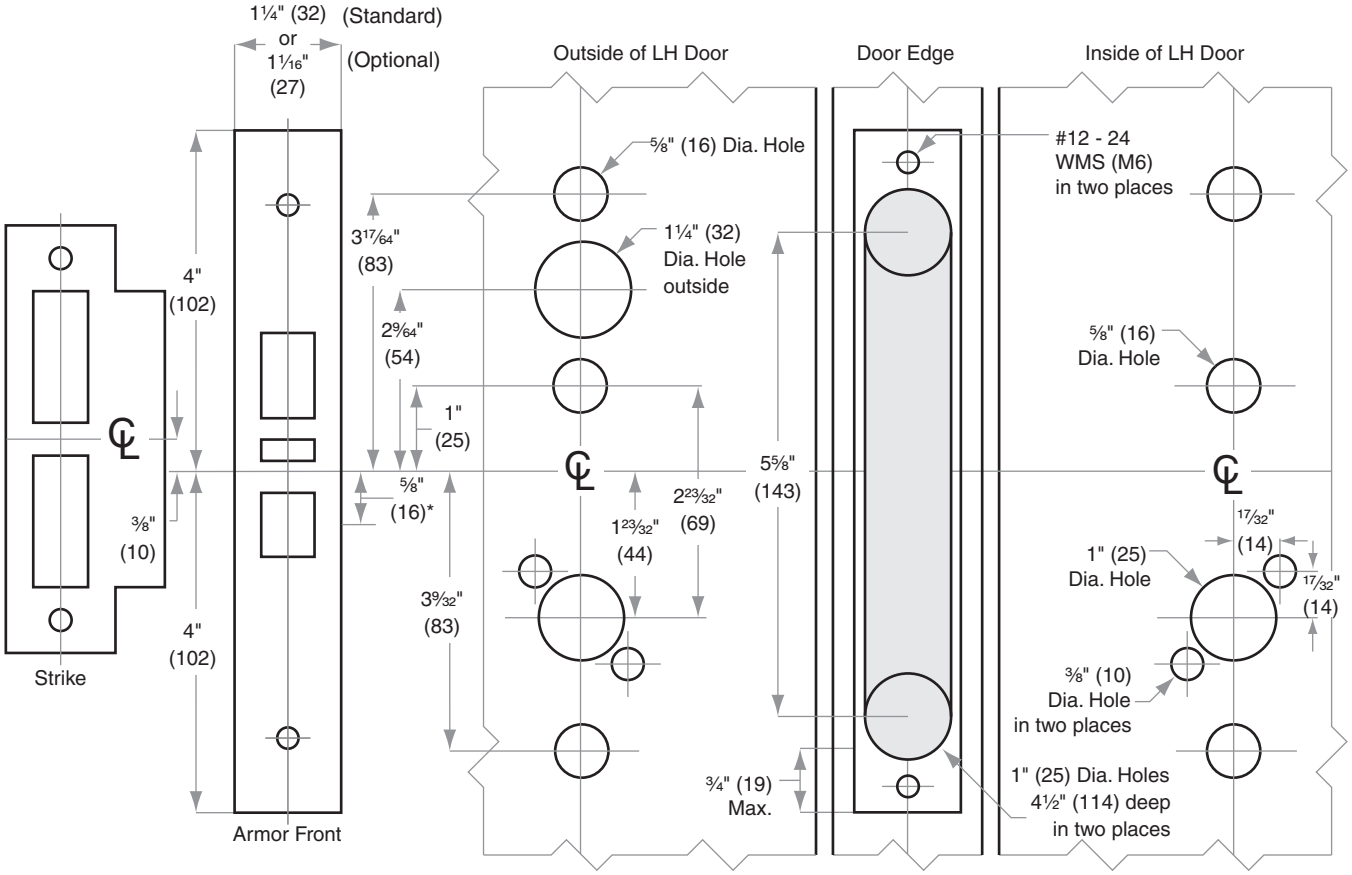
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Models L/LV9486, L/LV9496

Door Type: Wood or Composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

L832

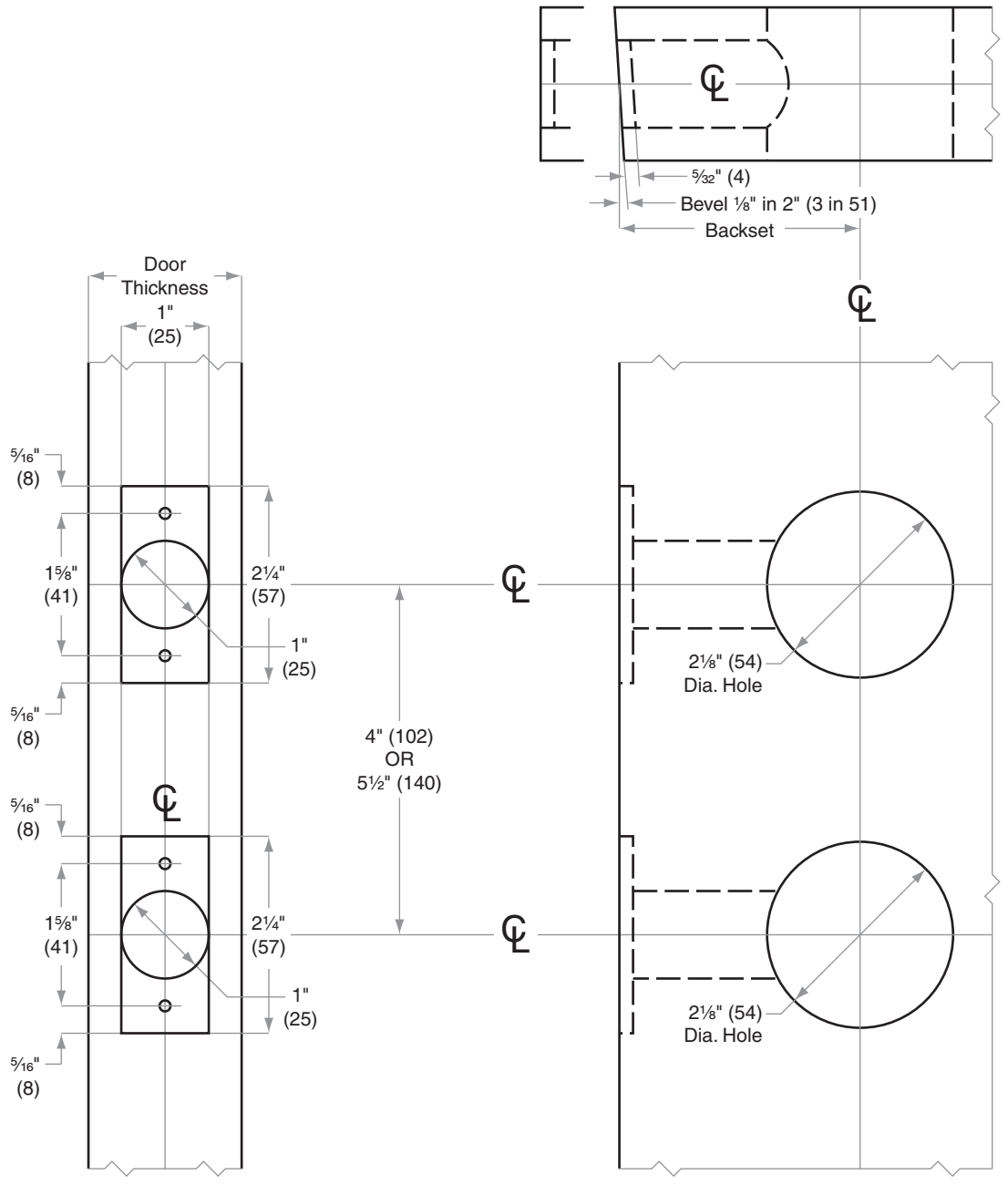
© 2014 Allegion
L832 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

CS-Series
Model CS210

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1¾" (44 mm)– 2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CS101

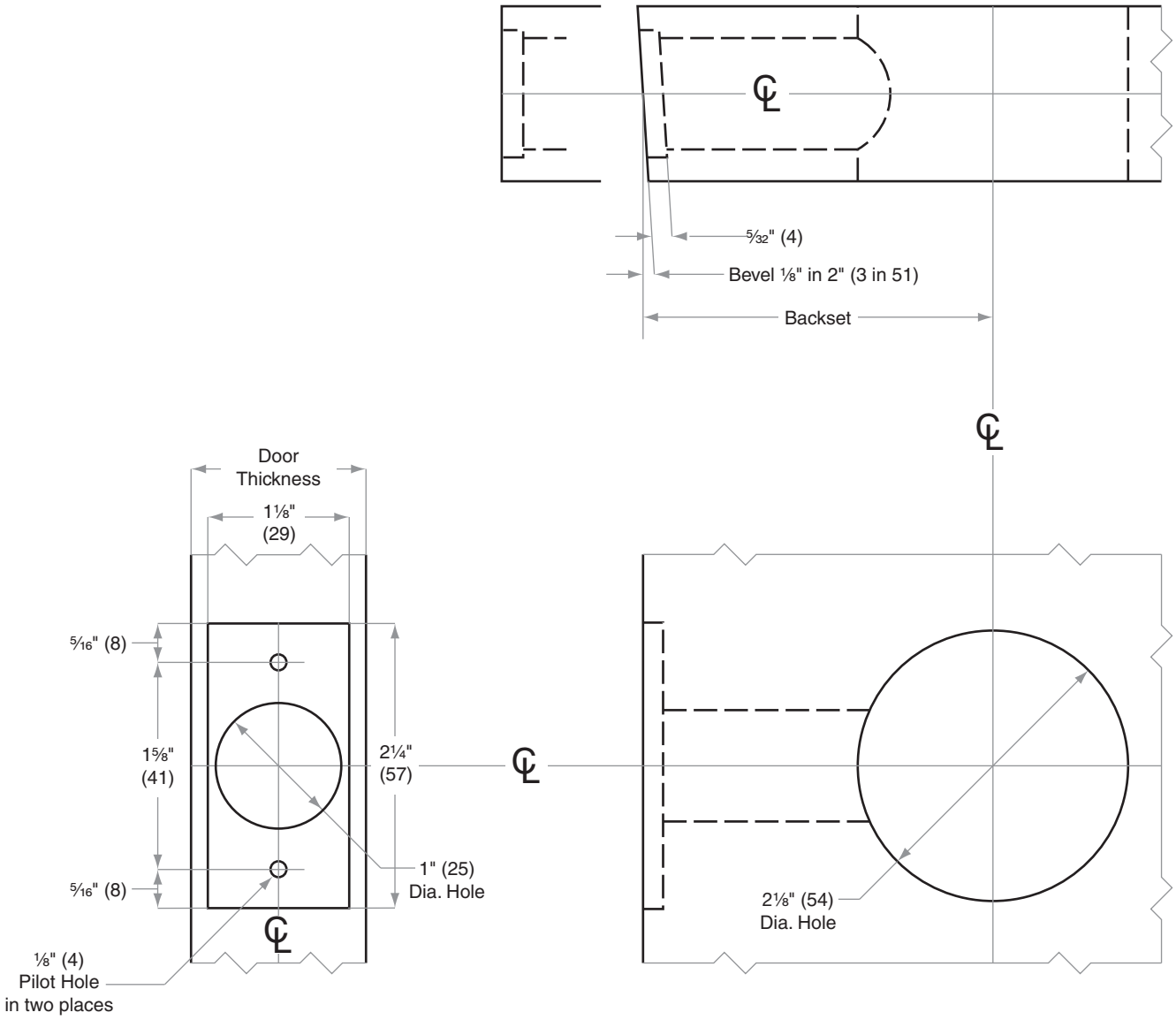
© 2014 Allegion
CS101 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

A-Series
Models A10–A85

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) width
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)** | 3¾" (95 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

A406

© 2014 Allegion
A406 Rev. 07/14
www.allegion.com/us

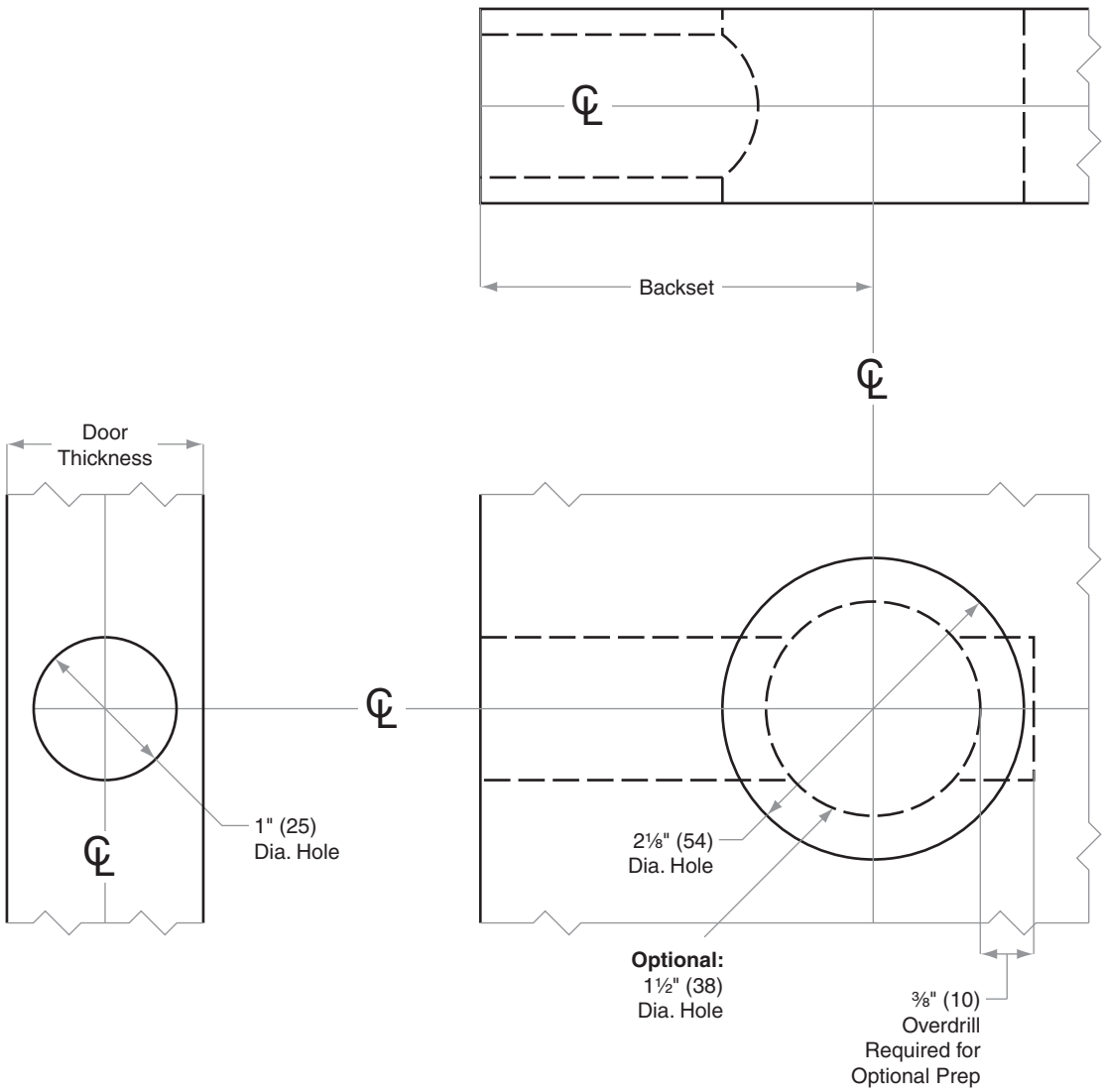
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B500-Series

Models B560, B561, B562, B563

Door Type: Wood or Composite, Flat
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate: Circular Drive-In
Backsets: **2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B929

© 2014 Allegion
B929 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

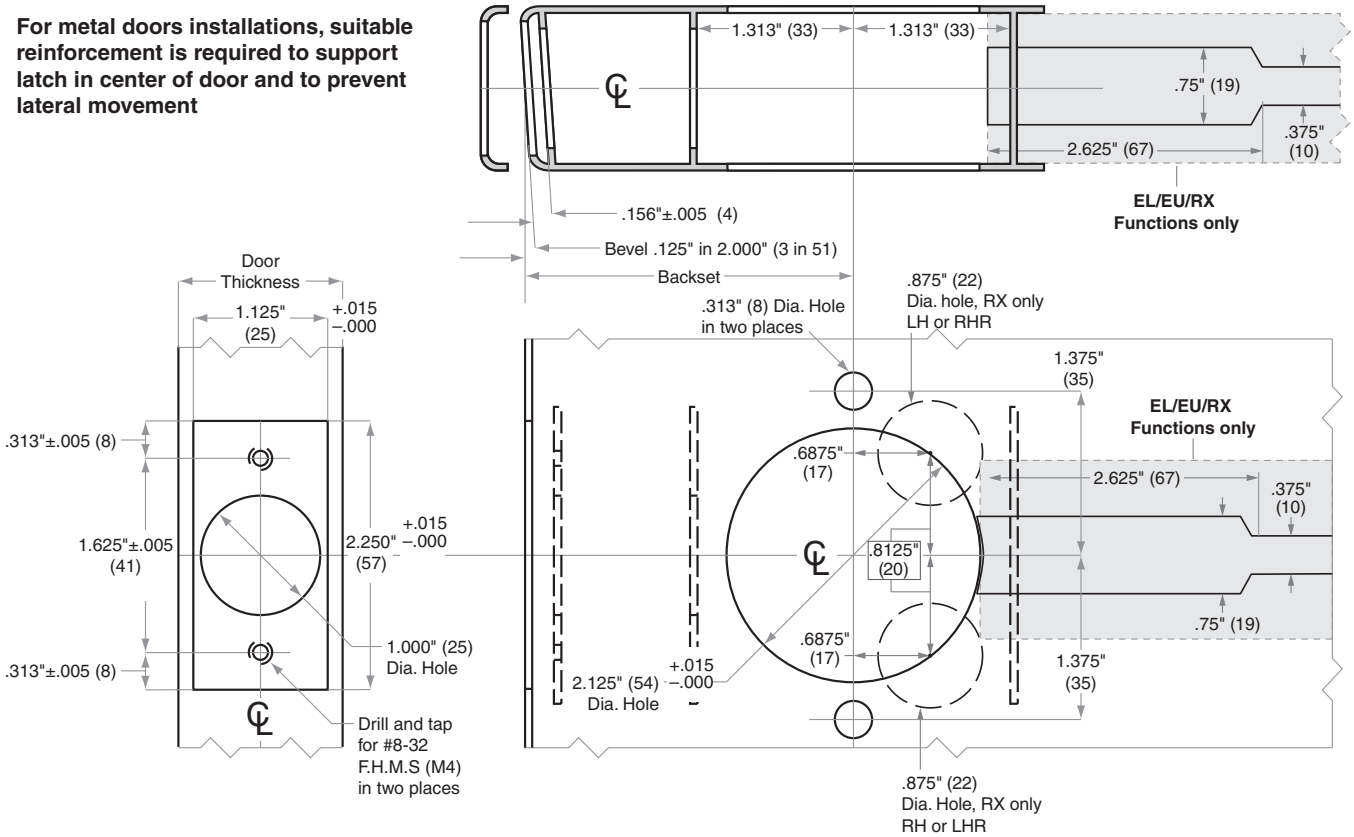
ALLEGION

ND-Series Levers

Models ND10–ND97, ND12EL/EU/RX, ND80PDEL/EU/RX, ND96EL/EU

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2⅛" (54 mm) except ND85: 1¾" (44 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm), **2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm), other

For metal doors installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

ND401

© 2015 Allegion
ND401 Rev. 06/15
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

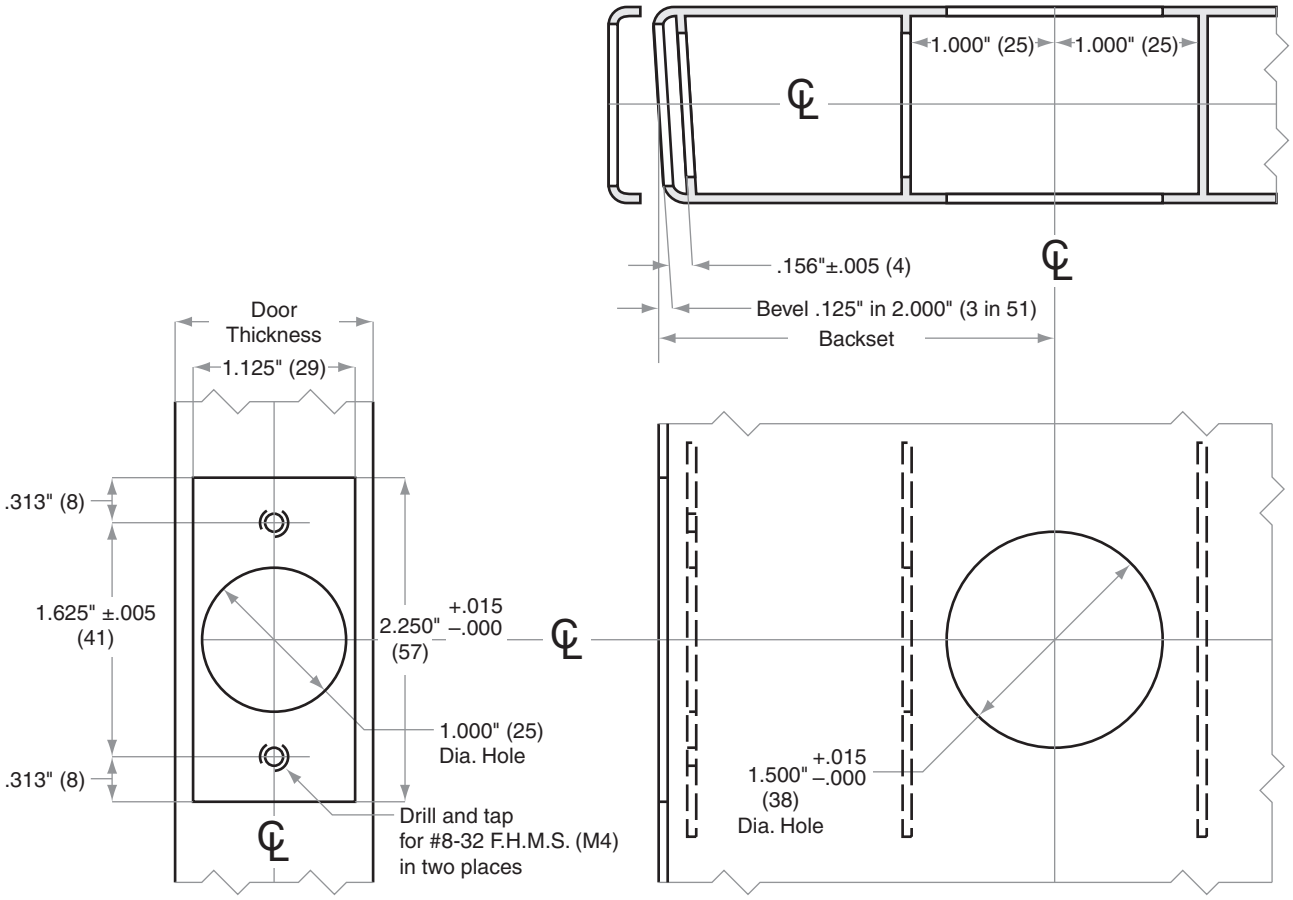
ALLEGION

B250-Series

Models B250, B252

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	Various
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B421

© 2014 Allegion
B421 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

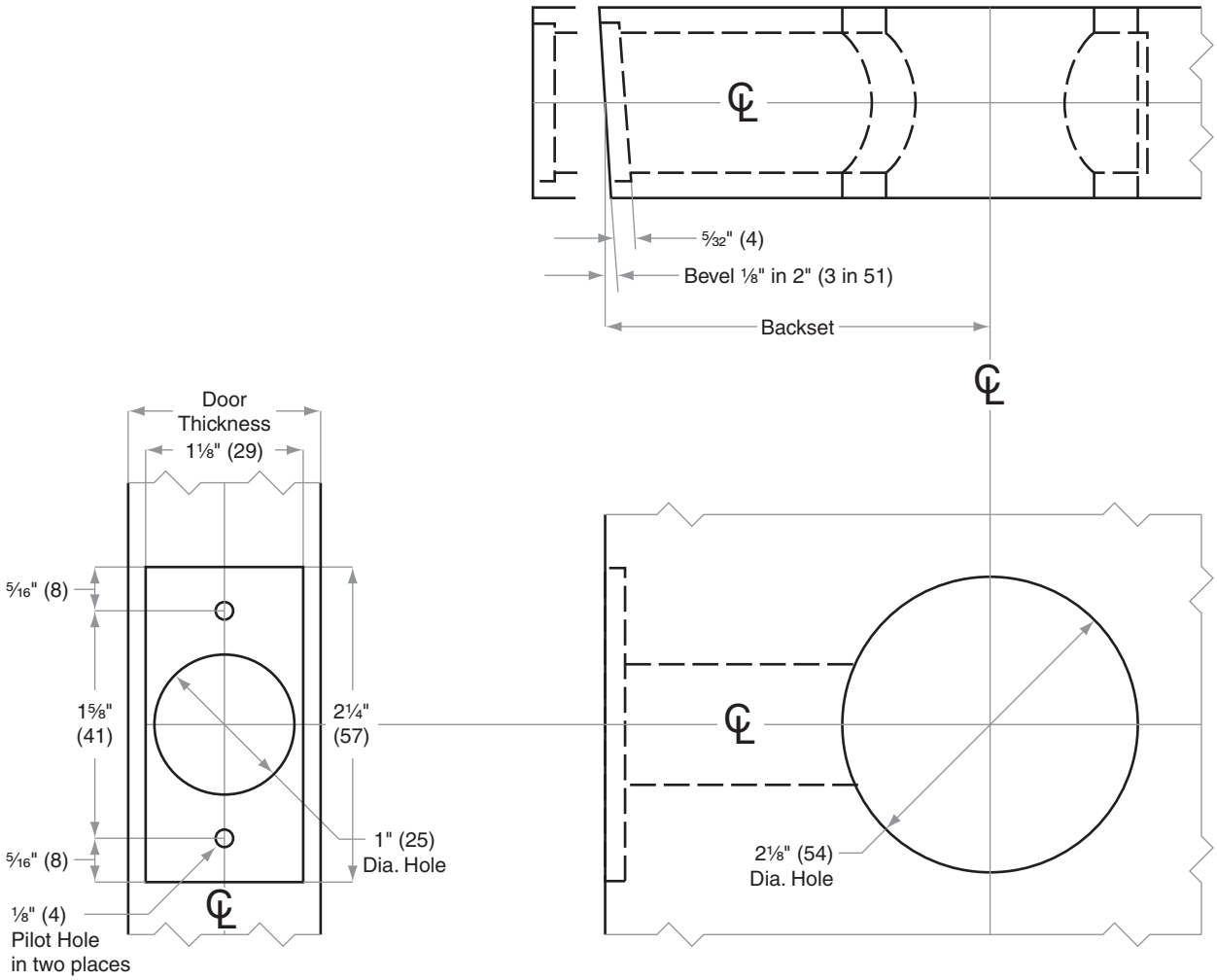
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B500-Series

Models B560, B561, B562, B563

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (48 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B931

© 2014 Allegion
B931 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

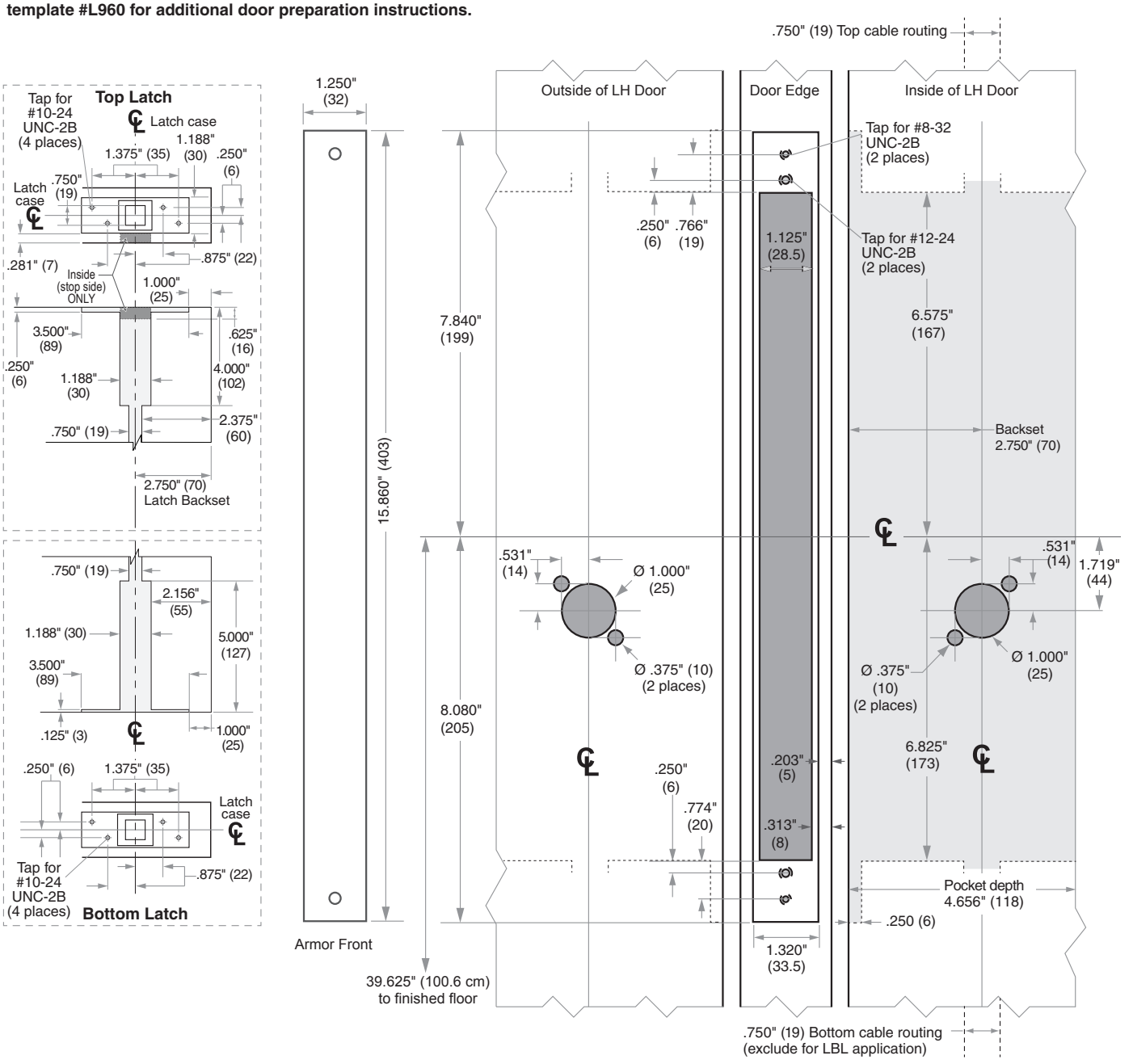
LM-Series

Models LM9210, LM9210M Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L944 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L944

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

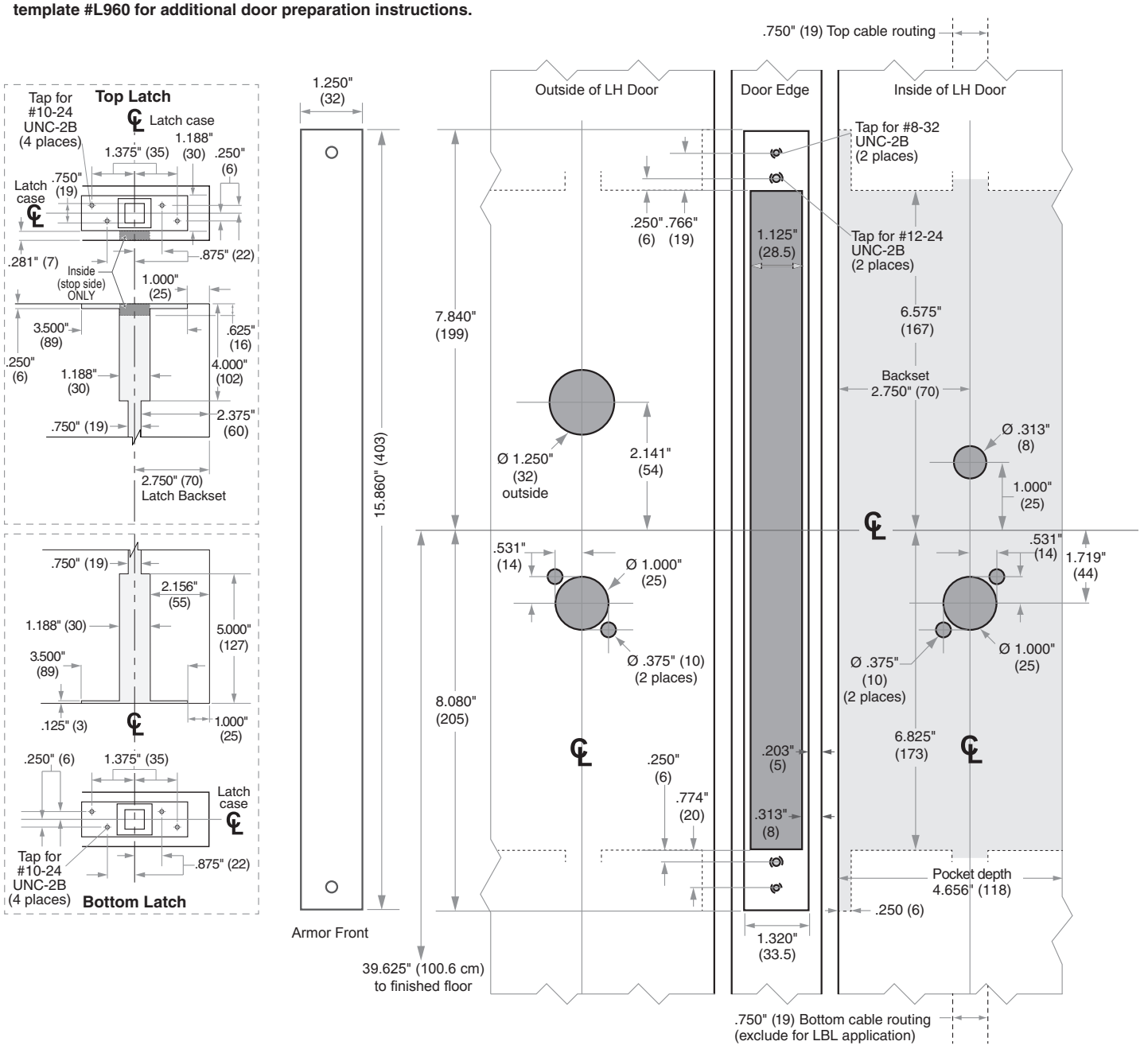
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Models LM9250, LM9250M, LM9256, LM9256M Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L948 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L948

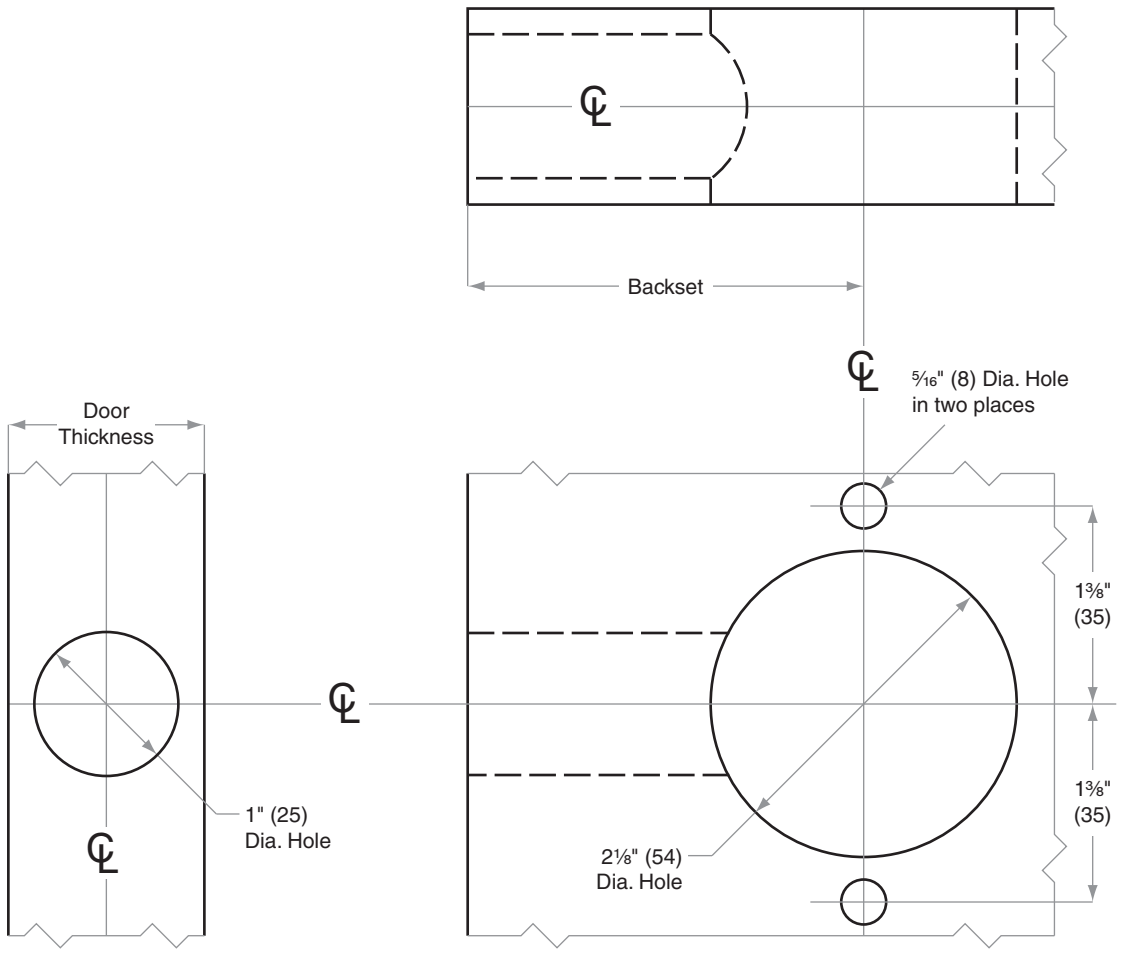
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

AL-Series

Models AL10– AL85

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)– 1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Circular Drive-In
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm), **2¾" (70 mm)**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AL893

© 2014 Allegion
AL893 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

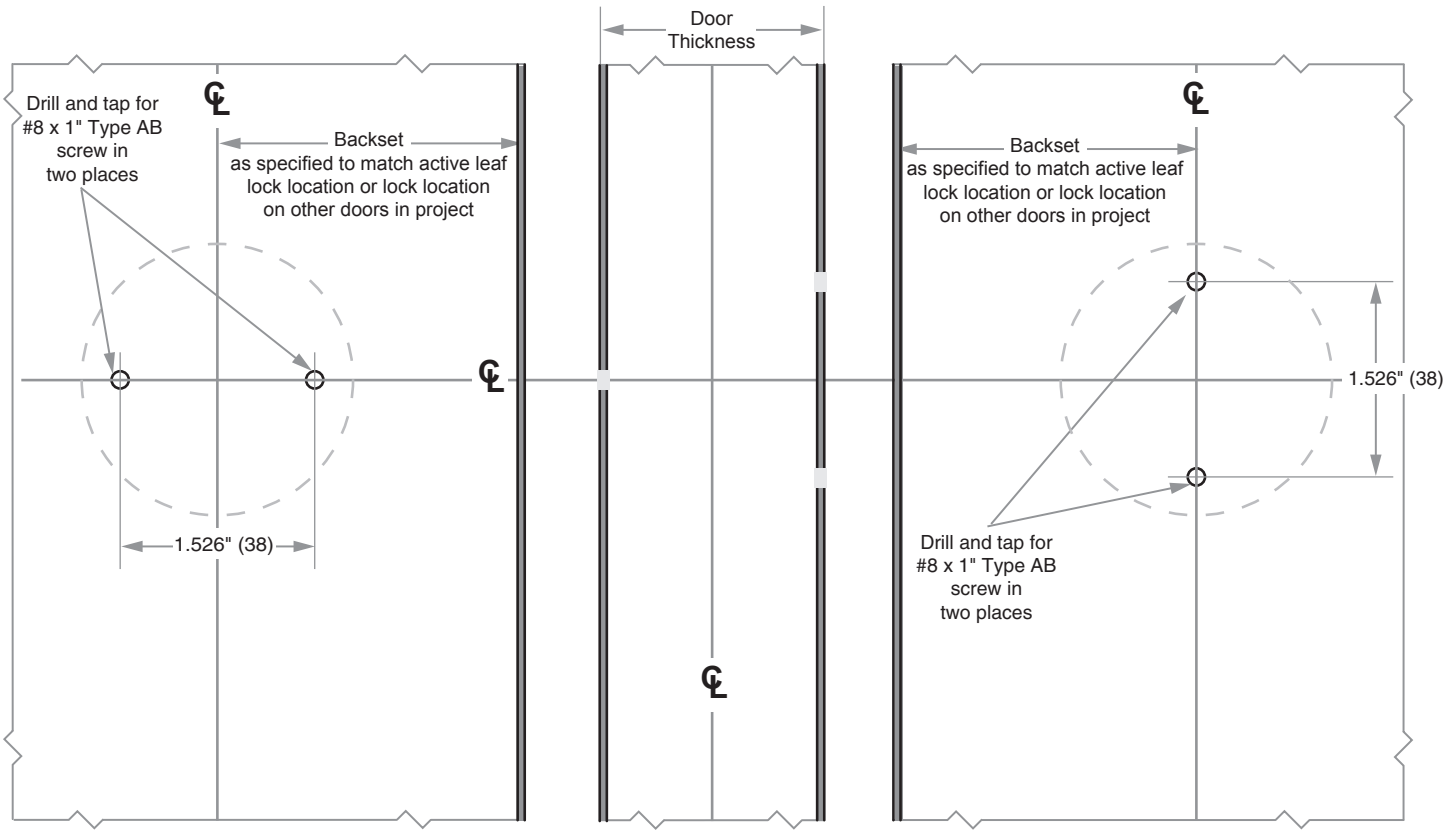
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

LT-Series

Model LT172

Door Type: Metal, Flat or beveled
Door Thickness: Any
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Any



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

LT106

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

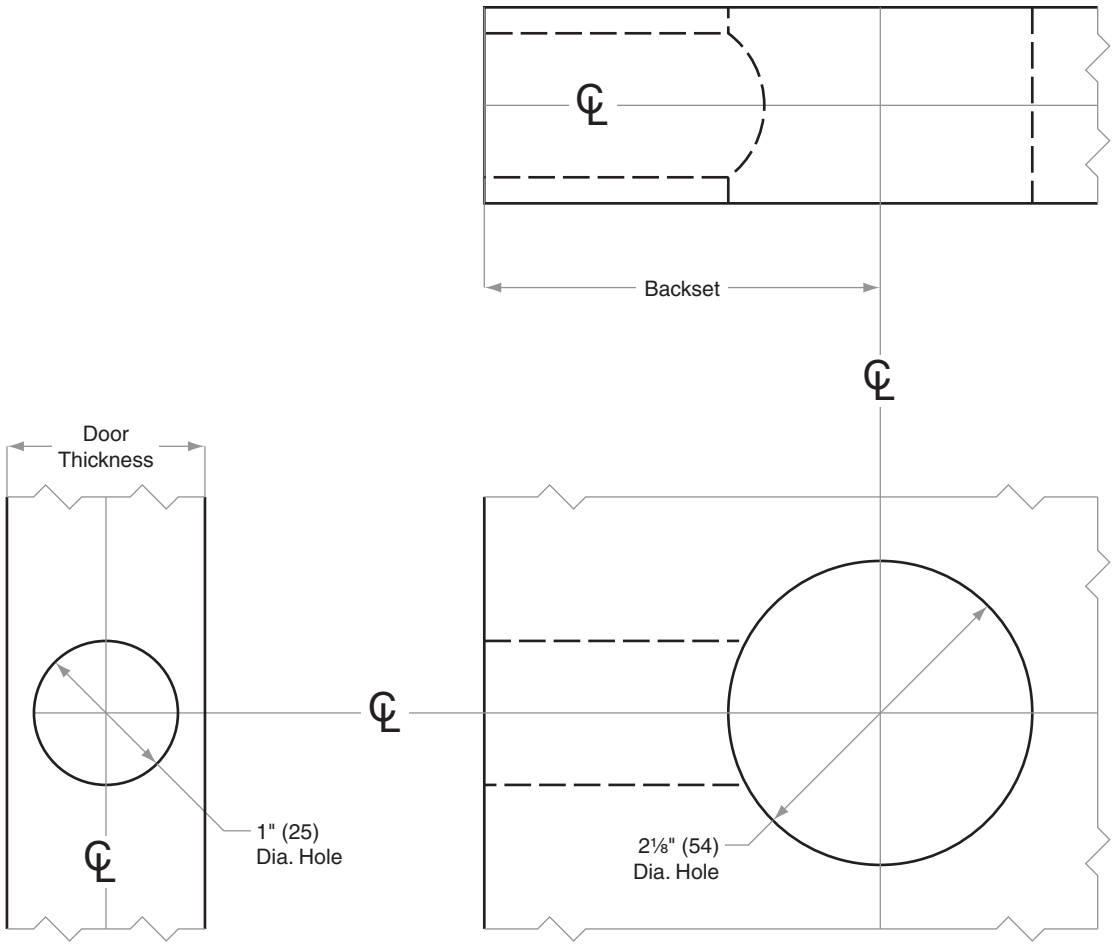
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

BR260-Series

Models BR260, BR262

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Circular Drive-In
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B906

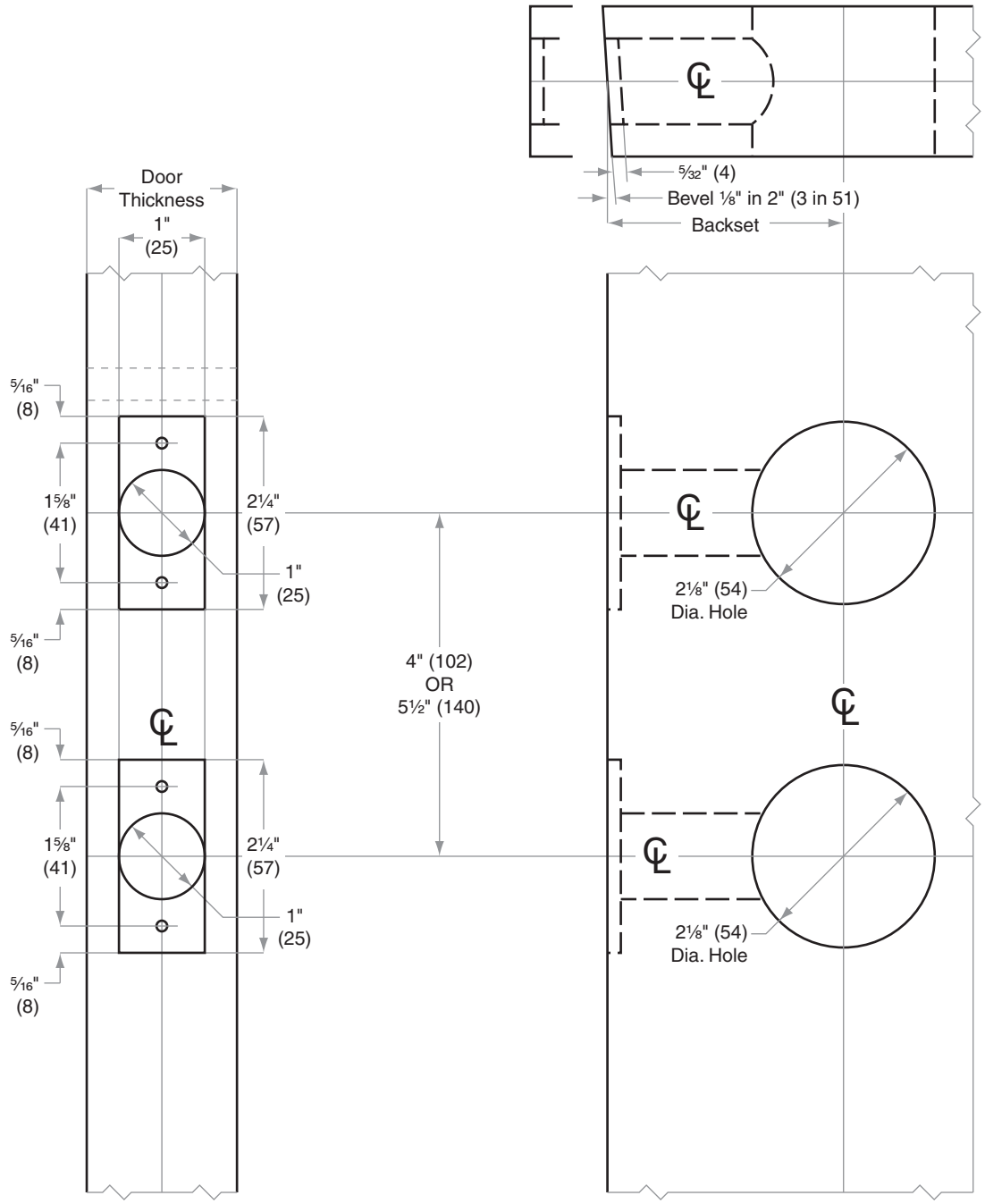
© 2014 Allegion
B906 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

RS-Series
Model RS210F

Door Type: Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (41 mm)– 1¾" (44 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets: 2⅜" (60 mm), **2¾" (70 mm)**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

RS101

© 2014 Allegion
RS101 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

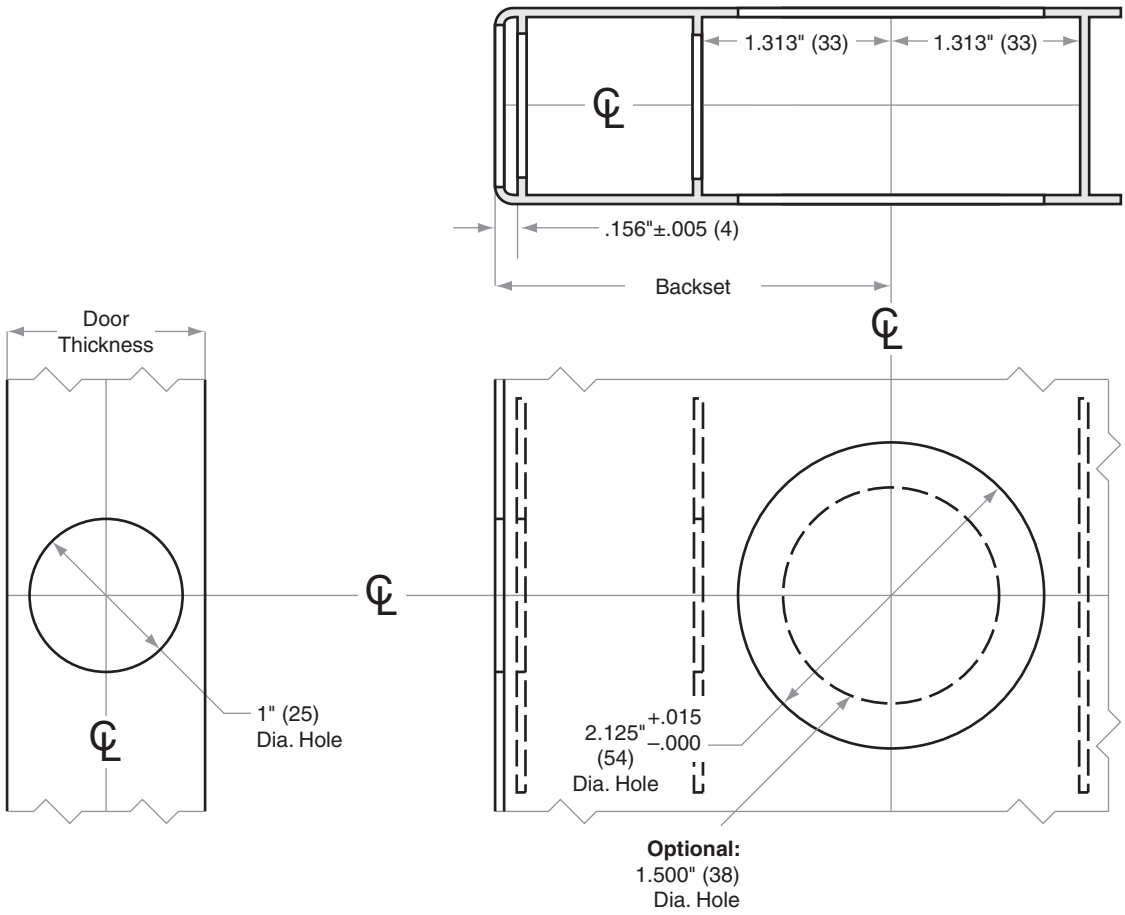
ALLEGION

B500-Series

Models B560, B561, B562, B563

Door Type:	Metal, Flat
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Circular Drive In
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 5" (127 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B930

© 2014 Allegion
B930 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

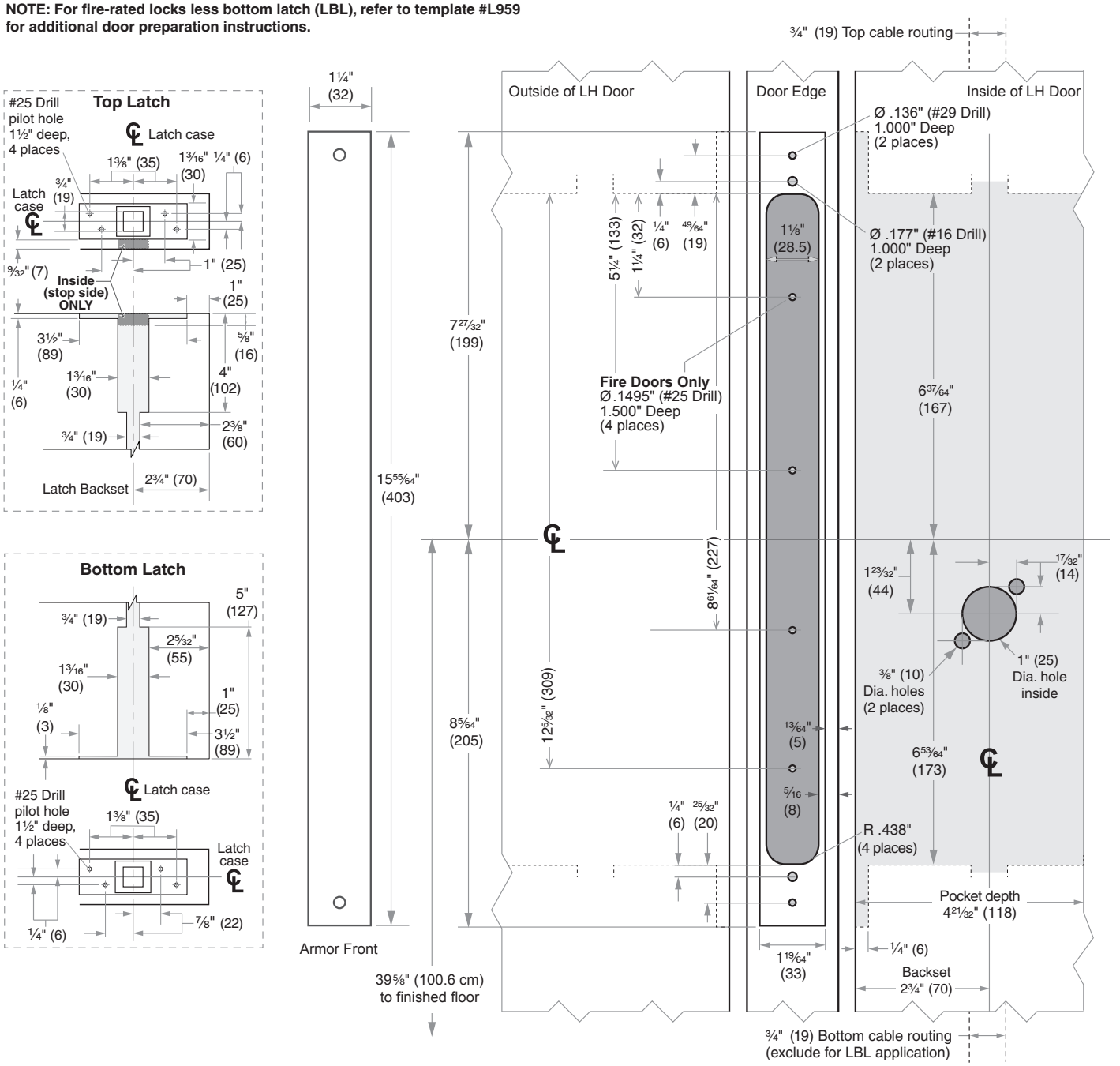
LM9200-Series

Model LM9225, LM9225F Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L930 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

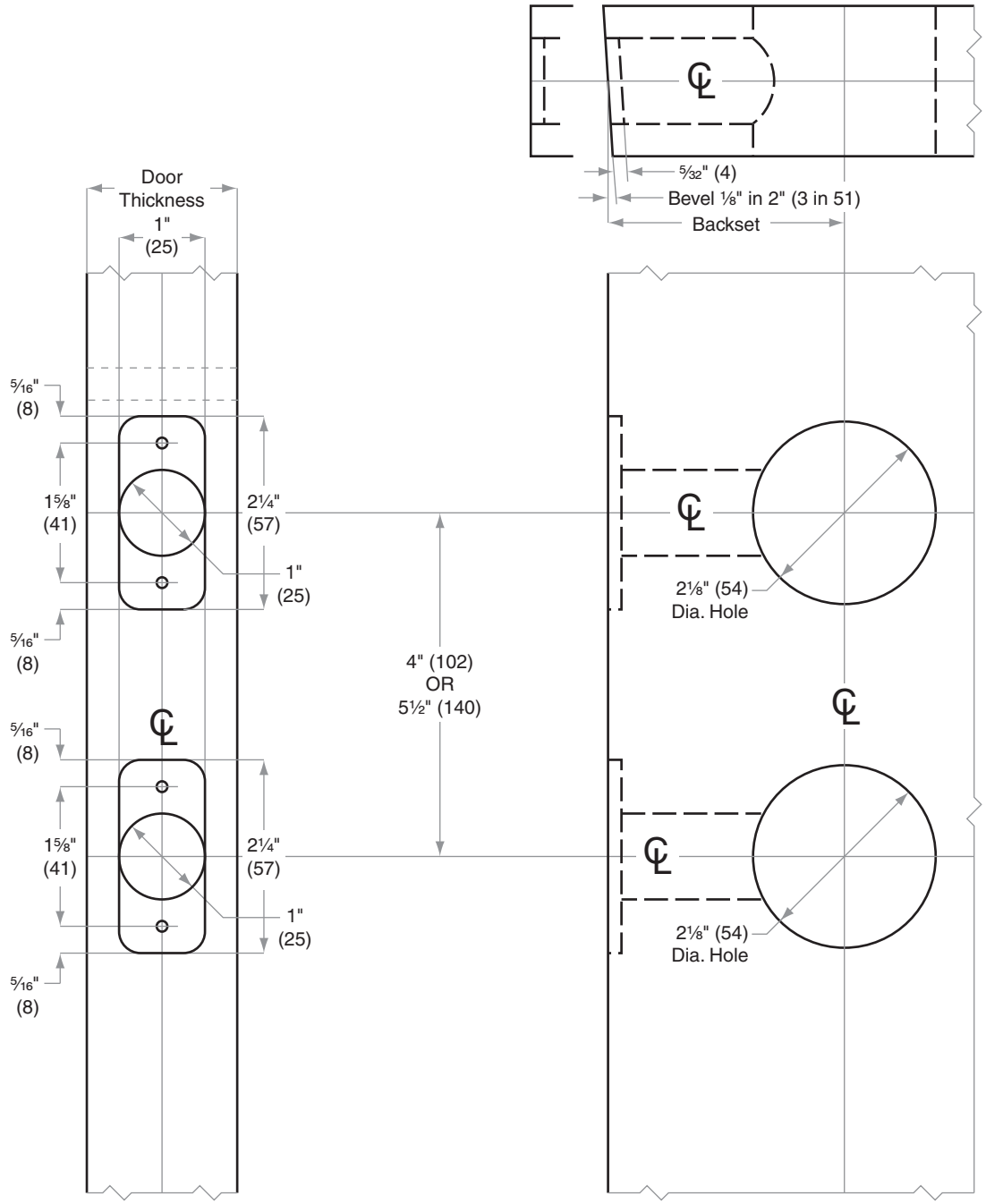
L930

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

RS-Series
Model RS210F

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (41 mm)– 1¾" (44 mm)
Faceplate:	Round Corner, ¼" (6 mm) Radius, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm), **2¾" (70 mm)**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

RS102

© 2014 Allegion
RS102 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

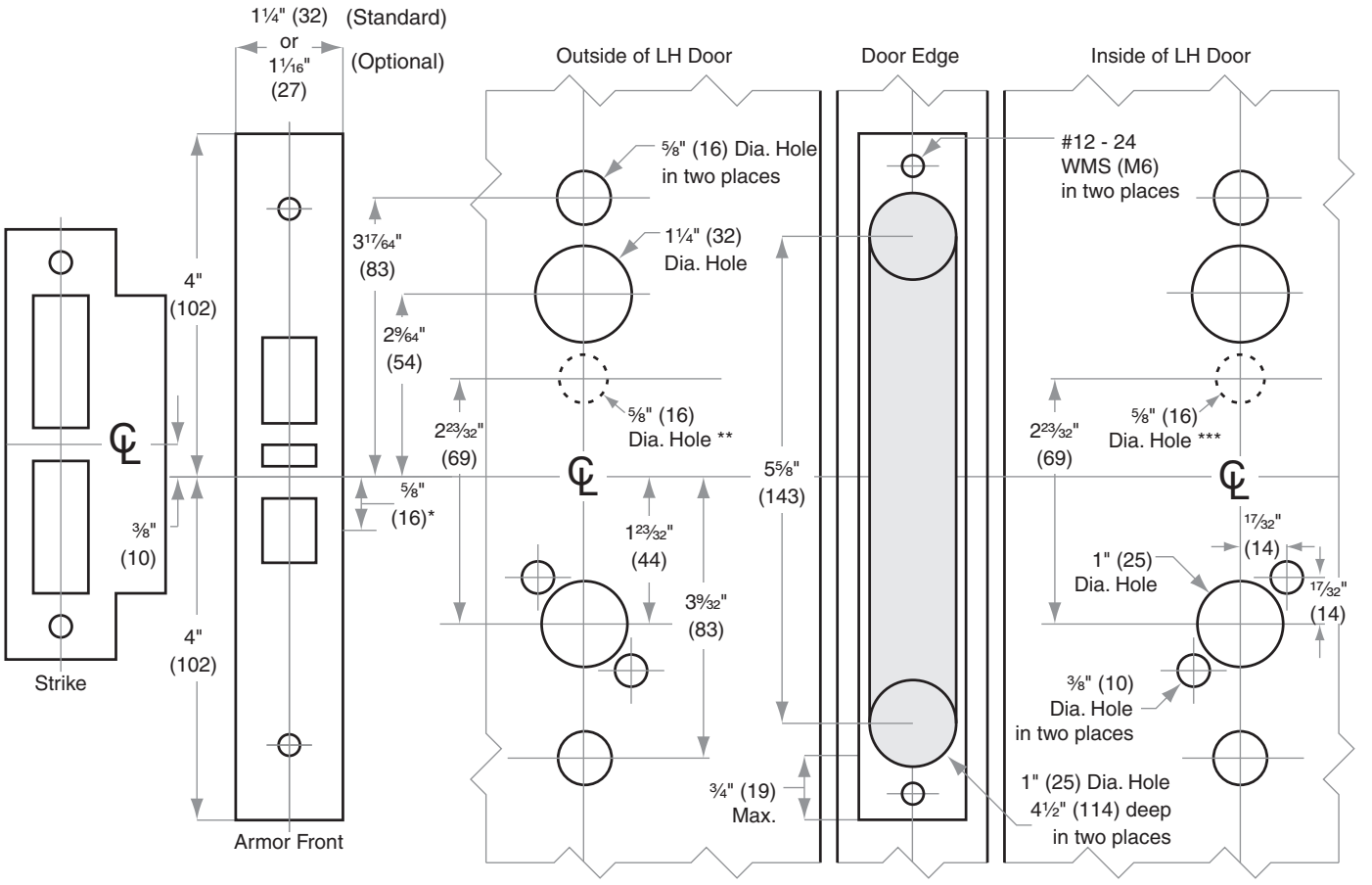
Model L/LV9060, L/LV9071, L/LV9077, L/LV9082/EL/EU, L/LV9457, L/LV9458, L9466, L/LV9482

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**
*** **Additional preparation for L283-711, L283-712, L283-713, L283-714**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2015 Allegion
L828 Rev. 08/15
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L828

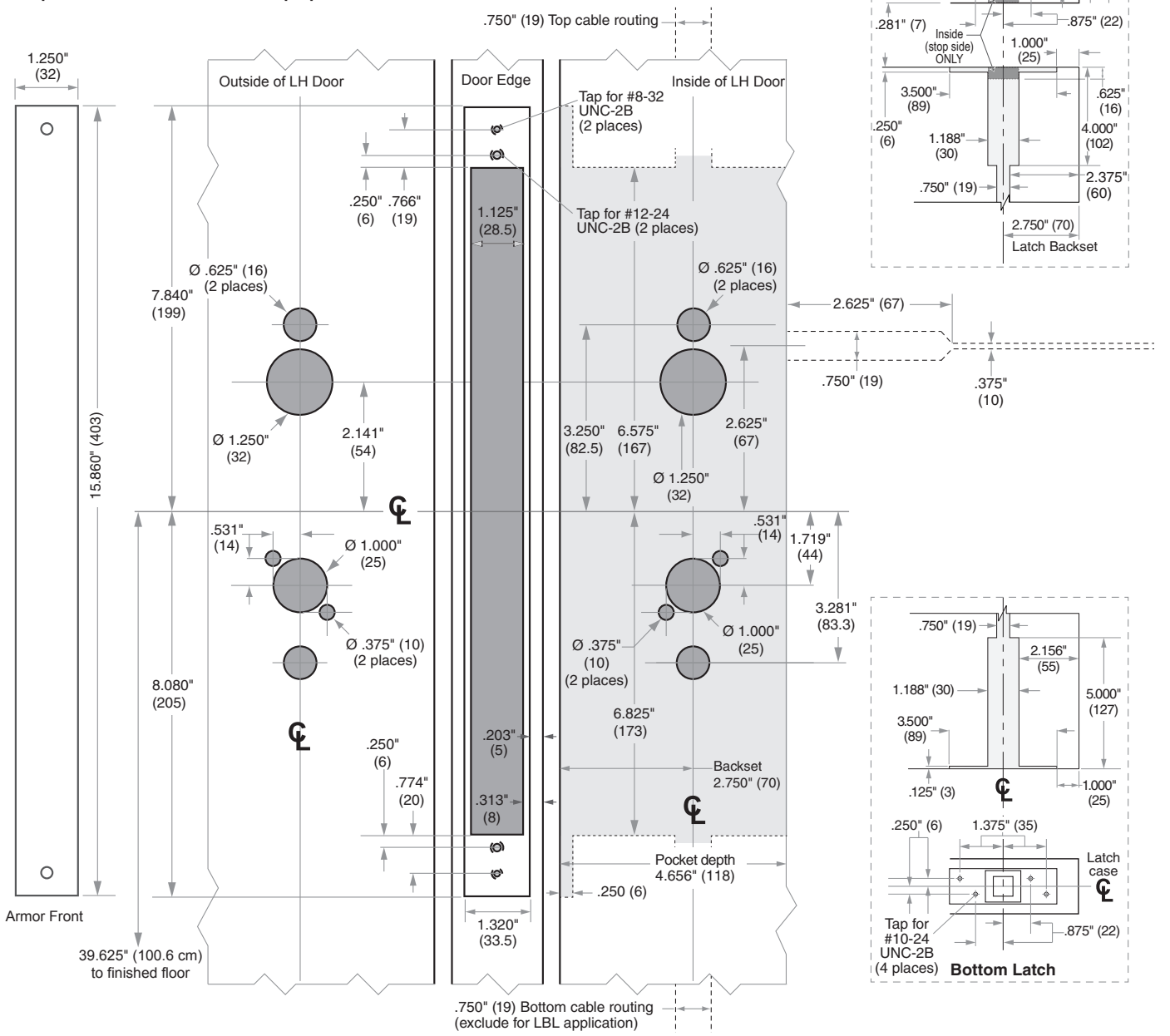
LM-Series

Models LM9294EL/EU, LM9294M EL/EU, LM9295 EL/EU, LM9295M EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L957 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L957

SCHLAGE

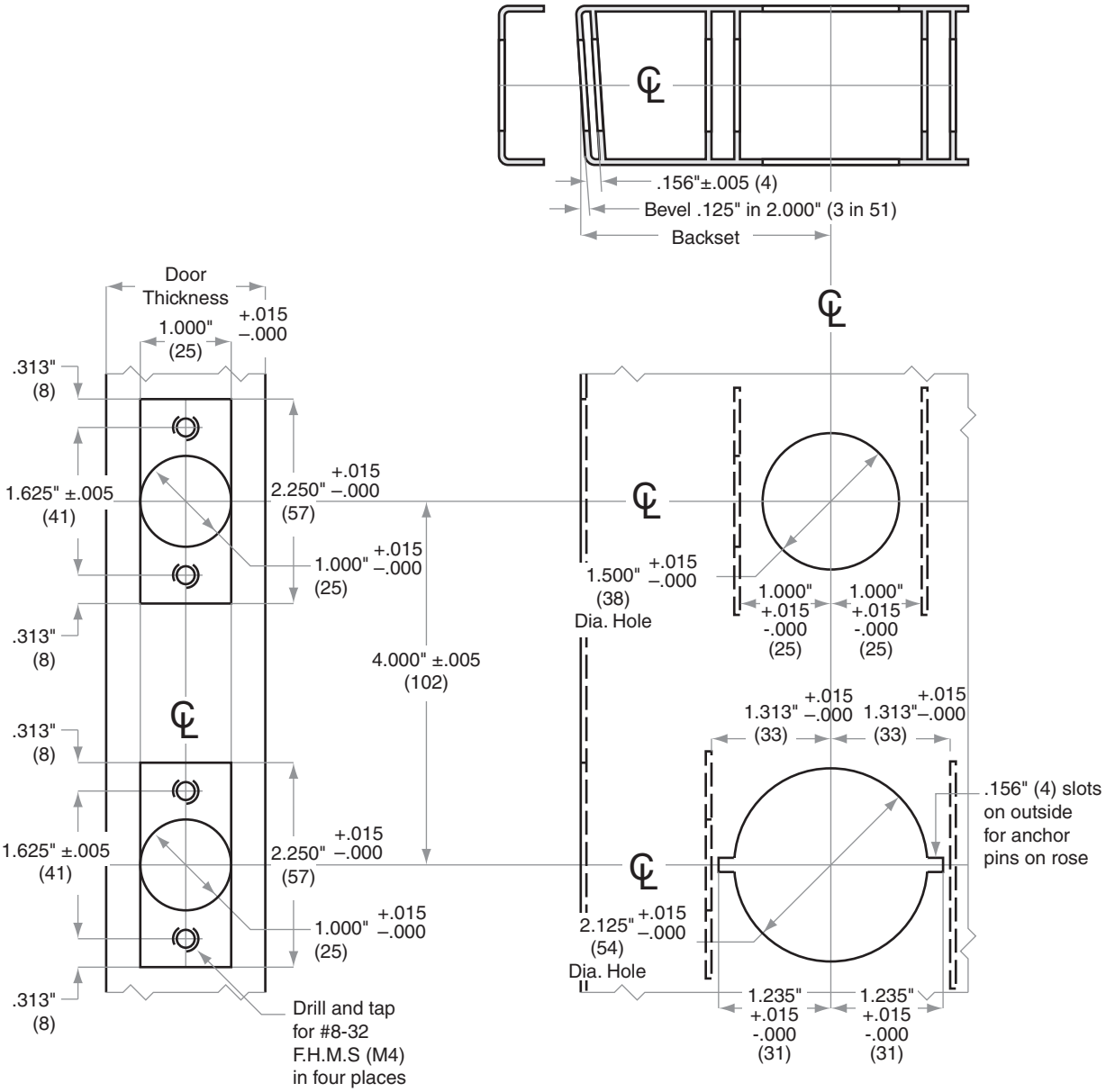
ALLEGION

H-Series

H110, H153, H180, H185

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1¾" (44 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)** | 2¾" (70 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

H871

© 2014 Allegion
H871 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

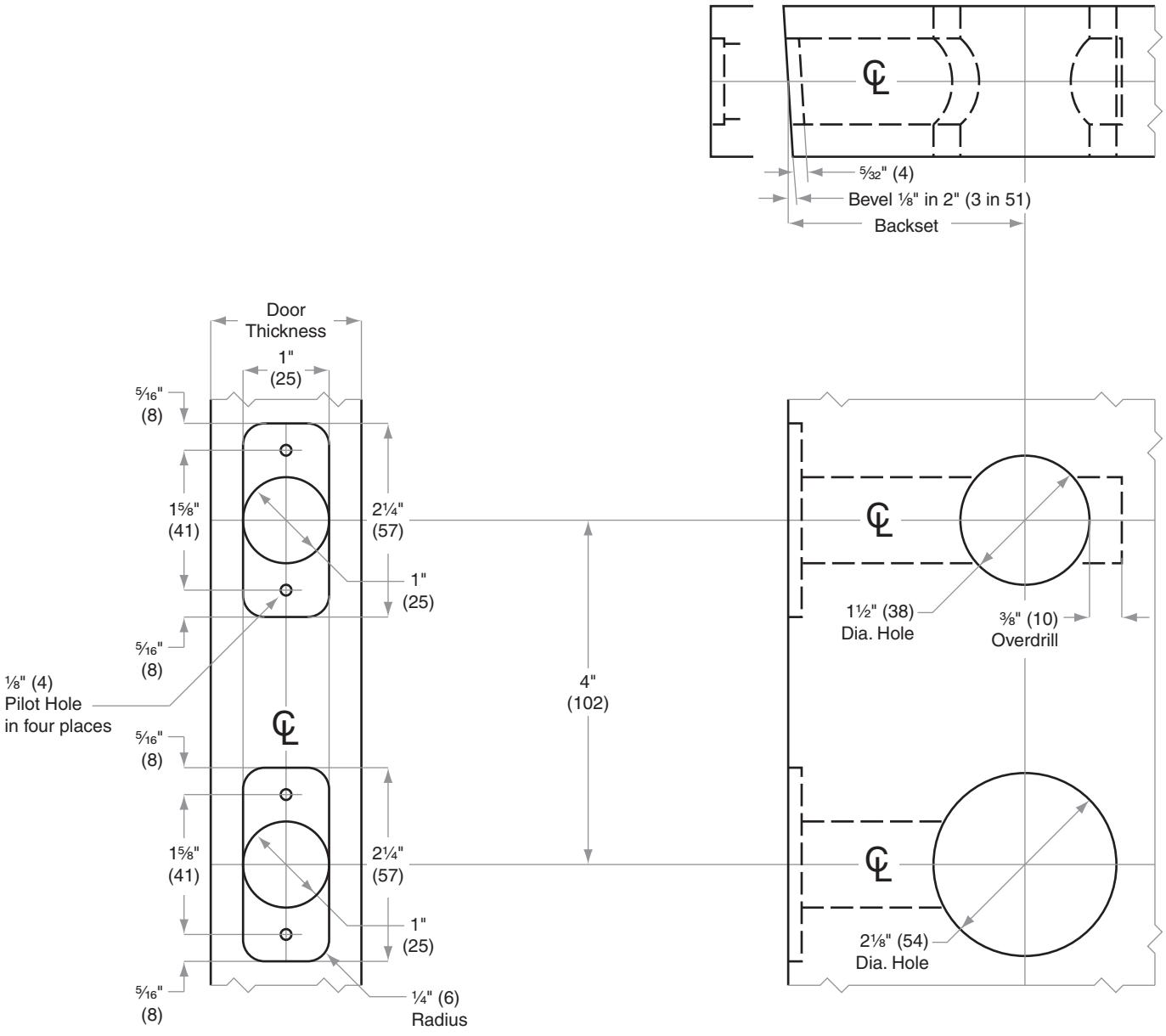
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

H-Series

H110, H153, H180, H185

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1¾" (44 mm)
Faceplate:	Round Corner, ¼" (6 mm) Radius, 1" (25 mm) width
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)** | 2¾" (70 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
H688 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

H688

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

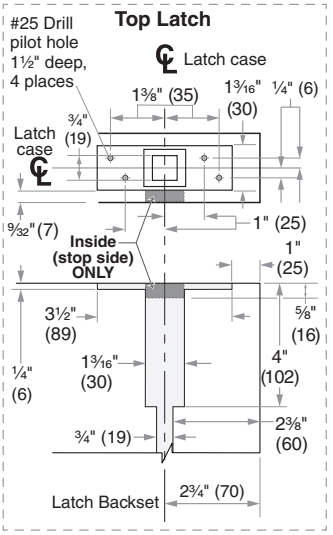
LM9200-Series

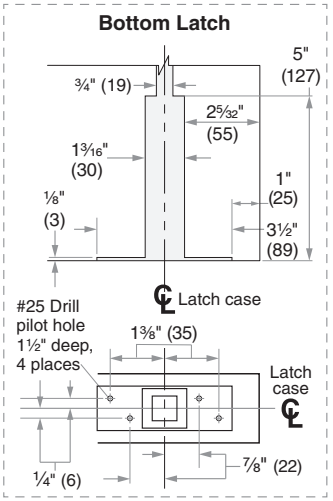
Model LM9271, LM9271F Locks

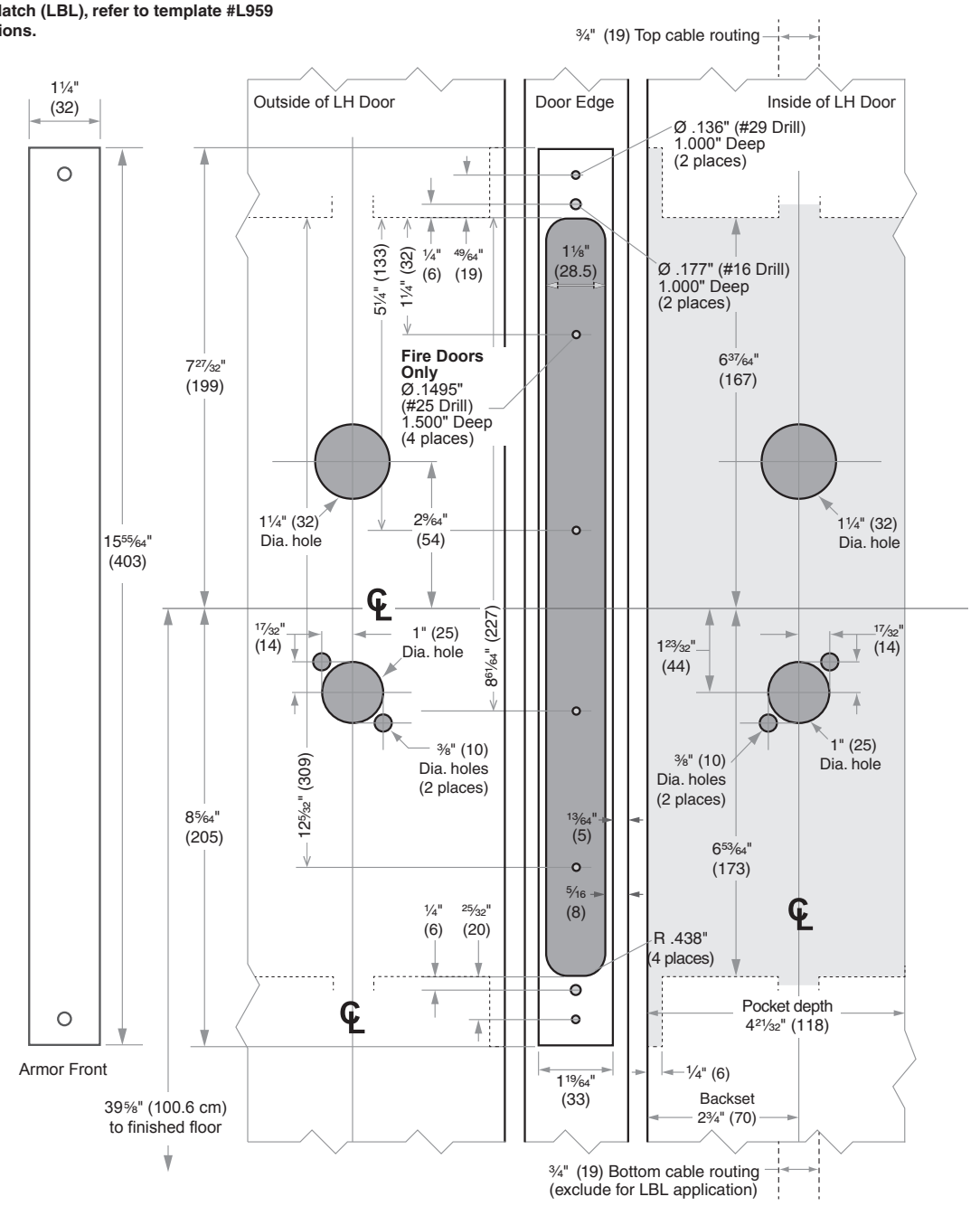
Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.







Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L936 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L936

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

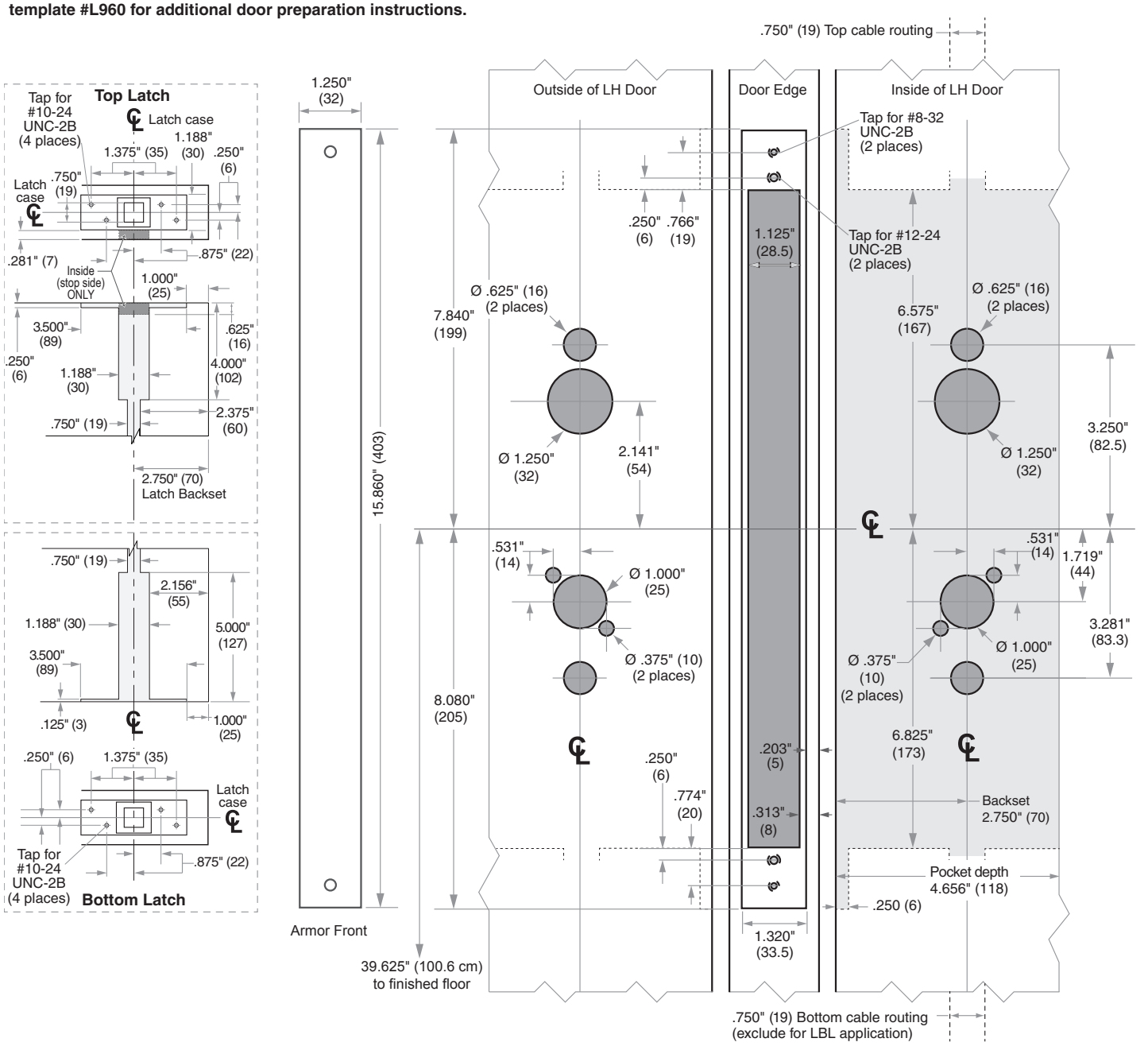
LM-Series

Models LM9271, LM9271M Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L951 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L951

Schlage Lock Company
575 BIRCH STREET
FORESTVILLE, CT 06010
PHONE: (866) 322-1237
FAX: (860) 584-2136

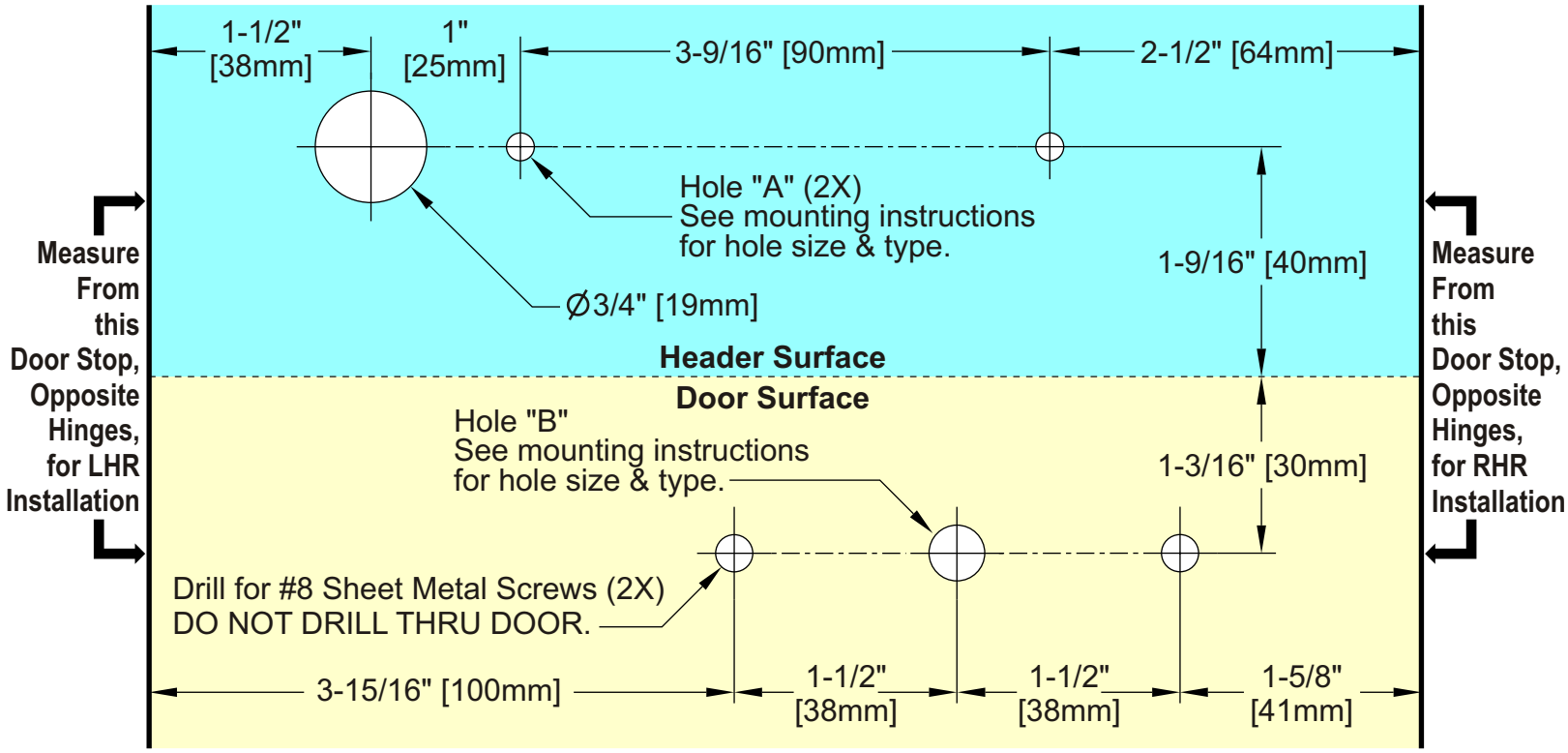
NOT TO SCALE

Door & Header Prep
320+ MagForce

NOT TO SCALE

FORM NUMBER: 32001	REVISION: A	DATE: 1-2008

IMPORTANT: THIS DIAGRAM IS NOT TO SCALE AND FOR DIMENSIONAL REFERENCE ONLY !
DO NOT TAPE TO DOOR & HEADER FOR USE AS A DRILLING TEMPLATE !
USE THE PAPER DRILLING TEMPLATE THAT WAS INCLUDED WITH LOCK.



NOTE:
A variety of #10 fasteners are included in the hardware pack.
Select the correct fasteners for the door and header materials involved:
> For wood or hollow metal doors and headers, use self-tapping sheet metal screws.
> For reinforced or heavy-gauge metal doors and headers, use machine screws.

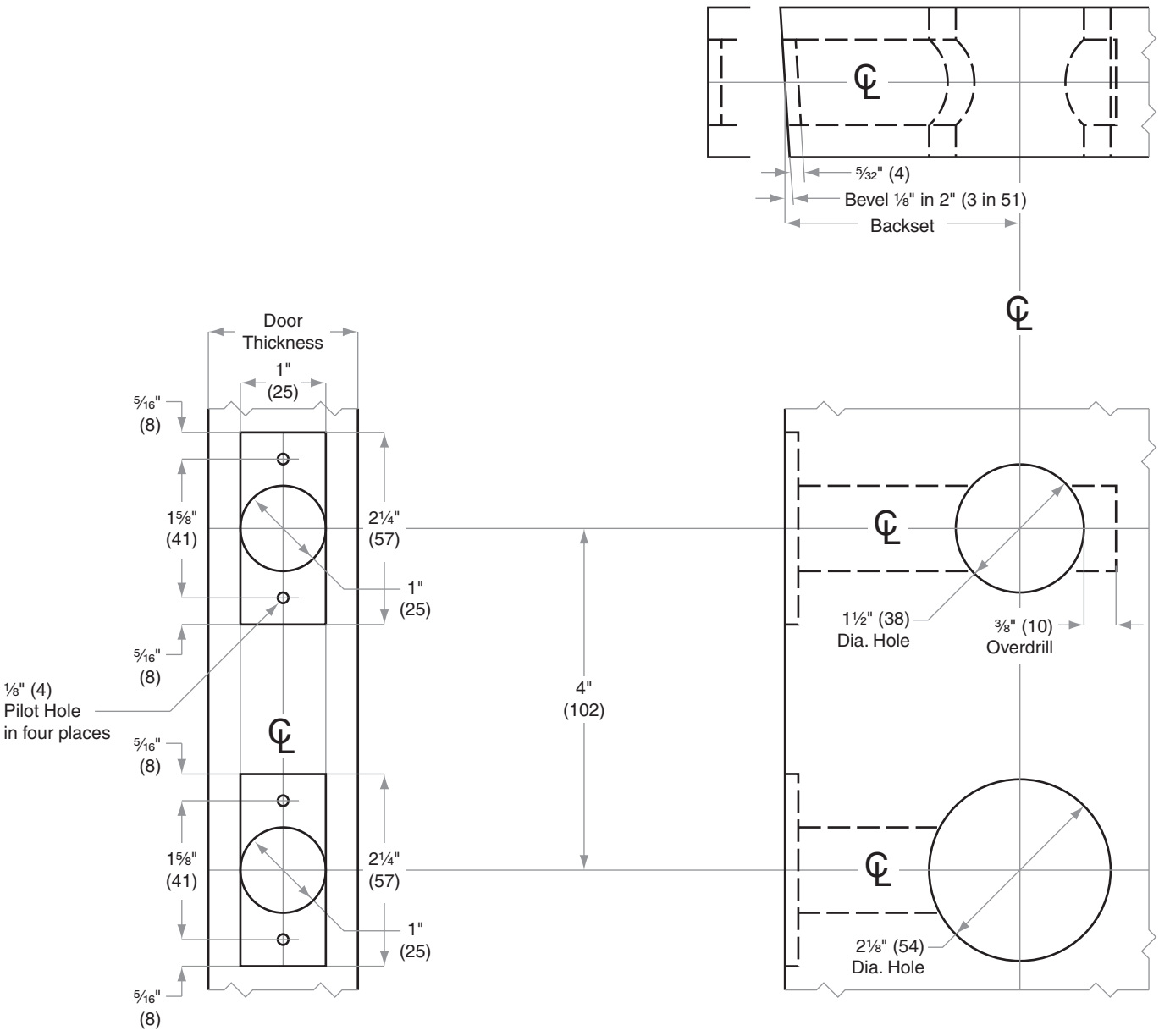
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

H-Series

Models H110, H153, H180, H185

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1¾" (44 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)** | 2¾" (70 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
H496 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

H496

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

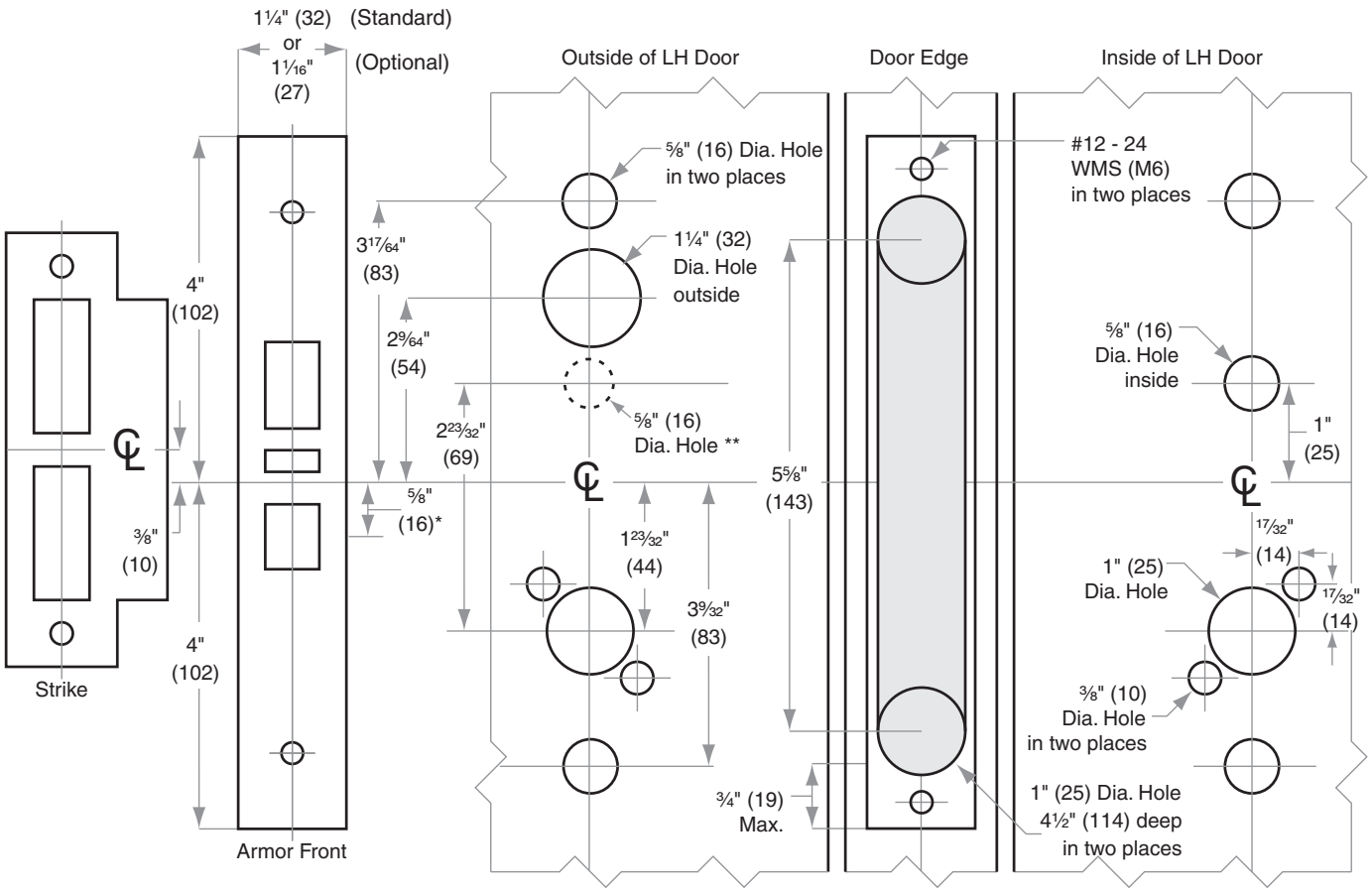
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9050, L/LV9056, L/LV9453, L/LV9456, L9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L826 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

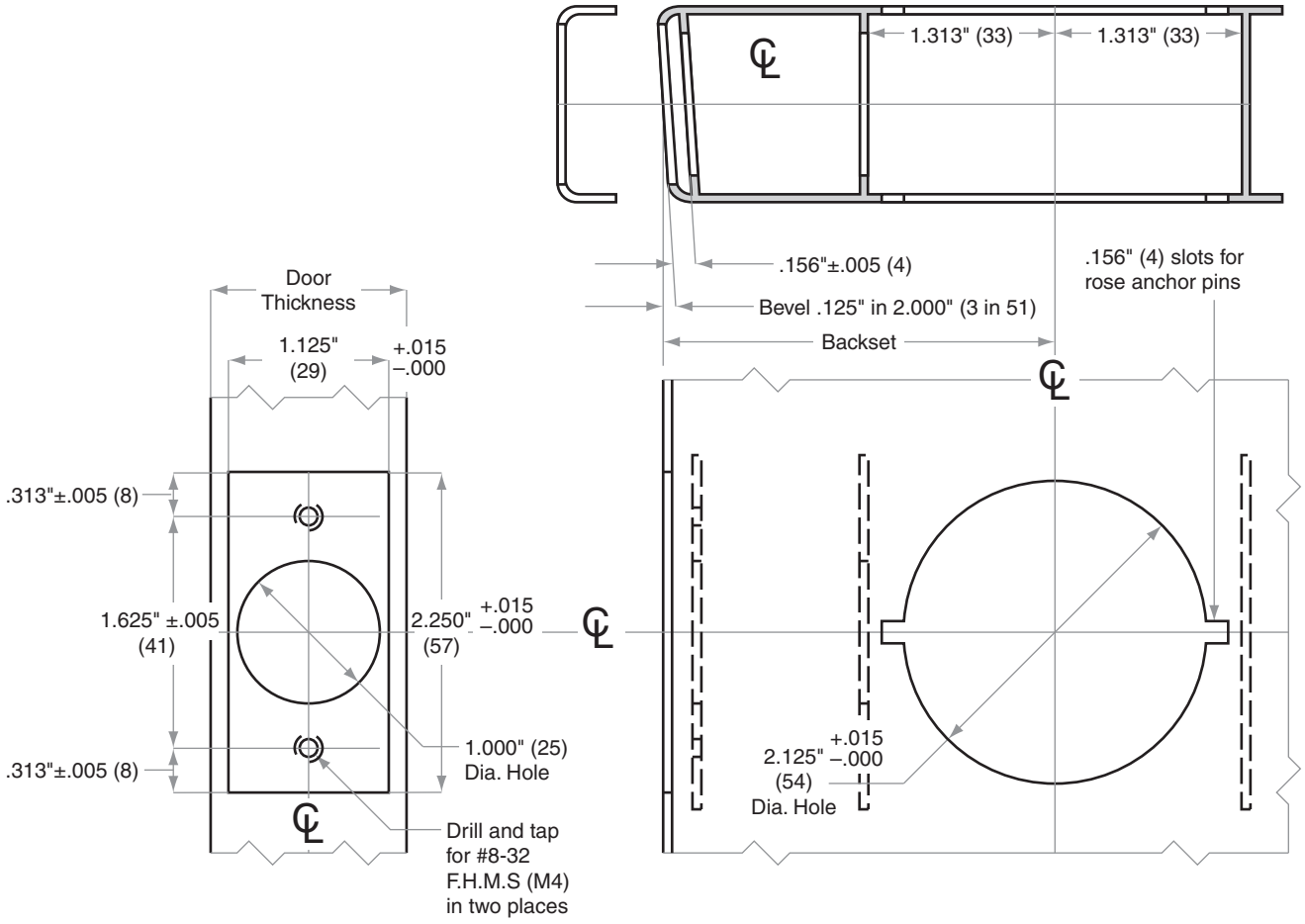
L826

D-Series Knobs

Models D10–D85, D12EL/EU, D80PDEL/EU

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm), **2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm), other

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement

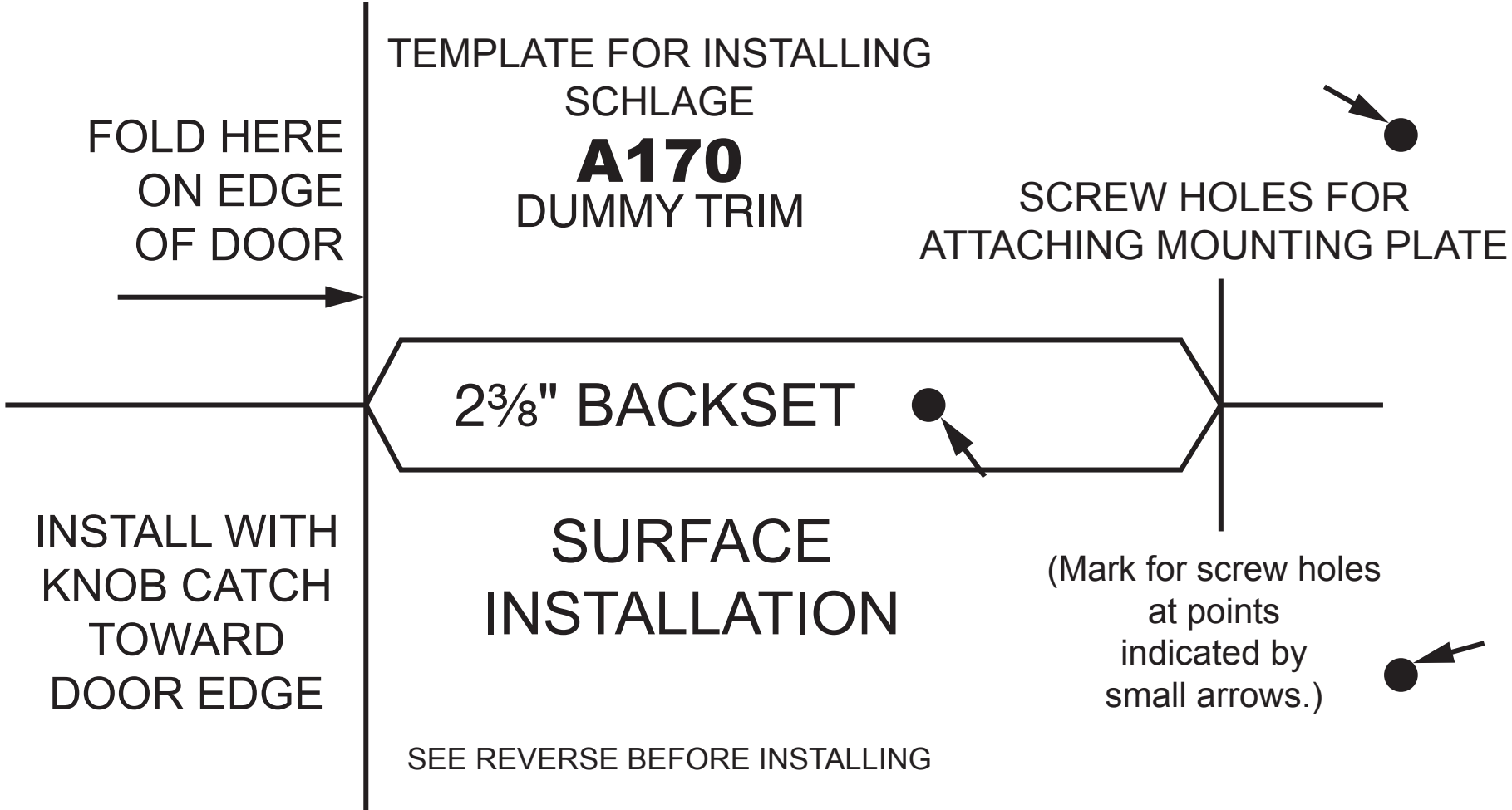


Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
D865 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

D865


TEMPLATE FOR INSTALLING
SCHLAGE
A170
DUMMY TRIM
FOLD HERE
ON EDGE
OF DOOR
SCREW HOLES FOR
ATTACHING MOUNTING PLATE
2⅜" BACKSET
INSTALL WITH
KNOB CATCH
TOWARD
DOOR EDGE
SURFACE
INSTALLATION
(Mark for screw holes
at points
indicated by
small arrows.)
SEE REVERSE BEFORE INSTALLING

DIRECTIONS:

1. Draw height line for Dummy Trim across edge of door (suggested height is 38" from floor). When installing on inactive leaf of a pair of doors, dummy trim should be installed at same height line and backset (distance from edge of door to center of lock trim) as the lock on the active door.
2. Place template on door and mark door through template (3) holes for attaching mounting plate.
3. Prepare dummy trim for installation as follows: Insert small screw driver through hole in side of knob shank and apply pressure. Slide knob off spindle. Remove rose, place mounting plate on door and line up in position with marks for screw holes. Insert screws and tighten. Place rose in position and snap over spring clip on mounting plate. (Threaded roses are unmounted and mounted by rotating bushing with spanner wrench.) Place knob on spindle and push into position.

ALLEGION™

Customer Service

1-877-671-7011 www.allegion.com/us

© Allegion 2014
Printed in U.S.A.
P507-199 Rev. 01/14-b

A Series Door Template Index

Door Templates

Function	Faceplate	Door Edge		Door Thickness	Wood or Composite	Metal
		Flat	Bevel			
A10S through A85PD	1" (25mm)					
	Square corner, standard	X	X	1-3/8" - 1-7/8" (35mm-48mm)	A400	A863
	Square corner, lock extended inside only	X	X	1-7/8" - 2-1/2" (48mm-64mm)	A402	
	Square corner, 1/2" (13mm) rabbeted*	X		1-3/8" - 1-7/8" (35mm-48mm)	A405	
	Round corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius	X	X		A403	
	Circular drive-in	X			A404	
	1-1/8" (29mm)					
	Square corner, standard with 2-3/4" (70mm) backset	X	X	1-3/8" - 1-7/8" (35mm-48mm)	A406	A864
	Square corner, 1/2" (13mm) rabbeted*	X			A408	
A170	No faceplate					
	Dummy trim, surface mounted	X		Various	A754	A755

* Strike also shown on template

Strike Templates

Number	Description	Template Number	
		Wood	Metal
10-001	T-strike, square corner, box, standard	J928	J929
10-004	T-strike, round corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius, box	J456	
10-025	ANSI, square corner, no box	J918	J919
10-026	Full lip, square corner, no box	J458	J459
10-027	Full lip, round corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius, no box	J460	J461
10-058	Circular drive-in, adjustable	J478	

© 2017 Allegion
Rev. 05/17
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

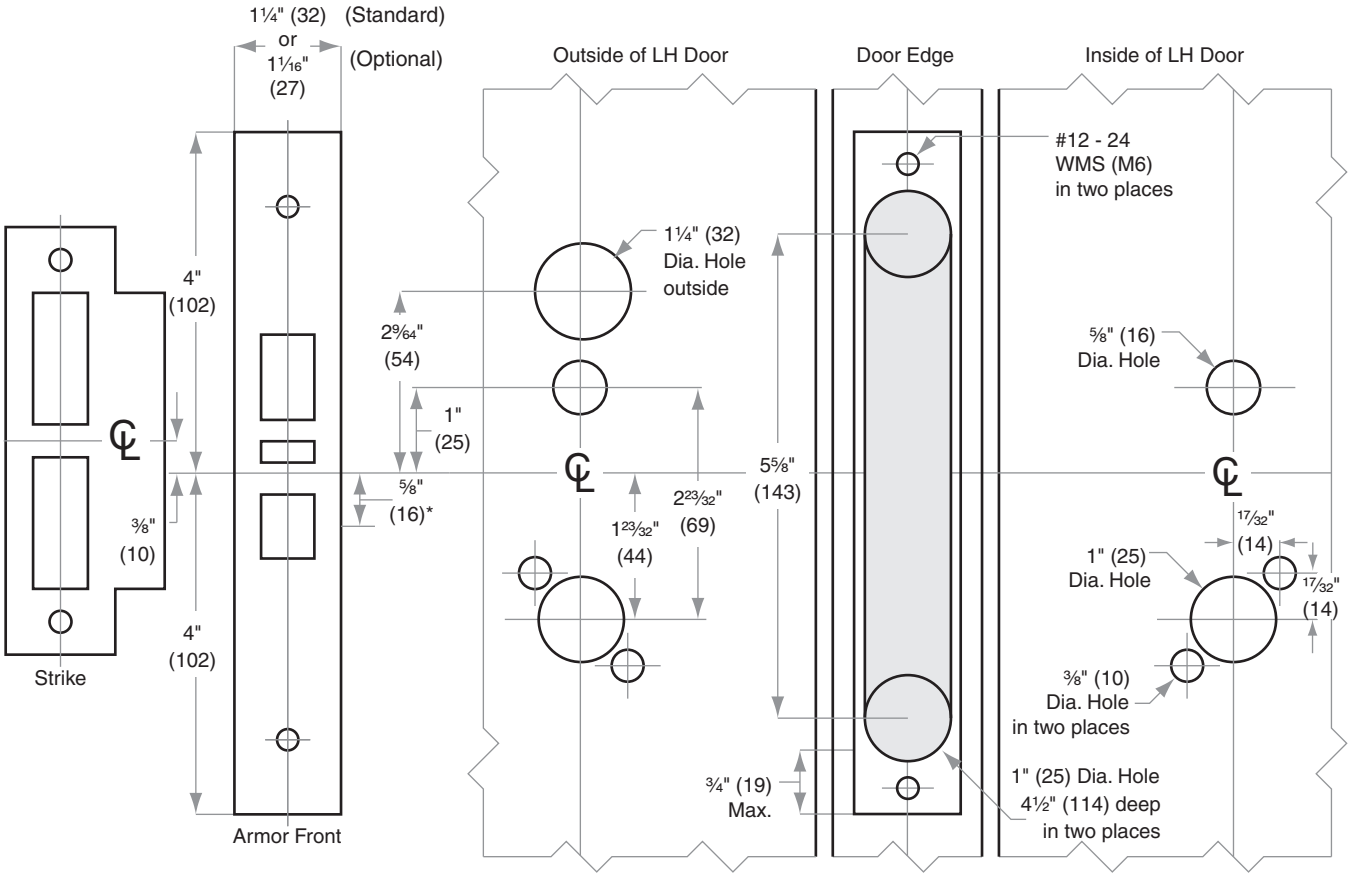
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9486, L/LV9496

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L820 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L820

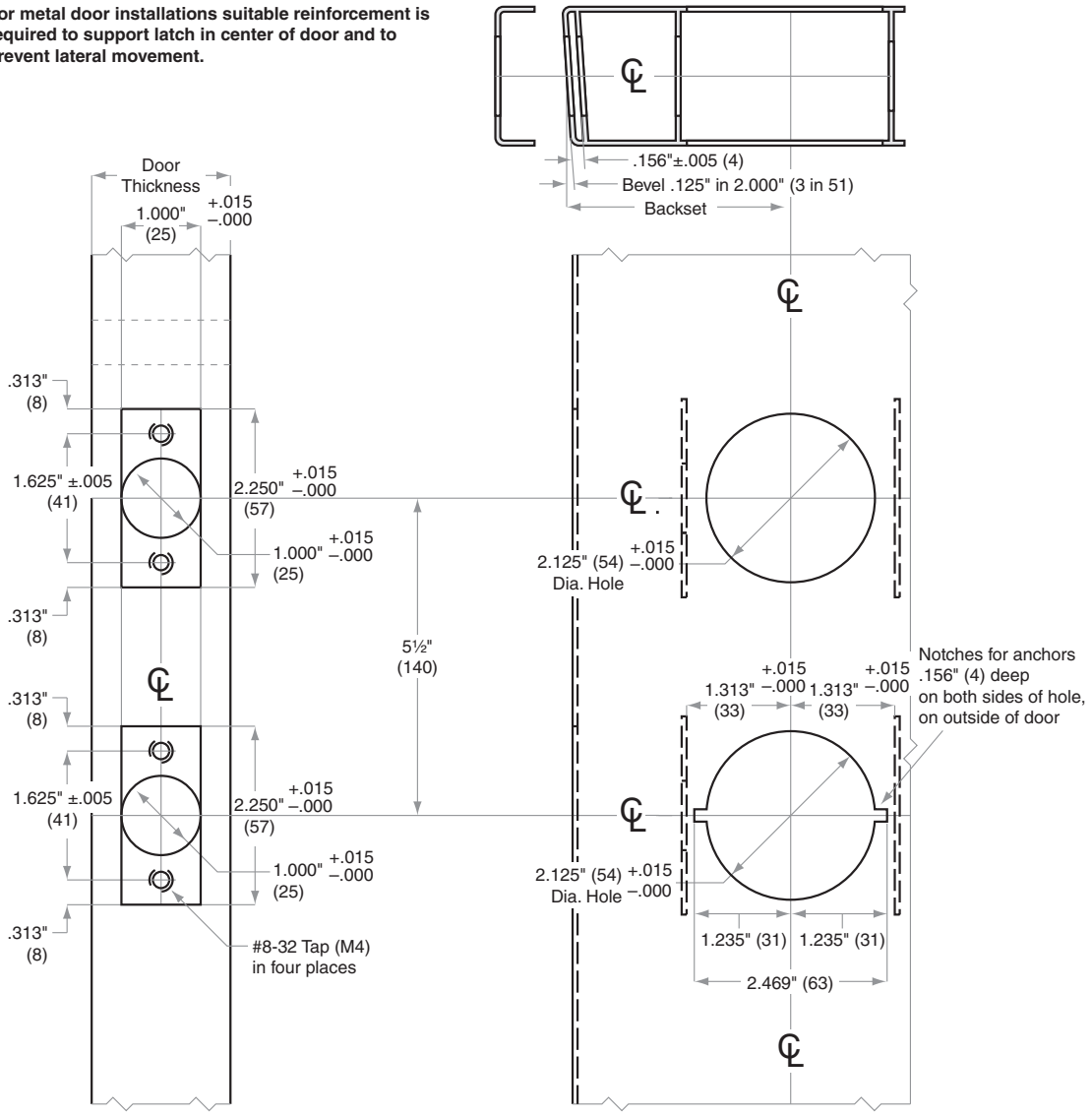
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

RS-Series
Model RS210F

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (41 mm)– 1¾" (44 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm), **2¾" (70 mm)**

For metal door installations suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

RS103

© 2014 Allegion
RS103 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

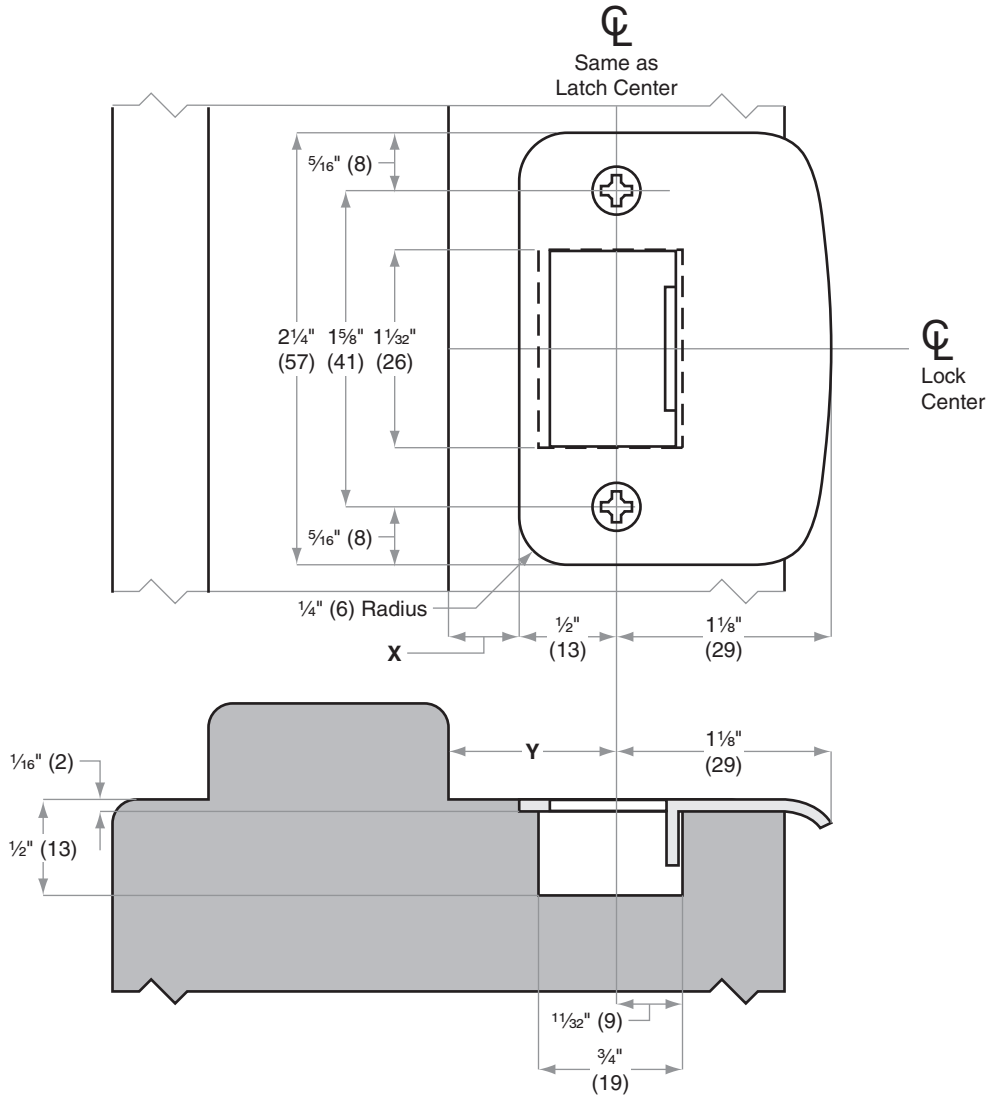
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

Strikes

Model 10-027

Jamb Type:	Wood
Style:	Full Lip, Round Corner, ¼" (6 mm) Radius
Standard for:	F-Series | FE-Series
Optional for:	A-Series | AL-Series | S-Series



Dimensions X and Y are variables dependent on door thickness

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J460

© 2014 Allegion
J460 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

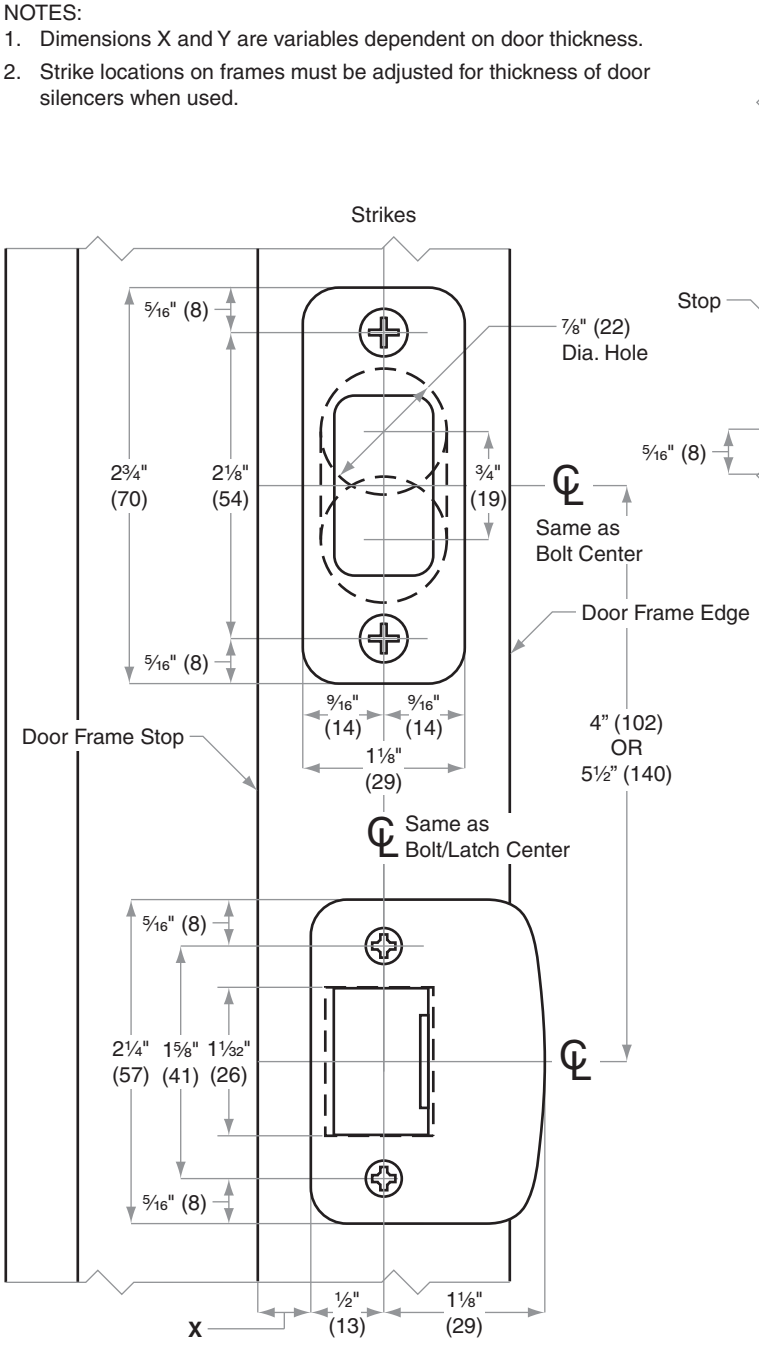
ALLEGION

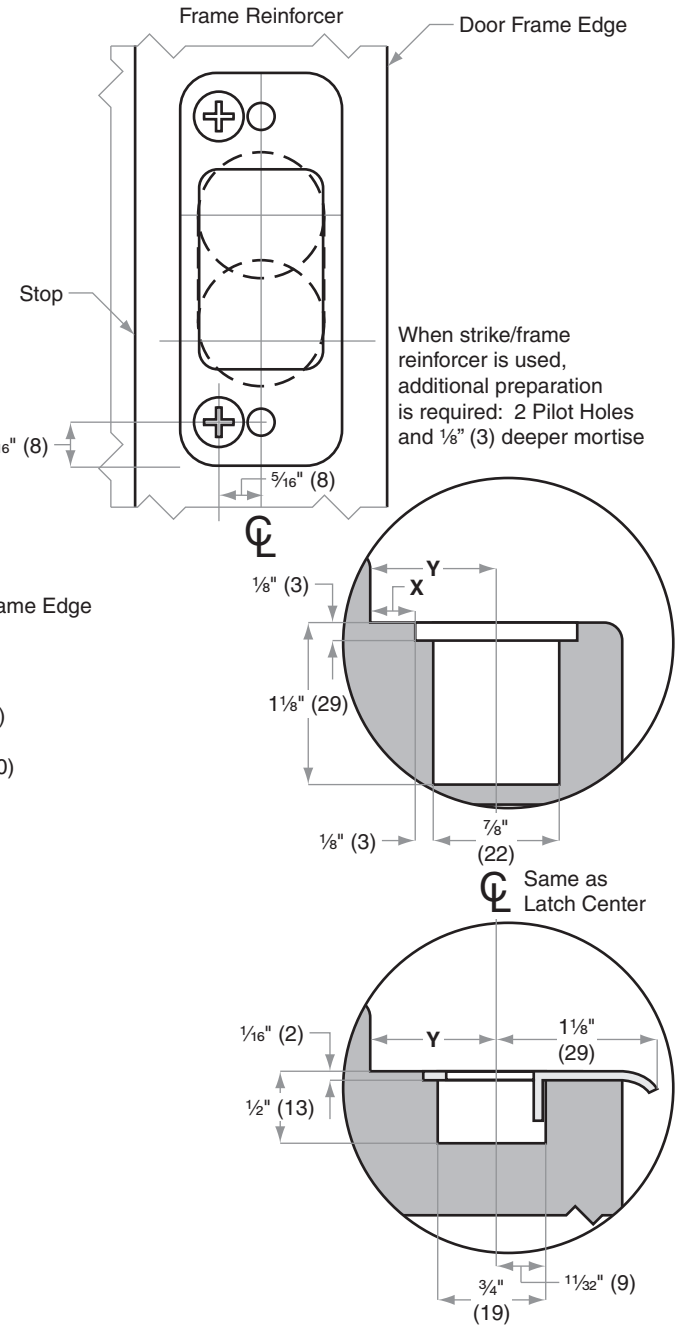
Strikes, Combination

Model 10-122 =10-116x10-027

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: Combo ½" radius corner, box 1⅛" x 2¾", ½" radius corner, full lip 1⅝" x 2¼"
Standard for:
Optional for: FE210F, RS210F, CS210

NOTES:
1. Dimensions X and Y are variables dependent on door thickness.
2. Strike locations on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers when used.





Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

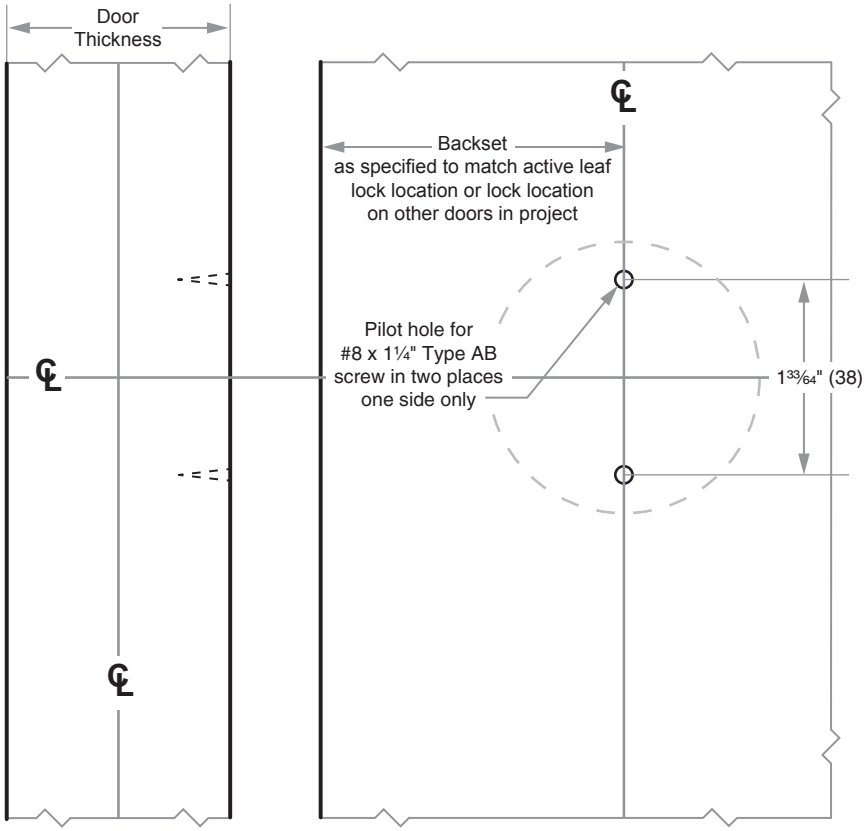
Door preparation template

J934

© 2017 Allegion
J934 Rev. 03/17
www.allegion.com/us

LT-Series
Model LT170

Door Type: Wood or Composite, Flat or beveled
Door Thickness: Any
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Any



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

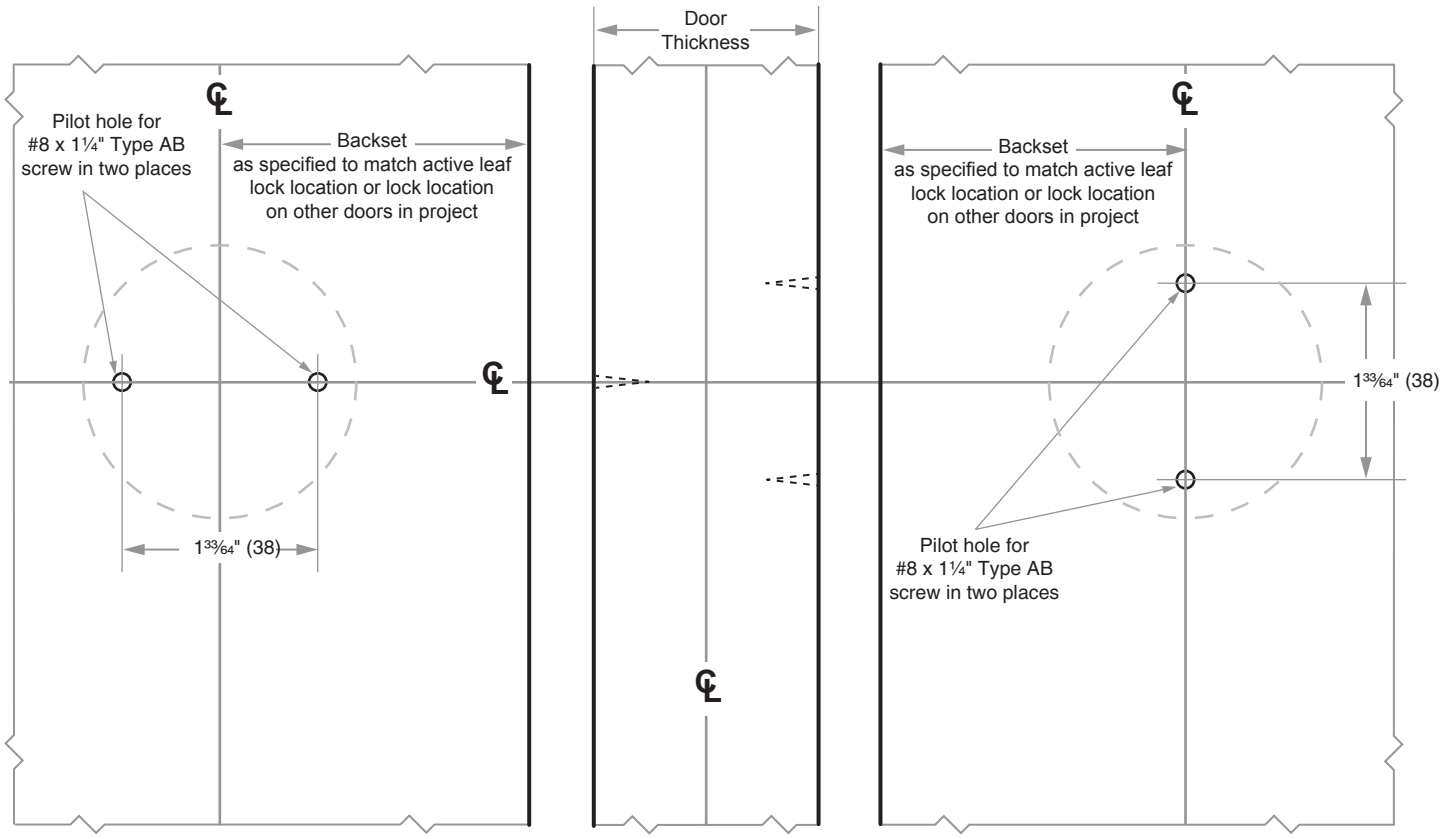
LT101

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

LT-Series
Model LT172

Door Type: Wood or Composite, Flat or beveled
Door Thickness: Any
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Any



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

LT102

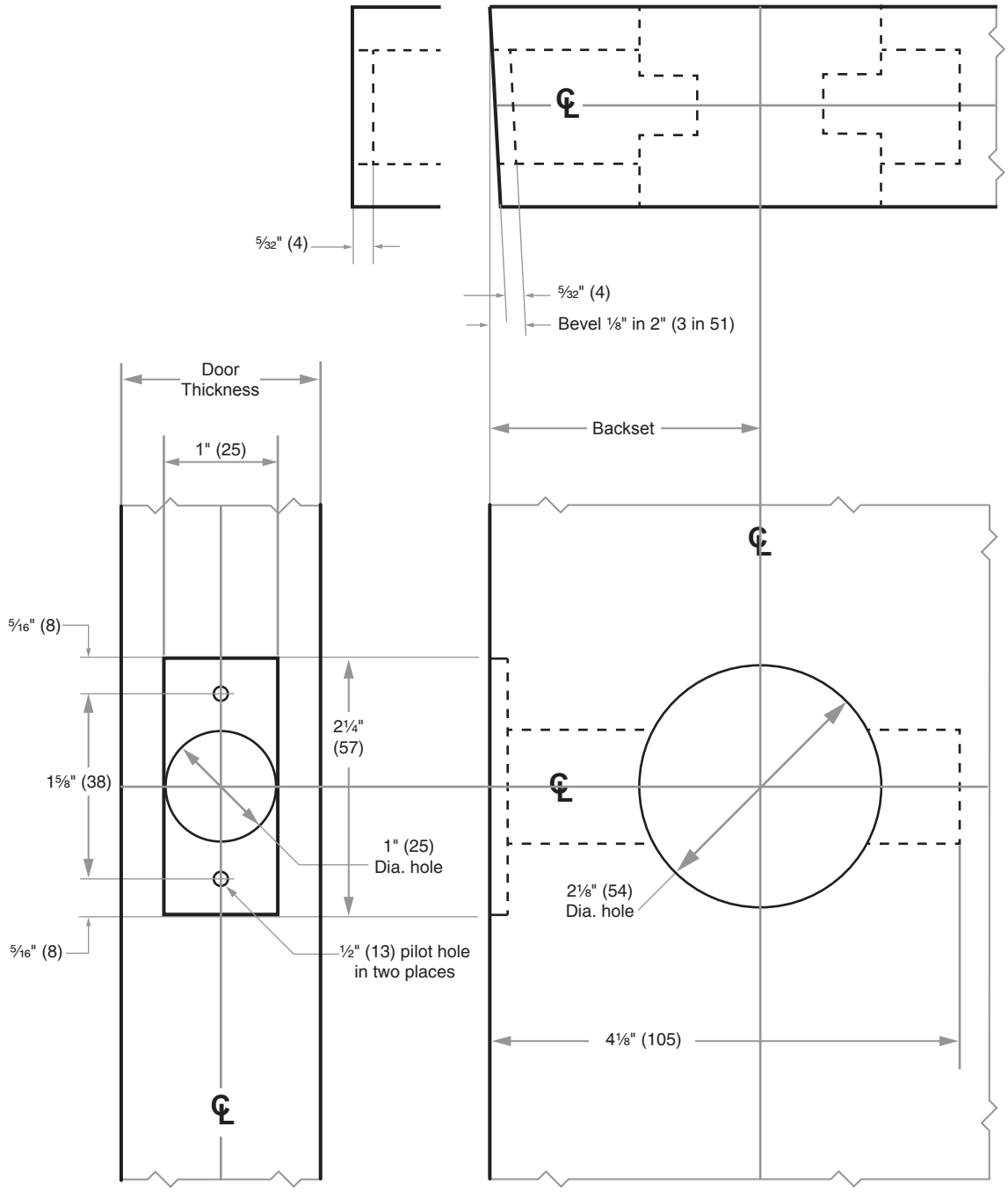
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

LT-Series

Models LT10, LT40

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

LT103

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

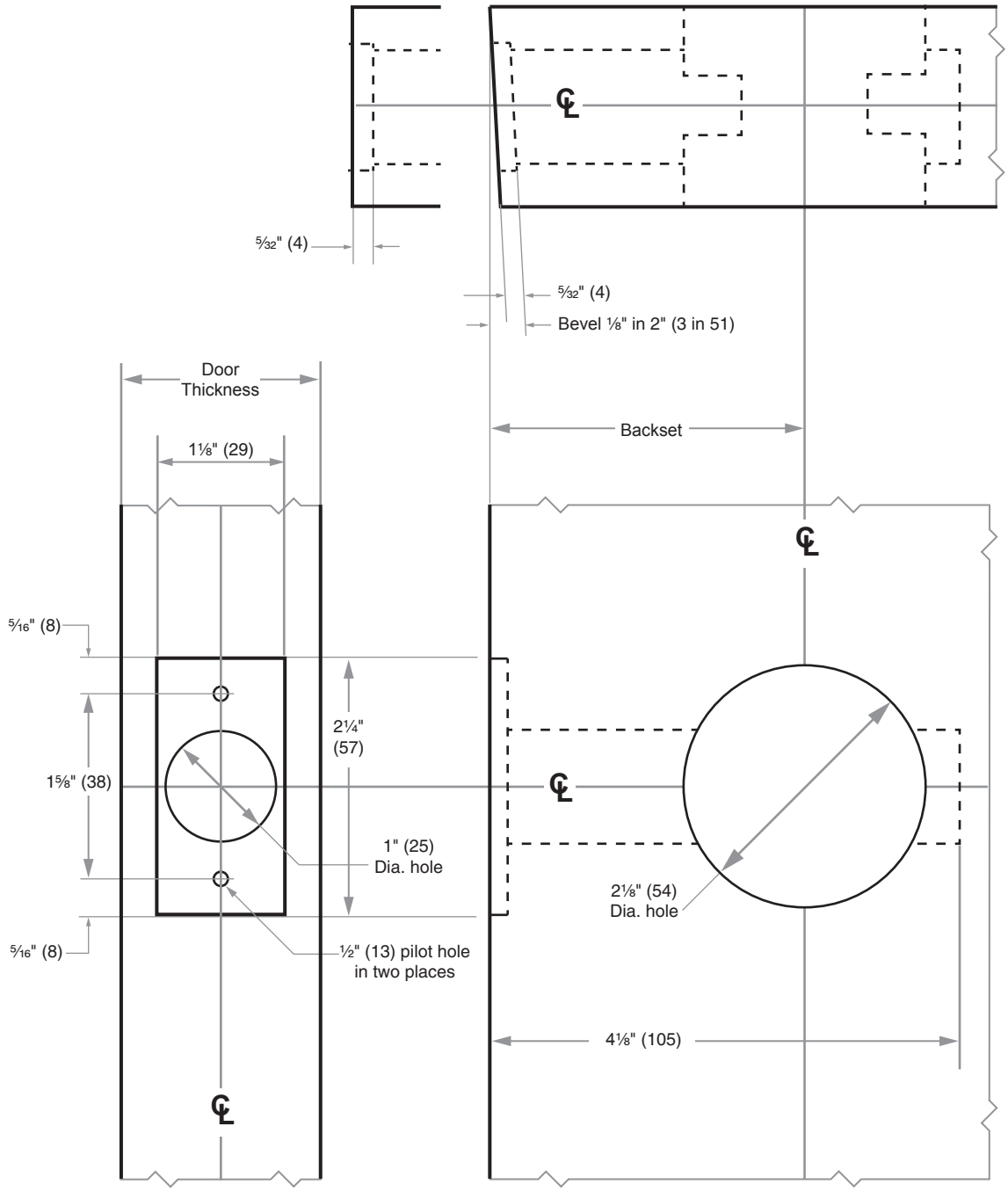
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

LT-Series

Models LT10, LT40

Door Type: Wood or Composite, Flat or beveled
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets: 2¾" (70 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

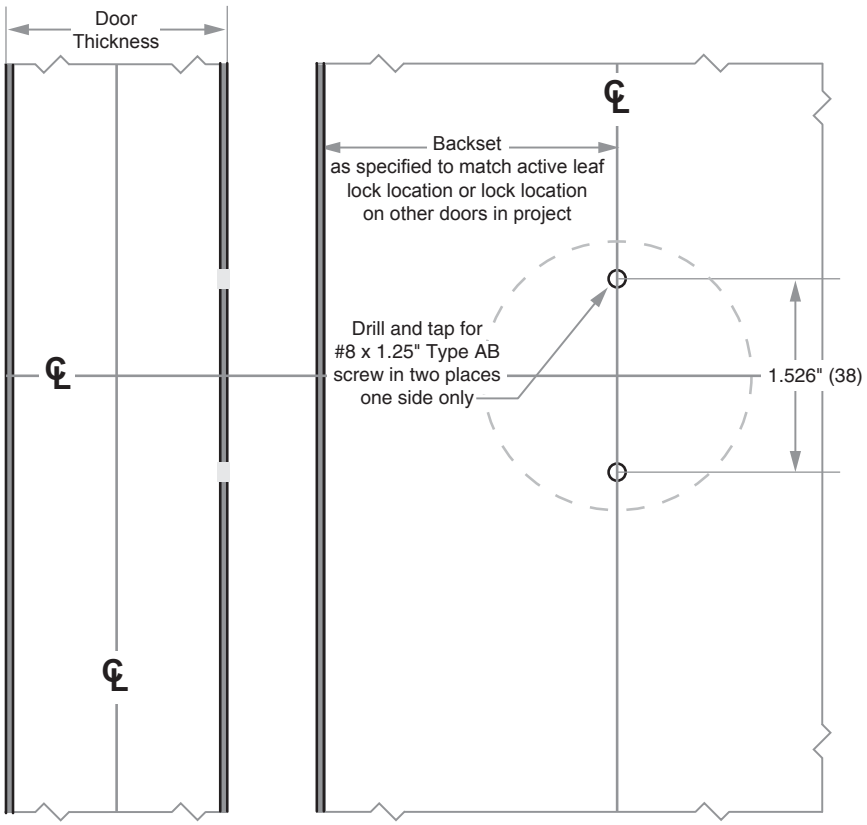
Door preparation template

LT104

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

LT-Series
Model LT170

Door Type: Metal, Flat or beveled
Door Thickness: Any
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Any



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

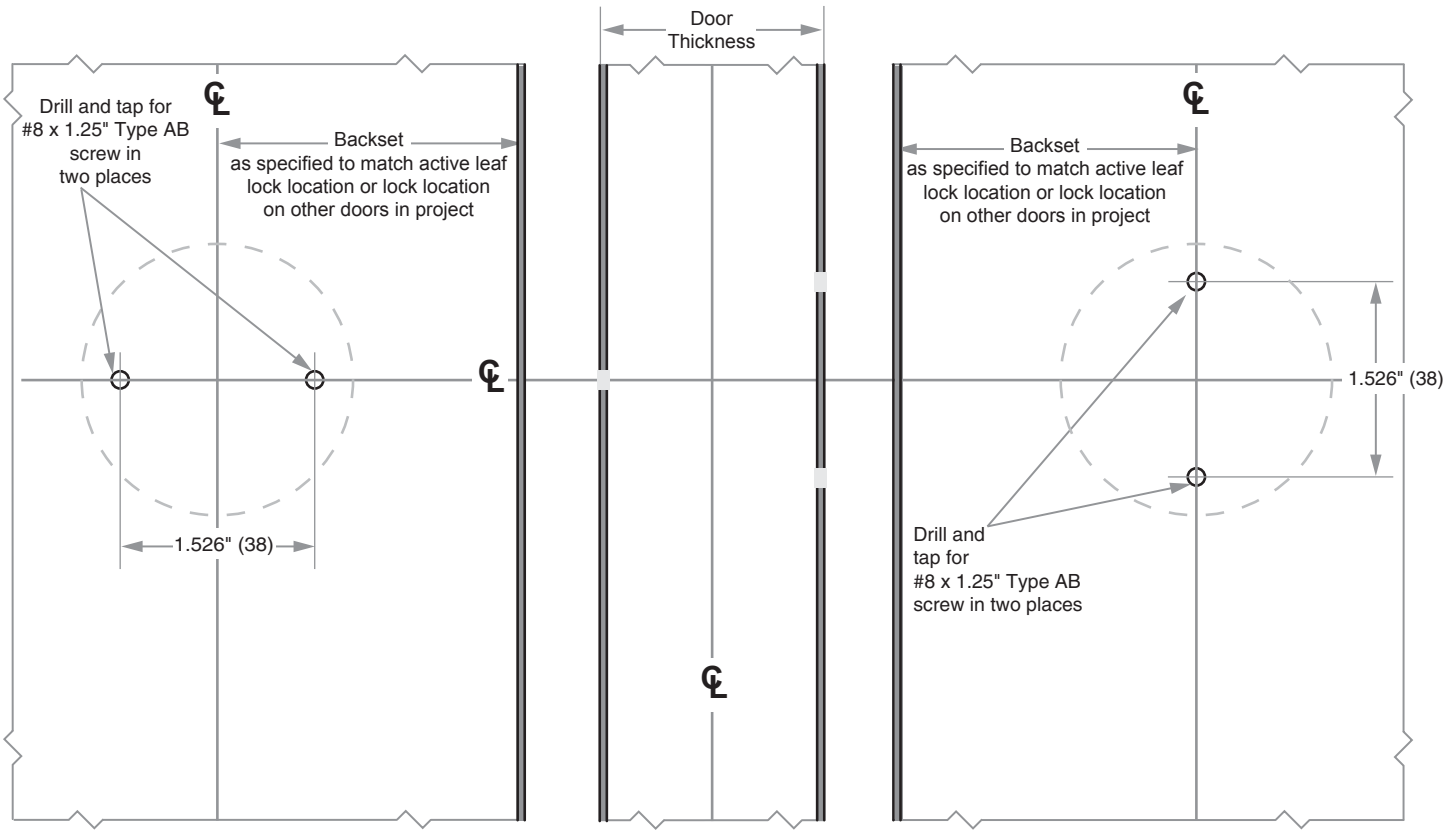
LT105

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

LT-Series
Model LT172

Door Type: Metal, Flat or beveled
Door Thickness: Any
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Any



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

LT106

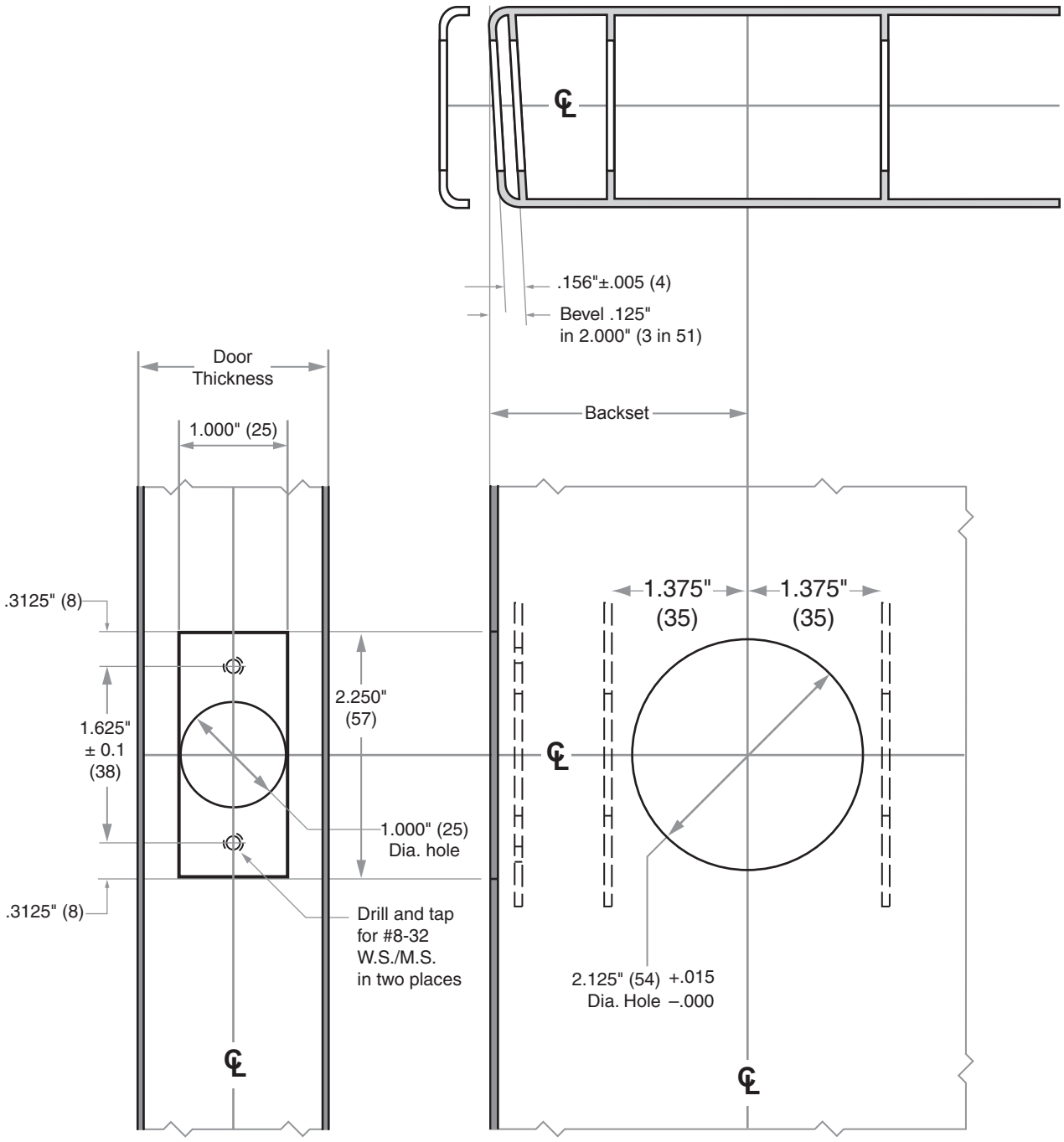
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

LT-Series

Model LT10, LT40

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

LT107

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

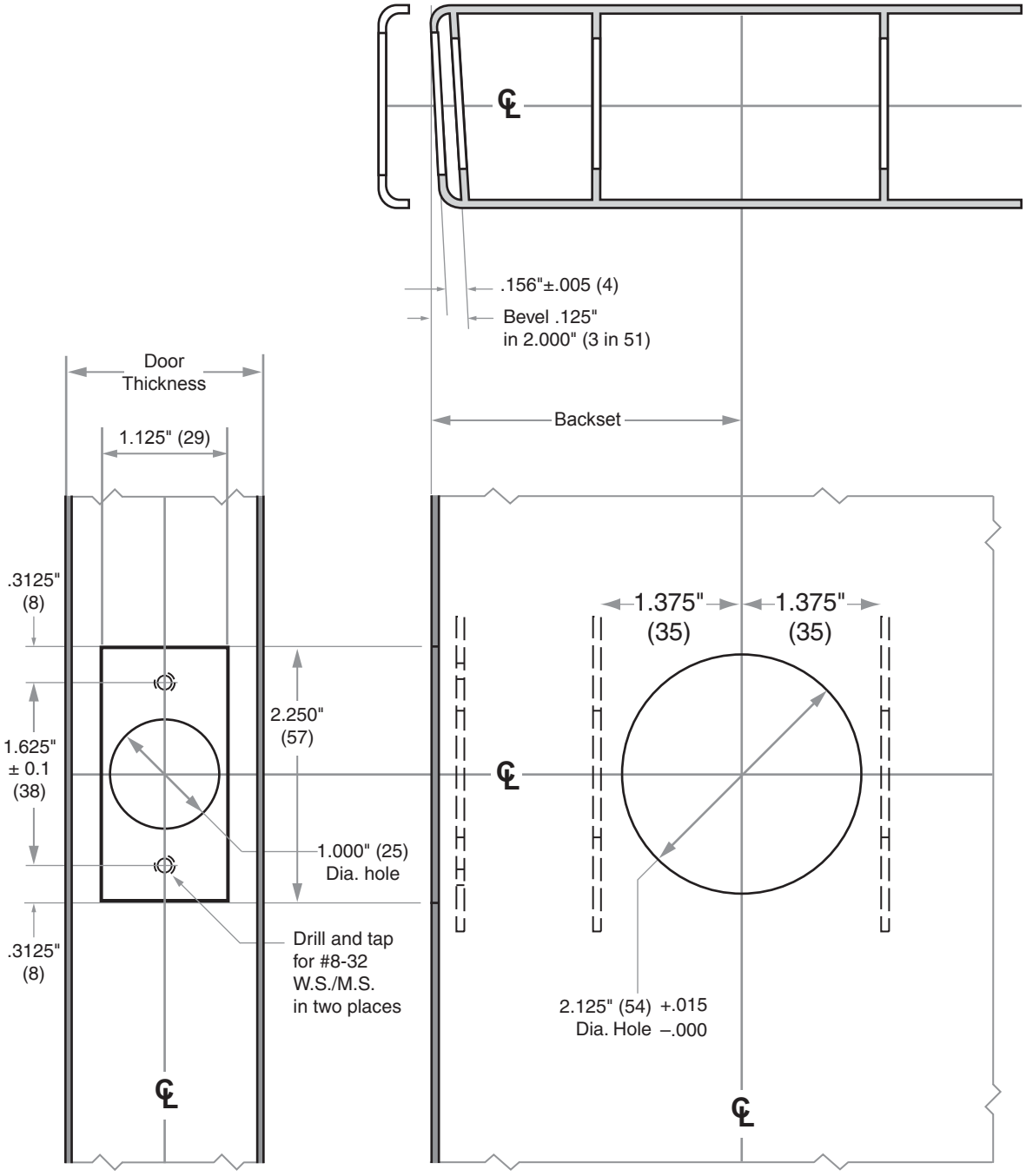
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

LT-Series

Model LT10, LT40

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	2¾" (70 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

LT108

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

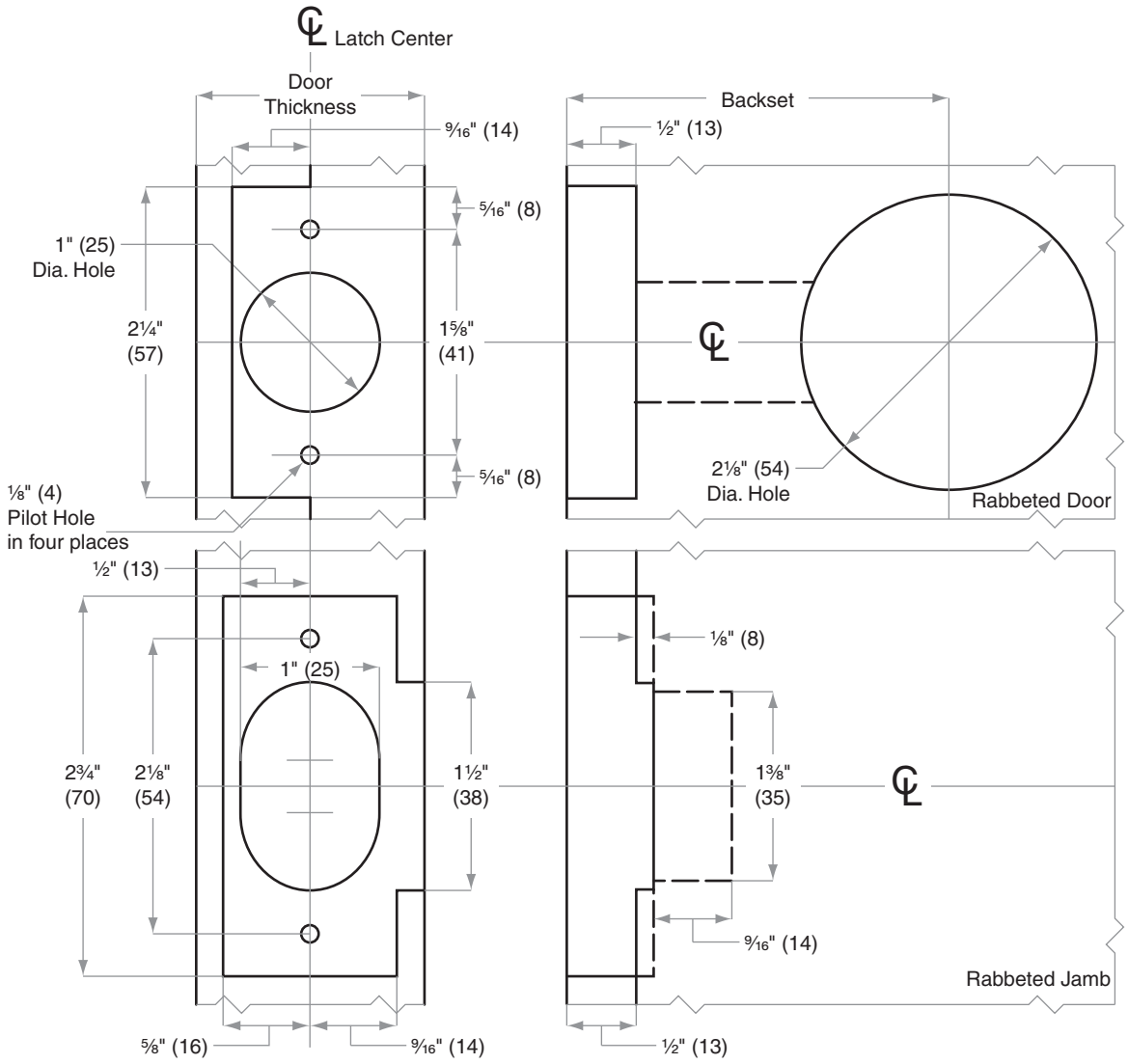
ALLEGION

D-Series Knobs

Models D10–D85, D12EL/EU, D80PDEL/EU

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, rabbeted, flat
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (25 mm) wide, ½" (13 mm) rabbeted and strike
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm), **2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm), other

For EL/EU functions, provision must be made to route low voltage wire to lock. **A clearance hole is required to accommodate the rectifier, 7⁄16" (11) diameter by 2⅞" (73) long.**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

D429

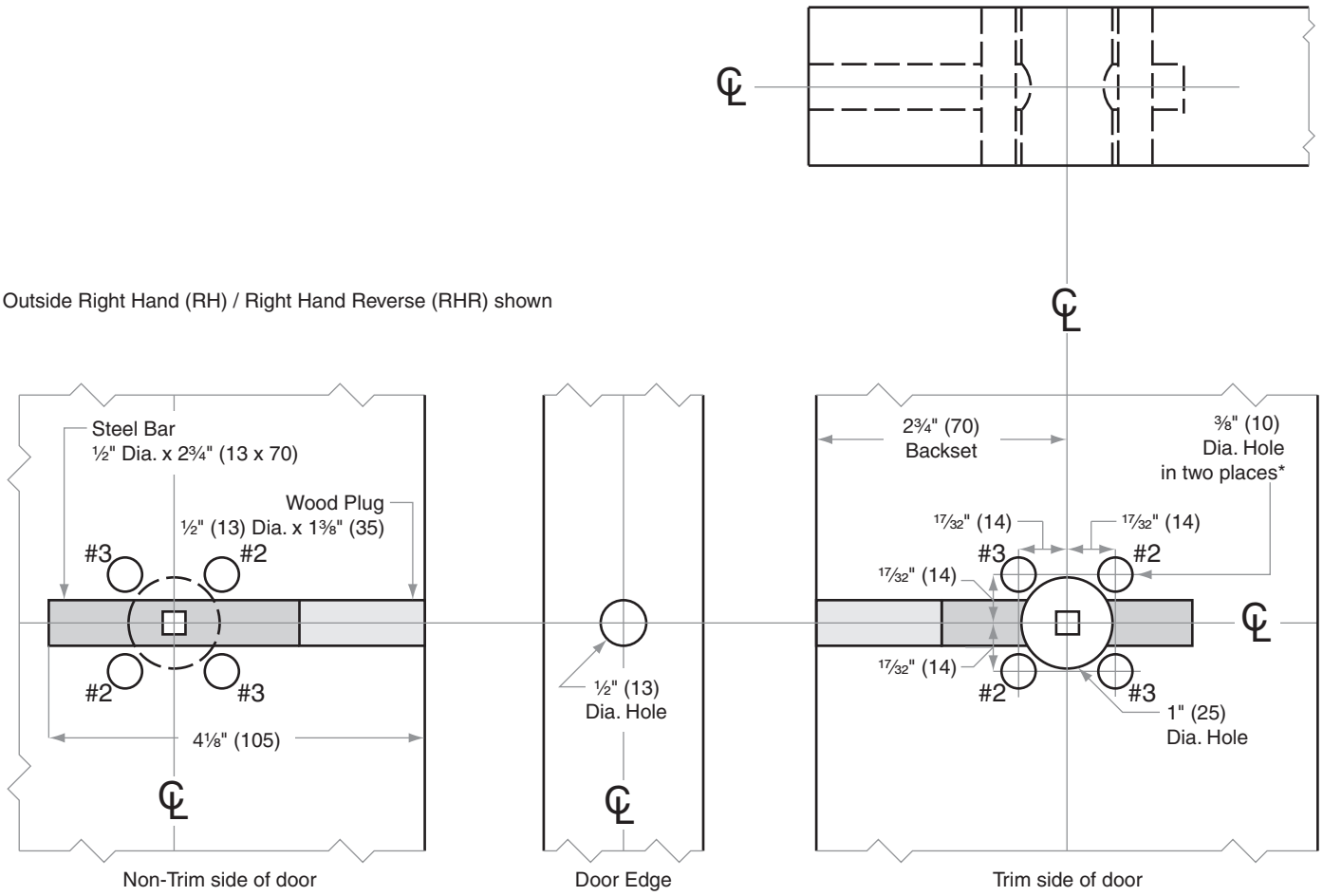
© 2014 Allegion
D429 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L0172

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat
Trim: Rose

Outside Right Hand (RH) / Right Hand Reverse (RHR) shown



***Drill two holes at locations #2 for outside RH/RHR or Drill two holes at locations #3 for outside LH/LHR**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L743 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

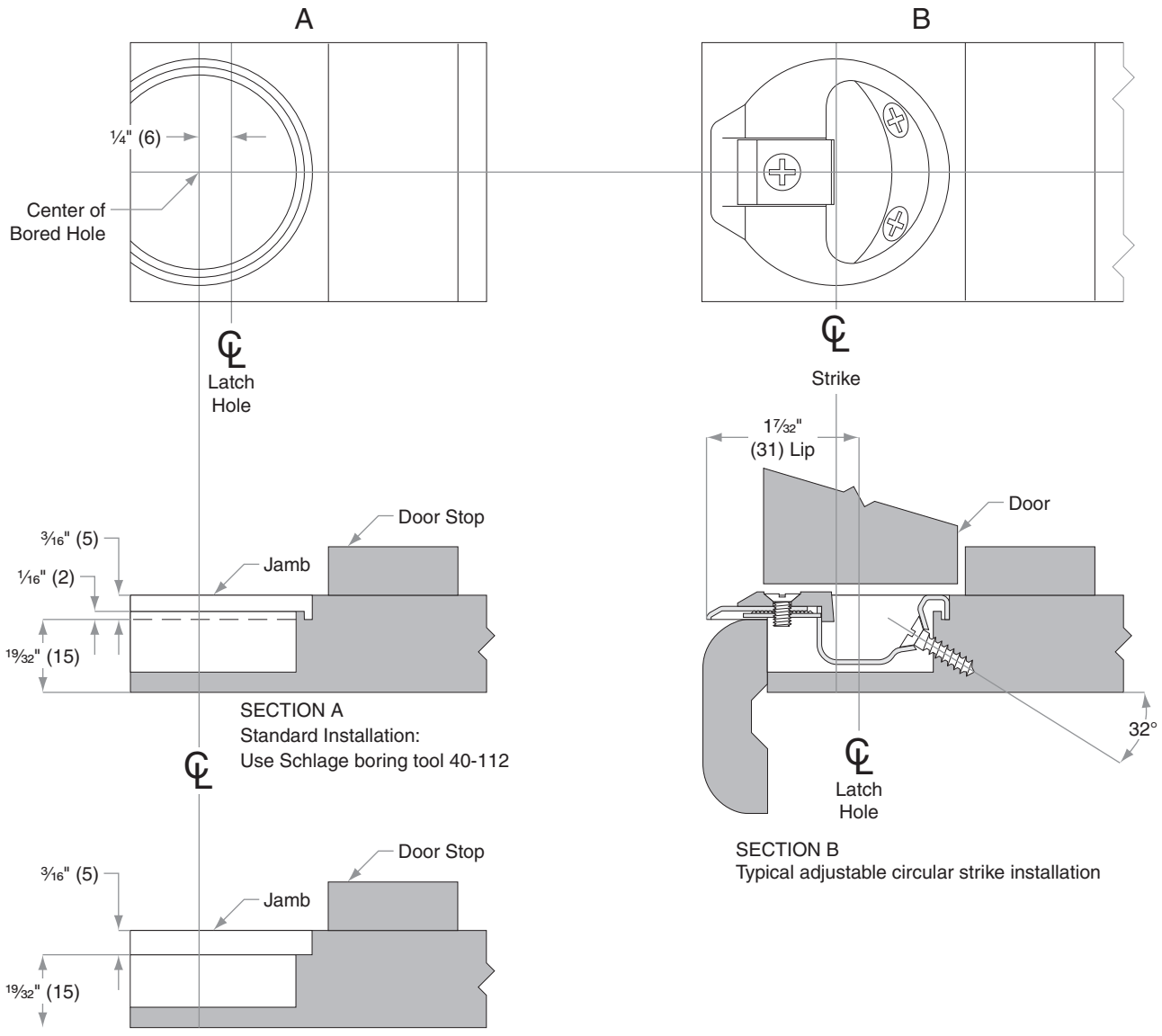
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L743

Strikes
Model 10-058

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: Circular Drive-In
Standard for:
Optional for: A-Series | AL-Series | F-Series



SECTION A
Standard Installation:
Use Schlage boring tool 40-112

SECTION B
Typical adjustable circular strike installation

SECTION A
Alternate installation using standard boring tools:
Step 1. Drill 1¾" (44) Dia. Hole, 3⁄16" (5) deep
Step 2. On same Centerline, drill 1½" (38) Dia. Hole, 19⁄32" (15) deep

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

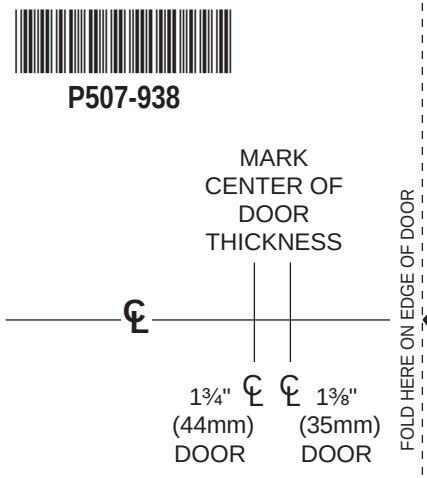
Door preparation template

J478

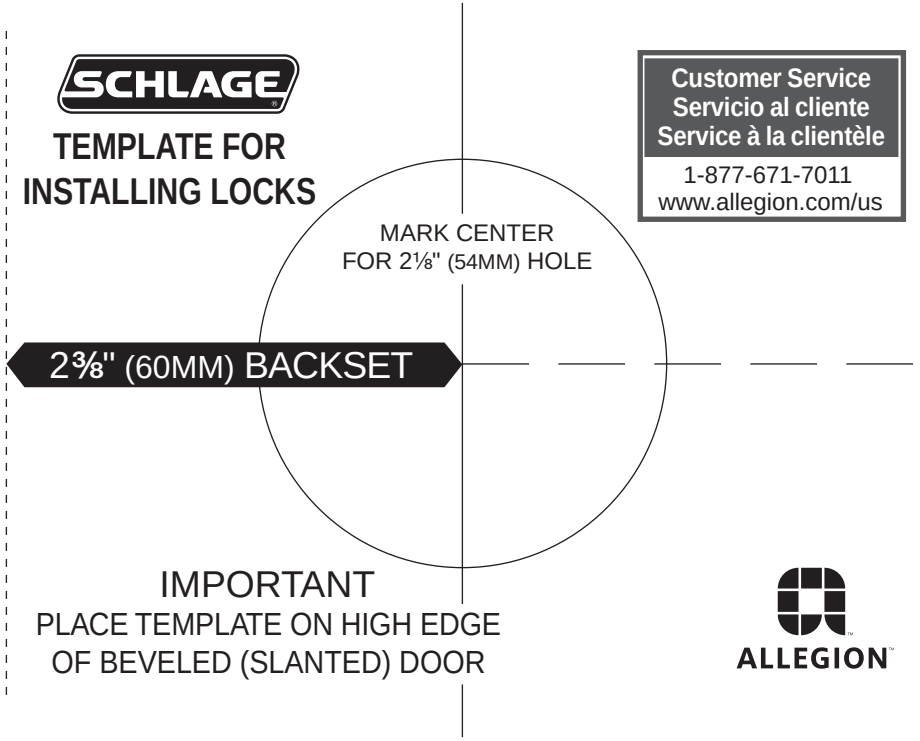
© 2014 Allegion
J478 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

P507-938

TEMPLATE FOR INSTALLING LOCKS



FOLD HERE ON EDGE OF DOOR

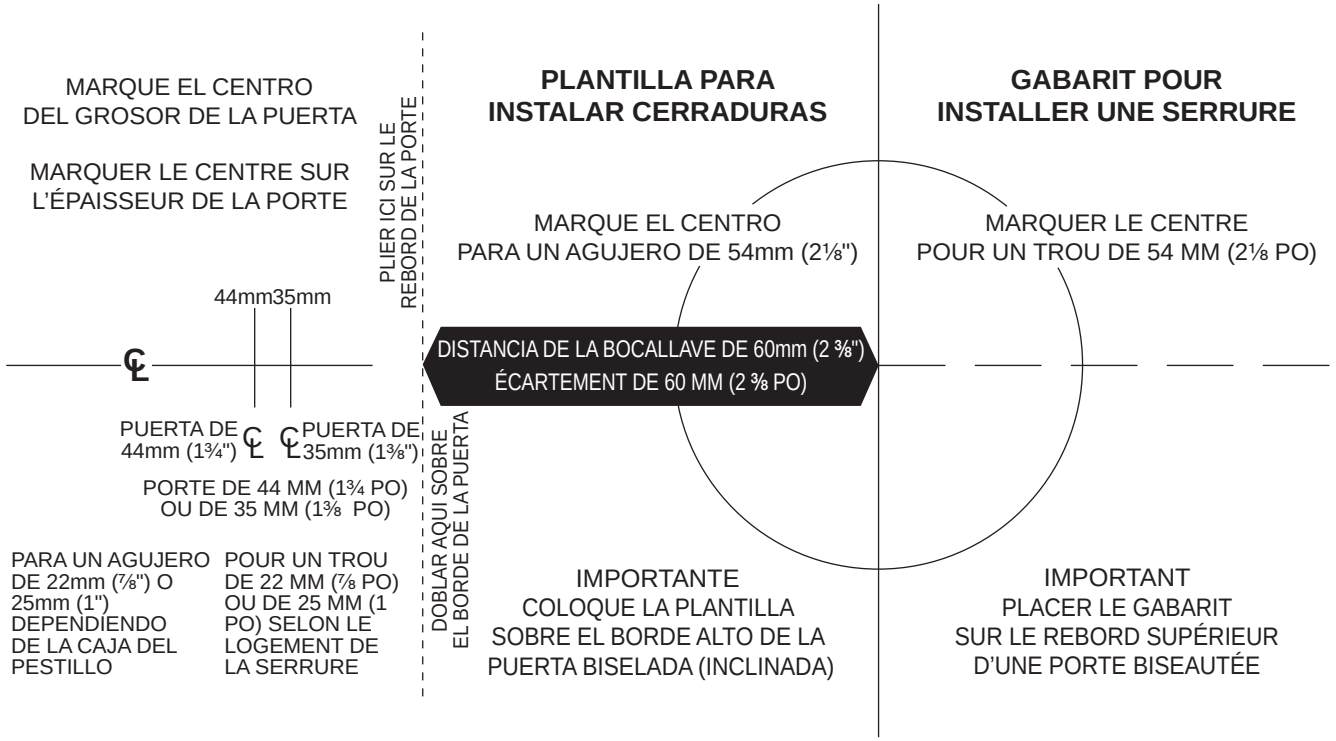


IMPORTANT
PLACE TEMPLATE ON HIGH EDGE
OF BEVELED (SLANTED) DOOR

Customer Service
Servicio al cliente
Service à la clientèle
1-877-671-7011
www.allegion.com/us

ALLEGION

© 2014 Allegion
Printed in U.S.A.
P507-938 Rev. 01/14-D


MARQUE EL CENTRO
DEL GROSOR DE LA PUERTA
MARQUER LE CENTRE SUR
L'ÉPAISSEUR DE LA PORTE
PLIER ICI SUR LE
REBORD DE LA PORTE
PLANTILLA PARA
INSTALAR CERRADURAS
GABARIT POUR
INSTALLER UNE SERRURE
MARQUE EL CENTRO
PARA UN AGUJERO DE 54mm (2⅛")
MARQUER LE CENTRE
POUR UN TROU DE 54 MM (2⅛ PO)
44mm35mm
DISTANCIA DE LA BOCALLAVE DE 60mm (2 ⅜")
ÉCARTEMENT DE 60 MM (2 ⅜ PO)
PUERTA DE
44mm (1¾")
PUERTA DE
35mm (1⅜")
PORTE DE 44 MM (1¾ PO)
OU DE 35 MM (1⅜ PO)
DOBLAR AQUI SOBRE
EL BORDE DE LA PUERTA
PARA UN AGUJERO
DE 22mm (⅞") O
25mm (1")
DEPENDIENDO
DE LA CAJA DEL
PESTILLO
POUR UN TROU
DE 22 MM (⅞ PO)
OU DE 25 MM (1
PO) SELON LE
LOGEMENT DE
LA SERRURE
IMPORTANTE
COLOQUE LA PLANTILLA
SOBRE EL BORDE ALTO DE LA
PUERTA BISELADA (INCLINADA)
IMPORTANT
PLACER LE GABARIT
SUR LE REBORD SUPÉRIEUR
D'UNE PORTE BISEAUTÉE

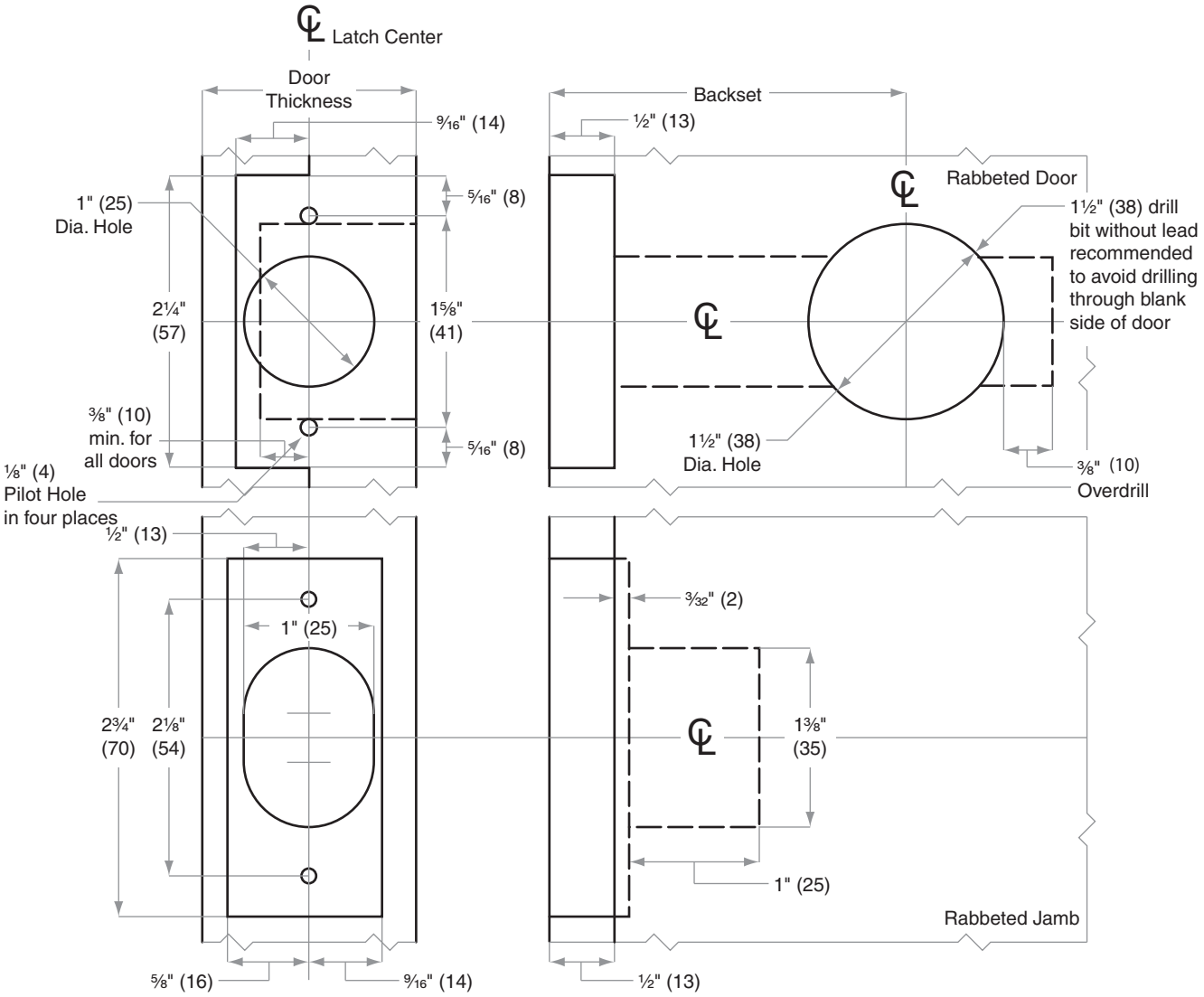
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B600/700/800-Series

Models B664, B764, B864

Door Type: Wood or Composite, rabbeted, flat
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)–2½" (64 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide, ½" (6 mm) rabbeted and strike
Backsets: **2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B899

© 2014 Allegion
B899 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

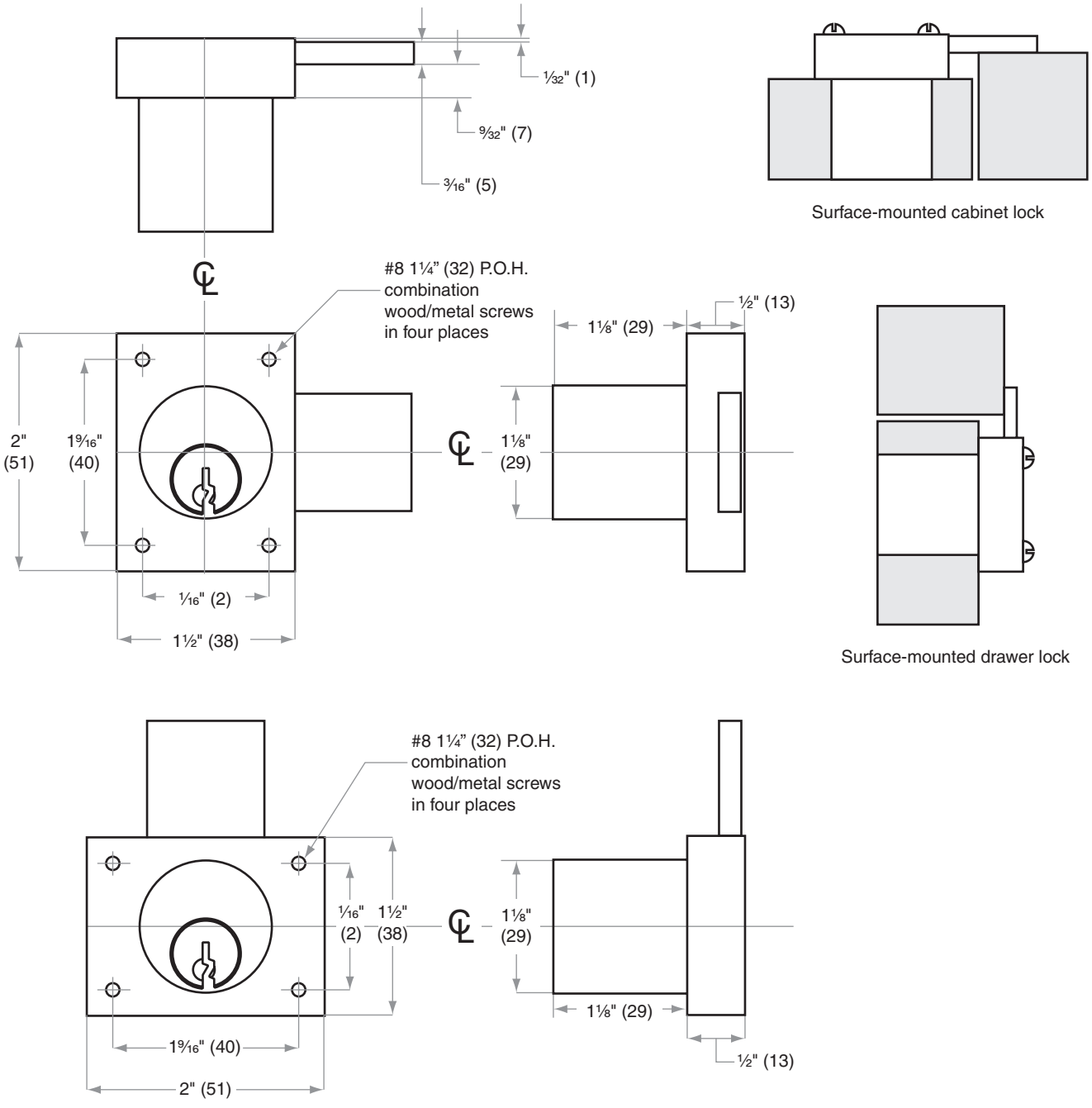
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

CL-Series

CL100, CL200, CL777, CL888

Door Type: Wood, Composite or Metal
Door Thickness: ⅞" (22 mm), 1" (25 mm) 1⅛" (29 mm)



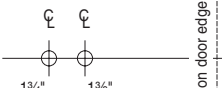
Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CL888

© 2014 Allegion
CL888 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

Mark center of door thickness for 1" (25mm) dia. hole.



Fold on door edge.

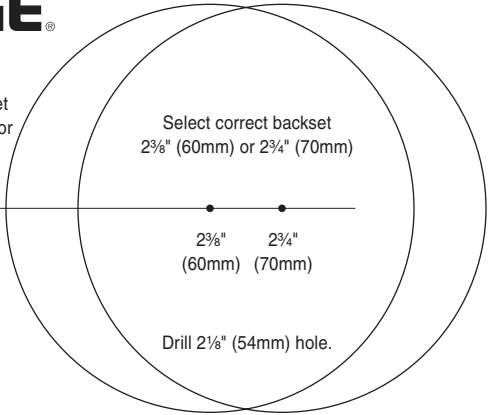
SCHLAGE®

Template

B200-Series adjustable backset adjusts for either 2⅜" (60mm) or 2¾" (70mm) backsets.

Important: Place template on high edge of door bevel.

Recommended height from center of deadbolt to center of lock is 4" (10cm).

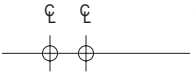


INGERSOLL-RAND
ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE

©1999 Schlage Lock Co.
Printed in USA 4/99
P513-326 B260/B262

SCHLAGE®

Marque el centro del esperor de la puerta para hacer un agujero de 25mm



Tracez le point central de l'épaisseur de la porte. Pour trou de 25mm.

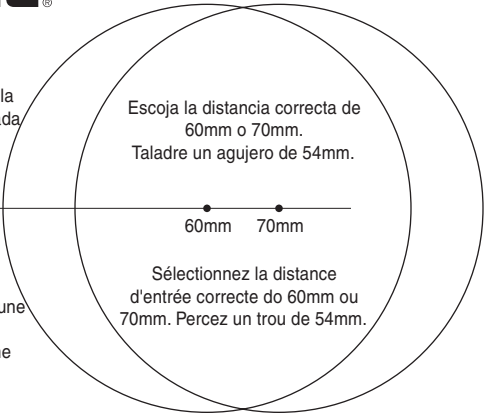
Doble sobre el borde de la puerta. A plier sur l'arrête de la porte.

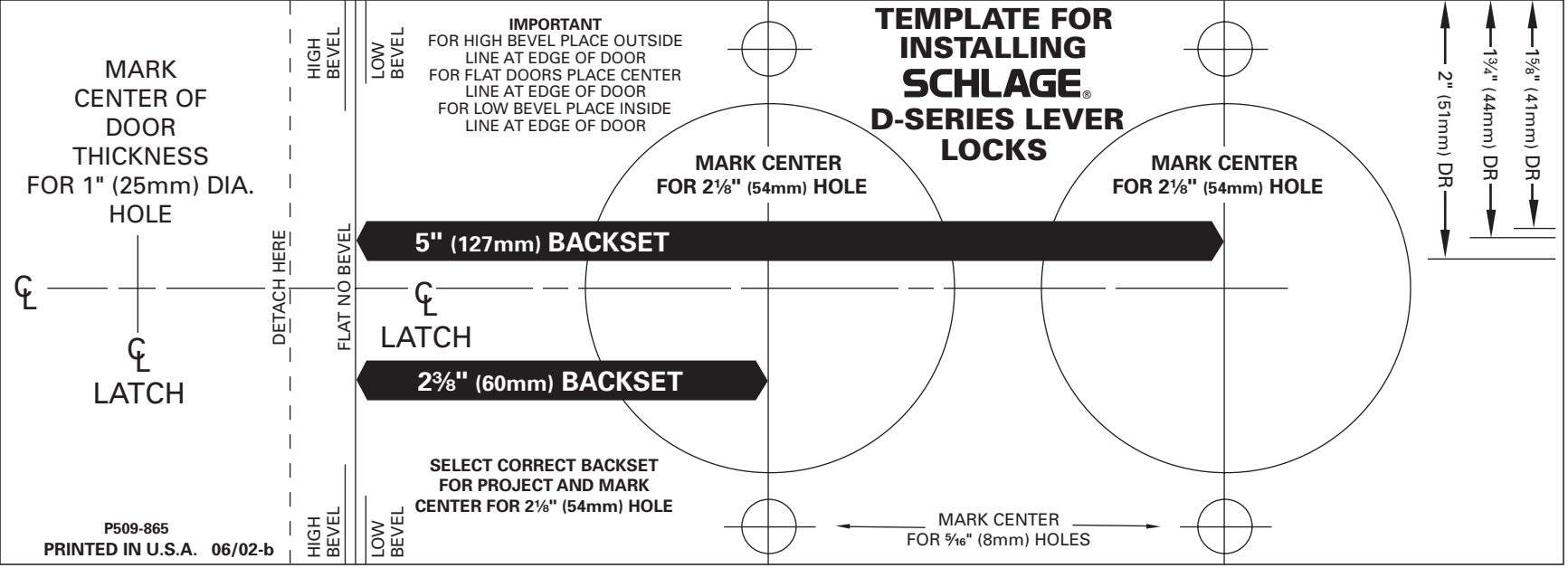
Plantilla

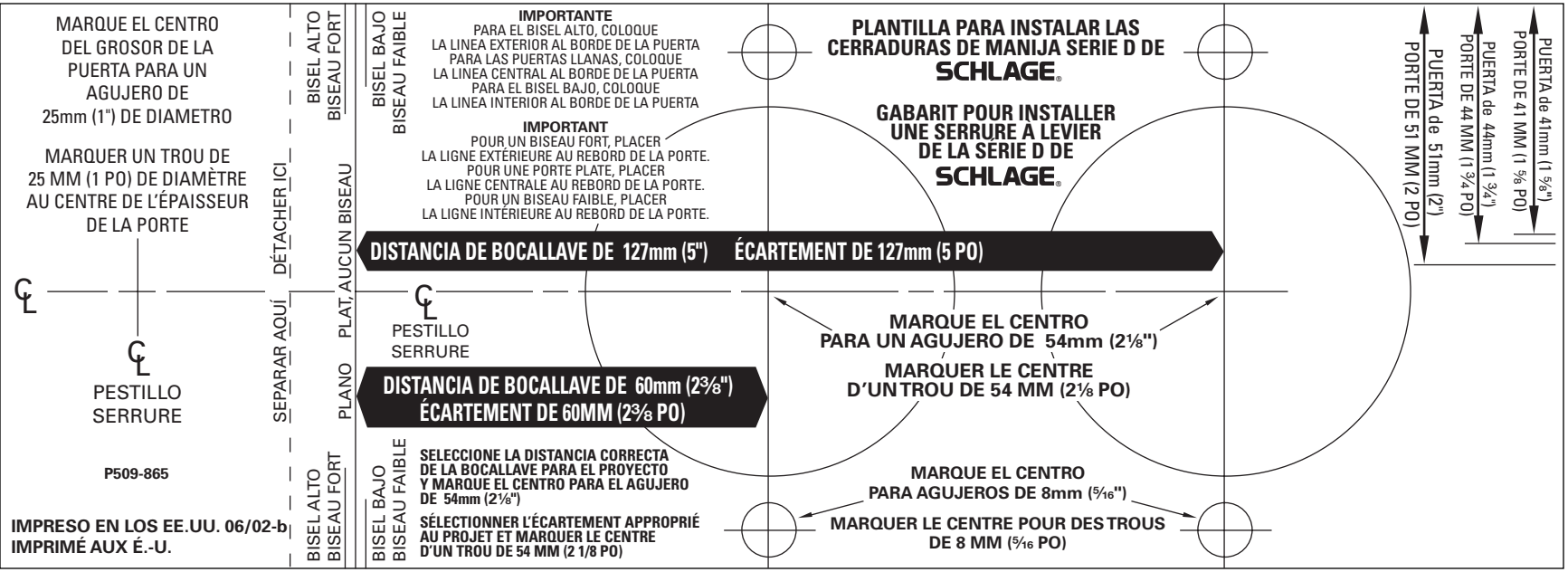
Importante: Coloque la plantilla sobre el borde alto del bisel de la puerta. La distancia recomendada entre el centro del cerrojo y el centro de la cerradura es de 10cm.

Gabarit

Important: Placez le gabarit sur le cote de l'arrête supérieure d'une porte a chanfrein. La hauteur recommandée du milieu du pêne dormant jusqu'au milieu de la serrure est de 10cm.




MARK CENTER OF DOOR THICKNESS FOR 1" (25mm) DIA. HOLE
HIGH BEVEL
LOW BEVEL
IMPORTANT
FOR HIGH BEVEL PLACE OUTSIDE LINE AT EDGE OF DOOR
FOR FLAT DOORS PLACE CENTER LINE AT EDGE OF DOOR
FOR LOW BEVEL PLACE INSIDE LINE AT EDGE OF DOOR
TEMPLATE FOR INSTALLING SCHLAGE® D-SERIES LEVER LOCKS
MARK CENTER FOR 2⅛" (54mm) HOLE
MARK CENTER FOR 2⅛" (54mm) HOLE
2" (51mm) DR
1¾" (44mm) DR
1⅝" (41mm) DR
DETACH HERE
FLAT NO BEVEL
5" (127mm) BACKSET
LATCH
LATCH
2⅜" (60mm) BACKSET
SELECT CORRECT BACKSET FOR PROJECT AND MARK CENTER FOR 2⅛" (54mm) HOLE
MARK CENTER FOR 5⁄16" (8mm) HOLES
P509-865
PRINTED IN U.S.A. 06/02-b

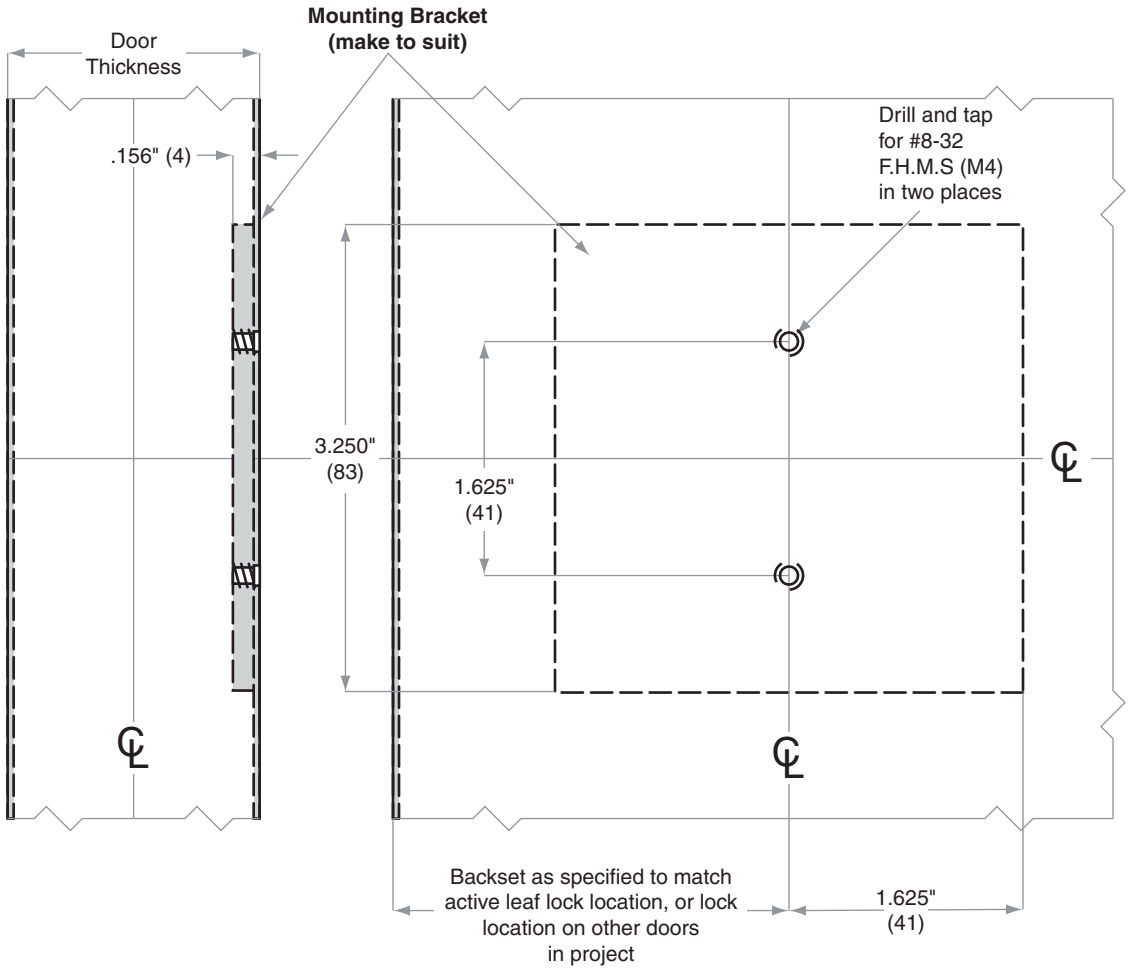

MARQUE EL CENTRO DEL GROSOR DE LA PUERTA PARA UN AGUJERO DE 25mm (1") DE DIAMETRO
MARQUER UN TROU DE 25 MM (1 PO) DE DIAMÈTRE AU CENTRE DE L'ÉPAISSEUR DE LA PORTE
BISEL ALTO BISEAU FORT
BISEL BAJO BISEAU FAIBLE
IMPORTANTE
PARA EL BISEL ALTO, COLOQUE LA LINEA EXTERIOR AL BORDE DE LA PUERTA
PARA LAS PUERTAS LLANAS, COLOQUE LA LINEA CENTRAL AL BORDE DE LA PUERTA
PARA EL BISEL BAJO, COLOQUE LA LINEA INTERIOR AL BORDE DE LA PUERTA
IMPORTANT
POUR UN BISEAU FORT, PLACER LA LIGNE EXTÉRIEURE AU REBORD DE LA PORTE.
POUR UNE PORTE PLATE, PLACER LA LIGNE CENTRALE AU REBORD DE LA PORTE.
POUR UN BISEAU FAIBLE, PLACER LA LIGNE INTÉRIEURE AU REBORD DE LA PORTE.
PLANTILLA PARA INSTALAR LAS CERRADURAS DE MANIJA SERIE D DE SCHLAGE®
GABARIT POUR INSTALLER UNE SERRURE À LEVIER DE LA SÉRIE D DE SCHLAGE®
PUERTA de 51mm (2") PORTE DE 51 MM (2 PO)
PUERTA de 44mm (1 ¾") PORTE DE 44 MM (1 ¾ PO)
PUERTA de 41mm (1 ⅝") PORTE DE 41 MM (1 ⅝ PO)
DÉTACHER ICI
SEPARAR AQUÍ
PLAT, AUCUN BISEAU
PLANO
DISTANCIA DE BOCALLAVE DE 127mm (5") ÉCARTEMENT DE 127mm (5 PO)
PESTILLO SERRURE
PESTILLO SERRURE
MARQUE EL CENTRO PARA UN AGUJERO DE 54mm (2⅛")
MARQUER LE CENTRE D'UN TROU DE 54 MM (2⅛ PO)
DISTANCIA DE BOCALLAVE DE 60mm (2⅜") ÉCARTEMENT DE 60MM (2⅜ PO)
SELECCIONE LA DISTANCIA CORRECTA DE LA BOCALLAVE PARA EL PROYECTO Y MARQUE EL CENTRO PARA EL AGUJERO DE 54mm (2⅛")
SÉLECTIONNER L'ÉCARTEMENT APPROPRIÉ AU PROJET ET MARQUER LE CENTRE D'UN TROU DE 54 MM (2 1/8 PO)
MARQUE EL CENTRO PARA AGUJEROS DE 8mm (5⁄16")
MARQUER LE CENTRE POUR DES TROUS DE 8 MM (5⁄16 PO)
P509-865
IMPRESO EN LOS EE.UU. 06/02-b
IMPRIMÉ AUX É.-U.

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

S-Series
Model S170

Door Type: Metal
Door Thickness: Any
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Any



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

S840

© 2017 Allegion
S840 Rev. 11/17
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

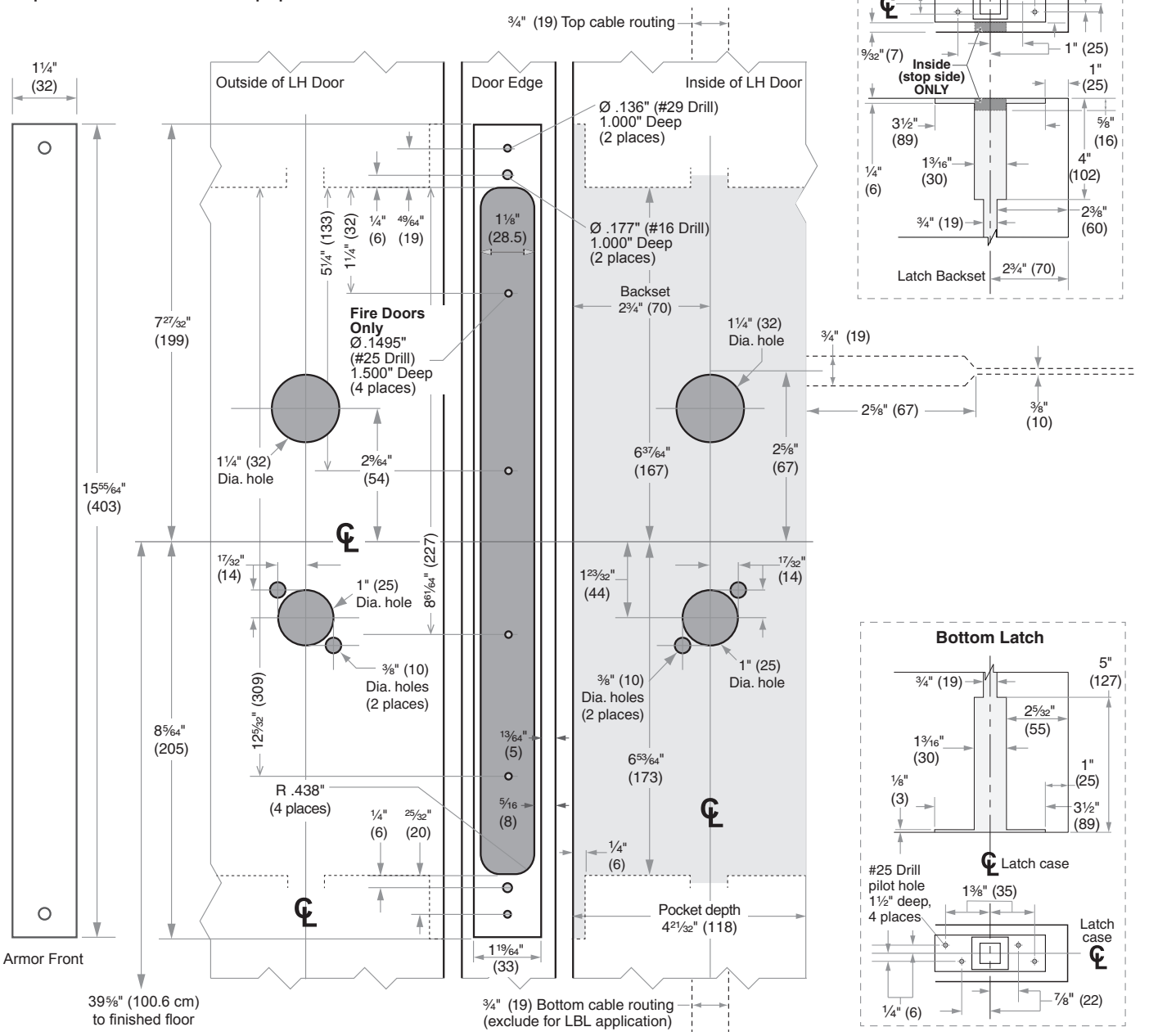
LM9200-Series

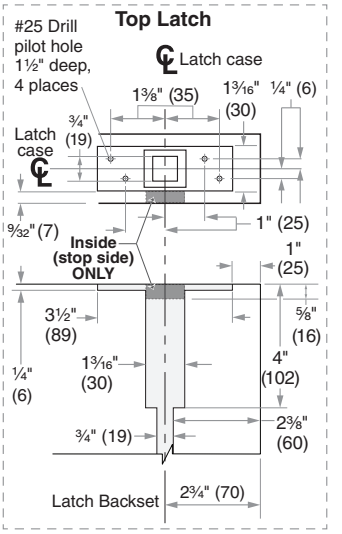
Models LM9294 EL/EU, LM9294F EL/EU, LM9295 EL/EU, LM9295F EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.





Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L942 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

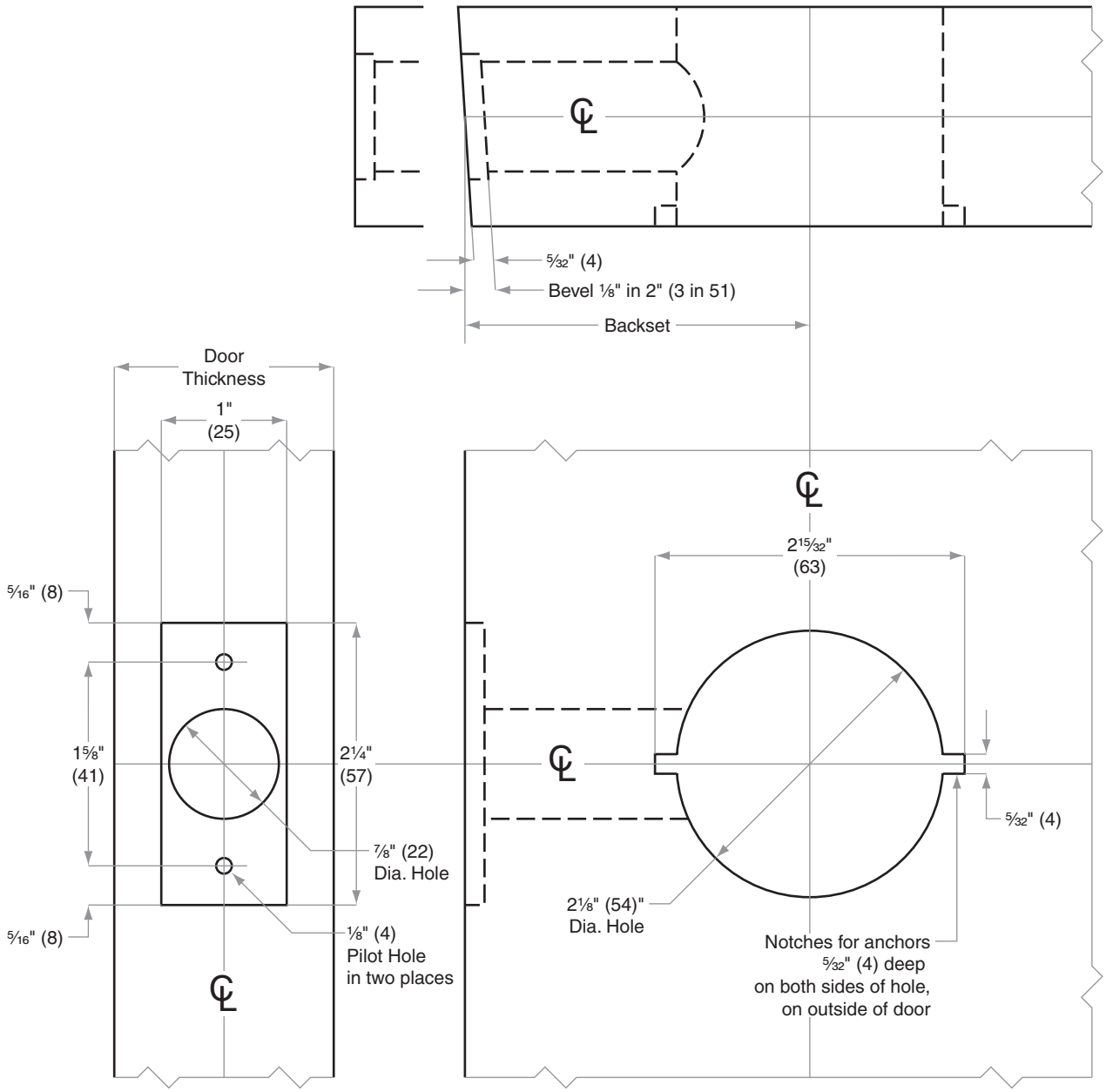
L942

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

S-Series
Models S10–S80

Door Type: Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm) except S40D: 1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (47 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets: **2⅜" (60 mm)**, 2¾" (70 mm), 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

S876

© 2014 Allegion
S876 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

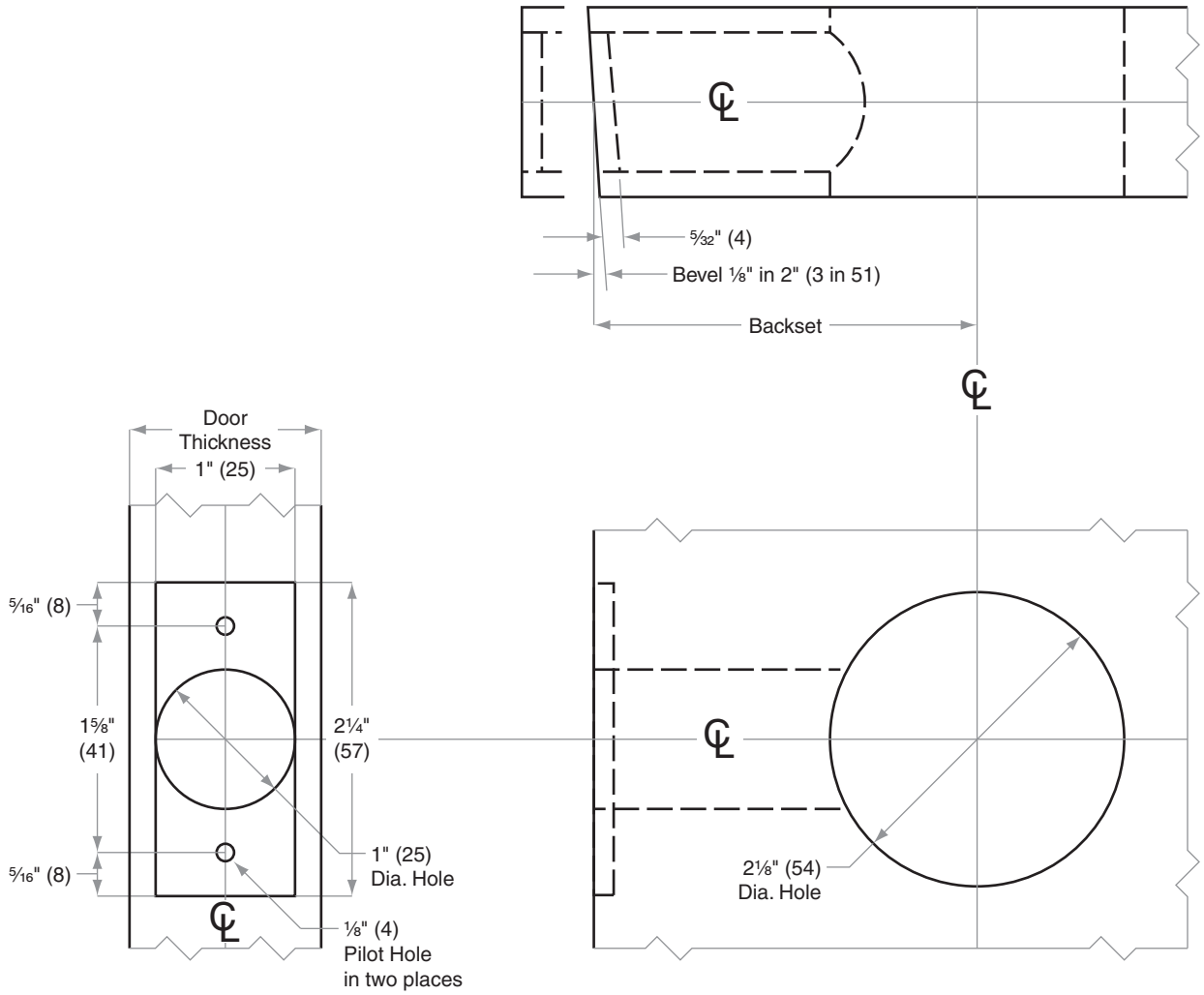
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

BR260-Series

Models BR260, BR262

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B903

© 2014 Allegion
B903 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

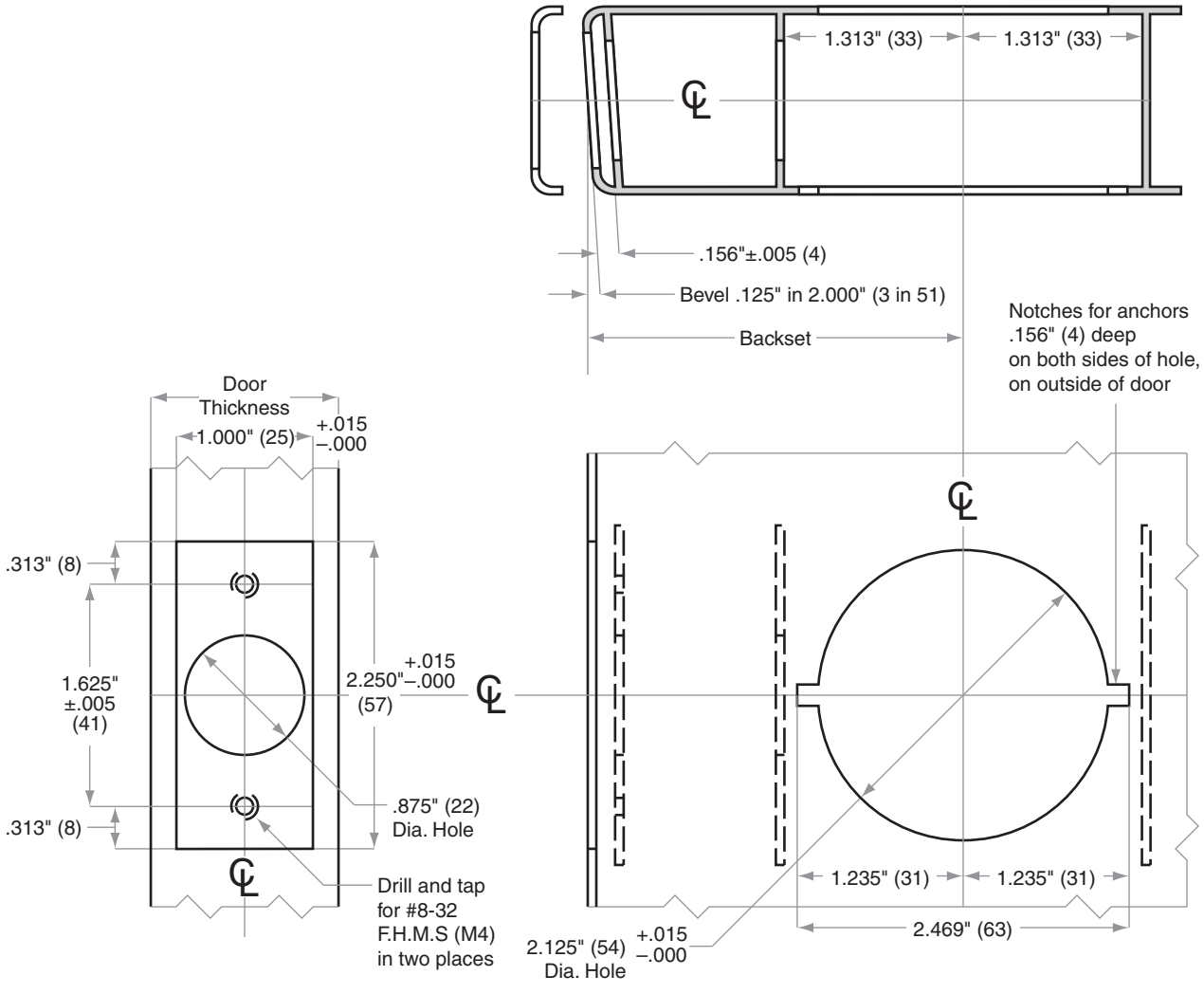
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

S-Series
Models S10–S80

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm) except S40D: 1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (47 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)**, 2¾" (70 mm), 5" (127 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

S877

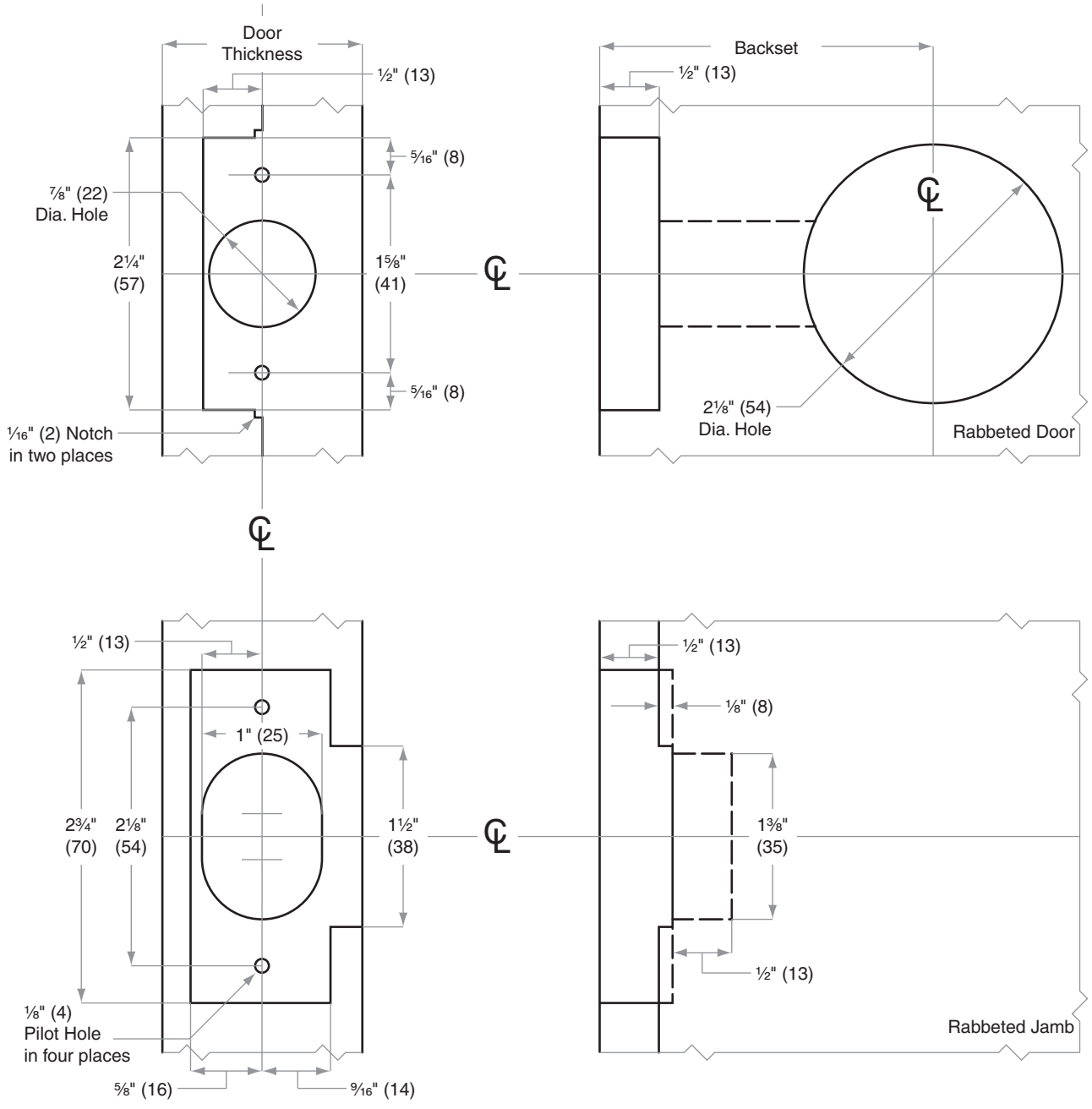
© 2014 Allegion
S877 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

A-Series
Models A10–A85

Door Type: Wood or Composite, rabbeted, flat
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) width, ½" (6 mm) rabbeted and strike
Backsets: **2⅜" (60 mm)** | 2¾" (70 mm) | 3¾" (95 mm) | 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

A405

© 2014 Allegion
A405 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

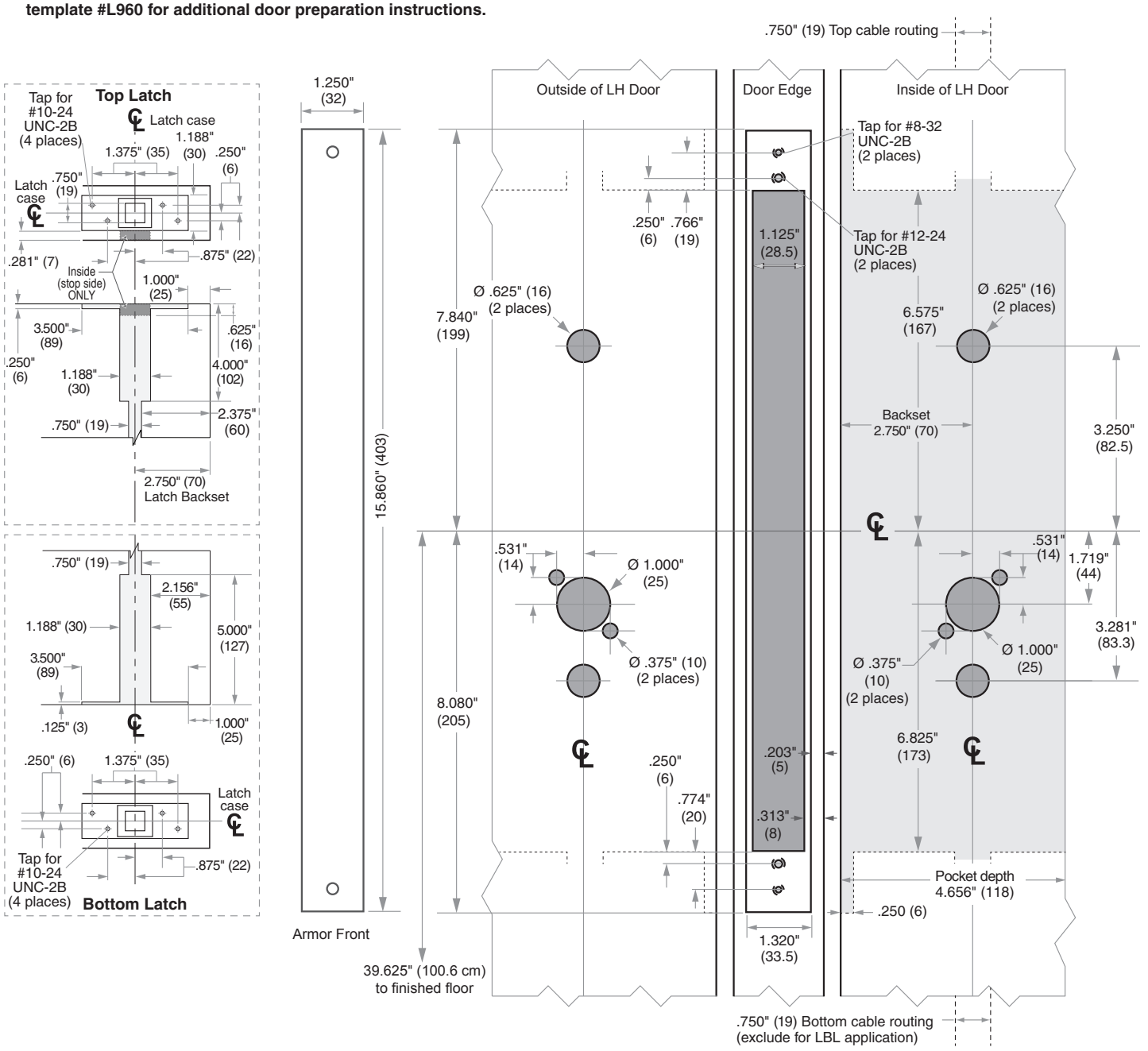
LM-Series

Models LM9210, LM9210M Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L943 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L943

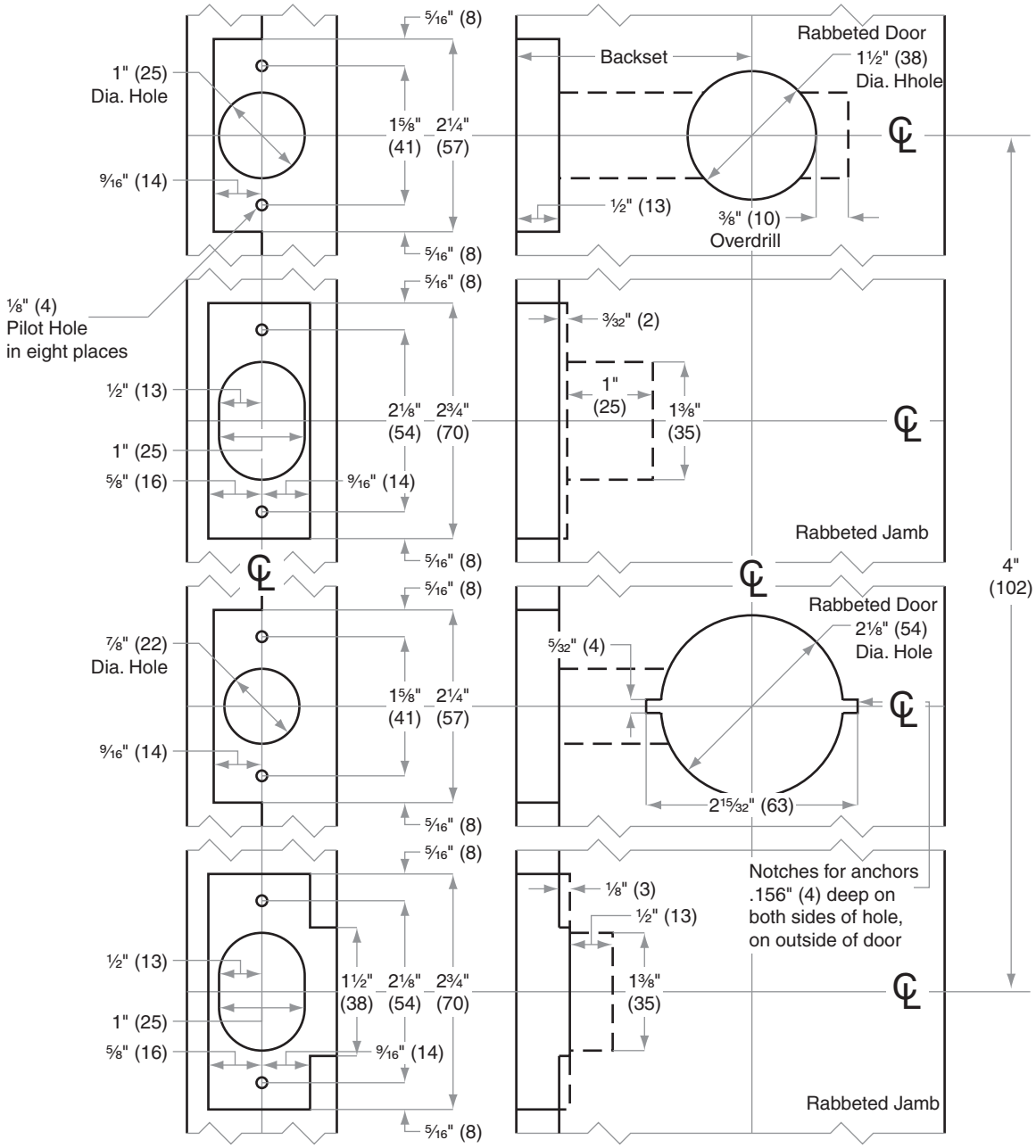
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

S200-Series

Models S210, S251, S270, S280

Door Type: Wood or Composite, rabbeted, flat
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) width, ½" (6 mm) rabbeted and strike
Backsets: **2⅜" (60 mm)**, 2¾" (70 mm), 5" (127 mm)

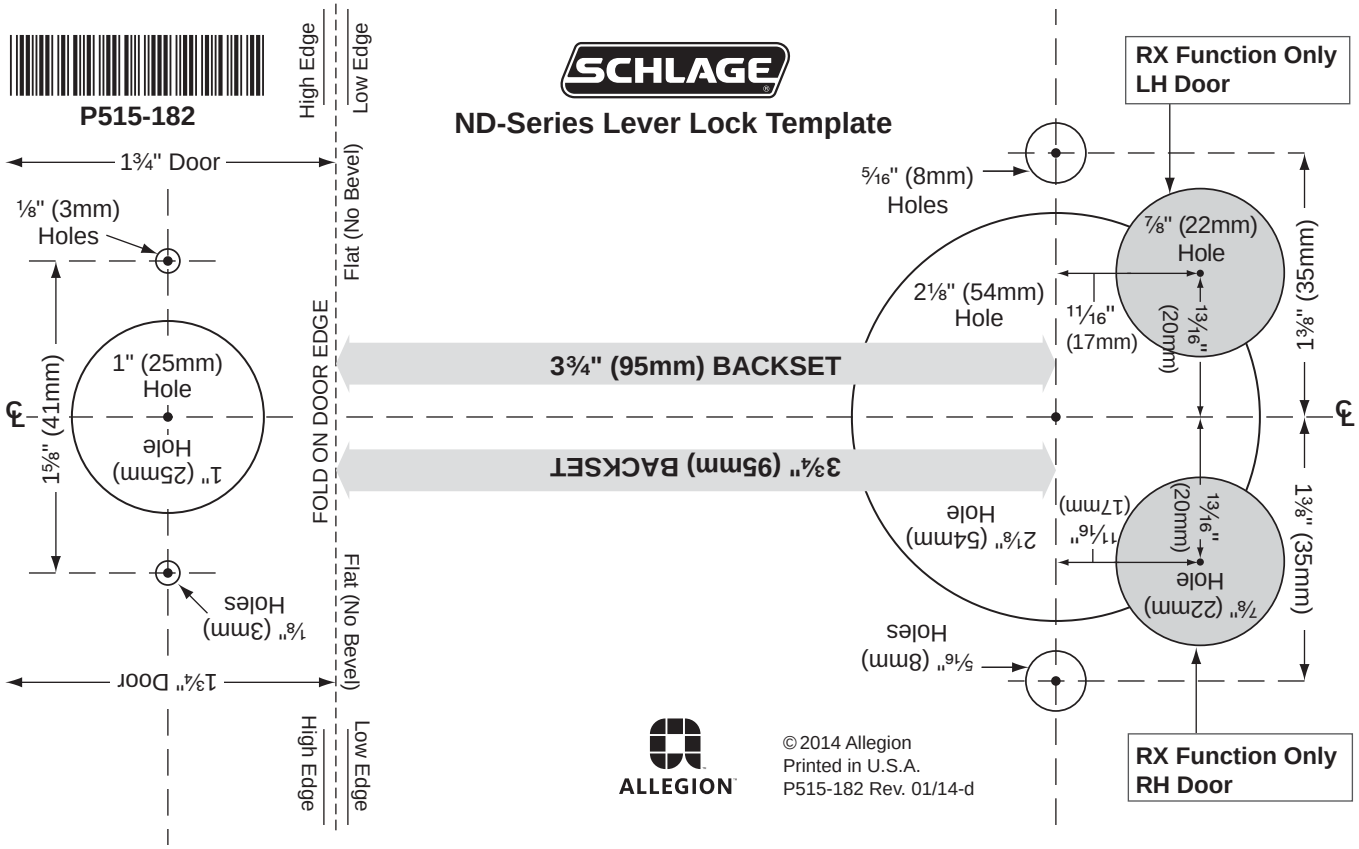


Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

S887

© 2014 Allegion
S887 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us


P515-182
High Edge
Low Edge
1¾" Door
⅛" (3mm) Holes
1" (25mm) Hole
1⅝" (41mm)
FOLD ON DOOR EDGE
Flat (No Bevel)
⅛" (3mm) Holes
1¾" Door
High Edge
Low Edge
SCHLAGE
ND-Series Lever Lock Template
3¾" (95mm) BACKSET
RX Function Only LH Door
5⁄16" (8mm) Holes
7⁄8" (22mm) Hole
2⅛" (54mm) Hole
11⁄16" (17mm)
13⁄16" (20mm)
1⅜" (35mm)
RX Function Only RH Door
ALLEGION
© 2014 Allegion
Printed in U.S.A.
P515-182 Rev. 01/14-d

SCHLAGE

Cerradura de manija Serie ND
Serrure de levier de la Série ND

SCHLAGE

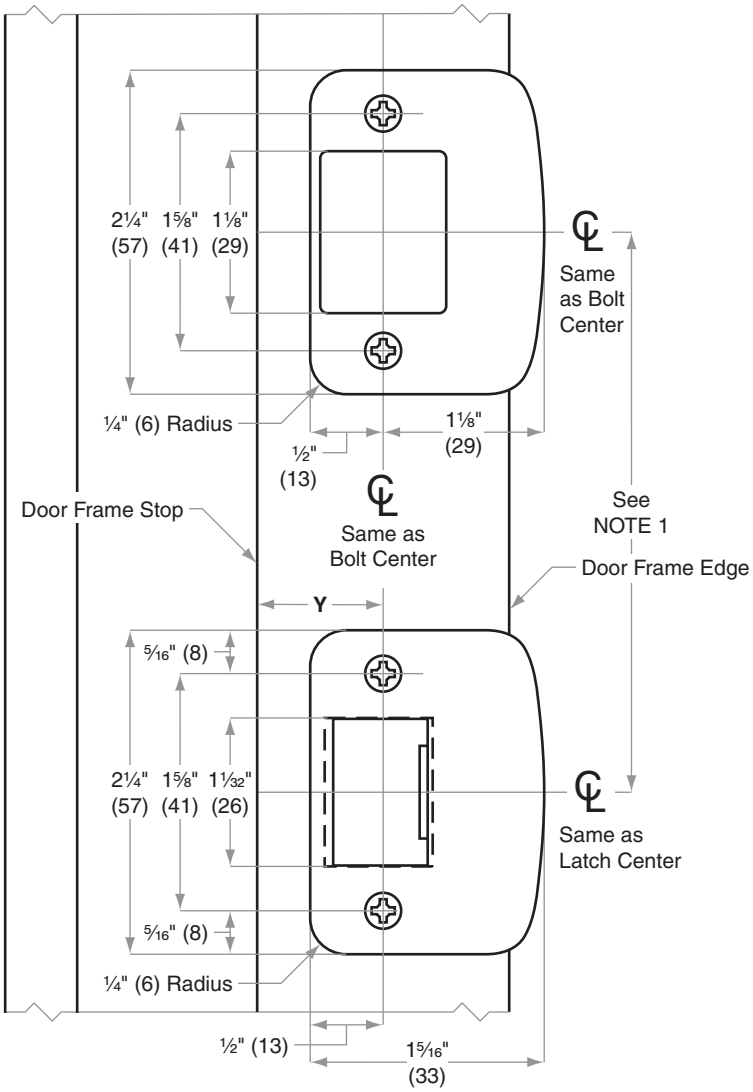
ALLEGION

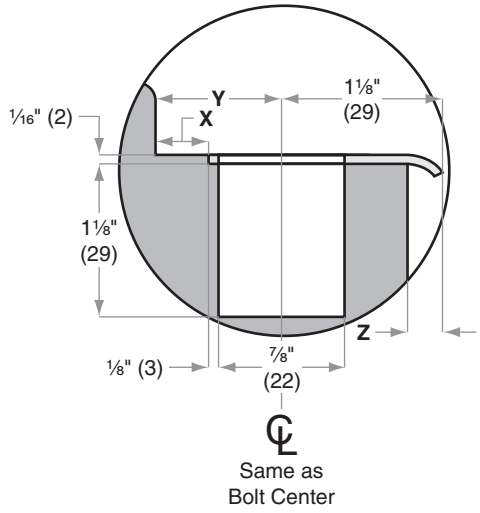
Strikes, Combination

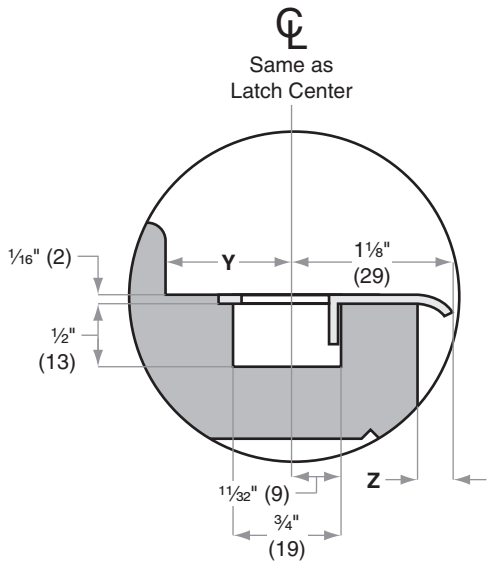
Model 10-257=10-092x10-027

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: Combination
Standard for:
Optional for: F/FA300-Series | H-Series | S200-Series

NOTE:
1. 4" (102) For H- and S200-Series
   4" (102) minimum for F360/362
   5½" (138) minimum for FA360/362
2. Dimensions X, Y and Z are variables dependent on door thickness
3. Strike location on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers when used







Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

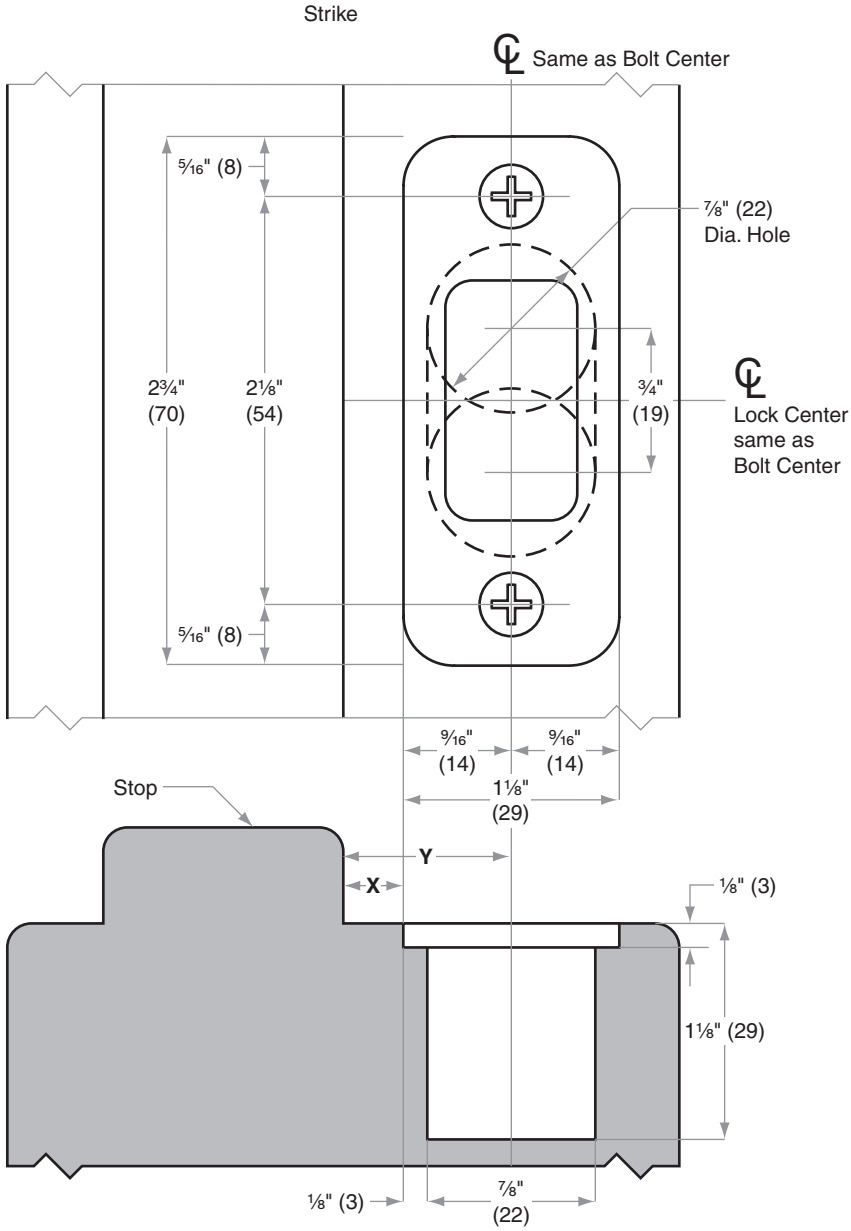
Door preparation template

J914

© 2014 Allegion
J914 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

Strikes
Model 10-108

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: Round Corner, ¼" (6 mm) Radius, no box, Deadbolt
Standard for:
Optional for: B500-Series



NOTE:

1. For use with 1" (25) throw deadbolt functions
2. Dimensions X and Y are variables dependent on door thickness
3. Strike location on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers when used

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J930

© 2017 Allegion
J930 Rev. 03/17
www.allegion.com/us

CO Series
Door Template Index

Cylindrical Lock

(Wood Door) CO-CY Cylindrical CO-100 Template - CO101

(Metal Door) CO-CY Cylindrical CO-100 Template - CO102

(Wood Door) CO-CY Cylindrical CO-200/250 Template - CO201

(Metal Door) CO-CY Cylindrical CO-200/250 Template - CO202

Mortise Lock

(Wood Door) CO-MS Mortise CO-100 Template - CO103

(Metal Door) CO-MS Mortise CO-100 Template - CO104

(Wood Door) CO-MS Mortise CO-200/250 Template - CO203

(Metal Door) CO-MS Mortise CO-200/250 Template - CO204

Mortise Deadbolt Lock

(Wood Door) CO-MD Mortise Deadbolt CO-100/200/250 Template - CO105

(Metal Door) CO-MD Mortise Deadbolt CO-100/200/250 Template - CO106

993R/S Rim & Surface Vertical Exit Device Trim

(Wood Door) CO-993R/S Exit Device CO-100/200/250 Template - CO107

(Metal Door) CO-993R/S Exit Device CO-100/200/250 Template - CO108

993M Mortise Exit Device Trim

(Wood Door) CO-993M Exit Device CO-100/200/250 Template - CO109

(Metal Door) CO-993M Exit Device CO-100/200/250 Template - CO110

993R Concealed Vertical Exit Device Trim

(Metal Door) CO-993R Exit Device CO-100/200/250 Template - CO112

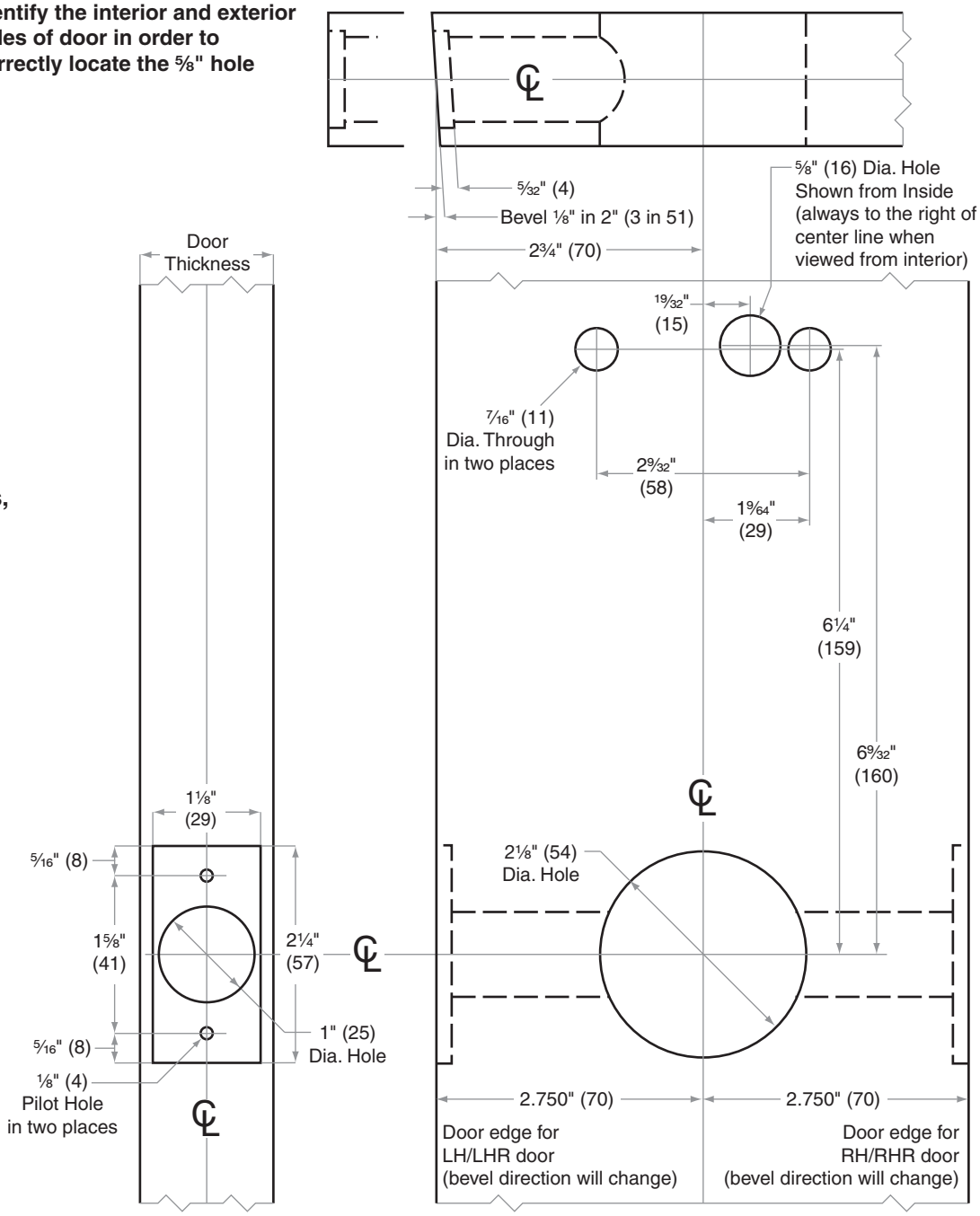
Return to Index

CO-Series
Model CO-100-CY

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled	Conforms to ANSI BHMA A156.115-W
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)	
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide	
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**, 2⅜" (60 mm), 3¾" (95 mm), 5¾" (146 mm)	

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the ⅝" hole

For Strike dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, J928, and J929



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO101

© 2017 Allegion
CO101 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

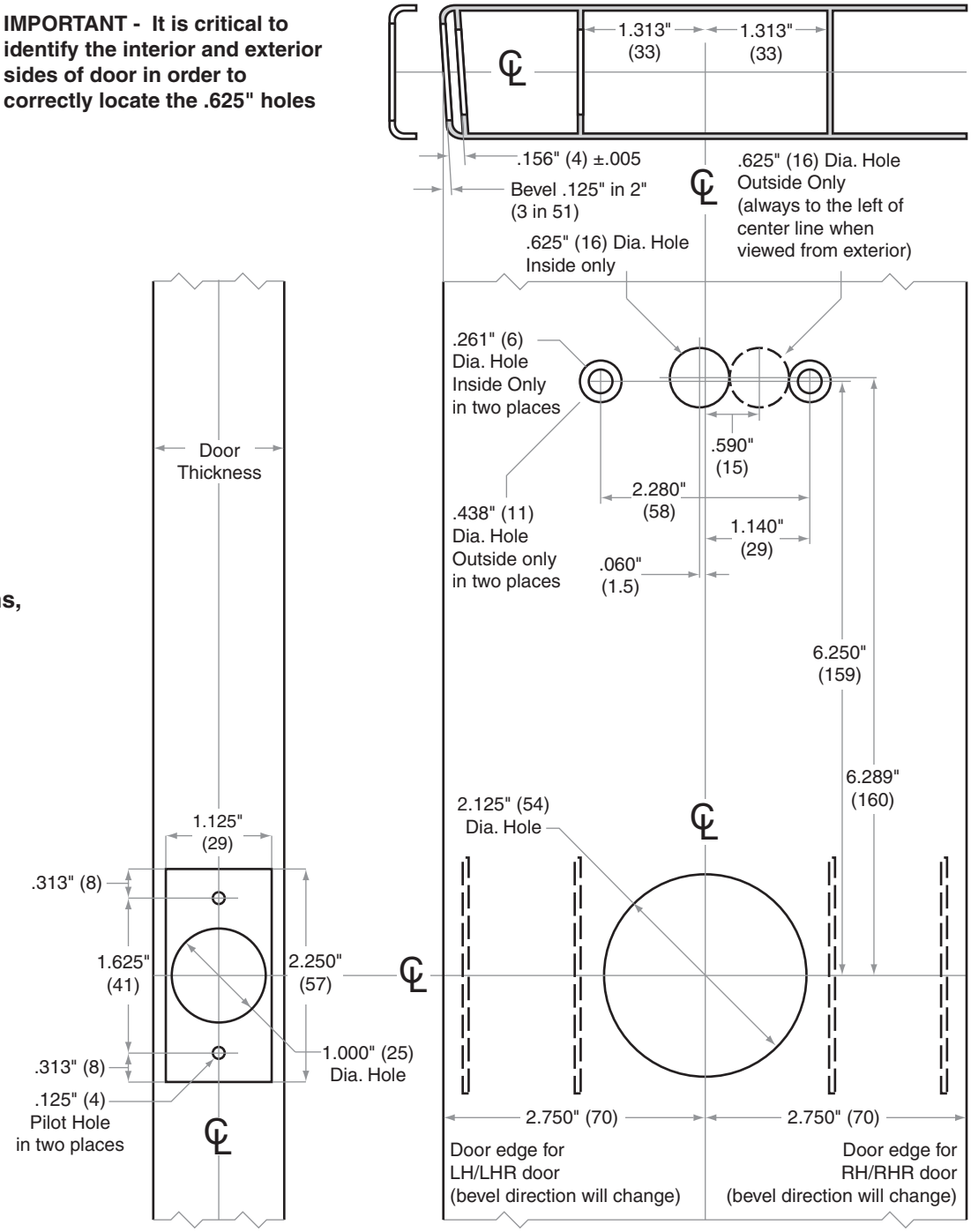
Return to Index

CO-Series
Model CO-100-CY

Door Type: Metal, Flat or Beveled Conforms to ANSI/BHMA A156.115
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets: **2¾" (70 mm)**, 2⅜" (60 mm), 3¾" (95 mm), 5¾" (146 mm)

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the .625" holes

For Strike dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, J928, and J929



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO102

© 2017 Allegion
CO102 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

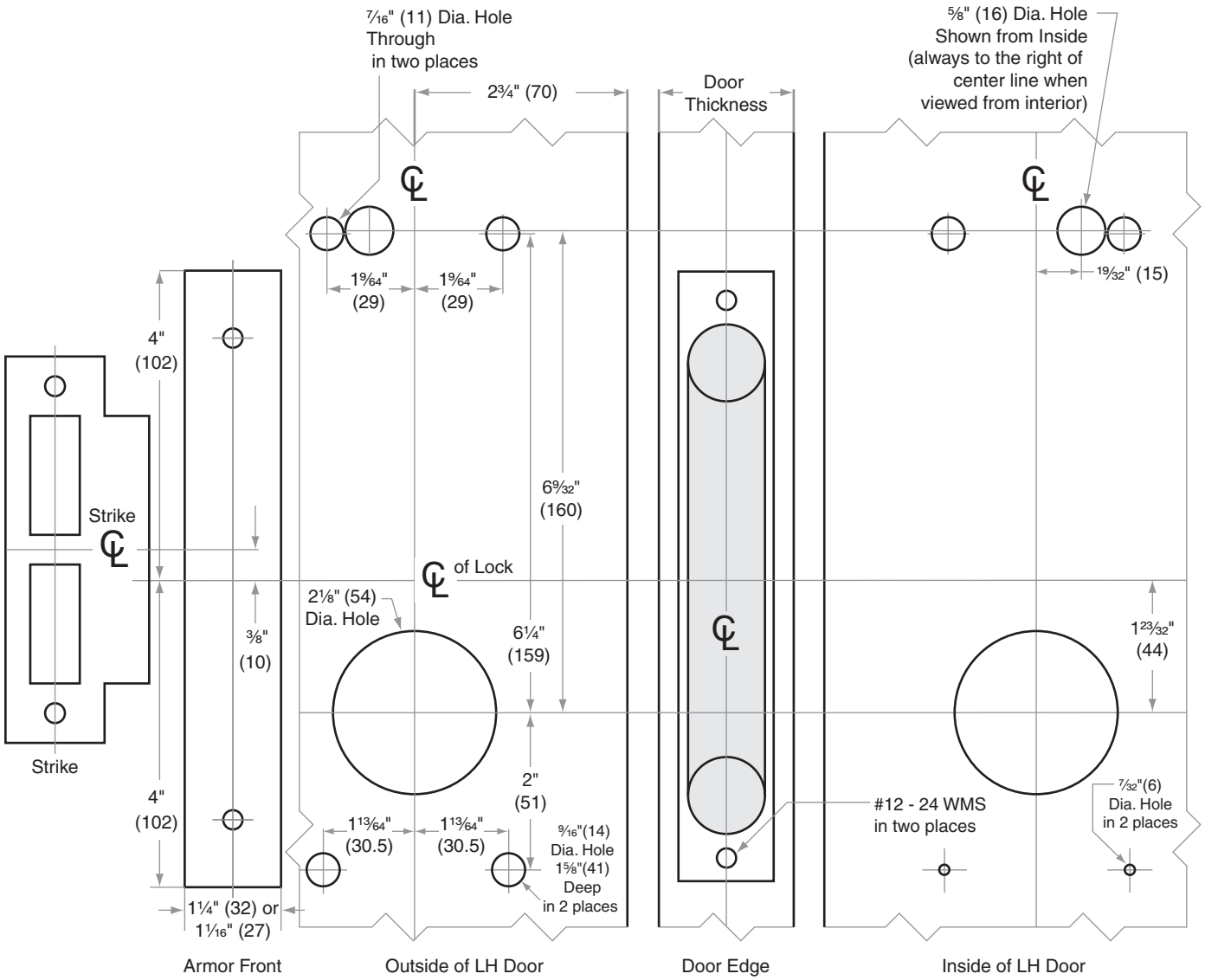
CO-Series
Model CO-100-MS

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled	Conforms to ANSI BHMA A156.115-W
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)	
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1 1/16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide	
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**	

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the ⅝" hole



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO103

© 2017 Allegion
CO103 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

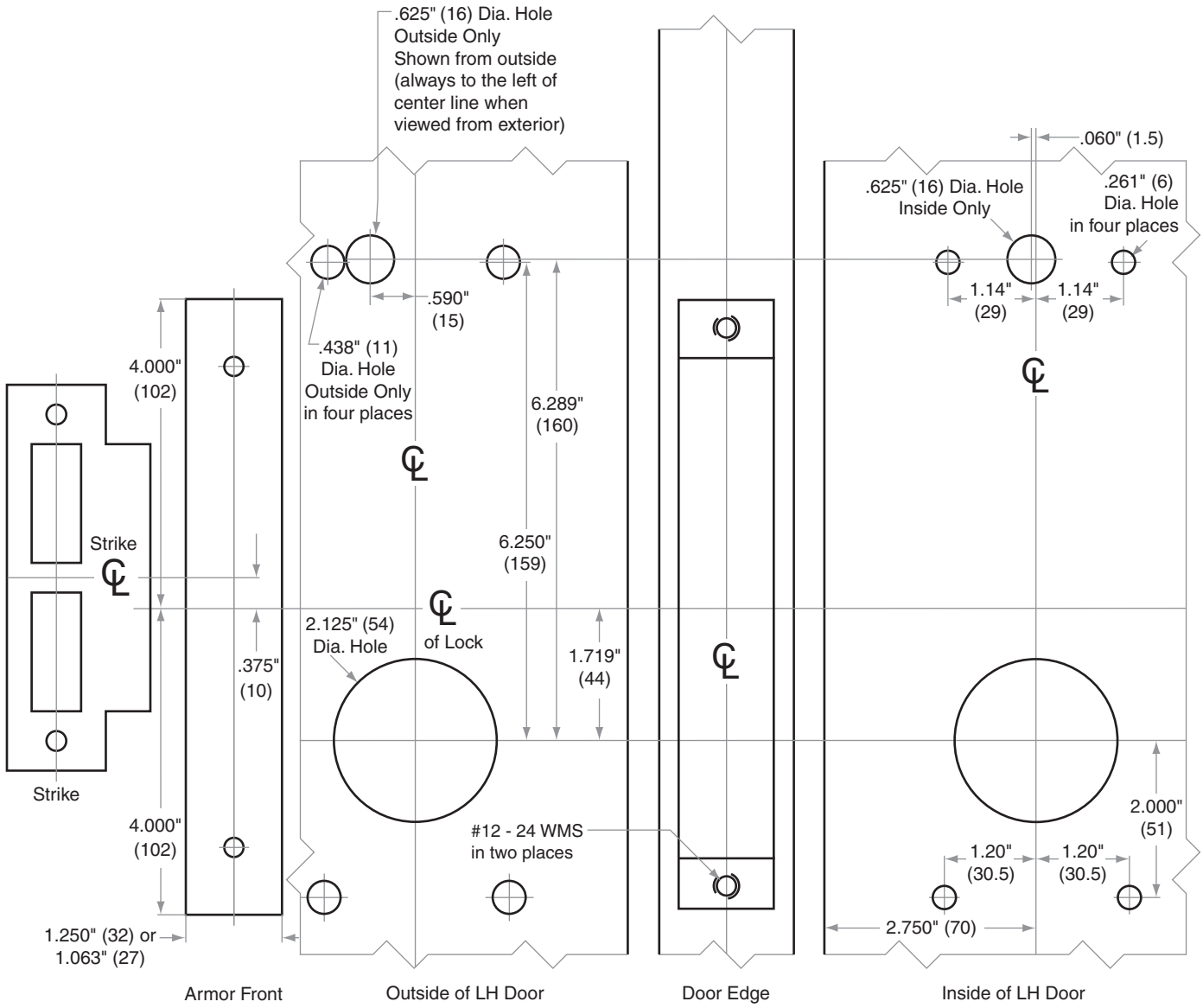
Return to Index

CO-Series
Model CO-100-MS

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled Conforms to ANSI/BHMA A156.115
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1 1⁄16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557
Left Hand (LH) Door Shown

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the .625" holes



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO104

© 2017 Allegion
CO104 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

CO-Series

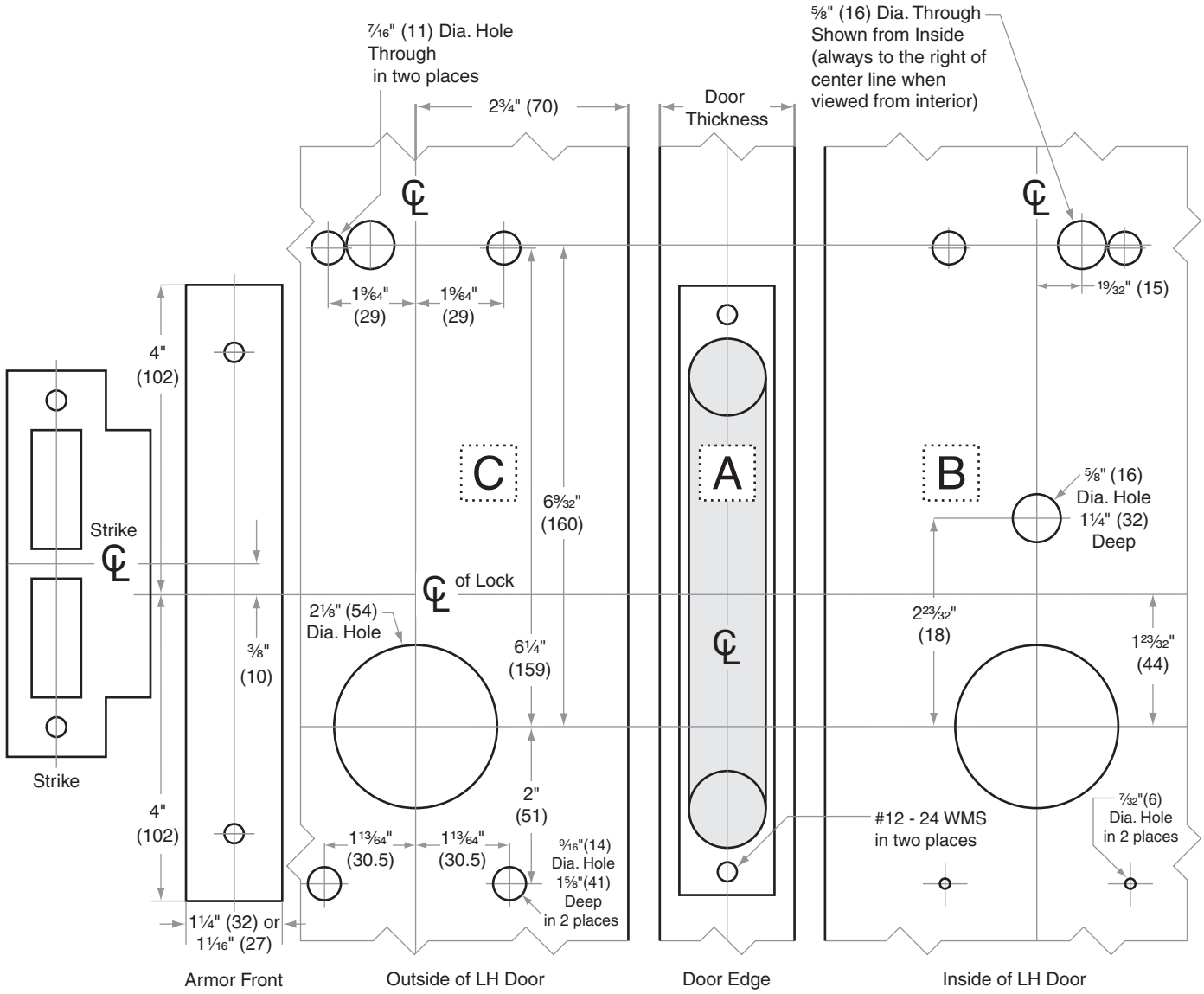
Models CO-100/200/250-MD

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled	Conforms to ANSI BHMA A156.115-W
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)	
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1 1/16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide	
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**	

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the ⅝" hole



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO105

© 2017 Allegion
CO105 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

CO-Series

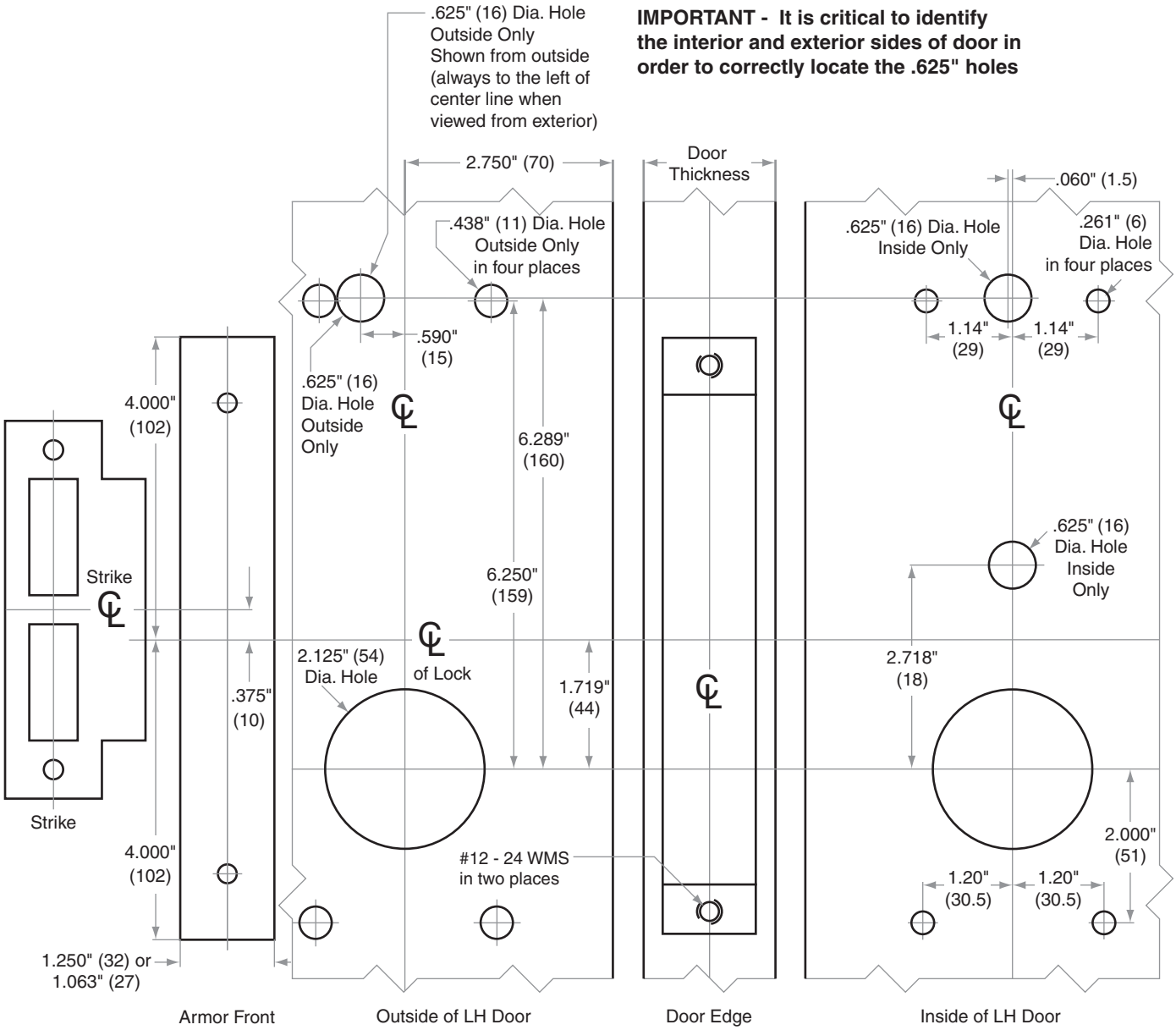
Models CO-100/200/250-MD

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled Conforms to ANSI/BHMA A156.115
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1 1⁄16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the .625" holes



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO106

© 2017 Allegion
CO106 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

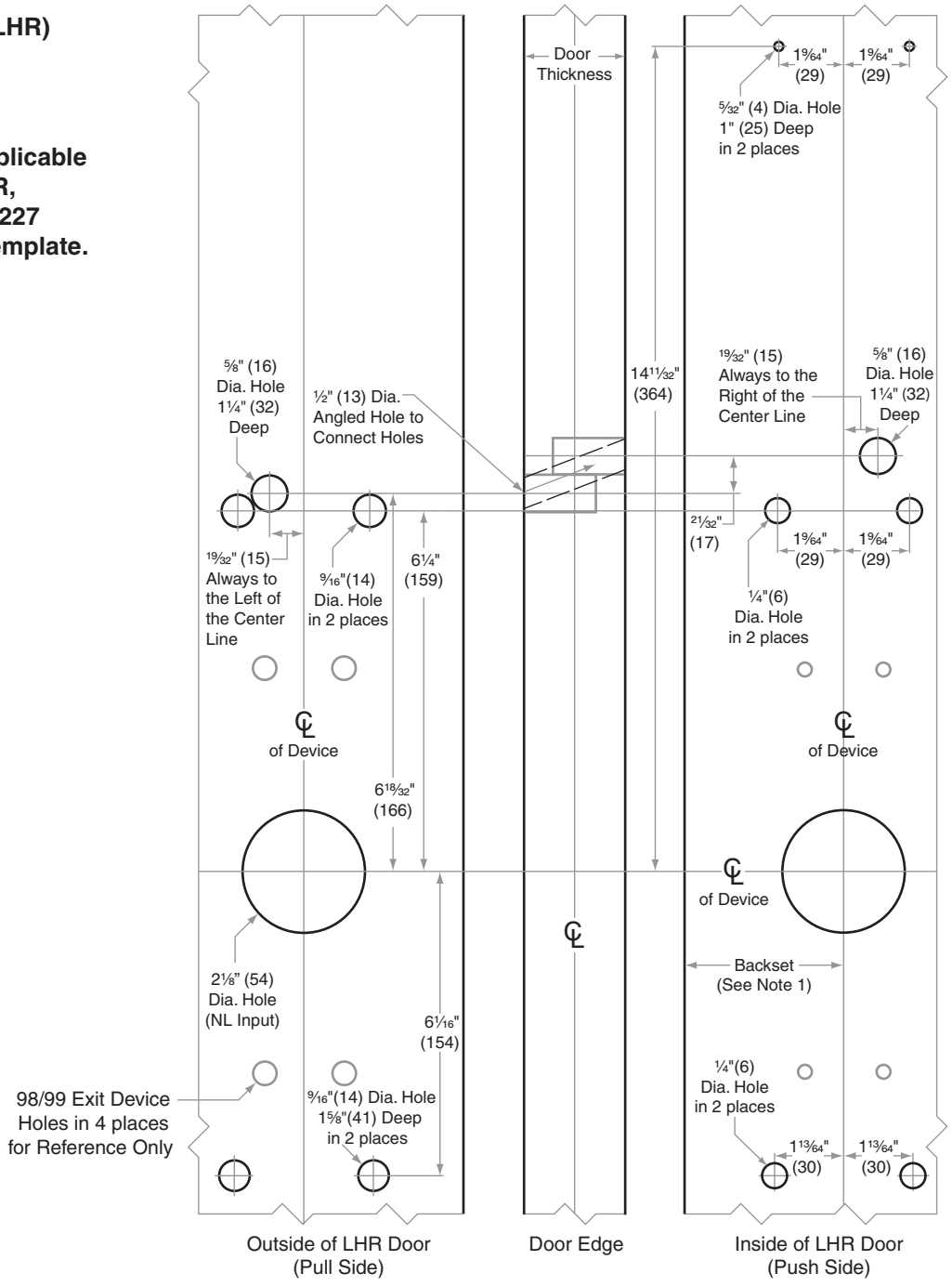
CO-Series

Models CO-100/200/250-993R/S

Door Type: Wood **Exit Devices:** Rim, Surface Vertical
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various

Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For Backset, See Applicable Von Duprin 98-R/99-R, 9827/9927, 22-R, or 2227 Series Exit Device Template.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO107

© 2017 Allegion
CO107 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

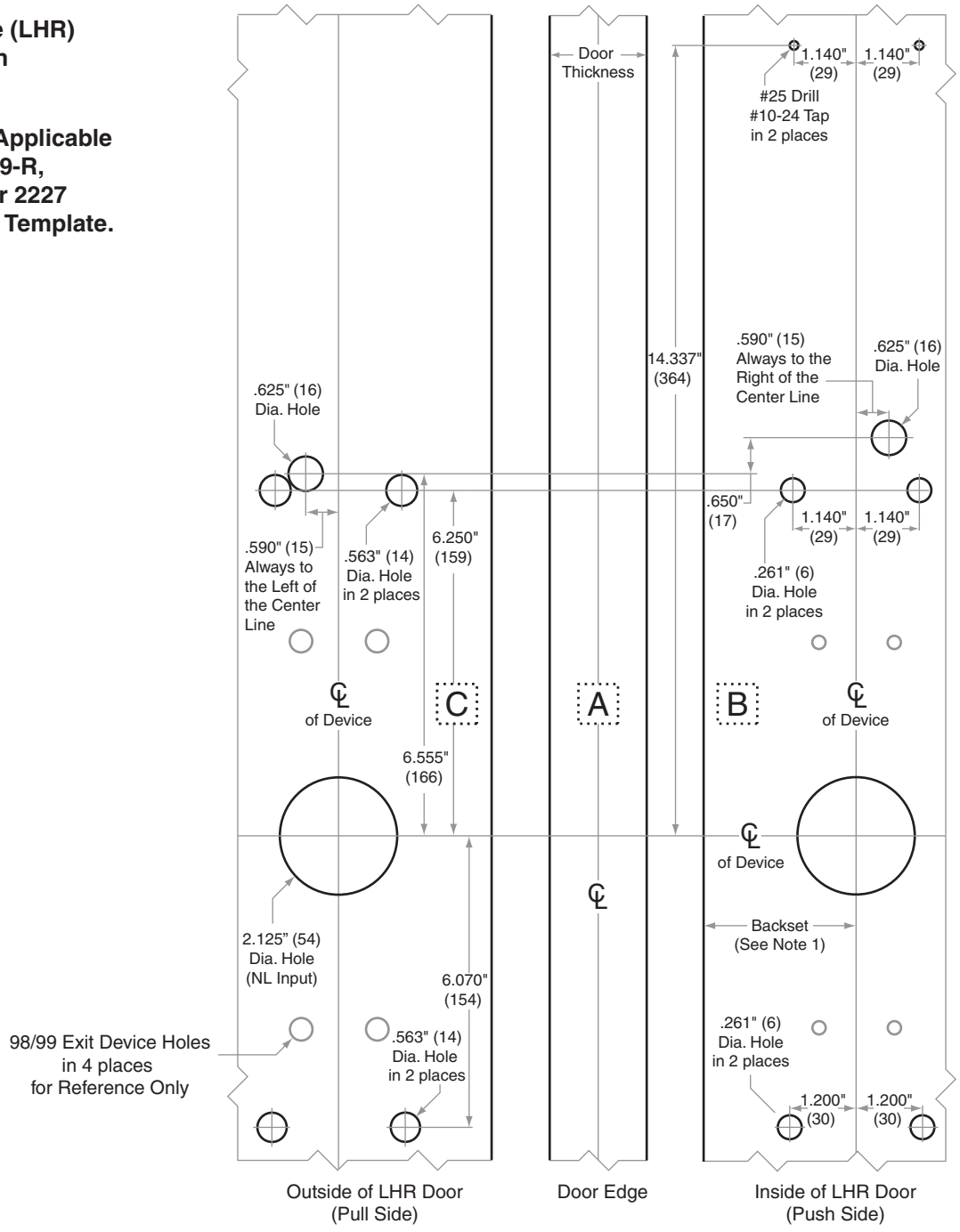
CO-Series

Models CO-100/200/250-993R/S

Door Type: Metal **Exit Devices:** Rim, Surface Vertical
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various

Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For Backset, See Applicable Von Duprin 98-R/99-R, 9827/9927, 22-R, or 2227 Series Exit Device Template.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO108

© 2017 Allegion
CO108 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

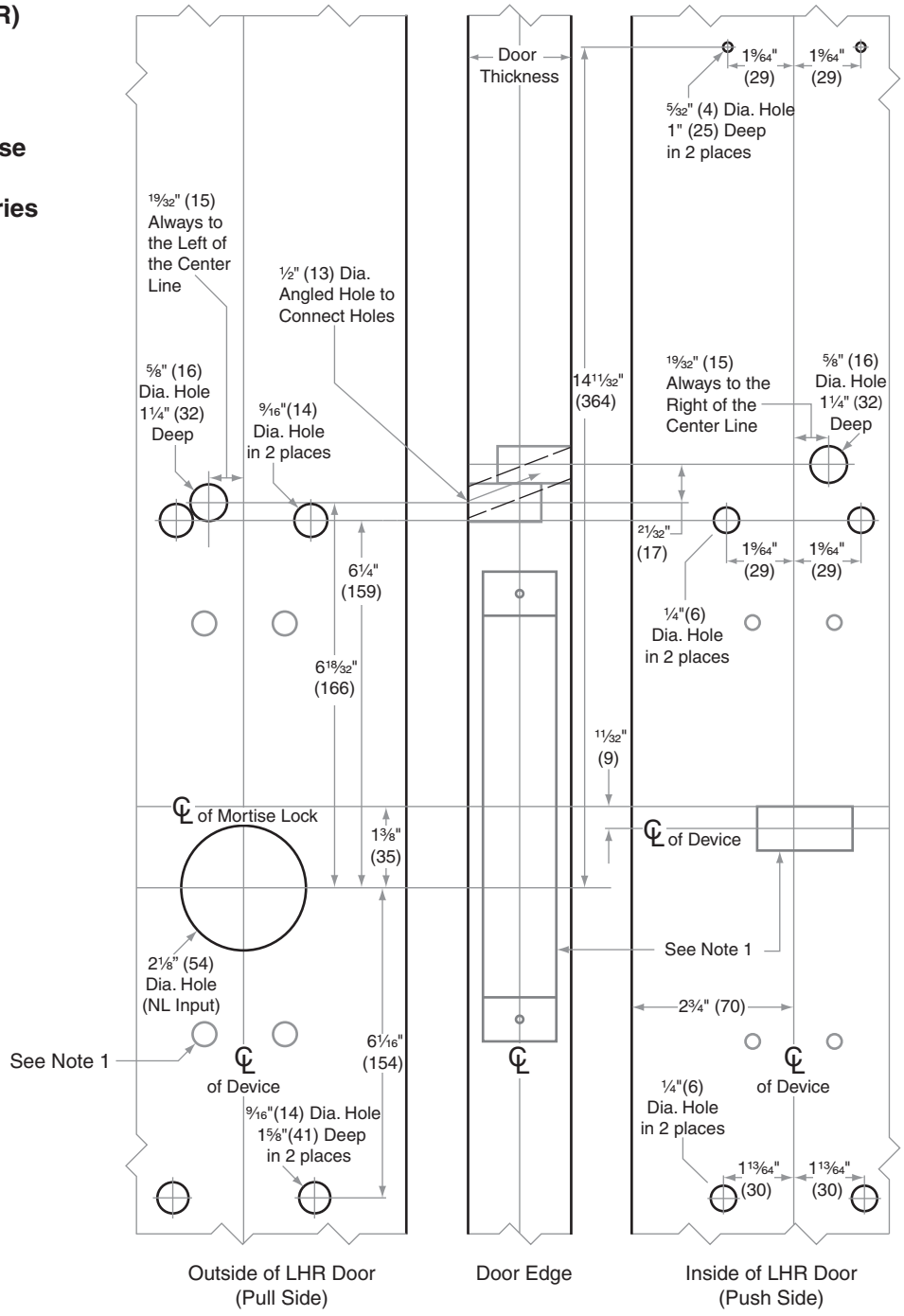
CO-Series

Models CO-100/200/250-993M

Door Type: Wood **Exit Devices:** Mortise
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various

Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For Mortise Lock and Mortise Exit Device Preparation See Von Duprin 98/9975 Series Templates



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO109

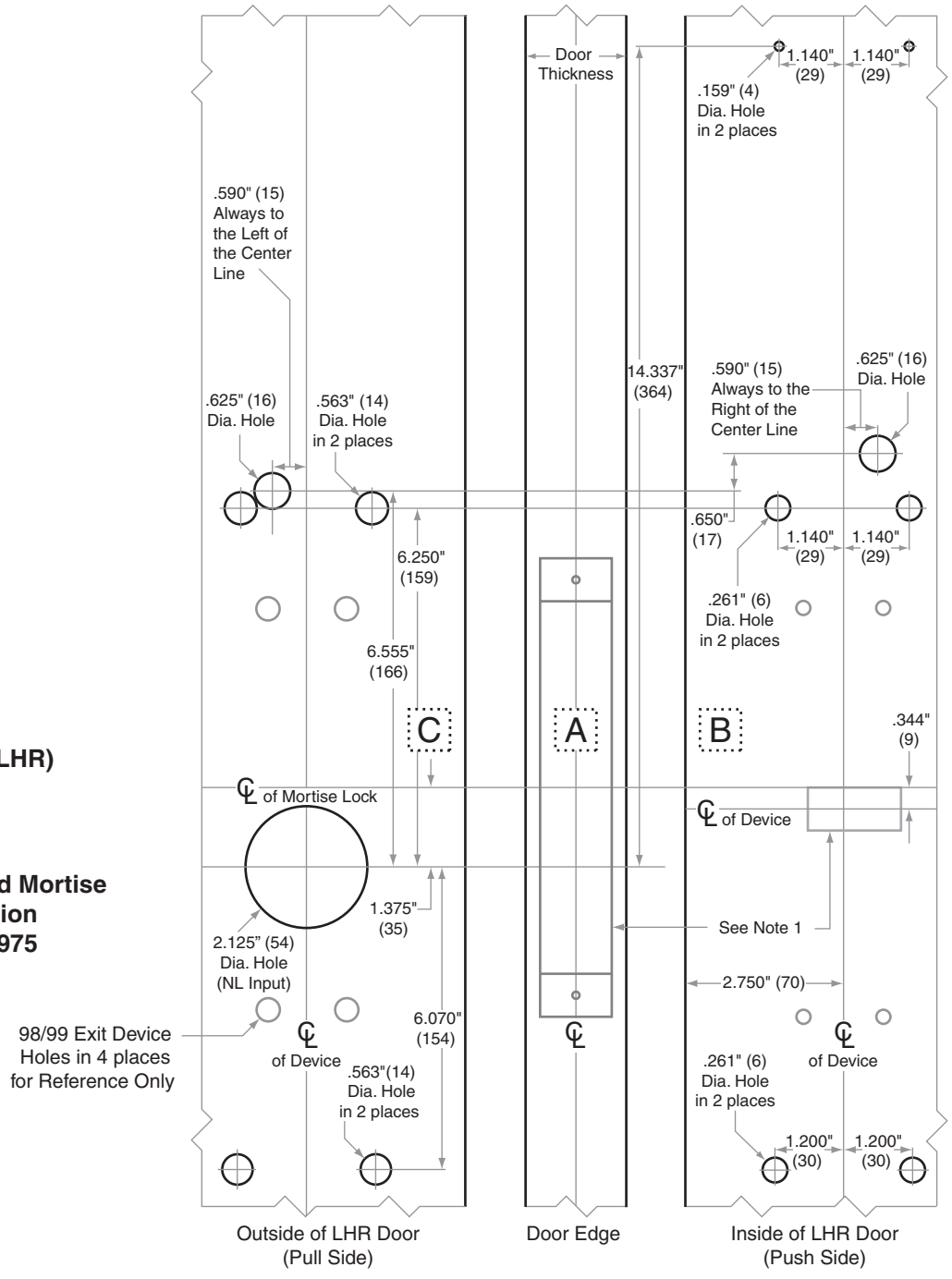
© 2017 Allegion
CO109 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

CO-Series

Models CO-100/200/250-993M

Door Type: Metal **Exit Devices:** Mortise
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various



Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For Mortise Lock and Mortise Exit Device Preparation See Von Duprin 98/9975 Series Templates

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO110

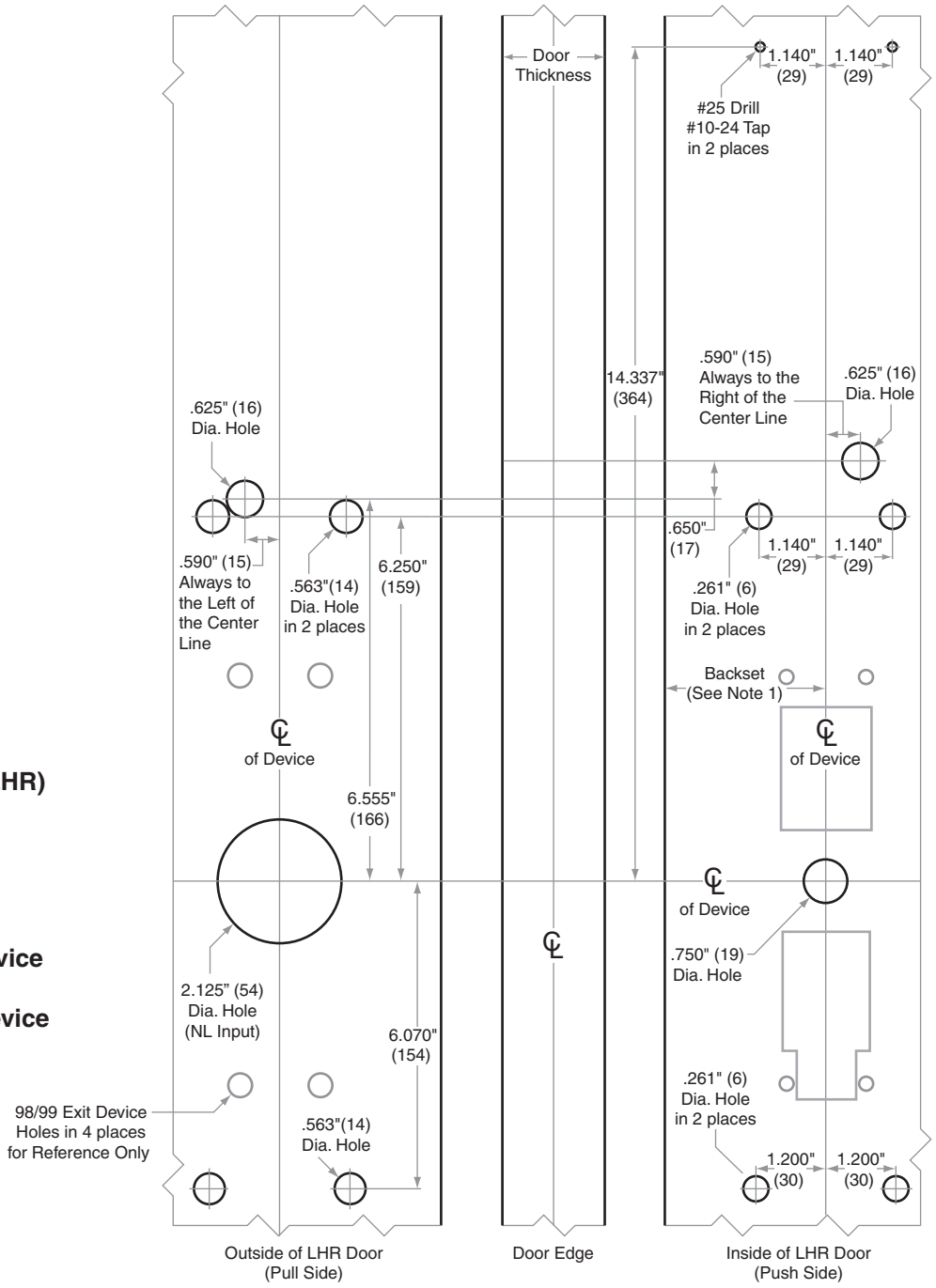
© 2017 Allegion
CO110 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

CO-Series

Models CO-100/200/250-993R

Door Type: Metal **Exit Devices:** Concealed Vertical
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various



Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For backset and exit device cutouts, see Von Duprin 9847/9947 series exit device templates.

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO112

© 2017 Allegion
CO112 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

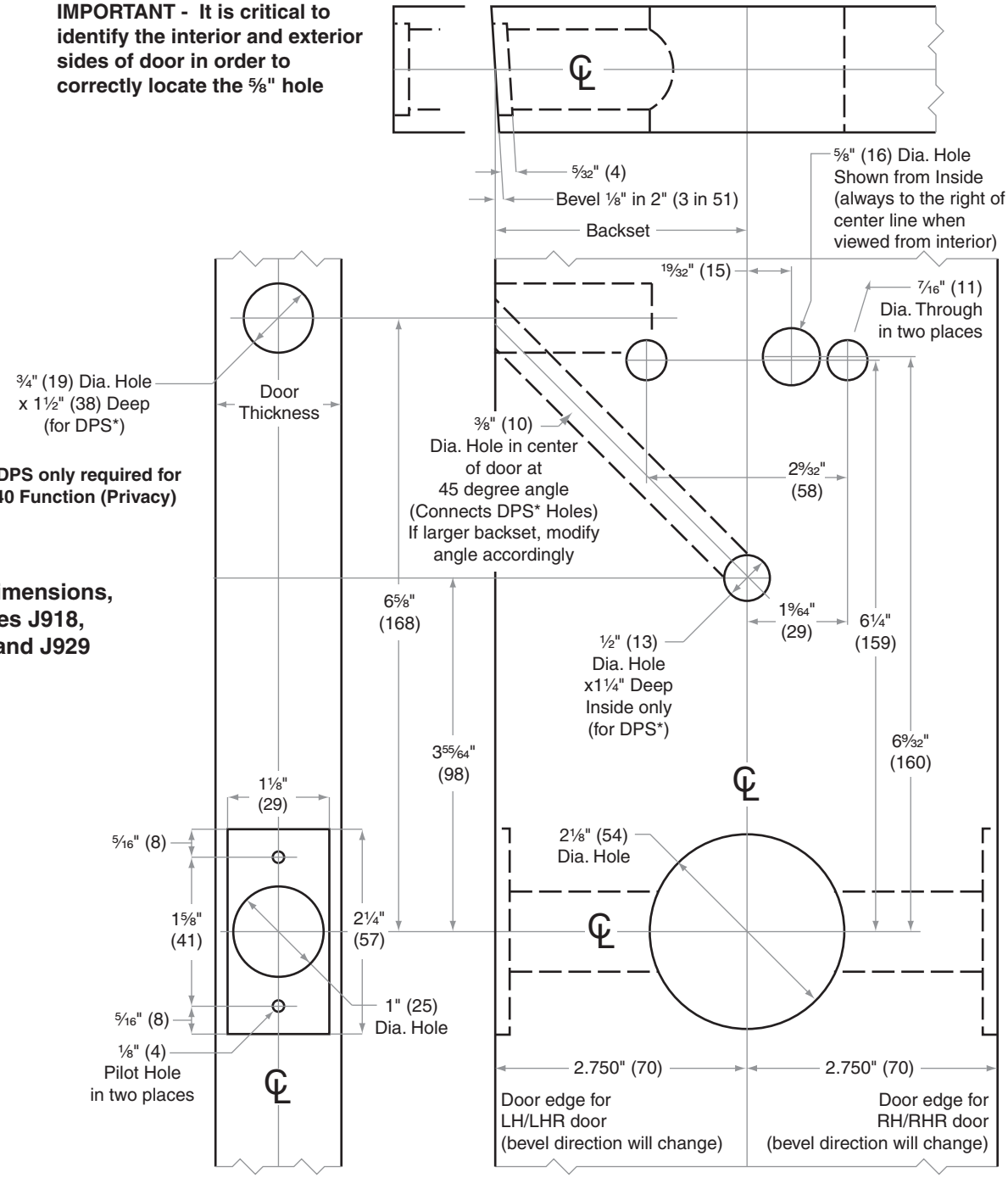
Return to Index

CO-Series

Models CO-200/250-CY

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled	Conforms to ANSI BHMA A156.115-W
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)	
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide	
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**, 2⅜" (60 mm), 3¾" (95 mm), 5¾" (146 mm)	

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the ⅝" hole



***DPS only required for 40 Function (Privacy)**

For Strike dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, J928, and J929

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO201

© 2017 Allegion
CO201 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

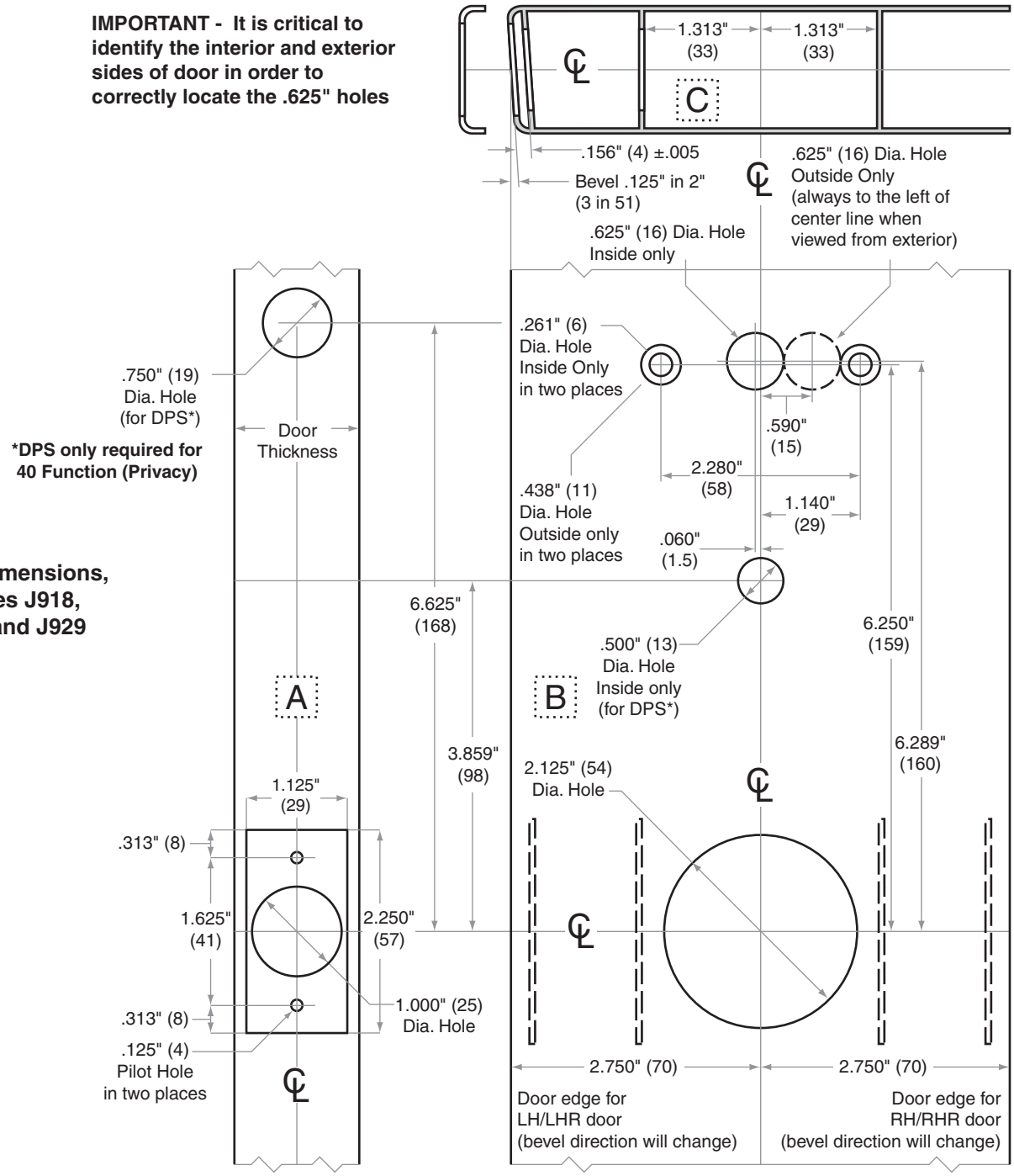
Return to Index

CO-Series

Models CO-200/250-CY

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled Conforms to ANSI/BHMA A156.115
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**, 2⅜" (60 mm), 3¾" (95 mm), 5¾" (146 mm)

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the .625" holes



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO202

© 2017 Allegion
CO202 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

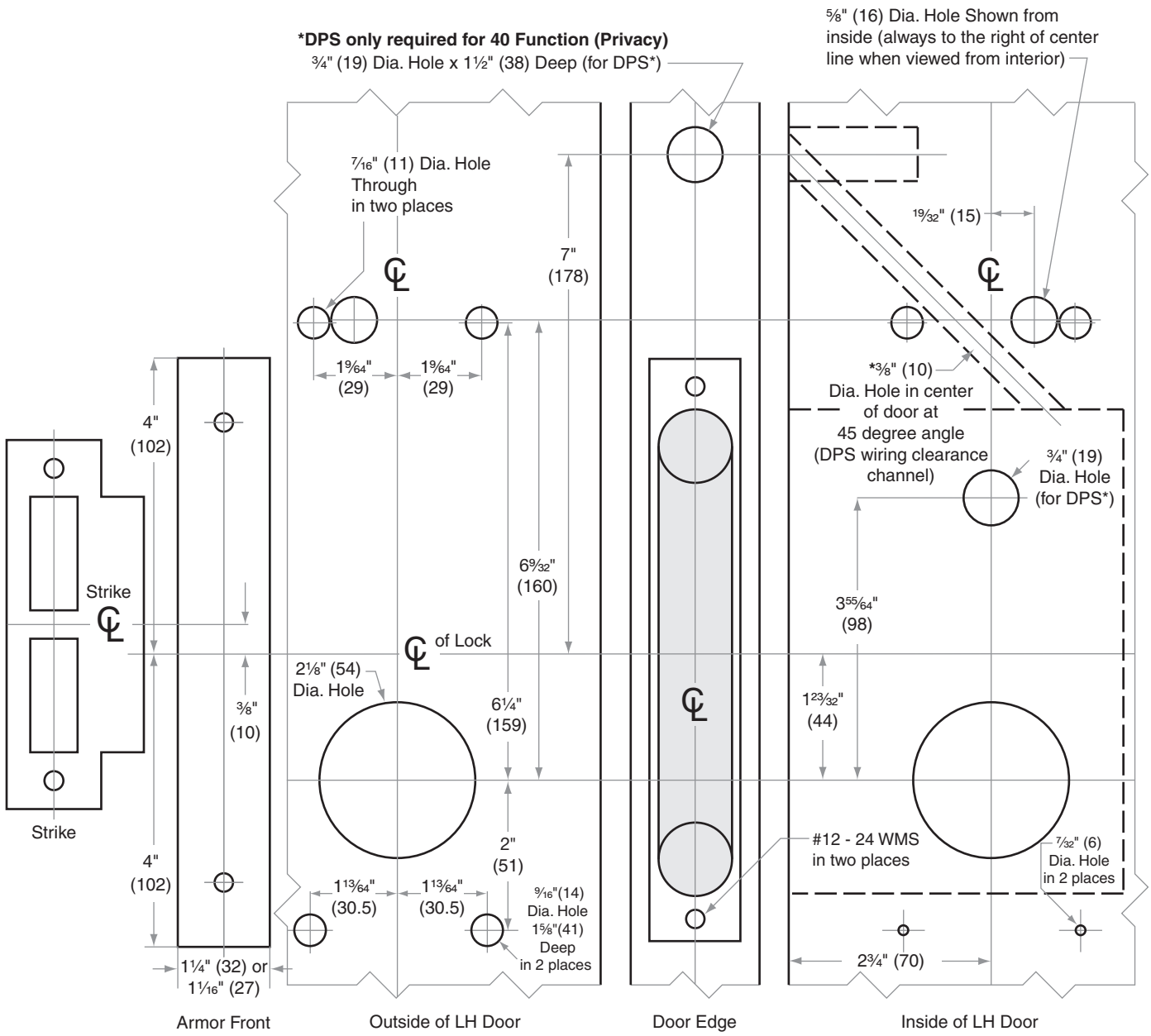
CO-Series

Models CO-200/250-MS

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled	Conforms to ANSI BHMA A156.115-W
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)	
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1 1/16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide	
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**	

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557
Left Hand (LH) Door Shown

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the ⅝" hole



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO203

© 2017 Allegion
CO203 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

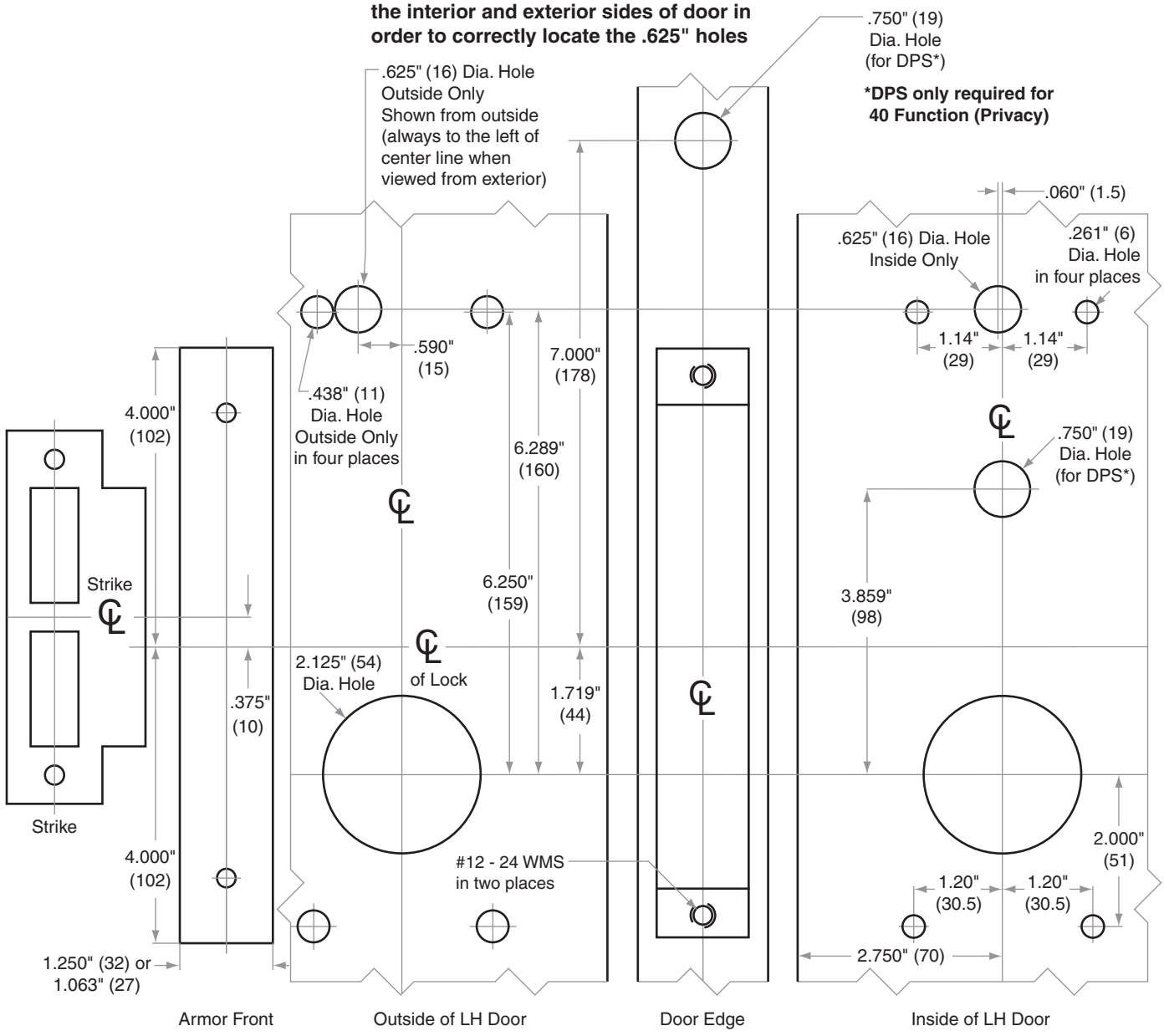
CO-Series

Models CO-200/250-MS

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled Conforms to ANSI/BHMA A156.115
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1 1⁄16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557
Left Hand (LH) Door Shown

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the .625" holes



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO204

© 2017 Allegion
CO204 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

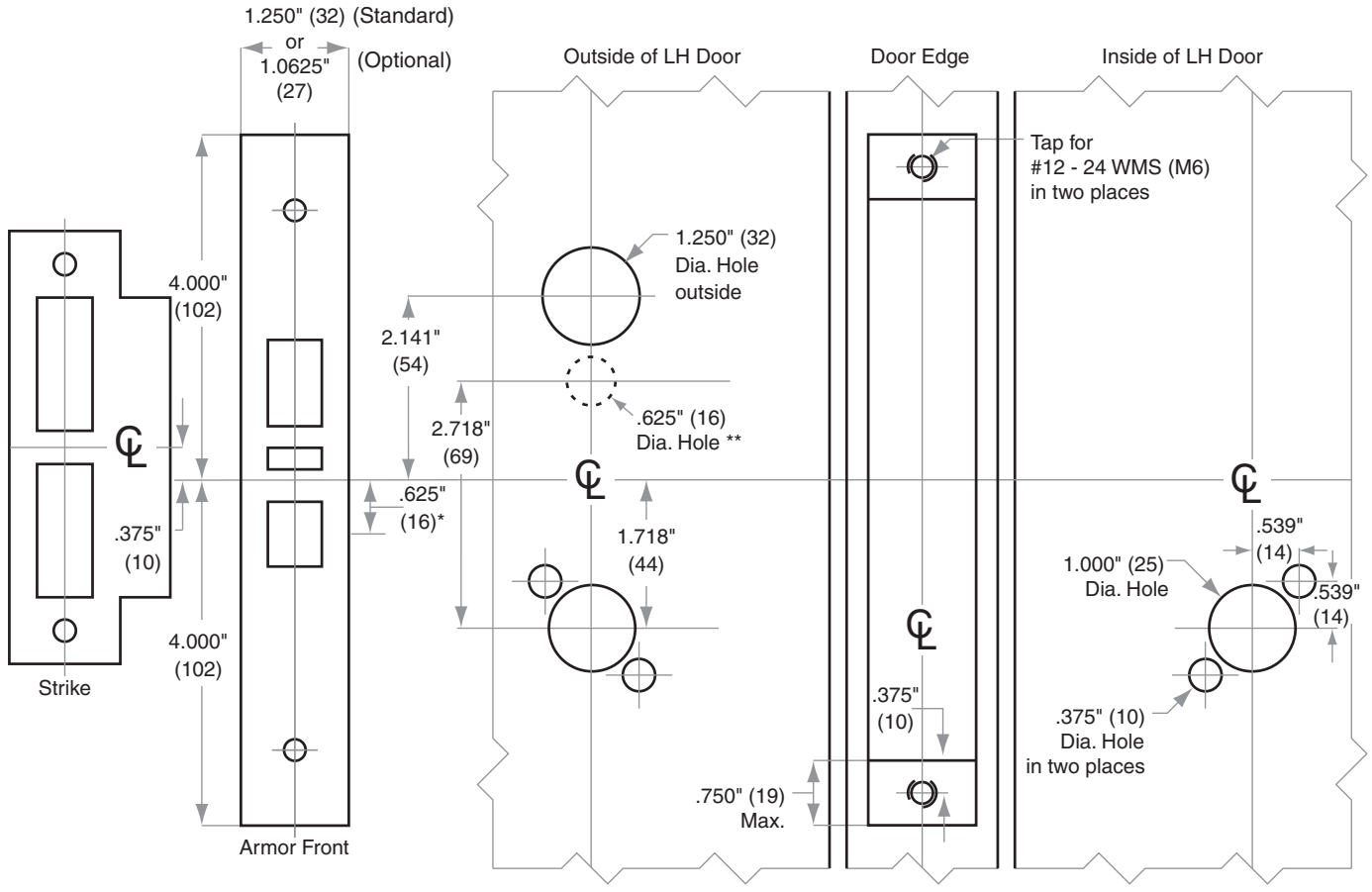
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV/LM/LMV9070, L/LV9076, L/LV/LM/LMV9080, L/LV9080EL/EU, L9465, LM/LMV9370, LM/LMV9380

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1
Refer to Template L1 for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 08/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

L906

P509-151

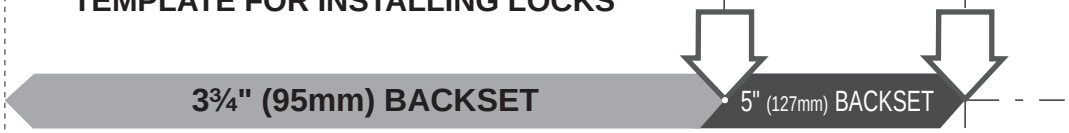
MARK IN SLOT
AT CENTER OF
DOOR
THICKNESS
FOR 7⁄8" (22mm)
OR 1" (25mm)
HOLE
DEPENDING ON
LATCH HOUSING

FOLD HERE ON EDGE OF DOOR

SCHLAGE

TEMPLATE FOR INSTALLING LOCKS

MARK CENTER FOR 2⅛" (54mm) HOLE



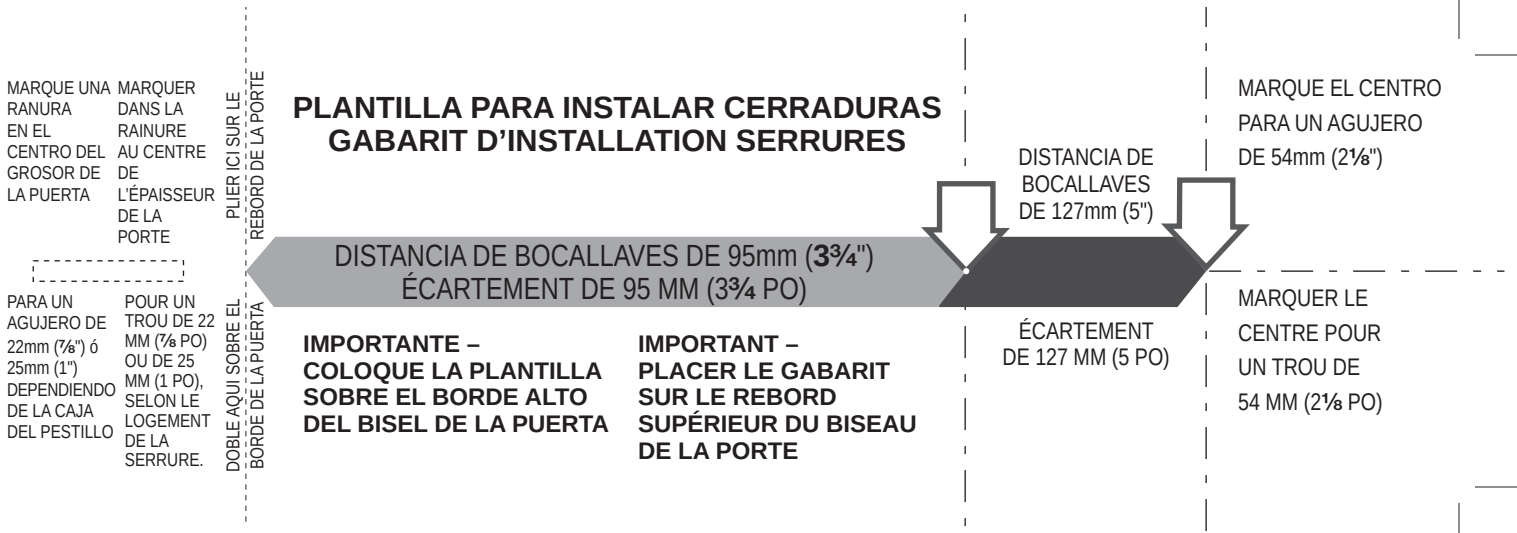
IMPORTANT
PLACE TEMPLATE ON HIGH EDGE OF DOOR BEVEL

Customer Service Servicio al cliente Service à la clientèle	1-877-671-7011 www.allegion.com/us

ALLEGION

© 2014 Allegion
Printed in U.S.A.
P509-151 Rev. 01/14-C

PLANTILLA PARA INSTALAR CERRADURAS
GABARIT D'INSTALLATION SERRURES



IMPORTANTE – COLOQUE LA PLANTILLA SOBRE EL BORDE ALTO DEL BISEL DE LA PUERTA

IMPORTANT – PLACER LE GABARIT SUR LE REBORD SUPÉRIEUR DU BISEAU DE LA PORTE

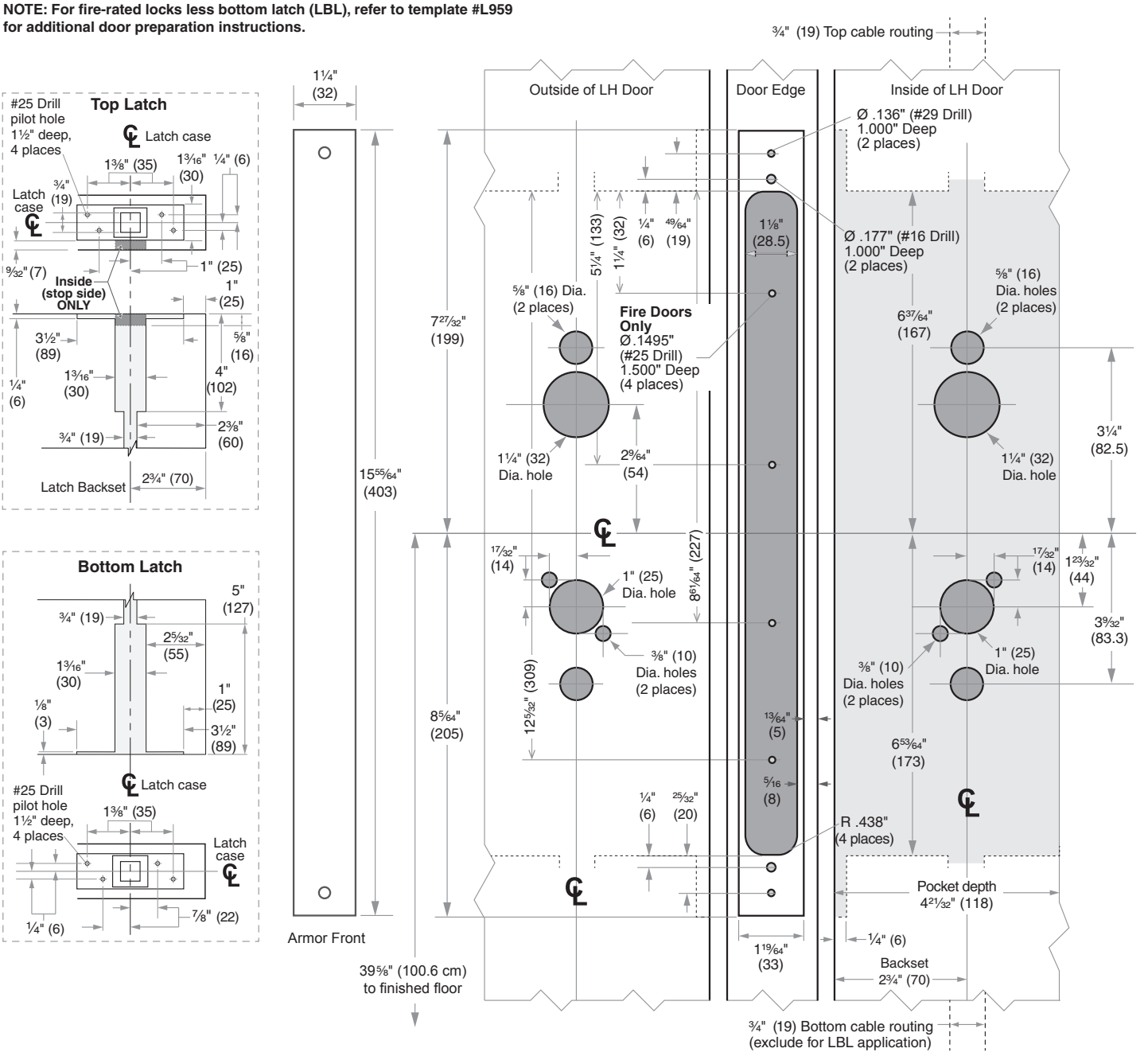
LM9200-Series

Model LM9271, LM9271F Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L935 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L935

Strike Template Index

A, AL Series

Strike Number	Description	Jamb	
		Wood	Metal
10-001	T-Strike, square corner, box	J928	J929
10-004	T-Strike, round corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, box	J456	
10-025	ANSI, square corner, no box	J918	J919
10-026	Full lip, square corner, no box	J458	J459
10-027	Full lip, round corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, no box	J460	J461
10-058	Circular drive-in, adjustable	J478	

BC100 Series

Strike Number	Description	Jamb	
		Wood	Metal
10-064	Deadbolt, thimble	J563	
10-087	ANSI, square corner, deadbolt, box	J918	J919
10-092	Deadbolt, full lip, round corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, no box	J786	
10-094	Deadbolt, square corner, no box	J884	J477
10-095	Deadbolt, full lip, square corner, no box	J787	

BE Series

Strike Number	Description	Jamb	
		Wood	Metal
10-087	ANSI, square corner, deadbolt, box	J918	J919
10-092	Deadbolt, full lip, round corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, no box	J786	
10-094	Deadbolt, square corner, no box	J884	J477
10-095	Deadbolt, full lip, square corner, no box	J787	

B250 Series

Strike Number	Description	Jamb	
		Wood	Metal
10-001	T-Strike, square corner, box	J928	J929
10-004	T-Strike, round corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, box	J456	
10-025	ANSI, square corner, no box	J918	J919

BR260, BR280, B300 Series

Strike Number	Description	Jamb	
		Wood	Metal
10-064	Deadbolt, thimble	J563	
10-081	Deadbolt, square corner, box	J884	J477
10-087	ANSI, square corner, deadbolt, box	J918	J919
10-092	Deadbolt, full lip, round corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, no box	J786	
10-094	Deadbolt, square corner, no box	J884	J477
10-095	Deadbolt, full lip, square corner, no box	J787	

B500 Series

Strike Number	Description	Jamb	
		Wood	Metal
10-064	Deadbolt, thimble	J563	
10-087	ANSI, square corner, deadbolt, box	J918	J919
10-092	Deadbolt, full lip, round corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, no box	J786	
10-094	Deadbolt, square corner, no box	J884	J477
10-095	Deadbolt, full lip, square corner, no box	J787	
10-103	Deadbolt, 1" (25 mm), round corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, no box	J931	
10-104	Deadbolt, 1¼" (32 mm), round corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, no box	J932	
10-108	Deadbolt, round corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, no box	J930	

B600/700/800 Series

Strike Number	Description	Jamb	
		Wood	Metal
10-055	Deadbolt, square corner, box	J884	J477
10-064	Deadbolt, thimble	J563	
10-087	ANSI, square corner, deadbolt, box	J918	J919
10-092	Deadbolt, full lip, round corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, no box	J786	
10-095	Deadbolt, full lip, square corner, no box	J787	

© 2018 Allegion Rev. 04/18 www.allegion.com/us

CS Series

Strike Number	Description	Jamb	
		Wood	Metal
10-001	T-strike, square corner, box	J928	J929
10-121	10-094 x 10-026 combination	J933	J937
10-122	10-116 x 10-027 combination	J934	
10-123	10-092 x 10-027 combination	J935	J938
10-124, 10-259	10-095 x 10-026 combination	J936	

D Series, ND Series

Strike Number	Description	Jamb	
		Wood	Metal
10-013	T-strike, square corner, box, specify lip length	J928	J929
10-016	T-strike, square corner, deep box (for use with fire door latch)		
10-025	ANSI, square corner, no box	J918	J919

Electric Latch Release

Strike Number	Description	Jamb	
		Wood	Metal
10-042	Electric latch release	J911	J912

F, FA Series

Strike Number	Description	Jamb	
		Wood	Metal
10-027	Full lip, round corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, no box	J460	J461
10-248	10-063 x 10-094 combination	J905	J906
10-253	10-064 x 10-026	J563, J458	J563, J459
10-254	10-094 x 10-026 combination	J905	J906
10-257	10-092 x 10-027 combination	J914	J915
10-258	10-064 x 10-058	J563, J478	
10-259	10-095 x 10-026 combination	J936	
10-260	10-094 x 10-027	J884, J460	J477, J461

FE Series

Strike Number	Description	Jamb	
		Wood	Metal
10-027	Full lip, round corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, no box	J460	J461

H Series, S200 Series

Strike Number	Description	Jamb	
		Wood	Metal
10-250	10-055 x 10-001 combination	J907	J908
10-251	10-064 x 10-001	J563, J928	J563, J929
10-252	10-055 x 10-026 combination	J905	J906
10-253	10-064 x 10-026	J563, J458	J563, J459
10-255	10-055 x 10-027 combination	J916	J917
10-256	10-064 x 10-027	J563, J460	J563, J461
10-257	10-092 x 10-027 combination	J914	J915
10-258	10-064 x 10-058	J563, J478	
10-259	10-095 x 10-026 combination	J936	
10-260	10-094 x 10-027	J884, J460	J477, J461

L Series

Strike Number	Description	Jamb	
		Wood	Metal
10-072	ANSI, square corner, dual holes, specify box	J918	J919
10-073	ANSI, square corner, dual holes, deadbolt, box	J920	J921
10-075	Mortise, square corner, ½" (13 mm) rabbeted, no box	J557	
10-078	ANSI, square corner, deadbolt, box	J920	J921
10-079	Mortise, square corner, deadbolt, no lip, box	J922	J923
10-087	ANSI, square corner, deadbolt, box	J918	J919
10-091	Mortise, armor front strike	J913	

S Series

Strike Number	Description	Jamb	
		Wood	Metal
10-001	T-Strike, square corner, box	J928	J929
10-004	T-Strike, round corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, box	J456	
10-025	ANSI, square corner, no box	J918	J919
10-026	Full lip, square corner, no box	J458	J459
10-027	Full lip, round corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, no box	J460	J461

SCHLAGE

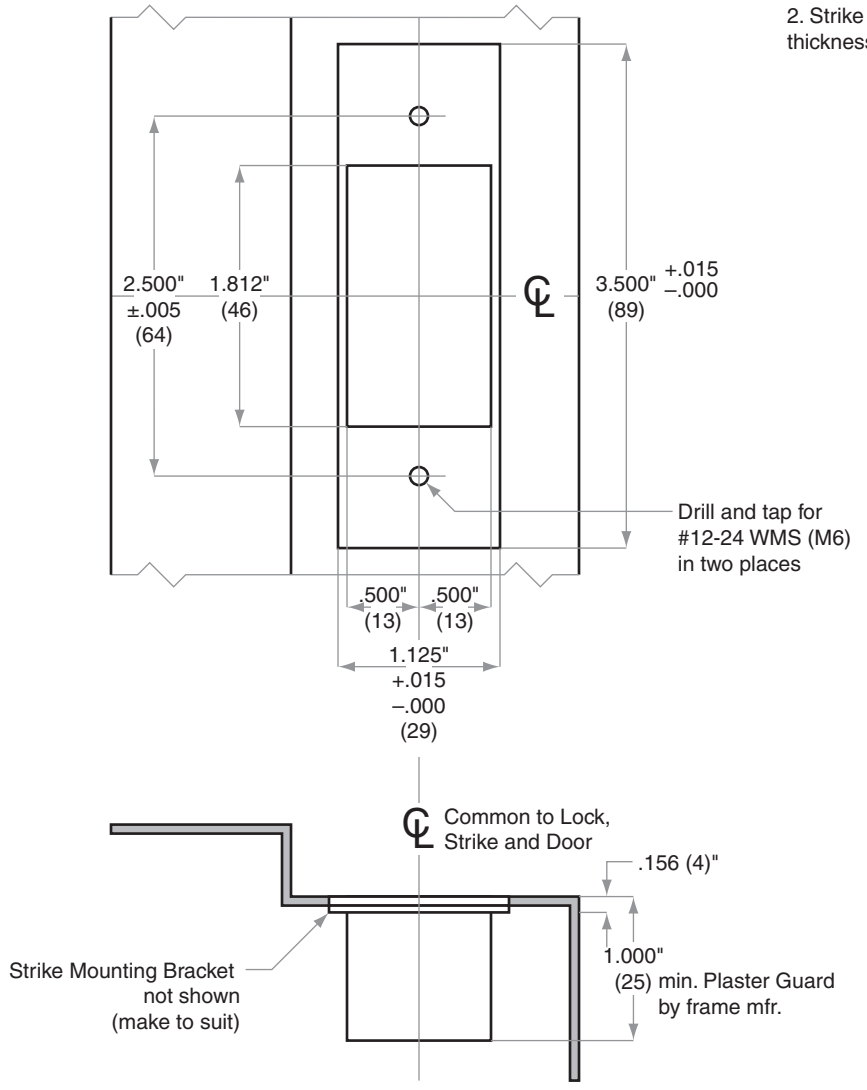
ALLEGION

Strikes

Model 10-079

Jamb Type: Metal
Style: Mortise, No Lip, Deadbolt
Standard for: L400-Series
Optional for:

NOTE:
1. Strike box furnished detached, but not required as Plaster Guard is furnished by frame mfr.
2. Strike location on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers, when used



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J923

© 2014 Allegion
J923 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

CL Series Door Template Index

Door Templates

Function	Faceplate	Door Thickness	Wood or Composite	Metal
CL100 CL200 CL777 CL888	Cabinet lock, surface mounted	7/8", 1", 1-1/8" (22mm, 25mm, 29mm)	CL888	
CL720 CL920 CL974	Cabinet lock, rim		CL889	
CL721 CL771	Cabinet lock, field reversible, surface mounted		CL890	
CL725	Cabinet lock, surface mounted, spring latch		CL891	
CL775	Cabinet lock, surface mounted, deadbolt		CL892	
CL728	Mailbox lock	-	CL893	

Strike Templates

Number	Description	Template Number	
		Wood	Metal
CL 10-352	Cabinet lock, slotted strike, standard	CL887	
CL 10-354	Cabinet lock, bar, 1/4" (6mm)		
CL 10-354	Cabinet lock, bar, 1/2" (13mm)		

© 2017 Allegion
Rev. 05/17
www.allegion.com/us

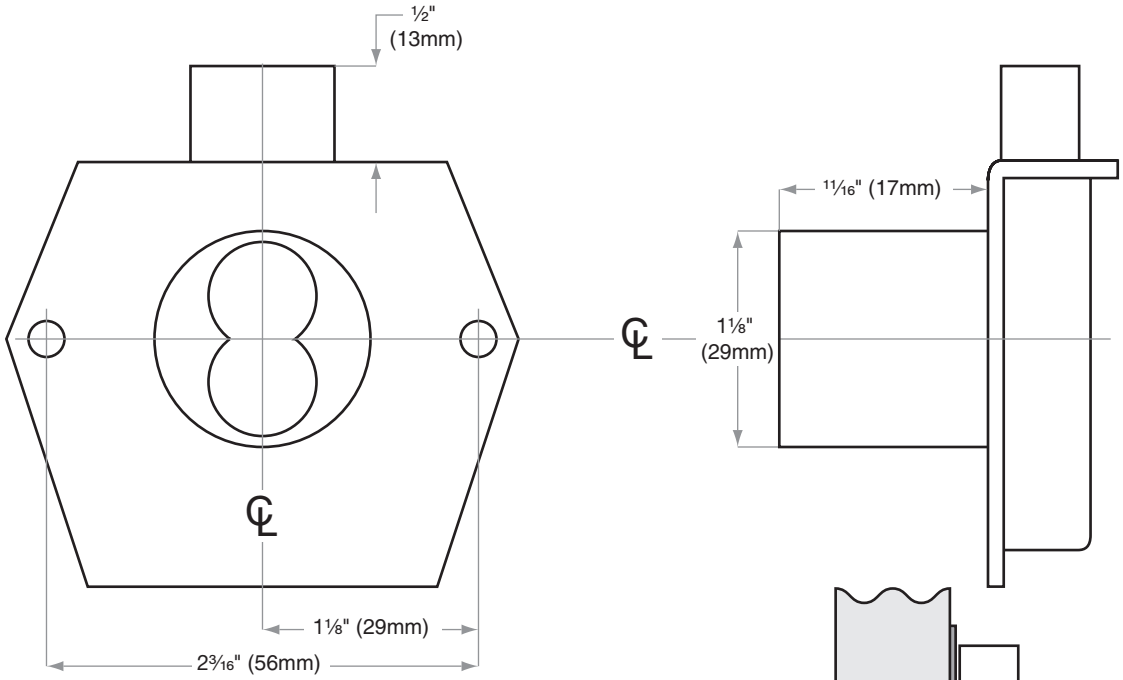
SCHLAGE

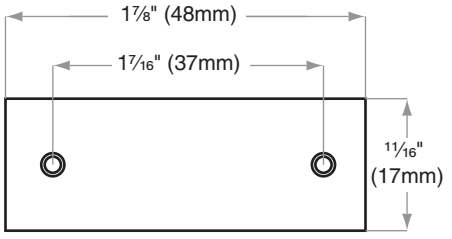
ALLEGION

CL-Series

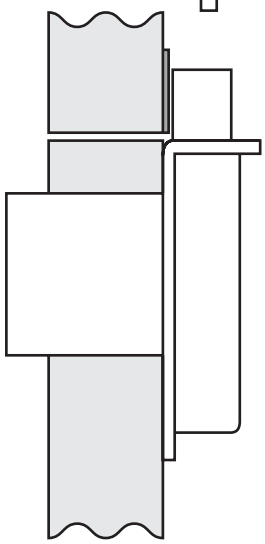
CL775

Door Type: Wood, Composite or Metal
Door Thickness: ⅞" (22 mm), 1" (25 mm) 1⅛" (29 mm)





Material
Thickness: .040" (1mm)



Typical Installation

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CL892

© 2014 Allegion
CL892 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

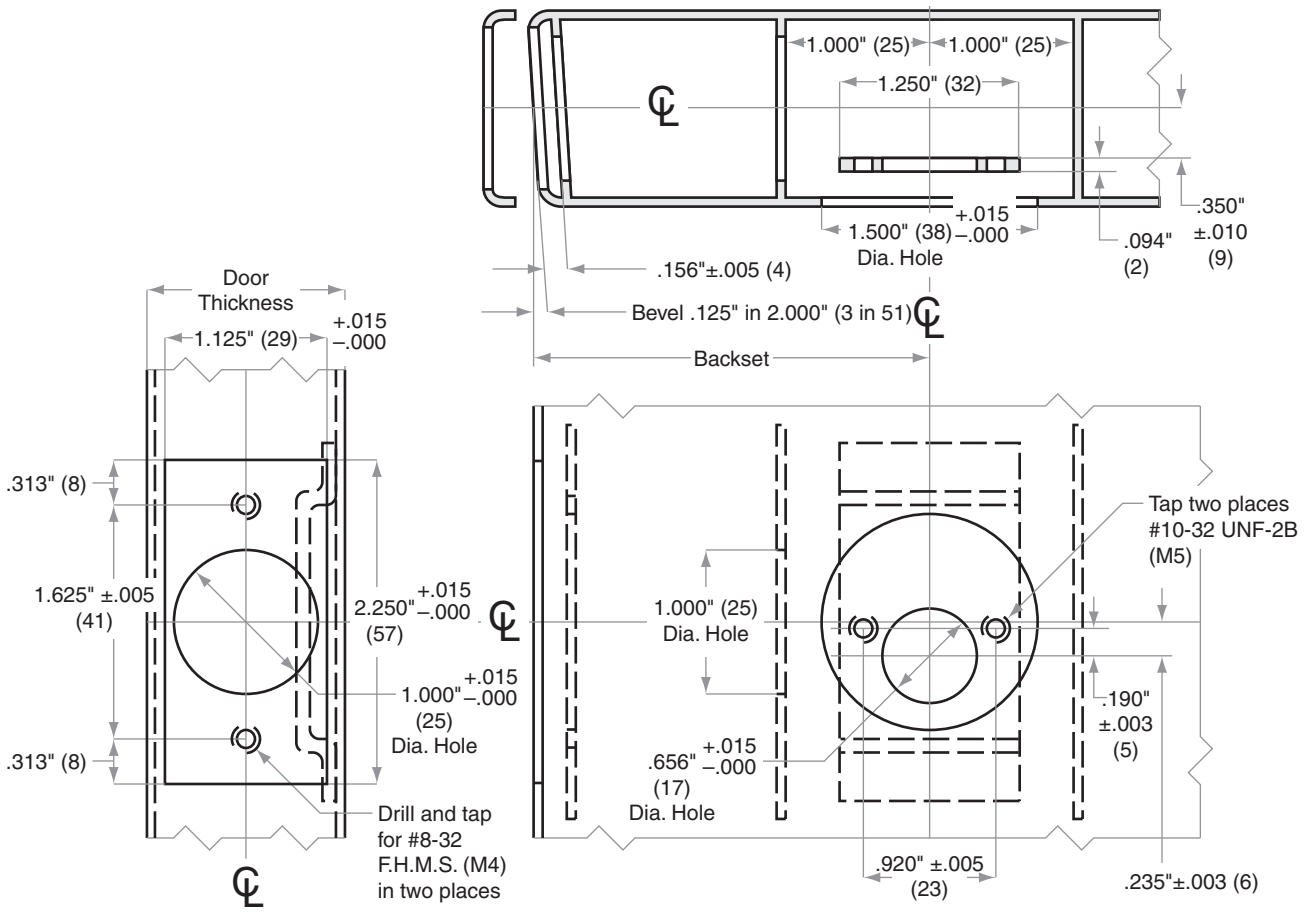
ALLEGION

B600/700/800-Series

Models B664, B680, B764, B864

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2½" (64 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B917

© 2014 Allegion
B917 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

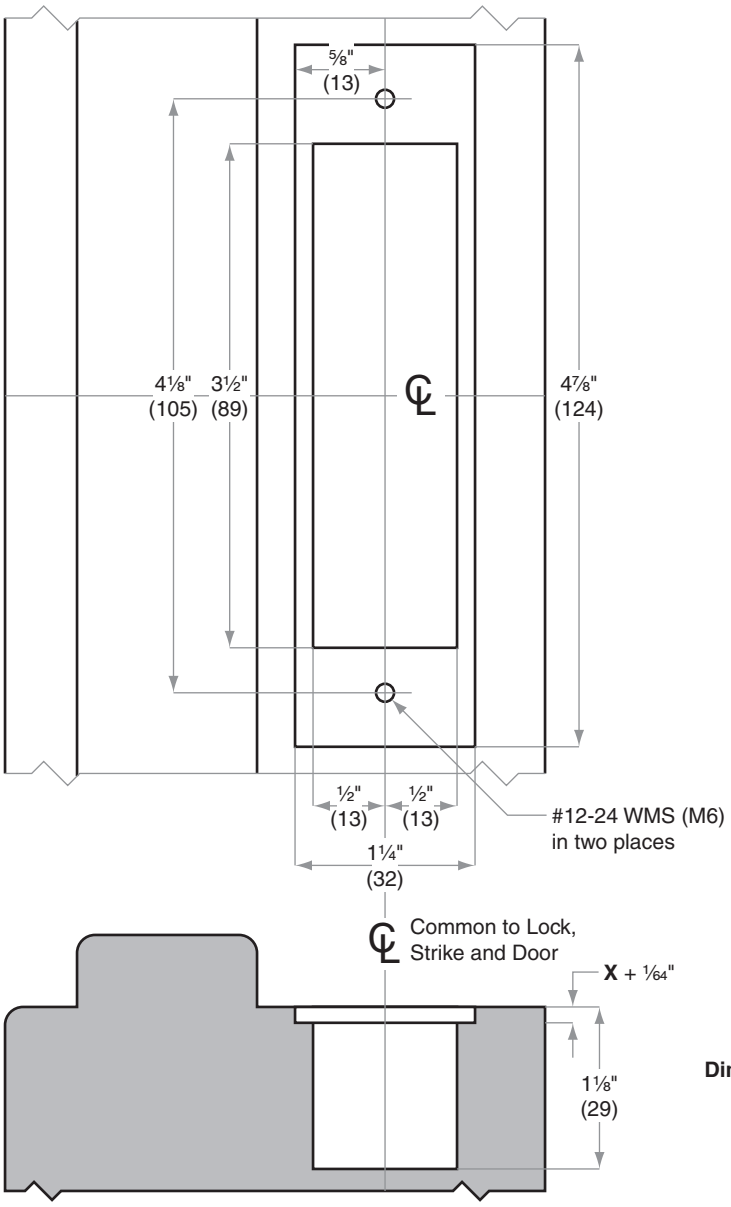
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

Strikes

Models 10-073, 10-078

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: Mortise, No Lip, Deadbolt
Standard for:
Optional for: L400-Series



NOTE:
1. When reinforcement plate is specified, mortise additional ⅛" (3) to Dimension X
2. Strike location on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers when used

Dimension X: 10-025: 3/32" (2) when strike box not specified
10-072 and 10-087: 5/32" (4) for strike box, detached

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
J920 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

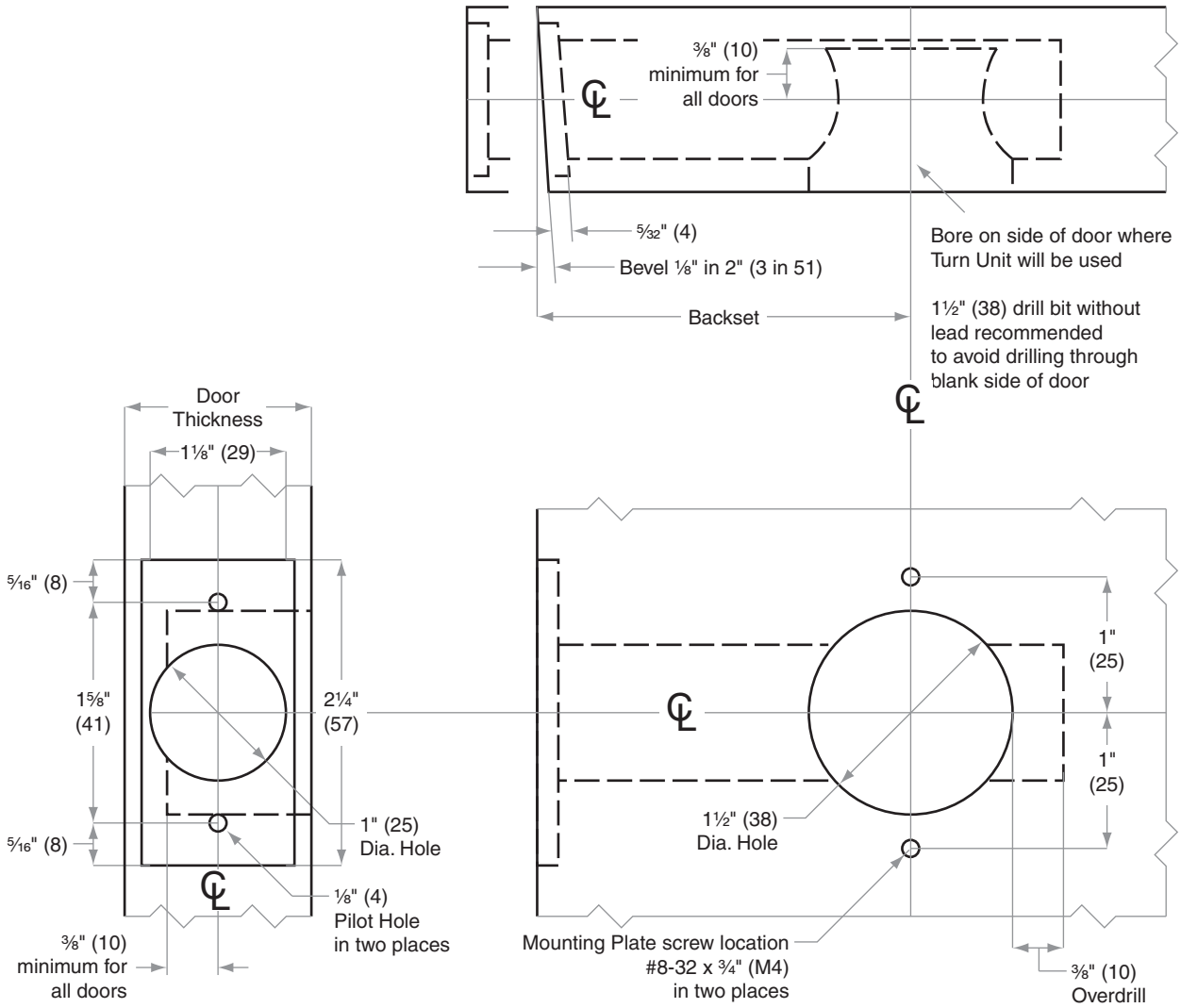
J920

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B600-Series
Models B680

Door Type: Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)–2½" (64 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets: **2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B897

© 2014 Allegion
B897 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

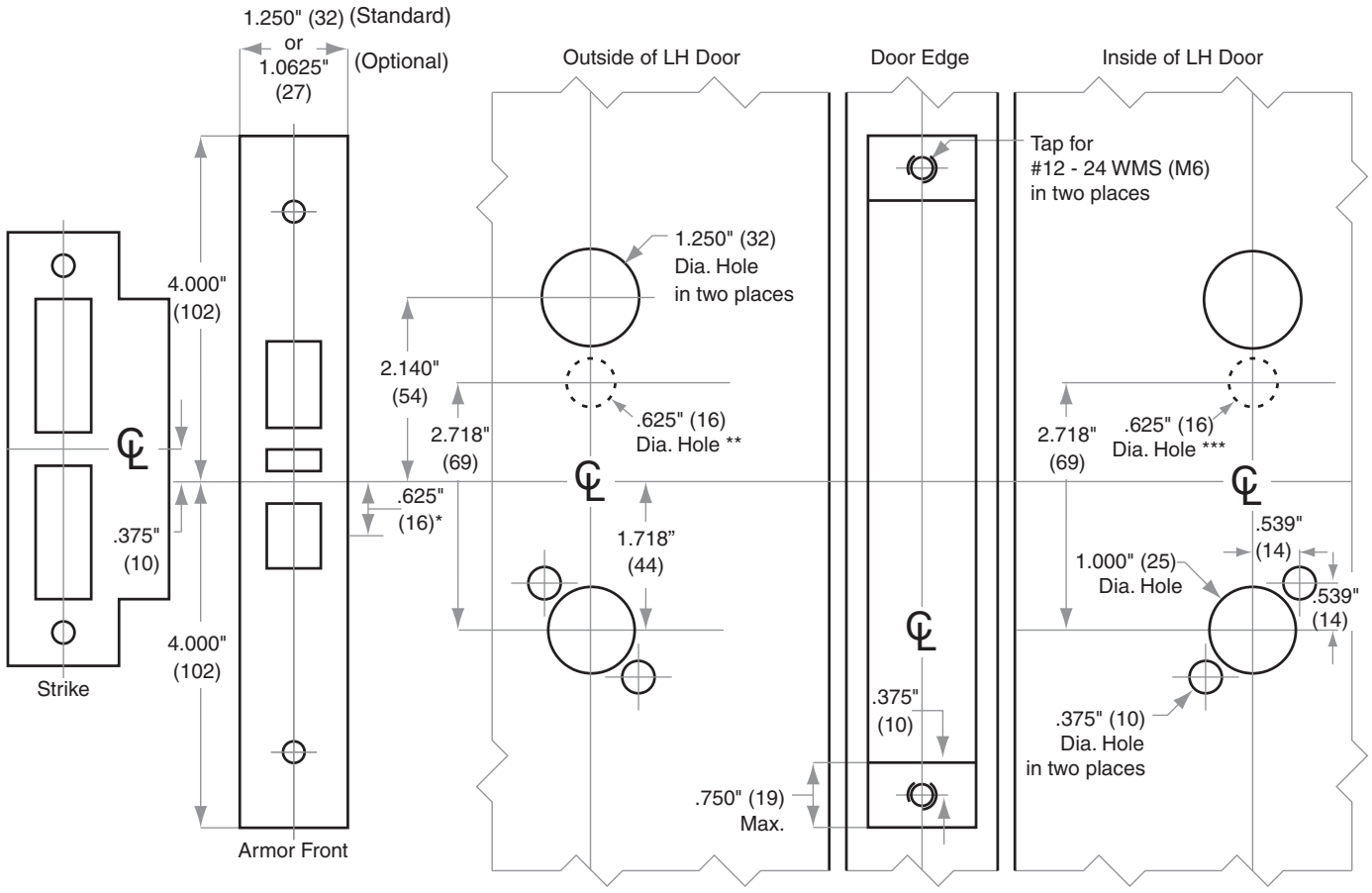
Model L/LV9060, L/LV/LM/LMV9071, L/LV9077, L/LV9082/EL/EU, L/LV9457, L/LV9458, L9466, L/LV9482, LM/LMV9371

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***** **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
****** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**
******* **Additional preparation for L283-711, L283-712, L283-713, L283-714**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L817 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L817

SCHLAGE

Schlage Lock Company
575 BIRCH STREET
FORESTVILLE, CT 06010
PHONE: (866) 322-1237
FAX: (860) 584-2136

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

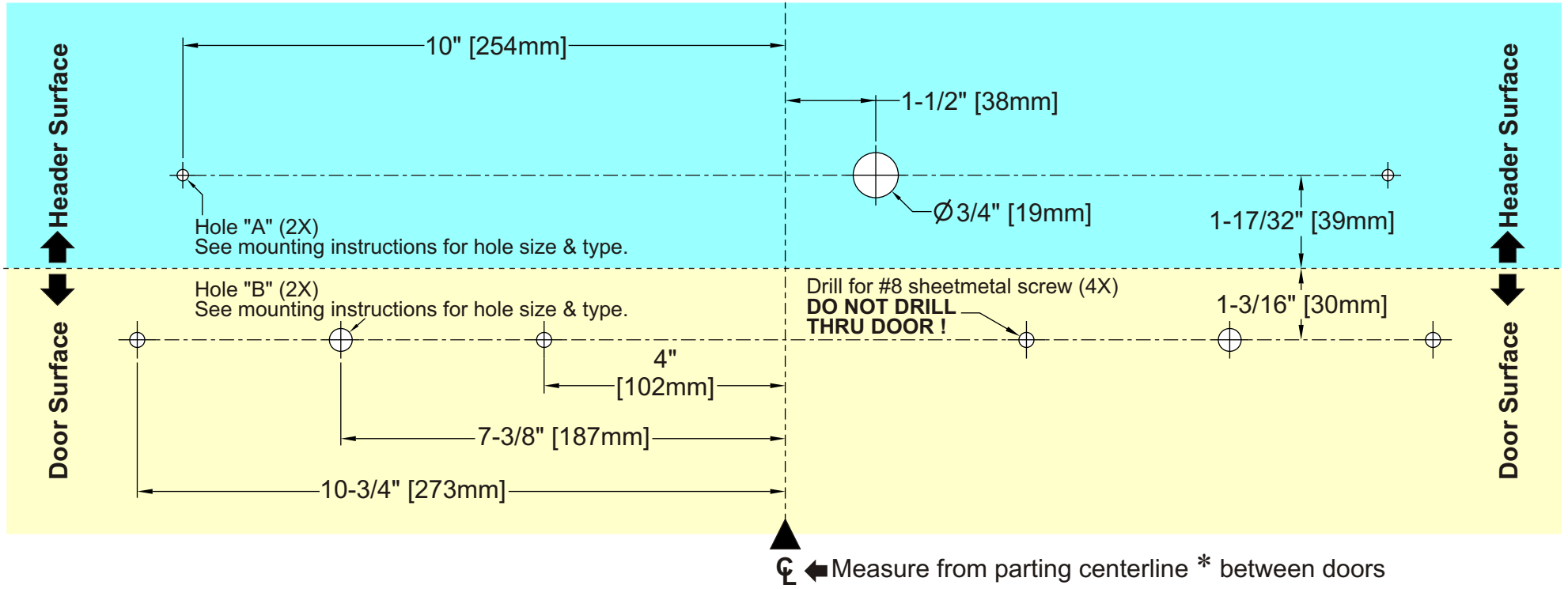
NOT TO SCALE

Door & Header Prep
352+ MagForce

NOT TO SCALE

FORM NUMBER: 35201	REVISION: A	DATE: 1-2008

IMPORTANT: THIS DIAGRAM IS NOT TO SCALE AND FOR DIMENSIONAL REFERENCE ONLY !
DO NOT TAPE TO DOOR & HEADER FOR USE AS A DRILLING TEMPLATE !
USE THE PAPER DRILLING TEMPLATE THAT WAS INCLUDED WITH LOCK.



* All holes, except the single 3/4" diameter hole, are symmetrical about the centerline.

NOTE:
A variety of #10 fasteners are included in the hardware pack.
Select the correct fasteners for the door and header materials involved:
> For wood or hollow metal doors and headers, use self-tapping sheet metal screws.
> For reinforced or heavy-gauge metal doors and headers, use machine screws.

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

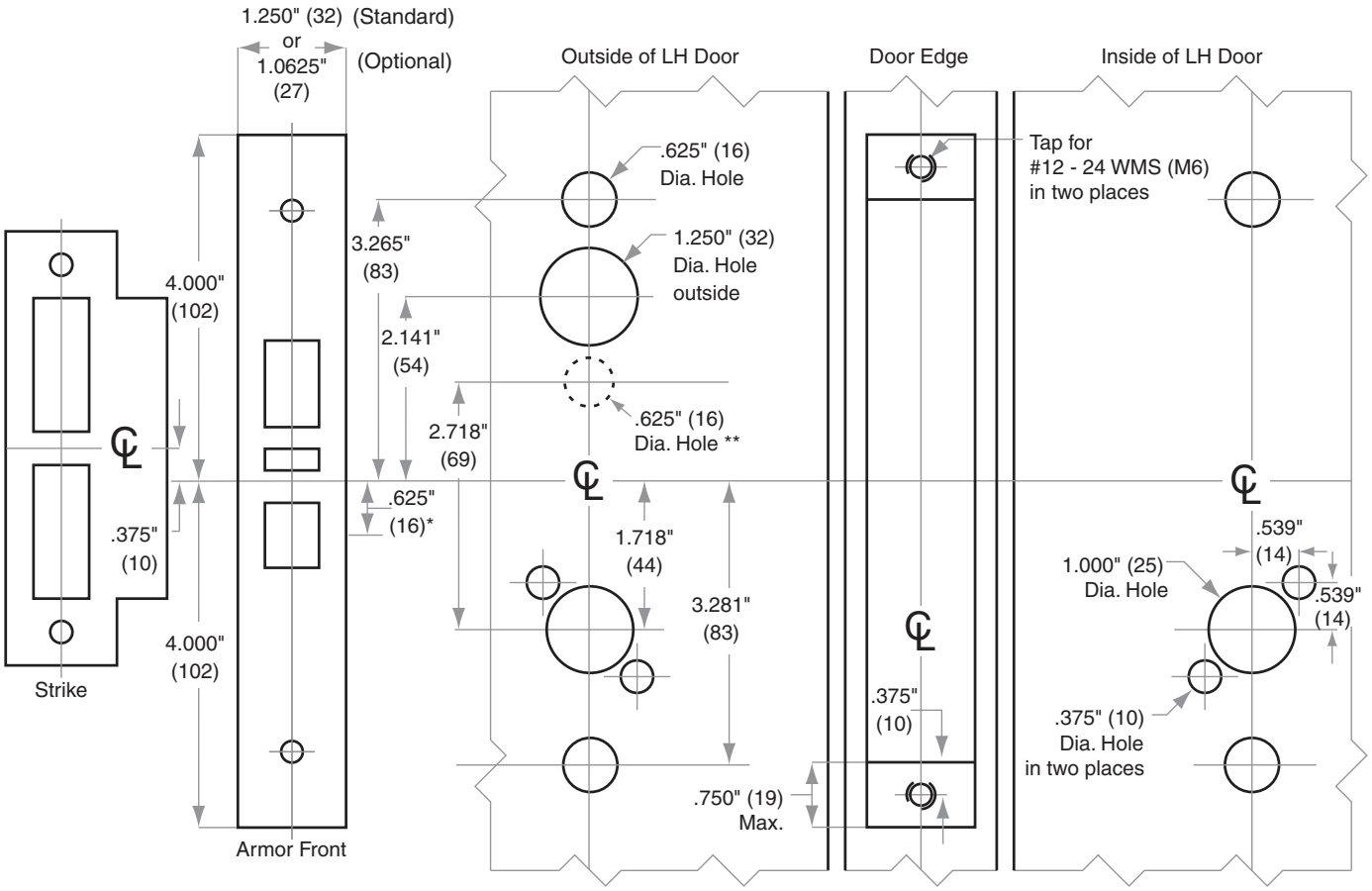
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV/LM/LMV9070, L/LV9076, L/LV/LM/LMV9080, L/LV9080EL/EU, L9465, LM/LMV9370, LM/LMV9380

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1
Refer to Template L1 for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 08/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

L908

SCHLAGE

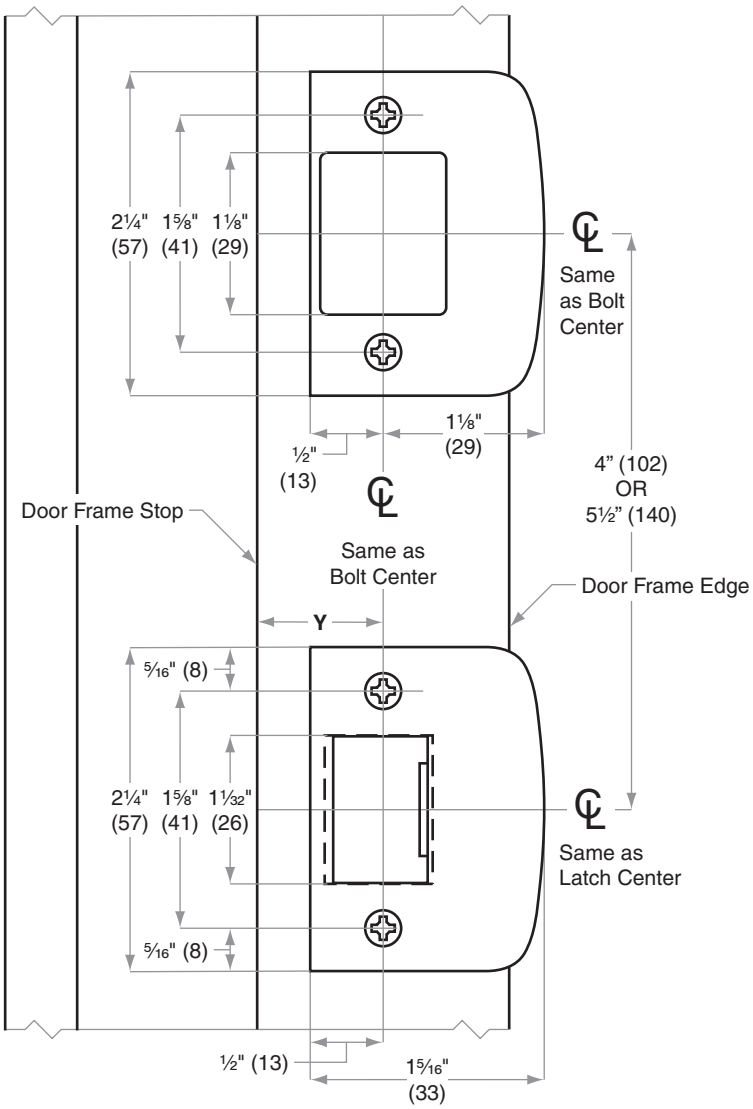
ALLEGION

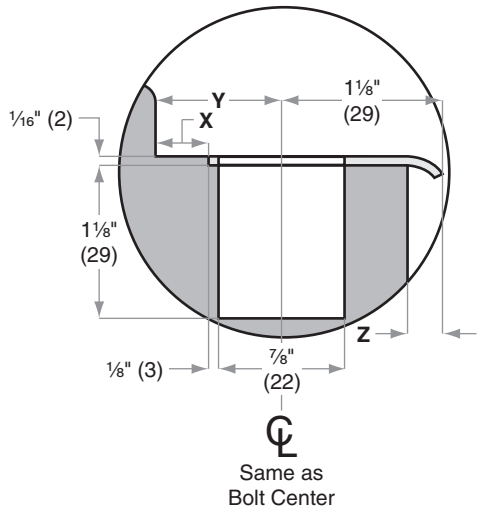
Strikes, Combination

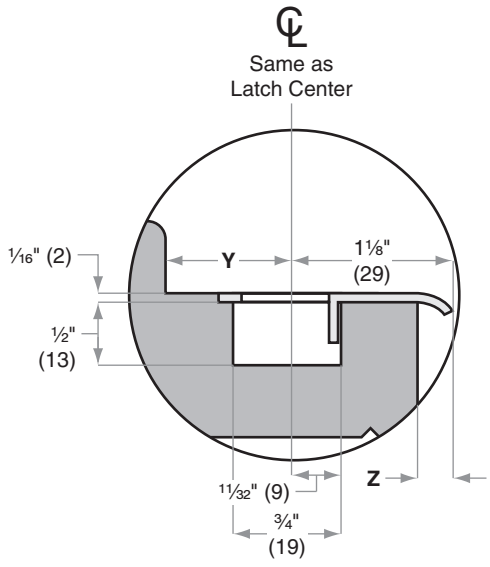
Models 10-124 and 10-259 =10-095x10-026

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: Combo Square corner, full lip, 1⅝" x 2¼", no box
Standard for:
Optional for: FE210F, RS210F, CS210

NOTE:
1. Dimensions X, Y and Z are variables dependent on door thickness.
2. Strike location on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers when used.







Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J936

© 2017 Allegion
J936 Rev. 03/17
www.allegion.com/us

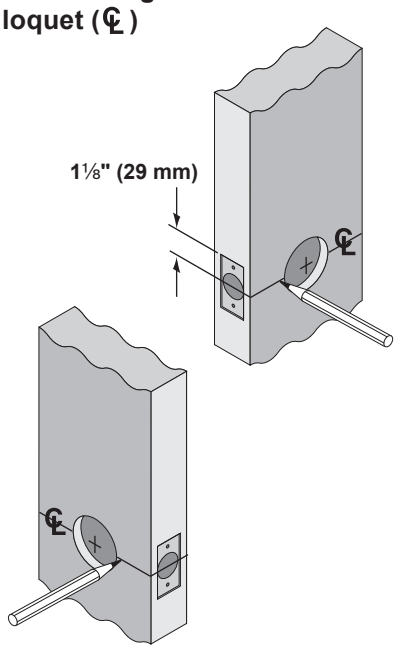
CO-CY

P516-273

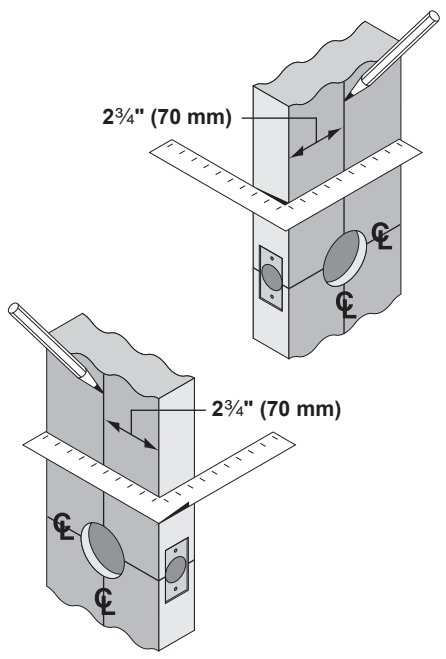
Template for Cylindrical Lock
Plantilla para el cerradura cilíndrica
Gabari pour le serrure cylindrique

Installation Instructions
Instrucciones de instalación
Notice d'installation

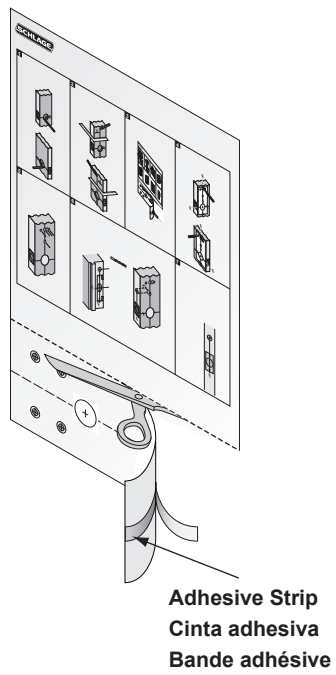
1 **Mark Latch Center Line (℄)**
Marque la línea central del cerrojo (℄)
Tracez la ligne médiane du loquet (℄)



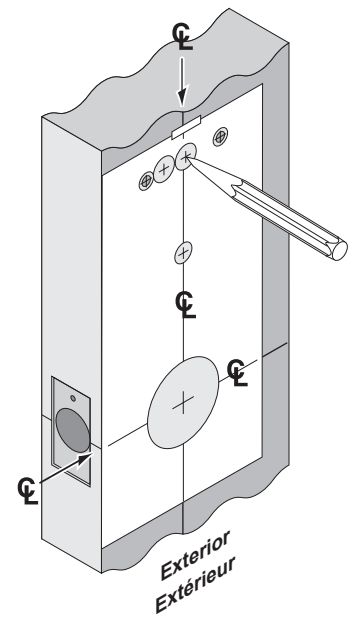
2 **Mark Vertical Center Line (℄)**
Marque la línea central vertical (℄)
Tracez la ligne d'axe vertical du loquet (℄)



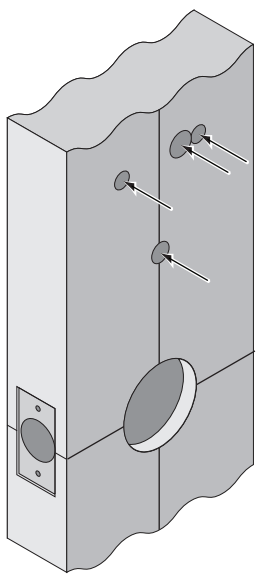
3 **Cut Out Template**
Corte la plantilla
Découpez le gabarit



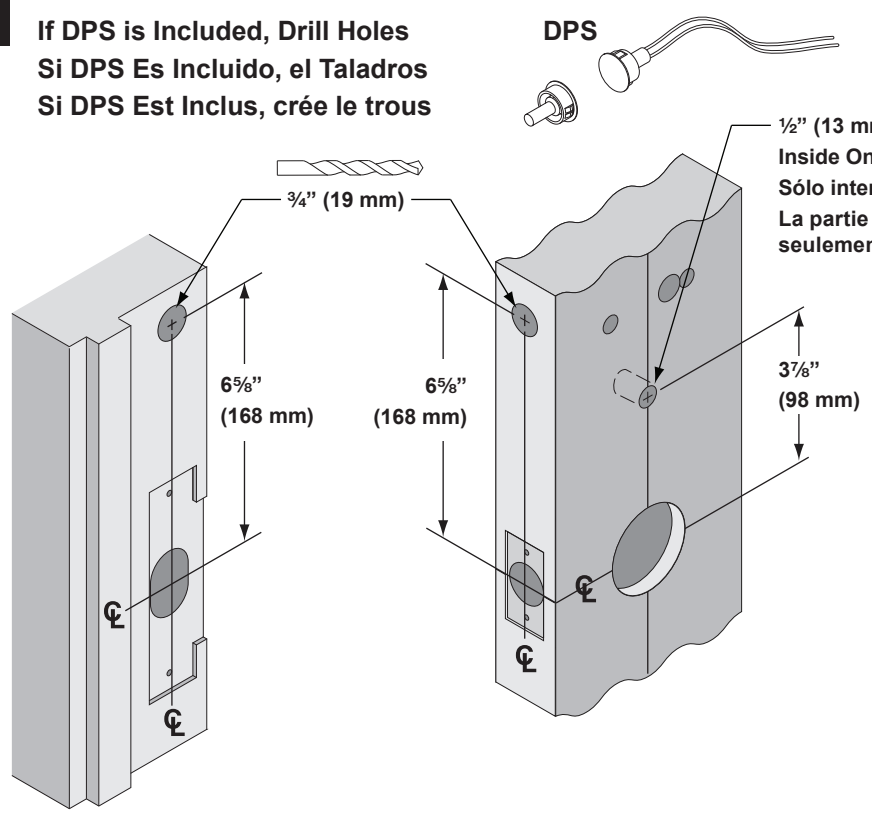
4 **Adhere Template to Exterior**
Adhiera la plantilla a la cara exterior
Appliquer le modèle à l'extérieur



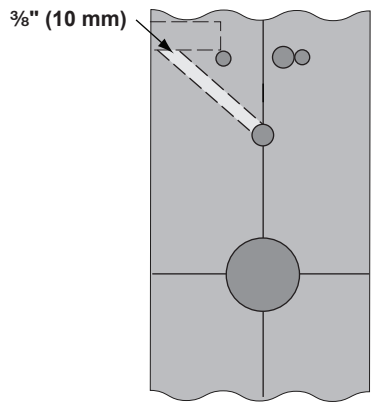
5 **Drill Holes per Template**
Perfore los orificios conforme a la plantilla
Percez les orifices selon le gabarit



6 **If DPS is Included, Drill Holes**
Si DPS Es Incluido, el Taladros
Si DPS Est Inclus, crée le trous

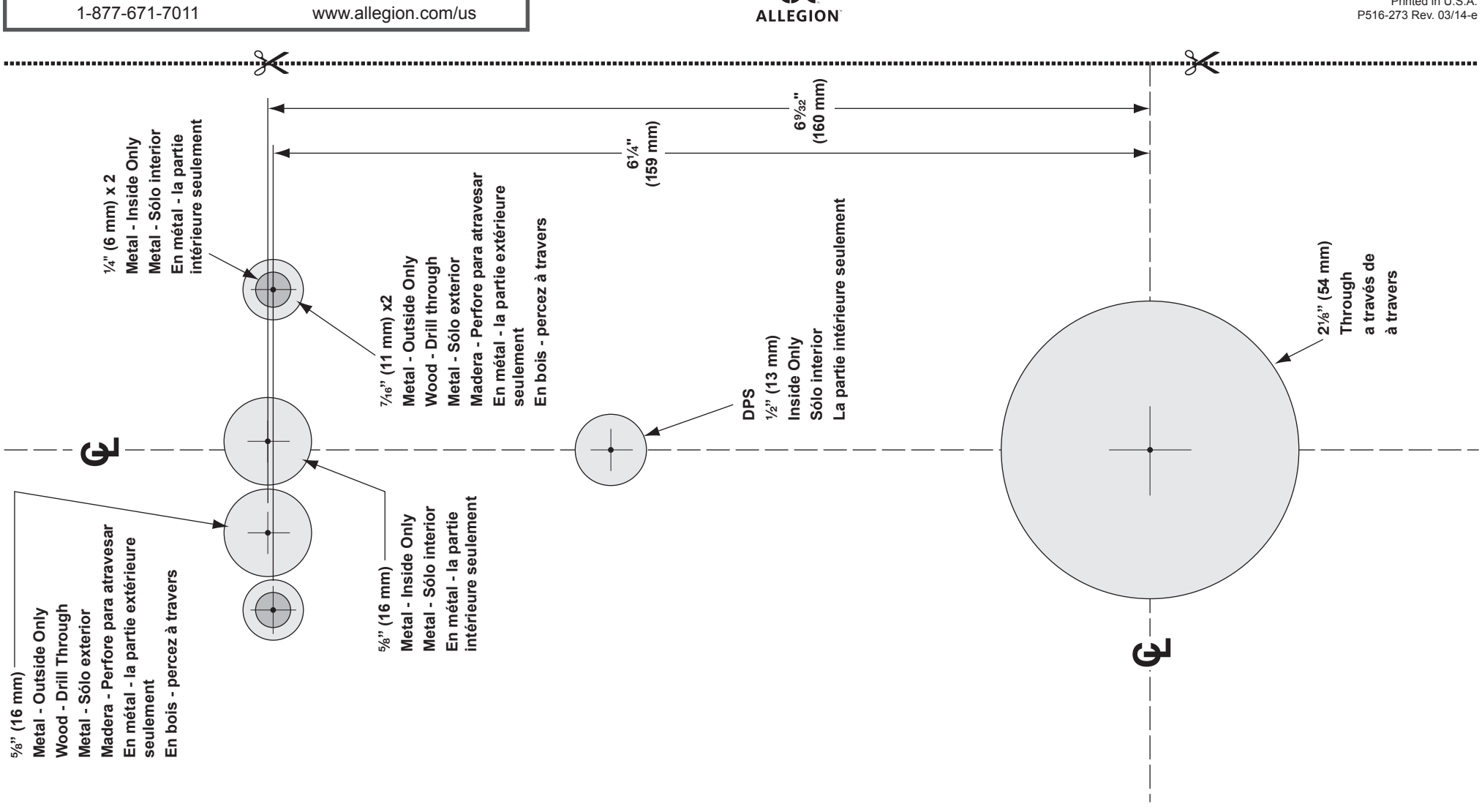


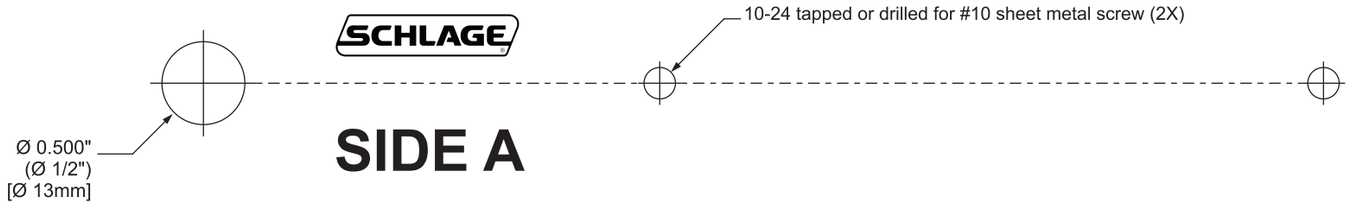
Wood Door ONLY - Drill angled hole to connect DPS holes
SÓLO puerta de madera - Perfore un orificio angulado para conectar los orificios DPS
Pour une porte en bois SEULEMENT, percez un orifice profilé en angle pour relier les orifices du commutateur de position de porte



Customer Service	Servicio al cliente	Service à la clientèle
1-877-671-7011	www.allegion.com/us	

© Allegion 2014
Printed in U.S.A.
P516-273 Rev. 03/14-e





PLACE AGAINST HEADER

M490 - Standard Application

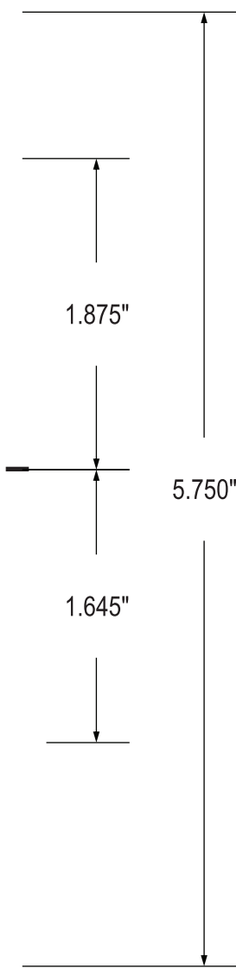
THIS PAGE IS FOR DIMENSIONAL VERIFICATION ONLY

NOT TO BE USED FOR TEMPLATE PRINTING BY SUPPLIER

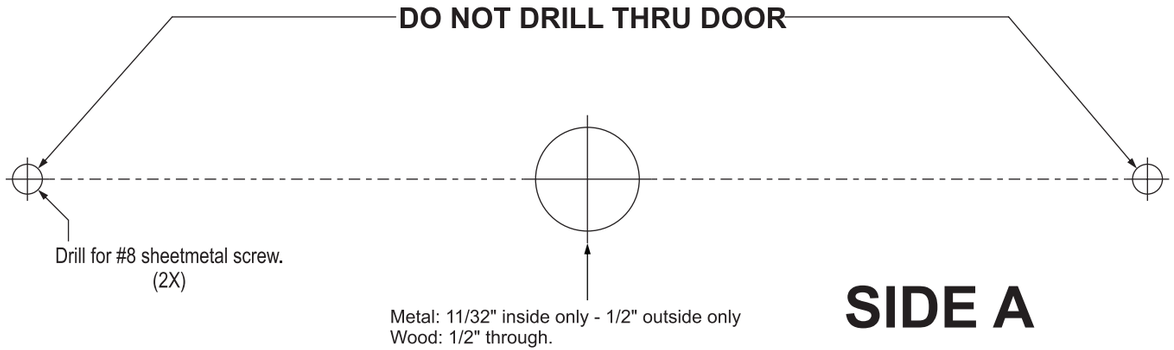
TEMPLATE TO BE PERFORATED ALONG DASHED LINE

FOLD ON DASHED LINE

PLACE AGAINST **INSIDE** OF DOOR

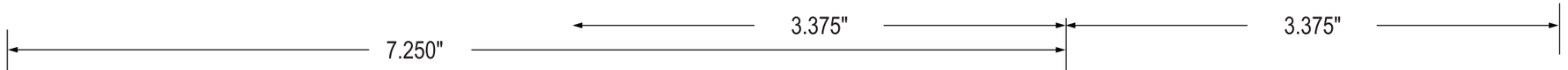


RHR installation:
Place template against this door stop, opposite hinges.

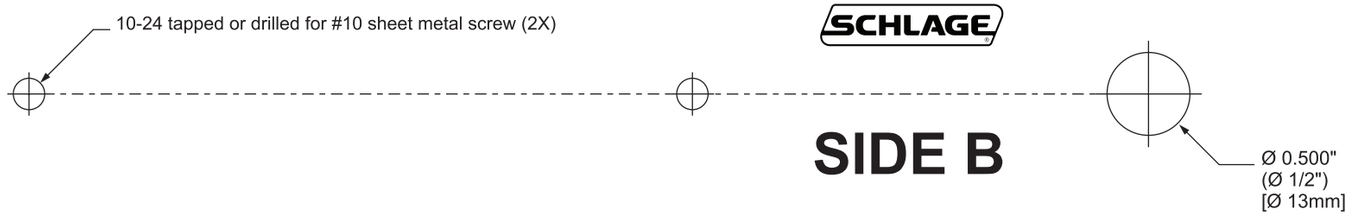


ALLEGION

© 2014 Allegion
Printed in China
44487346 Rev. 01/14-c



PLACE AGAINST HEADER

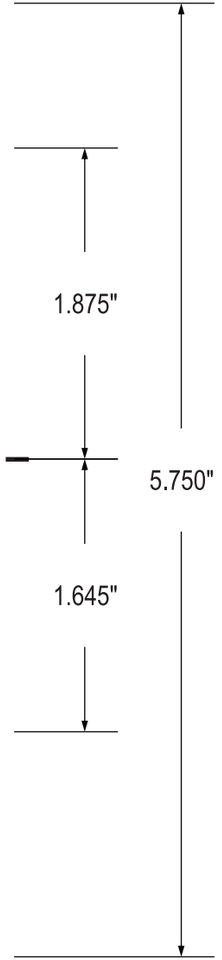


SIDE B

M490 - Standard Application

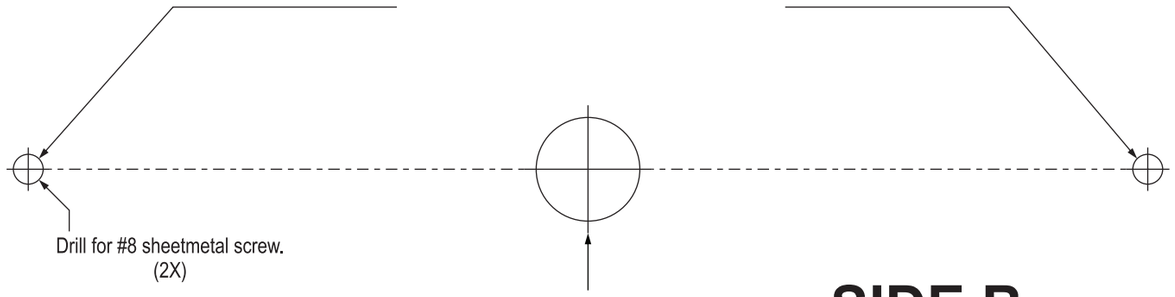
THIS PAGE IS FOR DIMENSIONAL VERIFICATION ONLY
NOT TO BE USED FOR TEMPLATE PRINTING BY SUPPLIER

TEMPLATE TO BE PERFORATED ALONG DASHED LINE



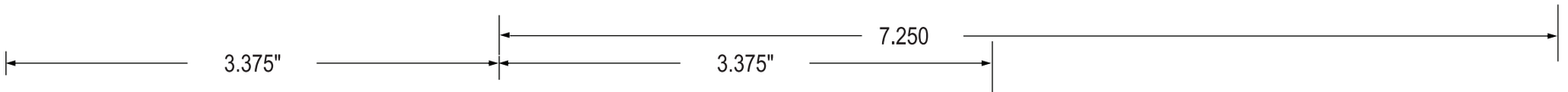
DO NOT DRILL THRU DOOR

LHR installation:
Place template against this door stop, opposite hinges.



SIDE B

Customer Service
1-877-671-7011
www.allegion.com/us



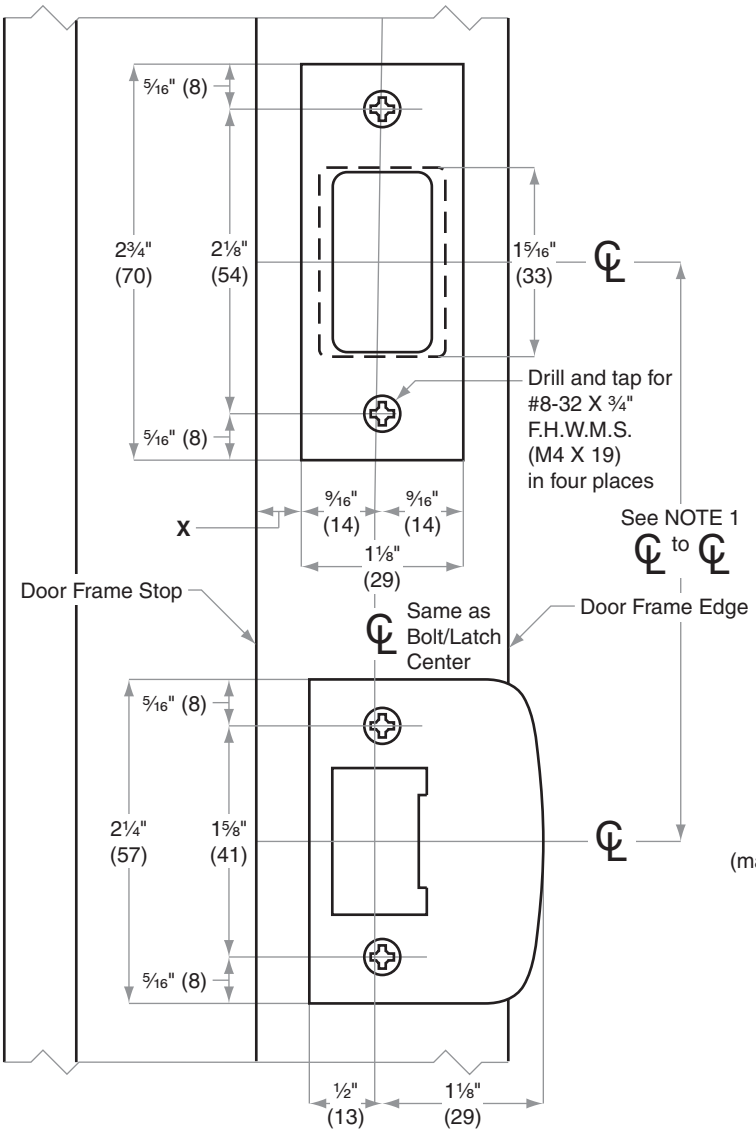
Strikes, Combination

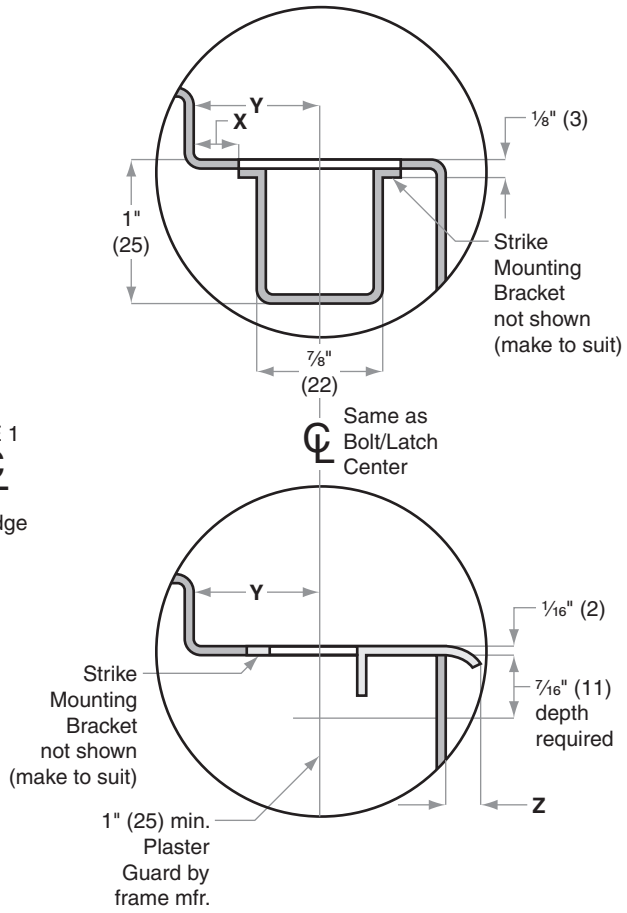
Models 10-252=10-055x10-026, 10-254=10-094x10-026, 10-248=10-063x10-094

Jamb Type:	Metal
Style:	Combination
Standard for:	F300-Series
Optional for:	H-Series | S200-Series

NOTE:

1. 4" (102) For H- and S200-Series
   4" (102) minimum for F360/362
   5½" (138) minimum for FA360/362
2. Dimensions X, Y and Z are variables dependent on door thickness
3. Curved strike extension beyond jamb at Z must not be less that 3/16" (5) to ensure proper functioning of latch bolt
4. Strike location on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers when used





Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J906

© 2014 Allegion
J906 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

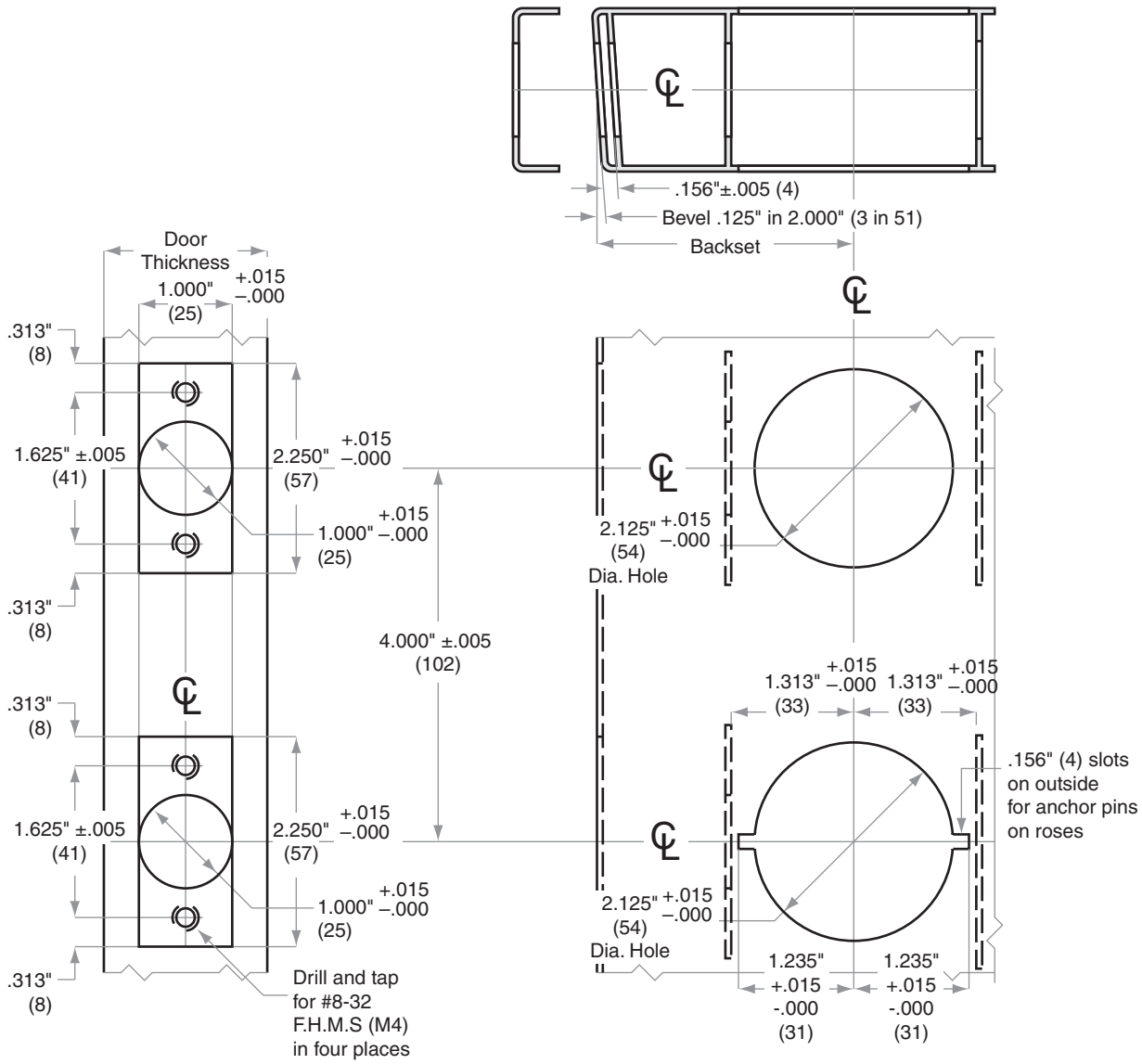
H-Series

H110H, H153H, H180H, H185H

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1¾" (44 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)** | 2¾" (70 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door to prevent lateral movement

This template is for use with the adapter ring for a 2⅛" (54) prepped hole, both upper and lower

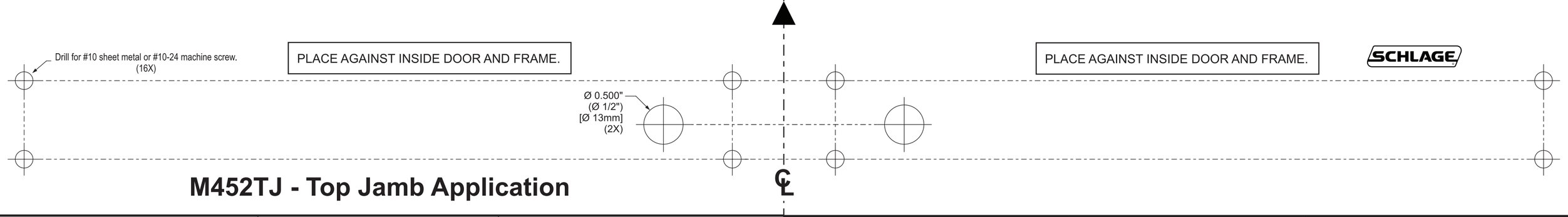


Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

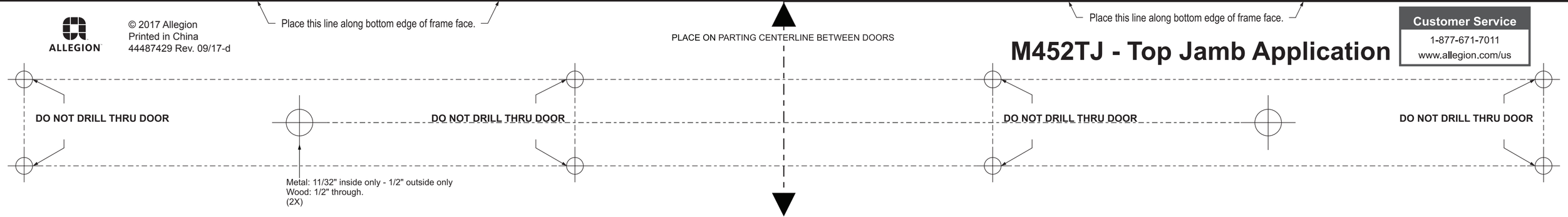
Door preparation template

H873

© 2014 Allegion
H873 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us



M452TJ - Top Jamb Application



© 2017 Allegion
Printed in China
44487429 Rev. 09/17-d

ALLEGION

M452TJ - Top Jamb Application

Customer Service
1-877-671-7011
www.allegion.com/us

Schlage Lock Company
575 BIRCH STREET
FORESTVILLE, CT 06010
PHONE: (866) 322-1237
FAX: (860) 584-2136

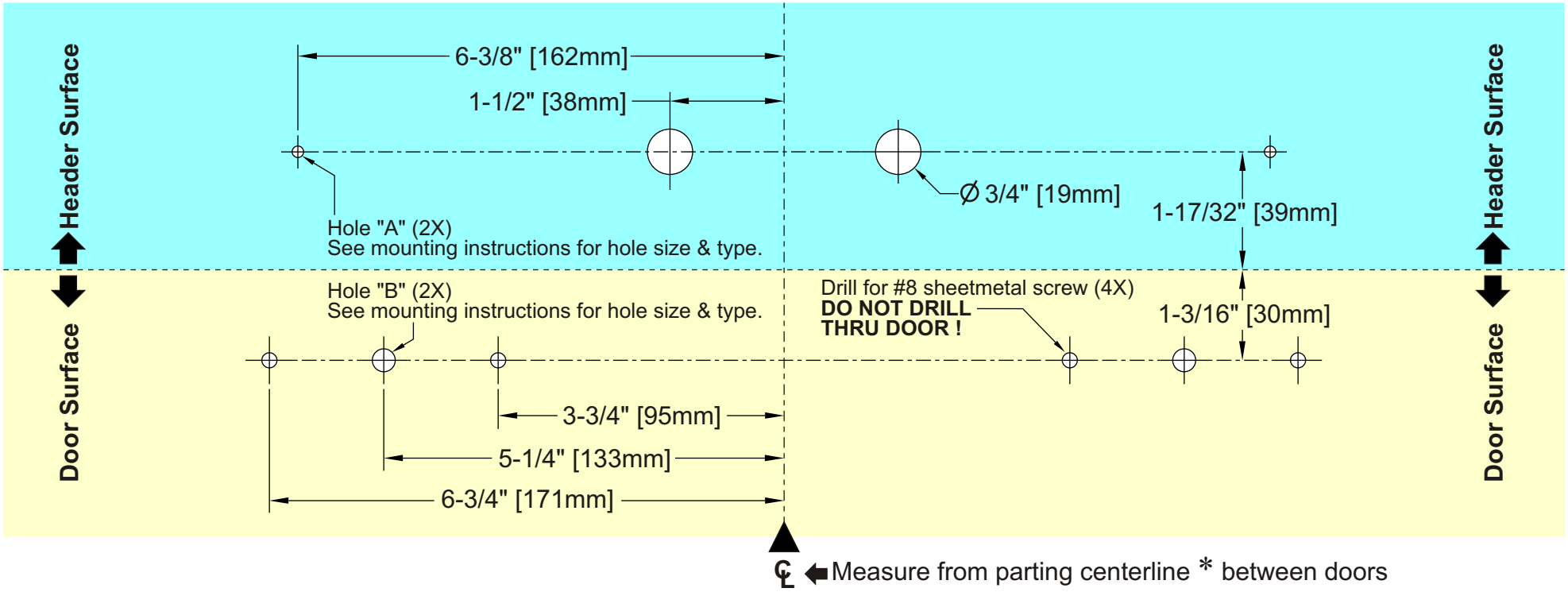
NOT TO SCALE

Door & Header Prep
322+ MagForce

NOT TO SCALE

FORM NUMBER: 32201	REVISION: A	DATE: 7-2008

IMPORTANT: THIS DIAGRAM IS NOT TO SCALE AND FOR DIMENSIONAL REFERENCE ONLY !
DO NOT TAPE TO DOOR & HEADER FOR USE AS A DRILLING TEMPLATE !
USE THE PAPER DRILLING TEMPLATE THAT WAS INCLUDED WITH LOCK.



NOTE:
A variety of #10 fasteners are included in the hardware pack.
Select the correct fasteners for the door and header materials involved:
> For wood or hollow metal doors and headers, use self-tapping sheet metal screws.
> For reinforced or heavy-gauge metal doors and headers, use machine screws.

* All holes symmetrical about the centerline.

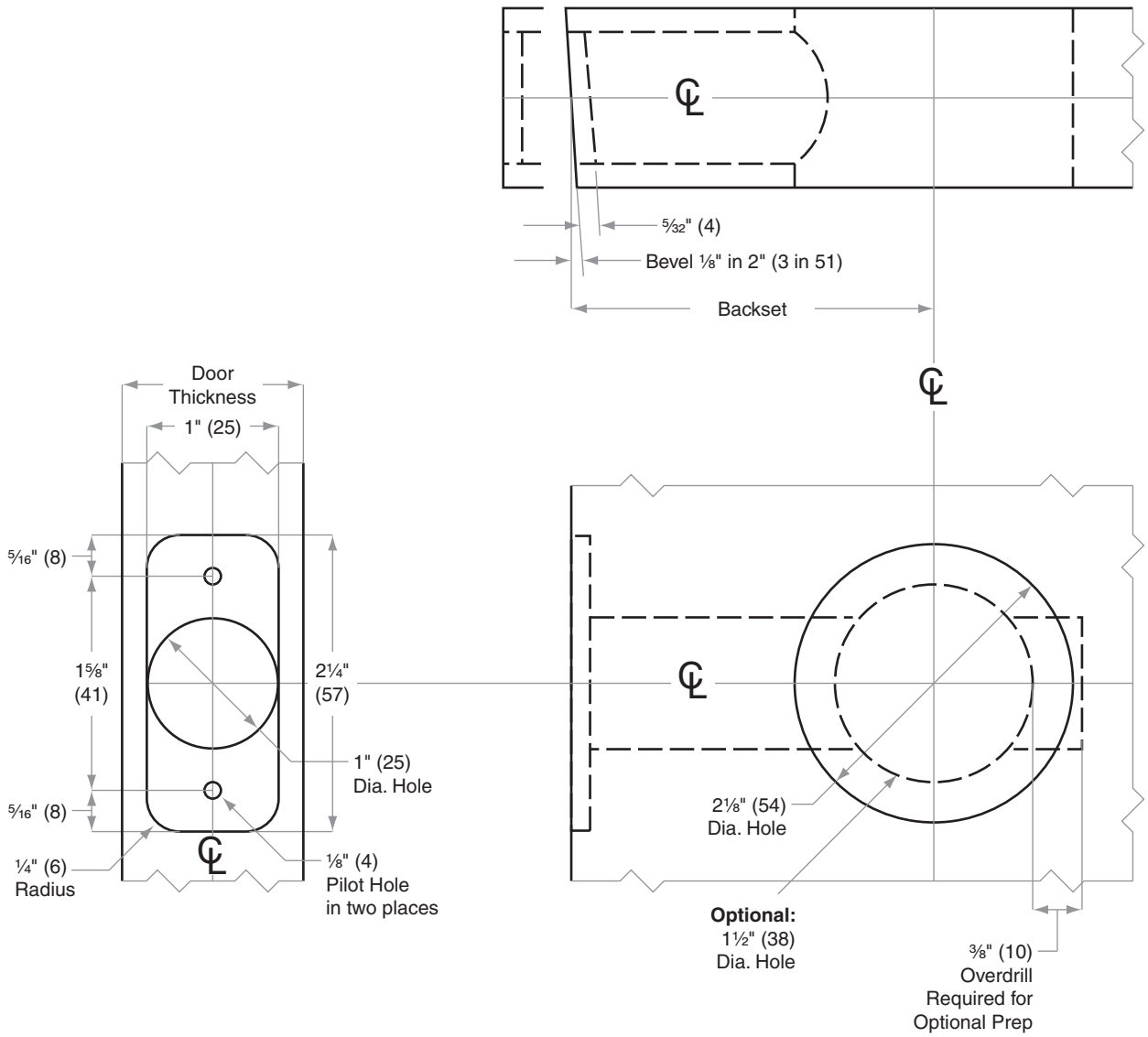
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B500-Series

Models B560, B561, B562, B563

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Round Corner, ¼" (6 mm) Radius, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
B928 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

B928

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

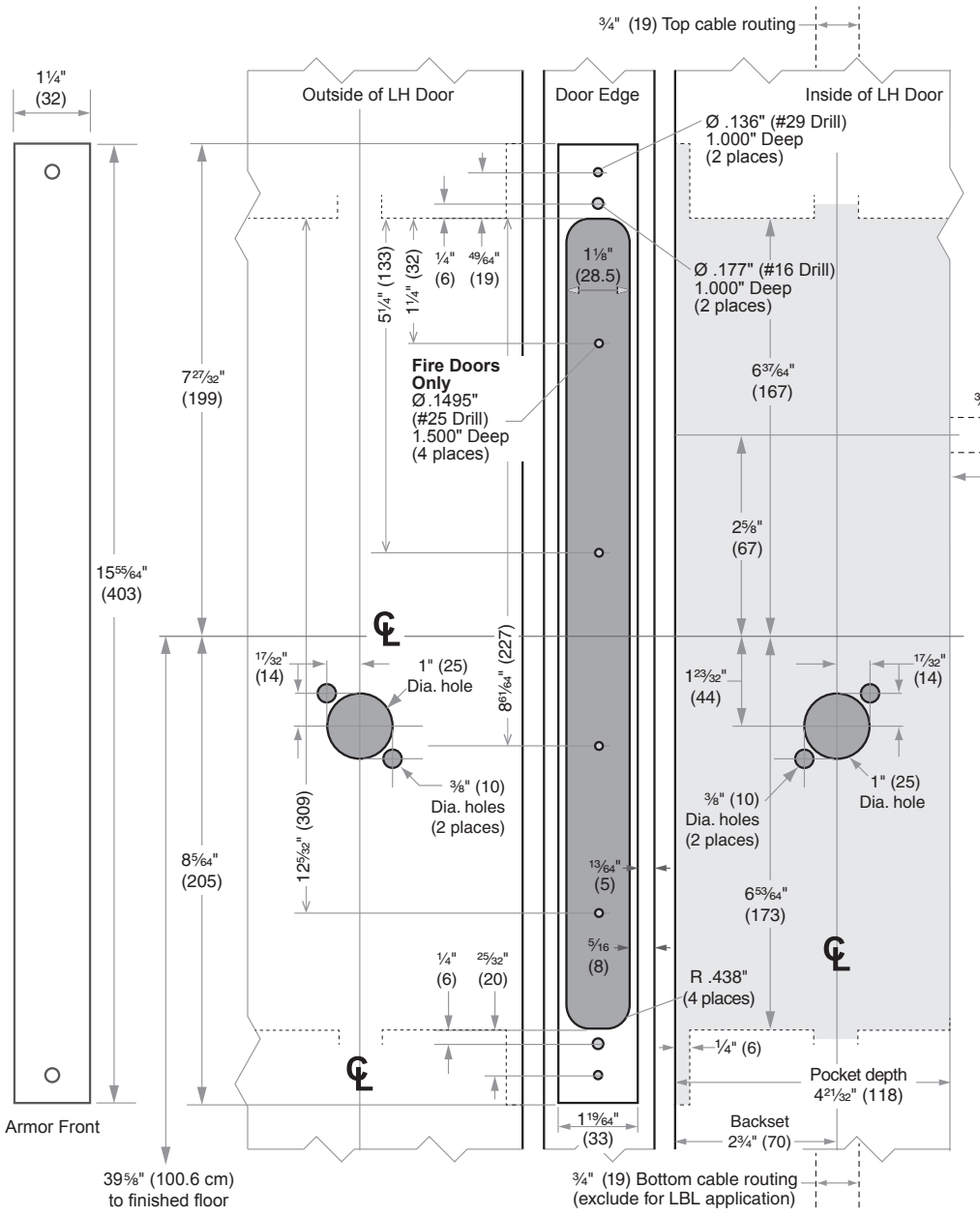
LM9200-Series

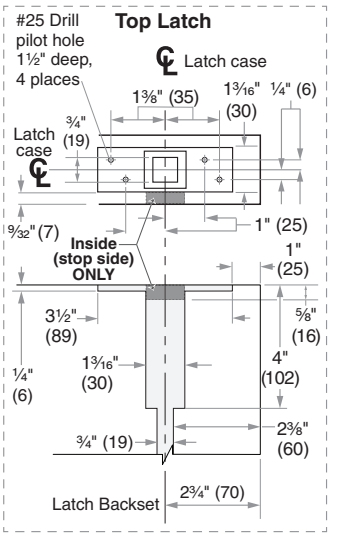
Models LM9290 EL/EU, LM9290F EL/EU, LM9291 EL/EU, LM9291F EL/EU Locks

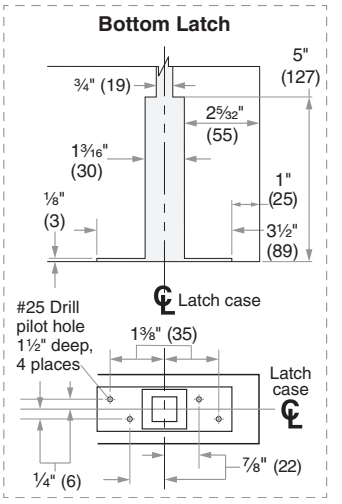
Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.







Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L938 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L938

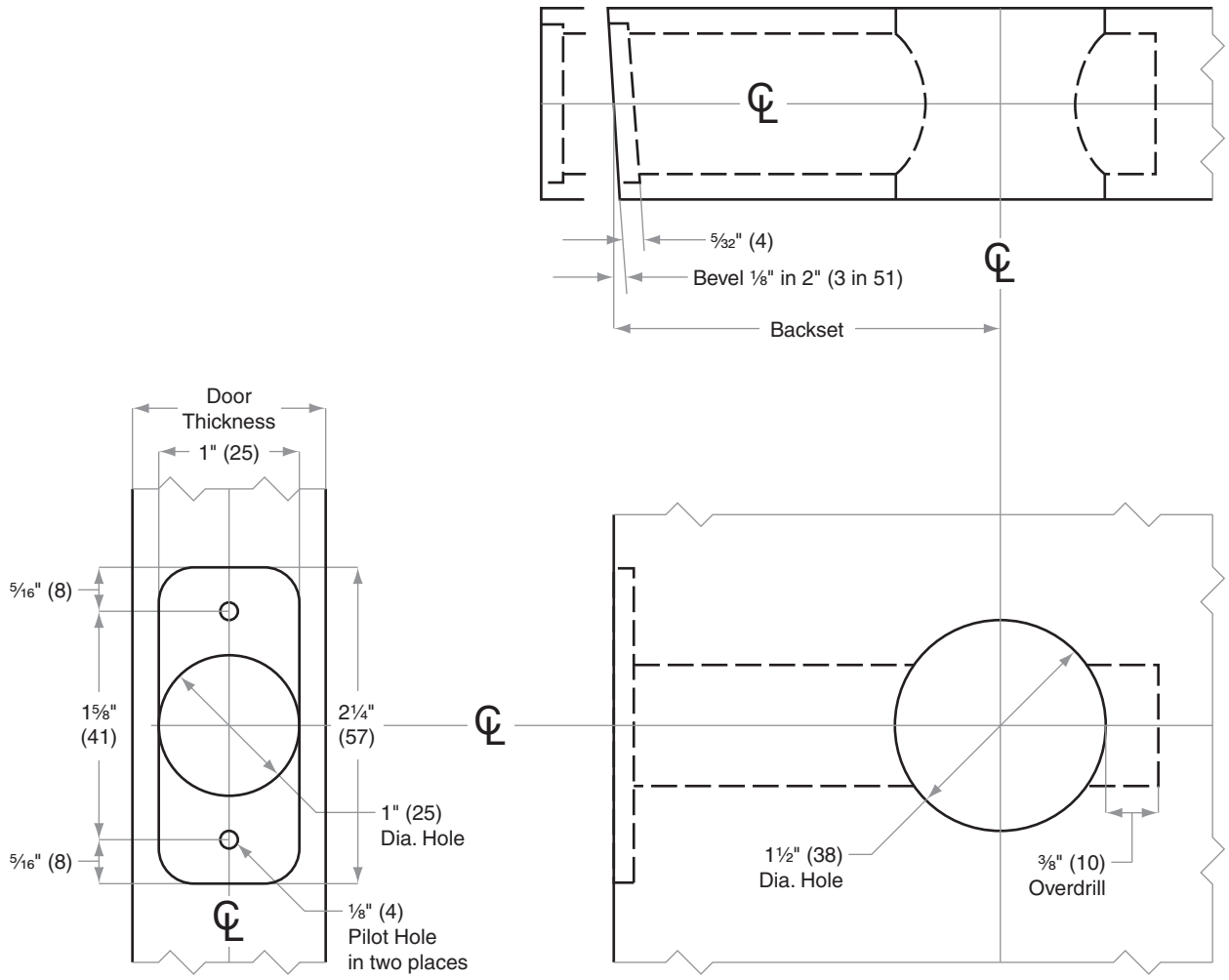
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B500-Series

Models B571, B581

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Round Corner, ¼" (6 mm) Radius, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B935

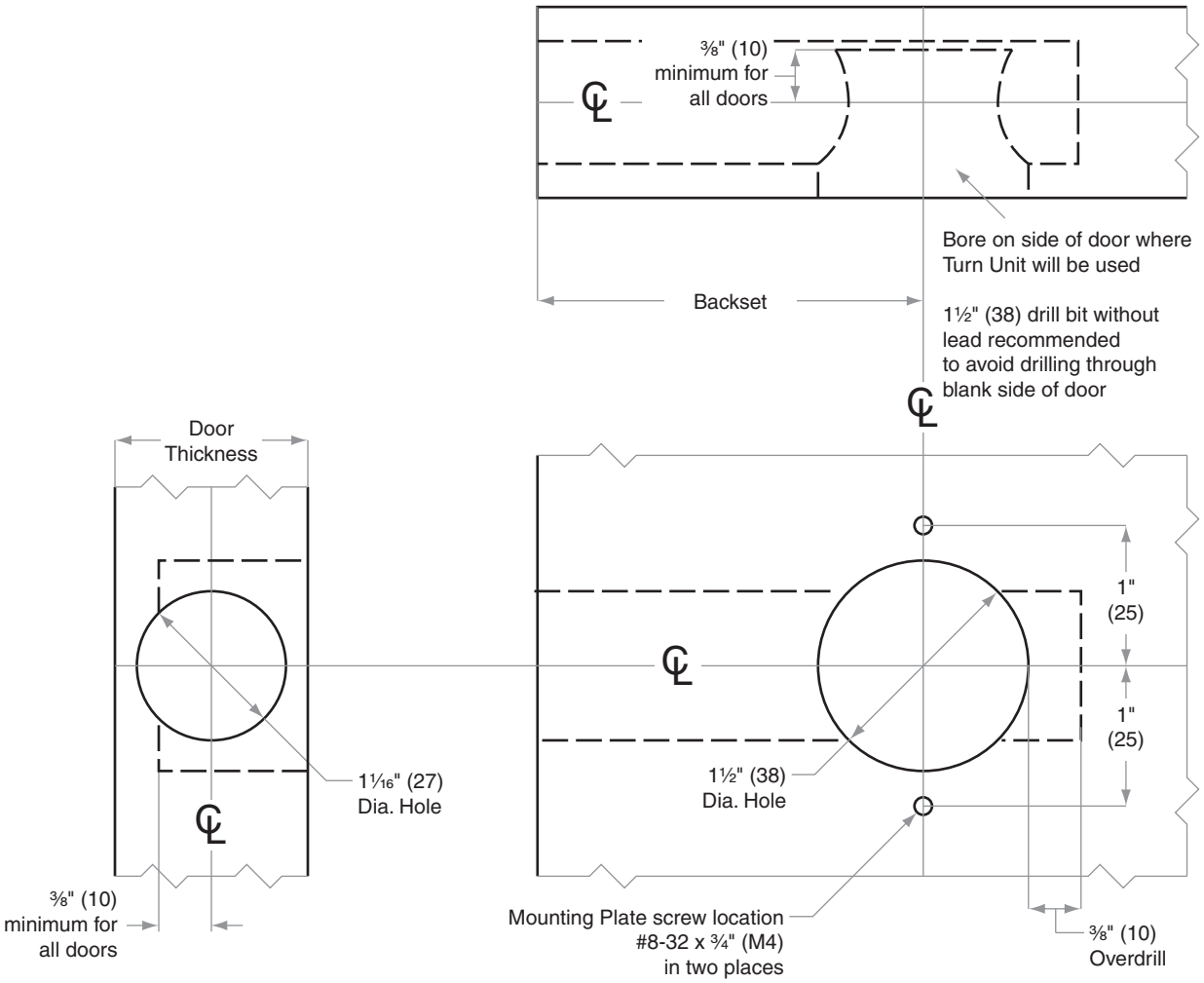
© 2014 Allegion
B935 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B600-Series
Models B680

Door Type: Wood or Composite, Flat
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)–2½" (64 mm)
Faceplate: Circular Drive-In
Backsets: **2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B898

© 2014 Allegion
B898 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

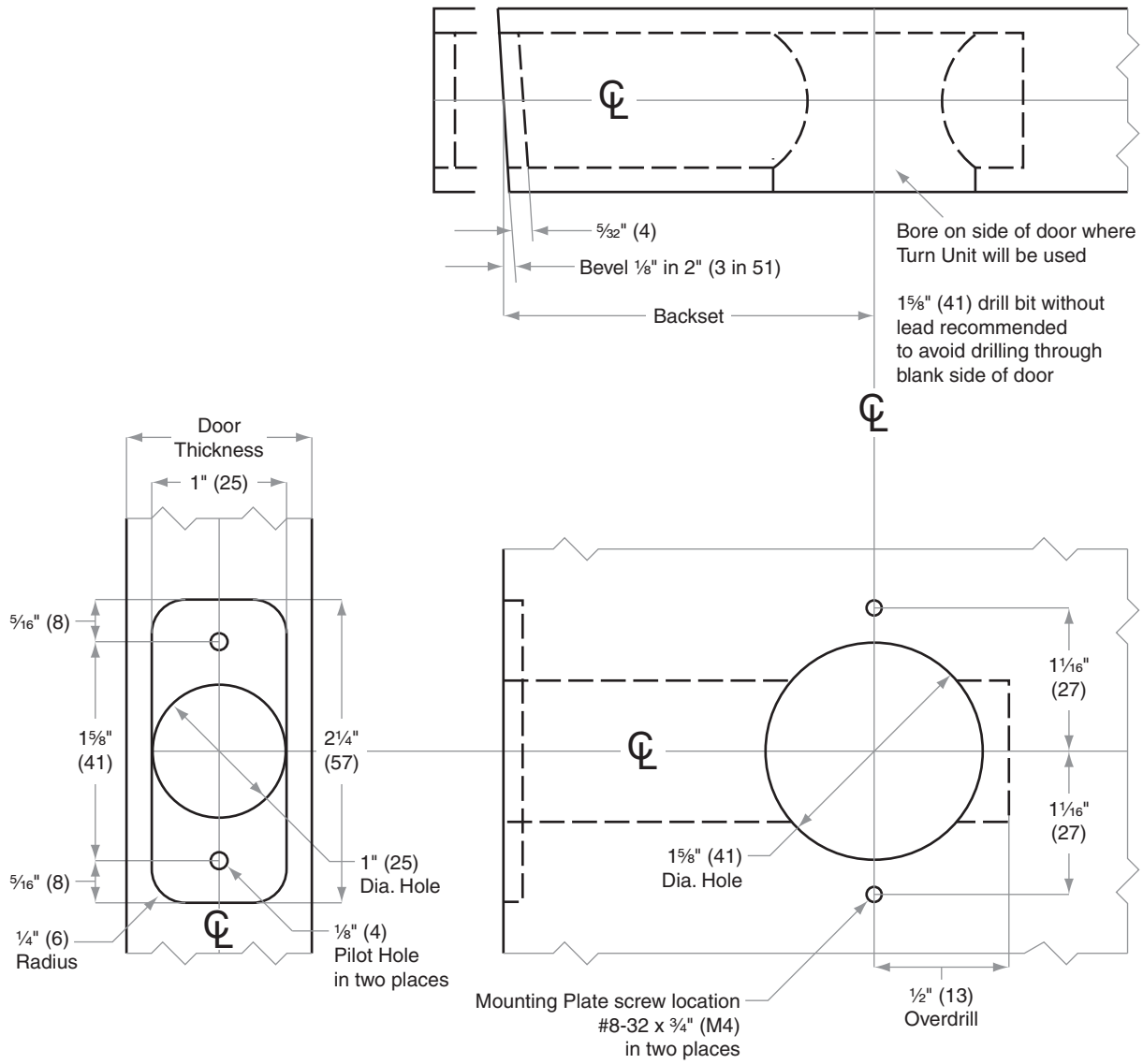
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B280-Series

Models B280

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	Various
Faceplate:	Round Corner, ¼" (6 mm) Radius, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B909

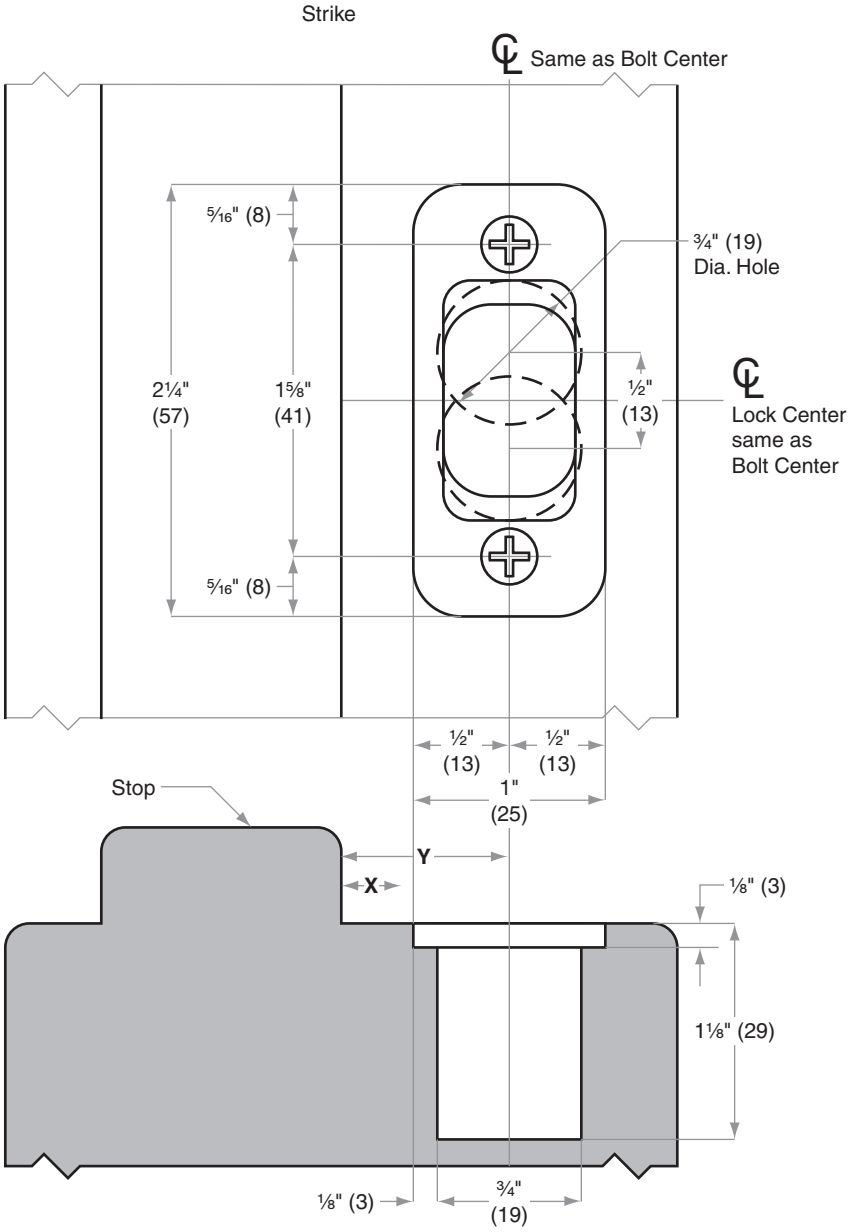
© 2014 Allegion
B909 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

Strikes
Model 10-103

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: 1" (25 mm) Round Corner, ¼" (6 mm) Radius, no box, Deadbolt
Standard for:
Optional for: B500-Series



NOTE:

1. For use with 1" (25) throw deadbolt functions
2. Dimensions X and Y are variables dependent on door thickness
3. Strike location on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers when used

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J931

© 2014 Allegion
J931 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

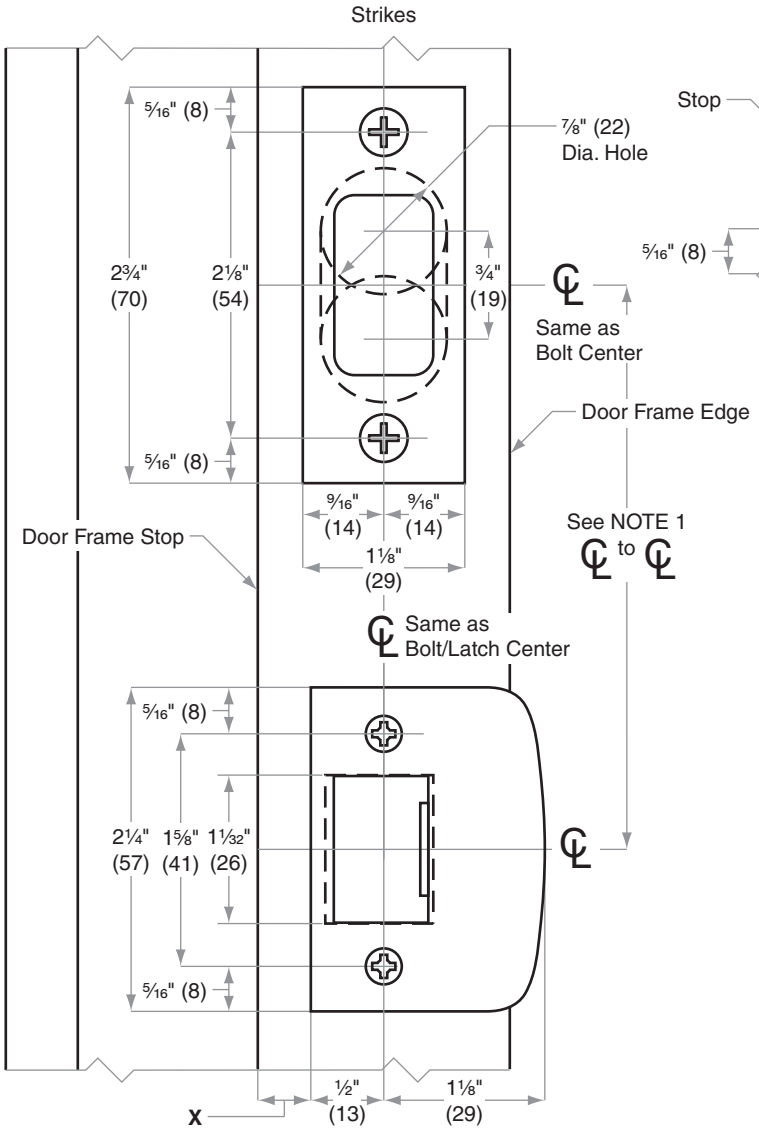
ALLEGION

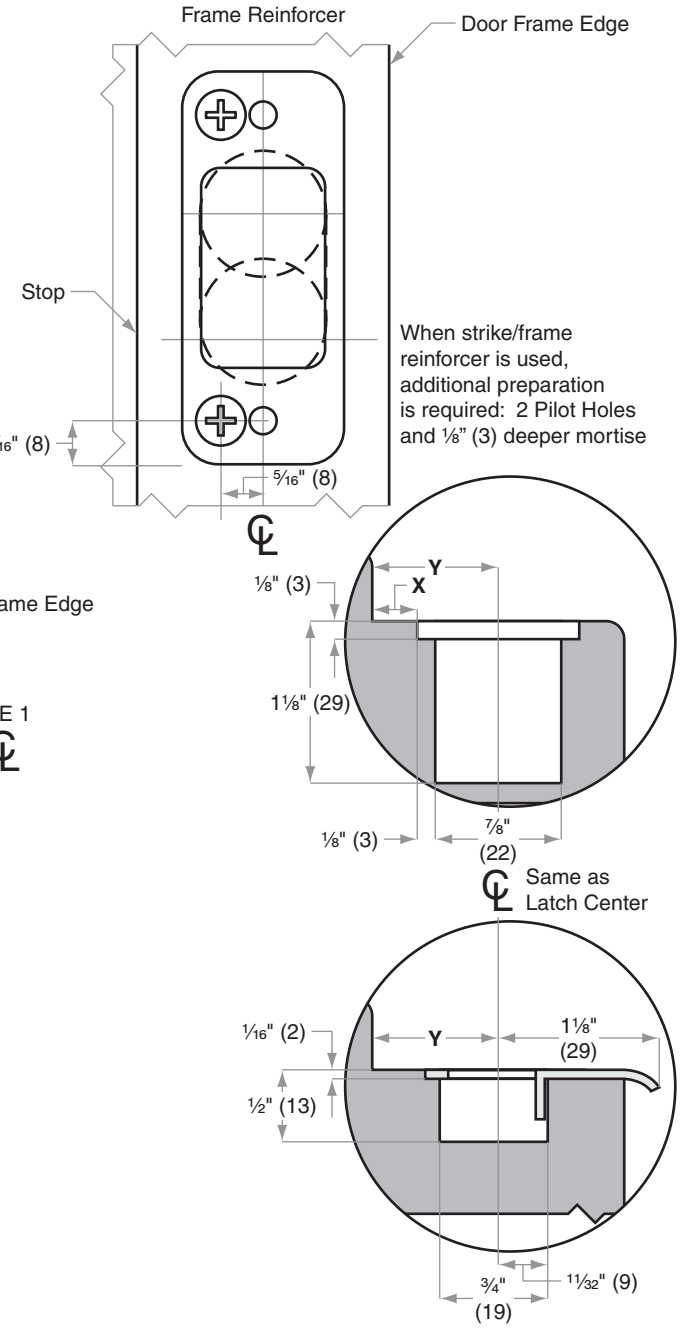
Strikes, Combination

Models 10-252=10-055x10-026, 10-254=10-094x10-026, 10-248=10-063x10-094

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: Combination
Standard for: F300-Series
Optional for: H-Series | S200-Series

NOTE:
1. 4" (102) For H- and S200-Series
   4" (102) minimum For F360/362
   5½" (138) minimum For FA360/362
2. Dimensions X and Y are variables dependent on door thickness
3. Strike locations on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers when used





Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J905

© 2014 Allegion
J905 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

511685

REV.	DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D

CROP MARKS

HERE

RHR
PLACE ON HIGH EDGE OF DOOR BEVEL FOR RIGHT HAND REVERSE INSTALLATION

RH
PLACE ON LOW EDGE OF DOOR BEVEL FOR RIGHT HAND INSTALLATION

LH
PLACE ON LOW EDGE OF DOOR BEVEL FOR LEFT HAND INSTALLATION

LHR
PLACE ON HIGH EDGE OF DOOR BEVEL FOR LEFT HAND REVERSE INSTALLATION

DRILL UPPER HOLE THIS SIDE ONLY FOR METAL DOORS. DRILL LOWER HOLE THRU FOR WOOD DOORS

DRILL Ø.125 1" DEEP TYP(4)

Ø.750 WIRE HOLE

HIGH EDGE 2-3/4" BACKSET
LOW EDGE 2-3/4" BACKSET
HIGH EDGE 2-3/8" BACKSET
LOW EDGE 2-3/8" BACKSET

PLACE TEMPLATE ON OUTSIDE (READER SIDE)

Ø5/16 THRU TYP(2)
Ø2 1/8" THRU

MEASURE DESIRED HEIGHT FROM FINISHED FLOOR OR TAKE OFF EXISTING PREP

℄ OF LATCH/LEVER

℄ OF LEVER

12.813

WA5200
WYRELESS CYLINDRICAL LOCK

SCHLAGE

575 BIRCH STREET
FORESTVILLE, CT USA

P/N 511685

REFERENCE
ANSI STANDARD
A115.W2 FOR WOOD
A115.2 FOR METAL

2.430
2.375
2.320

Ø.750

4.000

1.437

.687

8.817

Ø.125 1" DEEP TYP(4)

.625

5.000

PUNCH THROUGH (6 PLACES)

1.375

.156

.688

.500

Ø2.125

.812

3.064

2.695
2.750
2.805

5.928

6.455

TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED	DRAWN BY: GLD	DATE: _____	NEXT ASSY: _____	UNIT NO: CM5200
	CHECKED BY: ___		UNIT NAME: WA5200	
	APPVD. BY: ___		TITLE: TEMPLATE, PAPER	
SCALE: 1:1	LOCKNETICS		DRWG NO: 511685	REV: A

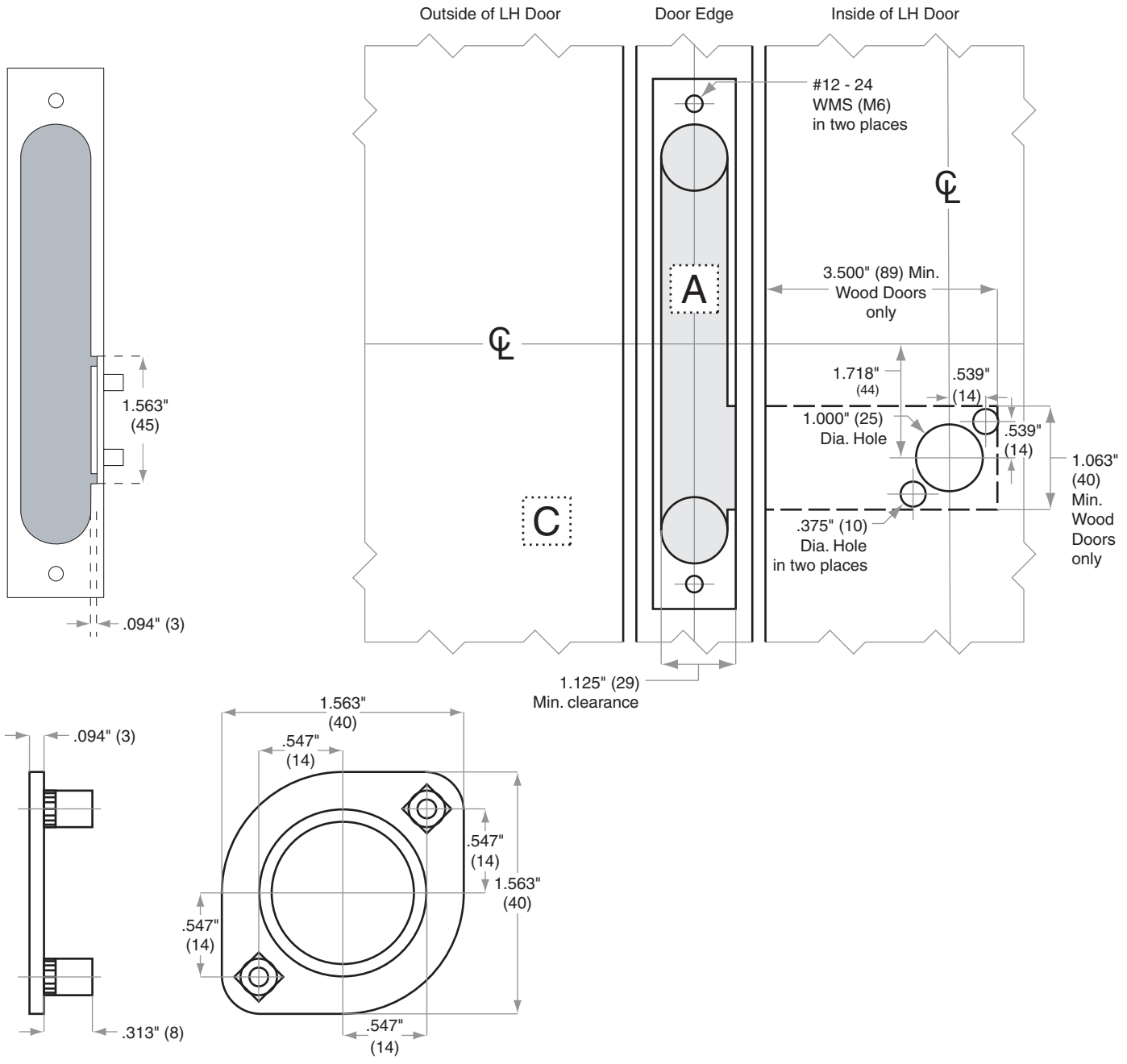
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L283-150

Door Type: Any
Trim: Mounting Plate, Rose, one side only



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

L904

© 2014 Allegion
L904 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

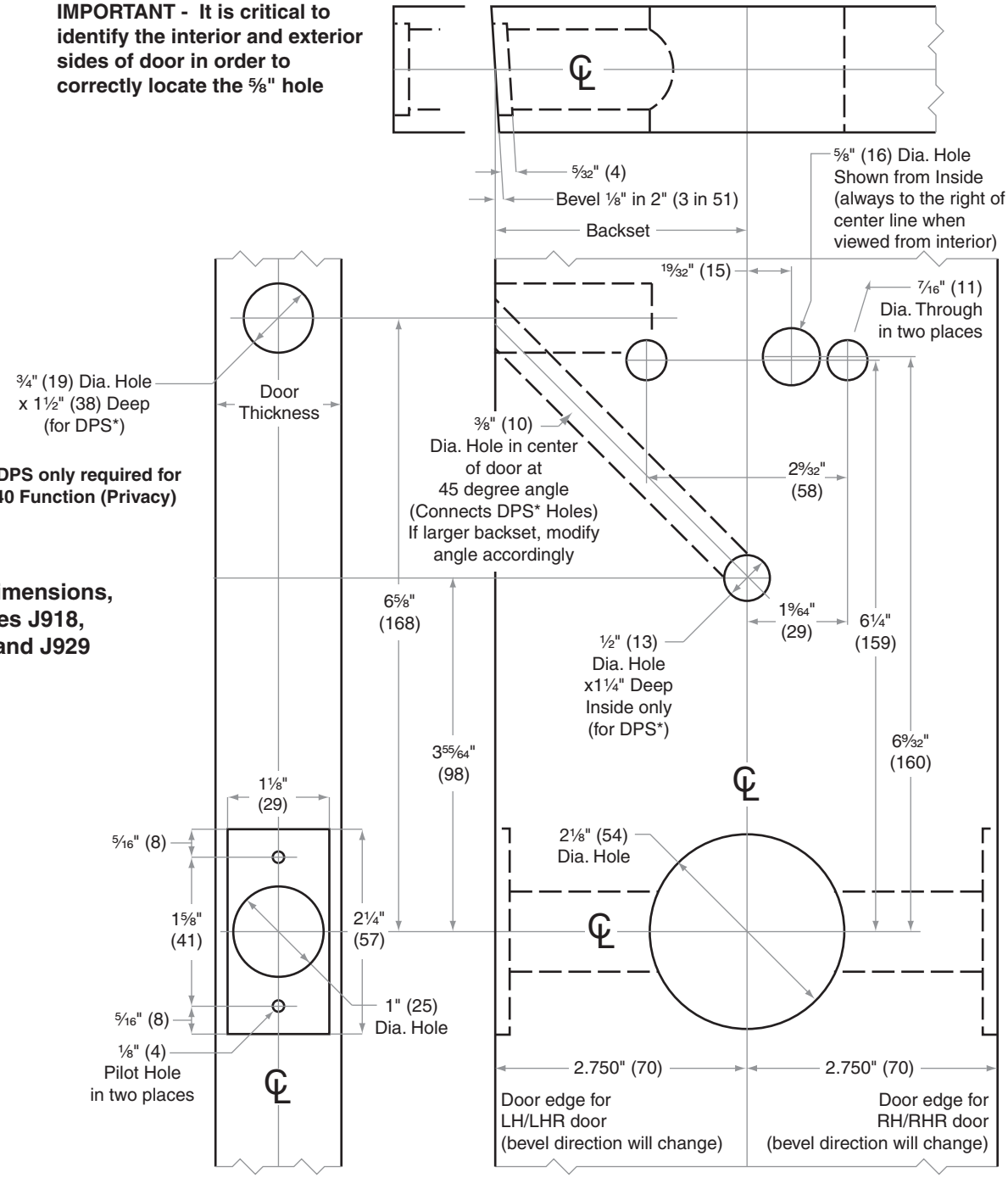
ALLEGION

CO-Series

Models CO-200/250-CY

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled	Conforms to ANSI BHMA A156.115-W
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)	
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide	
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**, 2⅜" (60 mm), 3¾" (95 mm), 5¾" (146 mm)	

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the ⅝" hole



***DPS only required for 40 Function (Privacy)**

For Strike dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, J928, and J929

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO201

© 2014 Allegion
CO201 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

Schlage Lock Company
575 BIRCH STREET
FORESTVILLE, CT 06010
PHONE: (866) 322-1237
FAX: (860) 584-2136

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

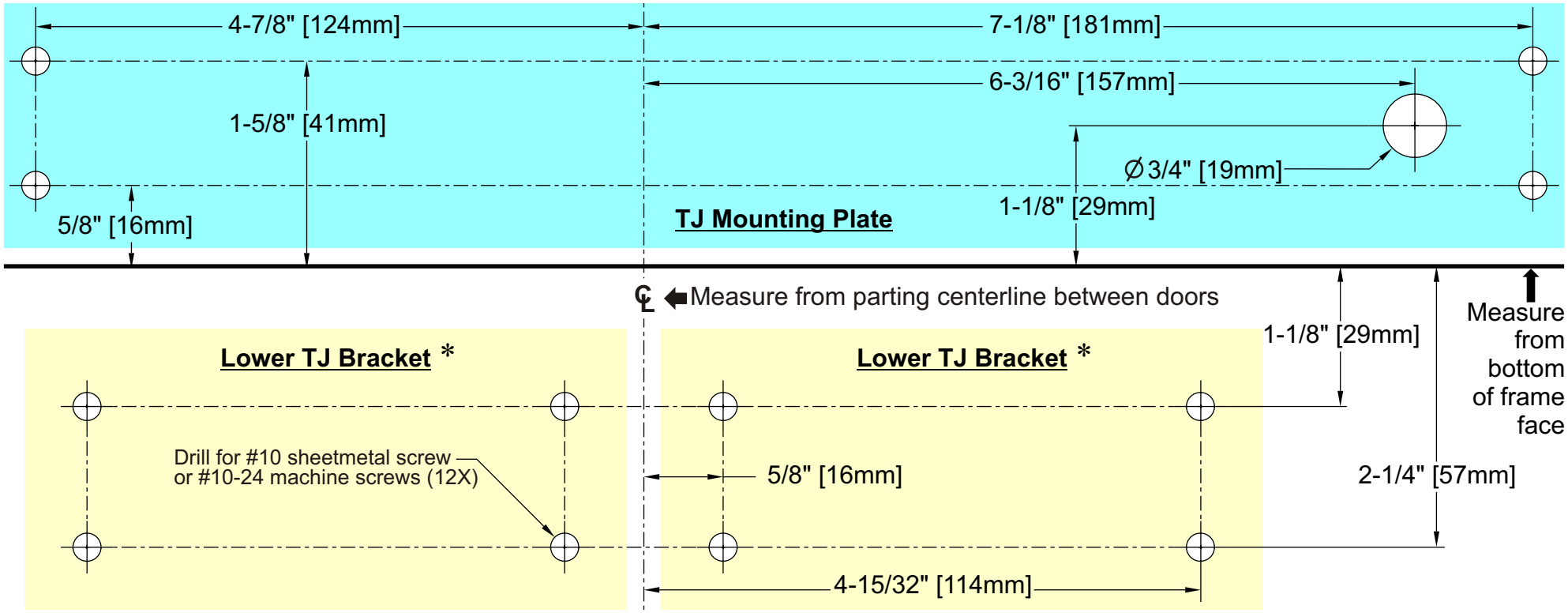
NOT TO SCALE

Door & Header Prep
351+ TJ MagForce

NOT TO SCALE

FORM NUMBER: 35102	REVISION: A	DATE: 7-2008

IMPORTANT: THIS DIAGRAM IS NOT TO SCALE AND FOR DIMENSIONAL REFERENCE ONLY !
DO NOT TAPE TO DOOR & HEADER FOR USE AS A DRILLING TEMPLATE !



*** Both Lower TJ Brackets symmetrical about the centerline.**

NOTE:
A variety of #10 fasteners are included in the hardware pack.
Select the correct fasteners for the door and header materials involved:
> For wood or hollow metal doors and headers, use self-tapping sheet metal screws.
> For reinforced or heavy-gauge metal doors and headers, use machine screws.

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

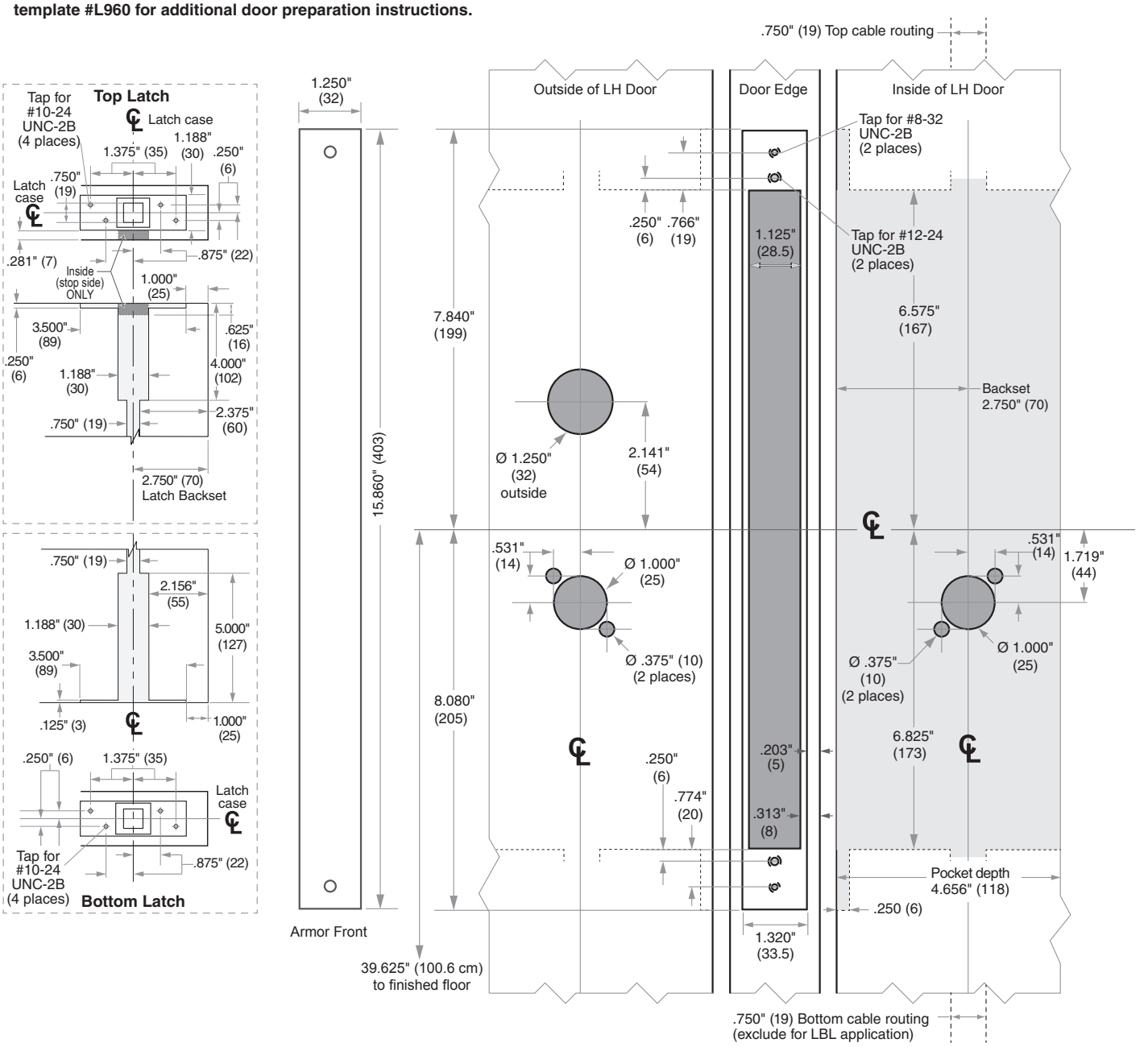
LM-Series

Models LM9270, LM9270M, LM9280, LM9280M Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L950 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L950

SCHLAGE

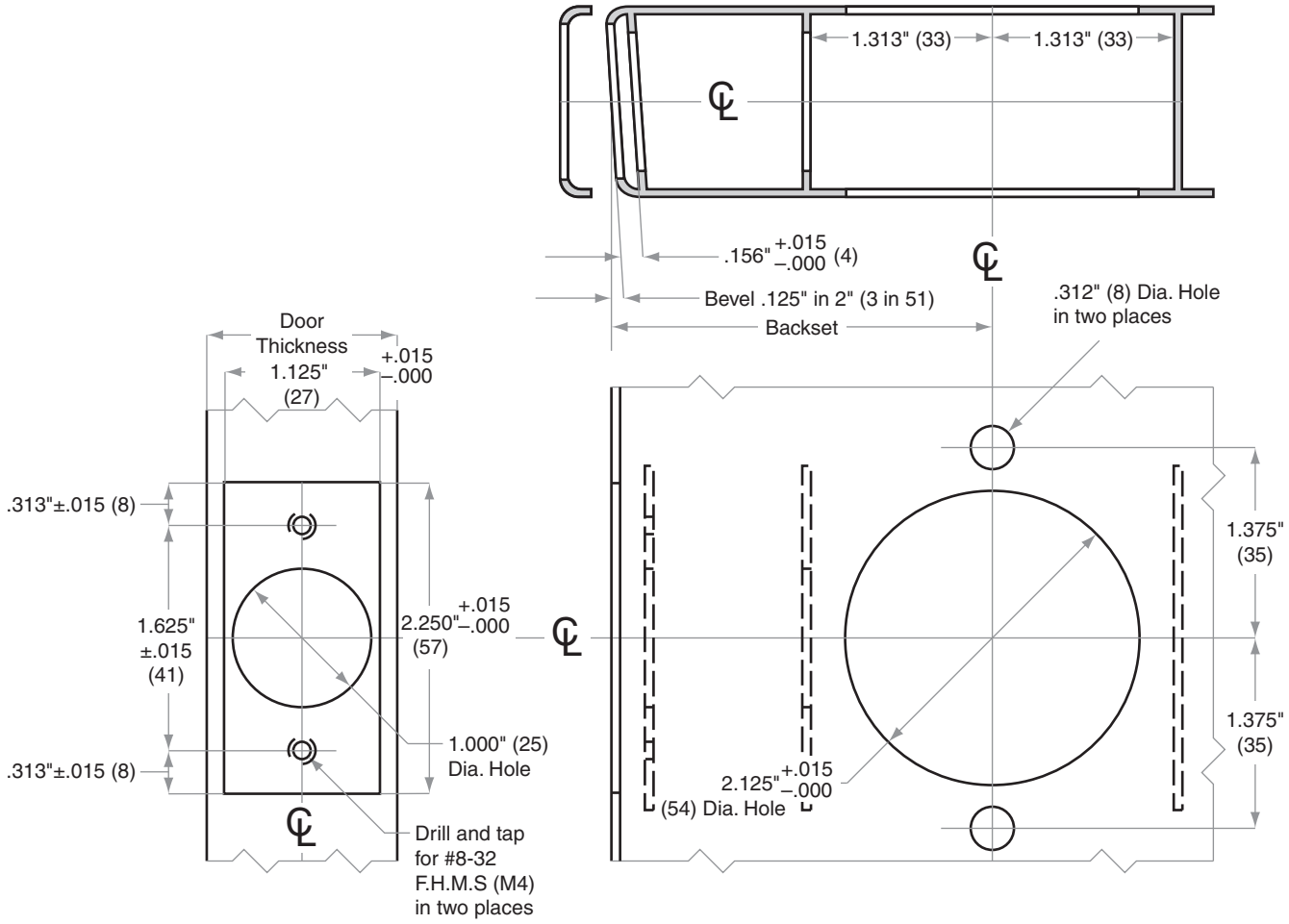
ALLEGION

AL-Series

Models AL10– AL85

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)– 1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm), **2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AL889

© 2014 Allegion
AL889 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

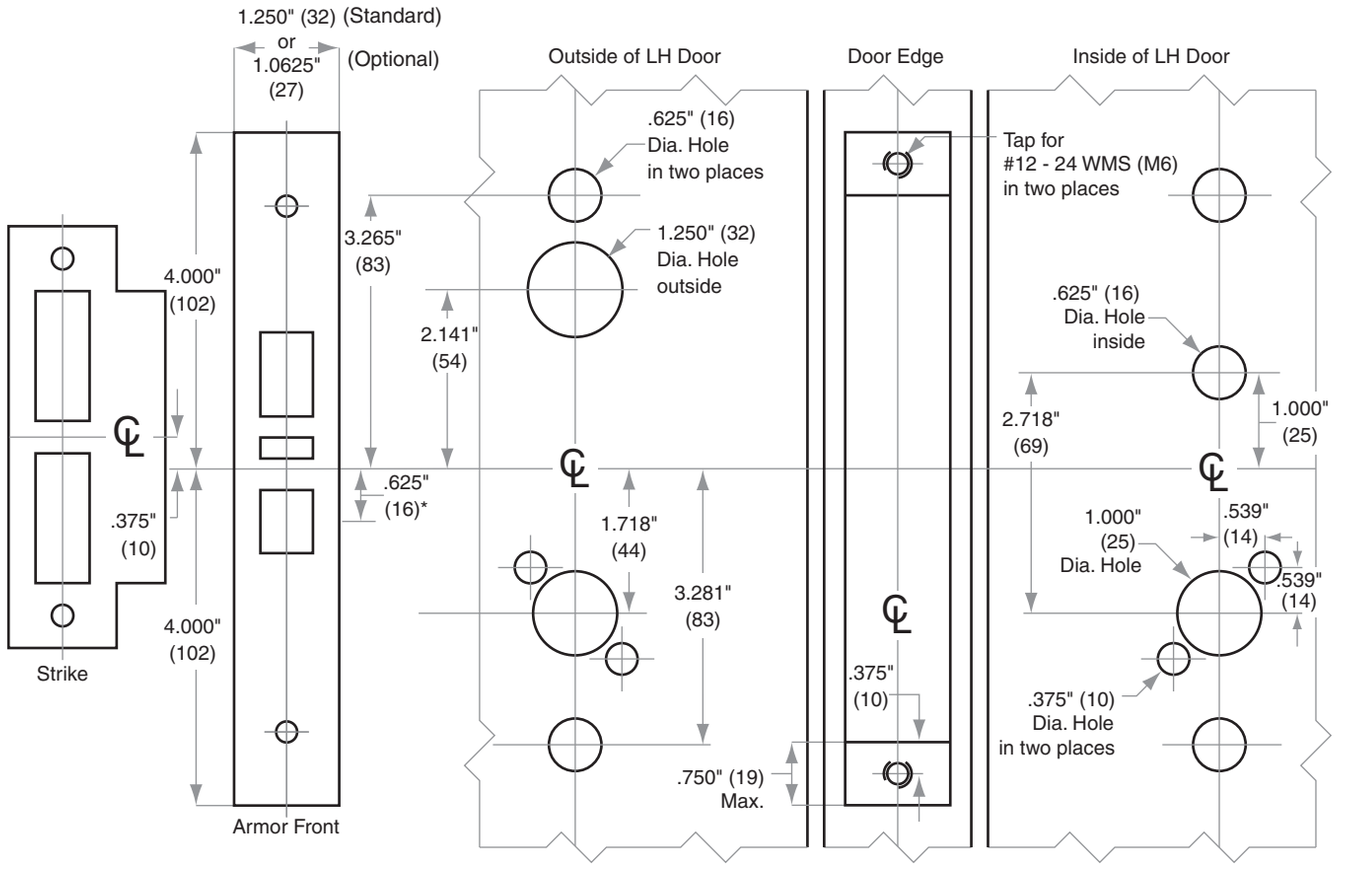
Models L9492, L9493 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing.

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L964 Rev. 03/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L964

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

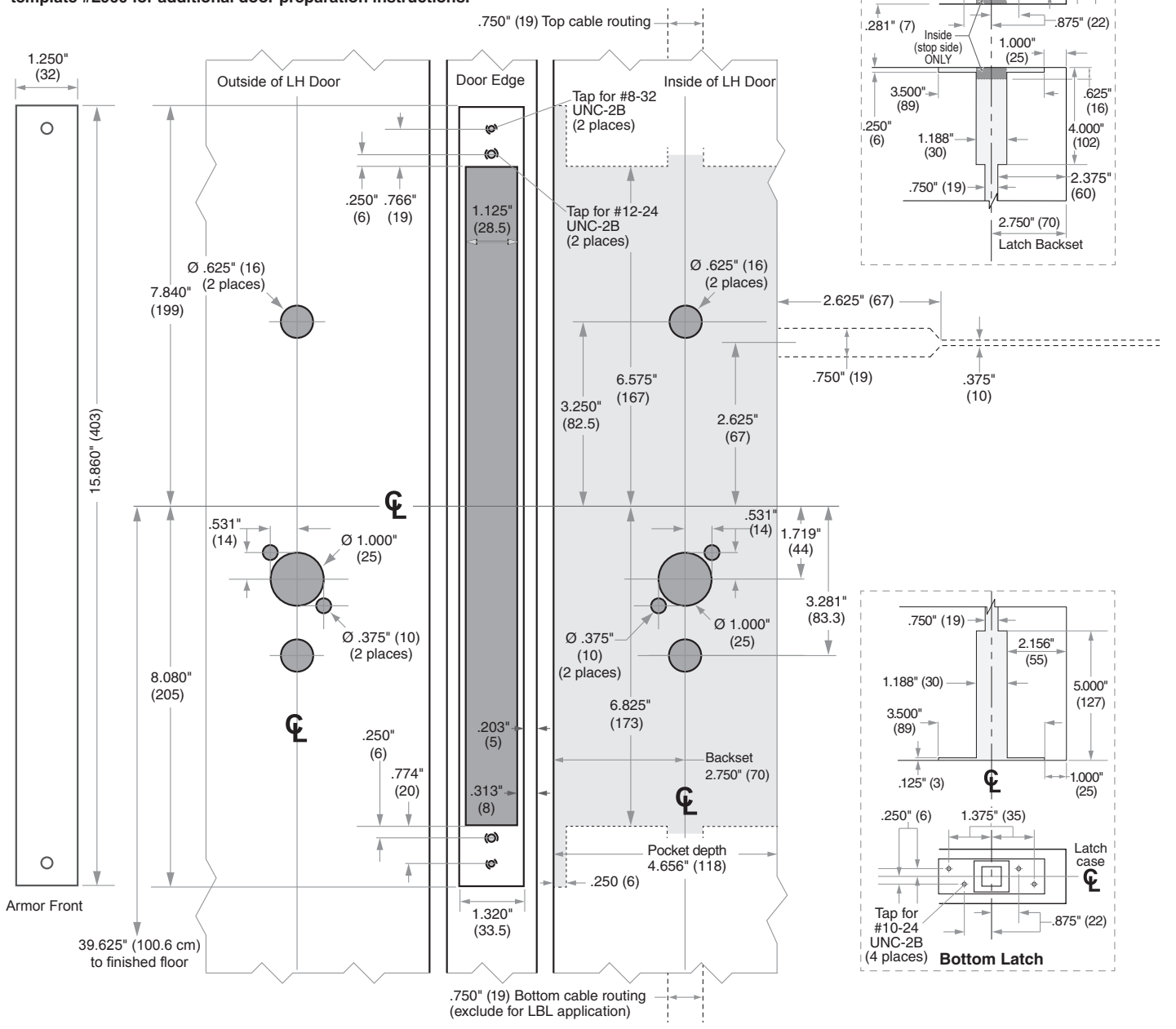
LM-Series

Models LM9290EL/EU, LM9290M EL/EU, LM9291 EL/EU, LM9291M EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L953 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L953

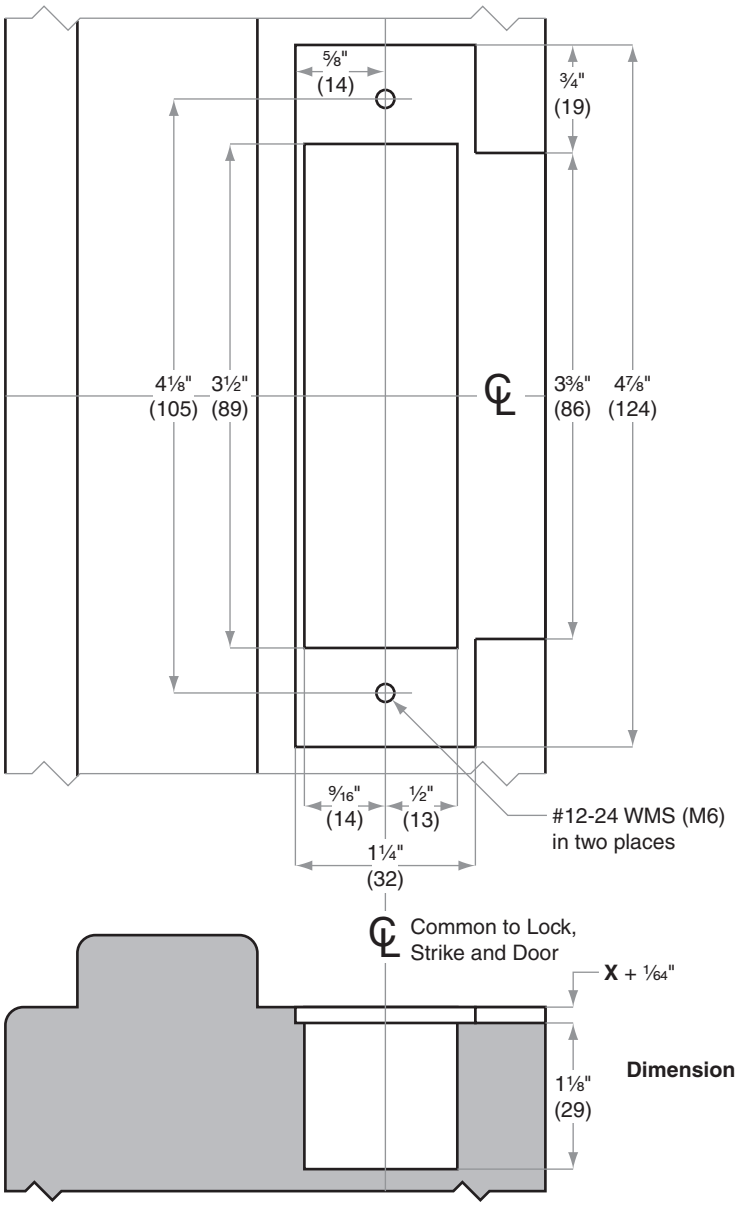
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

Strikes

Models 10-025, 10-072, 10-087

Jamb Type:	Wood
Style:	ANSI Standard for 1¾" (44 mm) doors
Standard for:	AL-Series (10-025) | D-Series Knobs (10-025) | ND-Series Lever (10-025) | L/LV9000-Series (10-072)
Optional for:	A-Series | B250-Series | F-Series | S-Series



NOTE:

1. When reinforcement plate is specified, mortise additional ⅛" (3) to Dimension X
2. Strike location on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers when used

Dimension X: 10-025: 3/32" (2) when strike box not specified

10-072 and 10-087: 5/32" (4) for strike box, detached

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J918

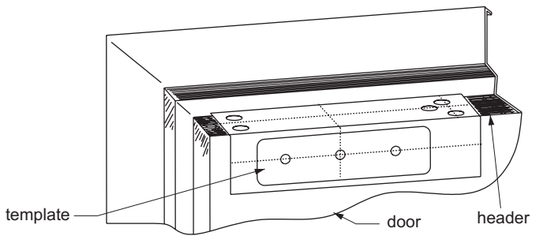
© 2014 Allegion
J918 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

70 SERIES MAGNETIC LOCK

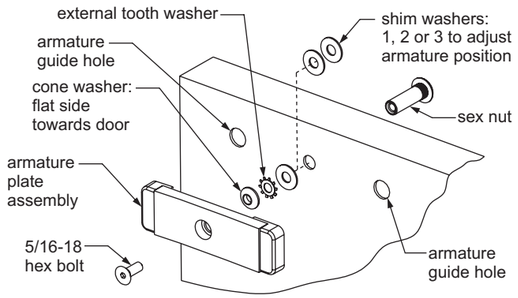
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS & CUT-OUT TEMPLATE

The 70 Series magnet is powered by 12 or 24VDC only. Schlage offers several power supplies which can be used to power magnetic locks. Magnetic locks are usually controlled by an access control reader (card, prox, etc.) and an egress device such as an exit device with a switch, pushbutton and/or motion detector. In most cases it is required that activation of building's fire alarm system cause all magnetic locks to unlock. Consult local authority having jurisdiction regarding system requirements for local life safety and electrical codes.

1) Place template on door and frame as shown. Leave room if required for existing door hardware such as vertical rod panic hardware, etc. Drill required holes.



2) Install armature plate assembly. Note that armature plate assembly must pivot about the mounting bolt. This is to allow the magnet and armature to mate when the door is closed. If the armature does not pivot, check to see that there is no binding in the 1/2" armature guide holes and that the hardware is installed correctly.

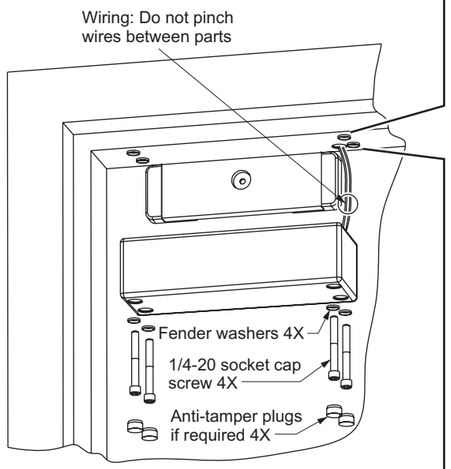


3) Refer to wiring chart and make wiring connections.

WIRING:		
Red	(+)	0.300A@12VDC
Black	(-)	0.150A@24VDC
White	MBS C	1.0A max.@30VDC
Green	MBS NO	
Orange	MBS NC	
Contact shown with lock unlocked		
Yellow	DSM C	0.10A max.@30VDC
Blue	DSM NO	
Brown	DSM NC	
Contact shown with door opened		

4) Install magnet.

NOTE: Magnet and armature must mate when door is in closed (and latched if applicable) position. Adjust by adding/subtracting shim washers.

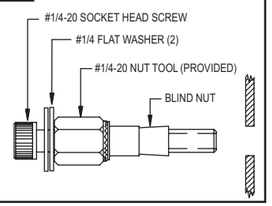


700193-B 2/2010

A. Drill a 9/32" hole.

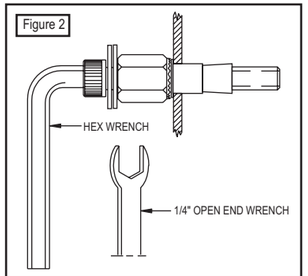
B. Refer to Figure 1.
- Assemble the supplied parts.
- Insert into hole.

Figure 1



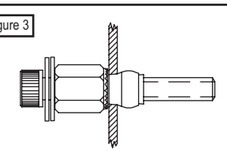
C. While holding tool in place with wrench, tighten to colapse nut with hex wrench. **IMPORTANT: DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN**.

Figure 2



D. Figure 3 shows completed installation of blind nut.

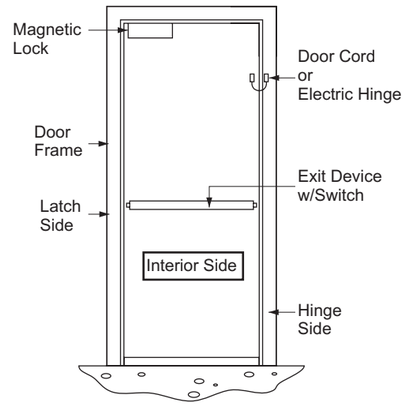
Figure 3



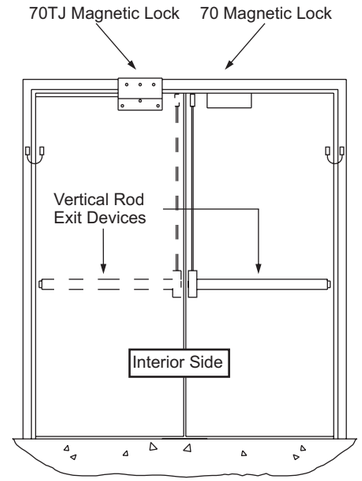
E. Repeat steps **A**, **B** and **C** for additional blind nuts.

STANDARD SINGLE DOOR

Magnet is typically located near latch side of door for maximum locking power. If required, lock can be mounted vertically. Consult local authority having jurisdiction to ensure compliance with local life safety and electrical codes.



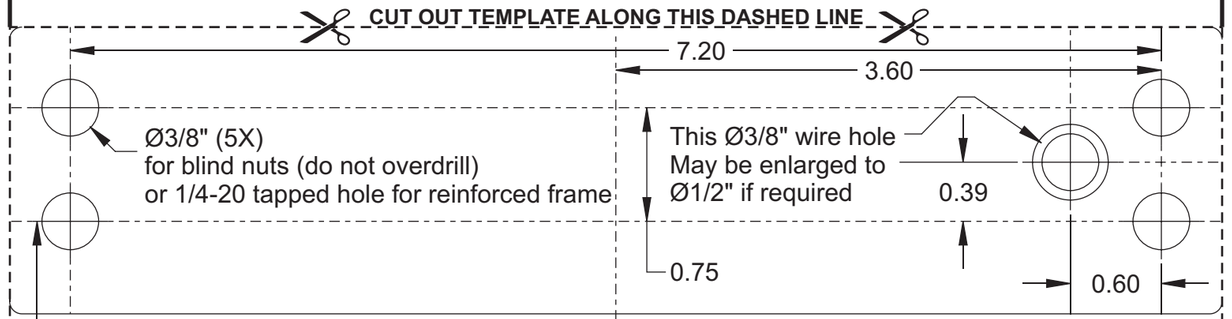
DOUBLE EGRESS DOOR



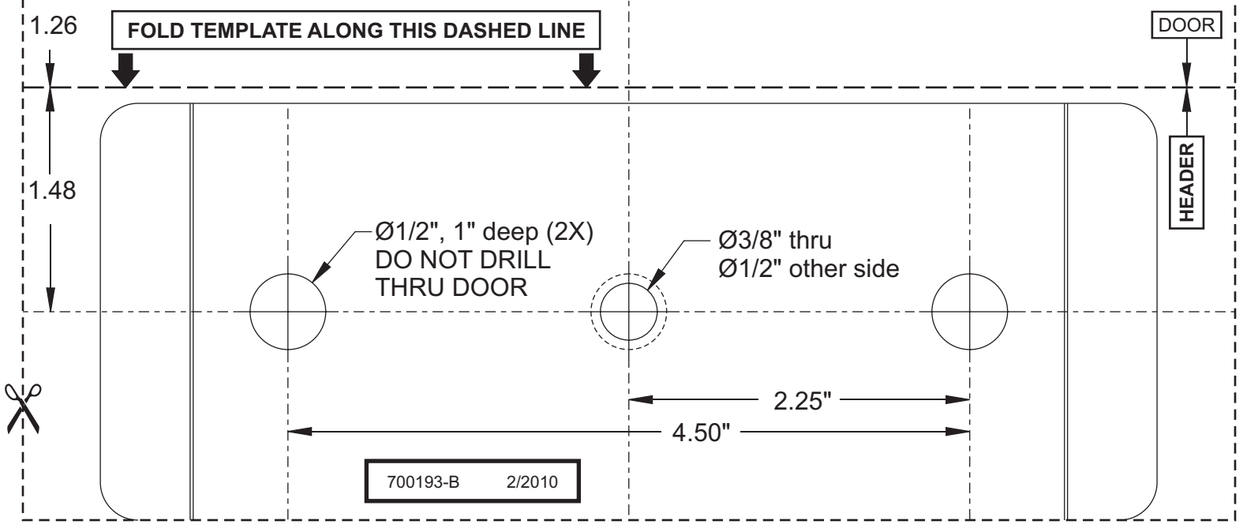
Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

Schlage Lock Company
575 Birch Street
Forestville, CT 06010
technical support: 866-322-1237
email: SESsupport@irco.com
web: www.irsupport.net

CUT OUT TEMPLATE ALONG THIS DASHED LINE



FOLD TEMPLATE ALONG THIS DASHED LINE



700193-B 2/2010

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

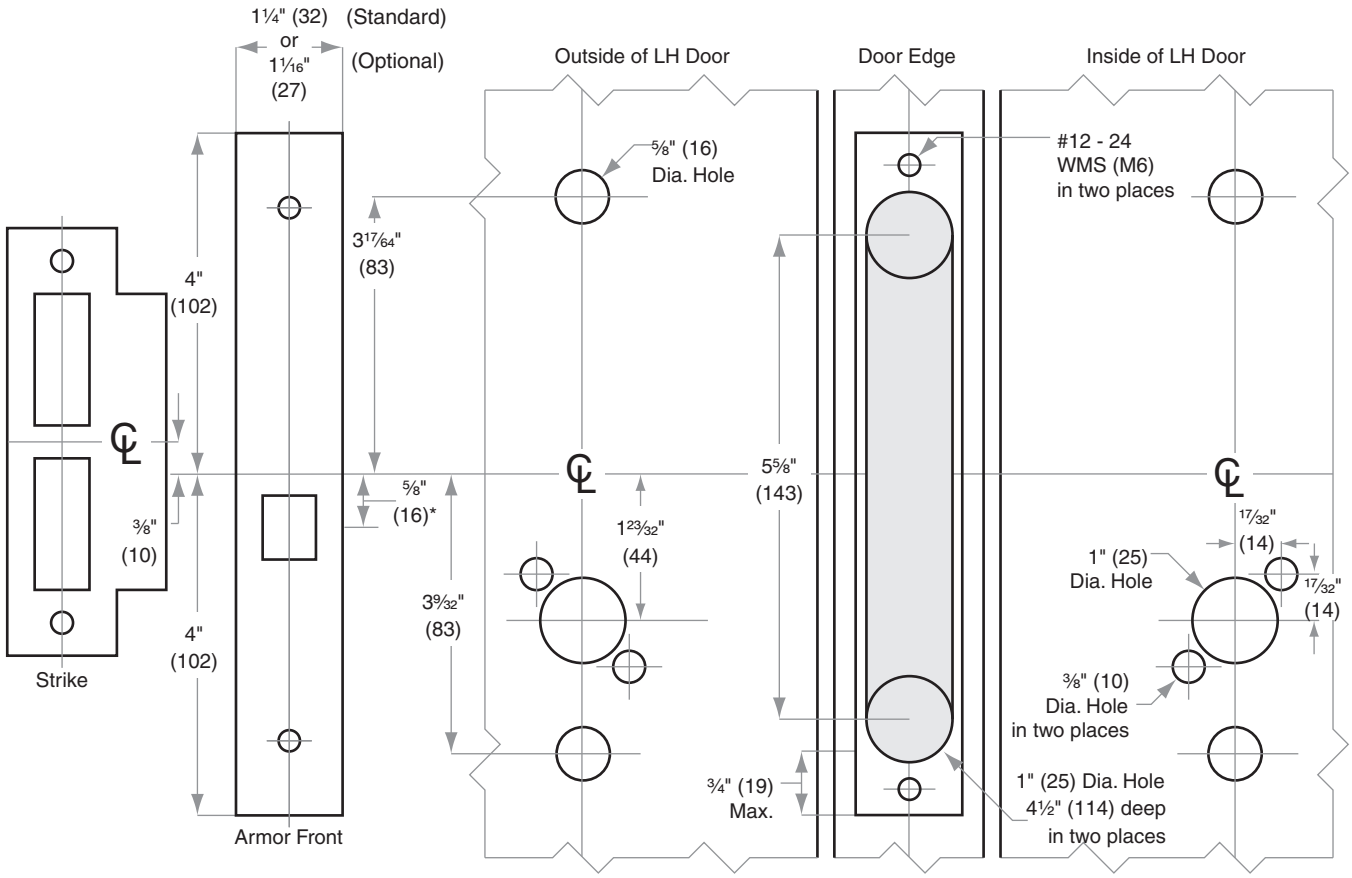
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Models L9010, L9110

Door Type: Wood or Composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



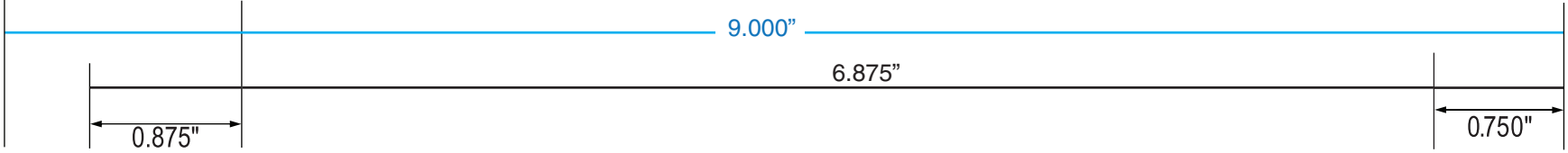
***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L898 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

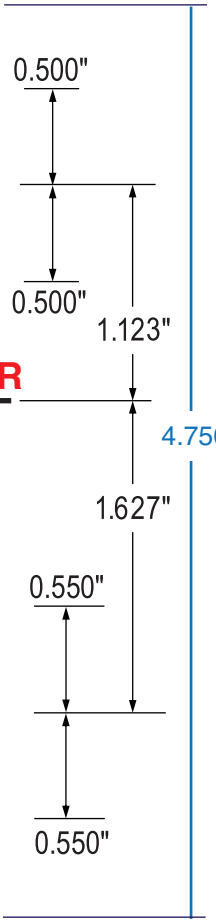
Door preparation template

L898



SIDE A

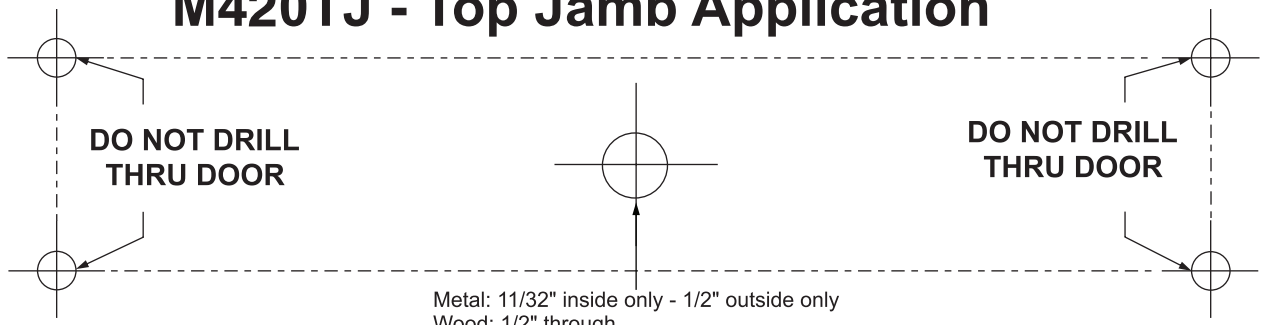
THIS PAGE IS FOR DIMENSIONAL VERIFICATION ONLY
NOT TO BE USED FOR TEMPLATE PRINTING BY SUPPLIER

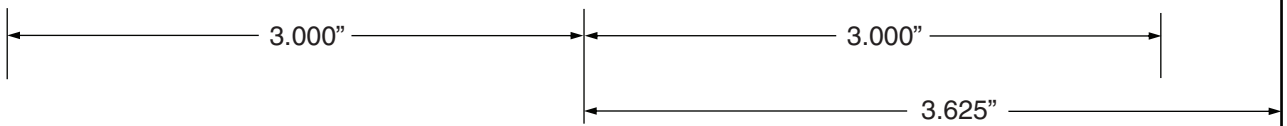


SIDE A

RH installation: Place this edge of template along inner frame edge, opposite hinges.

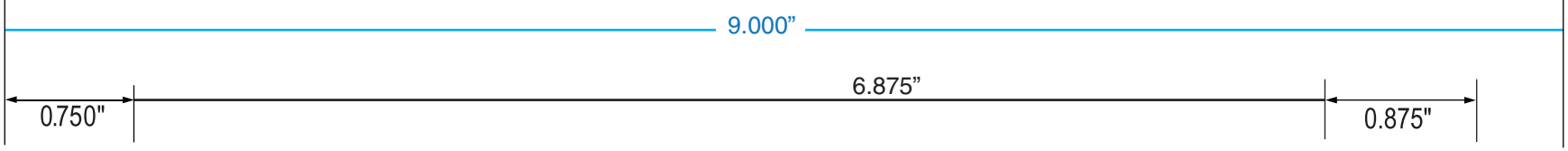
M420TJ - Top Jamb Application

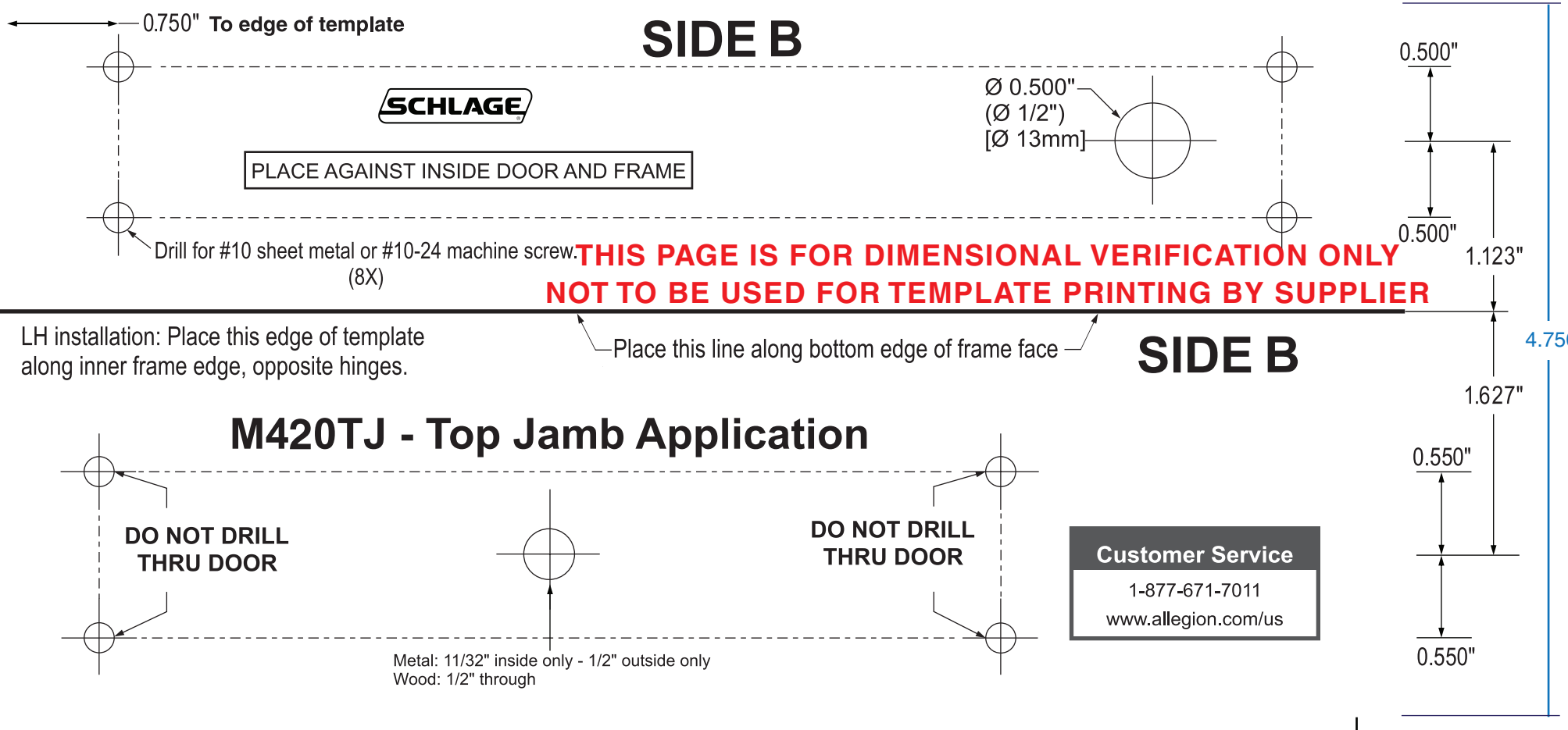




ALLEGION

© 2014 Allegion
Printed in China
44487353 Rev. 01/14-c



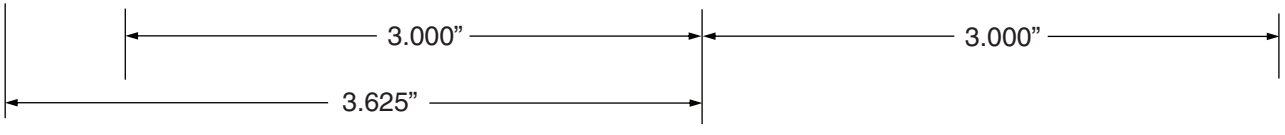


M420TJ - Top Jamb Application

Customer Service

1-877-671-7011

www.allegion.com/us



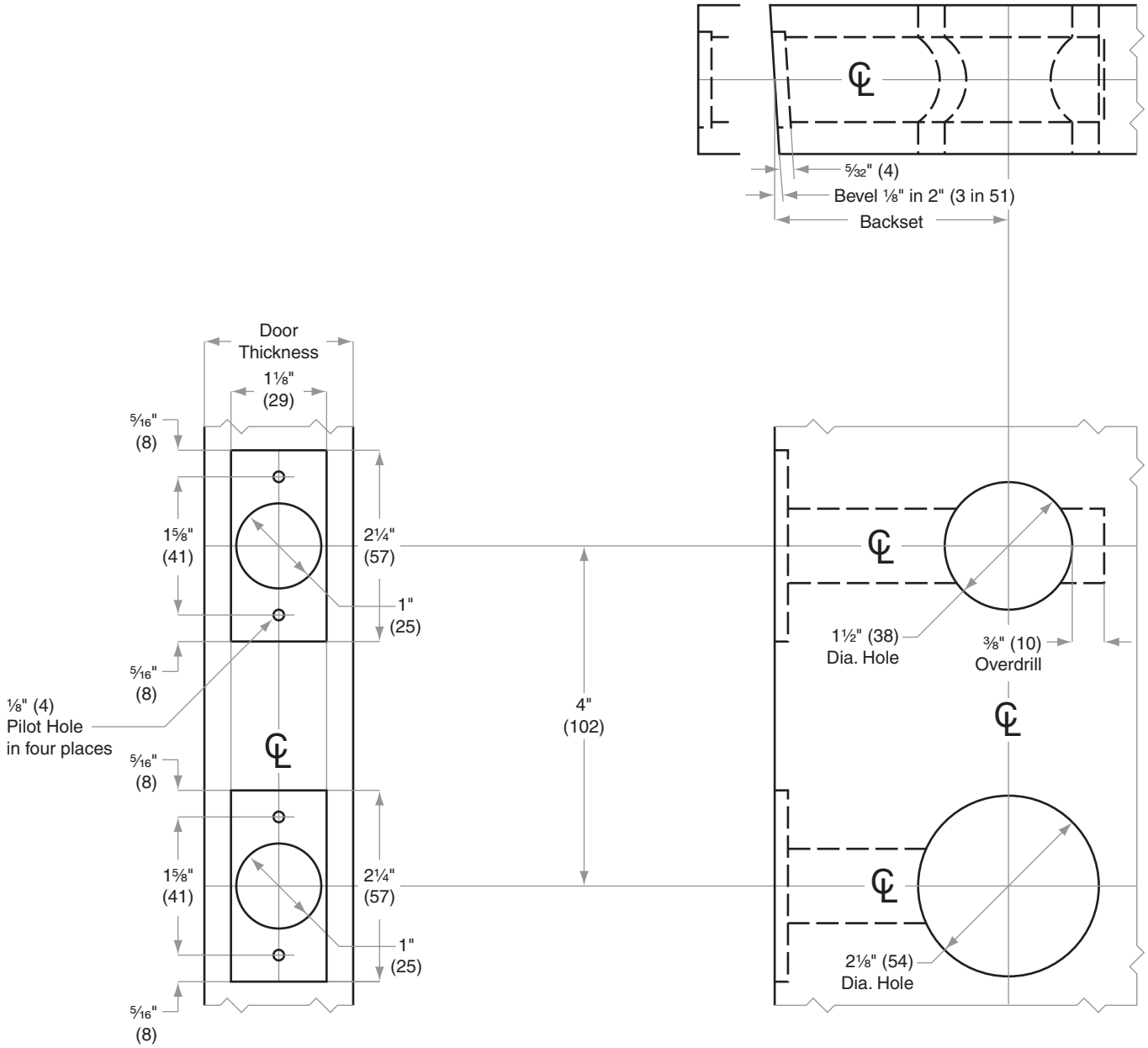
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

H-Series

H110, H153, H180, H185

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1¾" (44 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)** | 2¾" (70 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

H686

© 2014 Allegion
H686 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

PERF

FOLD ON DOOR EDGE
DOBLE SOBRE EL BORDE DE LA PUERTA
A PLIER SUR L'ARETE DE LA PORTE

D170 LEVER DUMMY TRIM
D170 MANIJA GUARNICION SIMULADA
POIGNÉE ROSETTE FACTICE D170

SCHLAGE®

Installation Template
Plantilla para instalación
Gabarit d'installation

2¾″ (70mm) BACKSET Montaje en retroceso / Distance d'entrée

Note: This template is for a 2¾″ (70mm) backset (edge of door to center of lock). Actual installation should match the backset and height (suggested: 38″ (965mm) from the floor) of other locks on the project.

Nota: Esta plantilla es para una distancia de 70mm (distancia de la orilla de la puerta hasta el centro de la cerradura). La instalación debe corresponder a la distancia y a la altura (se sugiere 965mm del piso) de las otras cerraduras del proyecto.

Remarque : Ce gabarit est conçu pour une distance de 70mm (allant du bord de la porte au centre du trou de la serrure). L'installation finale devrait être conforme à la distance et à la hauteur (recommandée : 965mm à partir du sol) des serrures déjà installées.

Mark center for mounting screws.

Marcar el centro para el tornillo de montaje.

Marquez le centre pour une vis de montage.

Drill ⅜″ (10mm) through hole.

Taladrar un agujero de 10mm.

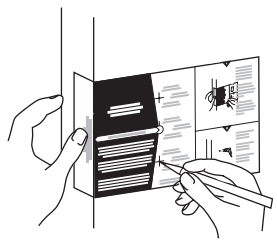
Percez un trou de 10mm à travers le trou. (voir au verso)

Mark center for mounting screws.

Marque el centro para el tornillo de montaje.

Marquez le centre pour une vis de montage.

1



Place template on door and mark position for through bolt and mounting screws.

Coloque la plantilla sobre la puerta y marque la posición para el perno pasador y para los tornillos de montaje.

Placez le gabarit sur la porte et marquez la position du pêne et des vis de montage.

2

Drill a ⅜″ (10mm) hole straight through door.

Taladre un agujero de 10mm a través de la puerta.

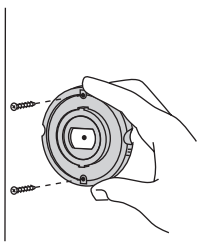
Percez un trou de 10mm directement dans la porte.

(OVER)

©2002 Ingersoll-Rand Co.
Printed in U.S.A.
P509-492 Rev. 06/02-b

IR Security & Safety

3

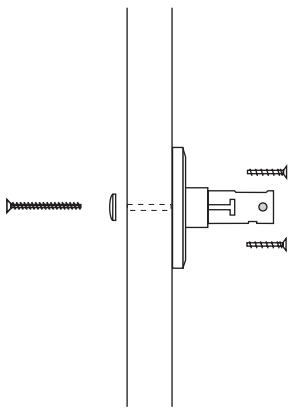


Place mounting plate in position on marks and fasten (2) mounting screws.

Coloque la placa de montaje en posición sobre las marcas y sujete los dos (2) tornillos de montaje.

Placez la plaque de montage sur les marques et fixez les deux vis de montage.

4

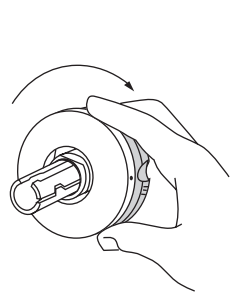


Put spindle onto mounting plate, with lever catch closest to door edge. Insert and fully tighten machine screw and washer. Note: When mounting dummy trim back-to-back, use the threaded rod provided in this package.

Coloque el vástago sobre la placa de montaje, con la manija más cerca a la orilla de la puerta. Introduzca y apriete completamente el tornillo y la arandela de la pieza. Nota: Al ensemblar la guarnición falsa espalda contra espalda, usar el vástago enroscado incluido en este paquete.

Mettez la tige sur la plaque de montage en veillant à ce que le loquet soit le plus proche possible du bord de la porte. Insérez et serrez fortement la vis et la rondelle. Remarque : Lorsque vous montez le modèle de garniture dos-à-dos, utilisez la baguette filetée fournie.

5

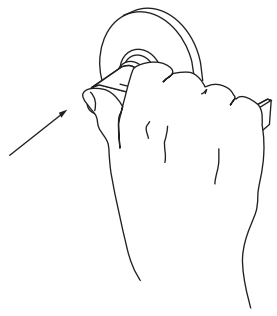


Align dimples on rose with grooves on mounting plate. Place rose against door and rotate clockwise until dimples snap into slots next to grooves.

Alinea los hoyos de la roseta con las ranuras en la placa de montaje. Coloque la roseta contra la pared y gire hacia la derecha hasta que los hoyos enganchen en la muescas al lado de las ranuras.

Alignez les fossettes sur la pomme avec les rainures sur la plaque de montage. Placez la pomme contre la porte et pivotez dans le sens des aiguilles d'une montre jusqu'à ce que les fossettes s'insèrent dans les fentes près des rainures.

6



Slide lever and driver onto spindle. Push lever completely into place. Pull on lever to make sure that catch is engaged.

Coloque la manija y la guia sobre el vástago. Empuje la manija hasta que encaje completamente. Jale la manija hasta asegurarse que esté embragada.

Glissez la poignée et le poussoir sur la tige. Poussez la poignée jusqu'à ce qu'elle soit bien en place. Tirez sur la poignée pour vous assurer que le loquet fonctionne correctement.

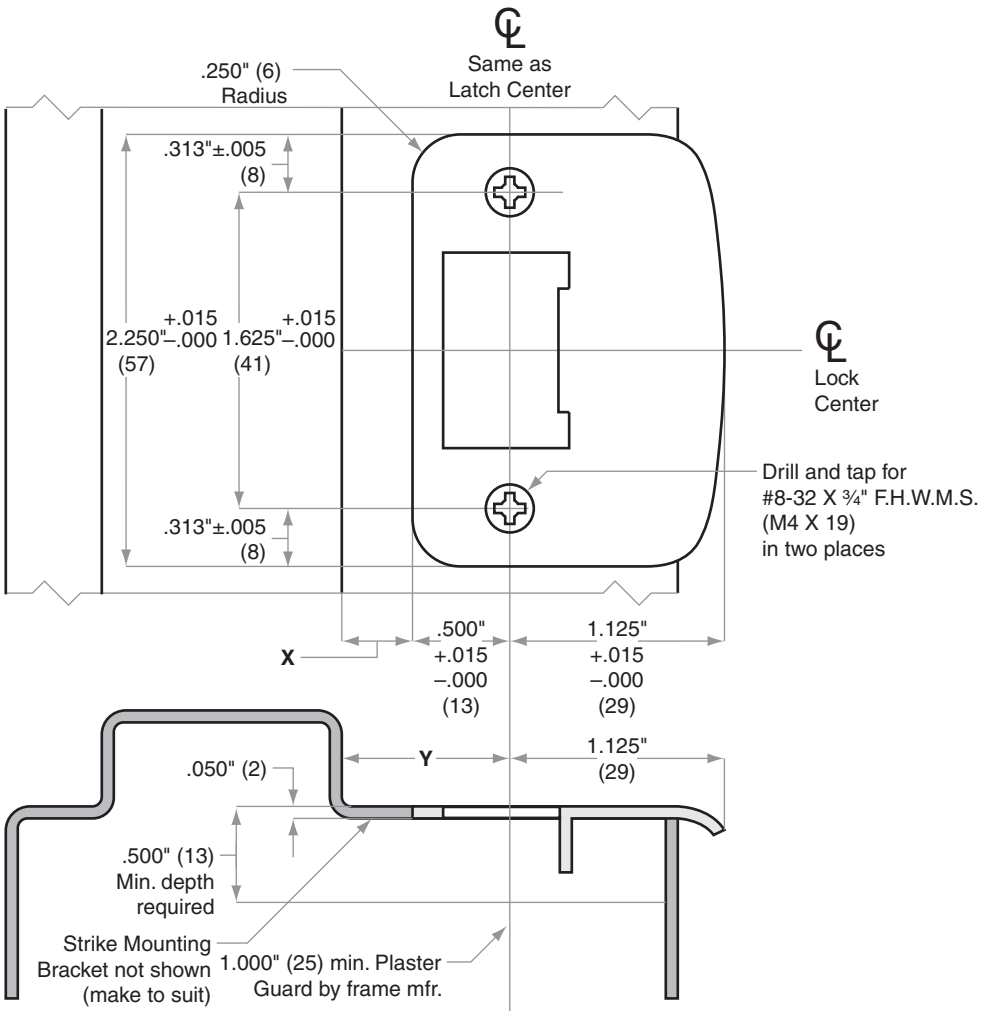
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

Strikes

Model 10-027

Jamb Type:	Metal
Style:	Full Lip, Round Corner, ¼" (6 mm) Radius
Standard for:	F-Series | FE-Series
Optional for:	A-Series | AL-Series | S-Series



Dimensions X and Y are variables dependent on the door thickness

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J461

© 2014 Allegion
J461 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

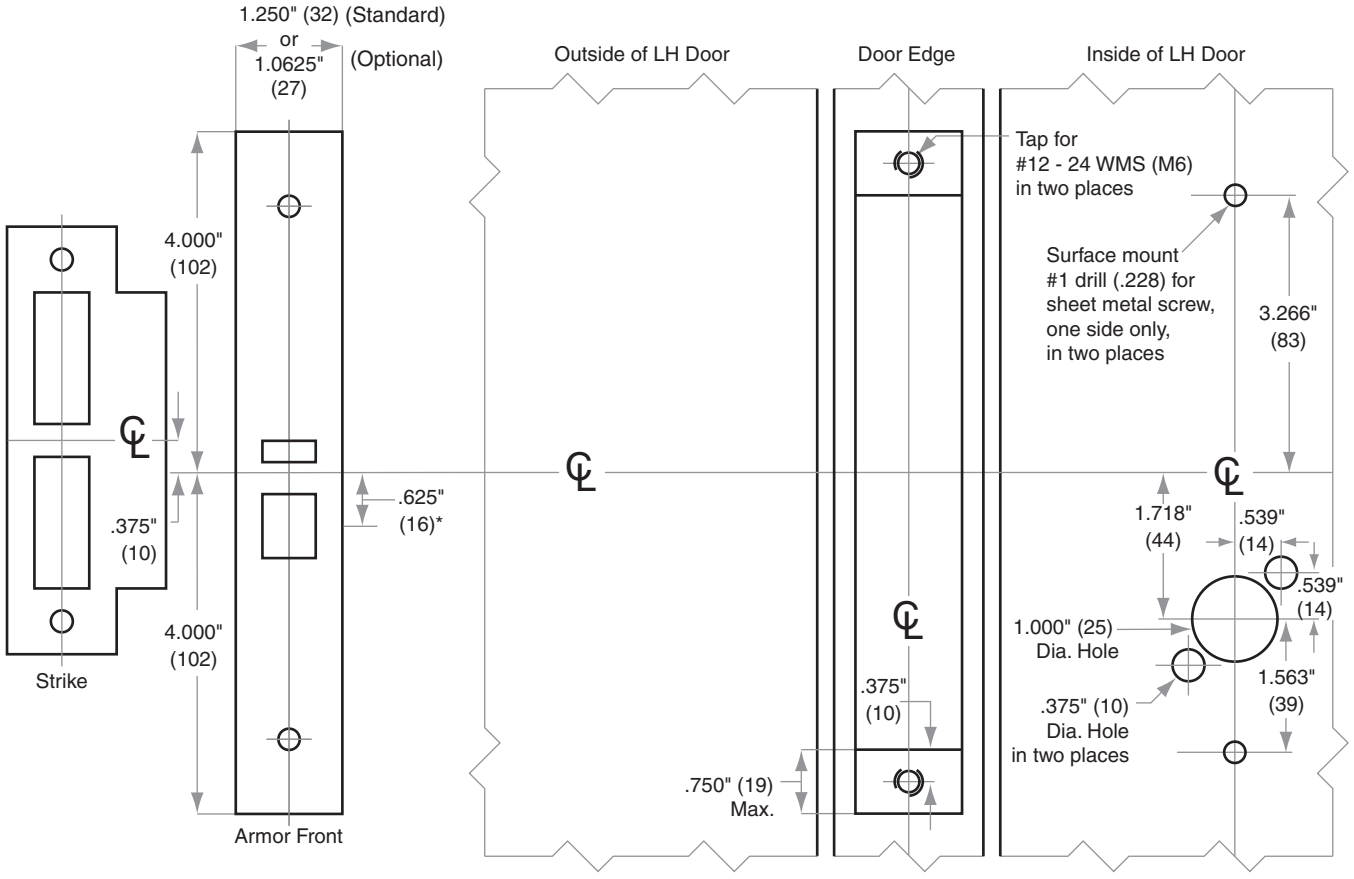
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9025

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L811 Rev. 01/17
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L811

SCHLAGE

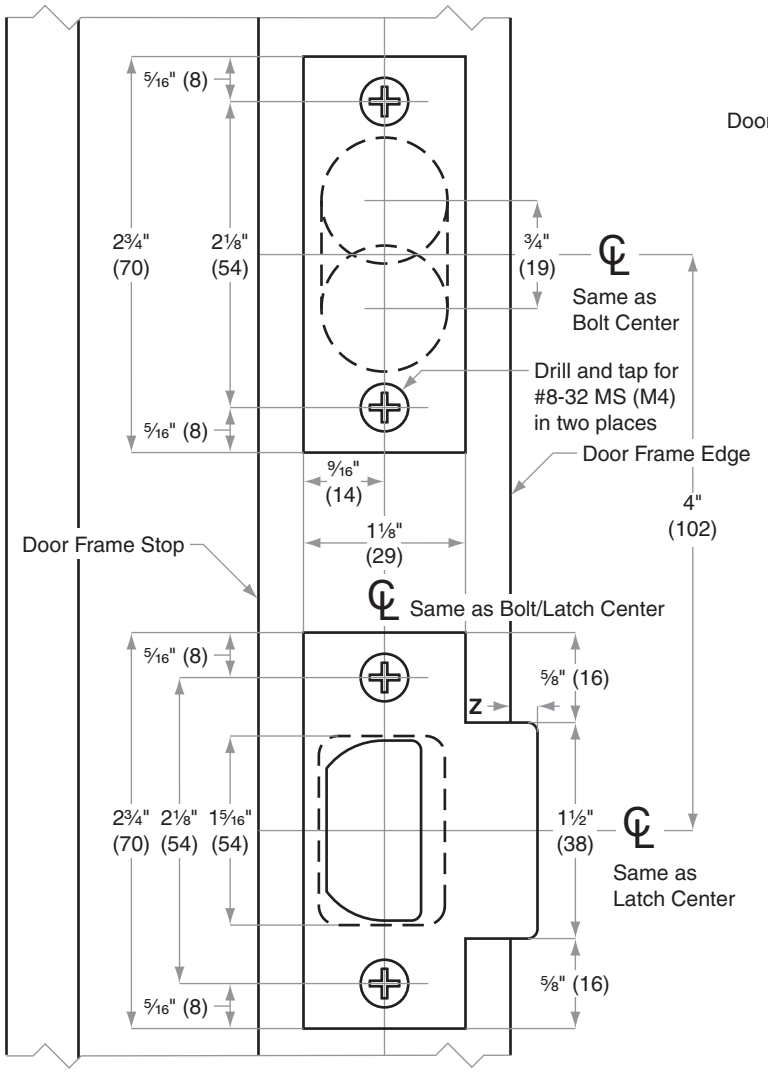
ALLEGION

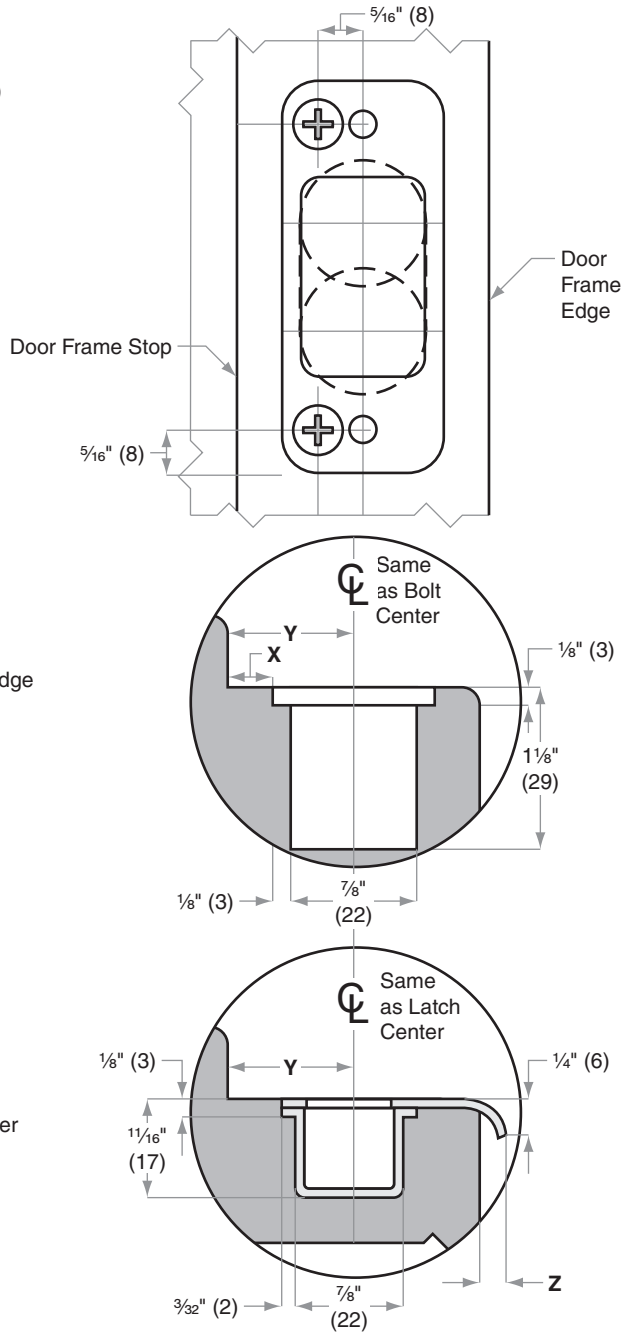
Strikes, Combination

Model 10-250=10-055x10-011

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: Combination
Standard for: H-Series | S200-Series
Optional for:

NOTE:
1. Dimensions X, Y and Z are variables dependent on door thickness
2. Curved strike extension beyond jamb at Z must not be less than 3/15" (5) to ensure proper functioning of latch bolt
3. When strike/frame reinforcer is used, additional preparation is required: 2 Pilot Holes and 1/8" (3) deeper mortise





Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J907

© 2014 Allegion
J907 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

Schlage Lock Company
575 BIRCH STREET
FORESTVILLE, CT 06010
PHONE: (866) 322-1237
FAX: (860) 584-2136

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

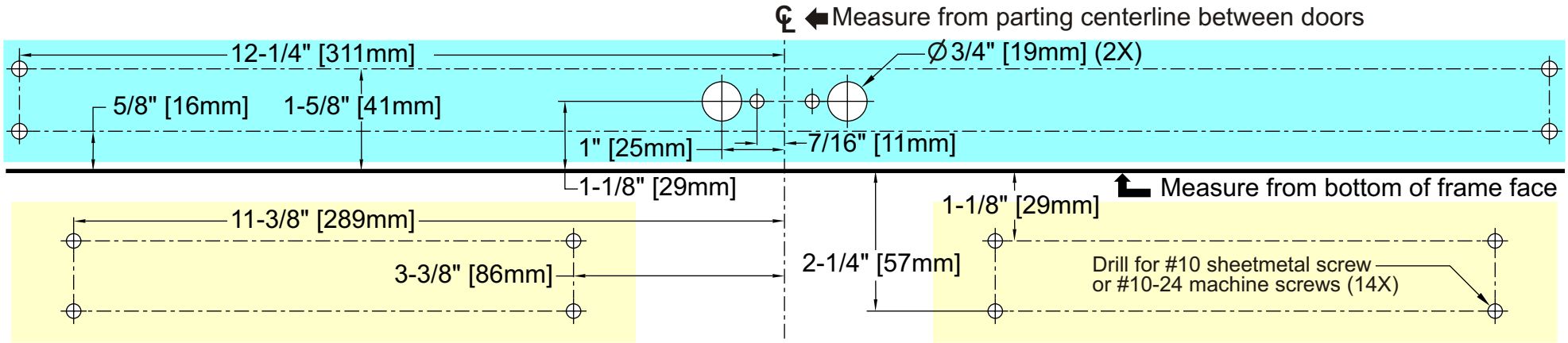
NOT TO SCALE

Door & Header Prep
352+ TJ MagForce

NOT TO SCALE

FORM NUMBER: 35202	REVISION: A	DATE: 7-2008

IMPORTANT: THIS DIAGRAM IS NOT TO SCALE AND FOR DIMENSIONAL REFERENCE ONLY !
DO NOT TAPE TO DOOR & HEADER FOR USE AS A DRILLING TEMPLATE !



NOTE:
A variety of #10 fasteners are included in the hardware pack.
Select the correct fasteners for the door and header materials involved:
> For wood or hollow metal doors and headers, use self-tapping sheet metal screws.
> For reinforced or heavy-gauge metal doors and headers, use machine screws.

* All holes symmetrical about the centerline.

SCHLAGE

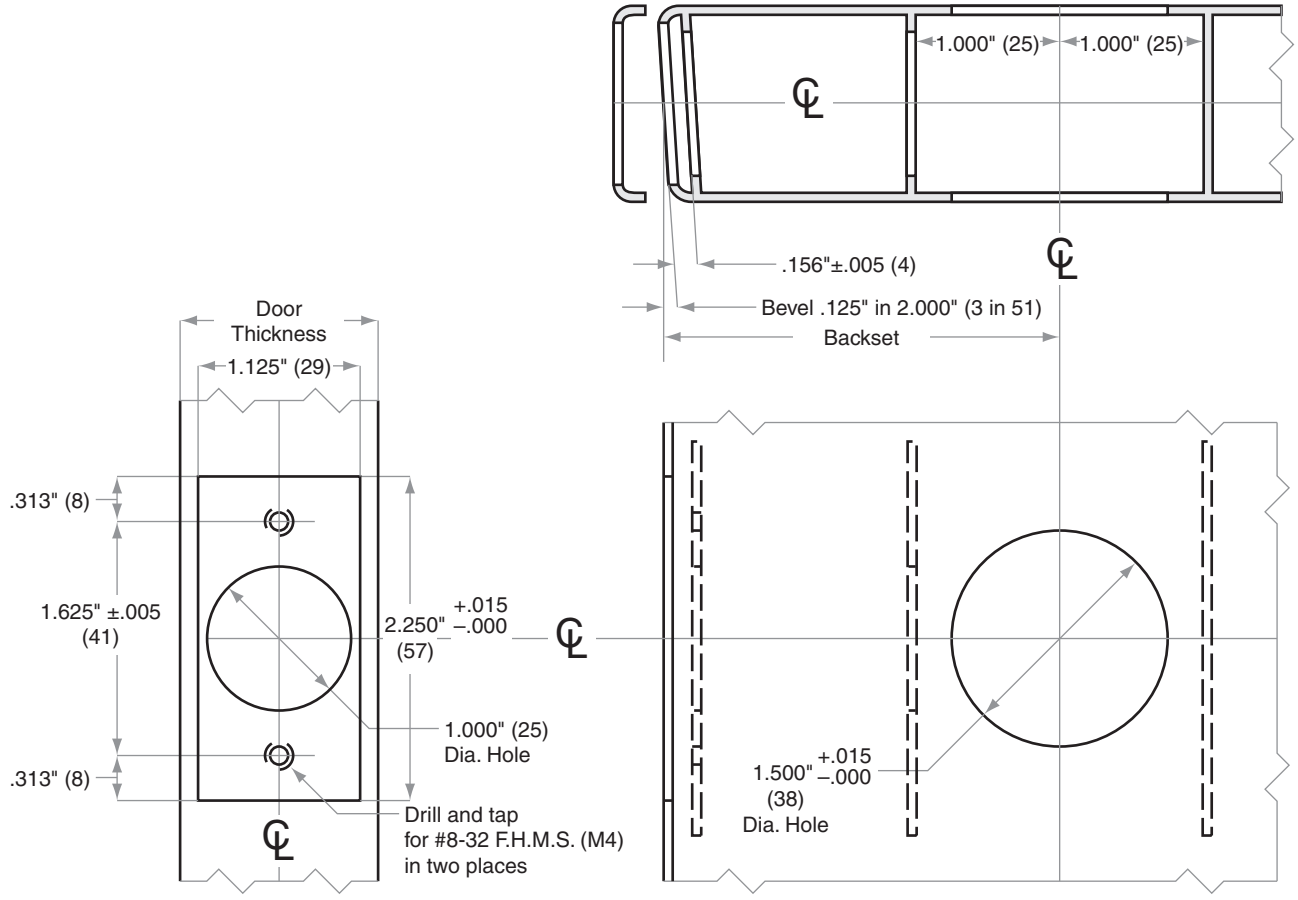
ALLEGION

B500-Series

Models B571, B581

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2¼" (57 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 5" (127 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B939

© 2014 Allegion
B939 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

B/BA300 Series Door Template Index

Door Templates

Function	Faceplate	Door Edge		Door Thickness	Wood or Composite	Metal
		Flat	Bevel			
B360* BA360* B362 BA362*	1" (25mm)					
	Square corner, standard	X	X	1-3/8" - 2-1/4" (35mm-57mm)	B519	B520
	Square corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius	X			B911	
	Circular drive-in	X			B912	
B380* BA380*	Square corner, standard	X	X	Various	B913	B914
	Round corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius	X			B915	
	Circular drive-in	X				

* Triple option faceplates standard

Strike Templates

Number	Description	Template Number	
		Wood	Metal
10-064	Deadbolt, thimble	J563	J563
10-081	Deadbolt, square corner, box	J884	J477
10-087	ANSI, square corner, box	J918	J919
10-092	Deadbolt, full lip, round corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius, no box	J786	
10-094	Deadbolt, square corner, no box, standard	J884	J477
10-095	Deadbolt, full lip, square corner, no box	J787	

© 2017 Allegion
Rev. 05/17
www.allegion.com/us

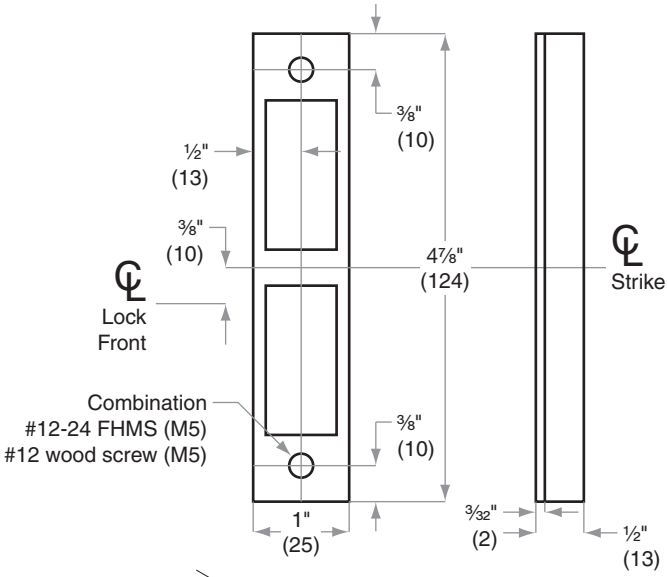
SCHLAGE

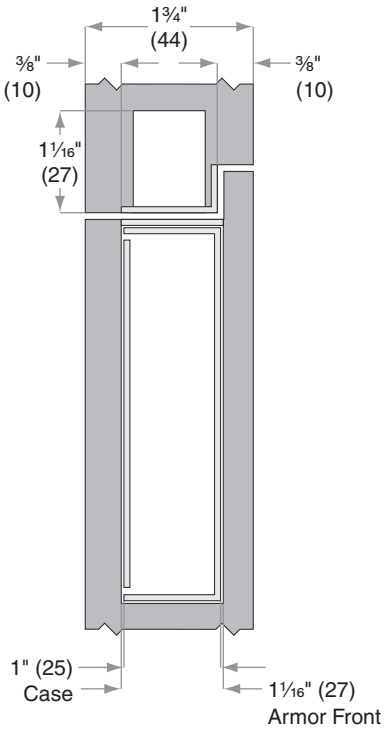
ALLEGION

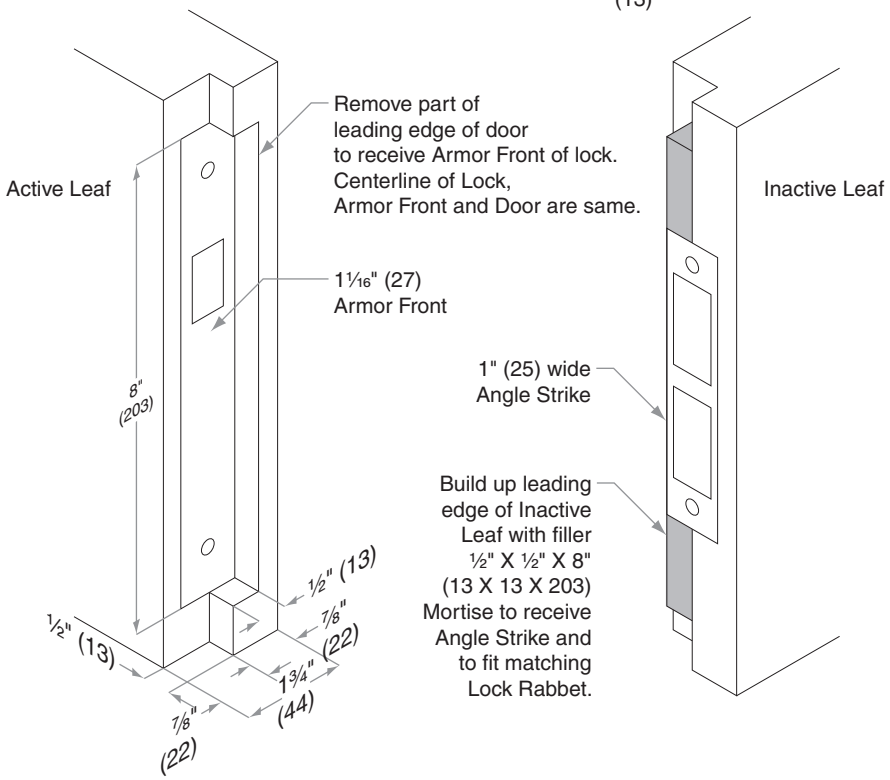
Strikes

Model 10-075

Jamb Type: Wood and Metal
Style: Square Corner, ½" (13 mm) rabbeted
Standard for:
Optional for: L/LV-Series







Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J557

© 2014 Allegion
J557 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

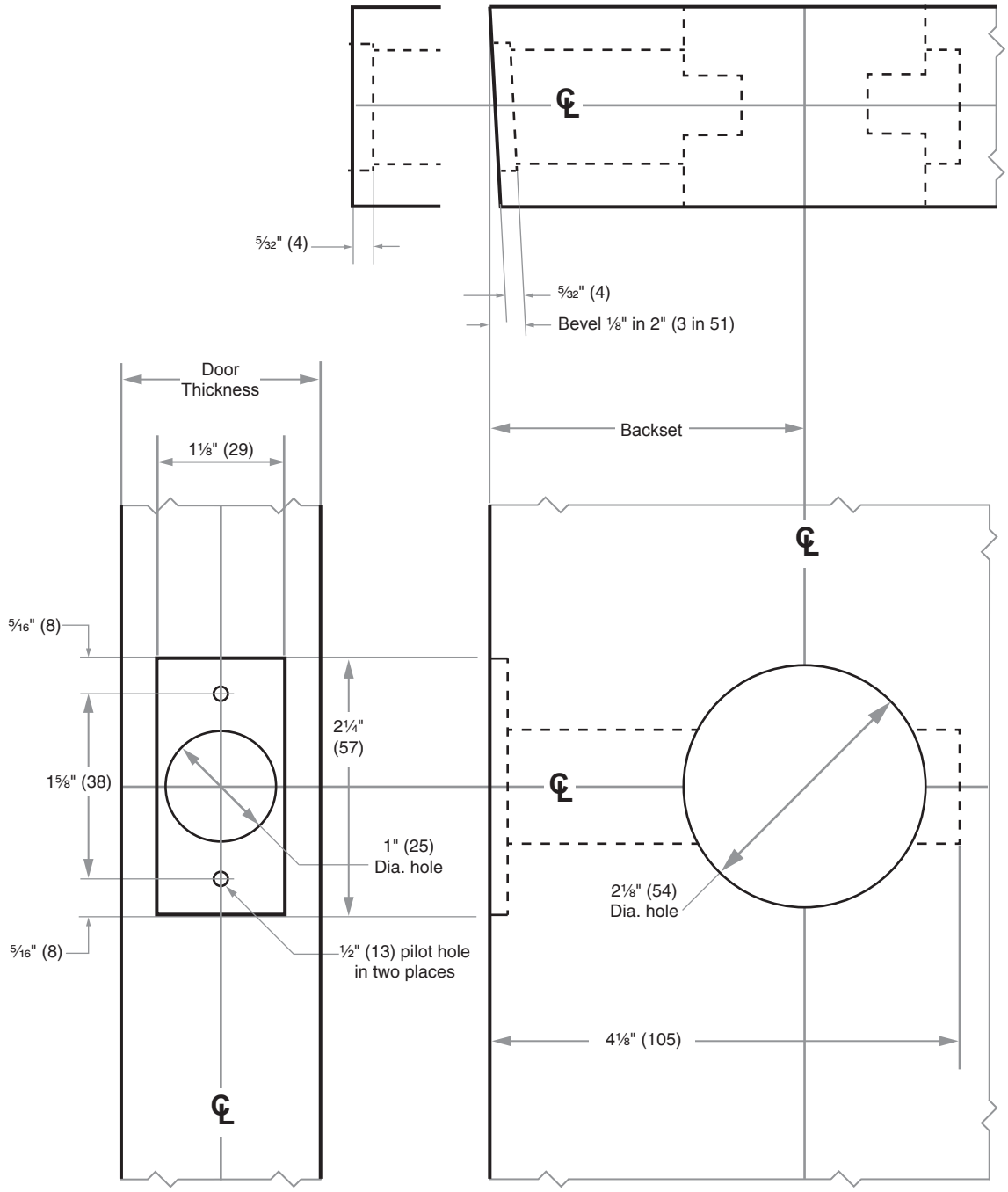
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

LT-Series

Models LT10, LT40

Door Type: Wood or Composite, Flat or beveled
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets: 2¾" (70 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

LT104

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

Measure desired backset (edge of door to location of mounting screw holes).

Locate heightline to mark for center of lock (suggested height for center of lock is 38" from floor). If installation is for a pair of doors, match the height and backset of the lock on the active door.

Place the template at the correct height and backset and mark through template for (2) mounting screws.

Place dummy trim and housing into position and secure to door with provided screws.

Slide rose over lever and snap into place on housing.

© 2014 Allegion
Printed in U.S.A.
P513-049 Rev. 01/14-b

ALLEGION

2¾" BACKSET

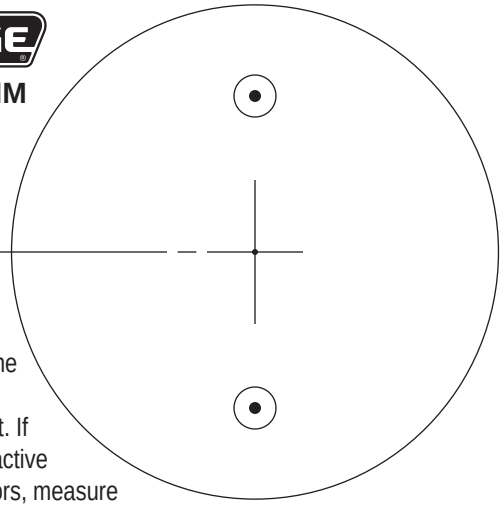
2⅜" BACKSET

TEMPLATE FOR INSTALLING THIS

P513-049

SCHLAGE

DUMMY TRIM



IMPORTANT:
Select the correct backset to match the installation of other locks on the project. If installing on the inactive leaf of a pair of doors, measure from door edge to center of rose on the active door.

FOLD ON EDGE OF DOOR AT DESIRED BACKSET

SCHLAGE

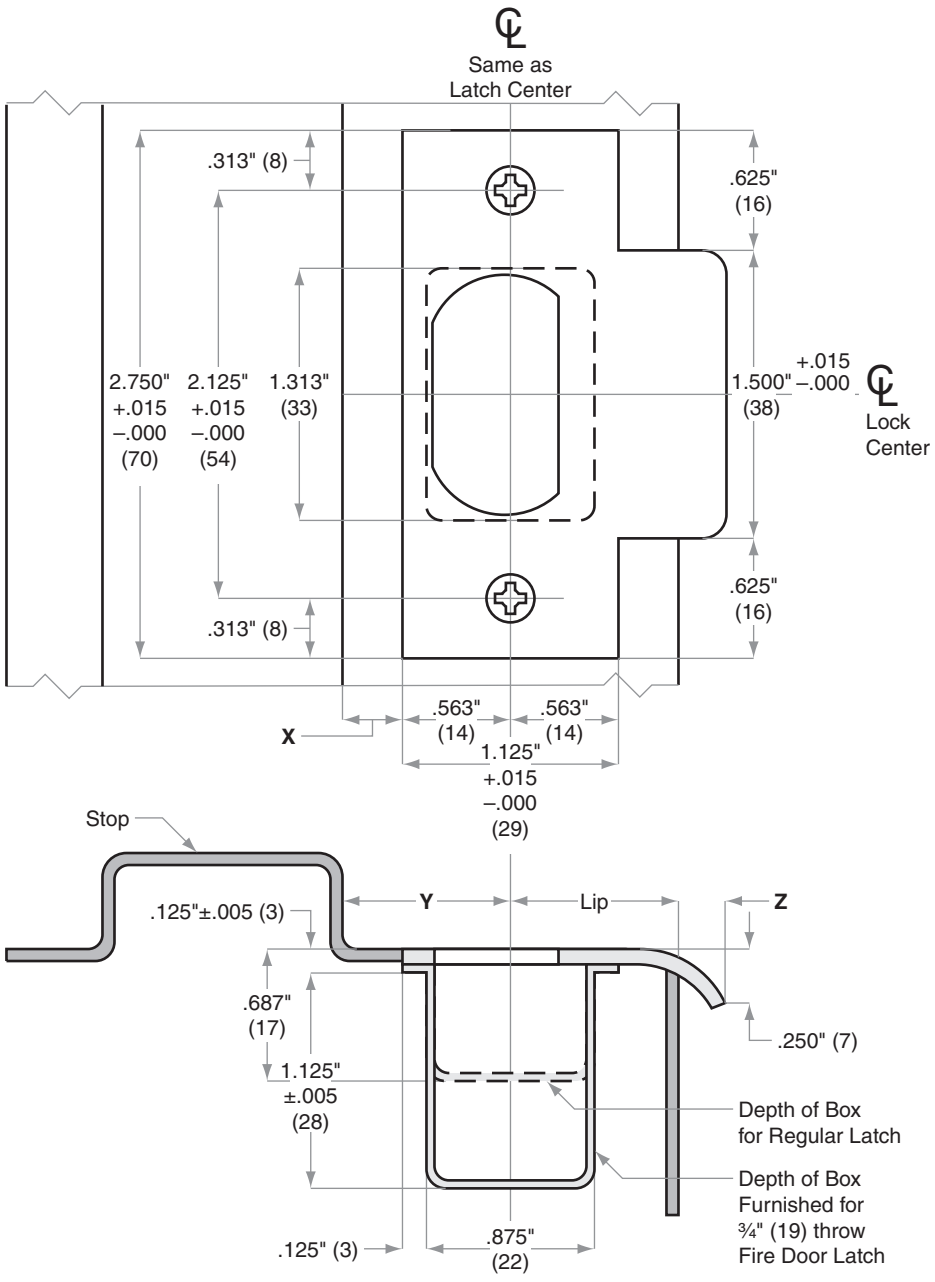
ALLEGION

Strikes

Models 10-001, 10-013, 10-016, 10-019

Jamb Type: Metal
Style: T-Strike, Square Corner
Standard for: A-Series | B250-Series | S-Series
Optional for: AL-Series | F-Series | D-Series Knobs | ND-Series Levers

NOTE:
1. Dimensions X and Y are variables dependent on door thickness
2. Curved strike extension beyond jamb at Z must not be less than 3⁄16" (5) to ensure proper functioning of latch bolt
3. 1⅛" (29) Lip length for 1⅜" (35) to 1¾" (44) doors. Other lengths available
4. Strike location on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers, when used



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J929

© 2014 Allegion
J929 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

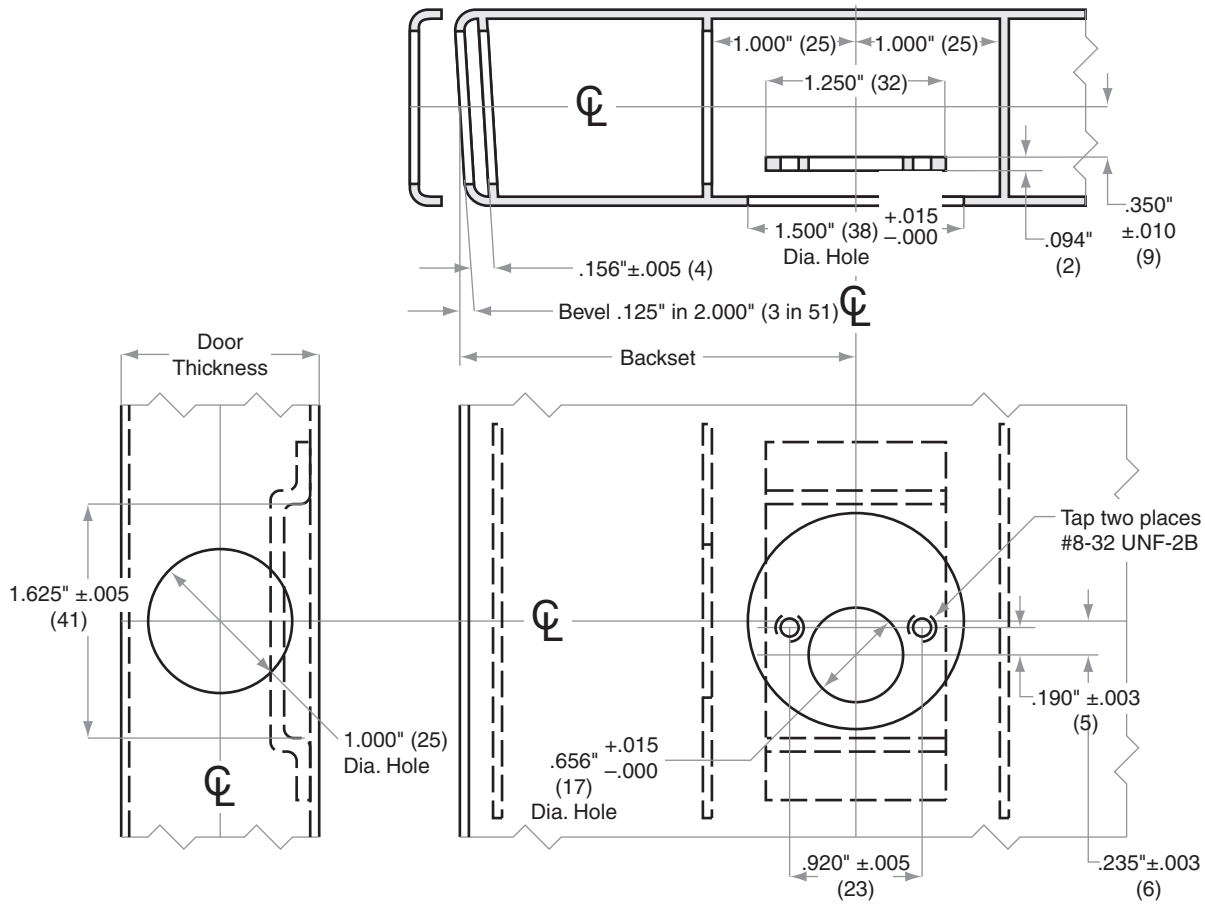
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B500-Series
Models B580

Door Type:	Metal, Flat
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2¼" (57 mm)
Faceplate:	Circular Drive-In
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 5" (127 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B944

© 2014 Allegion
B944 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

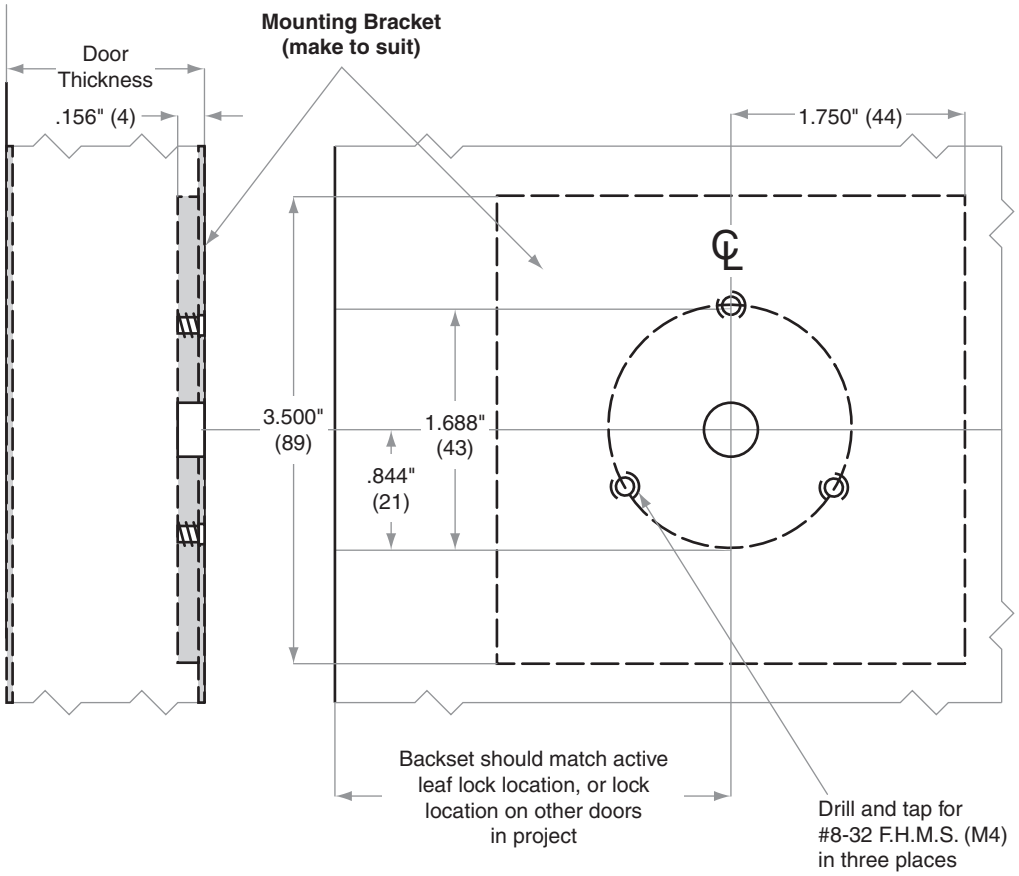
ALLEGION

D-Series Knobs

Model D170

Door Type:	Metal
Door Thickness:	Various
Faceplate:	None
Backsets:	Any

This door preparation is oriented for Right Hand (RH) and Right Hand Reverse (RHR) doors. For Left Hand (LH) and Left Hand Reverse (LHR) doors, mounting screw location must be rotated 180°



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

D873

© 2014 Allegion
D873 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

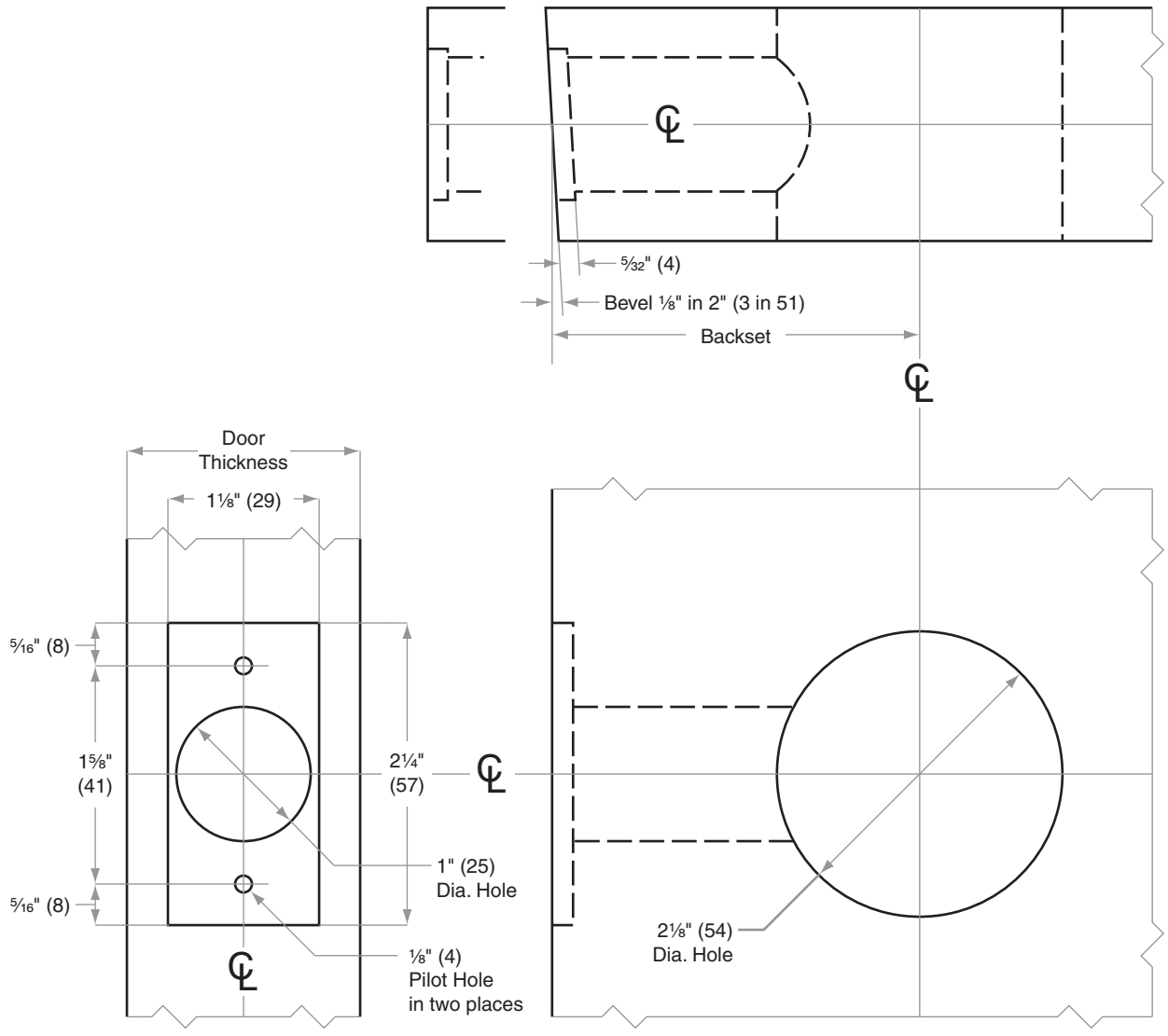
ALLEGION

D-Series Knobs

Models D10–D85, D12EL/EU, D80PDEL/EU

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm), **2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm), other

For EL/EU functions, provision must be made to route low voltage wire to lock. **A clearance hole is required to accommodate the rectifier, 7/16" (11) diameter by 2⅞" (73) long.**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

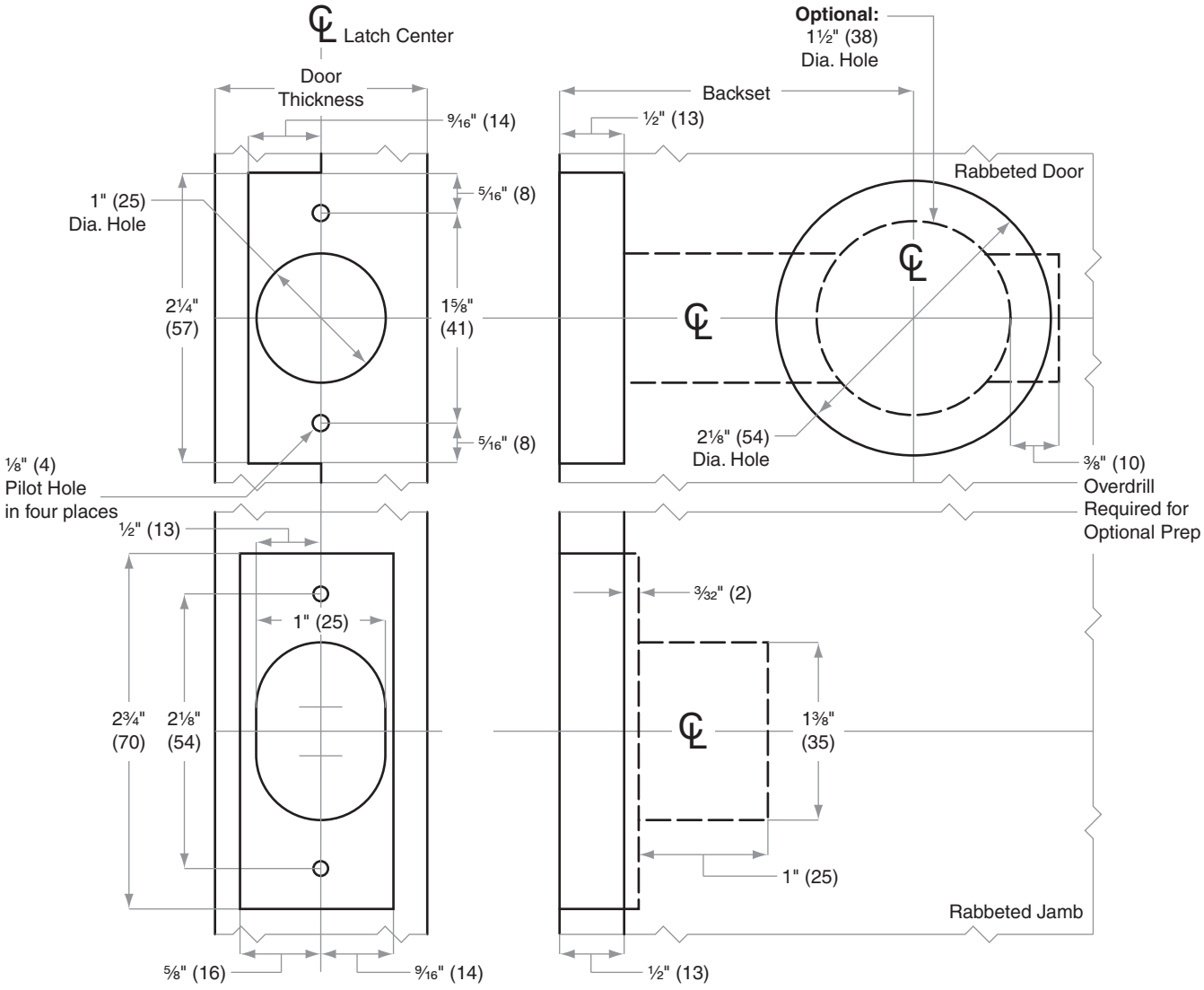
D427

© 2014 Allegion
D427 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

B600/700/800-Series

Models B660/661/662/663, B760/761/762/763, B860/861/862/863

Door Type: Wood or Composite, rabbeted, flat
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)–2½" (64 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide, ½" (6 mm) rabbeted and strike
Backsets: **2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B890

© 2014 Allegion
B890 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

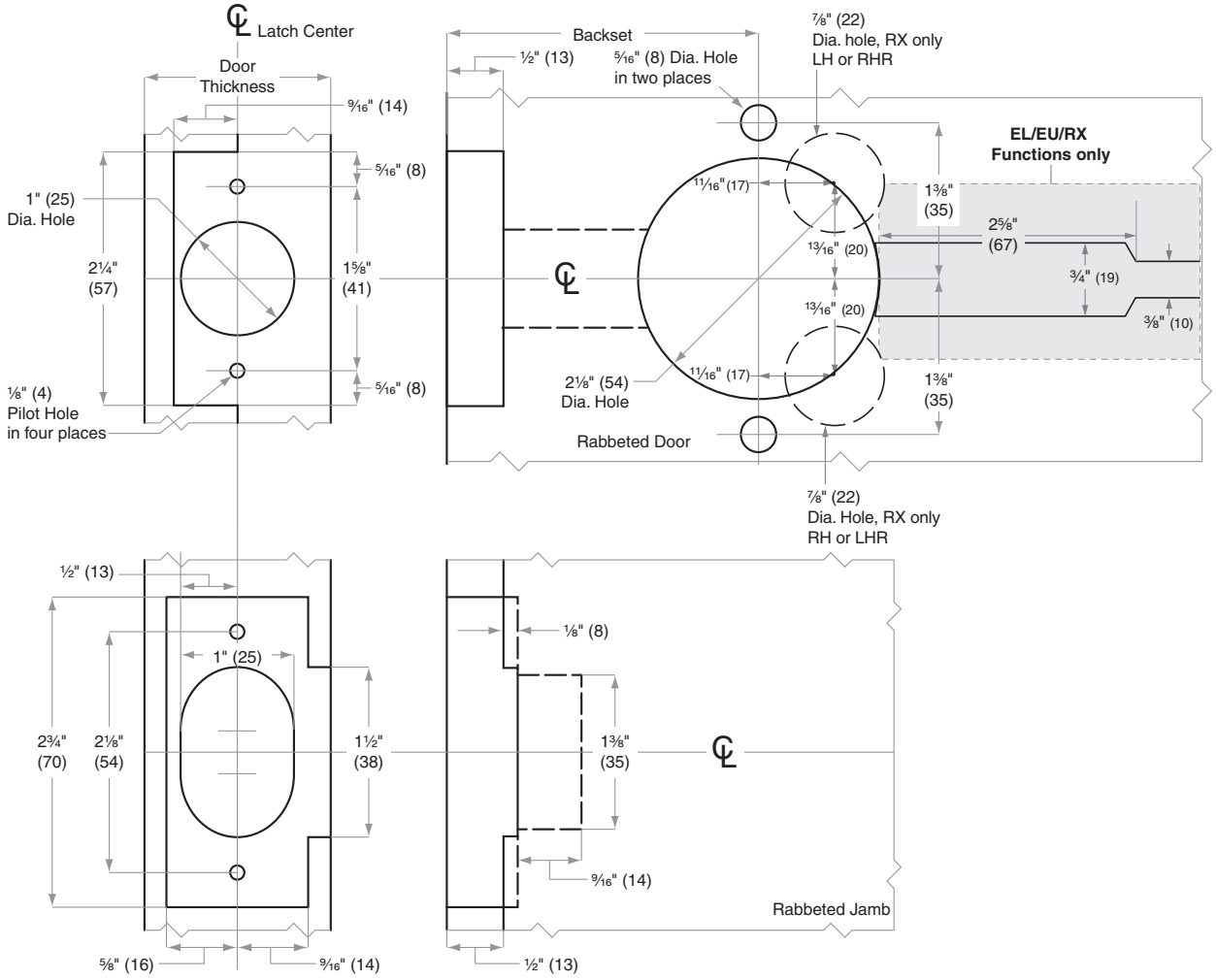
ALLEGION

ND-Series Levers

Models ND10–ND97, ND12EL/EU/RX, ND80PDEL/EU/RX, ND96EL/EU

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, rabbeted, flat
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2⅛" (54 mm) except ND85: 1¾" (44 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide, ½" (13 mm) rabbeted and strike
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm), **2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm), other

For EL/EU and RX functions, provision must be made to route low voltage wire to lock (recommend minimum ⅜" (10) diameter hole). **A clearance hole is required to accommodate the wire connectors, ¾" (19) diameter by 2⅝" (67) long.**

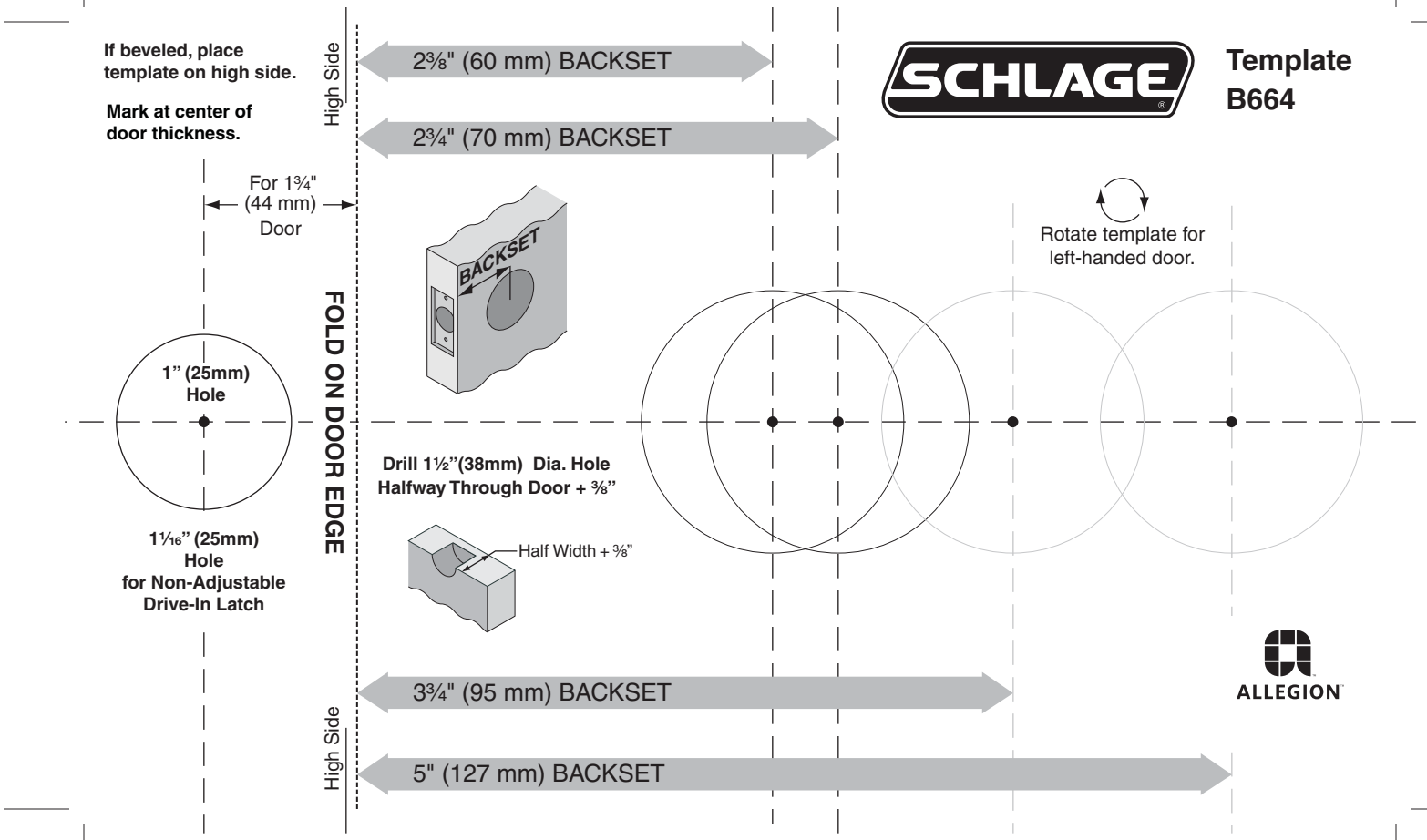


Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

ND402

© 2015 Allegion
ND402 Rev. 06/15
www.allegion.com/us



SCHLAGE

Template B664

ALLEGION

SCHLAGE

Plantilla
Gabarit
B664

Rote para puerta con bisagras a la izquierda

Tournez pour porte ouvrant à gauche

BACKSET de 60 mm
BACKSET de 60 mm

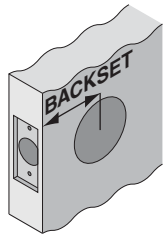
BACKSET de 70 mm
BACKSET de 70 mm

High Side

Si está biselado, coloque la plantilla en el lado superior.

Si biseauté, placer le gabarit sur le côté supérieur

Para Pour 44 mm



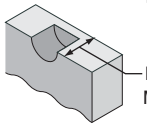
PLEGAR PLIER

1" (25mm) Agujero Trou

38 mm Agujero/Trou

Mitad del grosor de la puerta + 10 mm

Moitié de l'èpaisseur de la porte + 10 mm



Mitad +10 mm
Moitié +10 mm

Orificio de 25 mm para Seguro de fuerza no ajustable.

Orifice de 25 mm pour verrou à enfoncement non réglable

BACKSET de 95 mm
BACKSET de 95 mm

Marcar en el centro del ancho de la puerta.

Marque au centre de l'épaisseur de porte.

BACKSET de 127 mm
BACKSET de 127 mm

High Side

© 2014 Allegion
Printed in U.S.A.
P515-864 Rev. 01/14-b

SCHLAGE

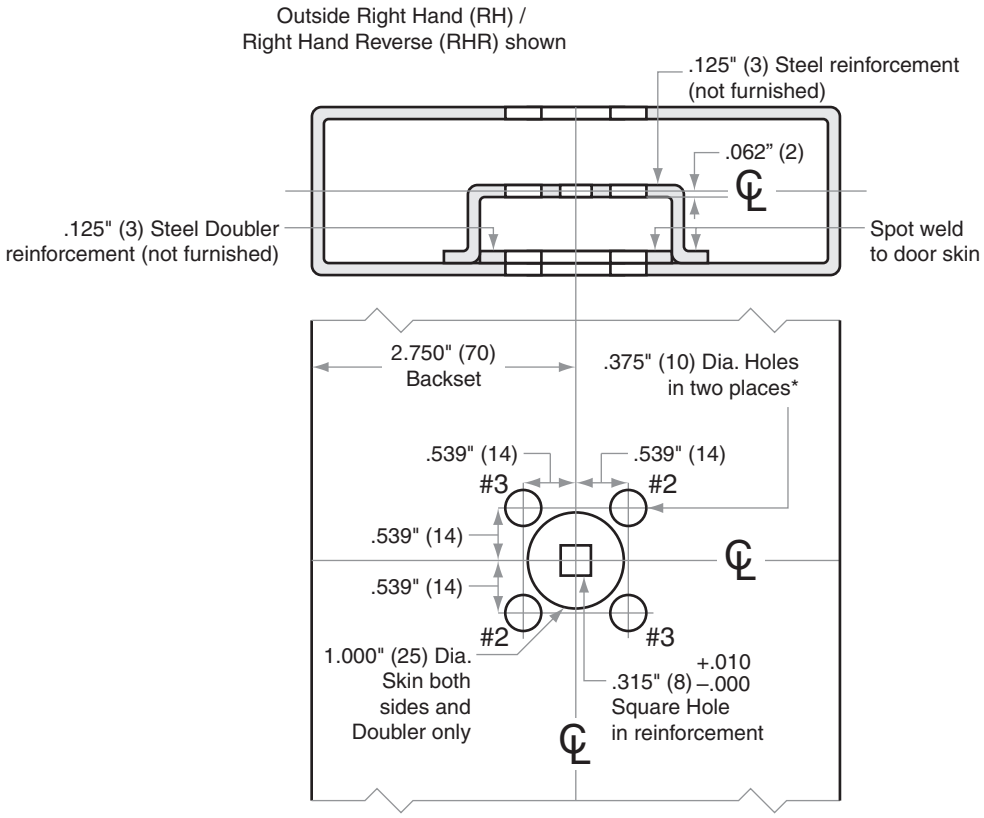
ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L0172

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

Suitable reinforcement required for metal door installation



***Drill two holes at locations #2 for outside RH/RHR or**
Drill two holes at locations #3 for outside LH/LHR

Dimensions shown in
parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L744 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

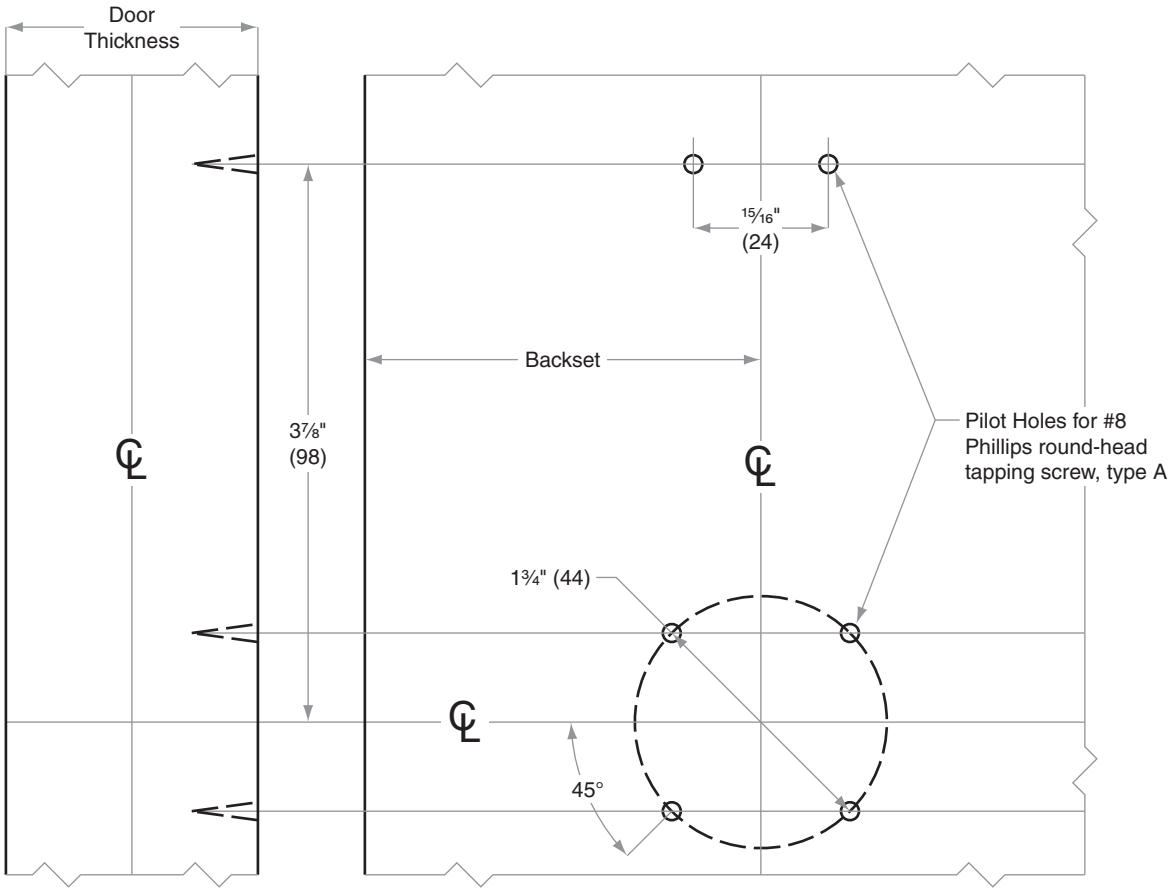
L744

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

S200-Series
Model S290

Door Type: Wood or Composite
Door Thickness: Any
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Any



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

S884

© 2014 Allegion
S884 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

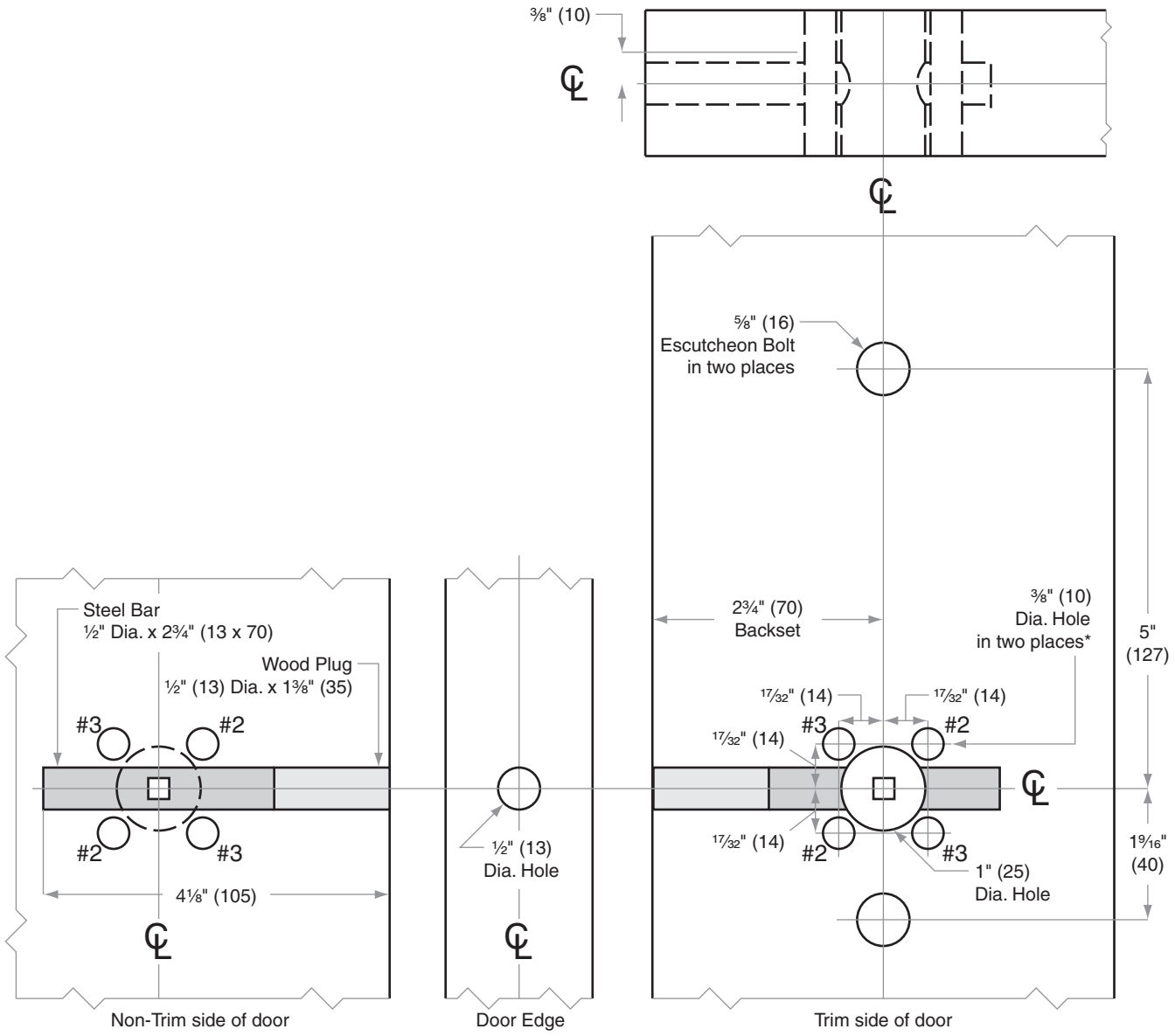
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L0172

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat
Trim: Escutcheon



***Drill two holes at locations #2 for outside RH/RHR or Drill two holes at locations #3 for outside LH/LHR**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L745 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

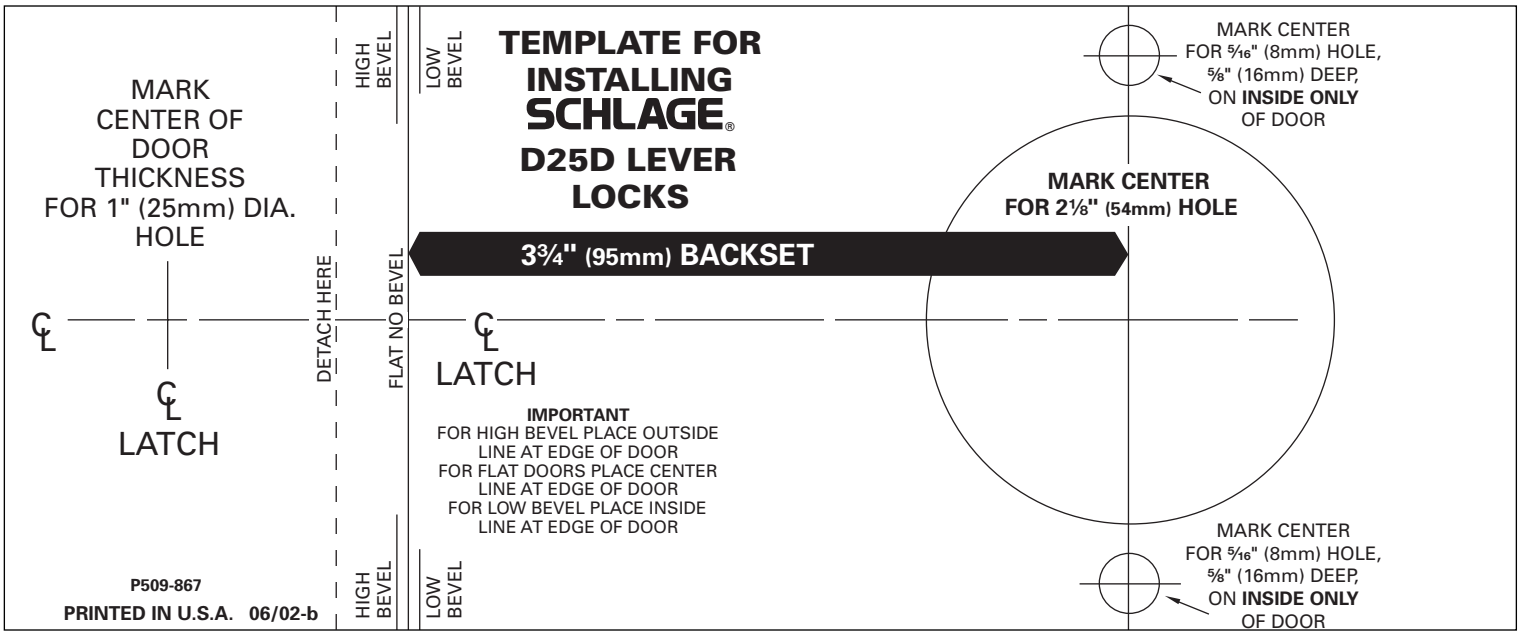
DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

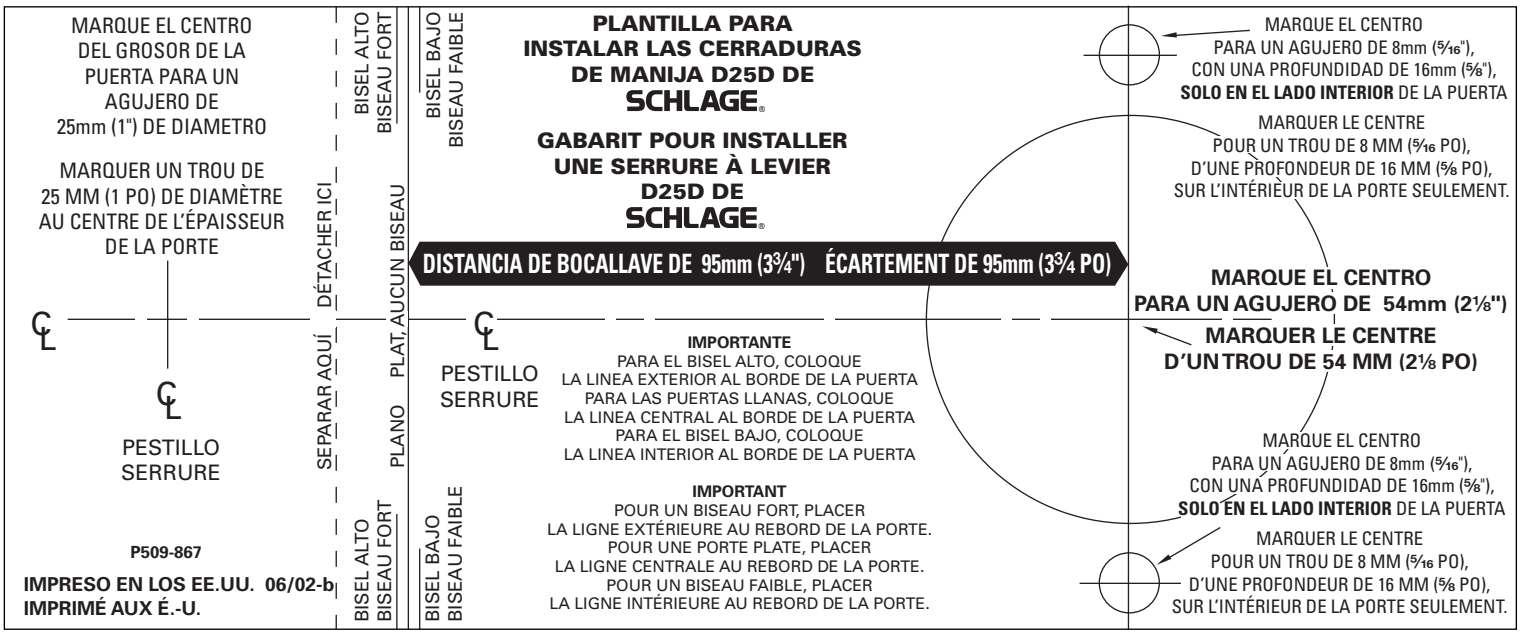
Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L745


MARK CENTER OF DOOR THICKNESS FOR 1" (25mm) DIA. HOLE
HIGH BEVEL
LOW BEVEL
TEMPLATE FOR INSTALLING SCHLAGE® D25D LEVER LOCKS
MARK CENTER FOR 5/16" (8mm) HOLE, 5/8" (16mm) DEEP, ON INSIDE ONLY OF DOOR
MARK CENTER FOR 2 1/8" (54mm) HOLE
3 3/4" (95mm) BACKSET
DETACH HERE
FLAT NO BEVEL
LATCH
LATCH
IMPORTANT
FOR HIGH BEVEL PLACE OUTSIDE LINE AT EDGE OF DOOR
FOR FLAT DOORS PLACE CENTER LINE AT EDGE OF DOOR
FOR LOW BEVEL PLACE INSIDE LINE AT EDGE OF DOOR
MARK CENTER FOR 5/16" (8mm) HOLE, 5/8" (16mm) DEEP, ON INSIDE ONLY OF DOOR
HIGH BEVEL
LOW BEVEL
P509-867
PRINTED IN U.S.A. 06/02-b


MARQUE EL CENTRO DEL GROSOR DE LA PUERTA PARA UN AGUJERO DE 25mm (1") DE DIAMETRO
MARQUER UN TROU DE 25 MM (1 PO) DE DIAMÈTRE AU CENTRE DE L'ÉPAISSEUR DE LA PORTE
BISEL ALTO BISEAU FORT
BISEL BAJO BISEAU FAIBLE
PLANTILLA PARA INSTALAR LAS CERRADURAS DE MANIJA D25D DE SCHLAGE®
GABARIT POUR INSTALLER UNE SERRURE À LEVIER D25D DE SCHLAGE®
MARQUE EL CENTRO PARA UN AGUJERO DE 8mm (5/16"), CON UNA PROFUNDIDAD DE 16mm (5/8"), SOLO EN EL LADO INTERIOR DE LA PUERTA
MARQUER LE CENTRE POUR UN TROU DE 8 MM (5/16 PO), D'UNE PROFONDEUR DE 16 MM (5/8 PO), SUR L'INTÉRIEUR DE LA PORTE SEULEMENT.
DÉTACHER ICI
SEPARAR AQUÍ
PLAT, AUCUN BISEAU
PLANO
DISTANCIA DE BOCALLAVE DE 95mm (3 3/4") ÉCARTEMENT DE 95mm (3 3/4 PO)
MARQUE EL CENTRO PARA UN AGUJERO DE 54mm (2 1/8")
MARQUER LE CENTRE D'UN TROU DE 54 MM (2 1/8 PO)
PESTILLO SERRURE
PESTILLO SERRURE
IMPORTANTE
PARA EL BISEL ALTO, COLOQUE LA LINEA EXTERIOR AL BORDE DE LA PUERTA
PARA LAS PUERTAS LLANAS, COLOQUE LA LINEA CENTRAL AL BORDE DE LA PUERTA
PARA EL BISEL BAJO, COLOQUE LA LINEA INTERIOR AL BORDE DE LA PUERTA
IMPORTANT
POUR UN BISEAU FORT, PLACER LA LIGNE EXTÉRIEURE AU REBORD DE LA PORTE.
POUR UNE PORTE PLATE, PLACER LA LIGNE CENTRALE AU REBORD DE LA PORTE.
POUR UN BISEAU FAIBLE, PLACER LA LIGNE INTÉRIEURE AU REBORD DE LA PORTE.
MARQUE EL CENTRO PARA UN AGUJERO DE 8mm (5/16"), CON UNA PROFUNDIDAD DE 16mm (5/8"), SOLO EN EL LADO INTERIOR DE LA PUERTA
MARQUER LE CENTRE POUR UN TROU DE 8 MM (5/16 PO), D'UNE PROFONDEUR DE 16 MM (5/8 PO), SUR L'INTÉRIEUR DE LA PORTE SEULEMENT.
BISEL ALTO BISEAU FORT
BISEL BAJO BISEAU FAIBLE
P509-867
IMPRESO EN LOS EE.UU. 06/02-b
IMPRIMÉ AUX É.-U.

Schlage Lock Company
575 BIRCH STREET
FORESTVILLE, CT 06010
PHONE: (866) 322-1237
FAX: (860) 584-2136

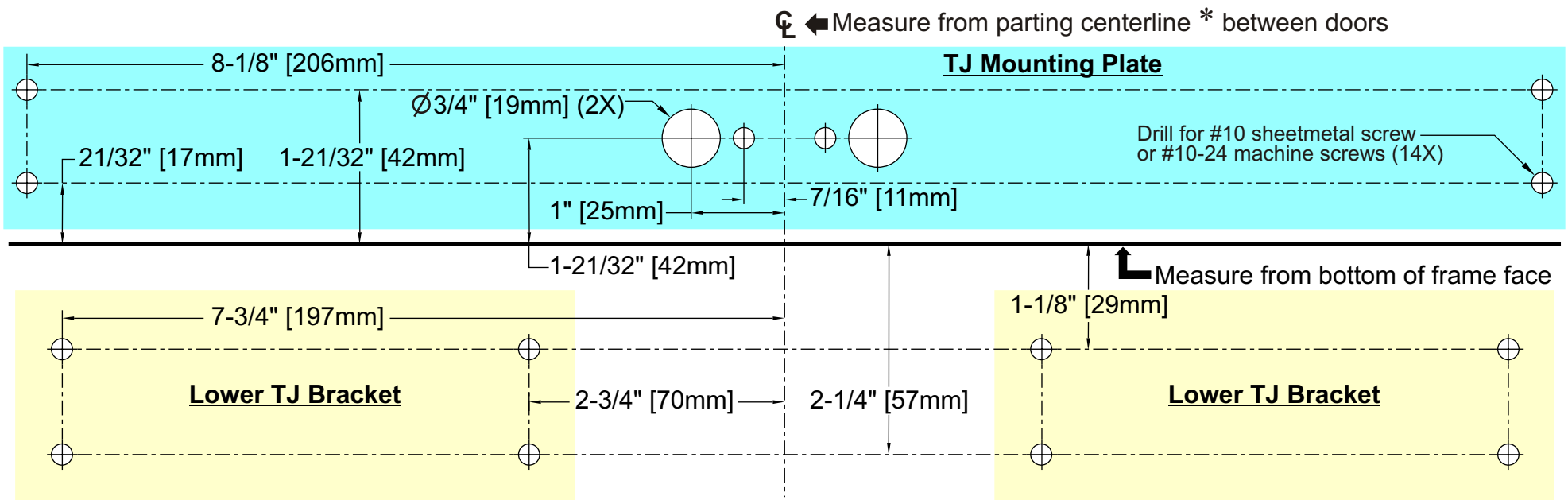
NOT TO SCALE

Door & Header Prep
322+ TJ MagForce

NOT TO SCALE

FORM NUMBER: 32202	REVISION: A	DATE: 7-2008

IMPORTANT: THIS DIAGRAM IS NOT TO SCALE AND FOR DIMENSIONAL REFERENCE ONLY !
DO NOT TAPE TO DOOR & HEADER FOR USE AS A DRILLING TEMPLATE !



NOTE:
A variety of #10 fasteners are included in the hardware pack.
Select the correct fasteners for the door and header materials involved:
> For wood or hollow metal doors and headers, use self-tapping sheet metal screws.
> For reinforced or heavy-gauge metal doors and headers, use machine screws.

*** All holes symmetrical about the centerline.**

Mark center of door width

Marque el centro de la anchura de la puerta

Drill 1” (25 mm) hole for faceplate

½ of 1⅜”
½ de 35 mm

FOLD ON DOOR EDGE
DOBLE SOBRE EL BORDE DE LA PUERTA

Taladre 25 mm dia. para placa delantera

½ of 1¾"
½ de 44 mm

TEMPLATE/PLANTILLA
B250/B252

SCHLAGE

NOTE: If door is beveled, place template on high side.

NOTE: Si la puerta es biselado, ponga la plantilla sobre el borde alto.

1½” Hole
(38 mm) Agujero

2⅜” (61 mm) BACKSET/ENTRADA

ALLEGION

Customer Service Servicio al cliente	1-877-671-7011 www.allegion.com/us

© 2014 Allegion
Printed in U.S.A.
P509-064 Rev. 01/14-c

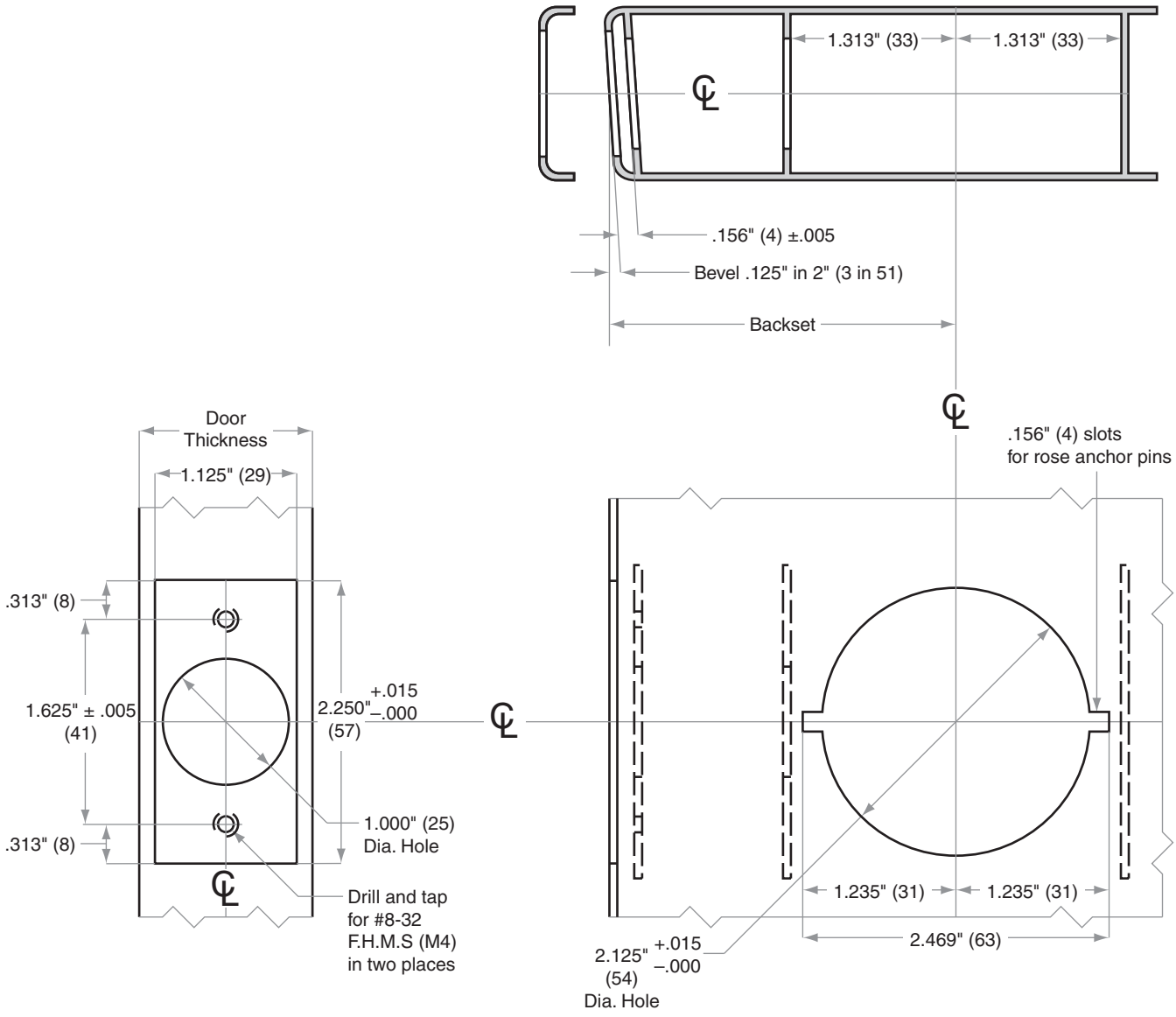
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

A-Series
Models A10–A85

Door Type:	Metal, flat or beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) width
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)** | 3¾" (95 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

A864

© 2014 Allegion
A864 Rev. 07/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

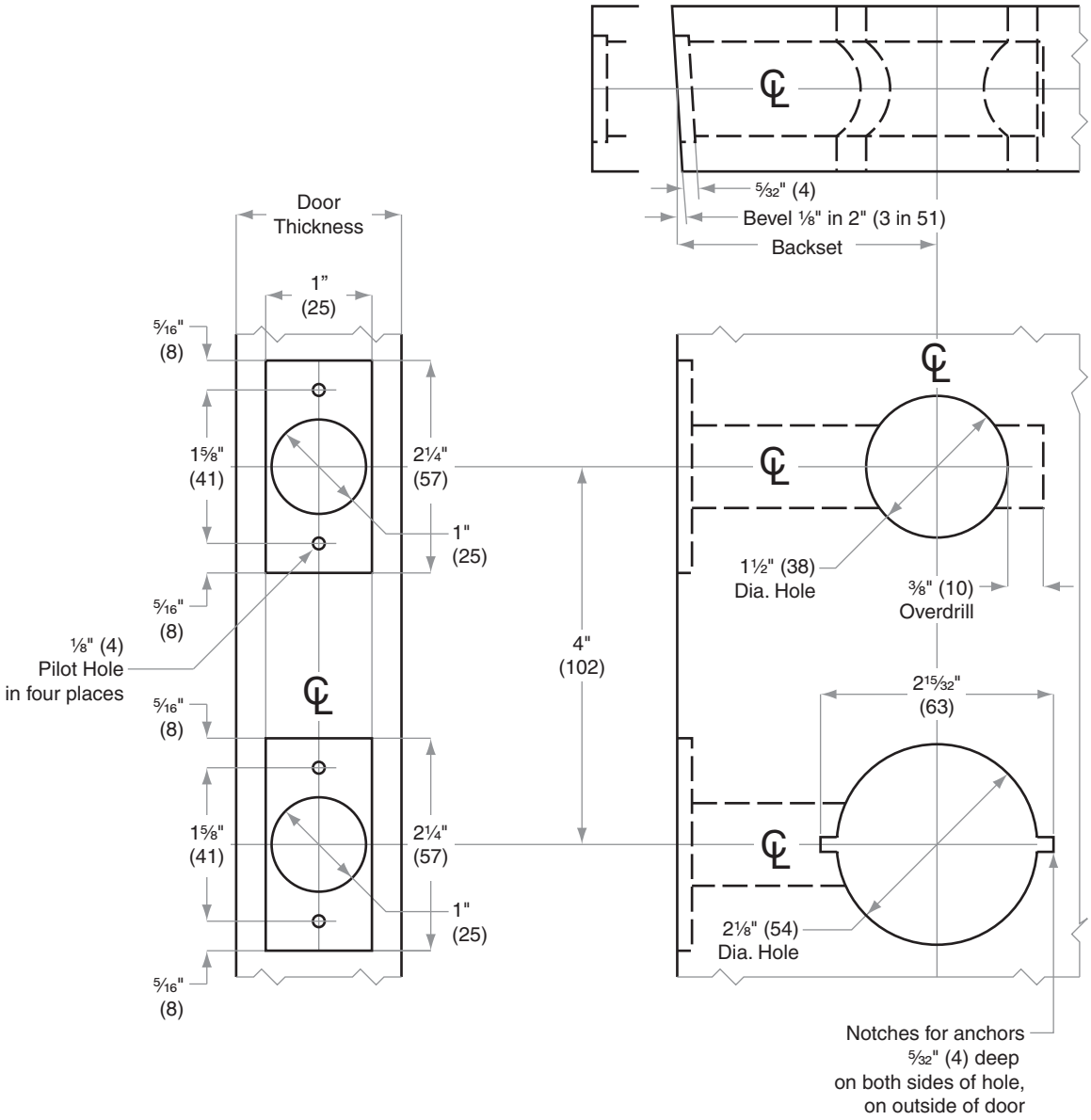
ALLEGION

S200-Series

Models S210, S251, S270, S280

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)**, 2¾" (70 mm), 5" (127 mm)

Strikes located 4" (102) Centerline to Centerline, same as Latch and Bolt



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

S883

© 2014 Allegion
S883 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

L-Series Door Template Index

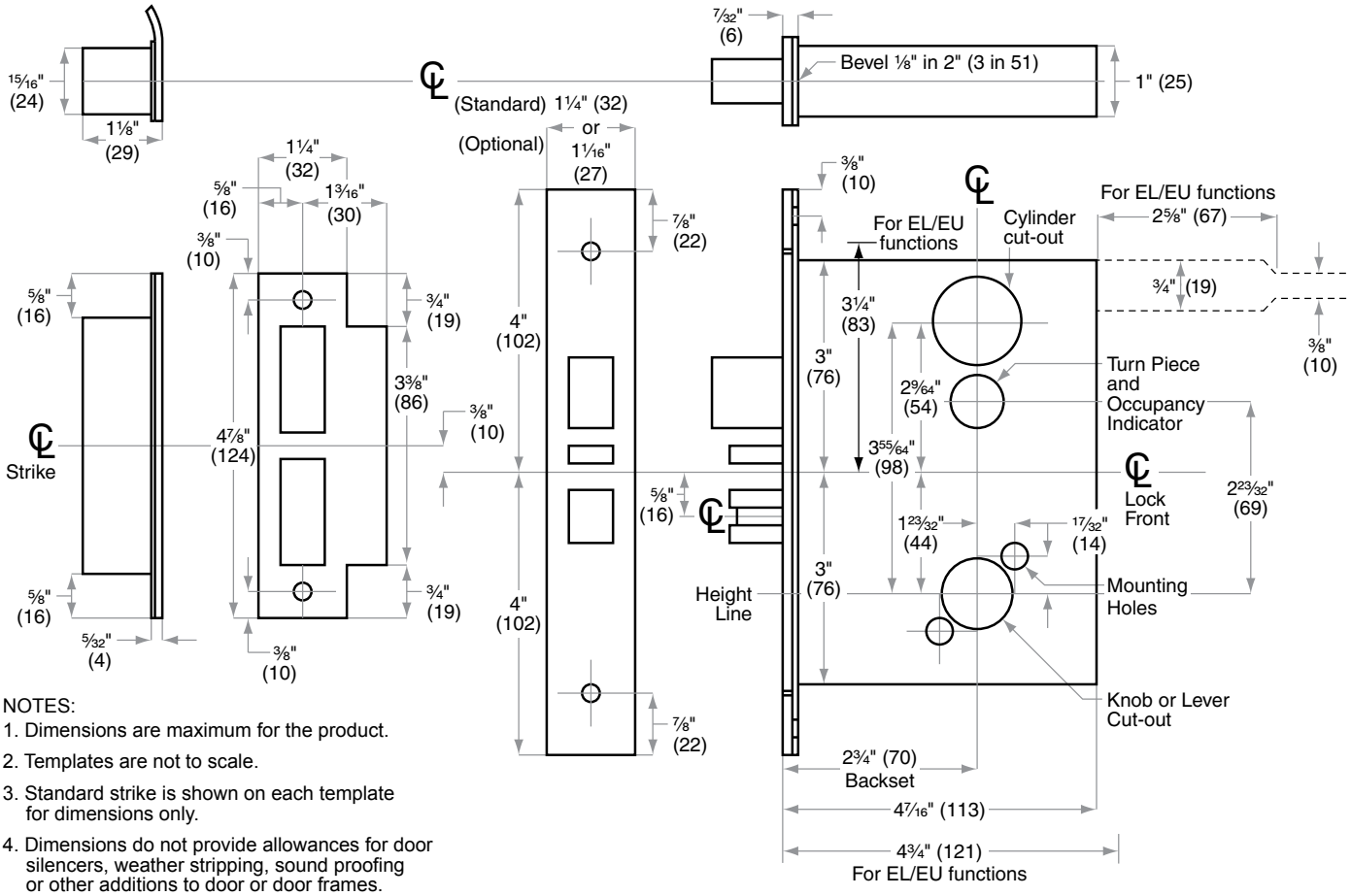
Functions	Rose Trim		Escutcheon Trim	
	Wood door	Metal door	Wood door	Metal door
L/LV/LM/LMV 9000 Series Lock Case Dimensions	L1			
L400 Series Lock Case Dimensions	L2			
LM9200 Lock Case Dimensions	L3			
L9010, L9110	L892	L893	L898	L899
LM9310		L893		L899
L9025	L808	L809	L810	L811
L9026	L812	L813	L814	L815
L/LV9040, L/LV9044, L/LV9440, L/LV9444	L894	L895	L900	L901
L0170	L739	L781	L741	L782
L0172	L743	L744	L745	L746
L9175	L851	L806	L859	L855
LM9325		L806		L855
L9176	L852	L807	L860	L856
L/LV/LM/LMV9050, L/LV/LM/LMV9056, L/LV9453, L/LV9456, L9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485	L896	L897	L826	L827
LM/LMV9350, LM/LMV9356		L897		L827
L/LV9060, L/LV/LM/LMV9071, L/LV9077, L/LV9082 EL/EU, L/LV9457, L/LV9458, L9466, L/LV9482	L816	L817	L828	L829
LM/LMV9371		L817		L829
L/LV9070, L/LV9076, L/LV9080, L/LV9080 EL/EU, L9465	L905	L906	L907	L908
LM/LMV9370, LM/LMV9380		L906		L908
L/LV9486, L/LV9496	L820	L821	L832	L833
L9460, L9462, L9463, L9494 (Deadbolt only)	L902	L903		
L9412			L911	L912
L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496 (Deadbolt, small chassis)	L909	L910		
Mounting active trim, one side, L283-150 (use with appropriate lock function template)	L904			
L9090, L9091	L918	L916	L917	L915
L9092, L9093	L922	L920	L921	L919
L9094, L9095, L9494, L9495	L926	L924	L925	L923
L9492, L9493	L961	L962	L963	L964
LM9210, LM9210F, LM9210M	L928	L944	L927	L943
LM9225, LM9225F, LM9225M	L930	L946		
LM9250, LM9250F, LM9250M, LM9256, LM9256F, LM9256M	L932	L948	L931	L947
LM9270, LM9270F, LM9270M, LM9280, LM9280F, LM9280M	L934	L950	L933	L949
LM9290 EL/EU, LM9290F EL/EU, LM9290M EL/EU, LM9291 EL/EU, LM9291F EL/EU, LM9291M EL/EU	L938	L954	L937	L953
LM9292 EL/EU, LM9292F EL/EU, LM9292M EL/EU, LM9293 EL/EU, LM9293F EL/EU, LM9293M EL/EU	L940	L956	L939	L955
LM9294 EL/EU, LM9294F EL/EU, LM9294M EL/EU, LM9295 EL/EU, LM9295F EL/EU, LM9295M EL/EU	L942	L958	L941	L957
LM9200 LBL (less bottom latch)	L959	L960	L959	L960

© 2017 Allegion
Rev. 05/17
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

L/LV/LM/LMV9000-Series
Lock Case Dimensions

Case Size:	4 7/16" x 6 1/16" x 1" (113 mm x 154 mm x 25 mm)	Knob or Lever to Cylinder:	3 55/64" (98 mm)
Backset:	2¾" (70 mm)	Knob or Lever to Turn Piece:	2 23/32" (69 mm)
Door Range:	1⅜" –2½" (35 mm–64 mm)	Height Line to Center of Deadbolt:	3 1/32" (77 mm)
Lock Front:	1¼" x 8" x 7/32" (32 mm x 203 mm x 6 mm) Standard 1 1/16" x 8" x 7/32" (27 mm x 203 mm x 6 mm)		



NOTES:
1. Dimensions are maximum for the product.
2. Templates are not to scale.
3. Standard strike is shown on each template for dimensions only.
4. Dimensions do not provide allowances for door silencers, weather stripping, sound proofing or other additions to door or door frames.

ANSI Standards:	L9000-Series locks meet all requirements for installations in doors and frames prepared in accordance with ANSI specifications A156.13, 2012.
Metal Doors:	Suitable reinforcement is required to support lock case in center of door and to prevent door from compressing when trim is tightened. (See ANSI A115.1)
Thick Doors:	Locks for non-standard door thickness may require special instructions.
Lead Lining:	When L9000-Series or L400-Series locks are ordered with lead lining, add ⅛" (3) to the width of the mortise cut-out on the lock case cover side of installation.
Electrified Locks:	Provisions must be made to route low voltage wire to the lock. Power transfer unit and low voltage wiring are not furnished.

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

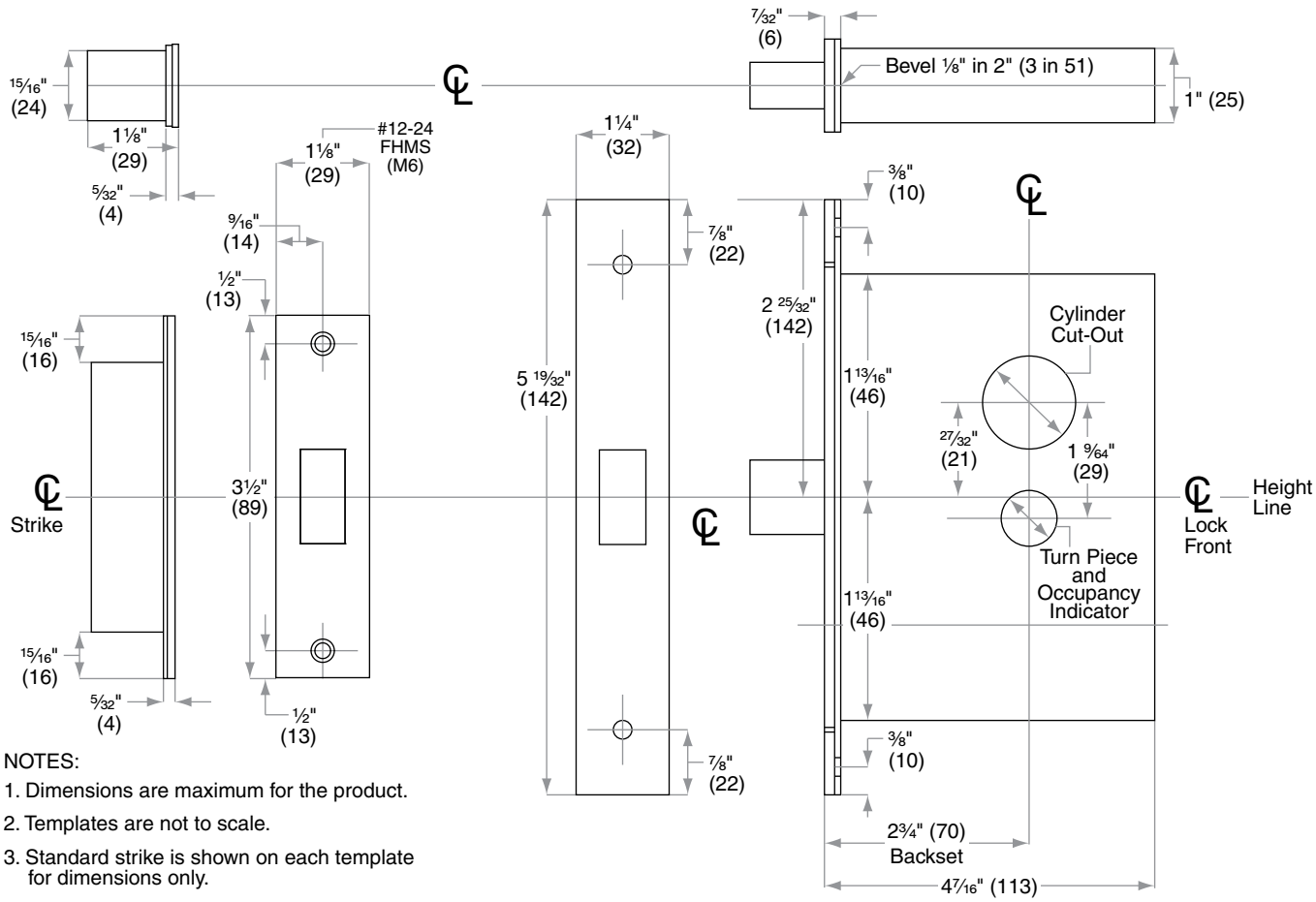
Door preparation template

L1

Return to Index

L400-Series
Lock Case Dimensions

Case Size:	4 7/16" x 3 5/8" x 1" (113 mm x 92 mm x 25 mm)	Knob or Lever to Turn Piece:	1 9/64" (29 mm)
Backset:	2 3/4" **(70 mm)**	Height Line to Center of Deadbolt:	1 13/16" (46 mm)
Door Range:	1 3/4" –3" (44 mm–76 mm)		
Lock Front:	1 1/4" x 5 19/32" x 7/32" (32 mm x 142 mm x 6 mm)		



NOTES:

1. Dimensions are maximum for the product.
2. Templates are not to scale.
3. Standard strike is shown on each template for dimensions only.
4. Dimensions do not provide allowances for door silencers, weather stripping, sound proofing or other additions to door or door frames.

ANSI Standards:	L400-Series locks meet all requirements for installations in doors and frames prepared in accordance with ANSI specifications A156.13, 2010.
Metal Doors:	Suitable reinforcement is required to support lock case in center of door and to prevent door from compressing when trim is tightened. (See ANSI A115.1)
Thick Doors:	Locks for non-standard door thickness may require special instructions.
Lead Lining:	When L9000-Series or L400-Series locks are ordered with lead lining, add 1/8" (3) to the width of the mortise cut-out on the lock case cover side of installation.

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L2

Return to Index

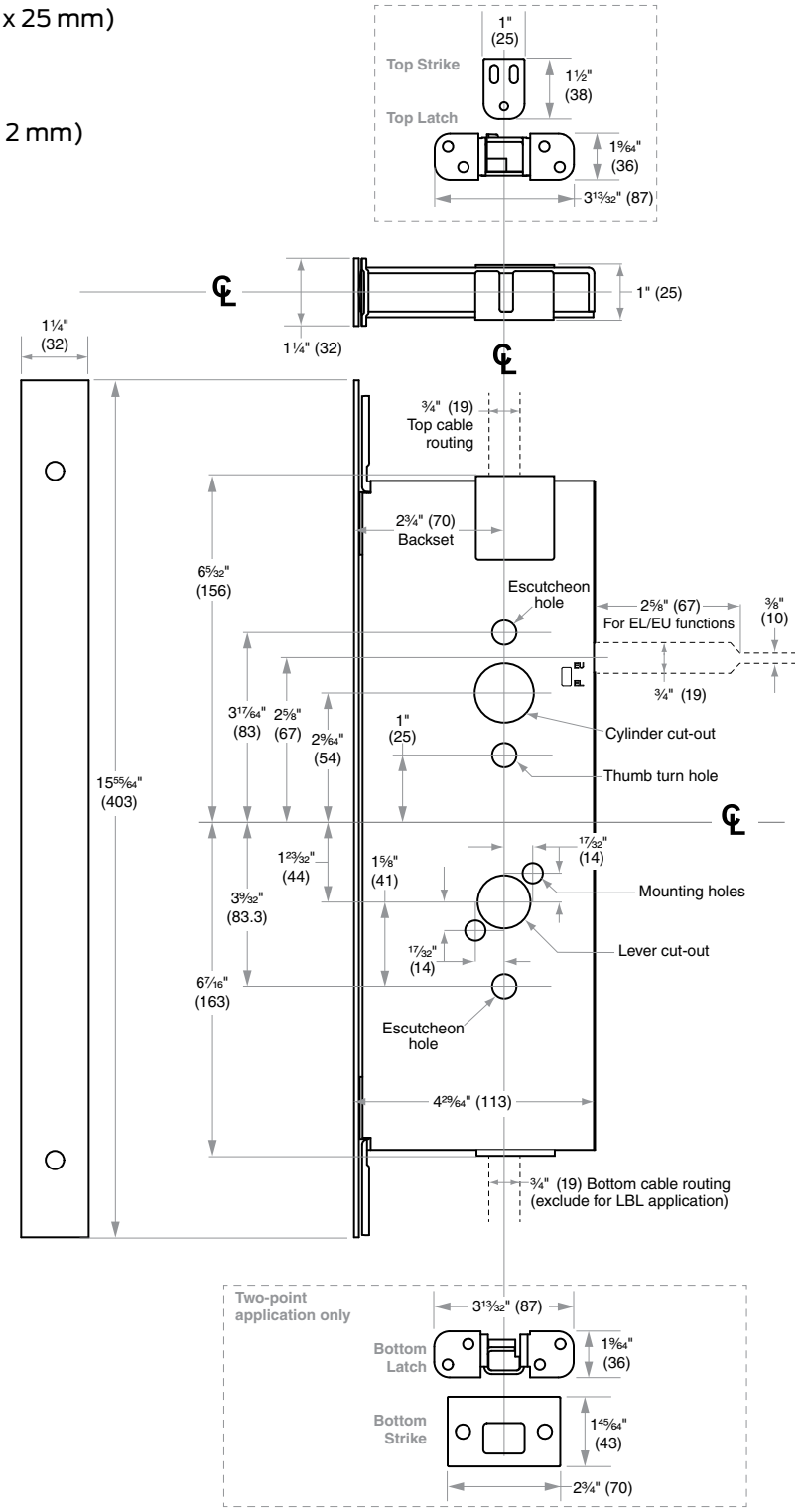
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

LM9200-Series

Lock Case Dimensions

Case Size:	4 29/64" x 12 19/32" x 1" (113 mm x 319 mm x 25 mm)
Backset:	2 3/4" **(70 mm)**
Door Range:	1 3/4" –2 1/2" (44 mm–64 mm)
Lock Front:	1 1/4" x 15 7/8" x 3/32" (32 mm x 403 mm x 2 mm)
Lever to Cylinder:	3 55/64" (98 mm)
Lever to Turn Piece:	2 23/32" (69 mm)



NOTES:

1. Dimensions are maximum for the product.
2. Templates are not to scale.
3. Dimensions do not provide allowances for door silencers, weather stripping, sound proofing or other additions to door or door frames.

ANSI Standards:
LM9200-Series locks meet all requirements for installations in doors and frames prepared in accordance with ANSI specifications A 156.37, 2014.

Electrified Locks:
Provisions must be made to route low voltage wire to the lock. Power transfer unit and low voltage wiring are not furnished.

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L3

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

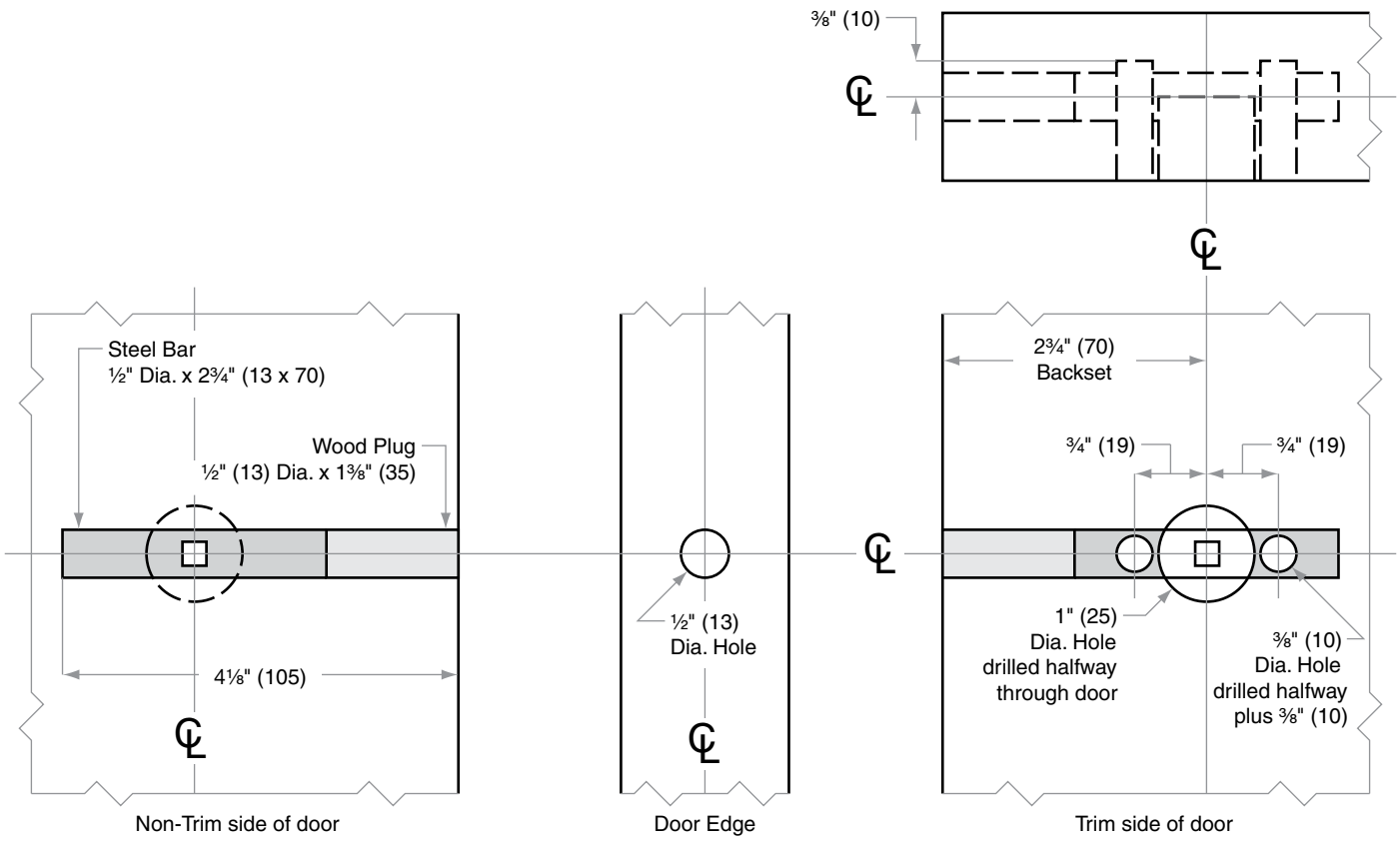
ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L0170

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat
Trim: Rose

Trim is mounted on one side only



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L739 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L739

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

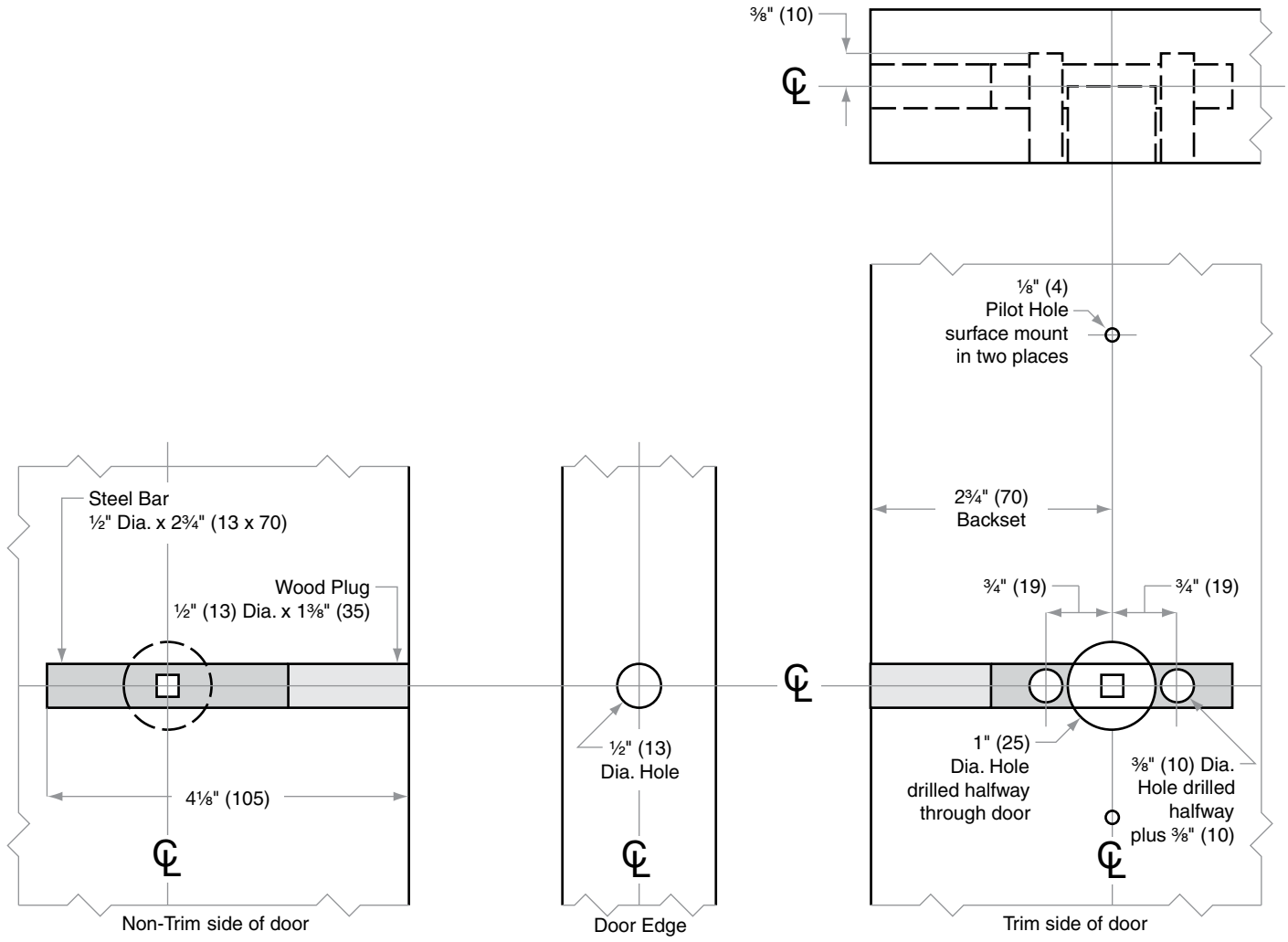
ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L0170

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat
Trim: N Escutcheon
Notes: Not to be used with L Escutcheon

Trim is mounted on one side only



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L741 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L741

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

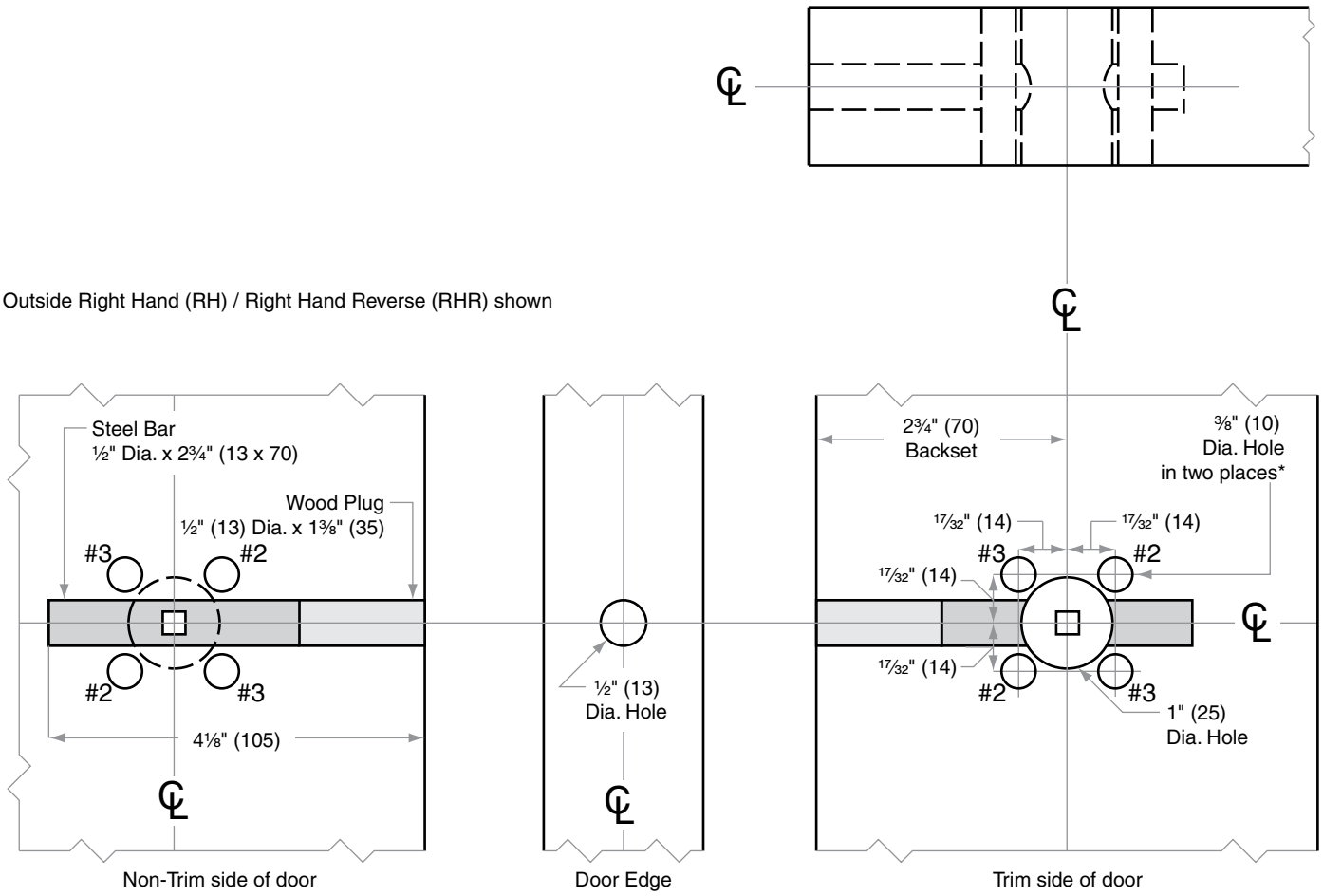
ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L0172

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat
Trim: Rose

Outside Right Hand (RH) / Right Hand Reverse (RHR) shown



***Drill two holes at locations #2 for outside RH/RHR or Drill two holes at locations #3 for outside LH/LHR**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L743 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L743

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

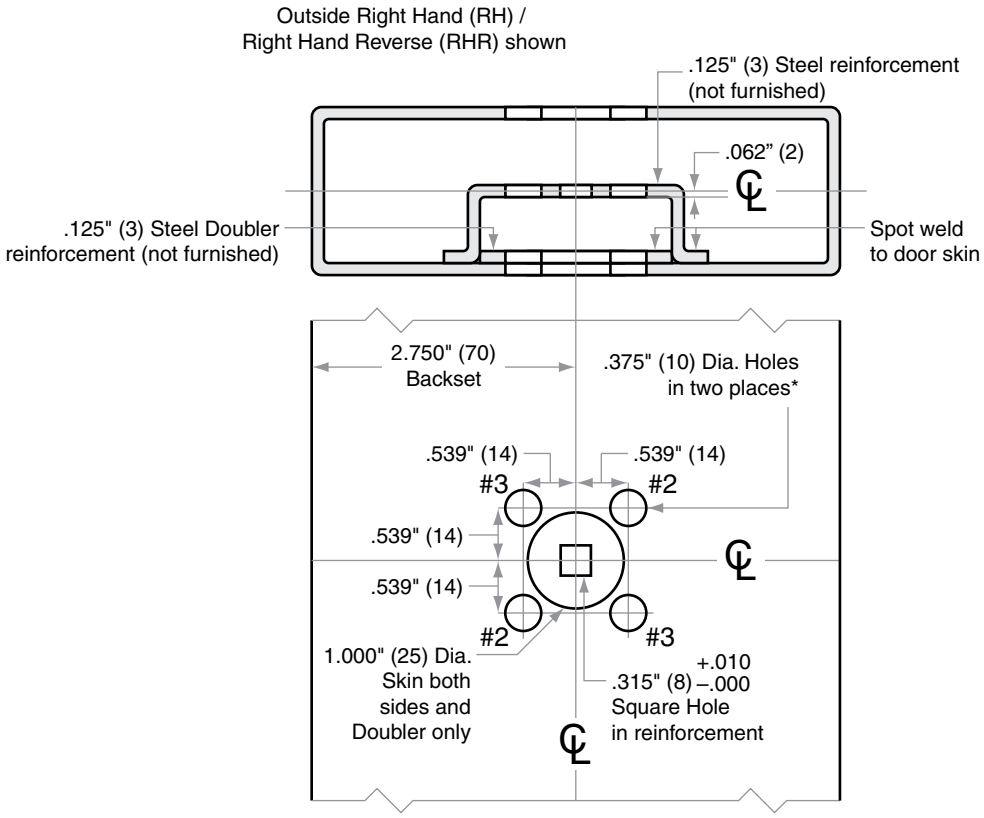
ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L0172

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

Suitable reinforcement required for metal door installation



***Drill two holes at locations #2 for outside RH/RHR or**
Drill two holes at locations #3 for outside LH/LHR

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L744 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L744

Return to Index

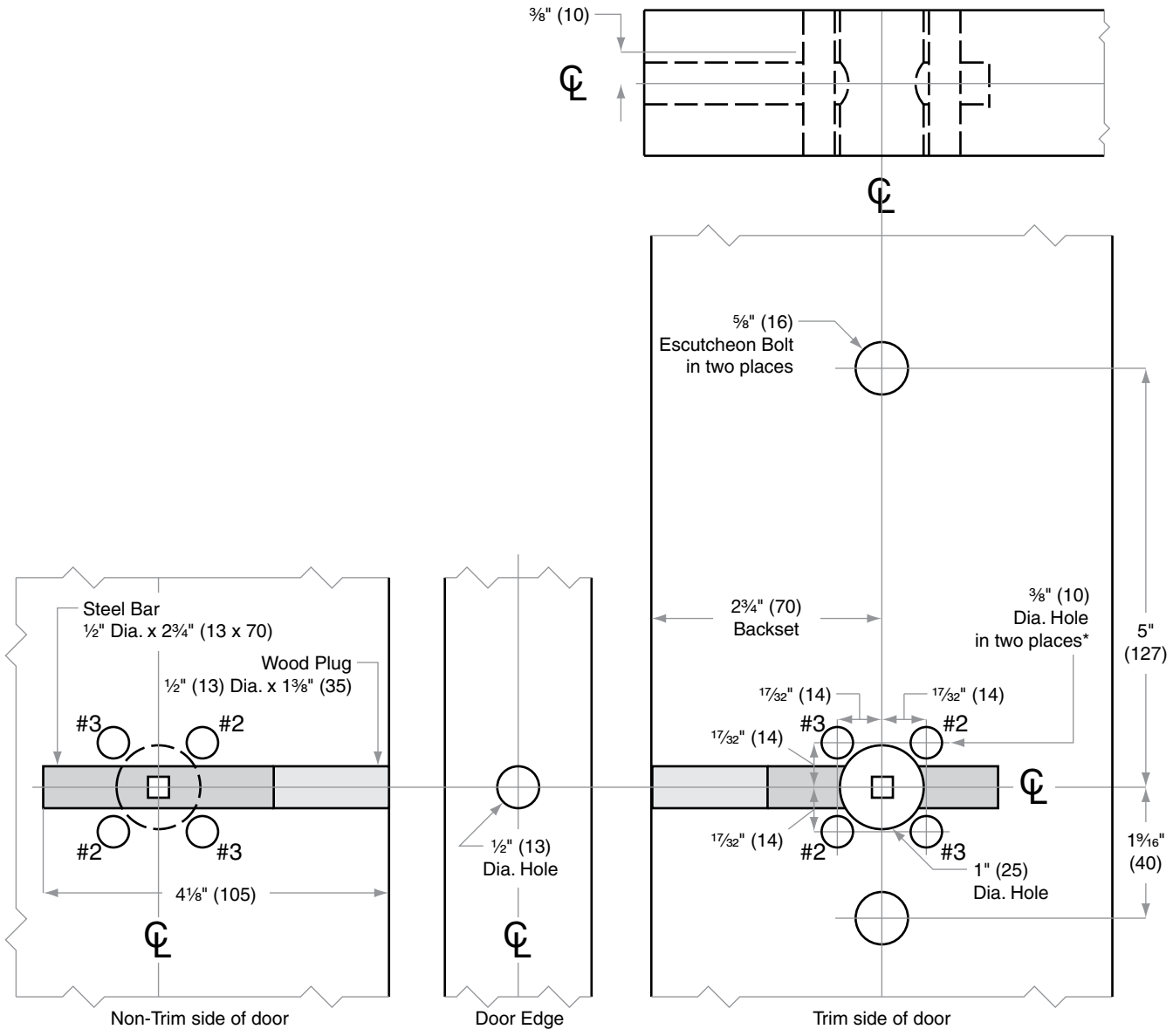
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L0172

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat
Trim: Escutcheon



***Drill two holes at locations #2 for outside RH/RHR or Drill two holes at locations #3 for outside LH/LHR**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L745 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L745

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

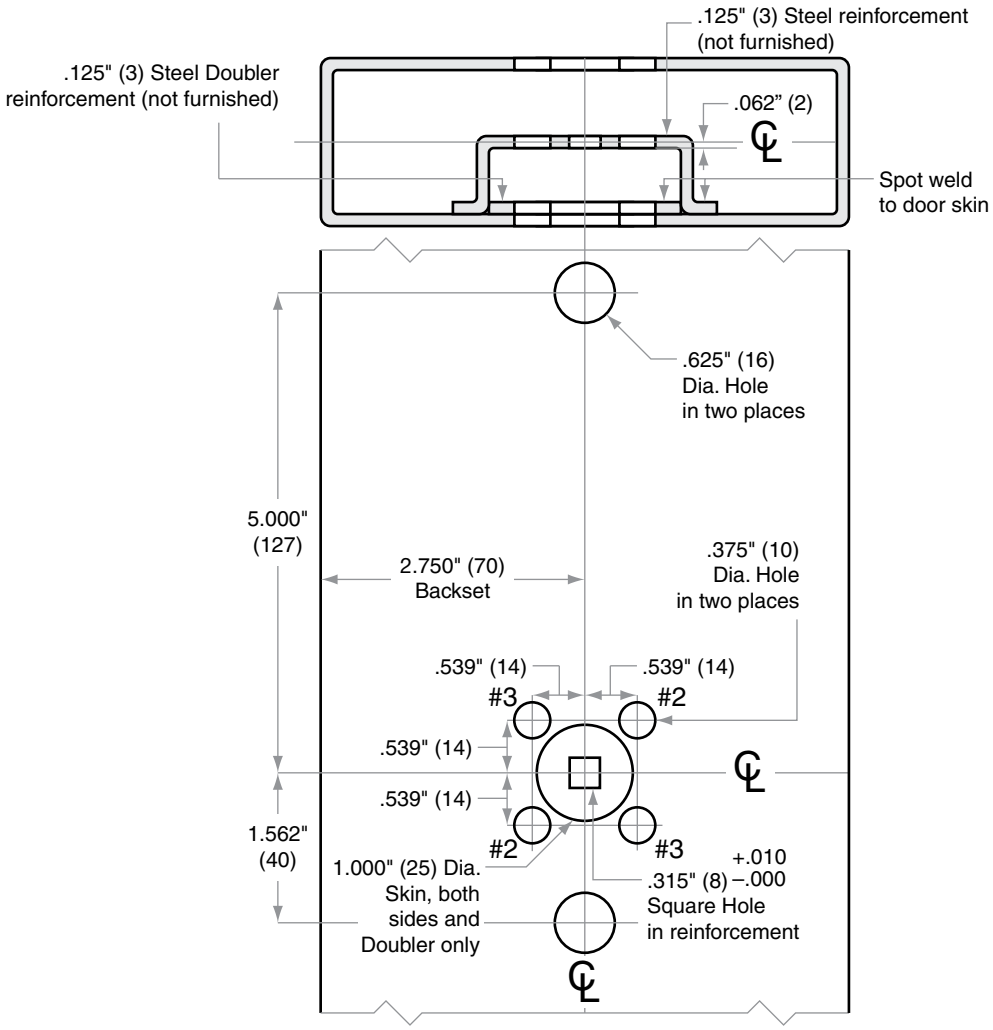
ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L0172

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

Suitable reinforcement required for metal door installation



***Drill two holes at locations #2 for outside RH/RHR or**
Drill two holes at locations #3 for outside LH/LHR

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L746 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L746

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

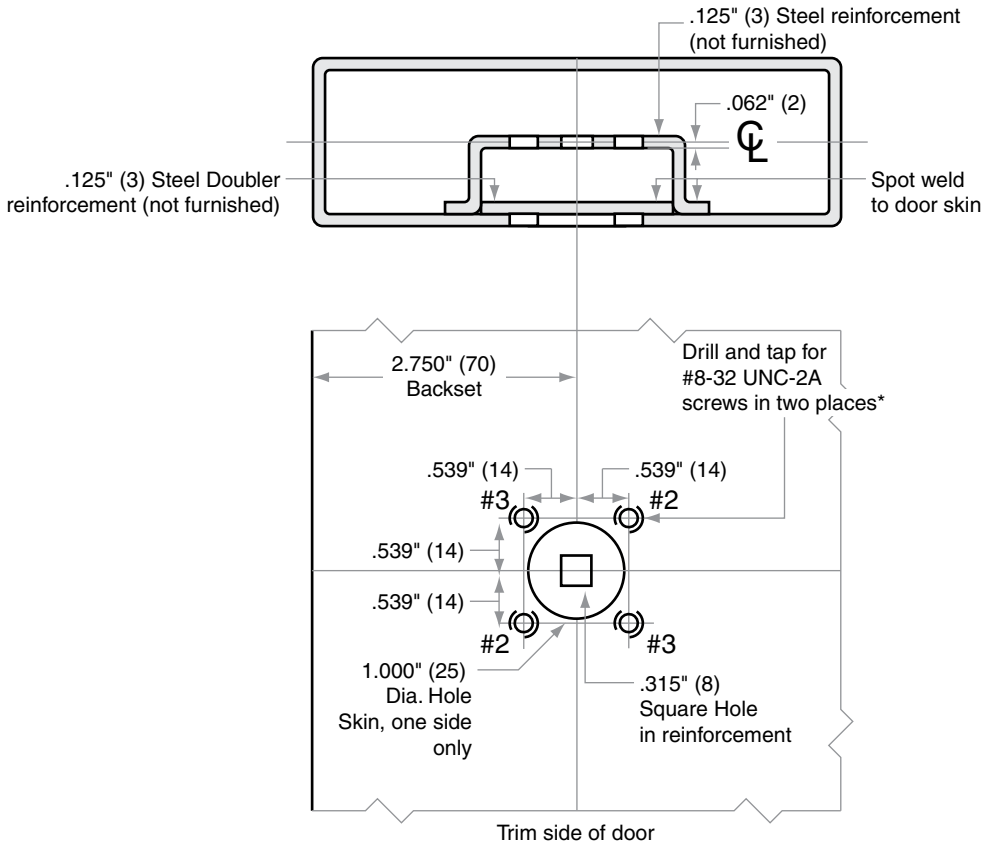
ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L0170

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

Suitable reinforcement required for metal door installation



*** Drill and tap two holes at locations #2 for outside RH/RHR or inside LH/LHR doors or**

Drill and tap two holes at locations #3 for outside LH/LHR or inside RH/RHR doors

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L781 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L781

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

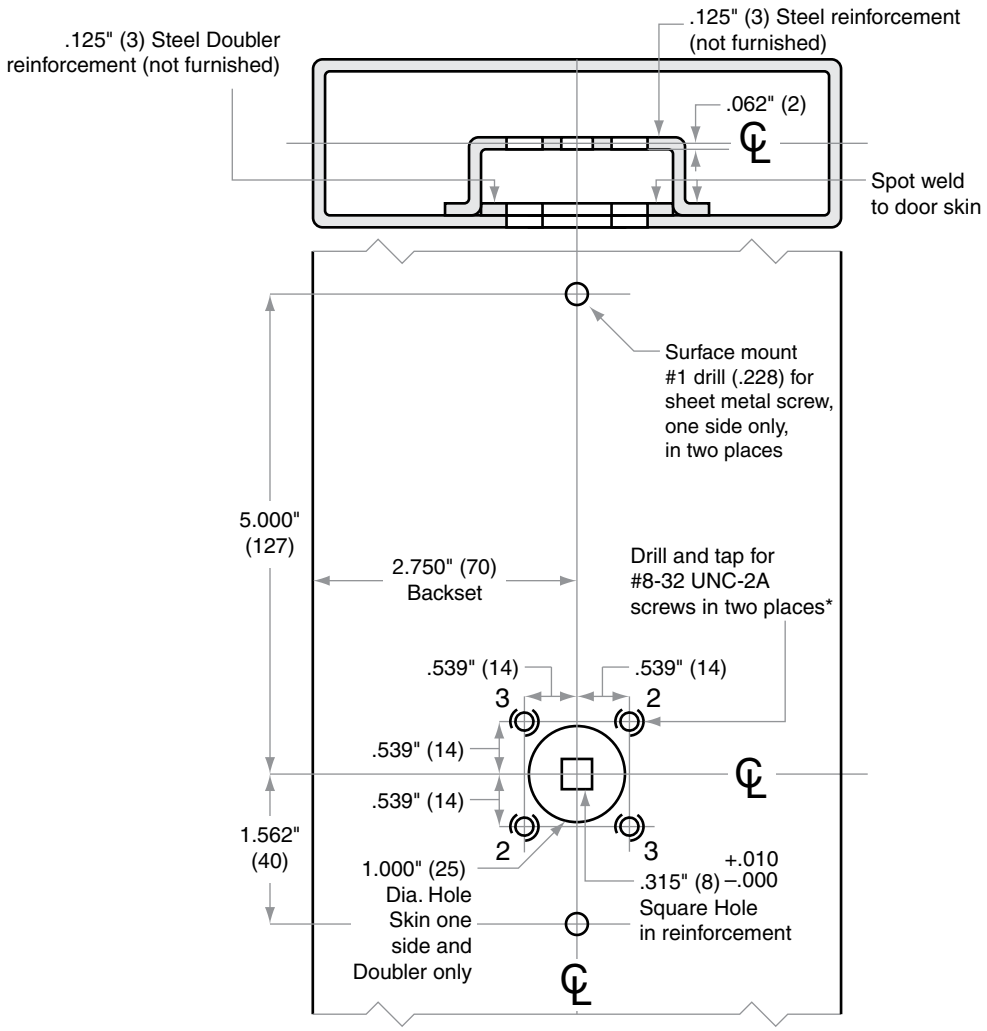
ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L0170

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

Suitable reinforcement required for metal door installation



***Drill two holes at locations #2 for outside RH/RHR or Drill two holes at locations #3 for outside LH/LHR**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L782 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L782

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

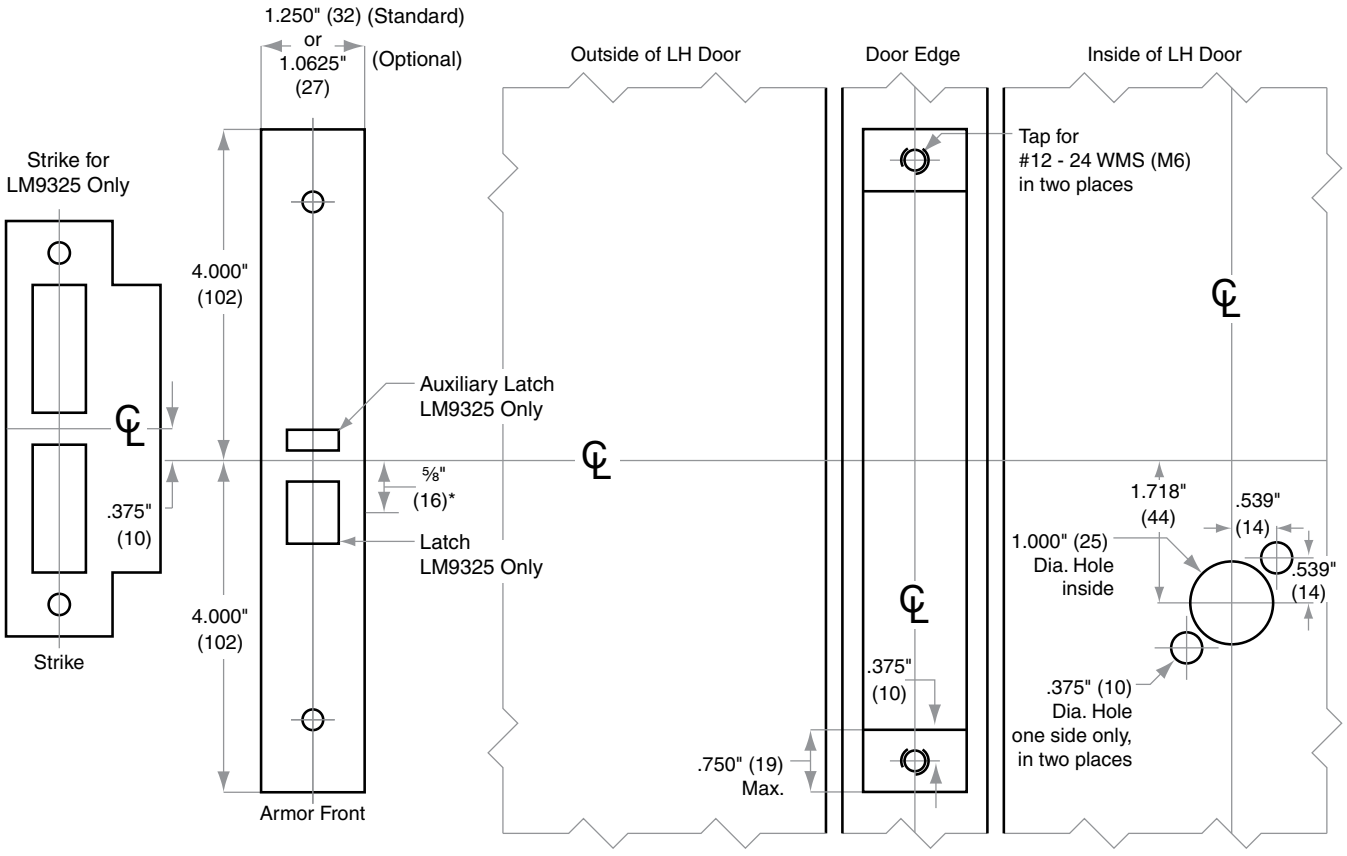
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9175, LM9325

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L806 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L806

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

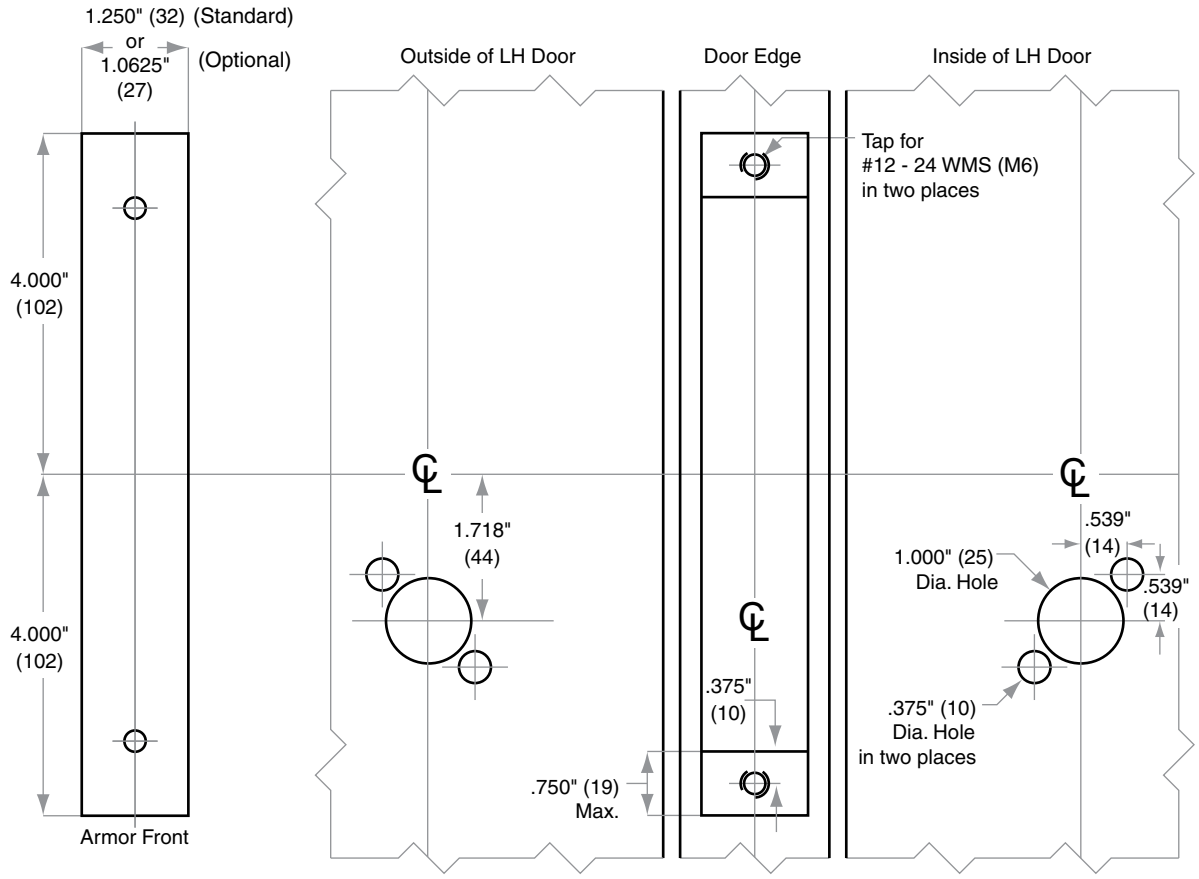
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9176

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L807 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L807

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

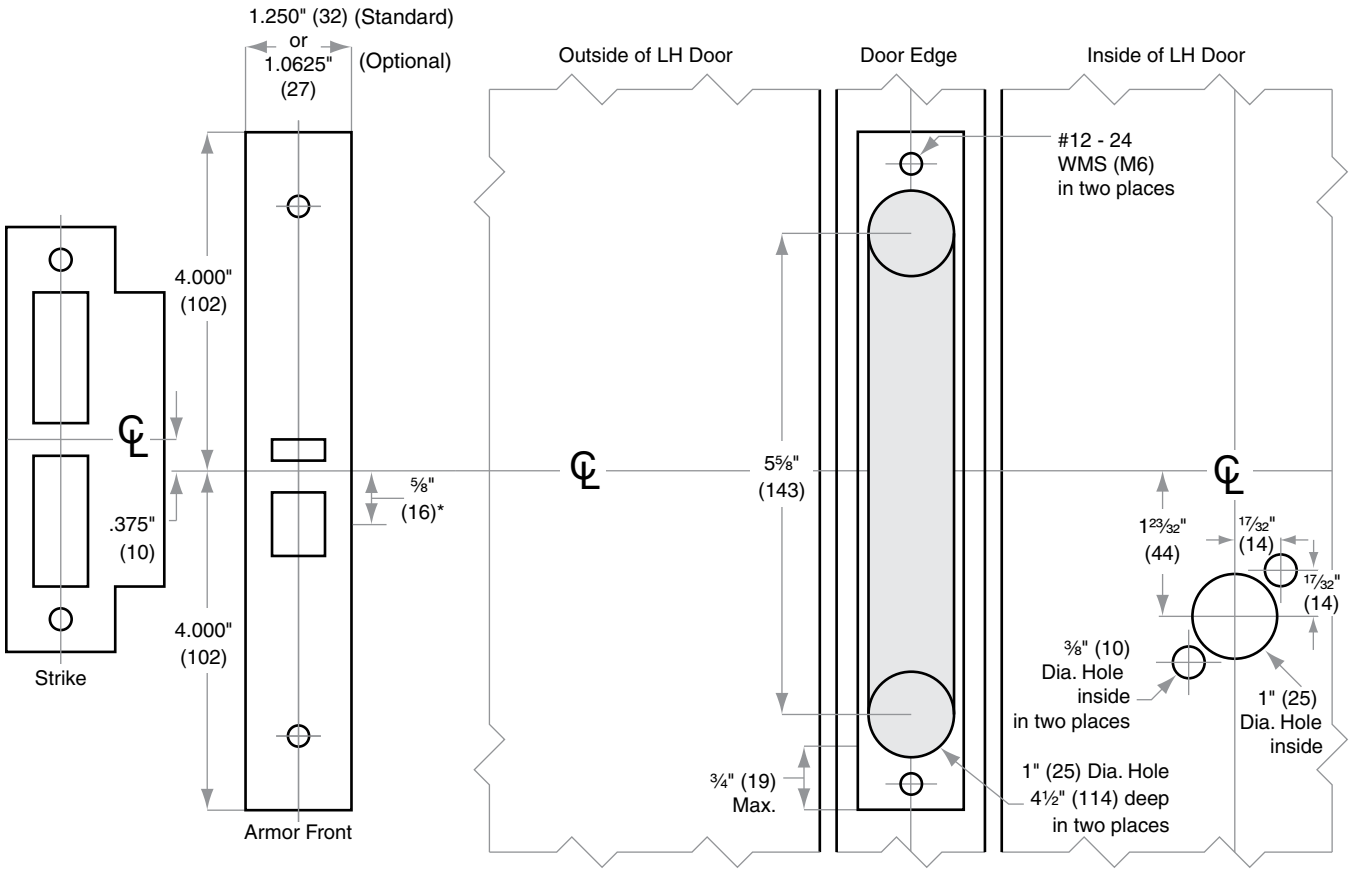
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9025

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat
Trim: Rose

For Case dimensions see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L808 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L808

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

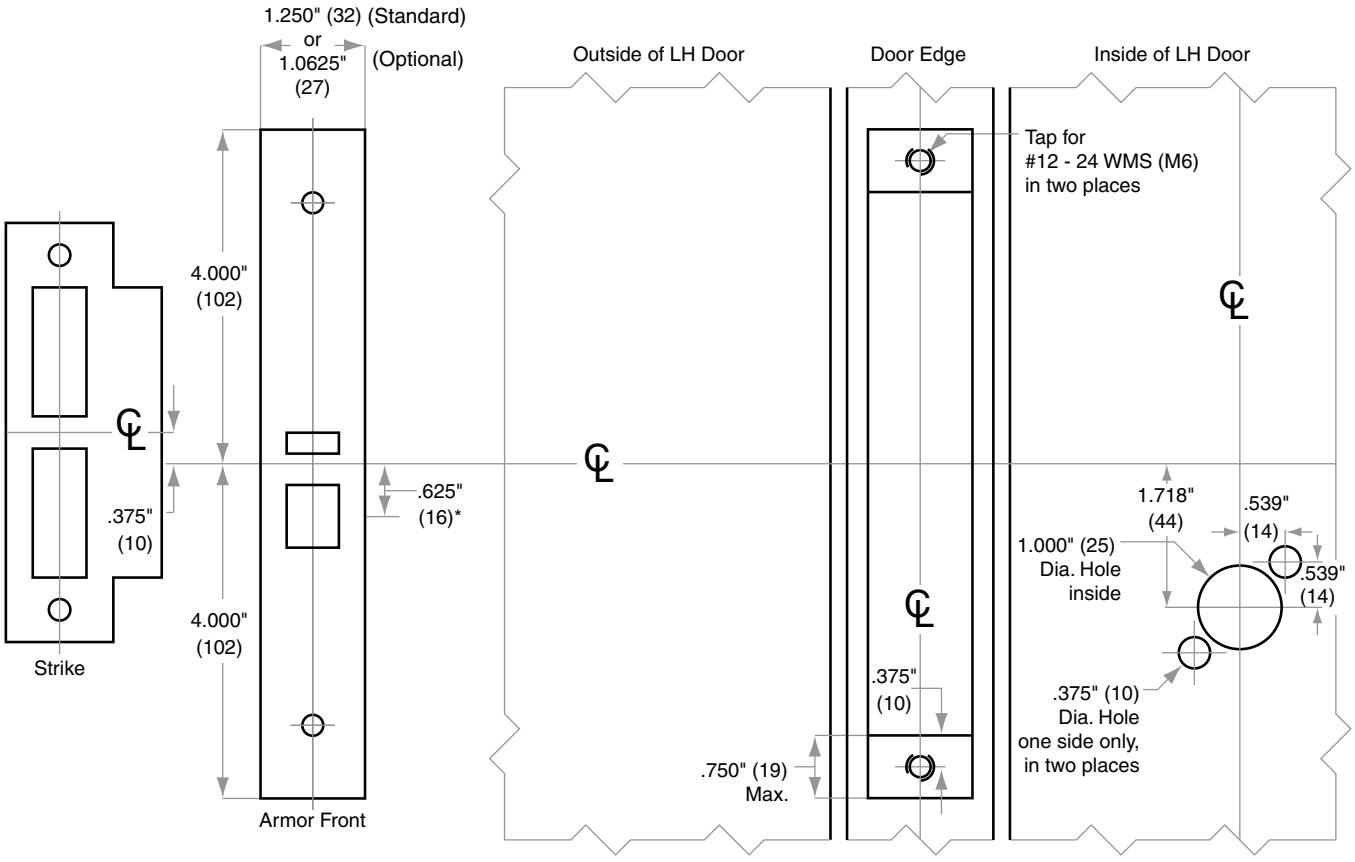
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9025

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L809

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

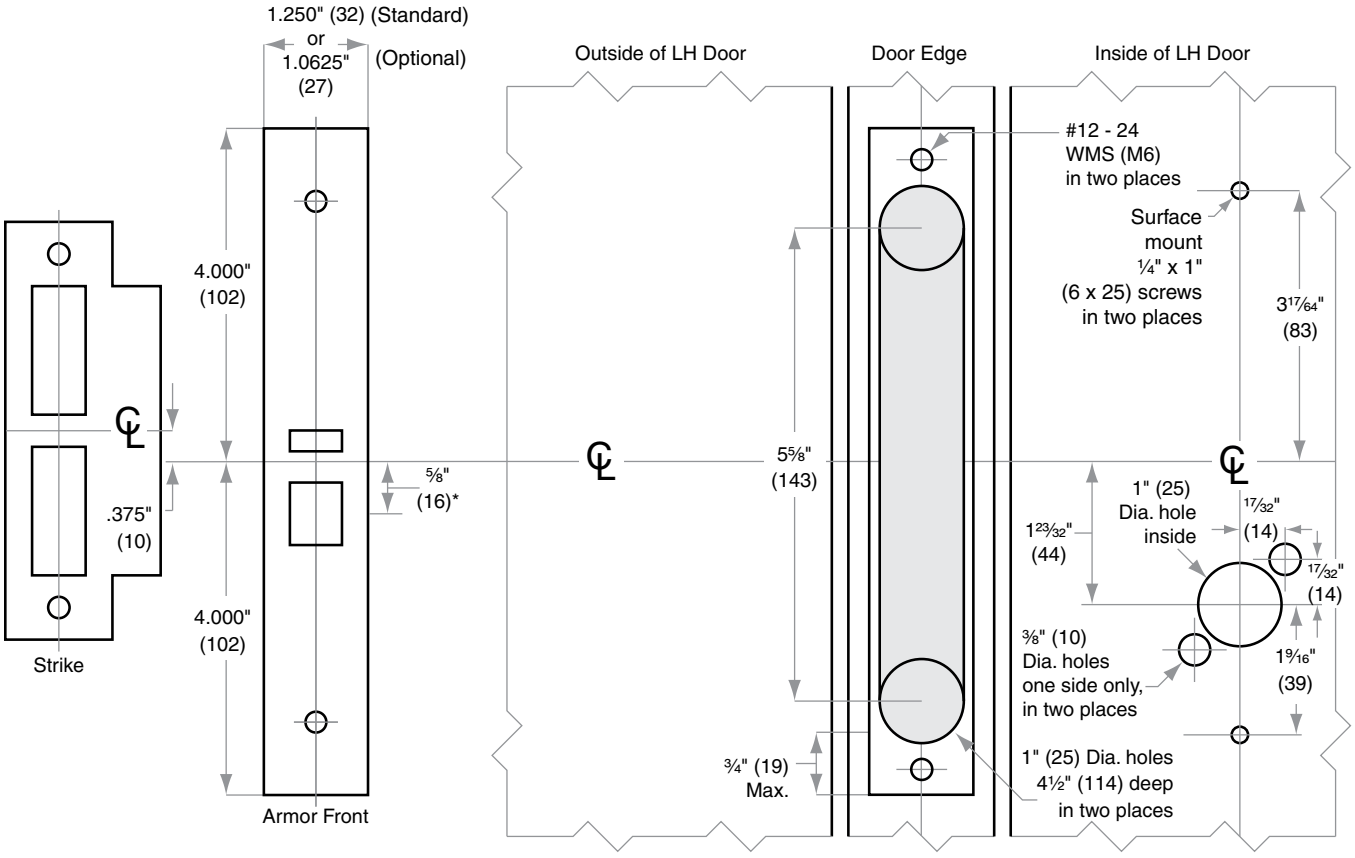
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9025

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L810 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L810

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

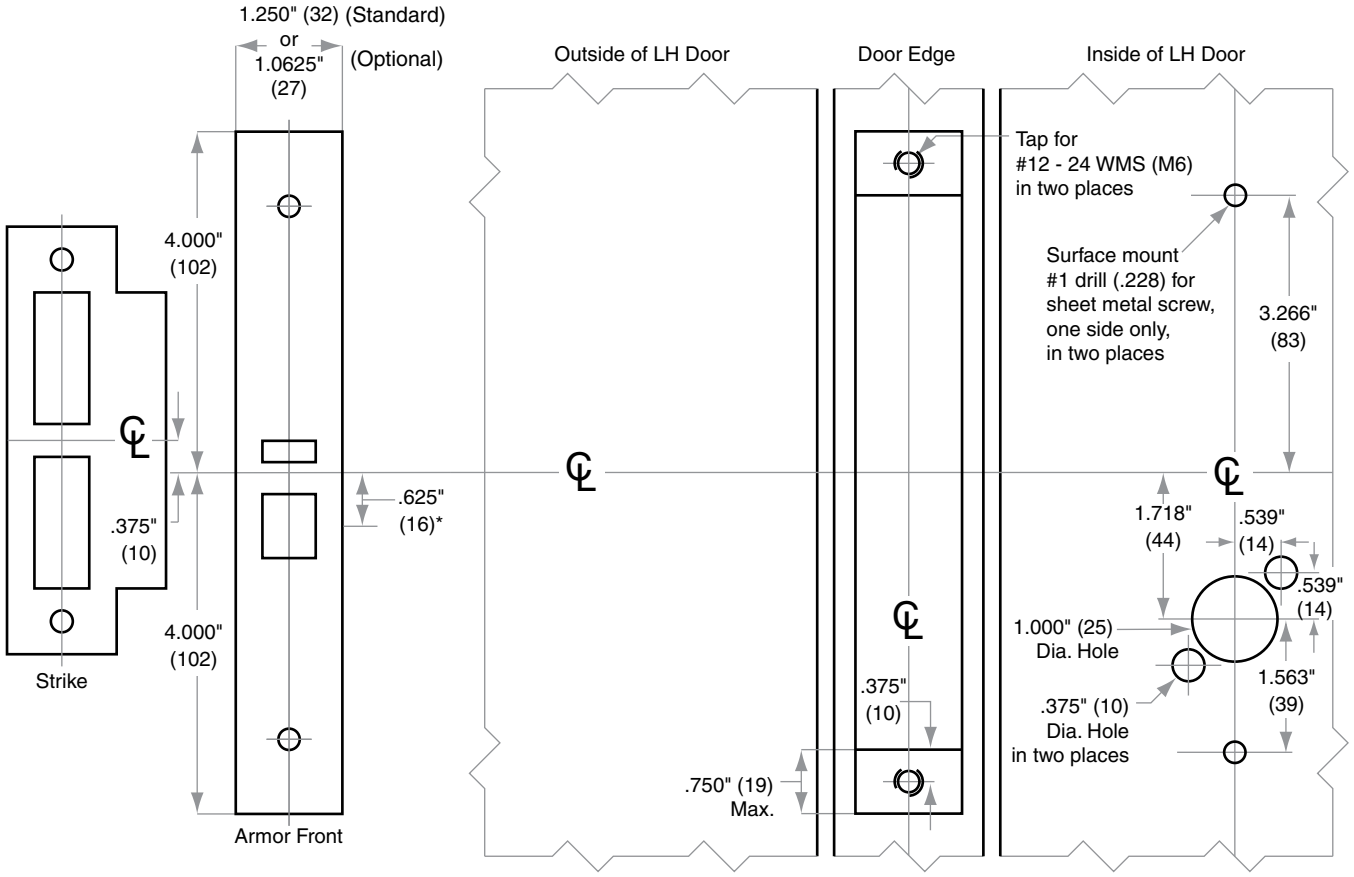
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9025

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L811

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

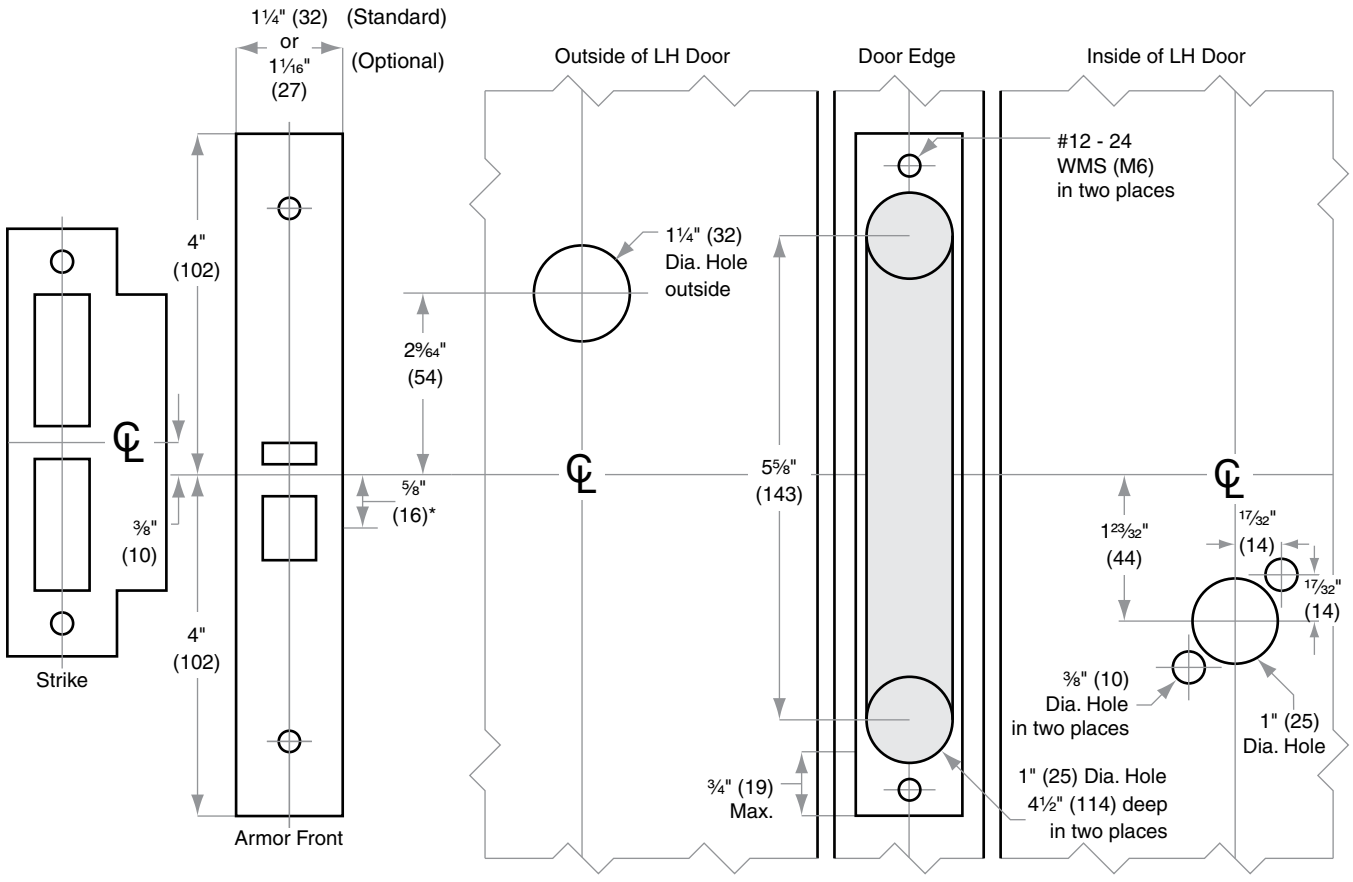
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9026

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L812 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L812

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

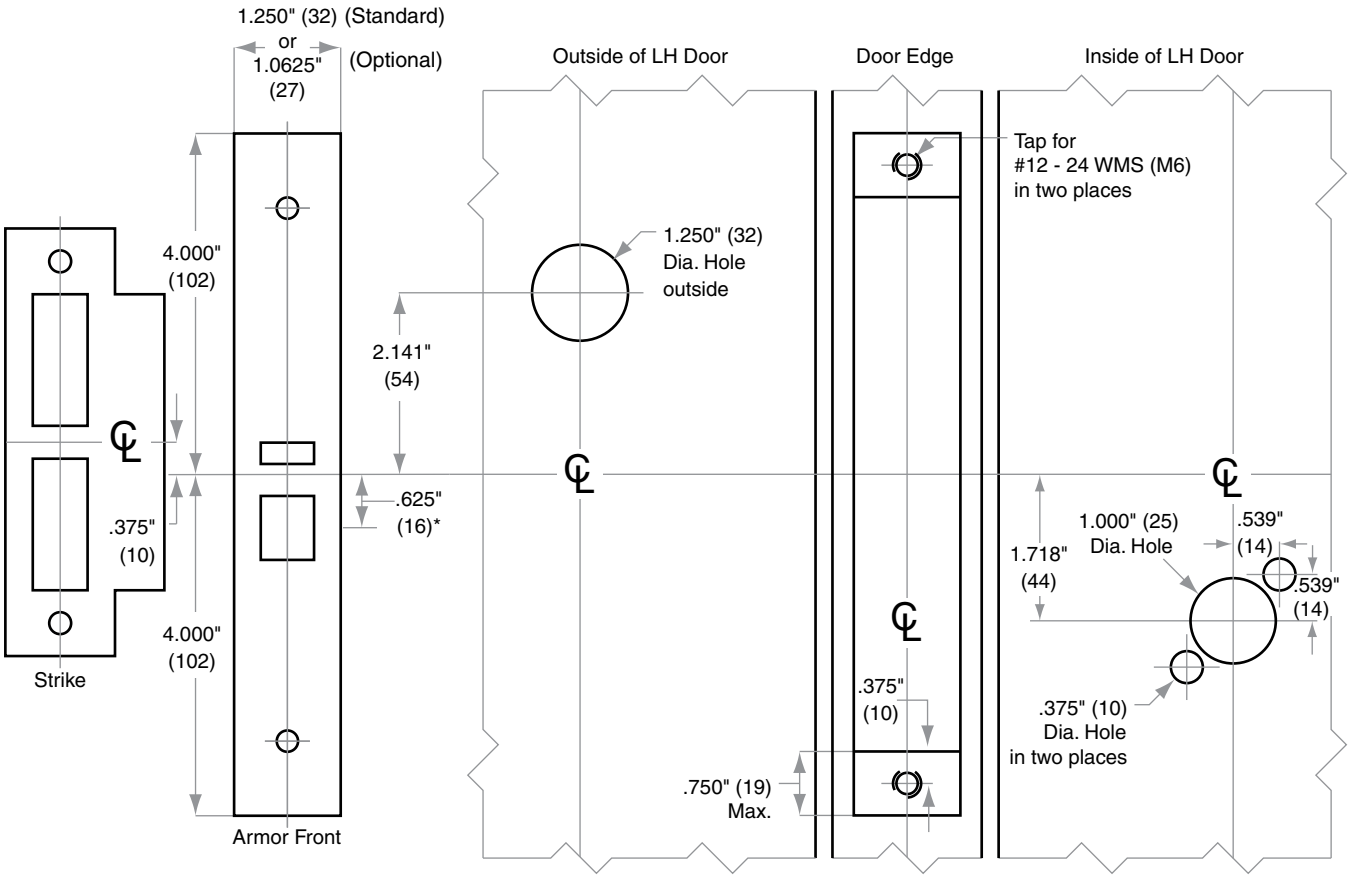
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9026

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L813 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L813

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

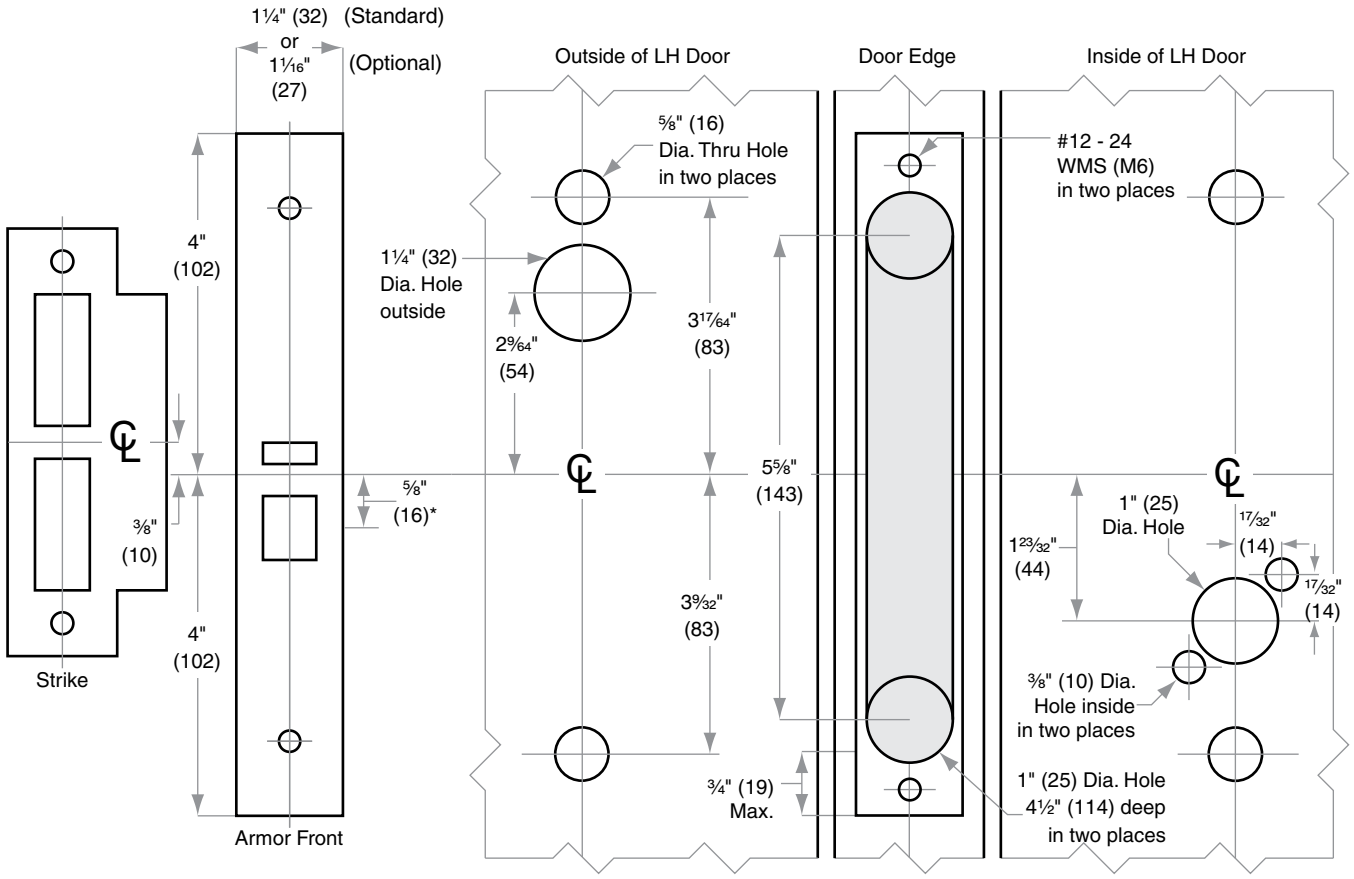
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9026

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L814 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L814

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

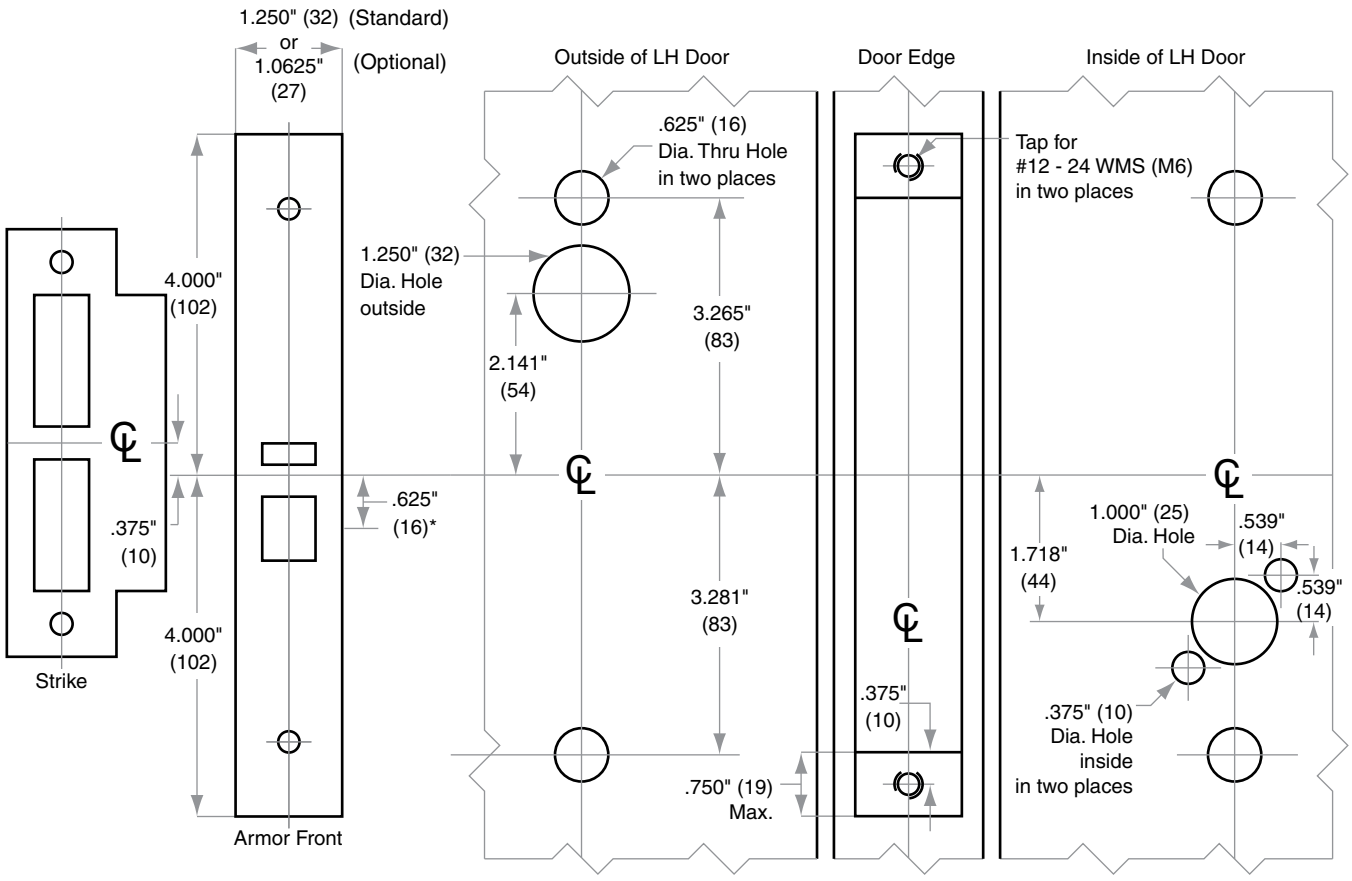
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9026

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L815 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L815

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

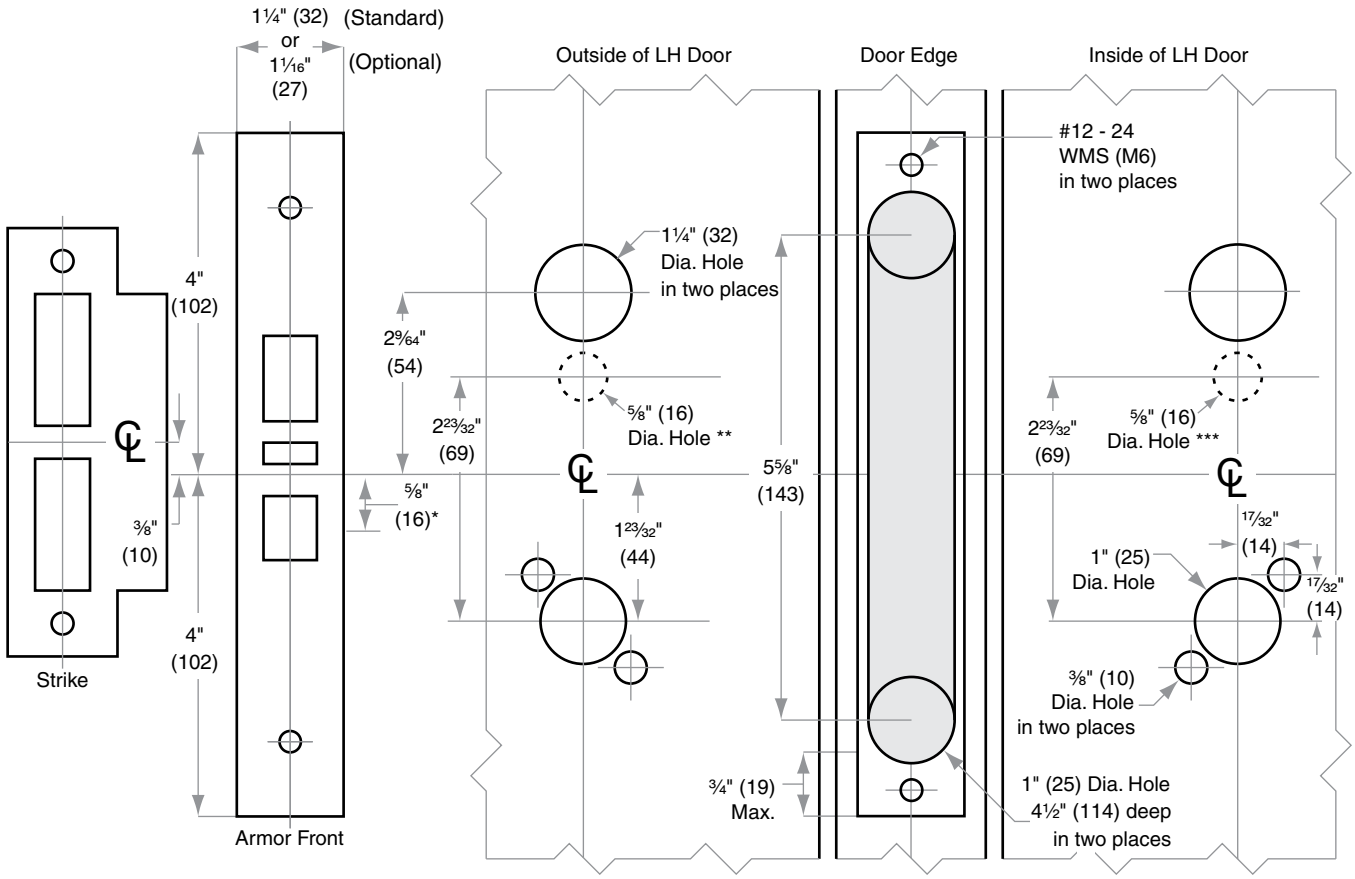
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9060, L/LV/LM/LMV9071, L/LV9077, L/LV9082/EL/EU, L/LV9457, L/LV9458, L9466, L/LV9482

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1
Refer to Template L1 for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**
*** **Additional preparation for L283-711, L283-712, L283-713, L283-714**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L816 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L816

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

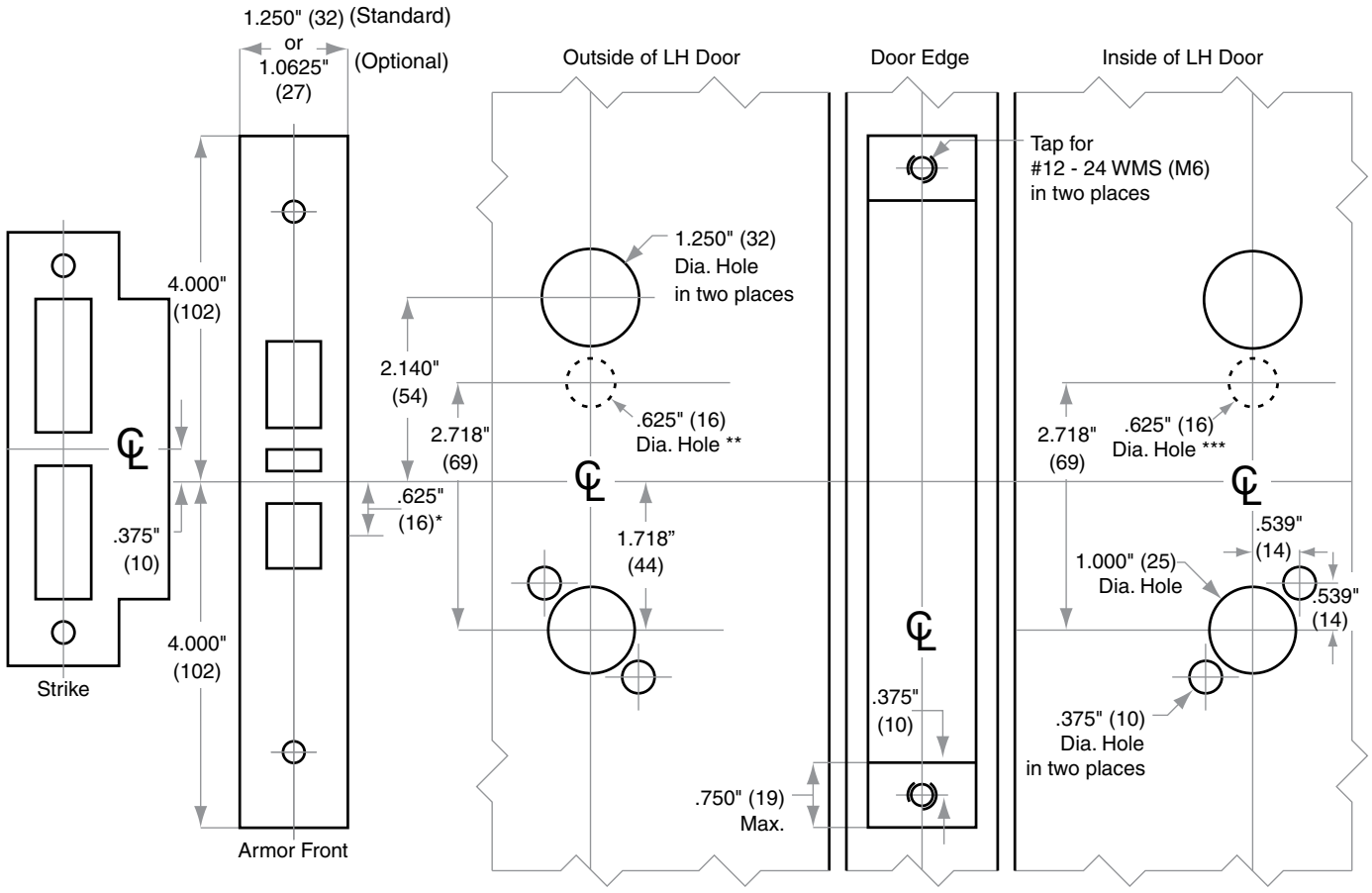
Model L/LV9060, L/LV/LM/LMV9071, L/LV9077, L/LV9082/EL/EU, L/LV9457, L/LV9458, L9466, L/LV9482, LM/LMV9371

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**
*** **Additional preparation for L283-711, L283-712, L283-713, L283-714**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L817 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L817

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

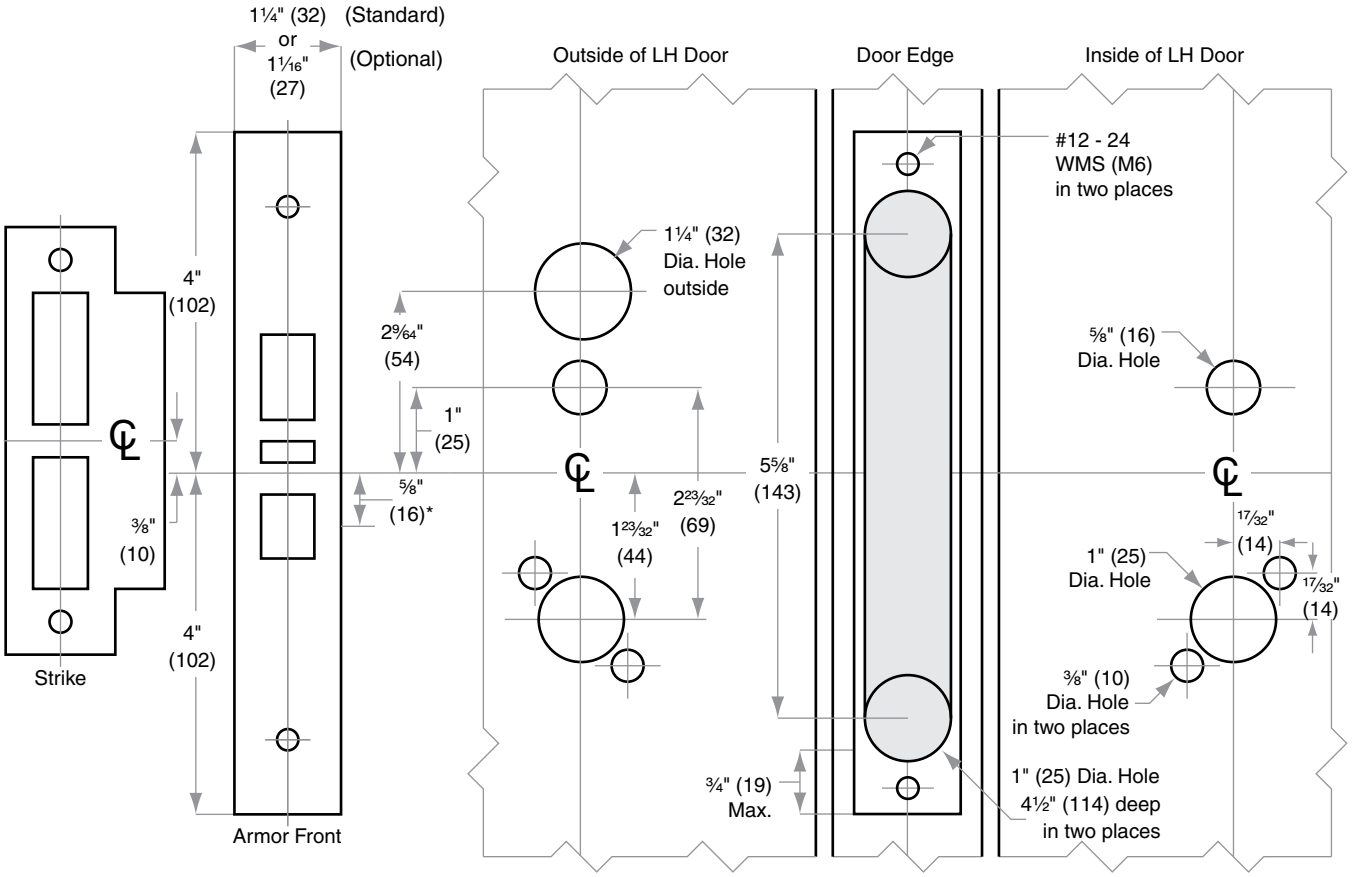
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9486, L/LV9496

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L820 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L820

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

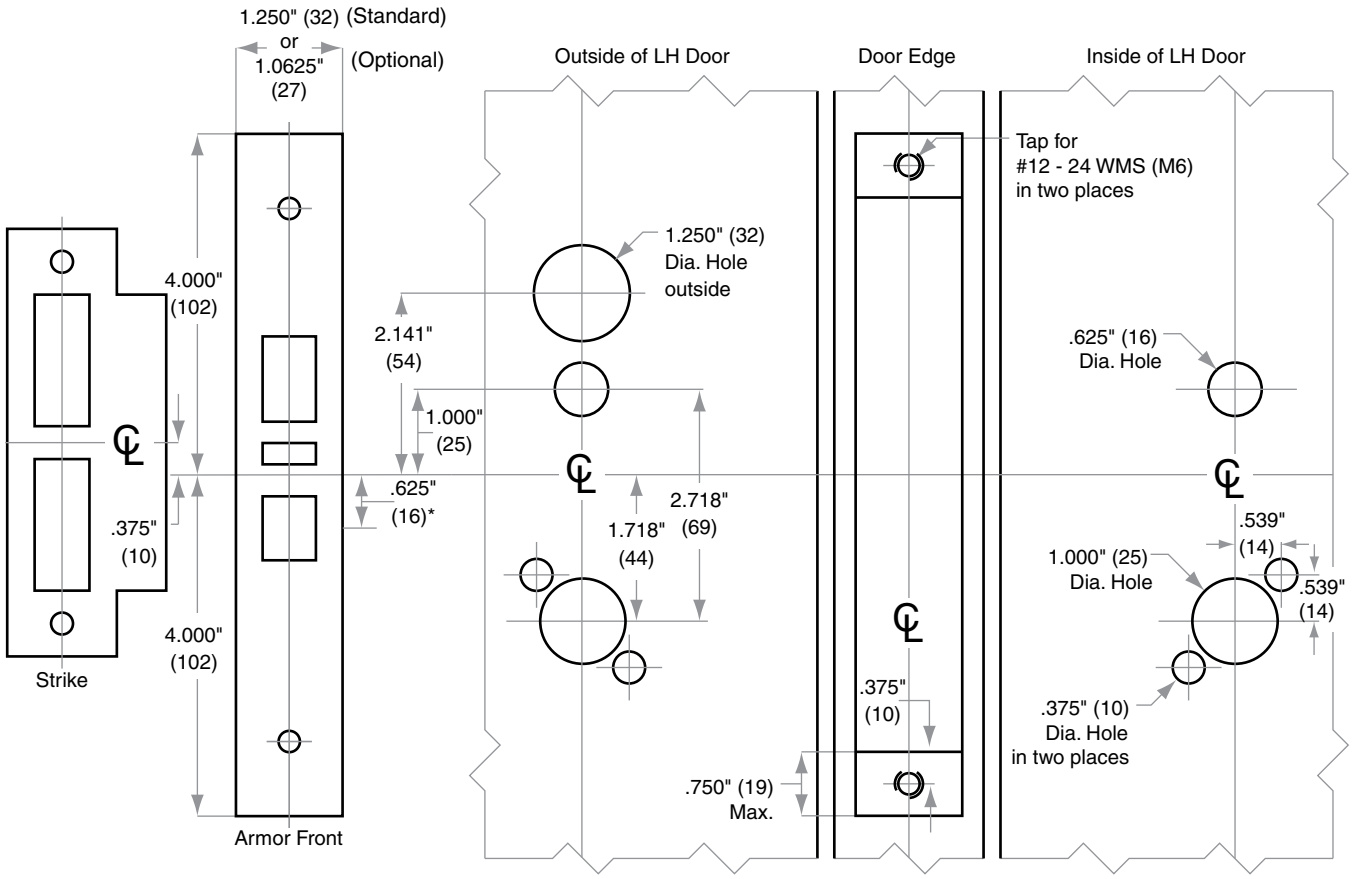
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9486, L/LV9496

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L821 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L821

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

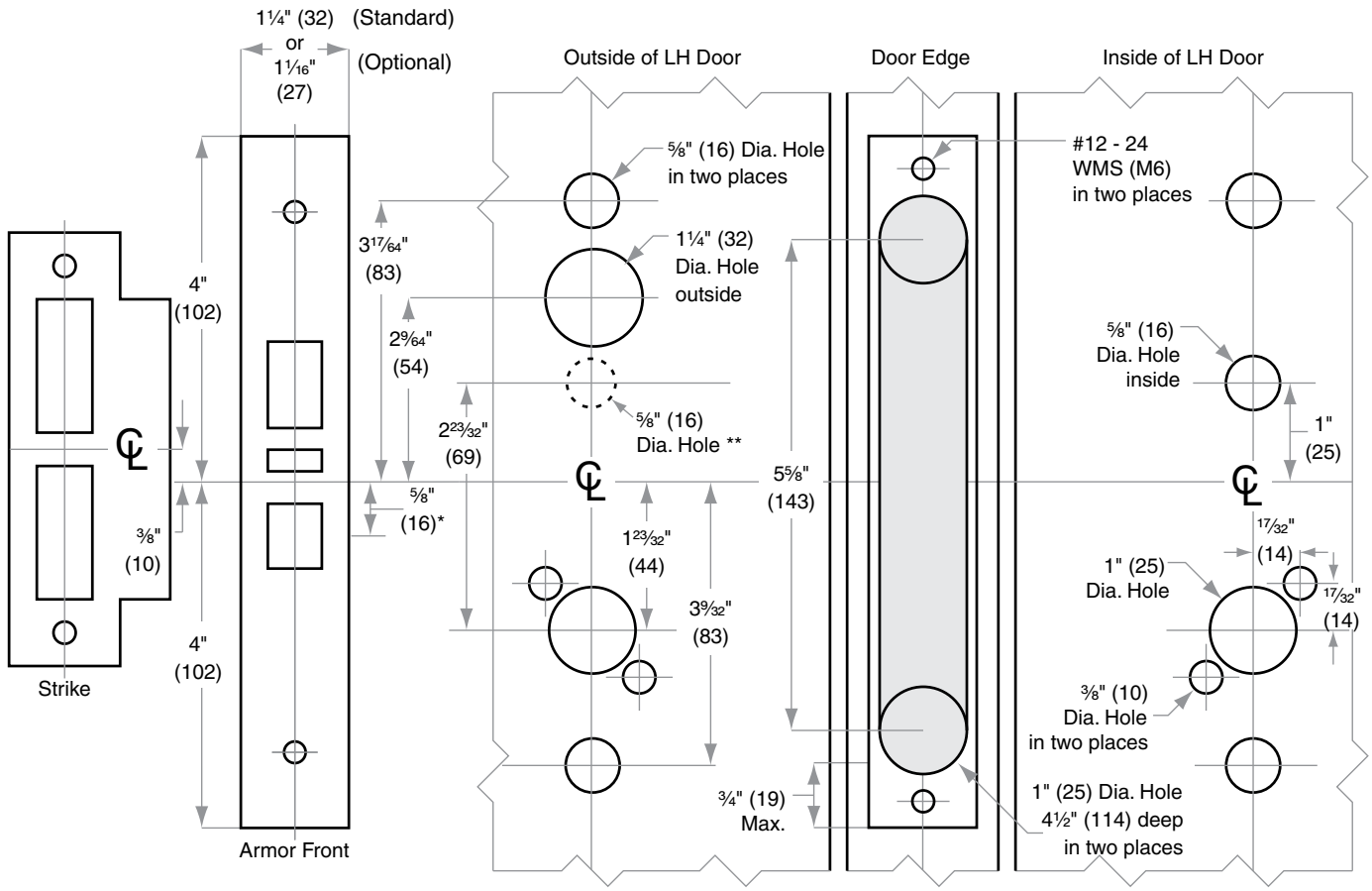
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9050, L/LV9056, L/LV9453, L/LV9456, L9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L826 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L826

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

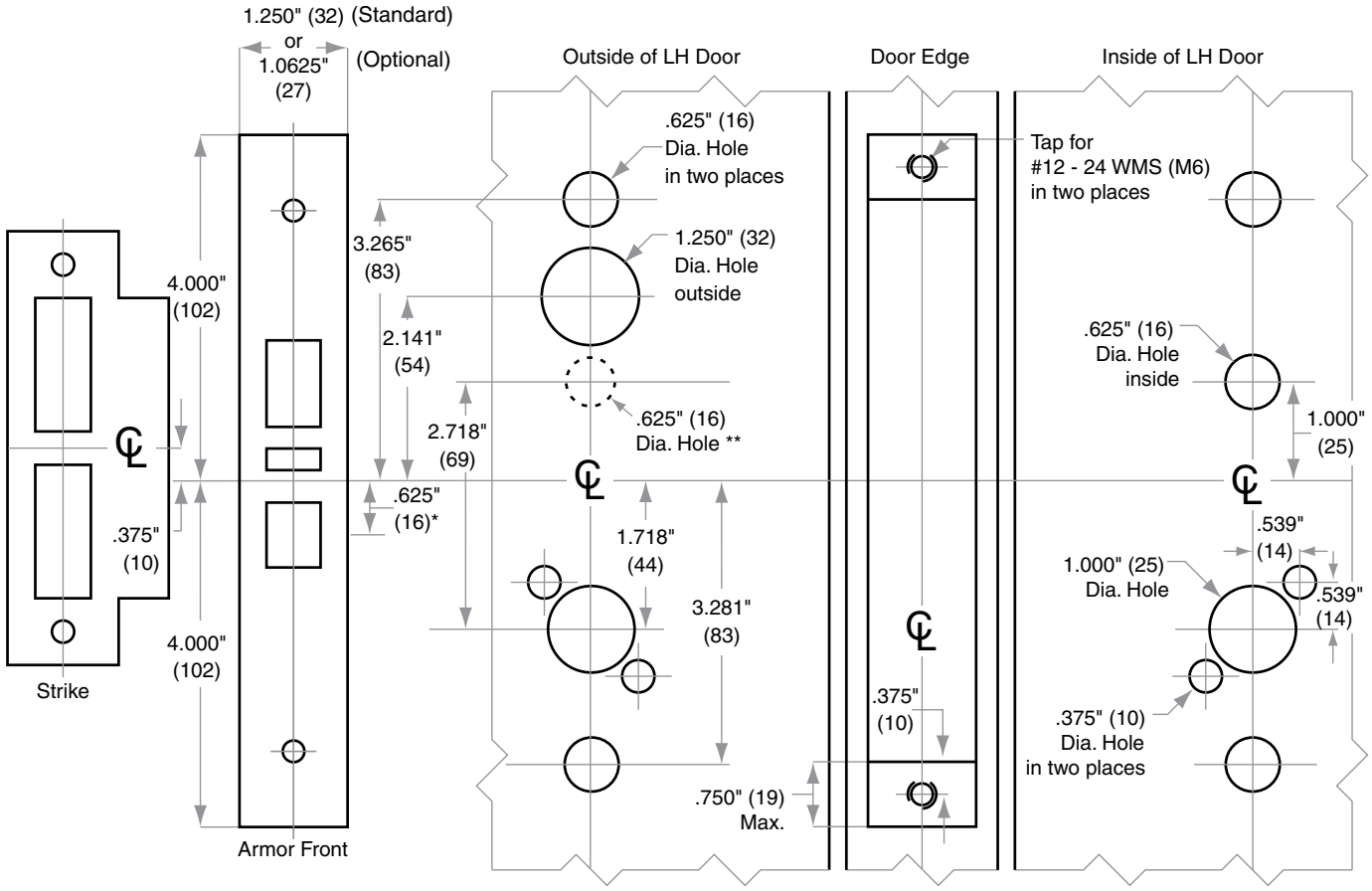
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV/LM/LMV9050, L/LV/LM/LMV9056, L/LV9453, L/LV9456, L9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485, LM/LMV9350, LM/LMV9356

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L827 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L827

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

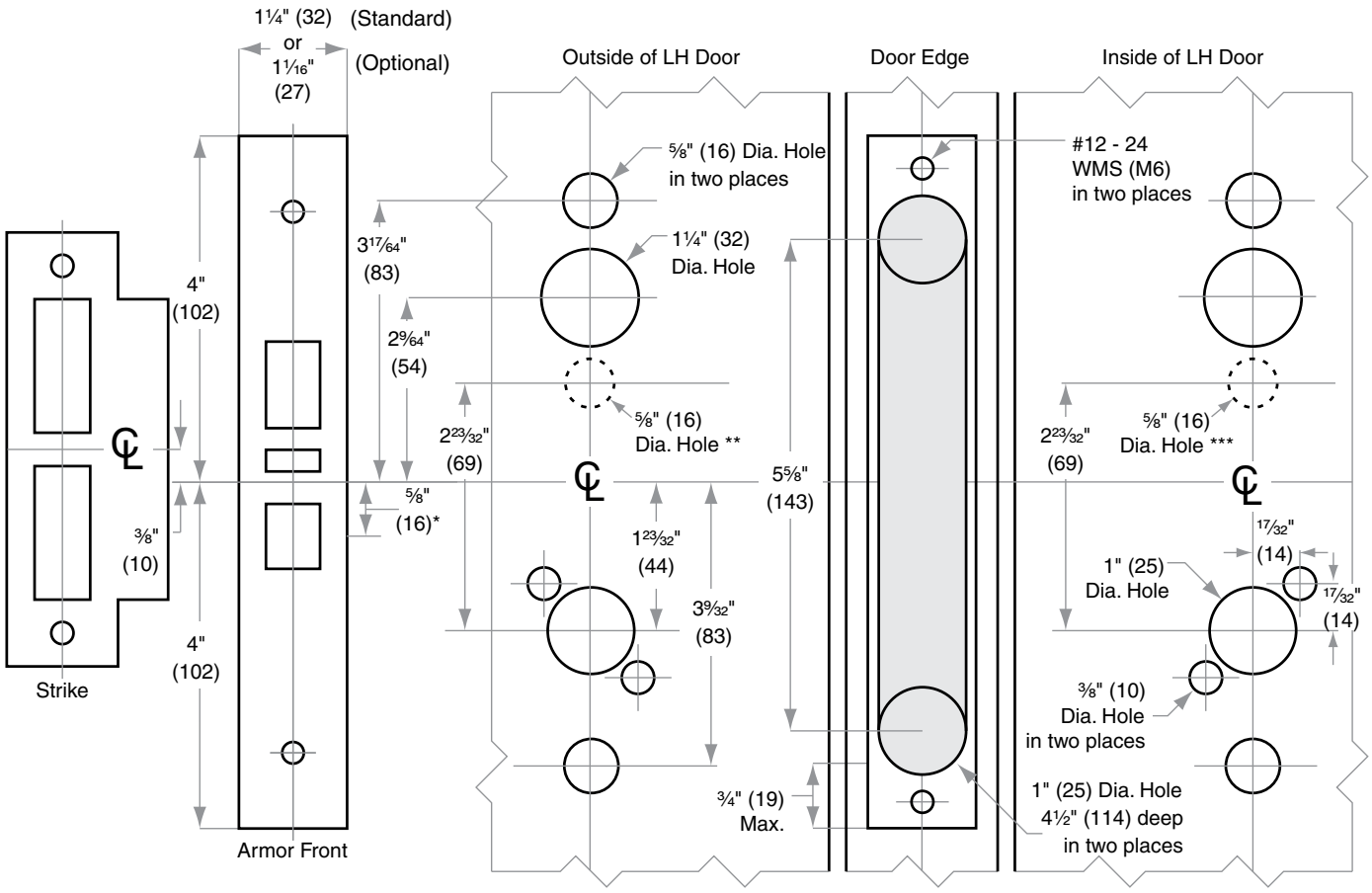
Model L/LV9060, L/LV9071, L/LV9077, L/LV9082/EL/EU, L/LV9457, L/LV9458, L9466, L/LV9482

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**
*** **Additional preparation for L283-711, L283-712, L283-713, L283-714**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L828 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L828

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

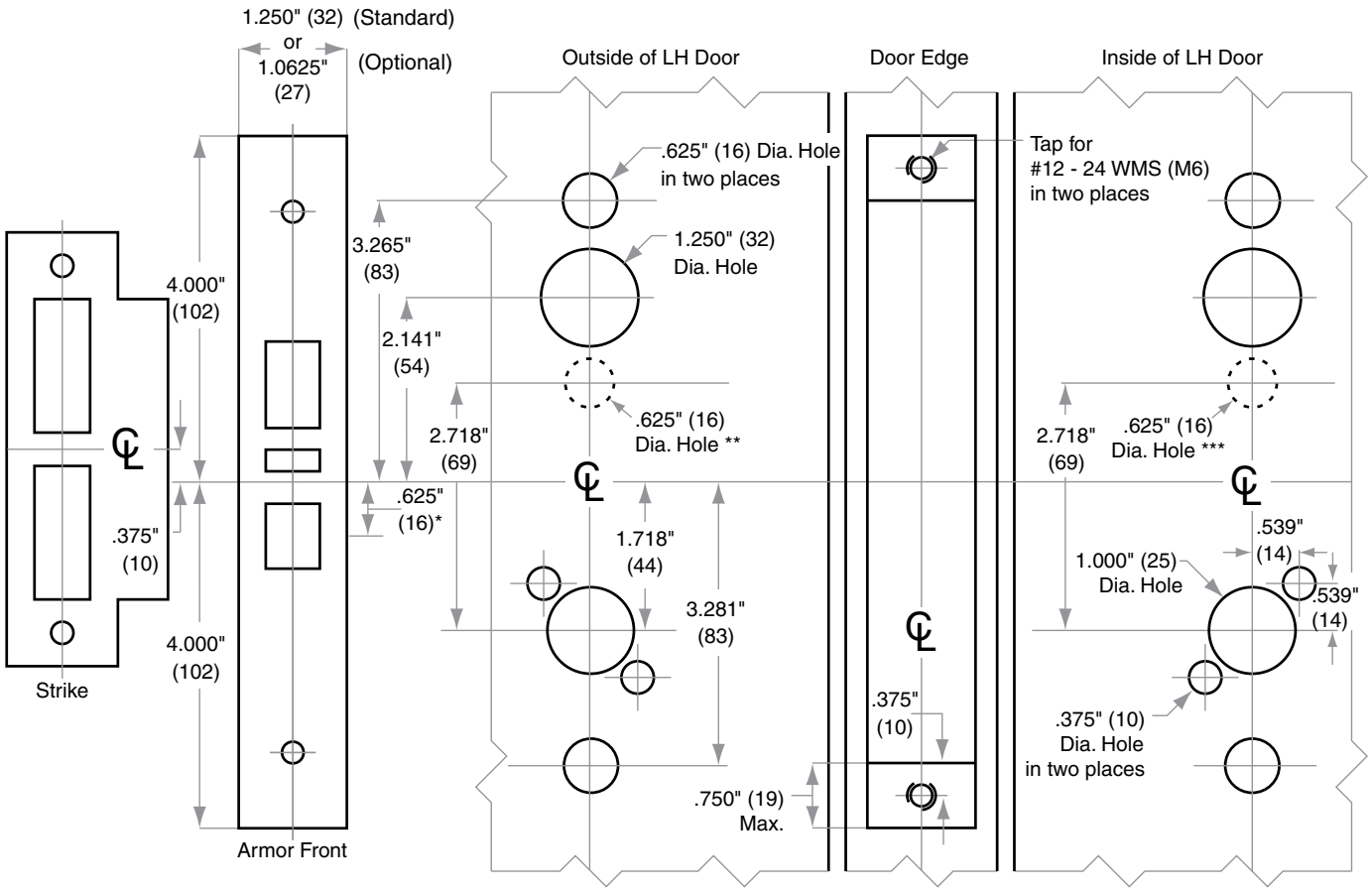
Model L/LV9060, L/LV/LM/LMV9071, L/LV9077, L/LV9082EL/EU, L/LV9457, L/LV9458, L9466, L/LV9482, LM/LMV9371

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**
*** **Additional preparation for L283-711, L283-712, L283-713, L283-714**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L829 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L829

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

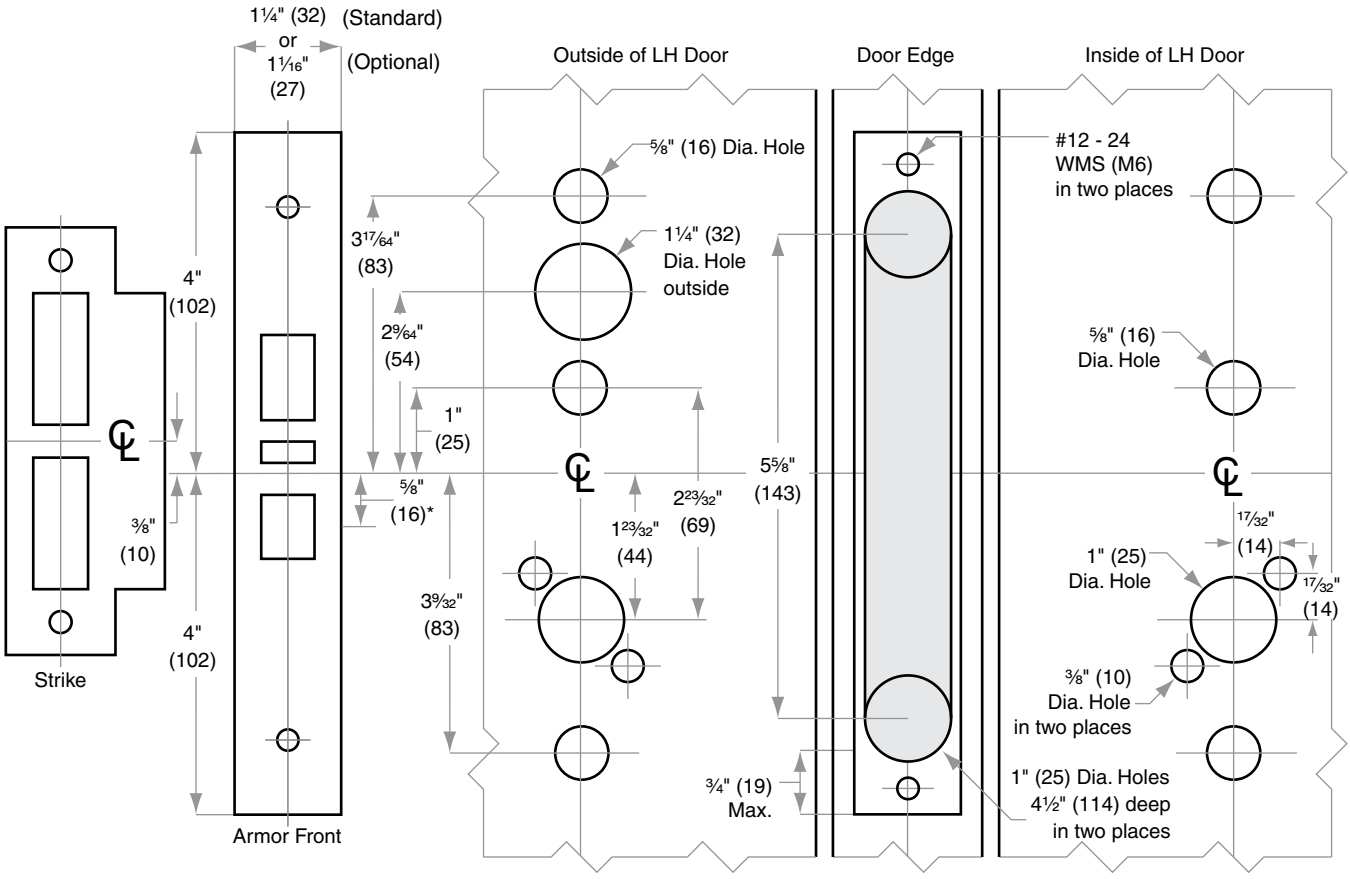
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9486, L/LV9496

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L832 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L832

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

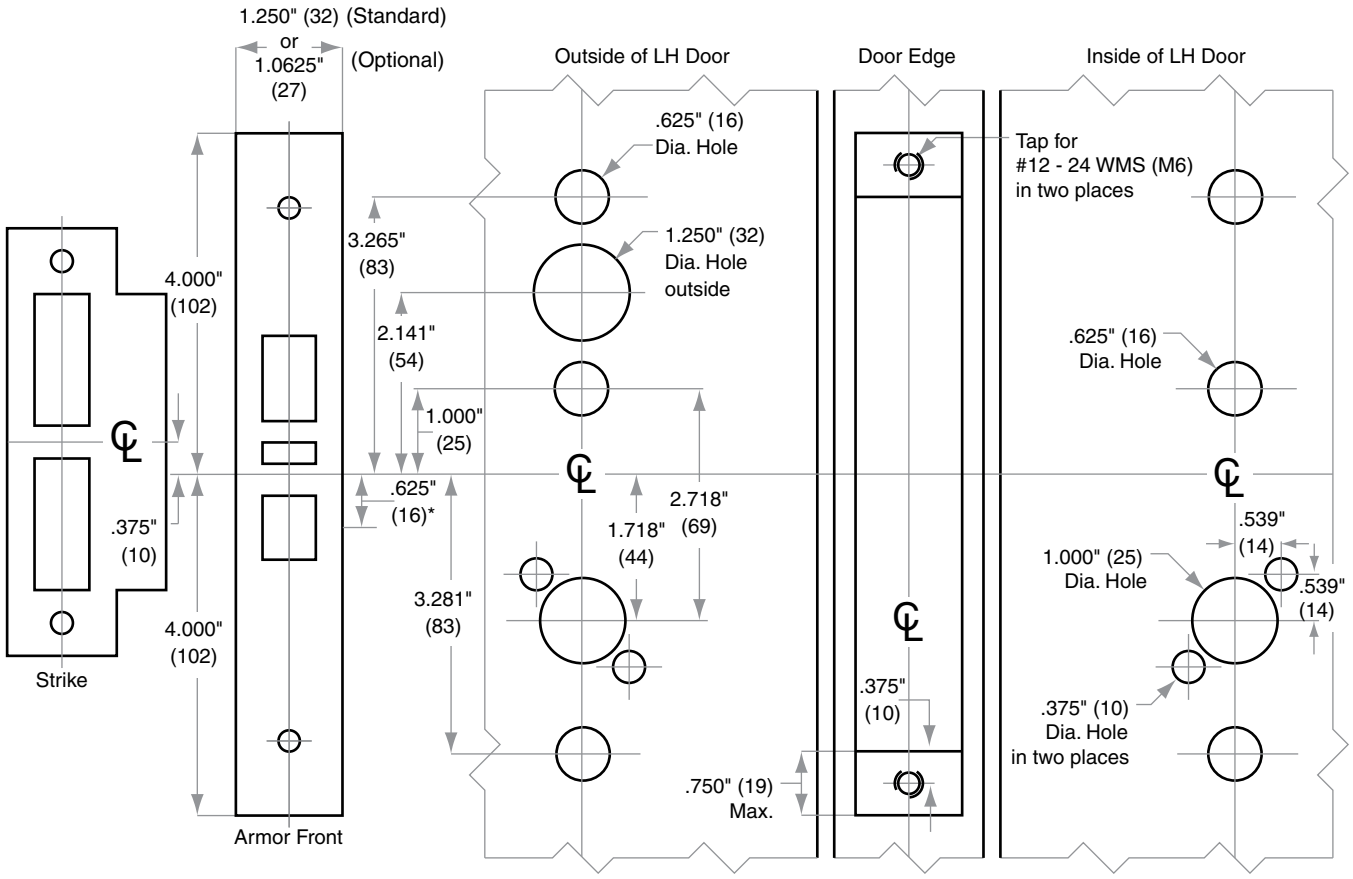
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9486, L/LV9496

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L833 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L833

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

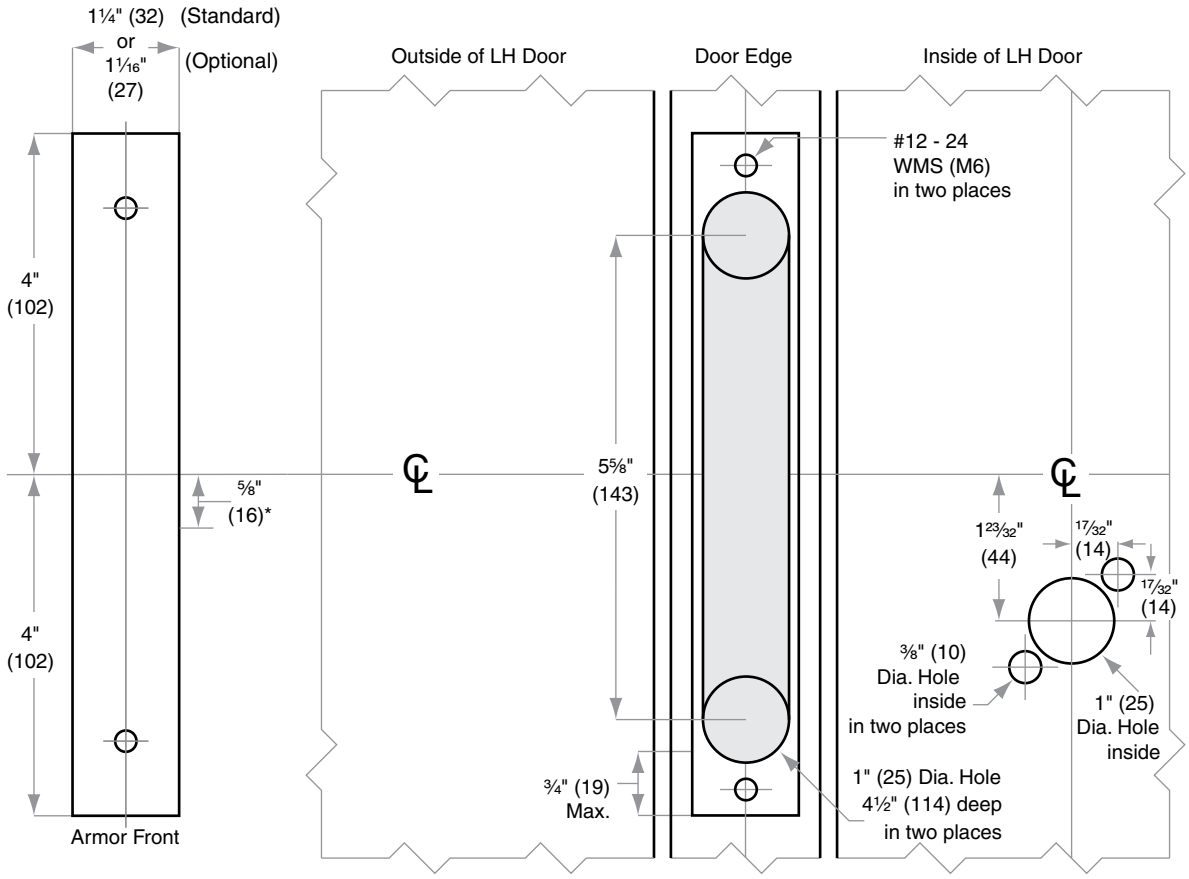
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9175

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case dimensions see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L851 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L851

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

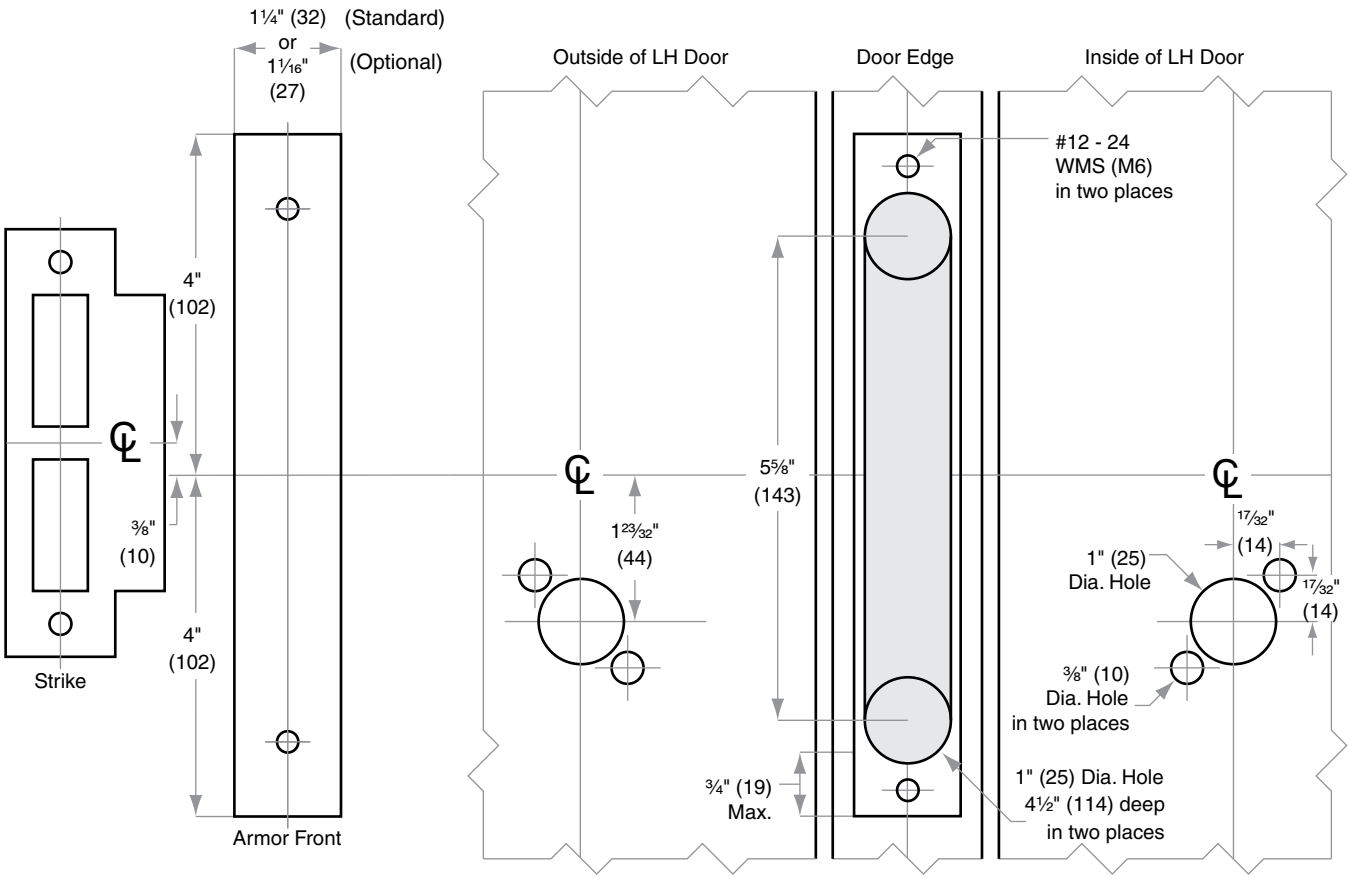
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9176

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L852 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L852

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

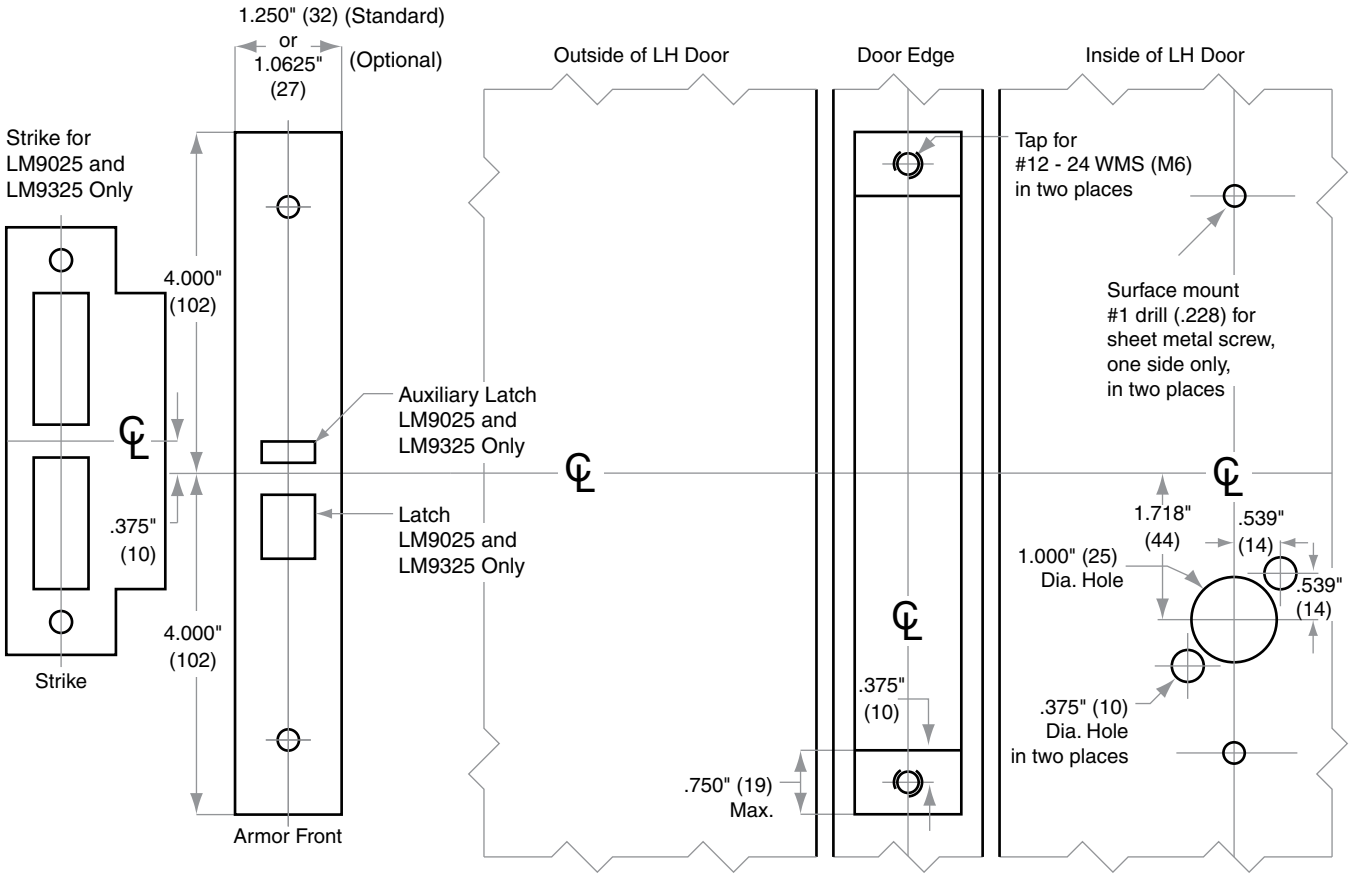
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9175, LM9325

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L855 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L855

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

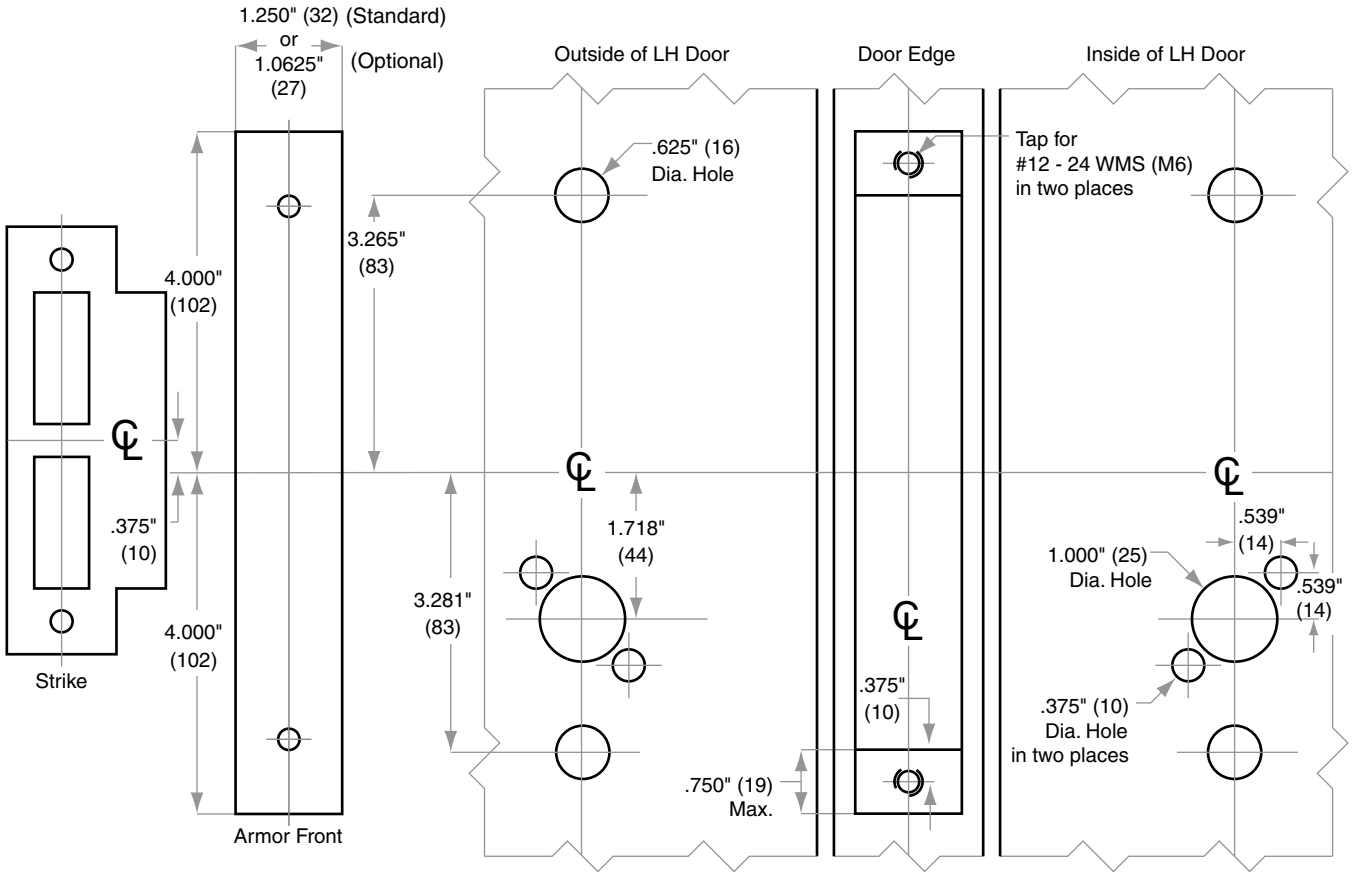
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9176

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L856 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L856

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

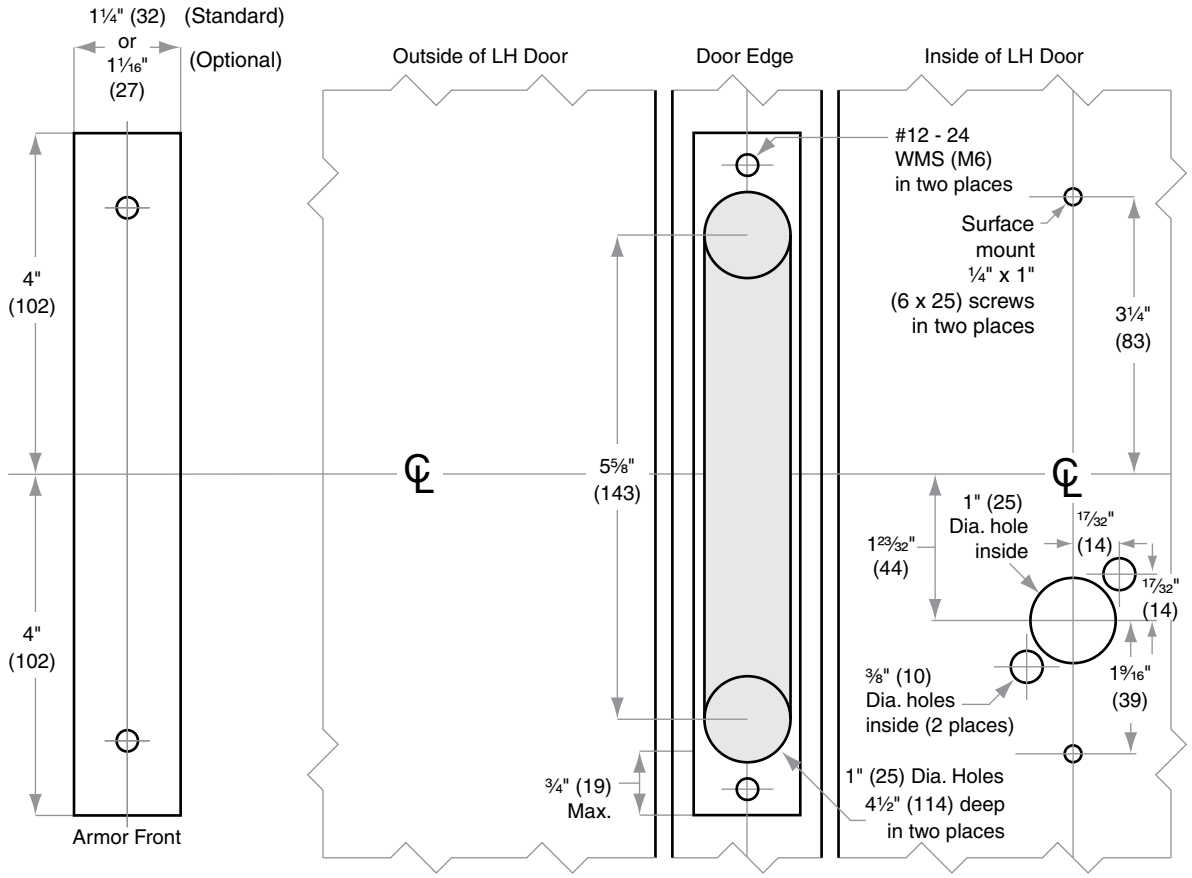
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9175

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L859 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L859

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

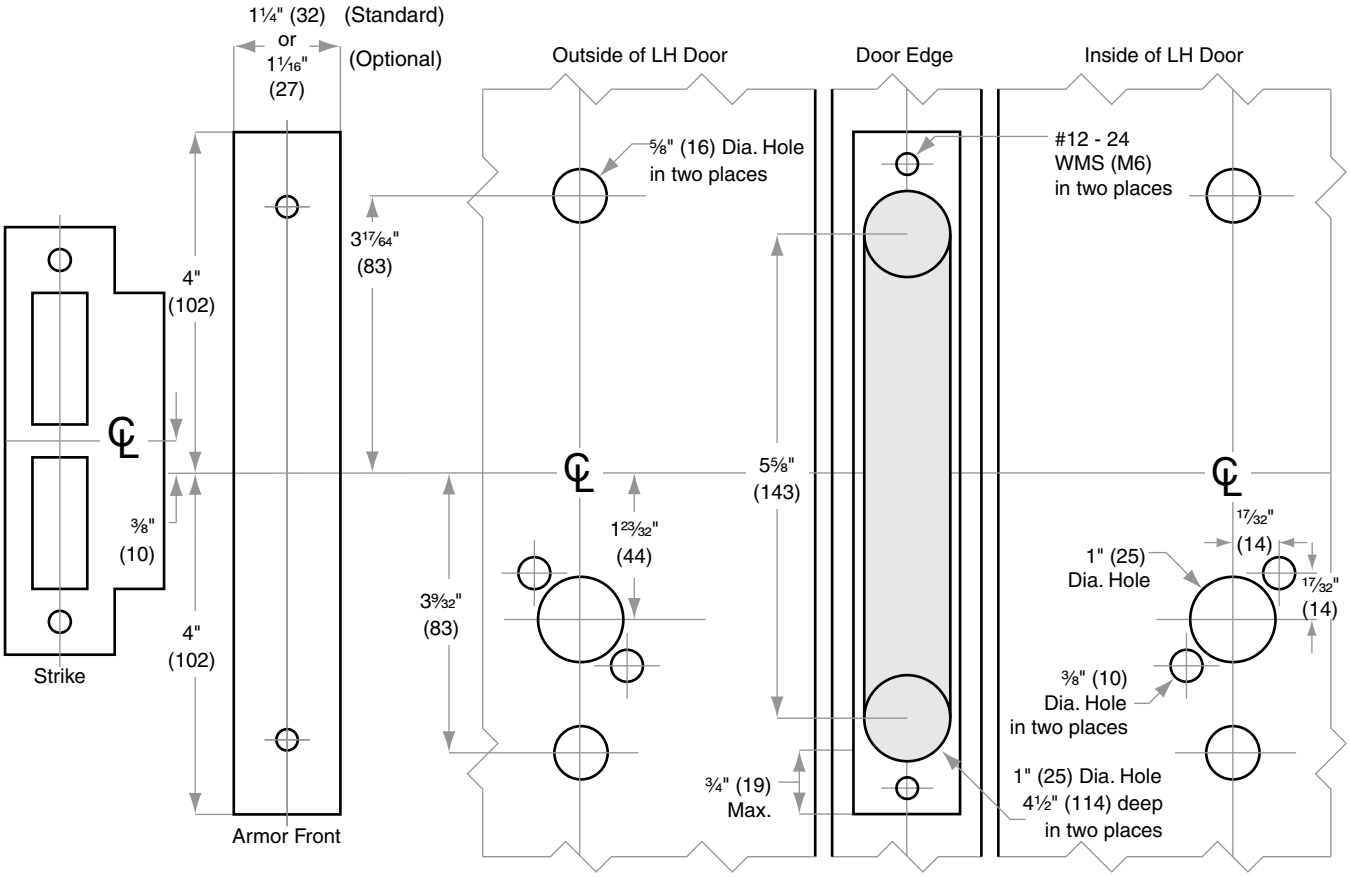
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9176

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L860 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L860

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

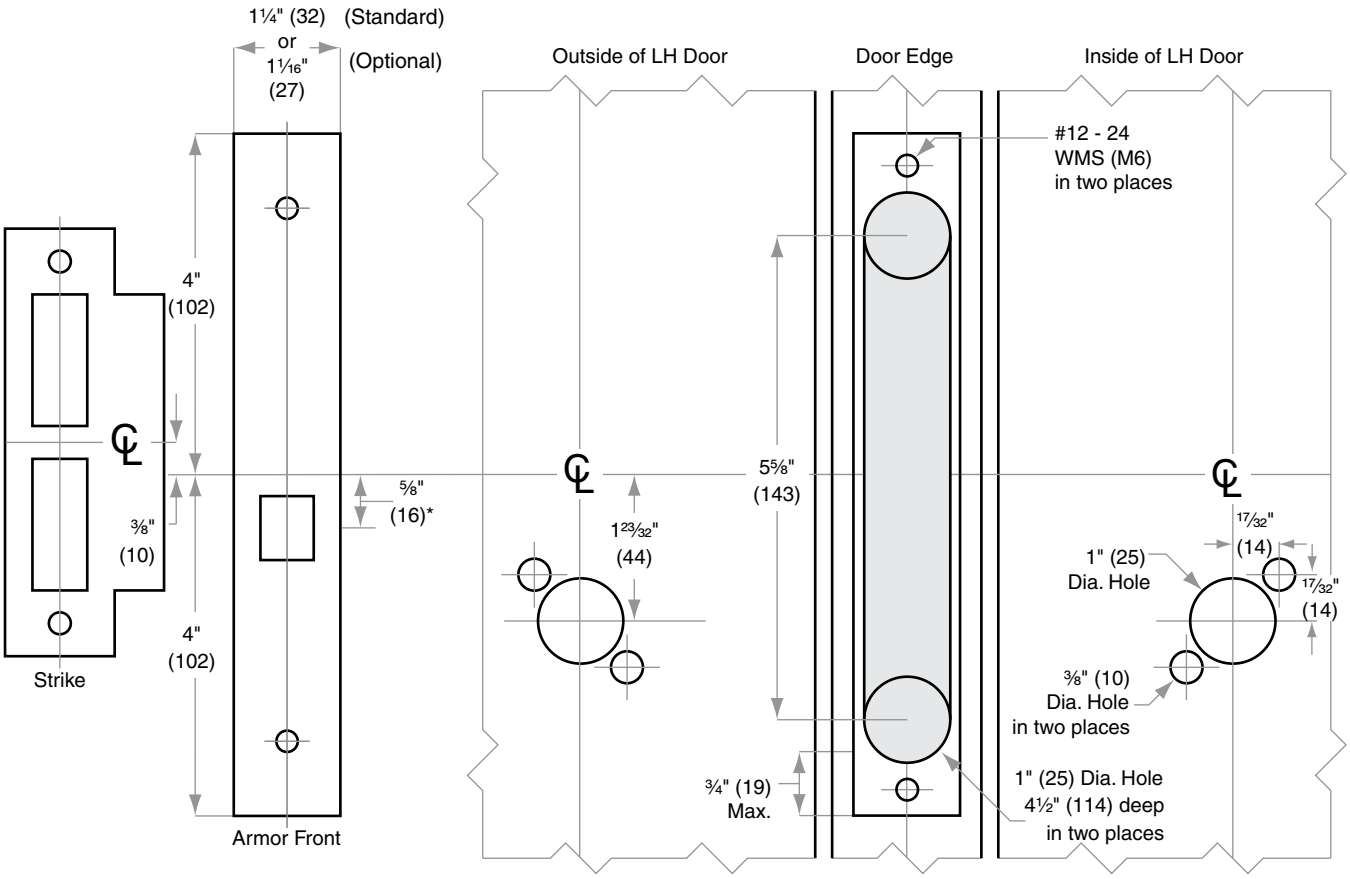
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9010, L9110

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L892 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L892

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

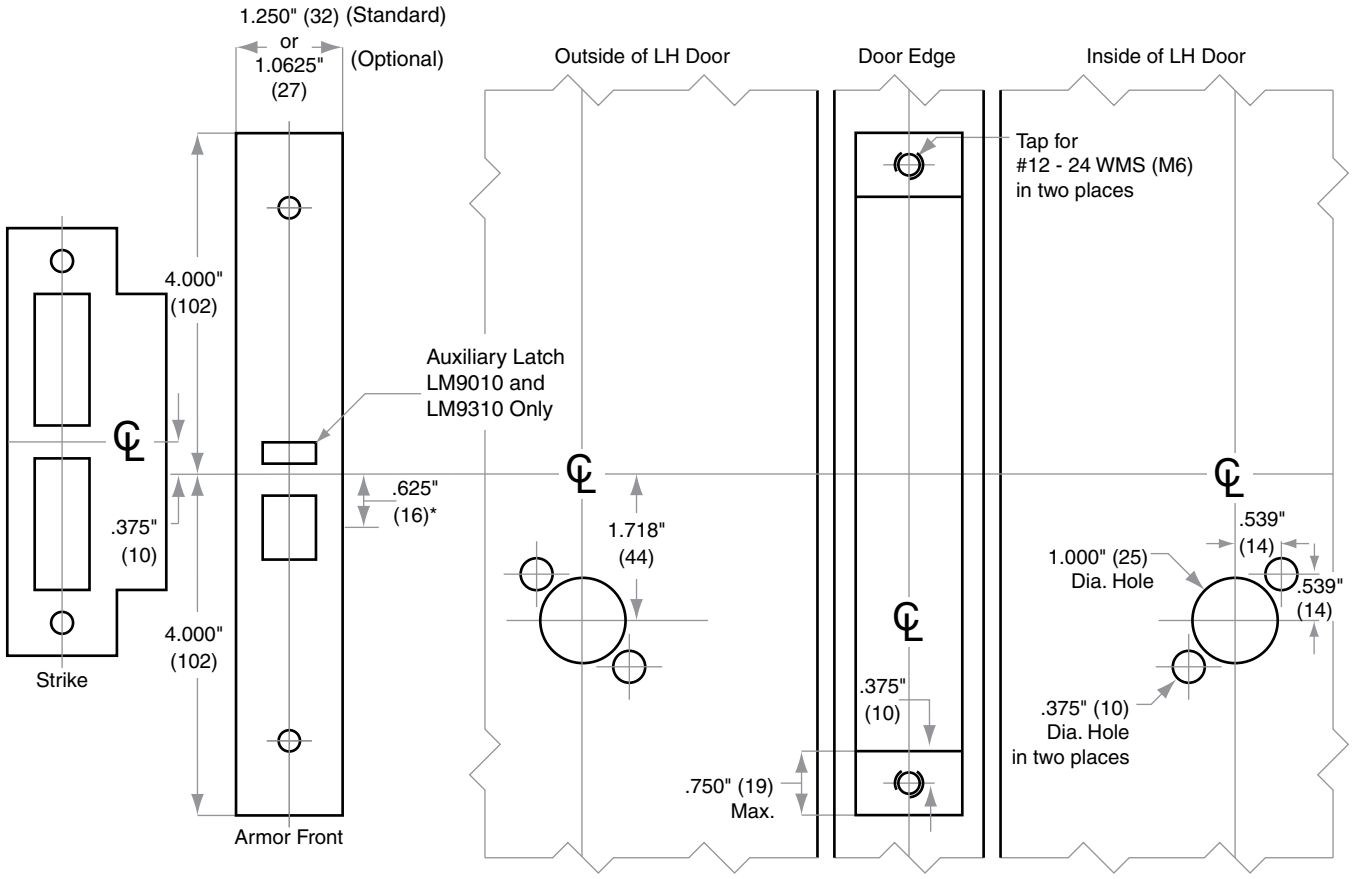
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9010, L9110, LM9310

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L893 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L893

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

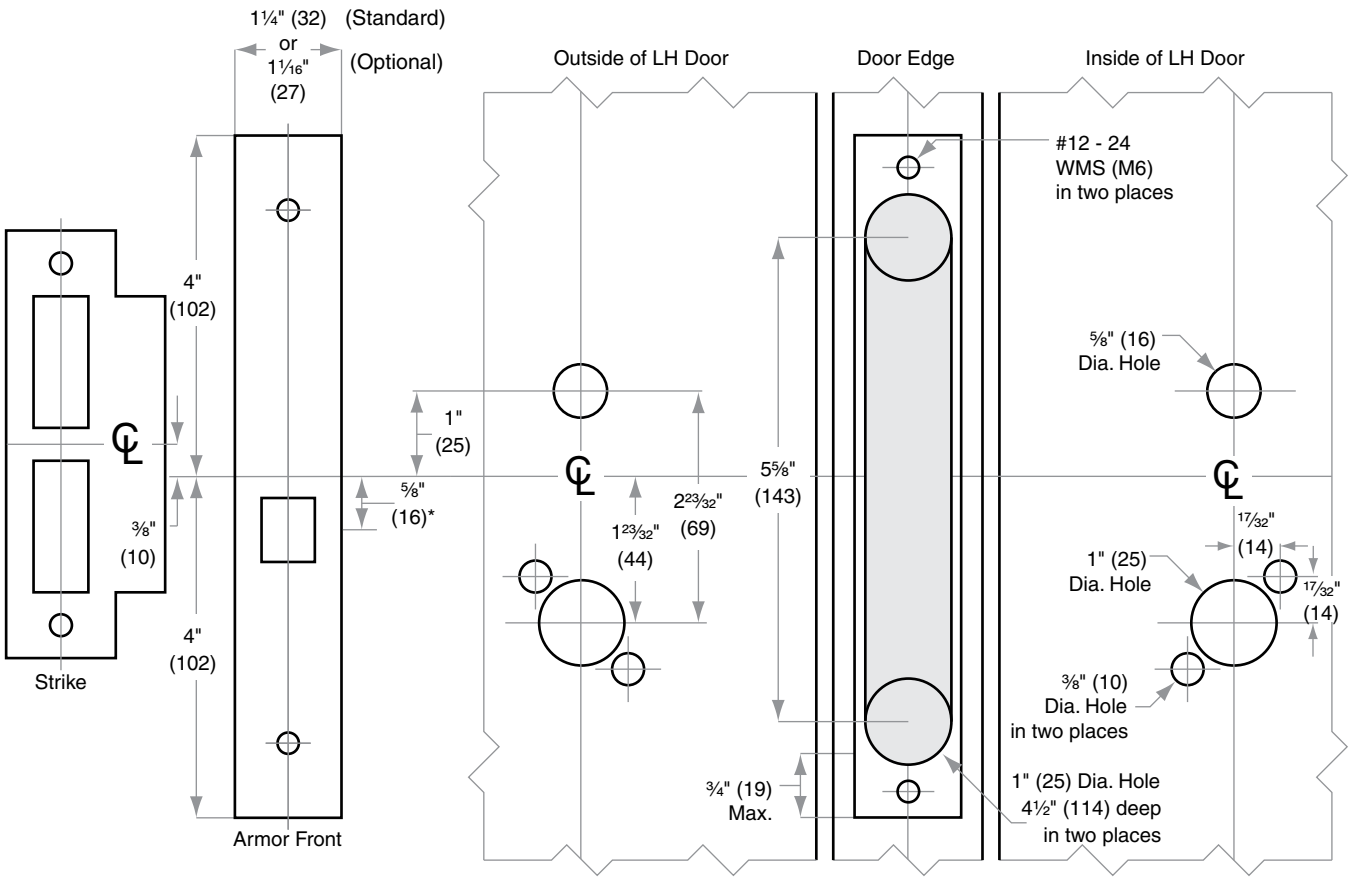
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9040, L/LV9044, L/LV9440, L/LV9444

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L894 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L894

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

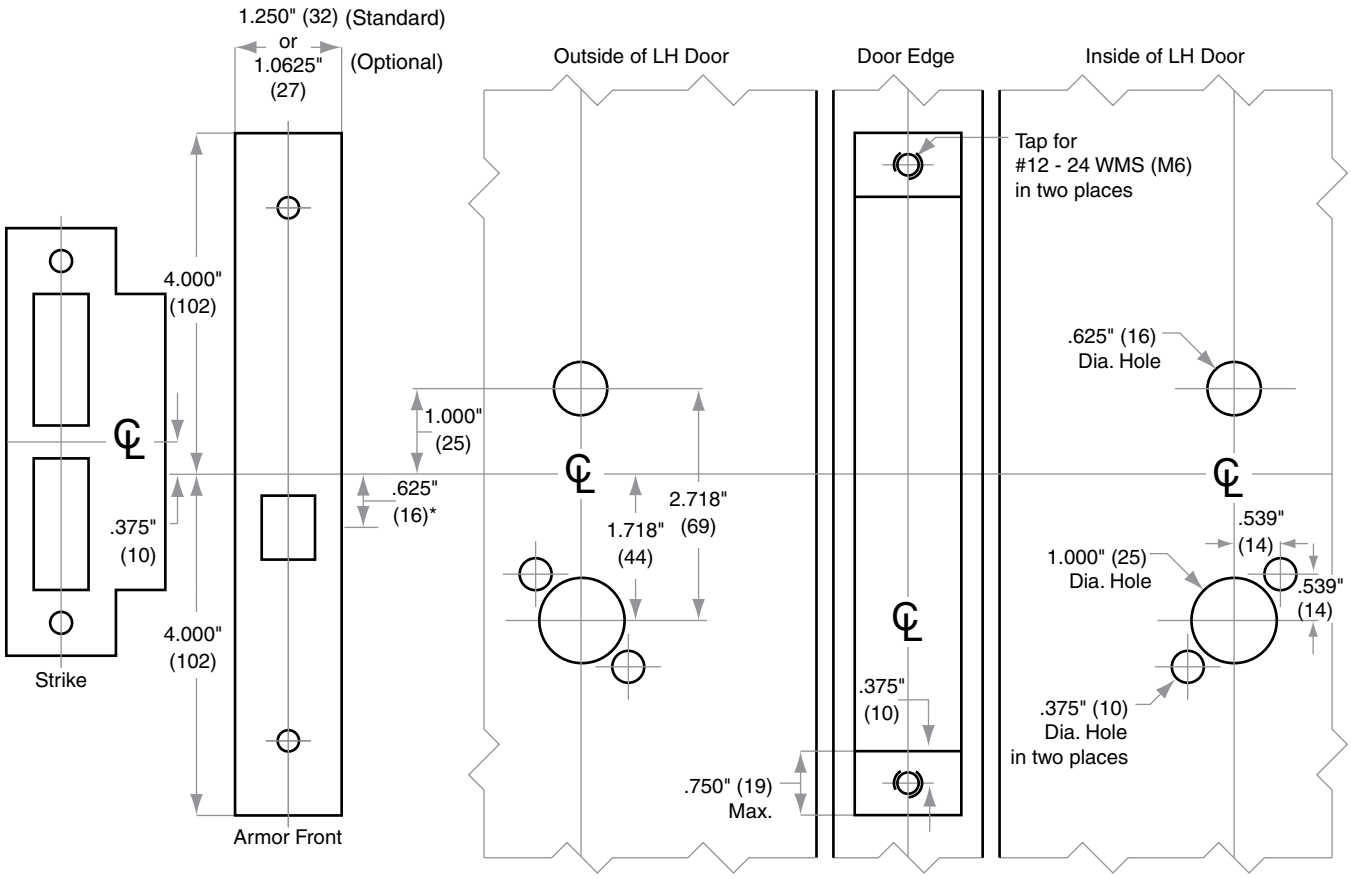
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9040, L/LV9044, L/LV9440, L/LV9444

Door Type: Metal flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L895 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L895

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

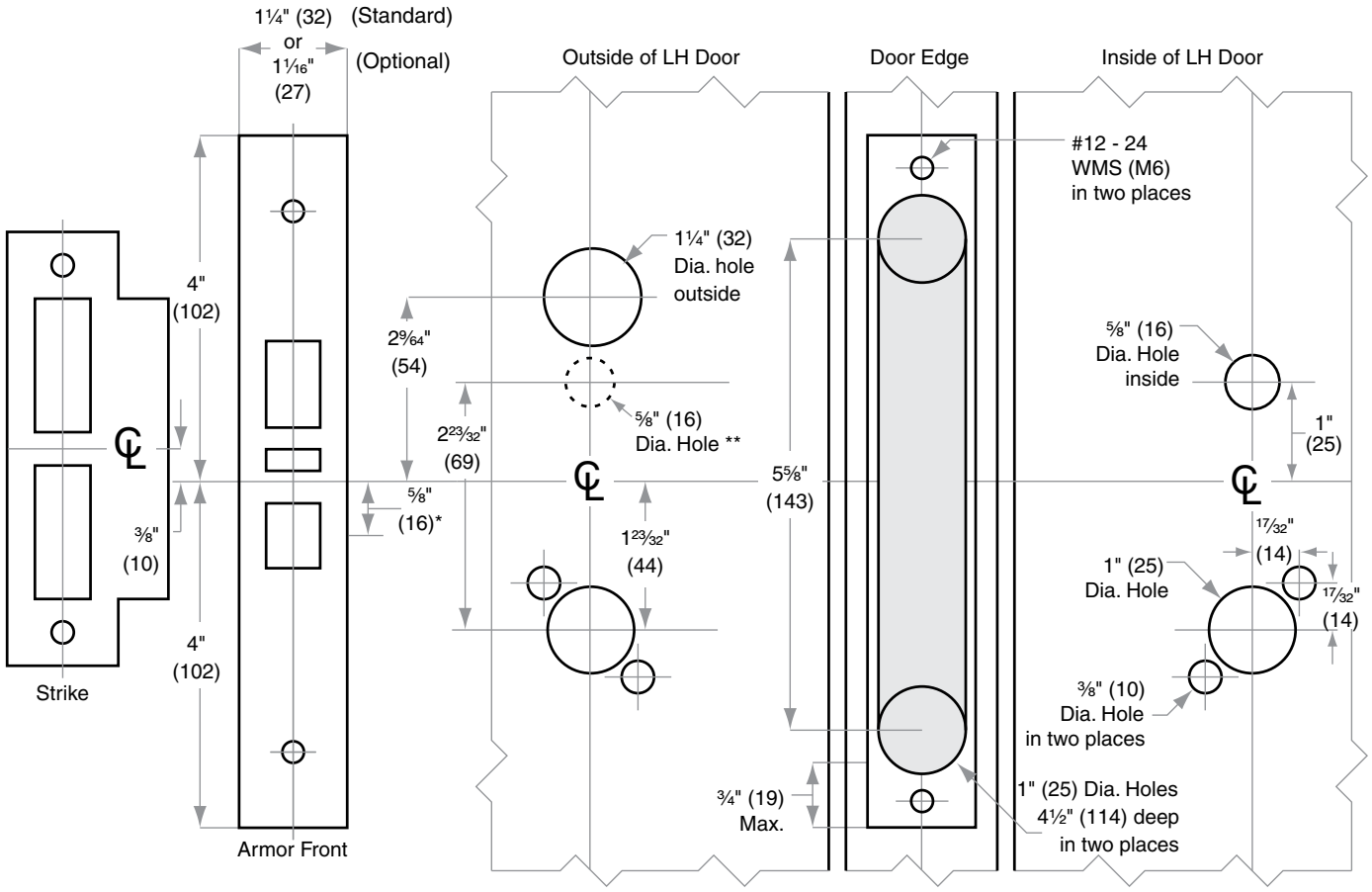
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9050, L/LV9056, L/LV9453, L/LV9456, L9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L896 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L896

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

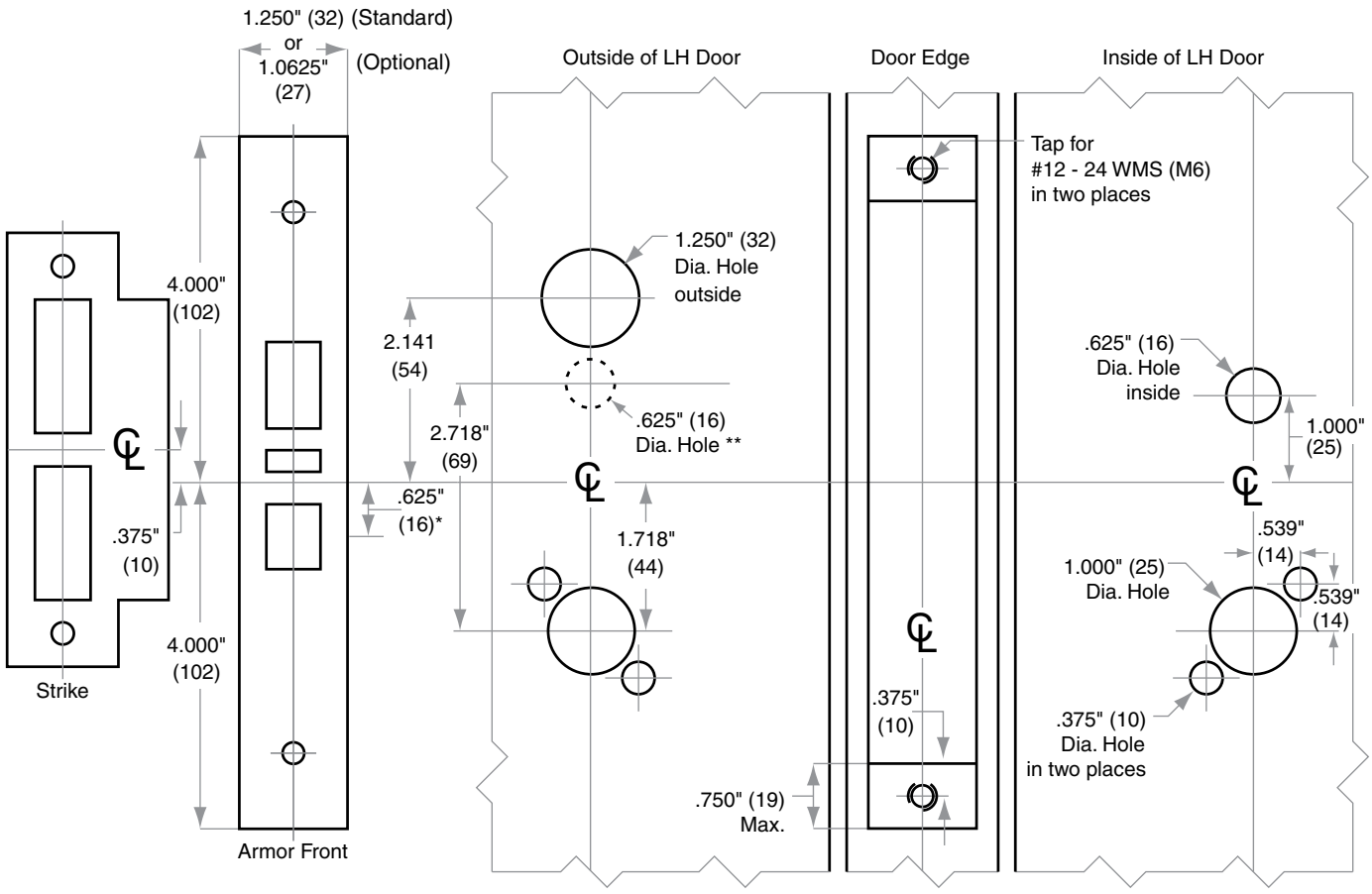
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV/LM/LMV9050, L/LV/LM/LMV9056, L/LV9453, L/LV9456, L9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485, LM/LMV9350, LM/LMV9356

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L897 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L897

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

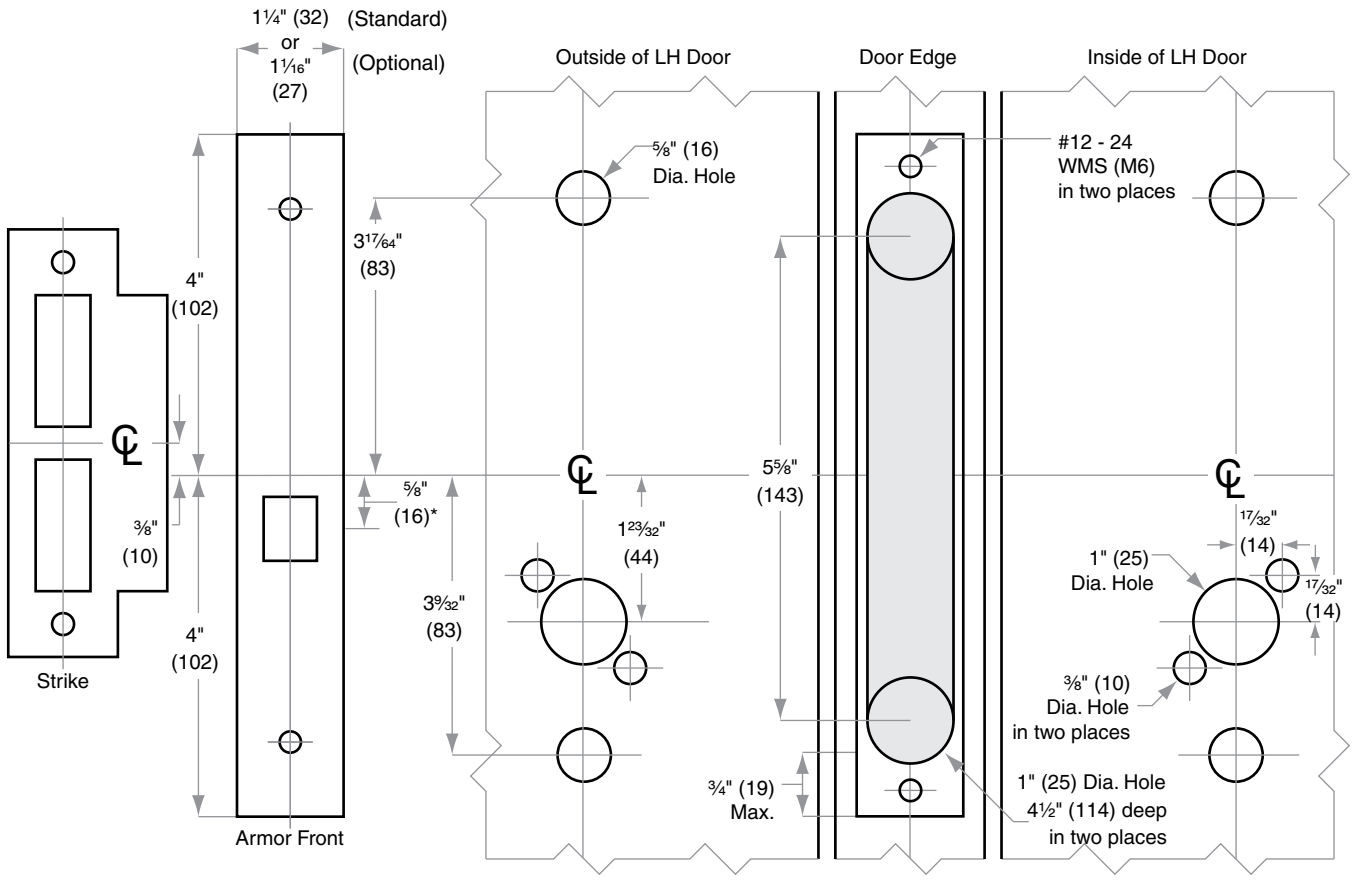
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9010, L9110

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L898 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L898

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

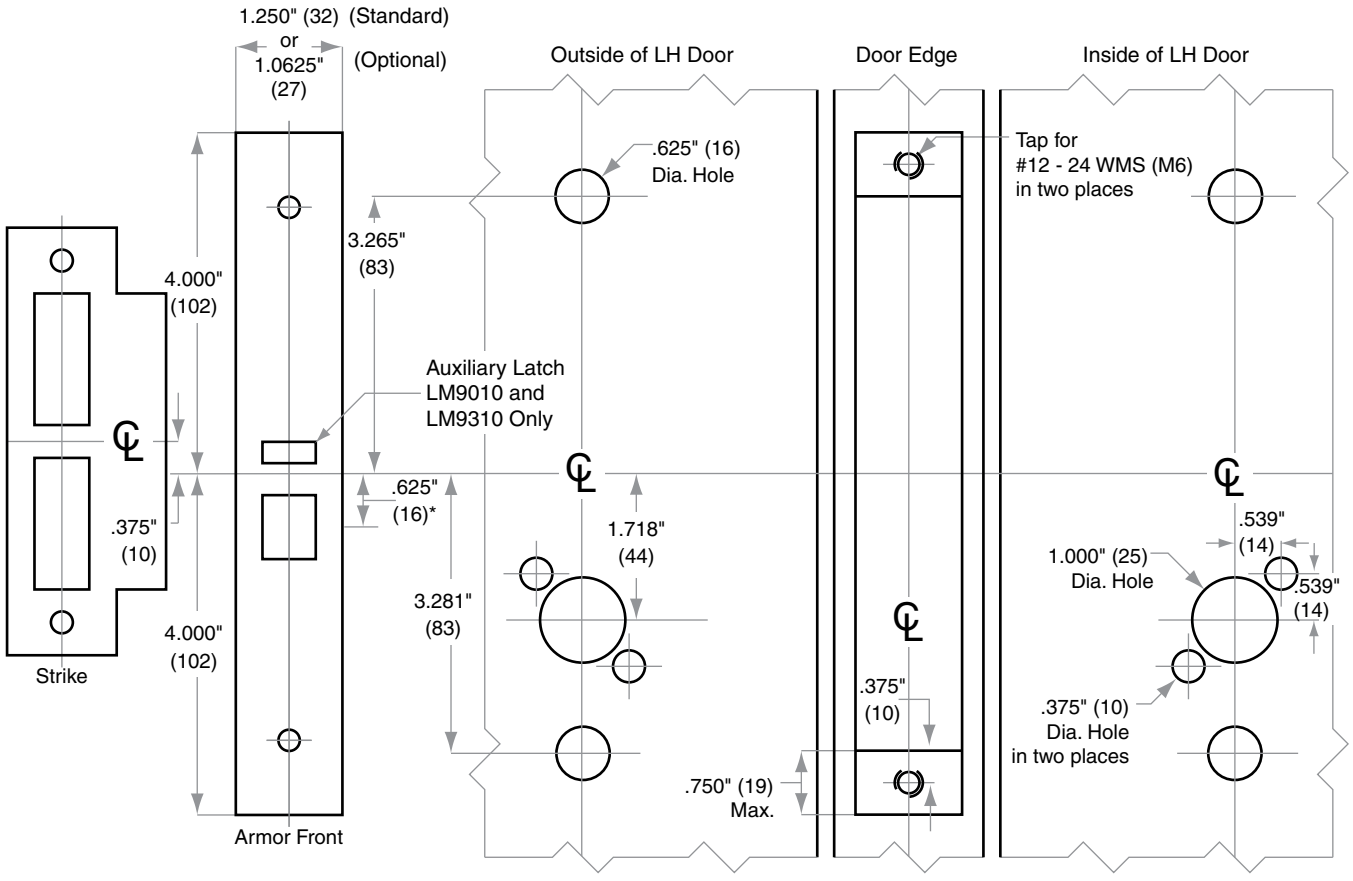
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9010, L9110, LM9310

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L899 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L899

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

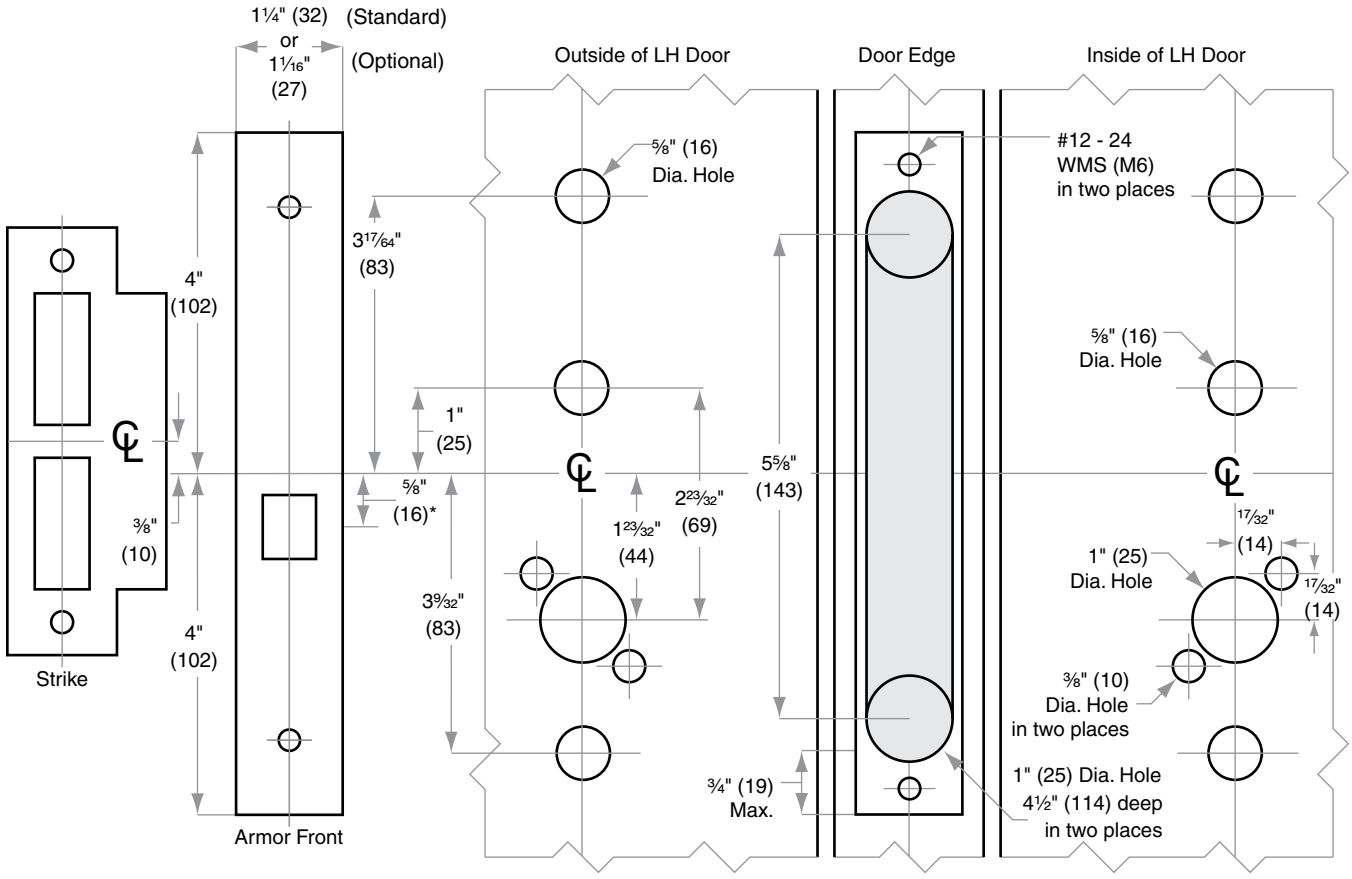
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9040, L/LV9440, L/LV9444

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L900 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L900

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

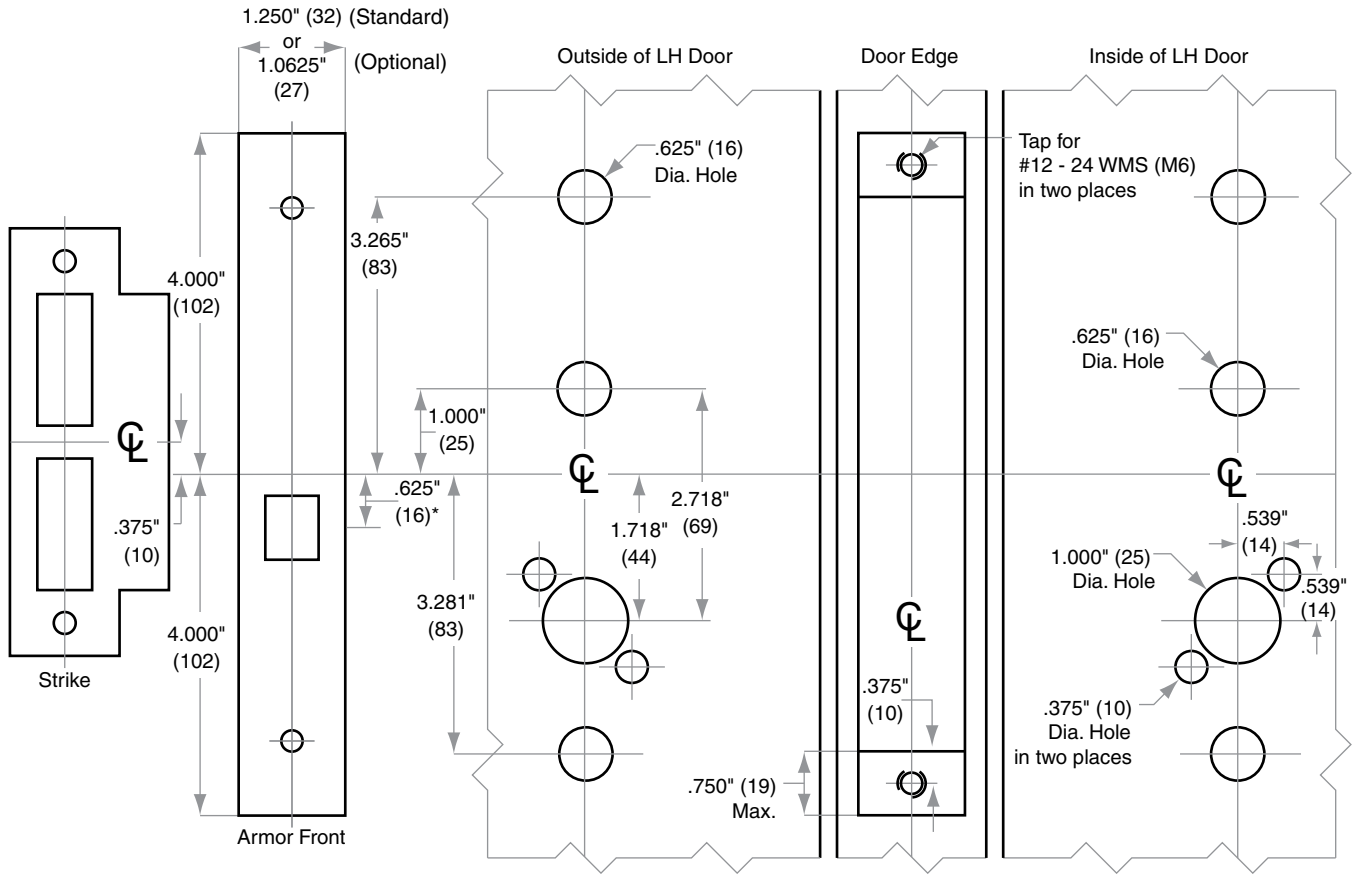
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9040, L/LV9440, L/LV9444

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L901 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L901

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

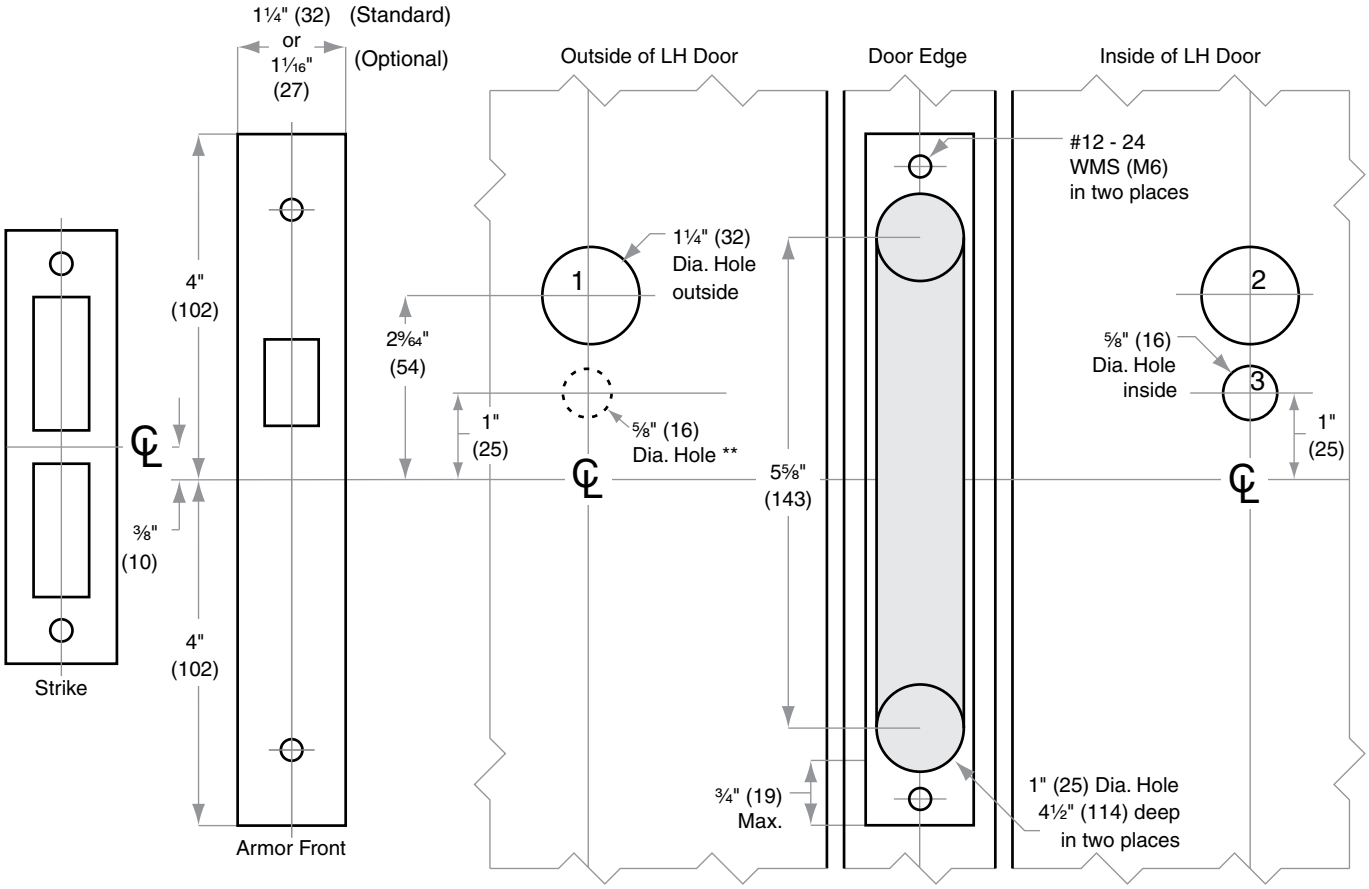
Model L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Deadbolt

For Case dimensions, see Template L1

FUNCTION	DRILL HOLE		
	1	2	3
L9460	X		X
L9462, L9463	X	X	***
L9464	X		

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**
*** **Additional preparation for L283-711, L283-712, L283-713, L283-714**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L902 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L902

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

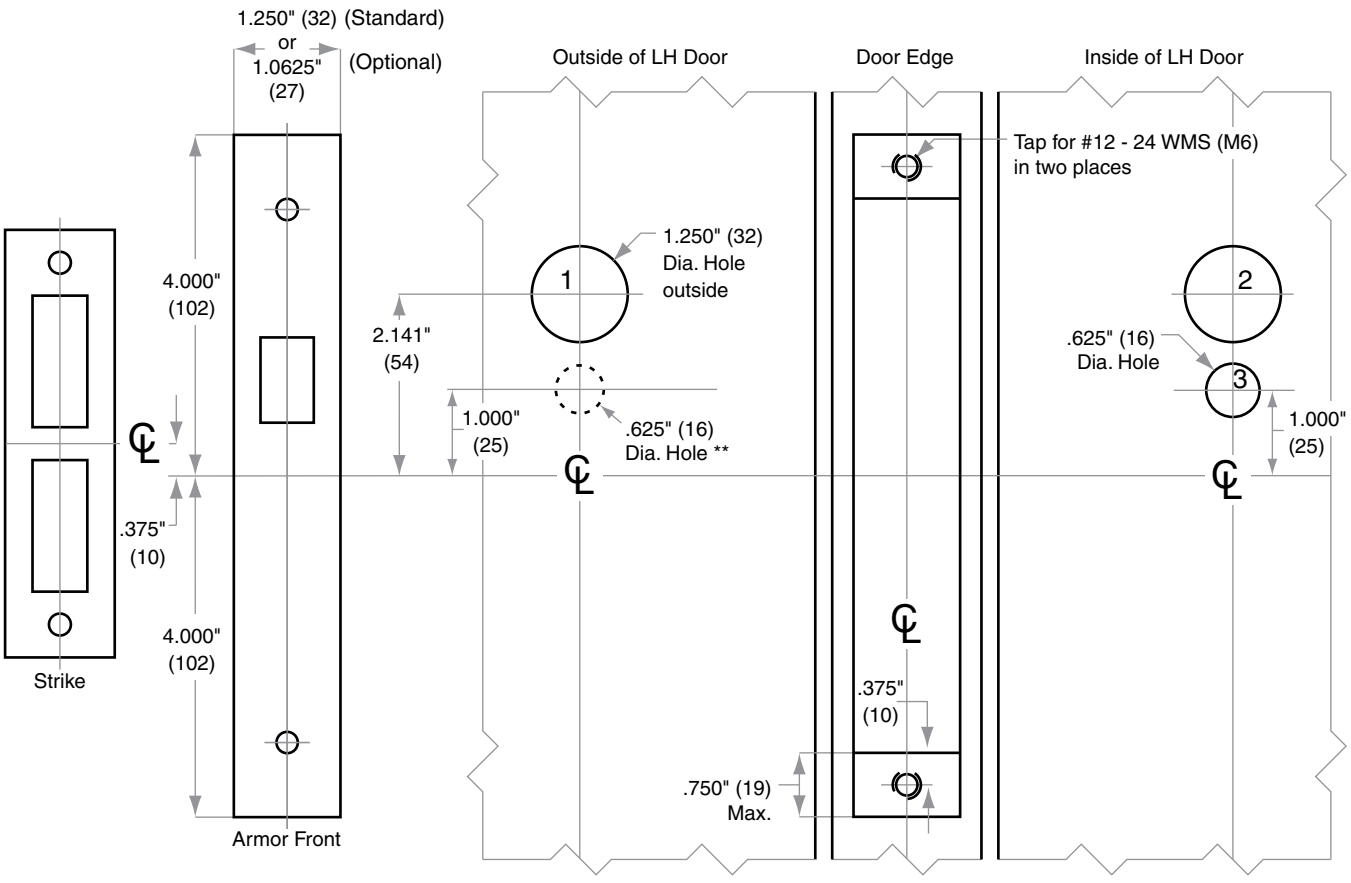
Model L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Deadbolt

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

FUNCTION	DRILL HOLE		
	1	2	3
L9460	X		X
L9462, L9463	X	X	***
L9464	X		

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**
*** **Additional preparation for L283-711, L283-712, L283-713, L283-714**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L903 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L903

Return to Index

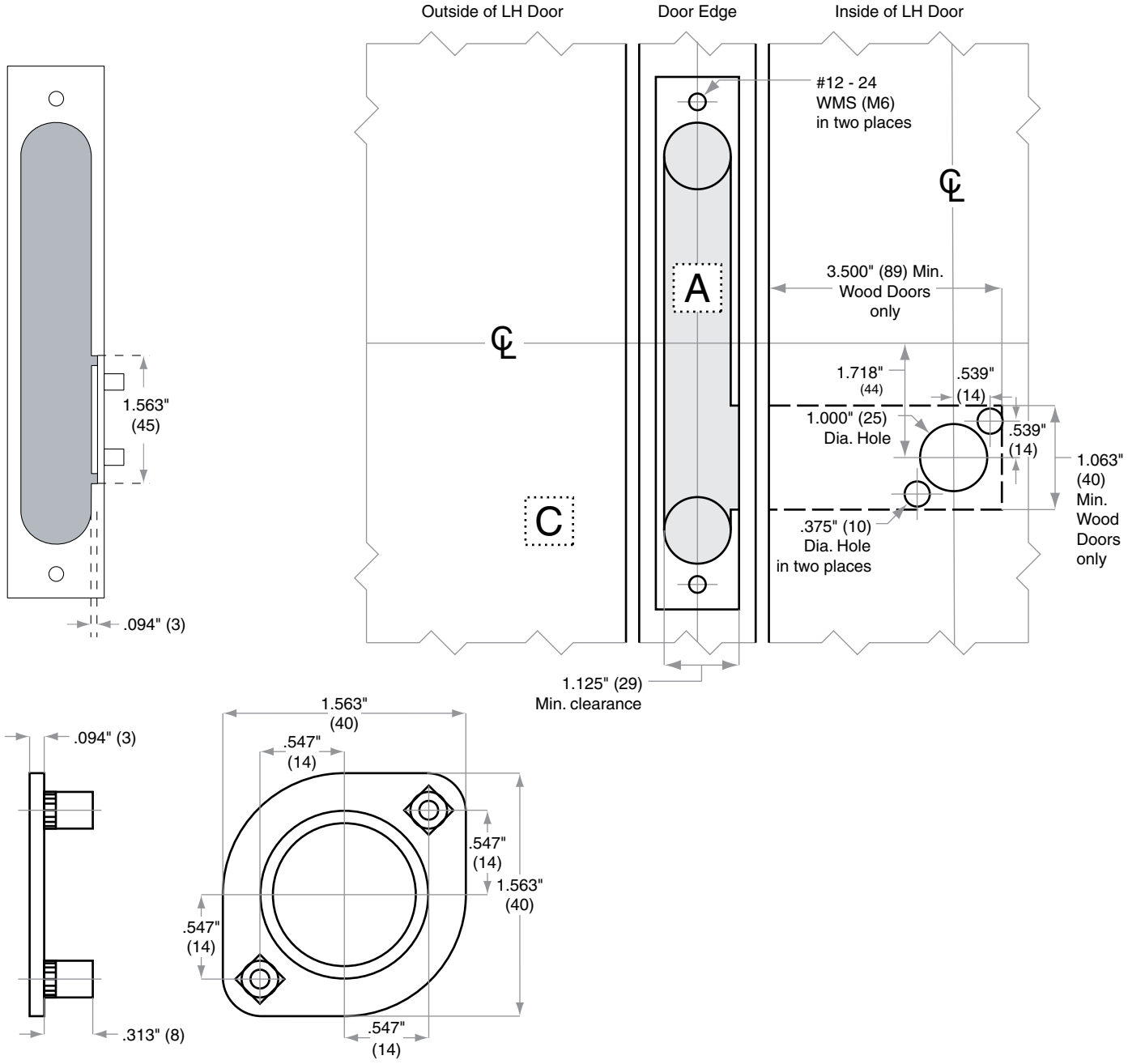
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L283-150

Door Type: Any
Trim: Mounting plate, rose, one side only



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L904 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L904

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

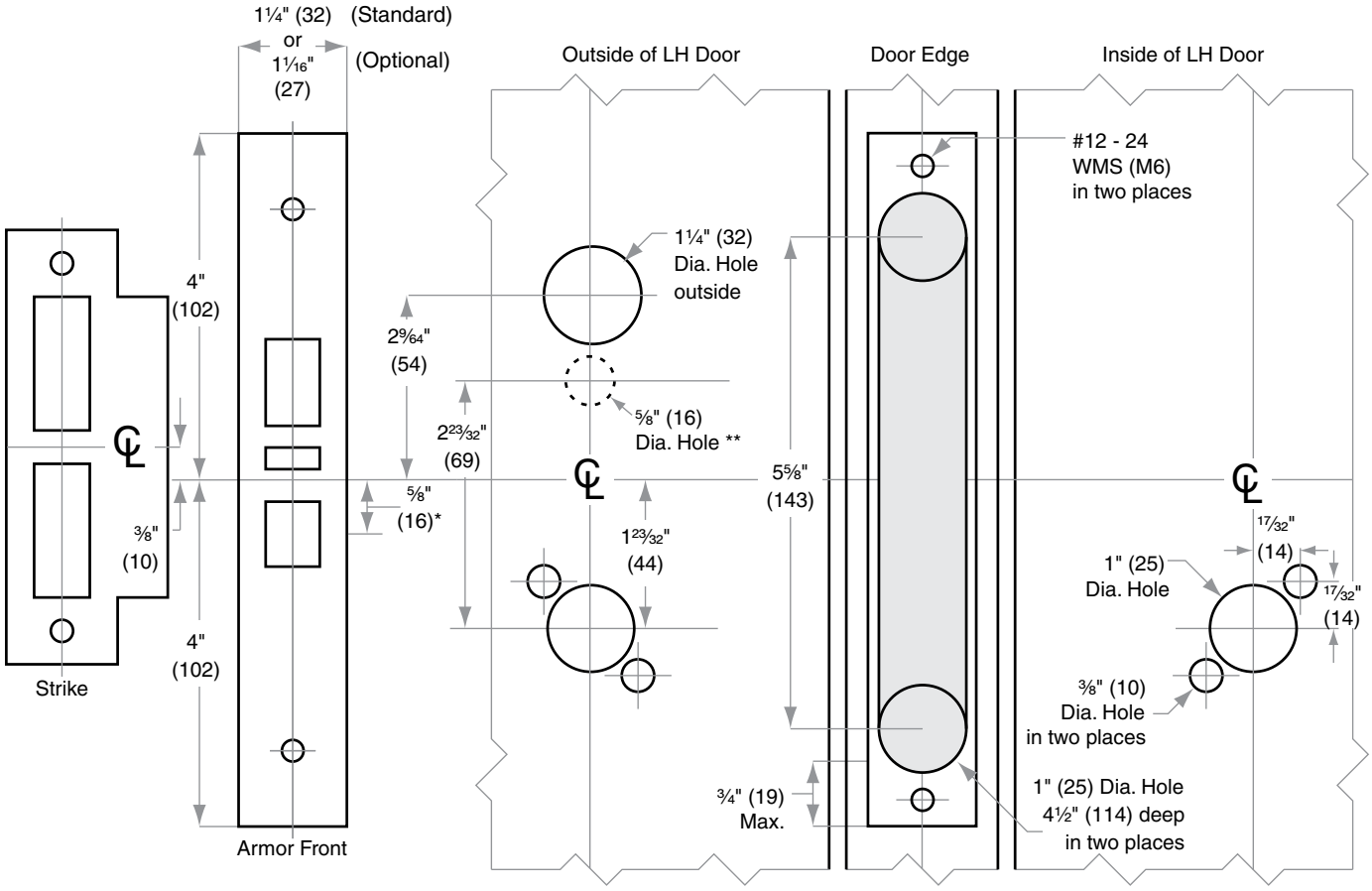
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9070, L/LV9076, L/LV9080, L/LV9080EL/EU, L9465

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1
Refer to Template L1 for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L905 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L905

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

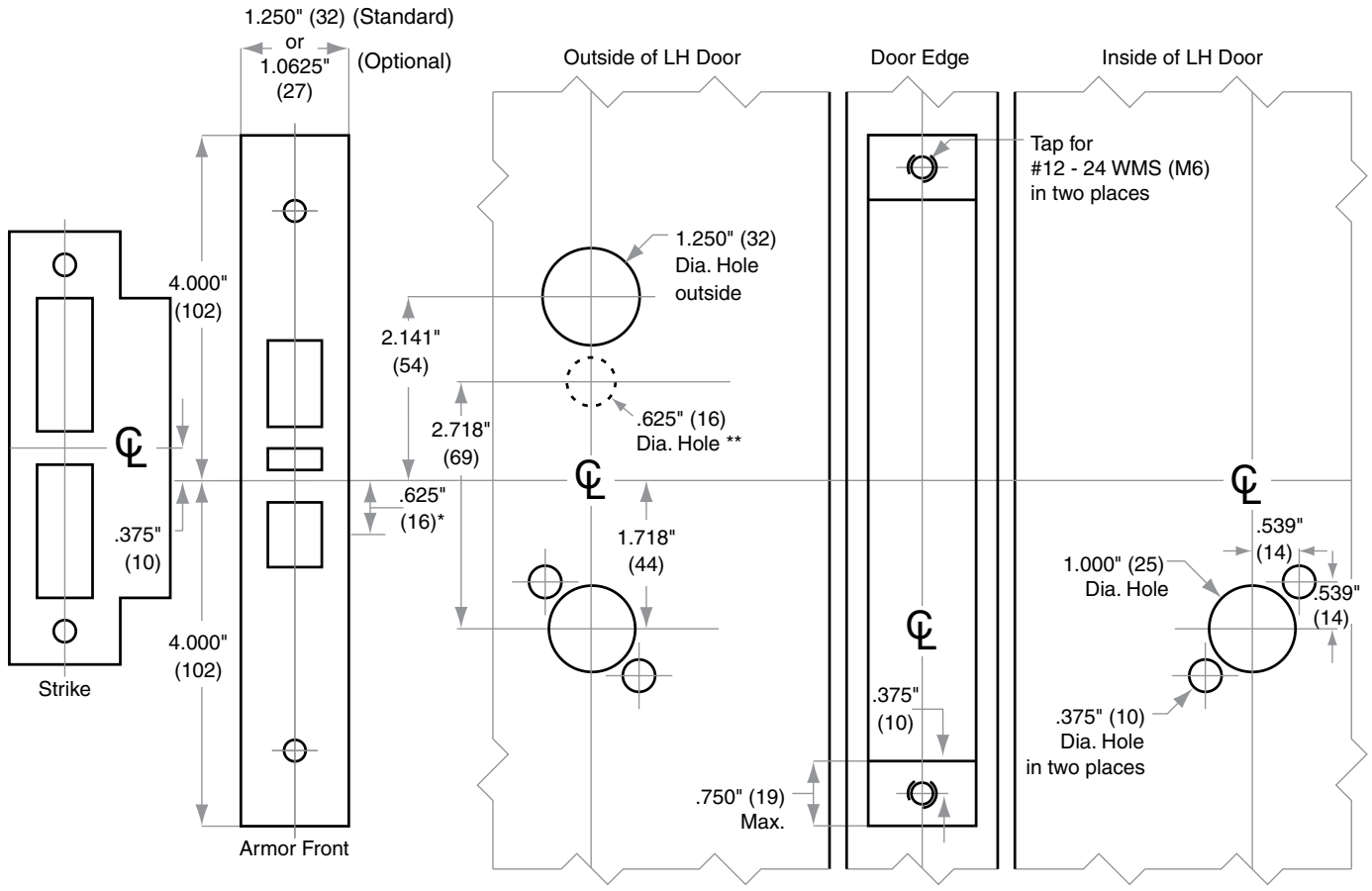
Model L/LV9070, L/LV9076, L/LV9080, L/LV9080EL/EU, L9465, LM/LMV9370, LM/LMV9380

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L906 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L906

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

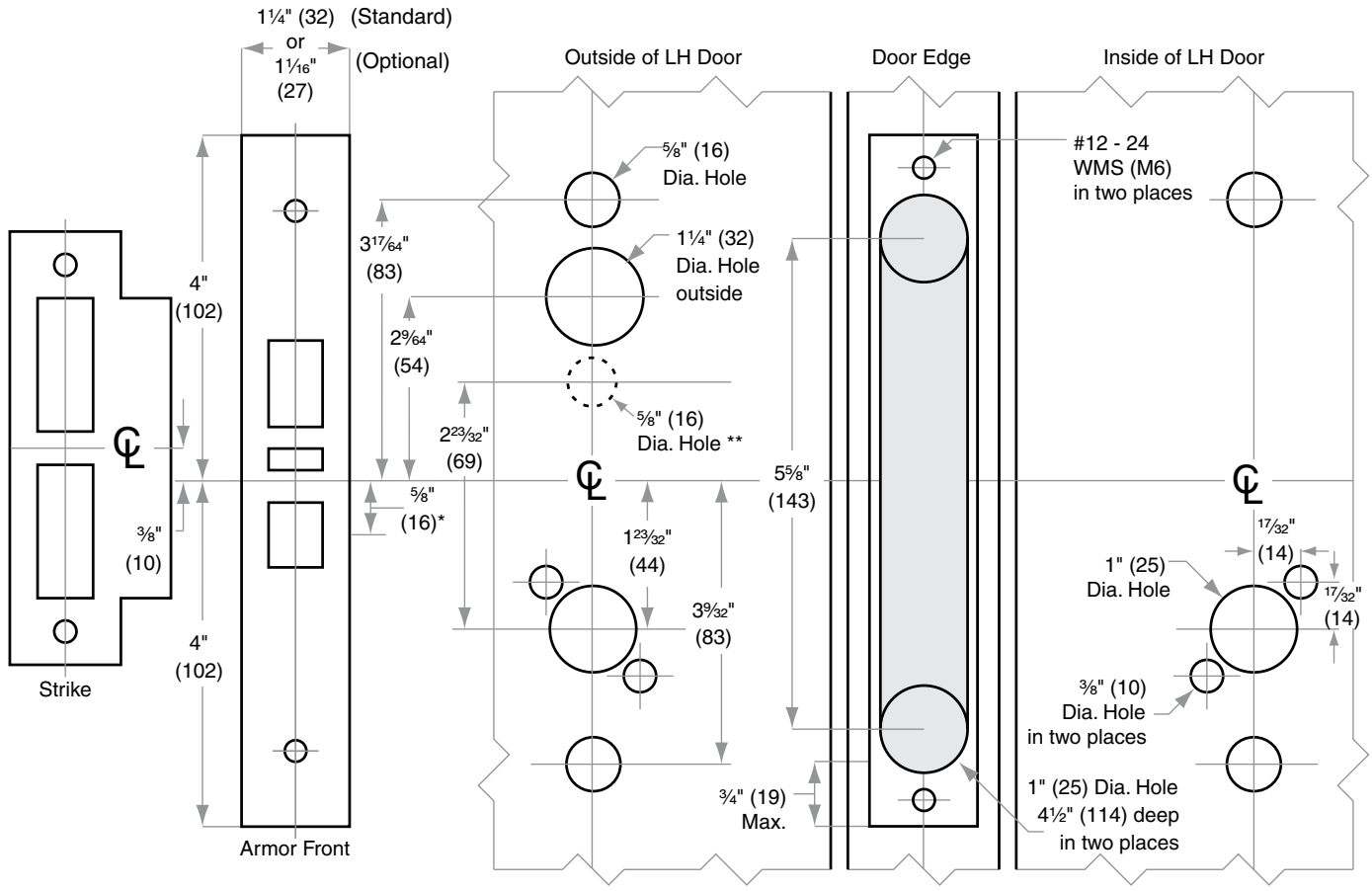
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9070, L/LV9076, L/LV9080, L/LV9080EL/EU, L9465

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1
Refer to Template L1 for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L907 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L907

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

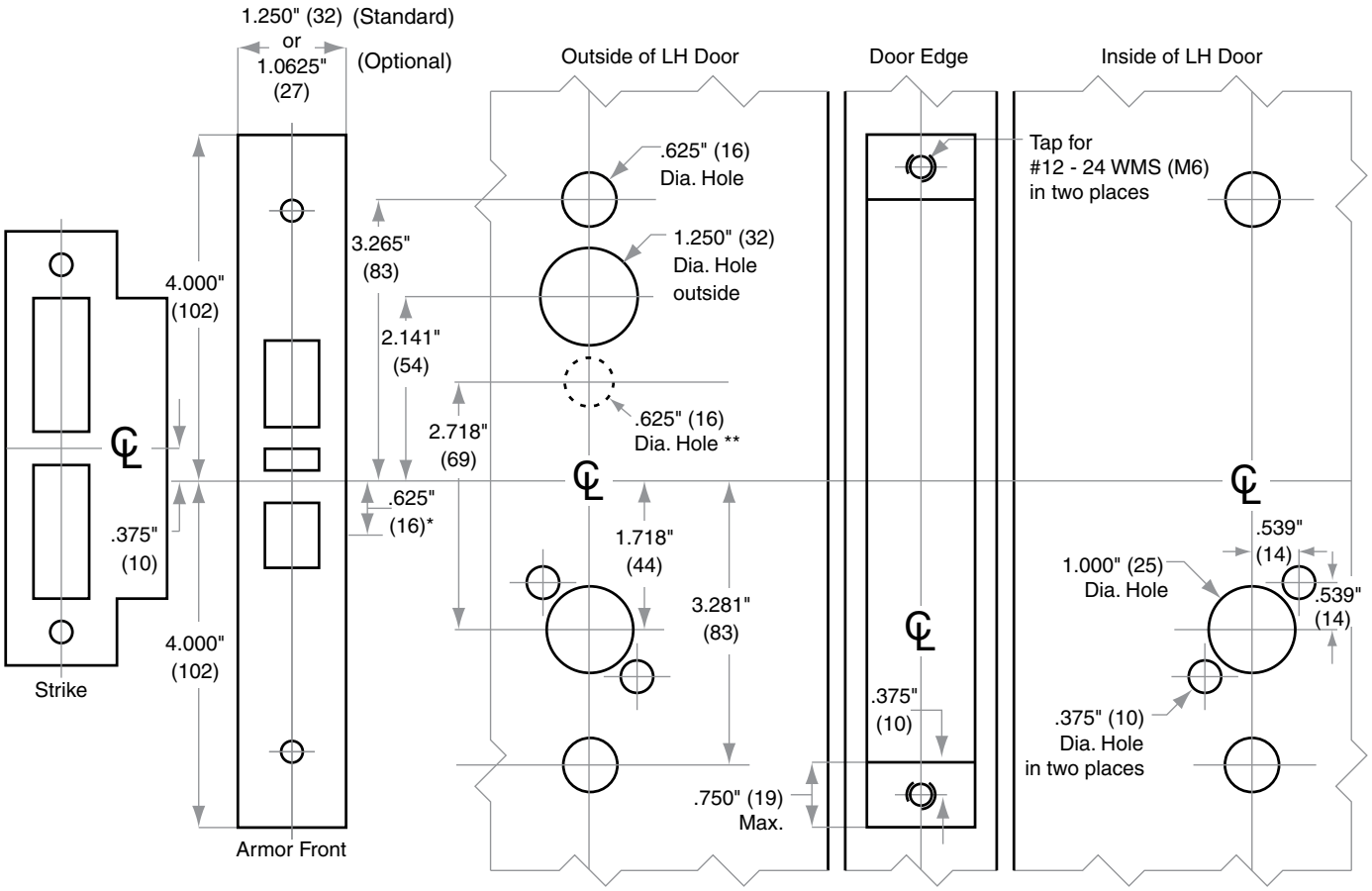
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9070, L/LV9076, L/LV9080, L/LV9080EL/EU, L9465, LM/LMV9370, LM/LMV9380

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1
Refer to Template L1 for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L908 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L908

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Small case deadbolt

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L2.

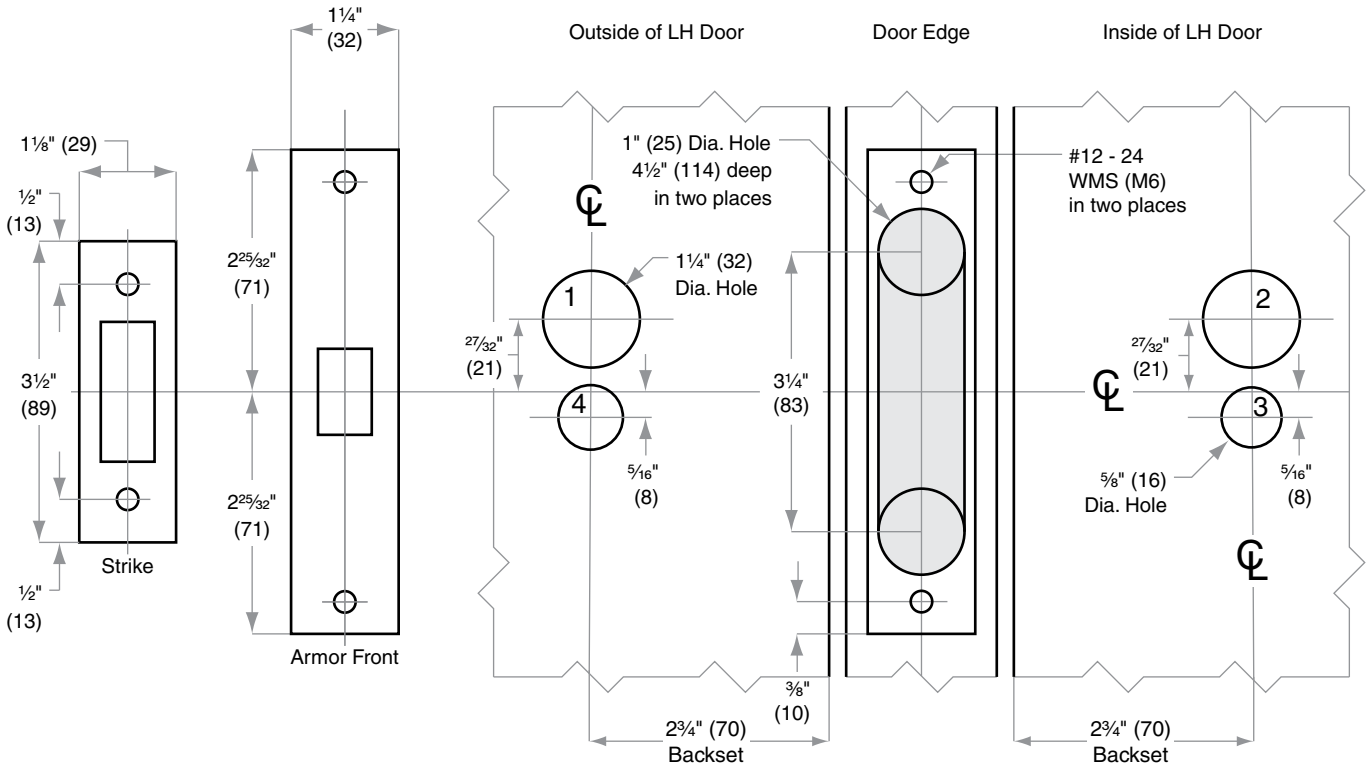
FUNCTION	DRILL			
	1	2	3	4
L460	X		X	**
L462, L463	X	X	***	**
L464	X			**
L480			X	
L496*	X		X	X

* Drill through-hole from 3 to 4 for L496

** Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724

*** Additional preparation for L283-711, L283-712, L283-713, L283-714

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L909 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L909

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496

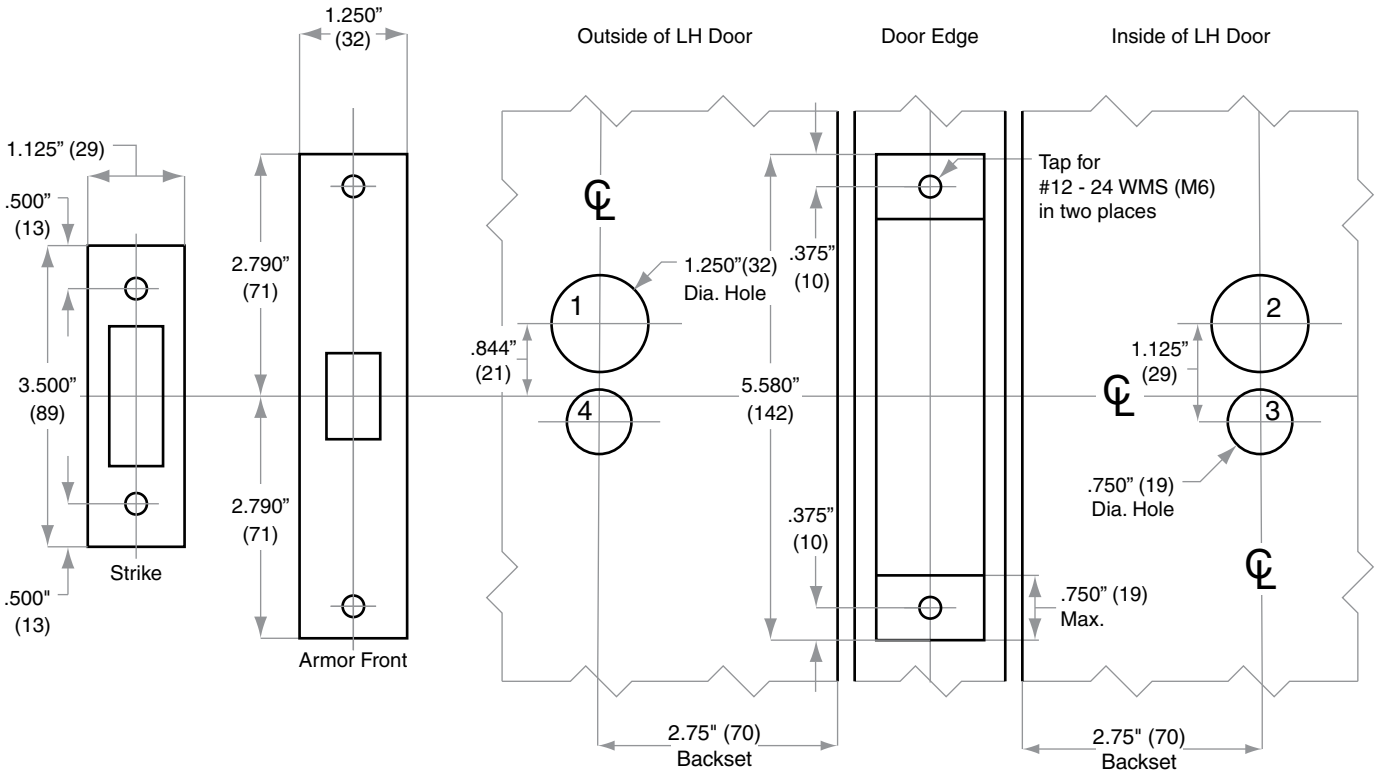
Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Small case deadbolt

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L2.

FUNCTION	DRILL			
	1	2	3	4
L460	X		X	**
L462, L463	X	X	***	**
L464	X			**
L480			X	
L496*	X		X	X

* Drill through-hole from 3 to 4 for L496
** Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724
*** Additional preparation for L283-711, L283-712, L283-713, L283-714

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L910 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L910

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

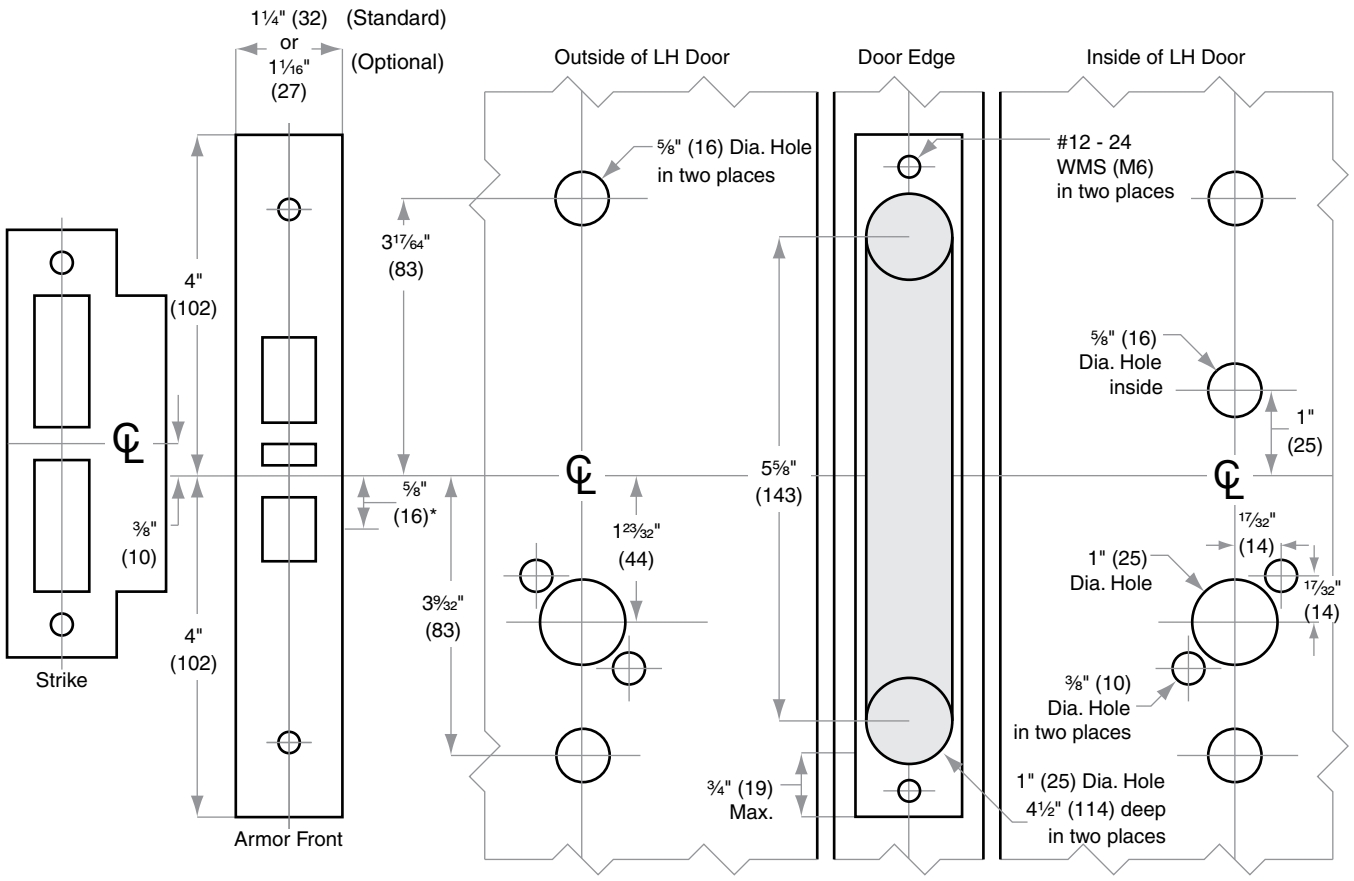
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9412

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L911 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L911

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

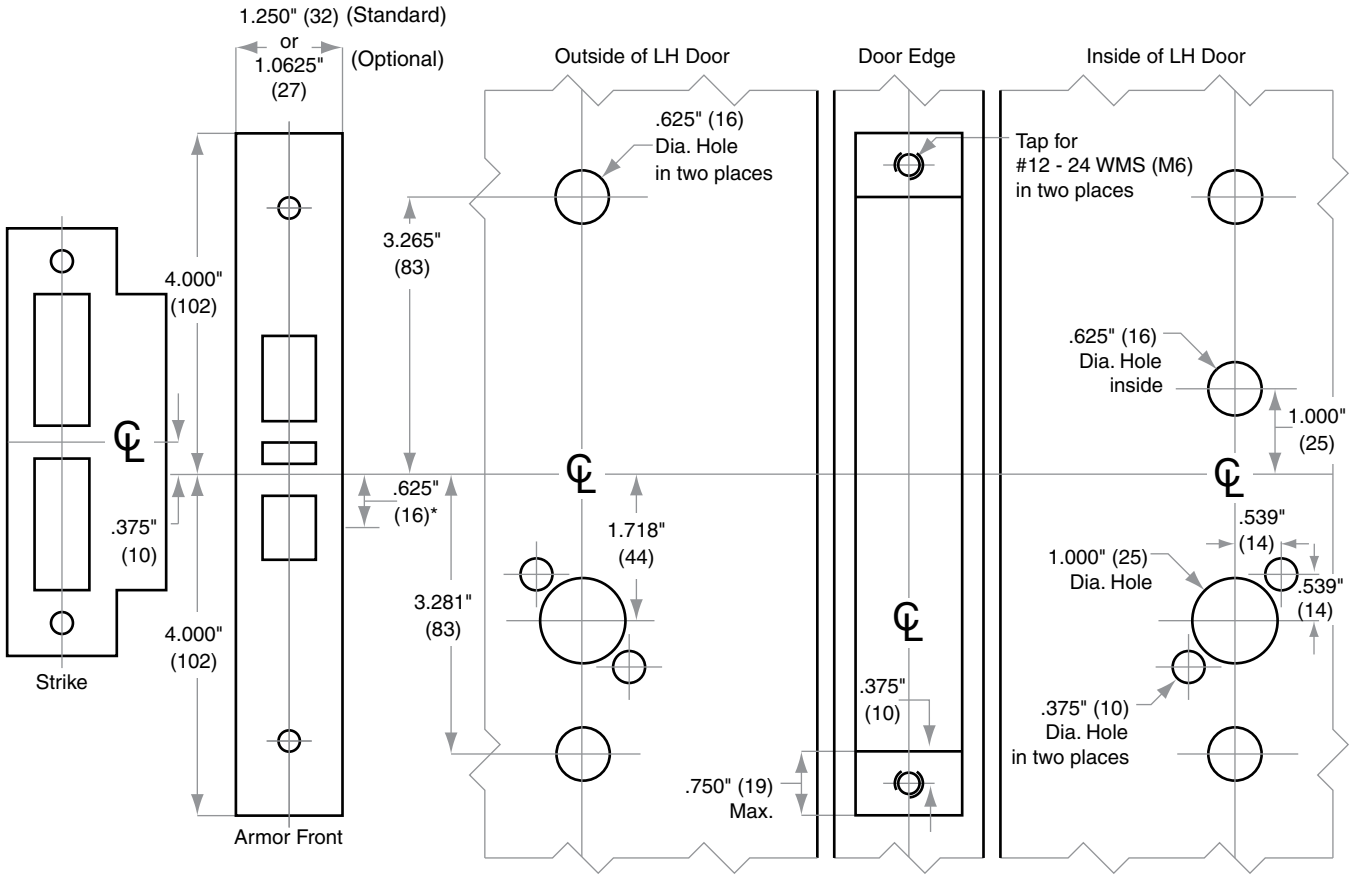
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9412

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L912 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L912

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

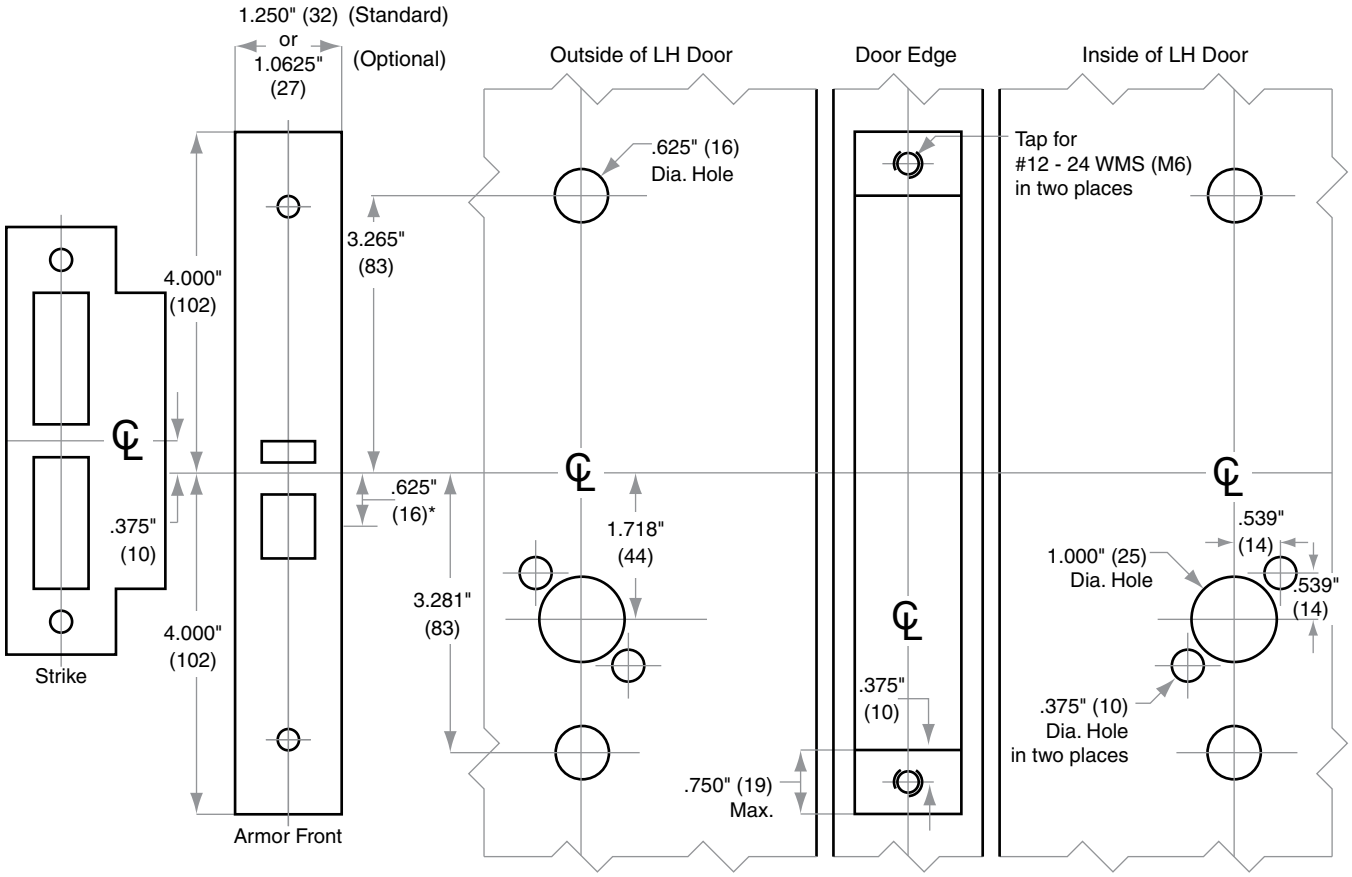
Models L9090, L9091 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L915 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L915

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

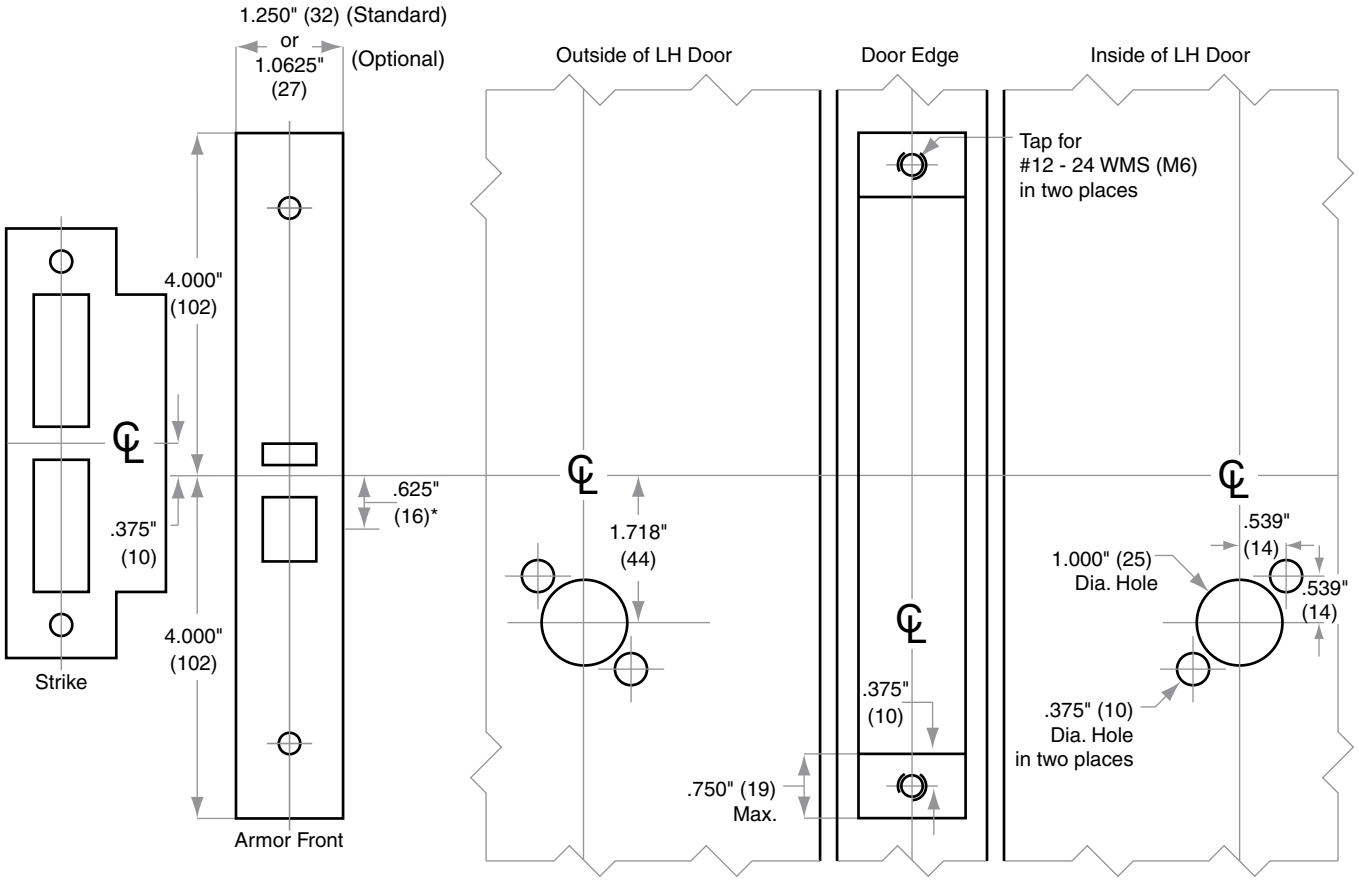
Models L9090, L9091 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L916 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L916

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

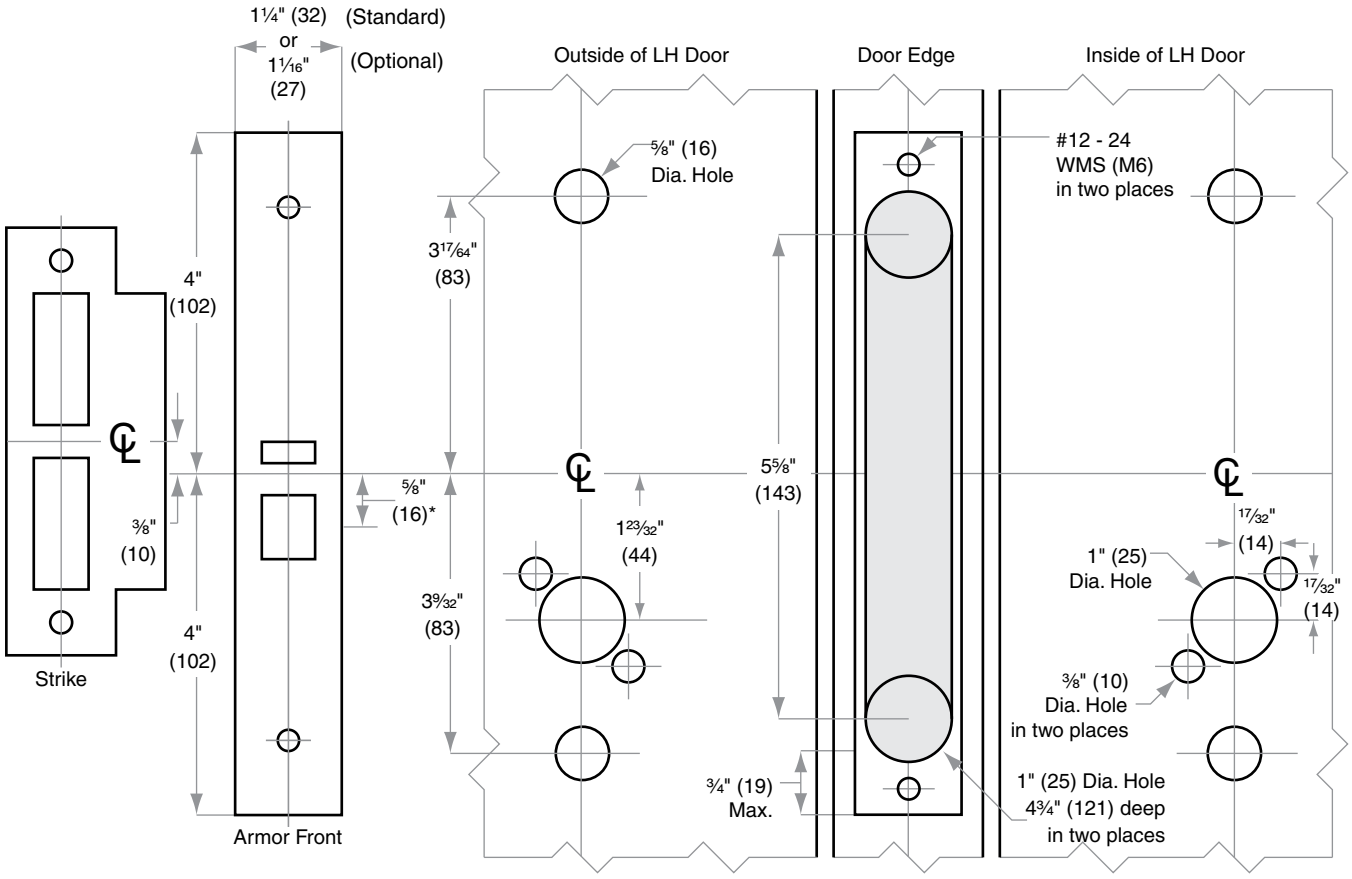
Models L9090, L9091 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L917 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L917

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

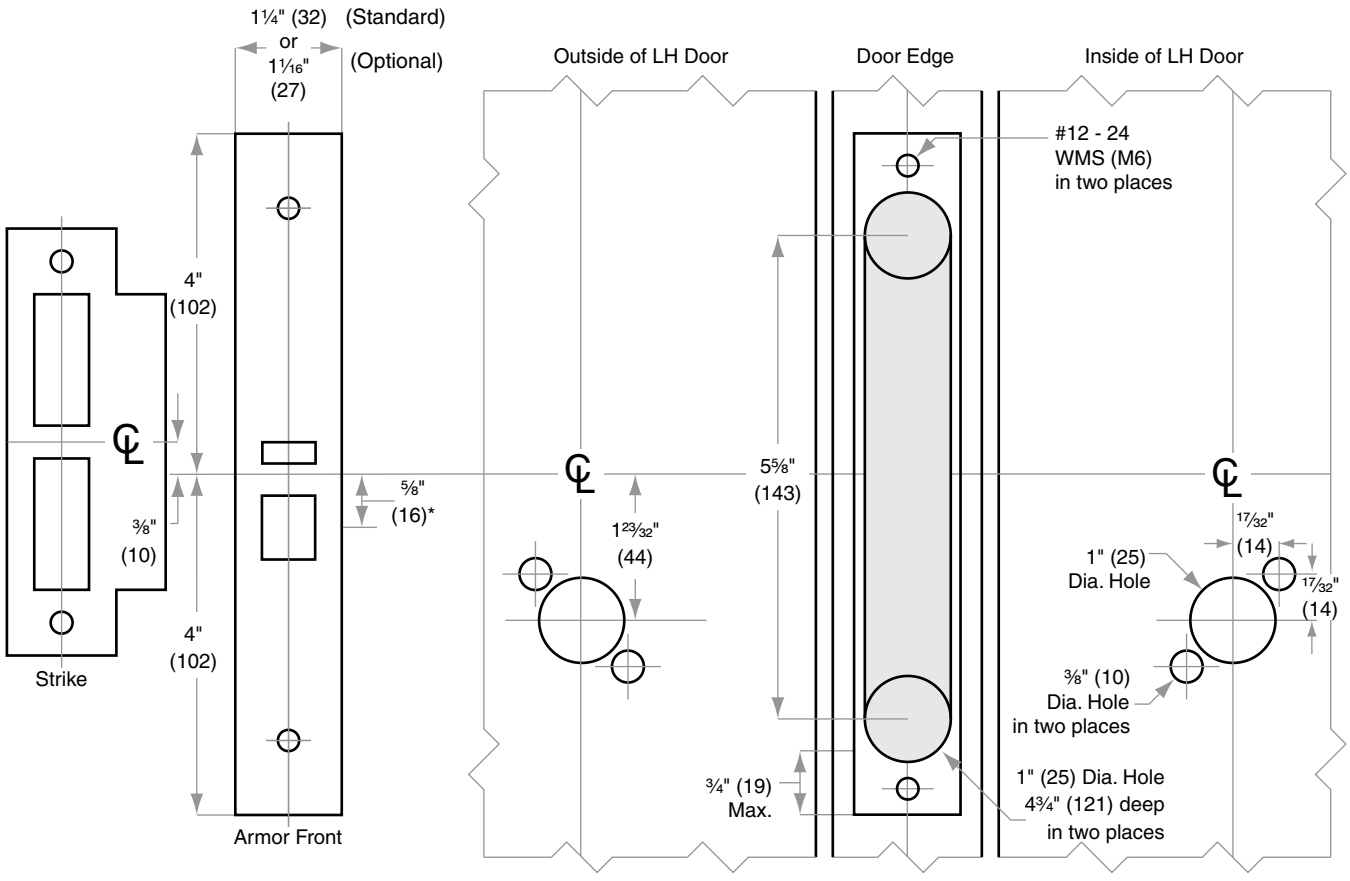
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Models L9090, L9091 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1
Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L918 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L918

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

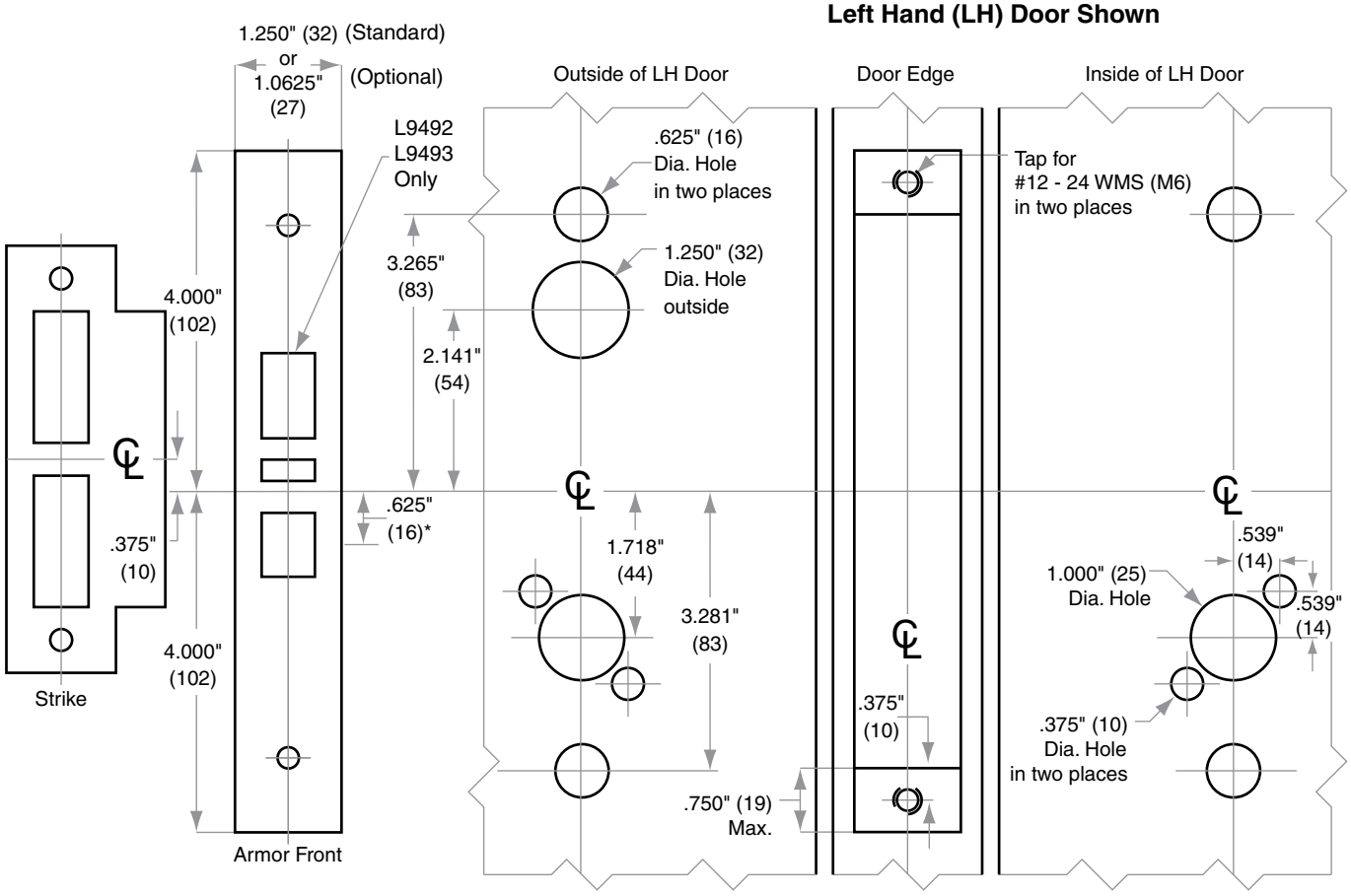
Models L9092, L9093 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L919 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L919

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

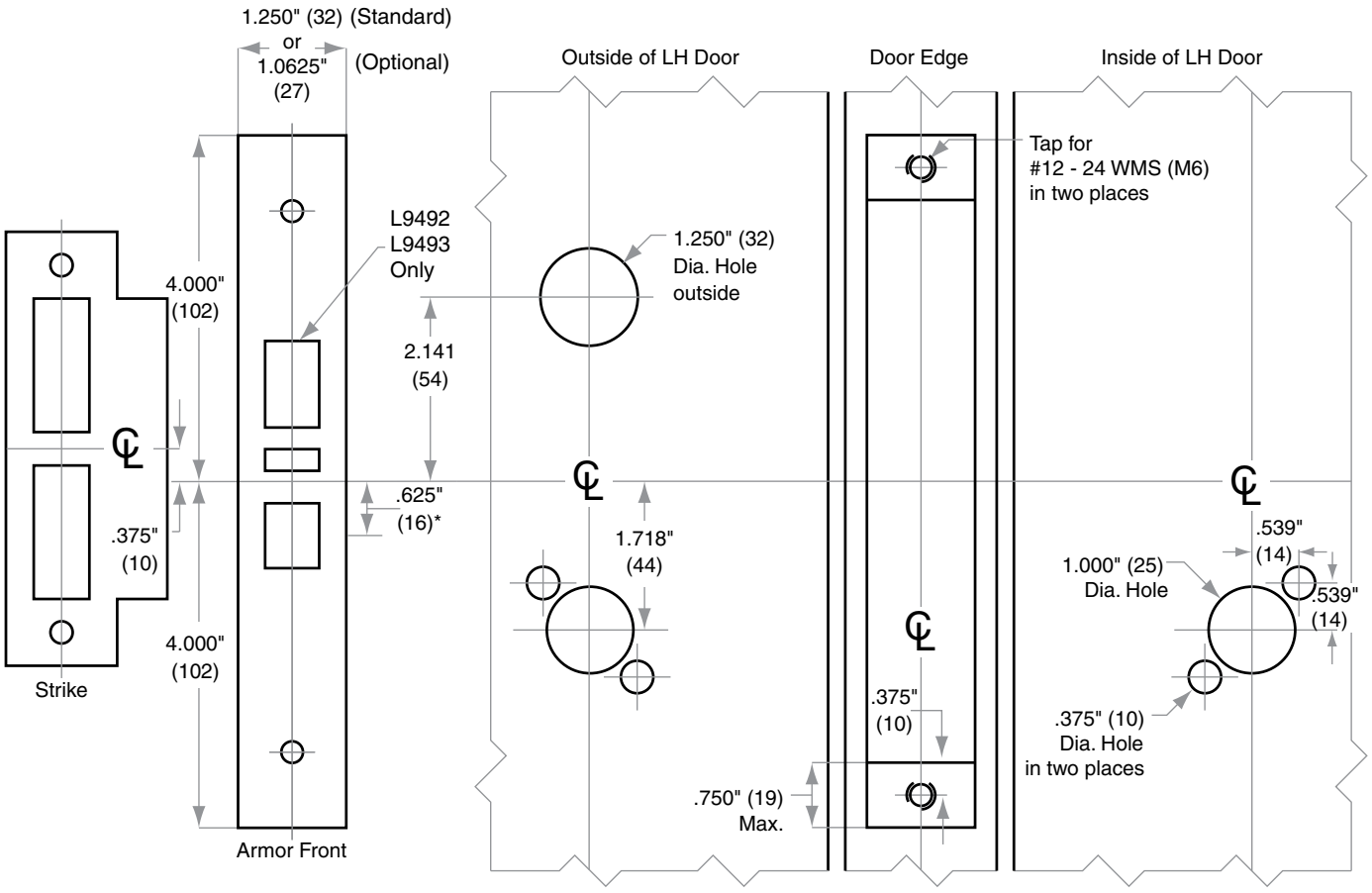
Models L9092, L9093 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L920 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L920

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

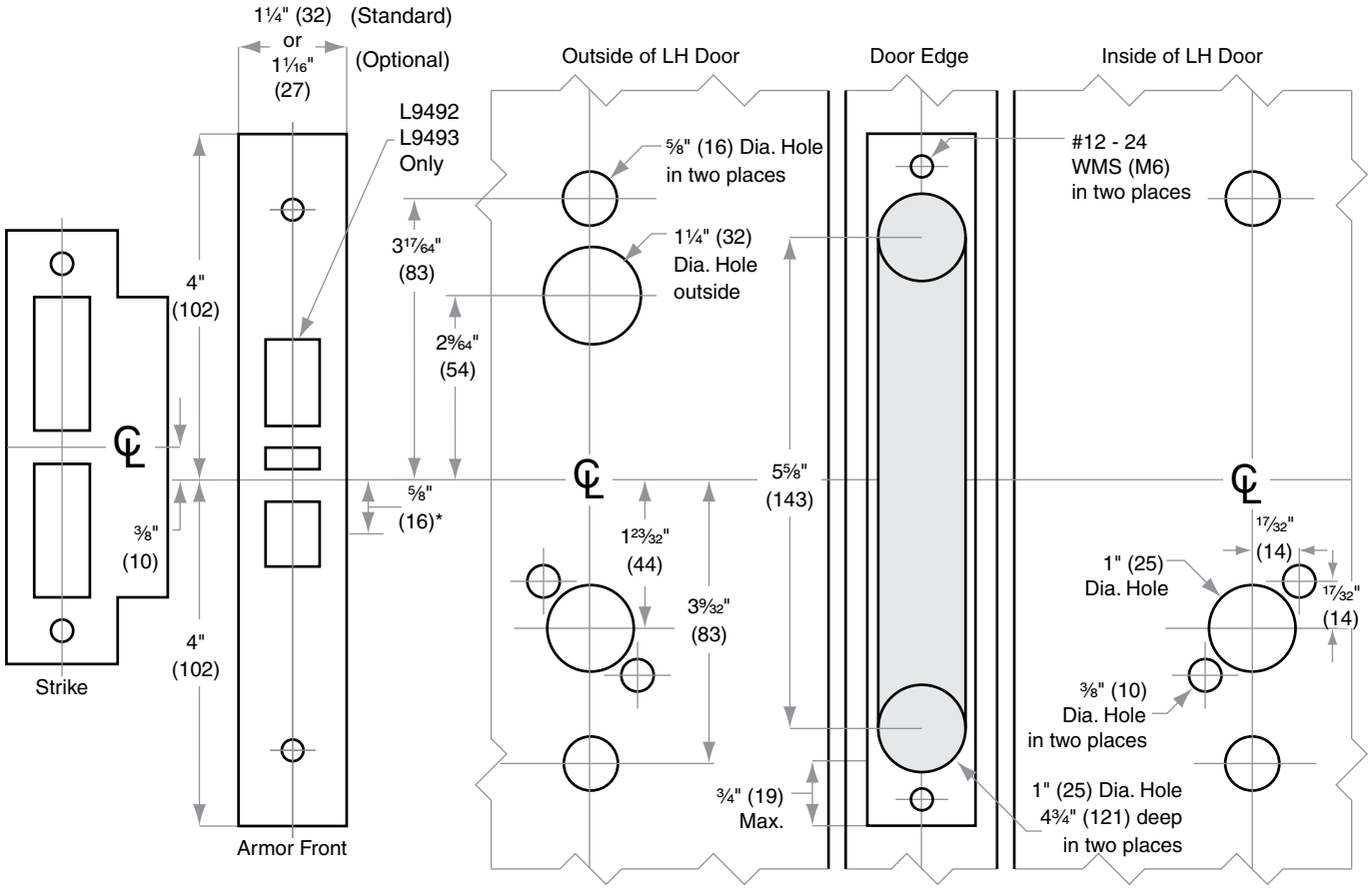
Models L9092, L9093 Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L921 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L921

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

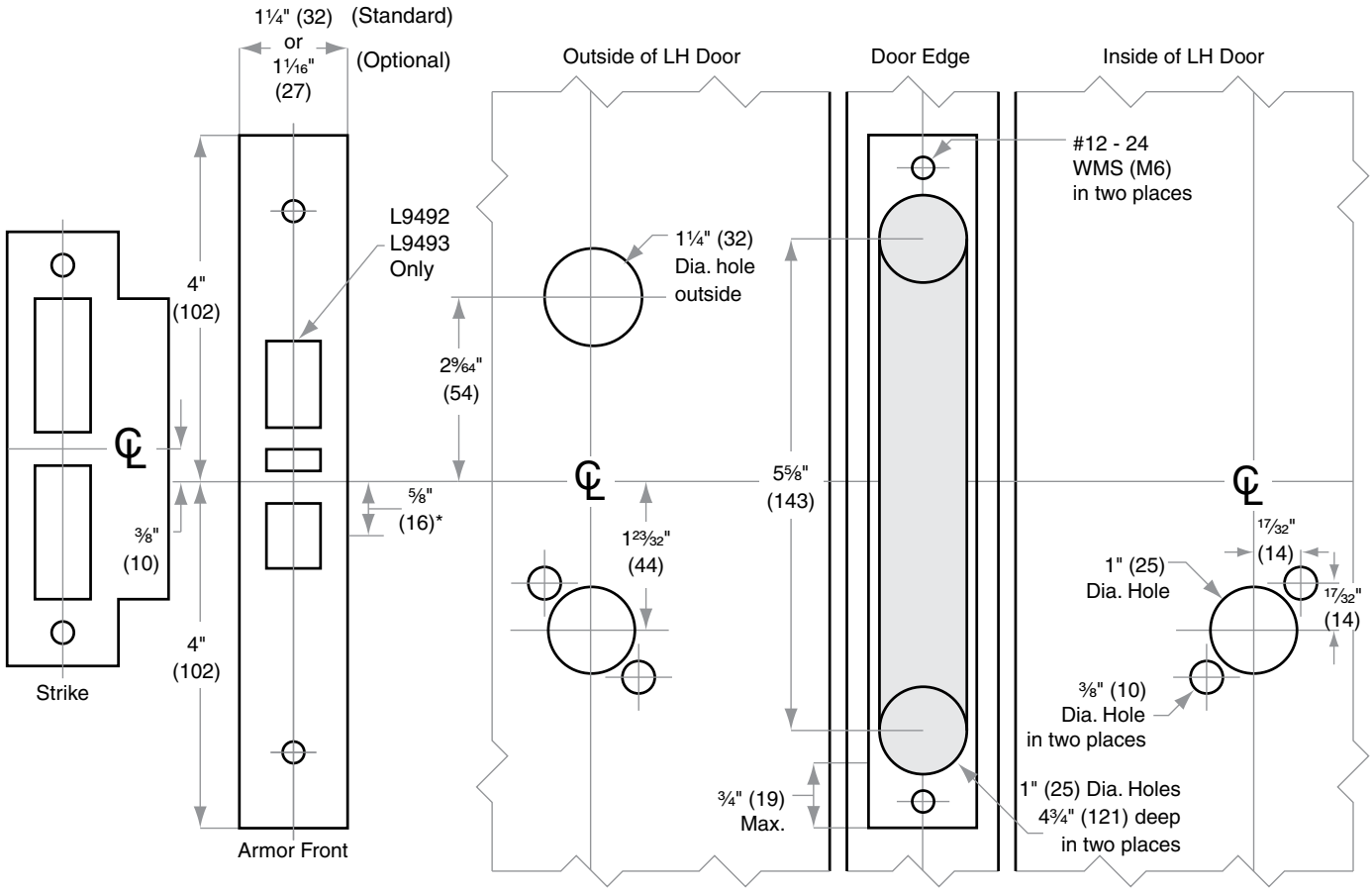
Models L9092, L9093 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L922 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L922

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

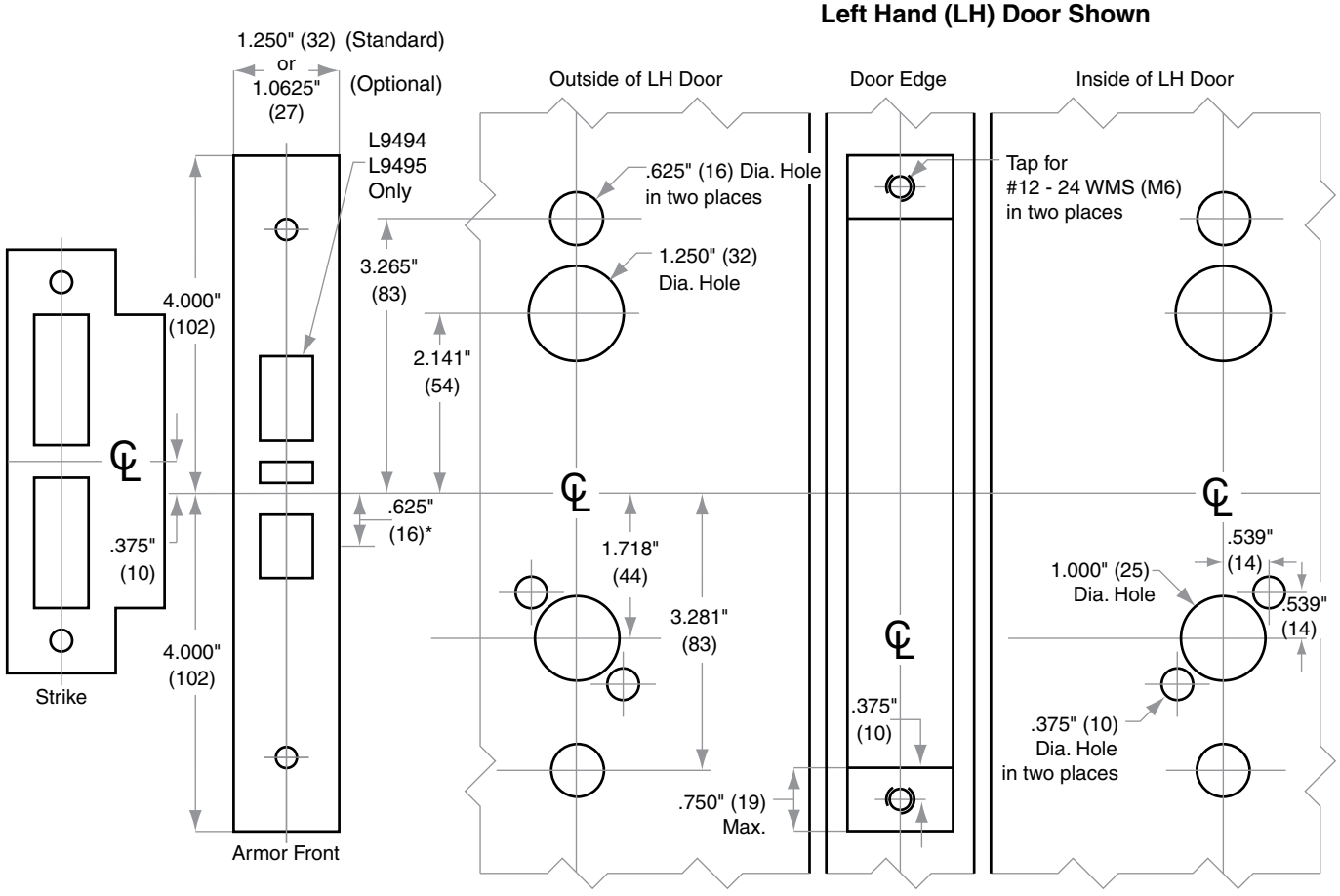
Models L9094, L9095, L9494, L9495 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L923 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L923

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

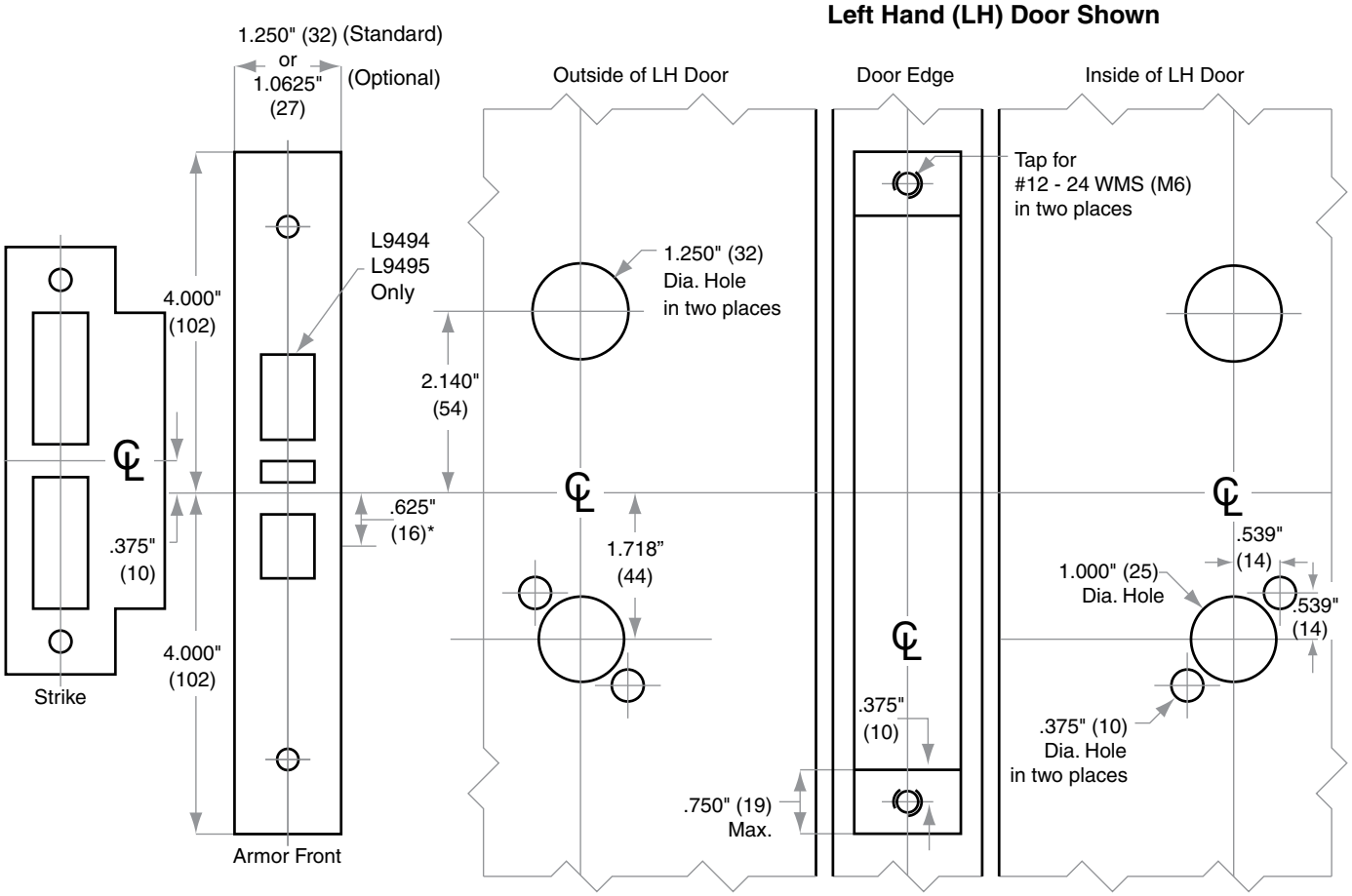
Models L9094, L9095, L9494, L9495 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L924 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L924

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

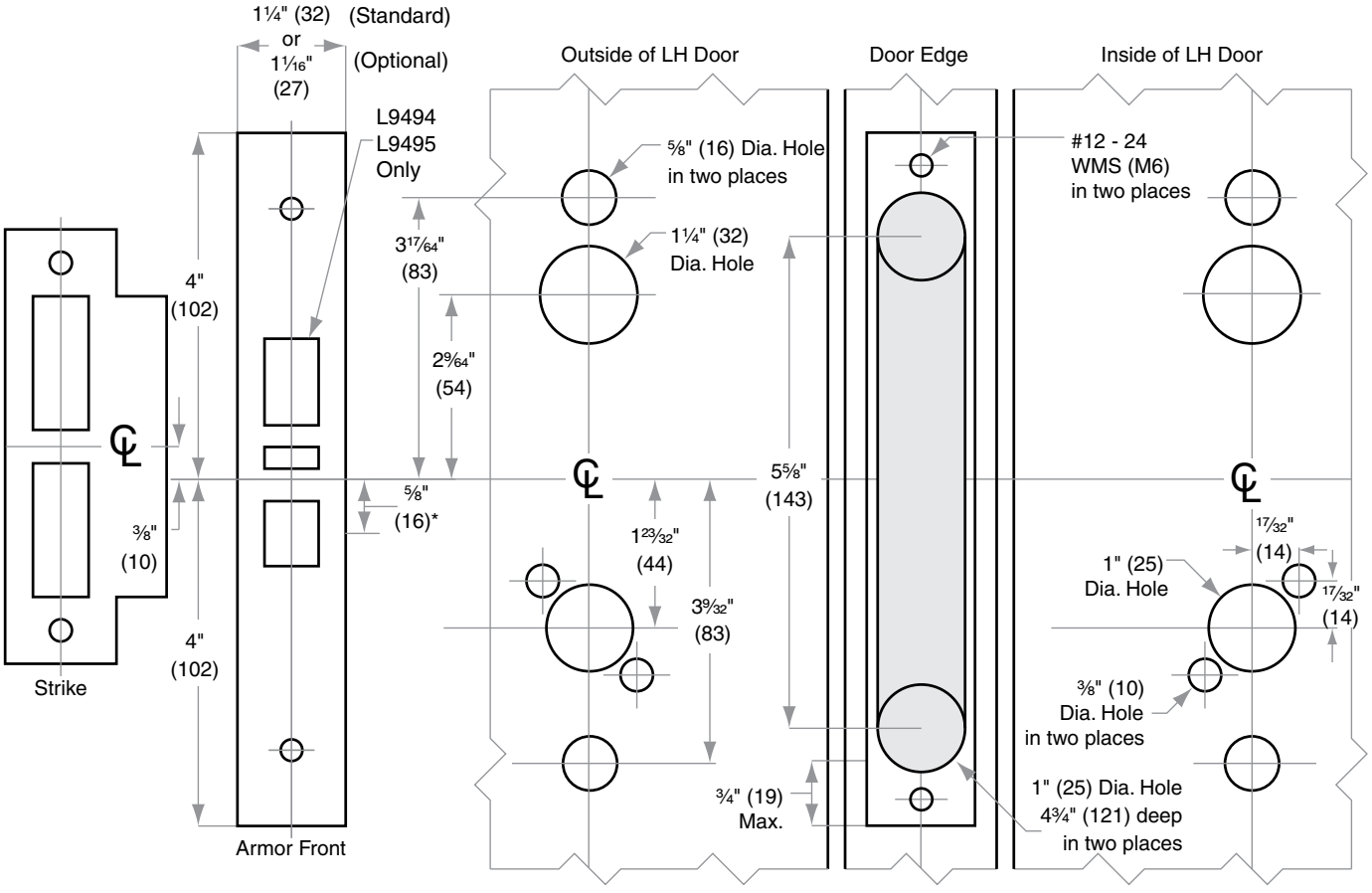
Models L9094, L9095, L9494, L9495 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L925 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L925

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

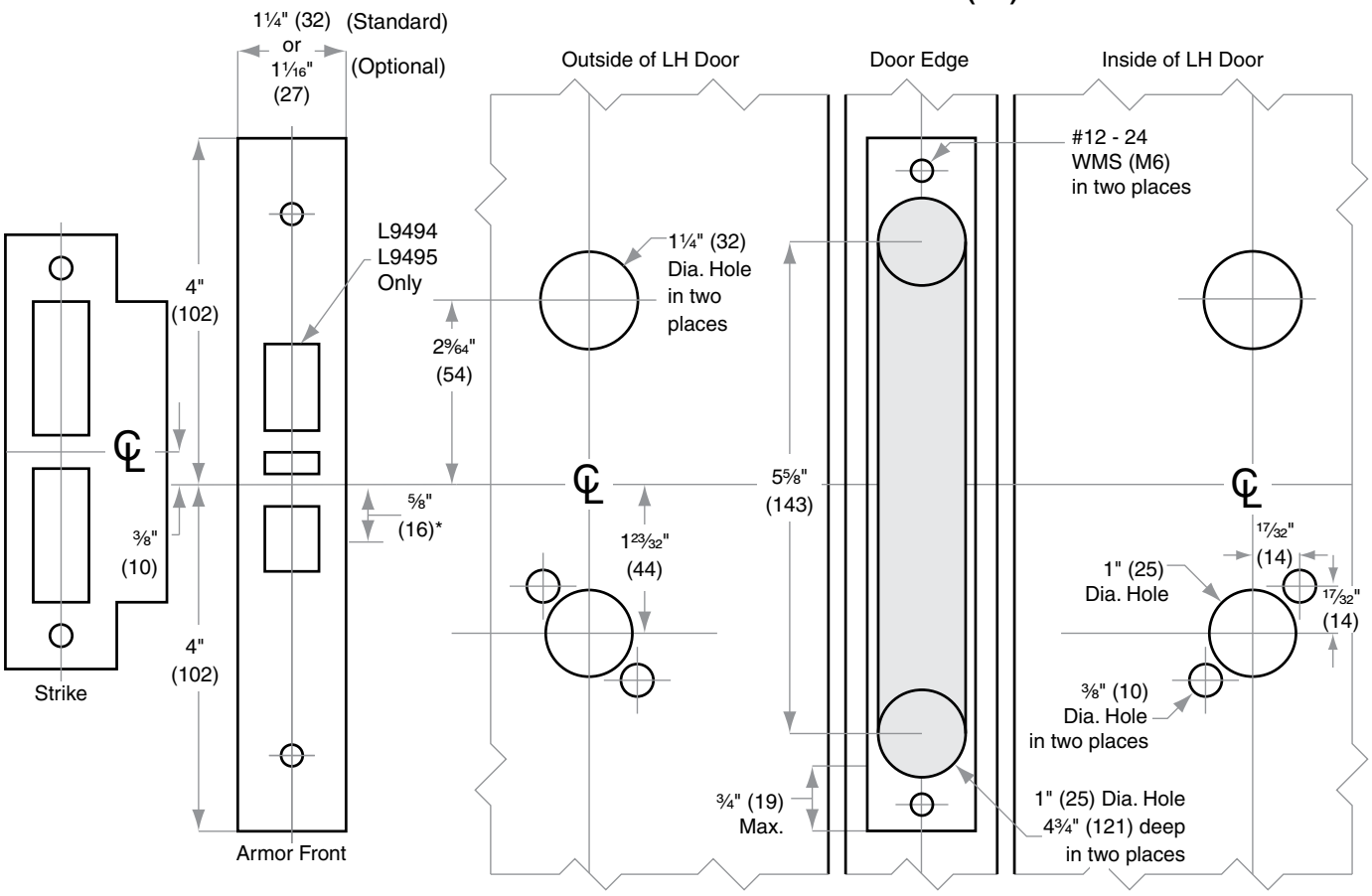
Models L9094, L9095, L9494, L9495 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L926 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L926

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

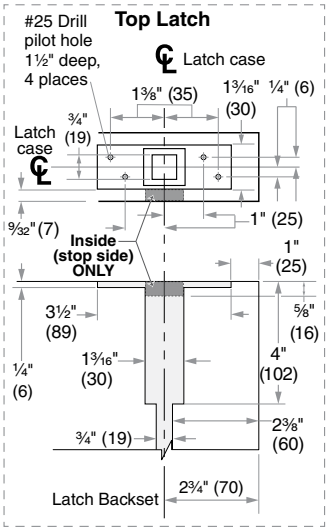
LM9200-Series

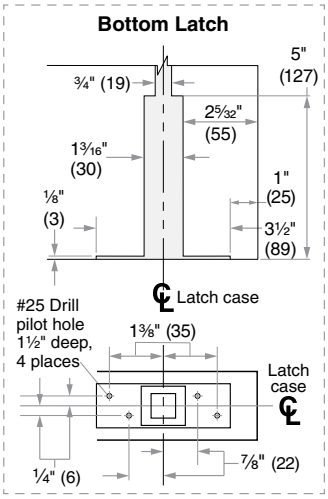
Model LM9210, LM9210F Locks

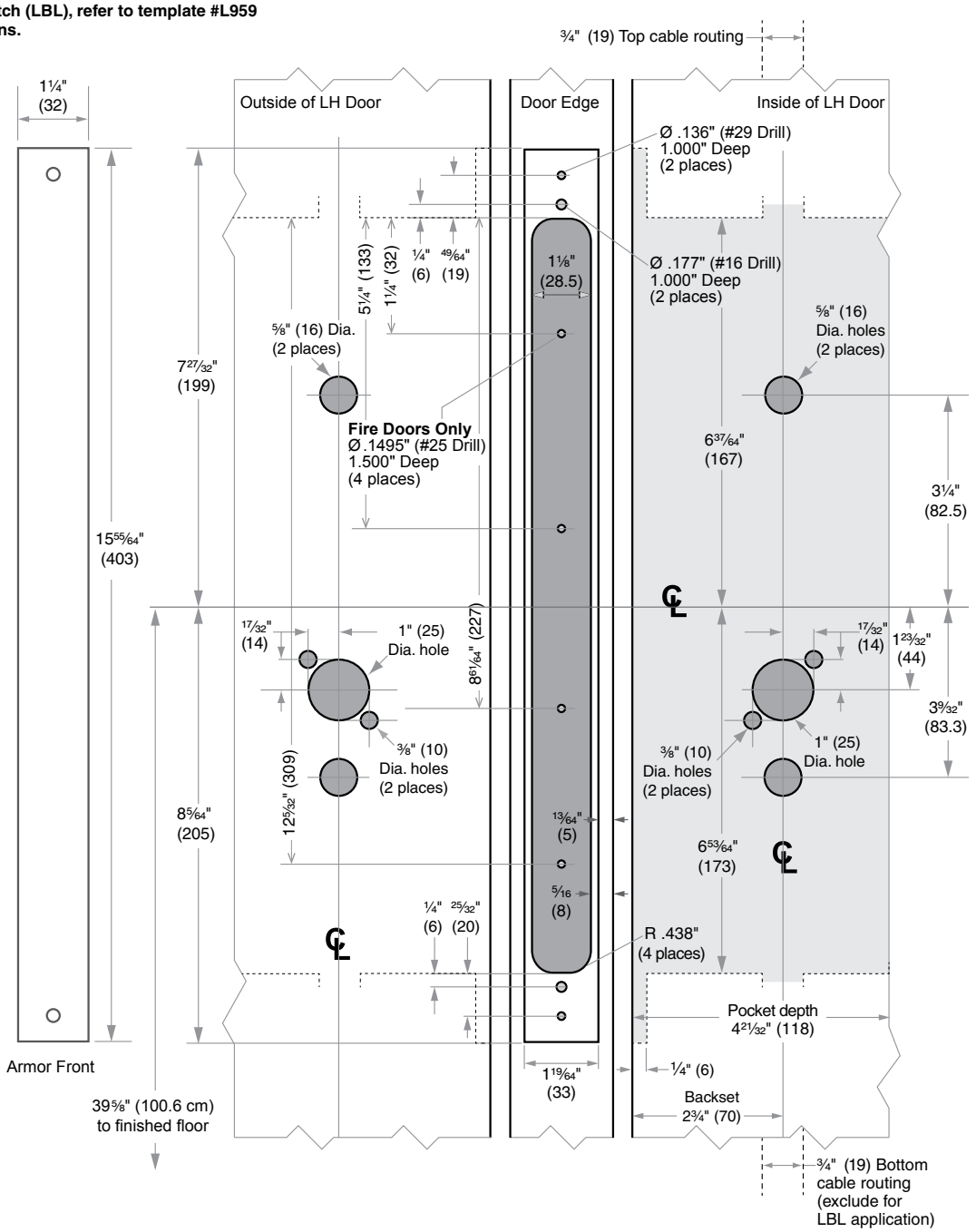
Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.







Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L927 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L927

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

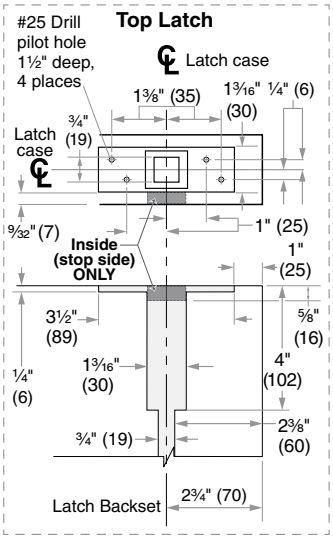
LM9200-Series

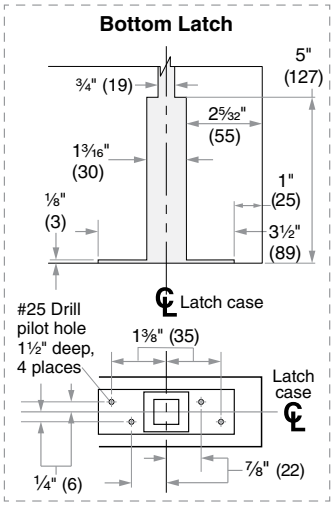
Model LM9210, LM9210F Locks

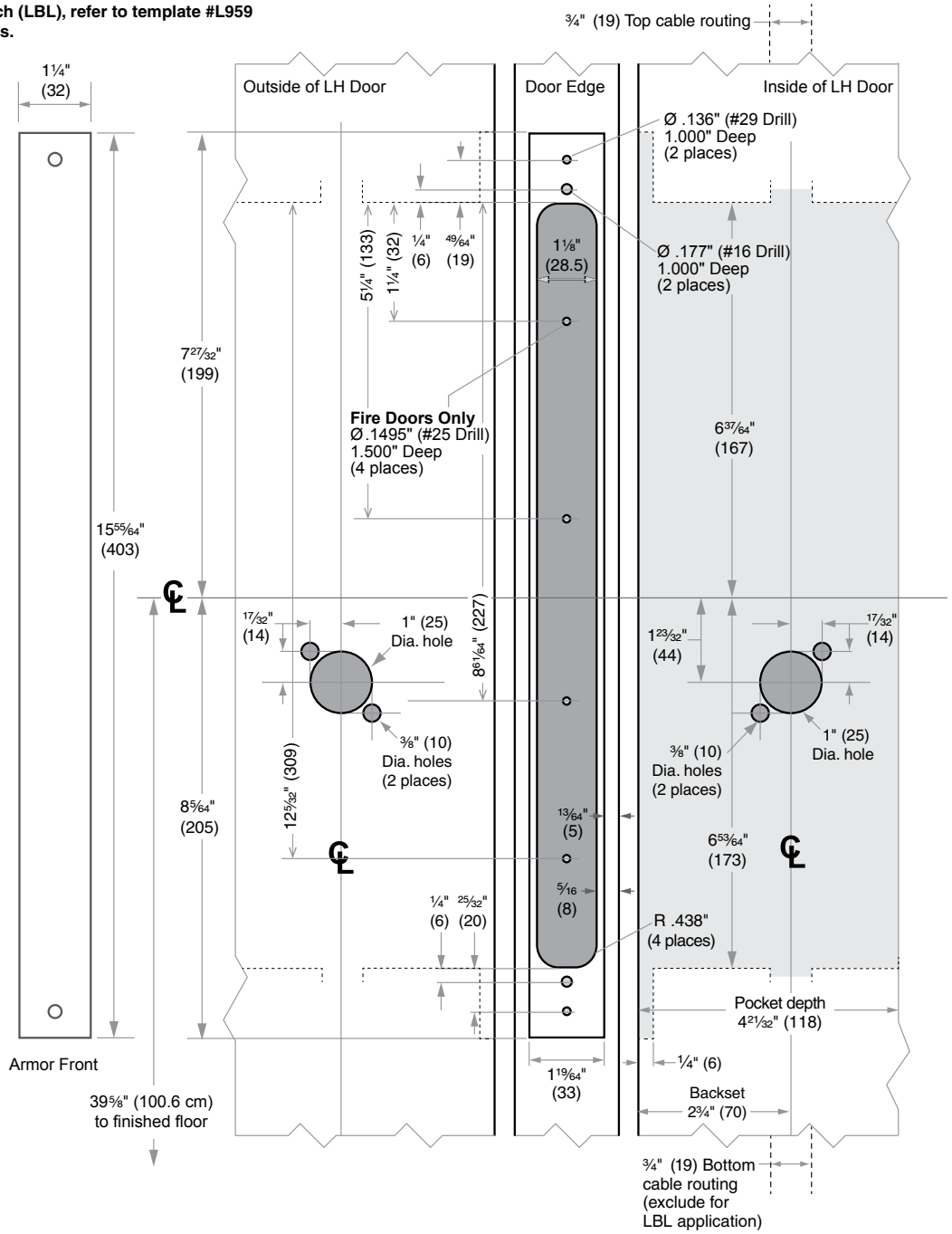
Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.







Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L928 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L928

Return to Index

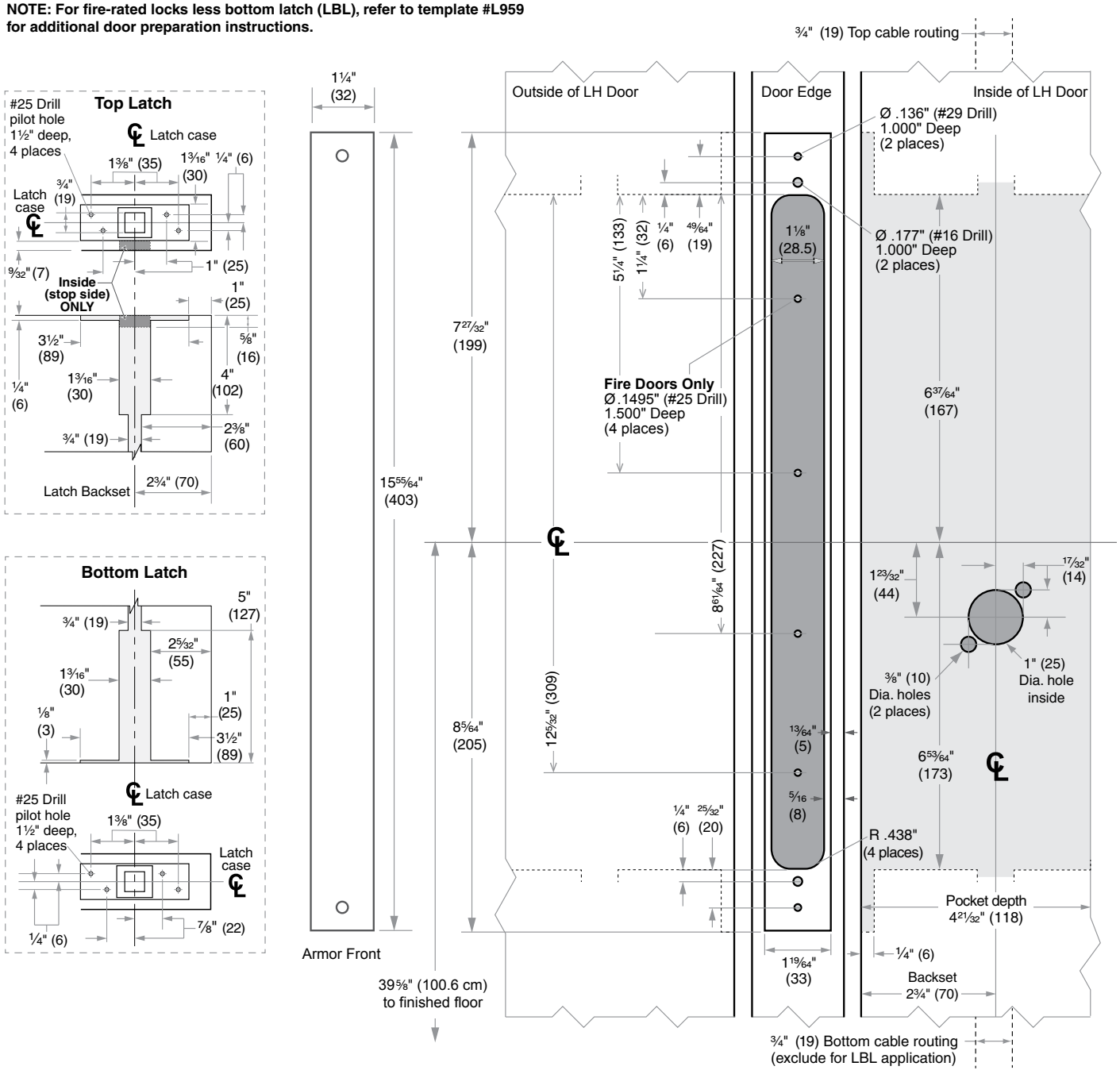
LM9200-Series

Model LM9225, LM9225F Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L930 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L930

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

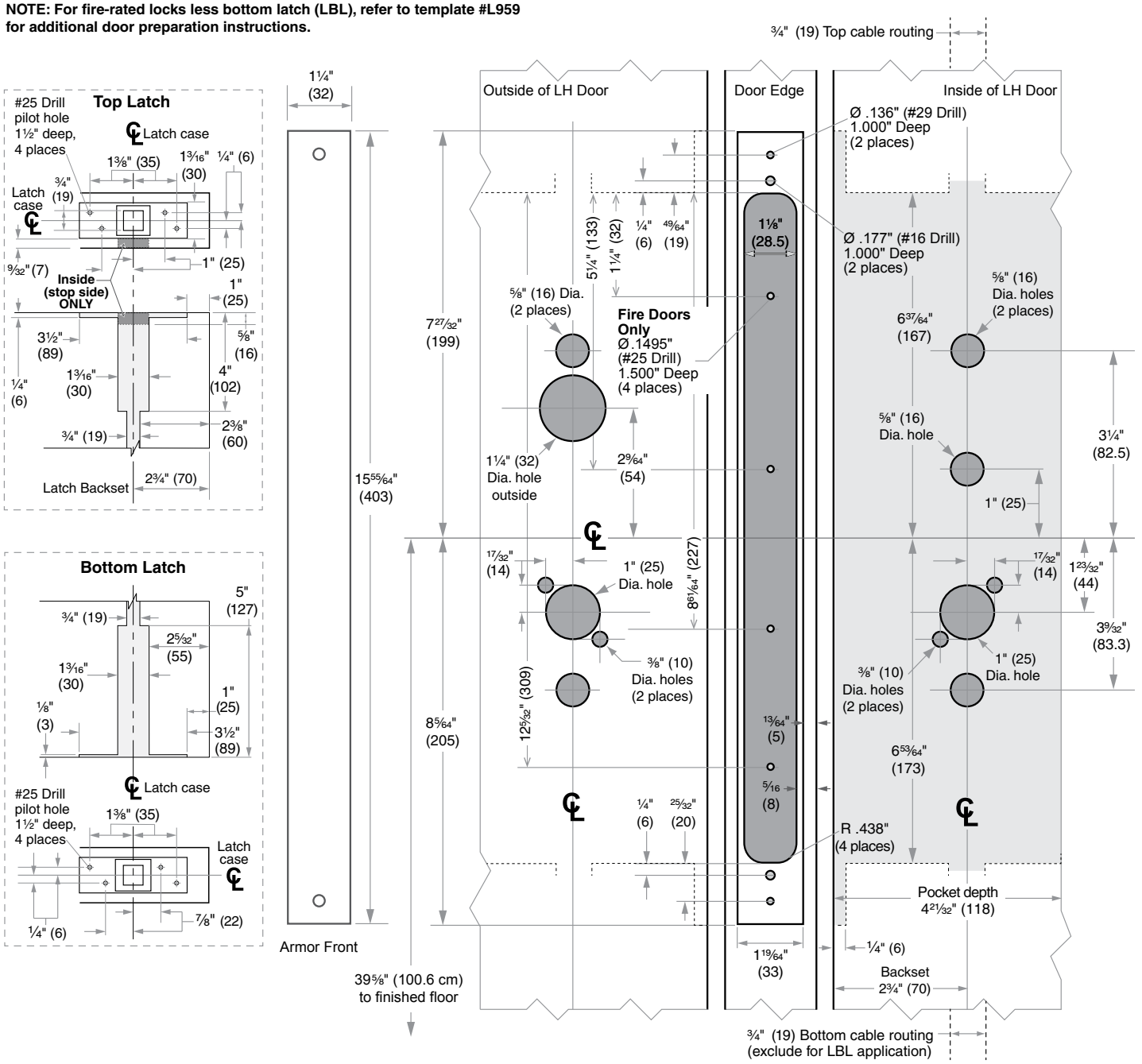
LM9200-Series

Models LM9250, LM9250F, LM9256, LM9256F Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L931 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L931

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

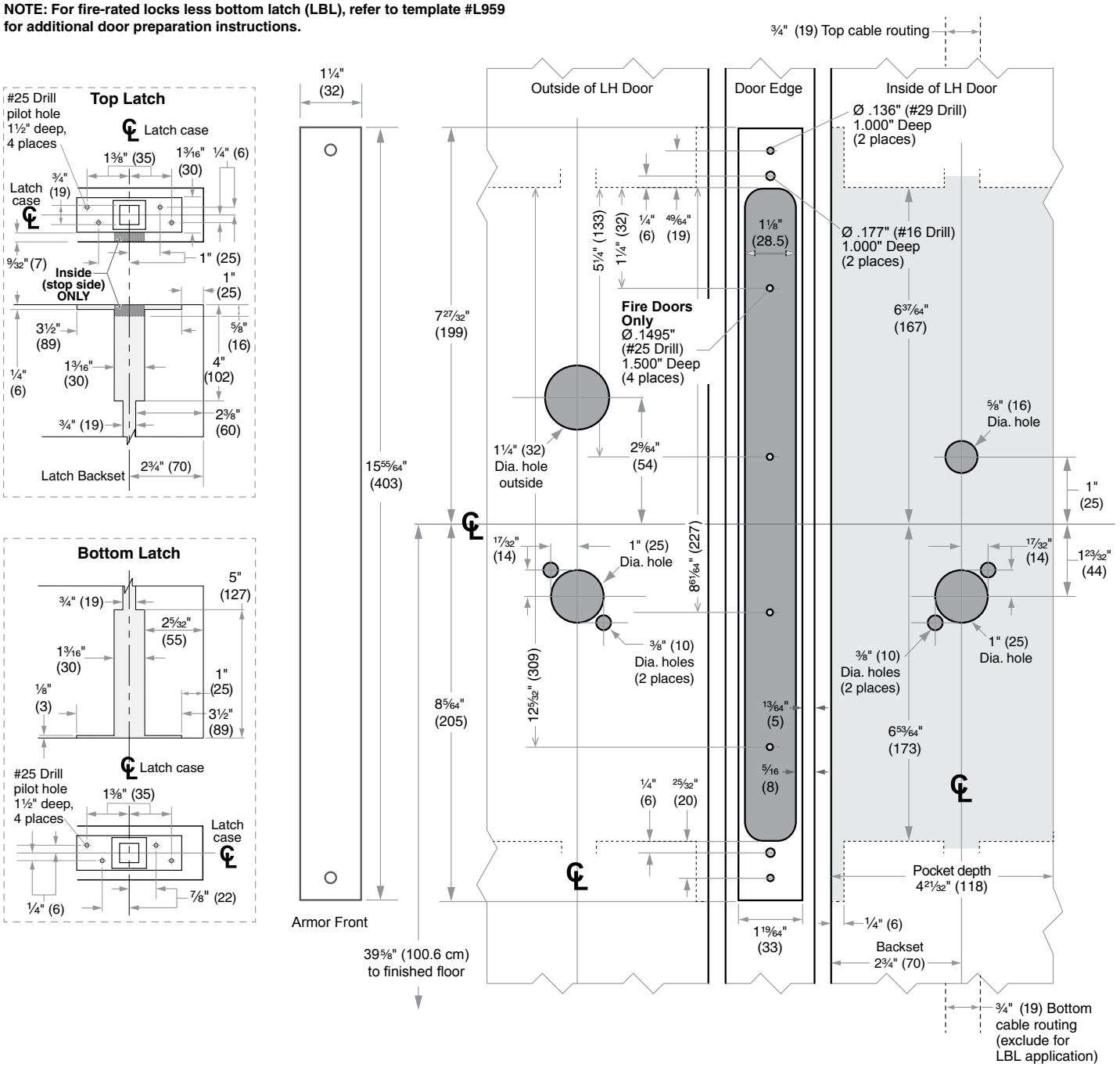
LM9200-Series

Models LM9250, LM9250F, LM9256, LM9256F Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L932 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L932

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

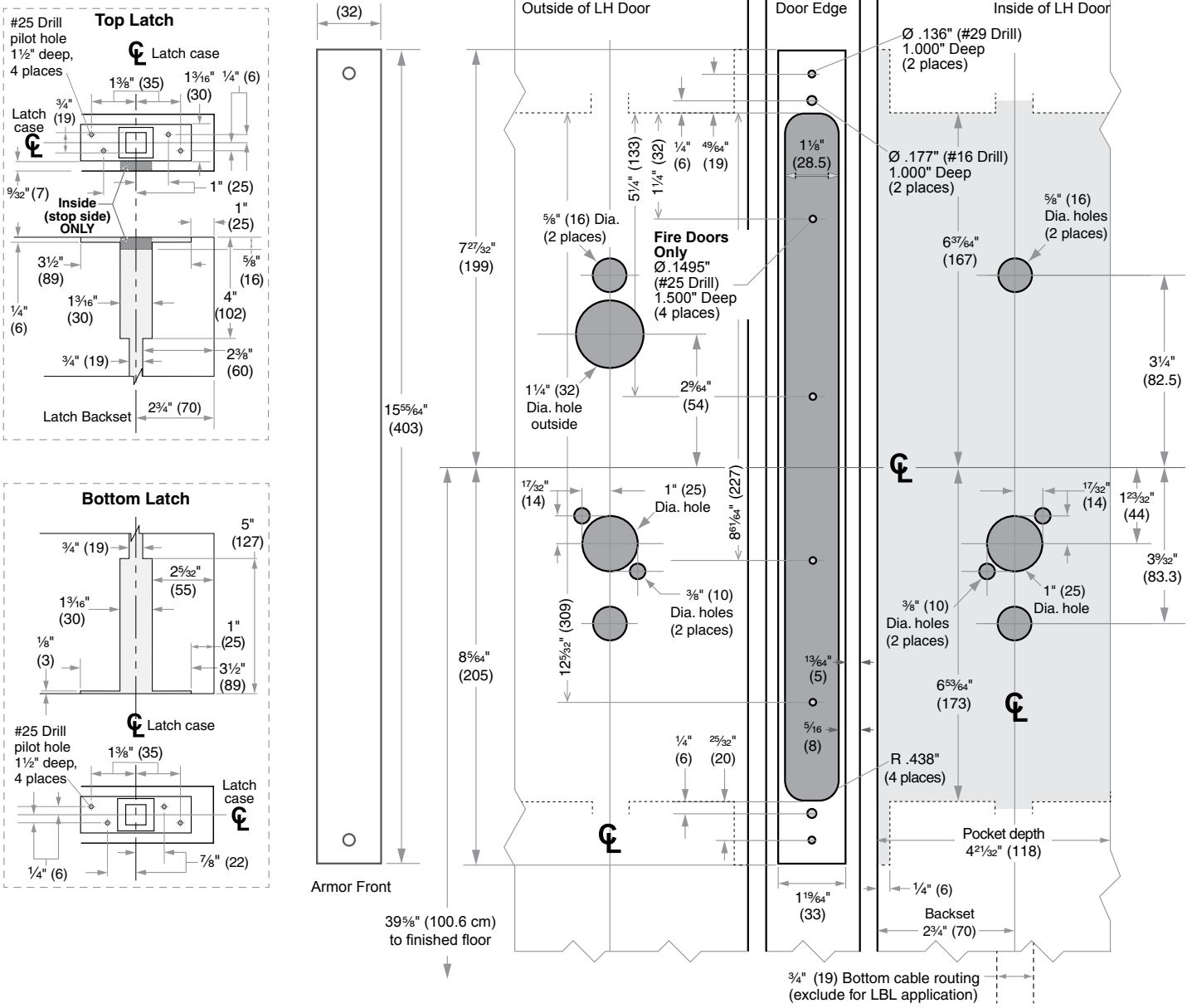
LM9200-Series

Models LM9270, LM9270F, LM9280, LM9280F Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L933 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L933

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

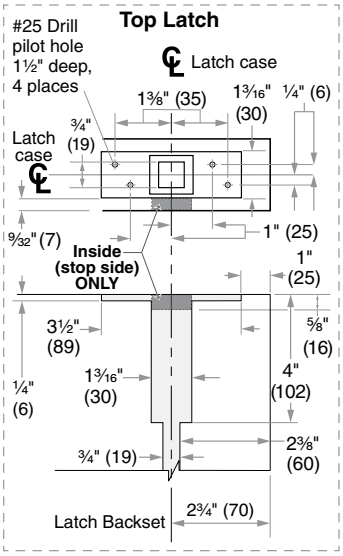
LM9200-Series

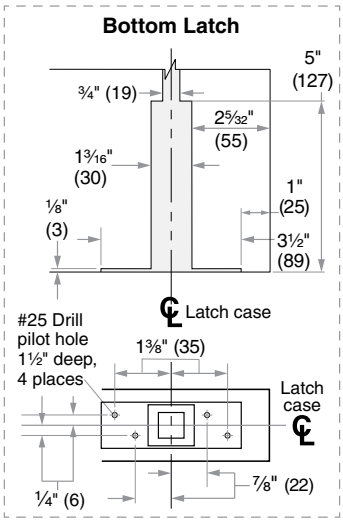
Models LM9270, LM9270F, LM9280, LM9280F Locks

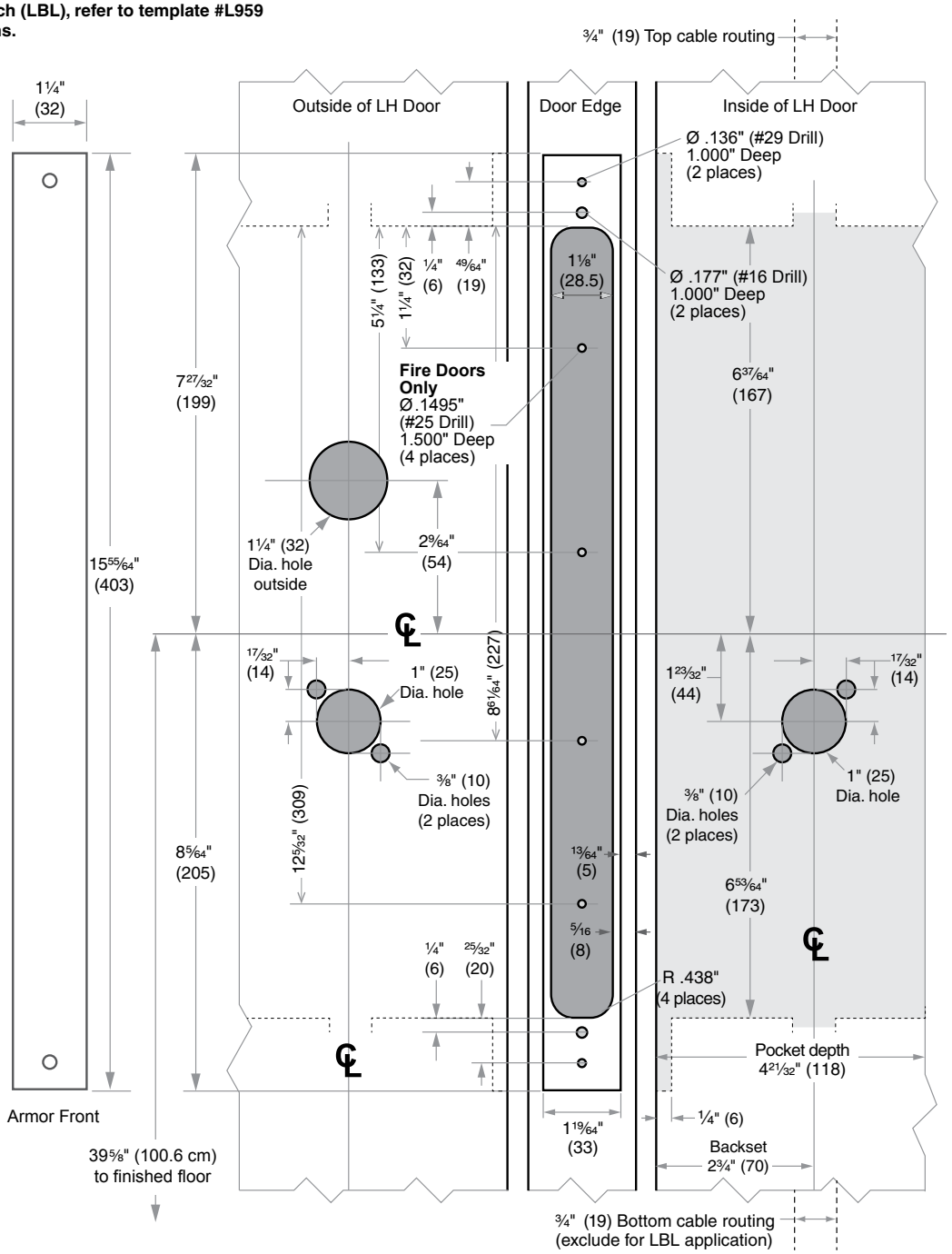
Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.







Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L934 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L934

Return to Index

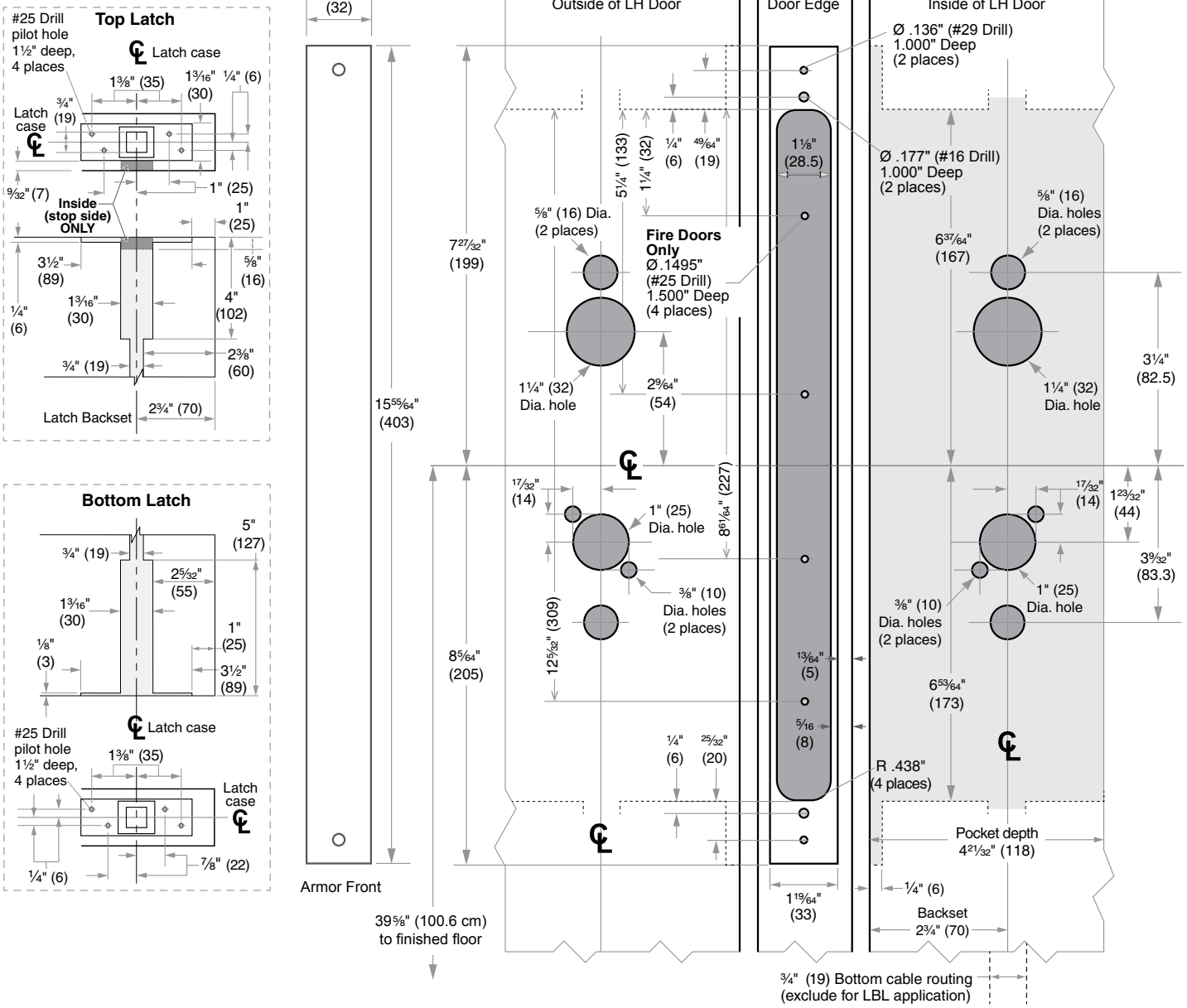
LM9200-Series

Model LM9271, LM9271F Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L935 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!
Customer service: 877-671-7011
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L935

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

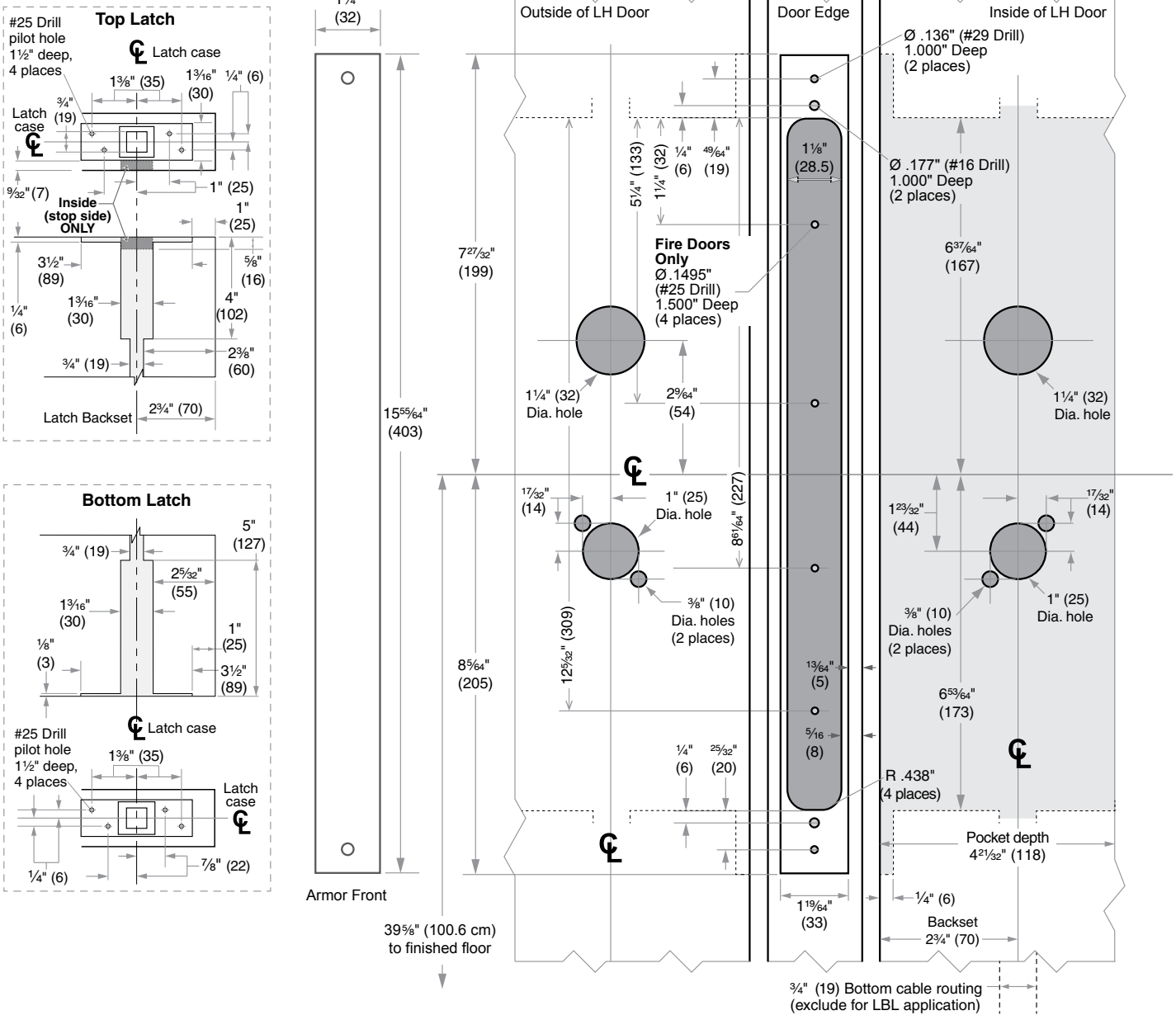
LM9200-Series

Model LM9271, LM9271F Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L936 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L936

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

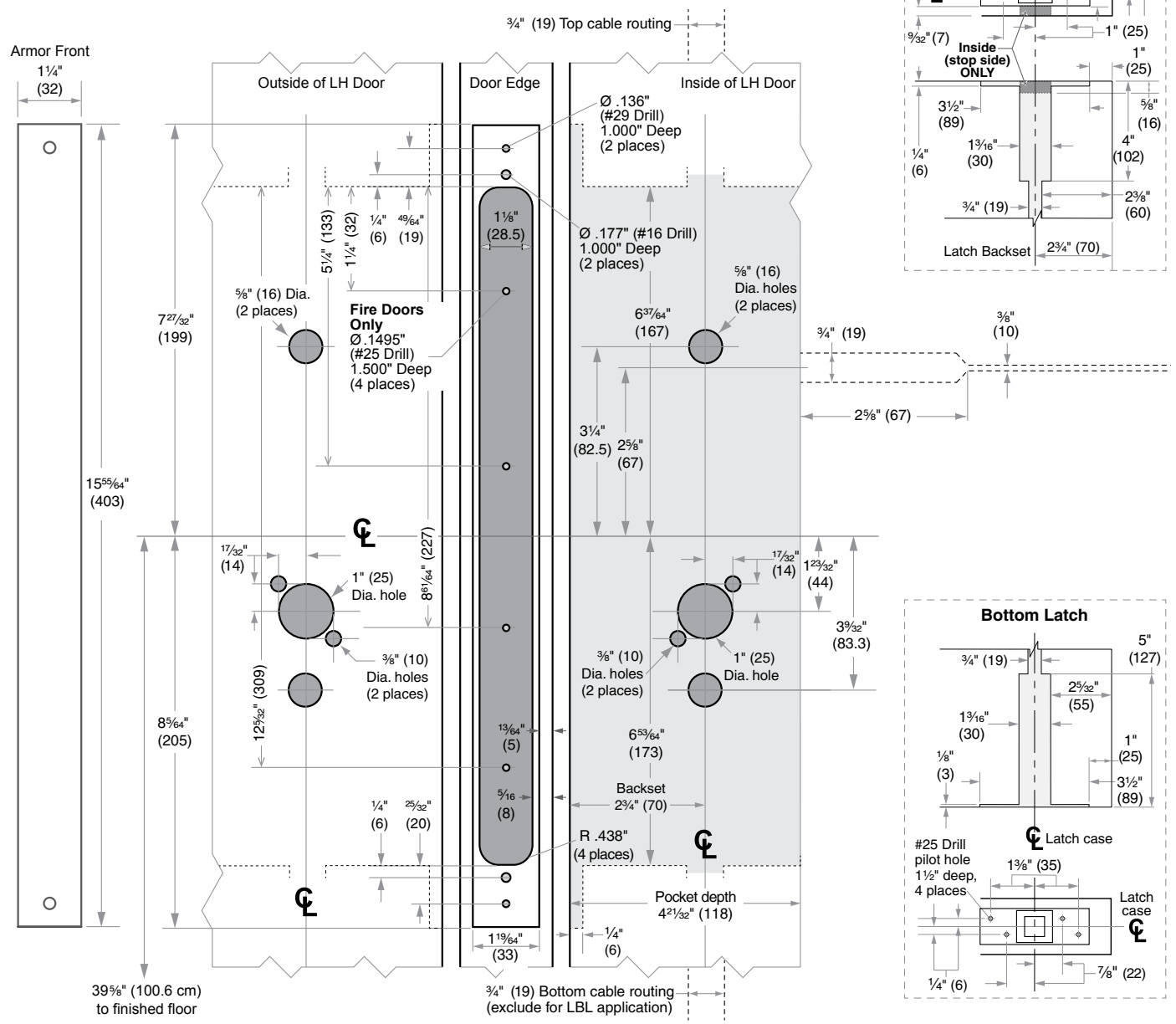
LM9200-Series

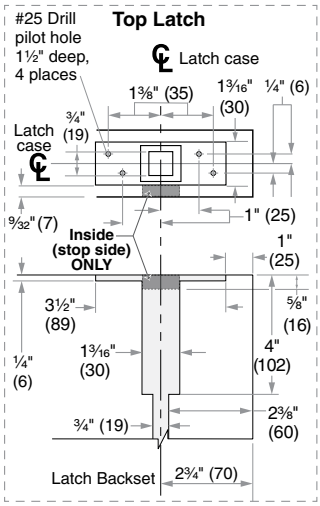
Models LM9290 EL/EU, LM9290F EL/EU, LM9291 EL/EU, LM9291F EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.





Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L937 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L937

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

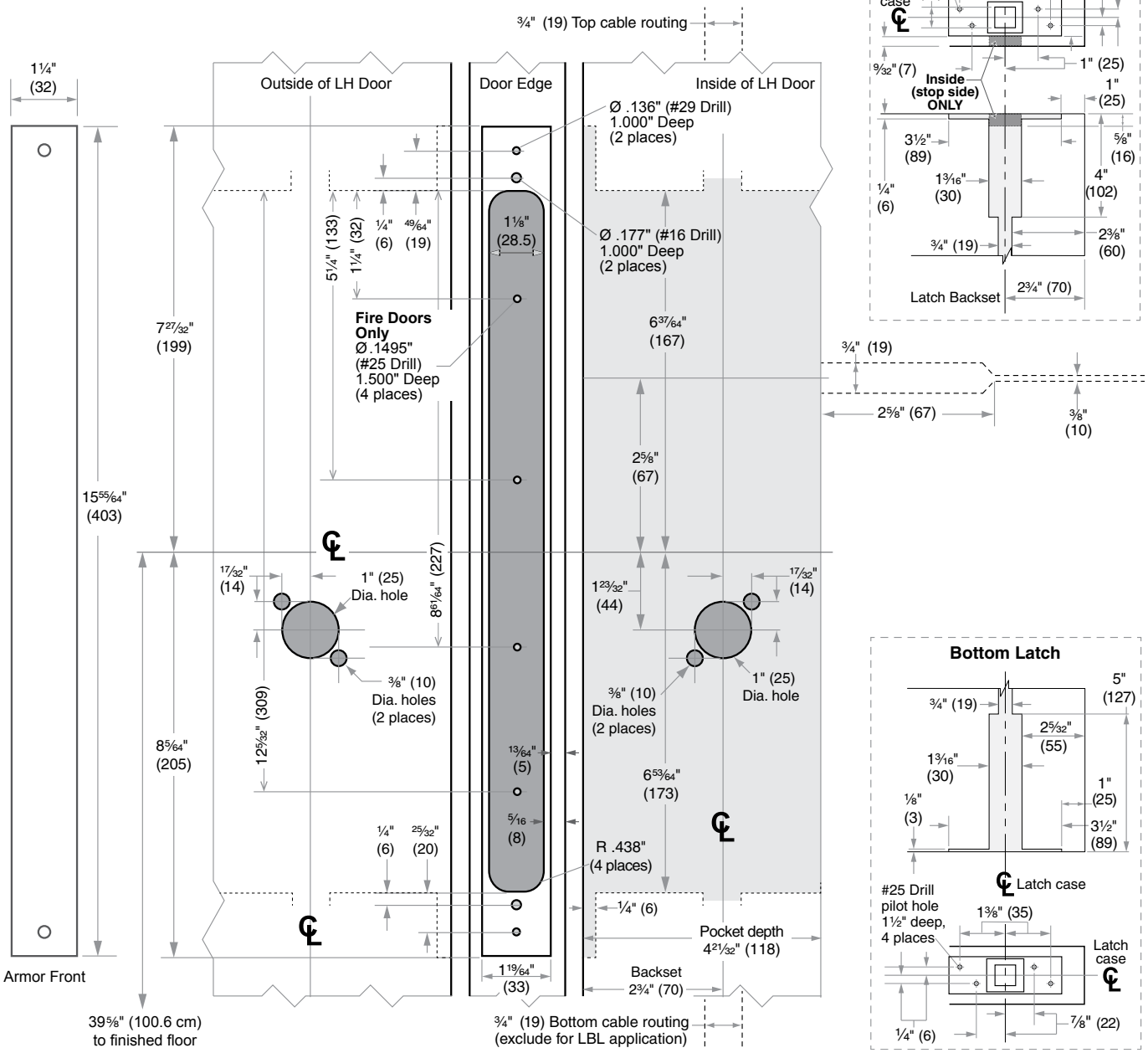
LM9200-Series

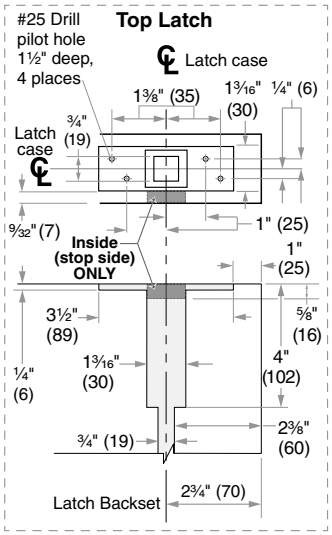
Models LM9290 EL/EU, LM9290F EL/EU, LM9291 EL/EU, LM9291F EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.





Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L938 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L938

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

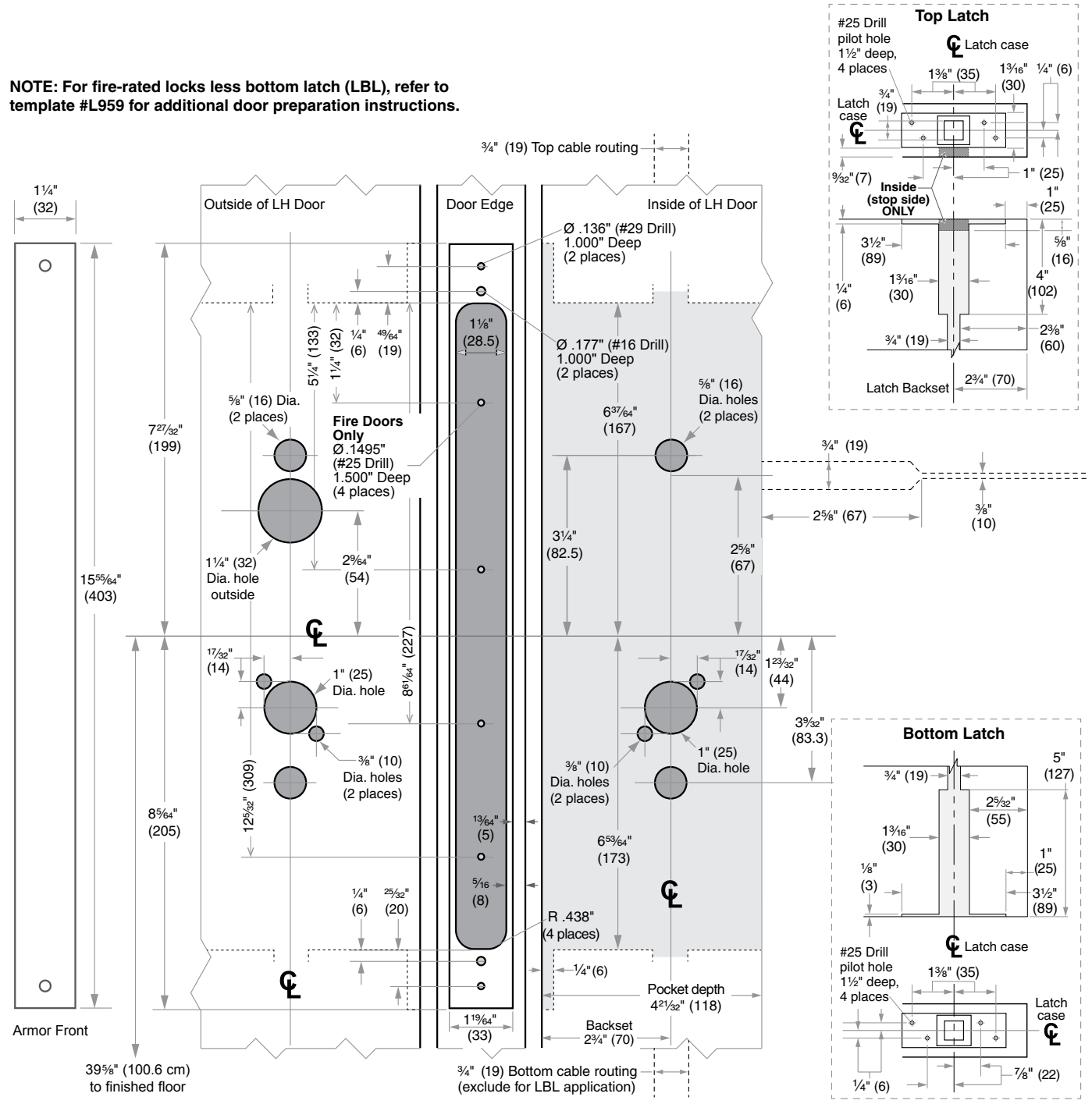
LM9200-Series

Models LM9292 EL/EU, LM9292F EL/EU, LM9293 EL/EU, LM9293F EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L939 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L939

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

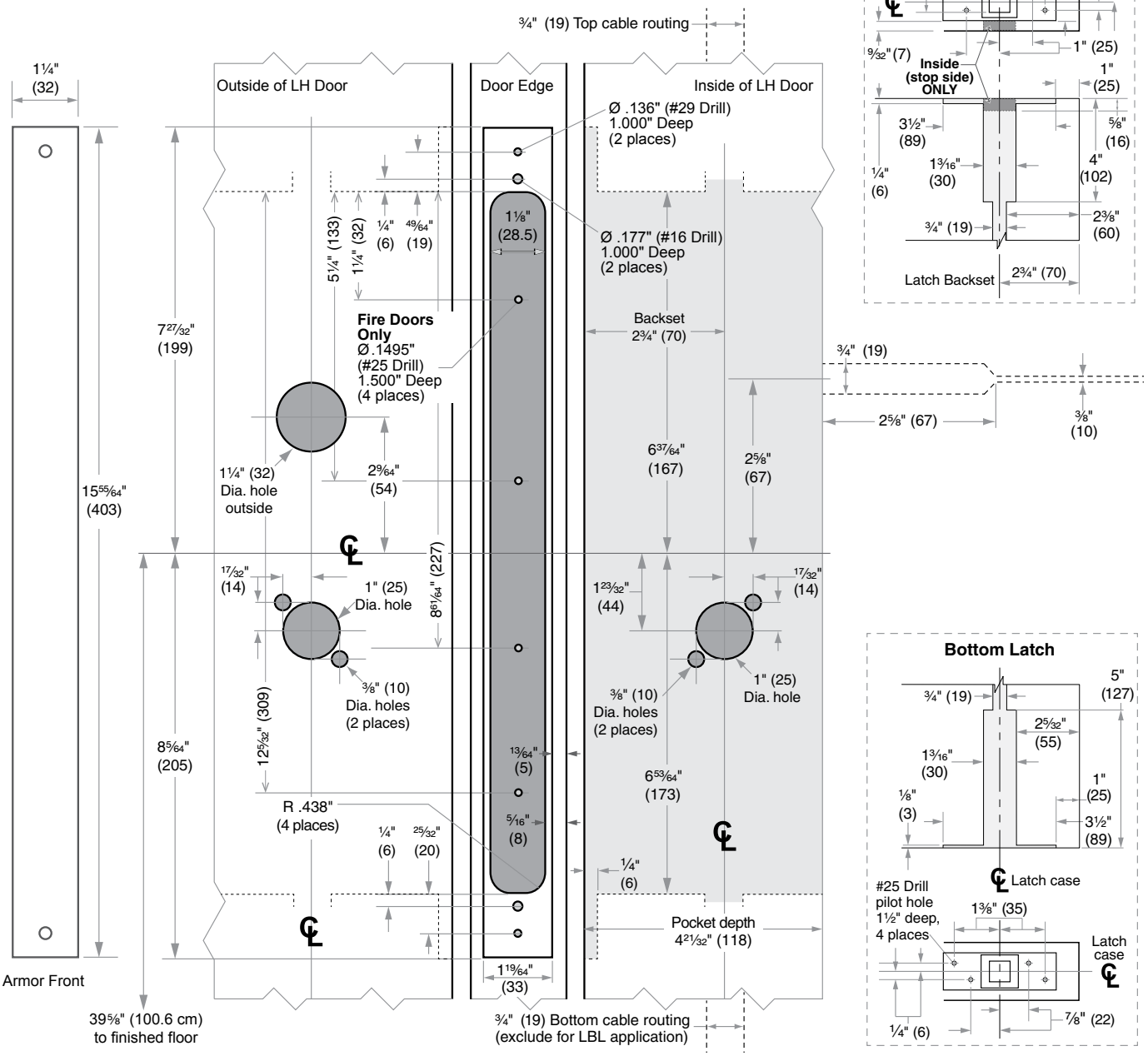
LM9200-Series

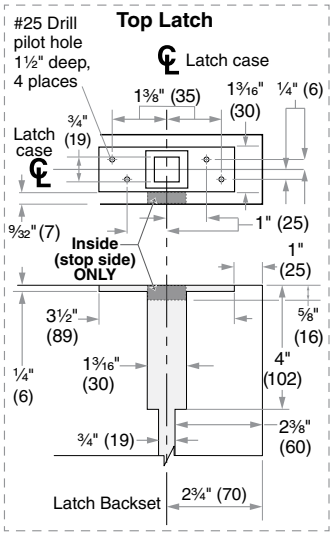
Models LM9292 EL/EU, LM9292F EL/EU, LM9293 EL/EU, LM9293F EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.





Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L940 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L940

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

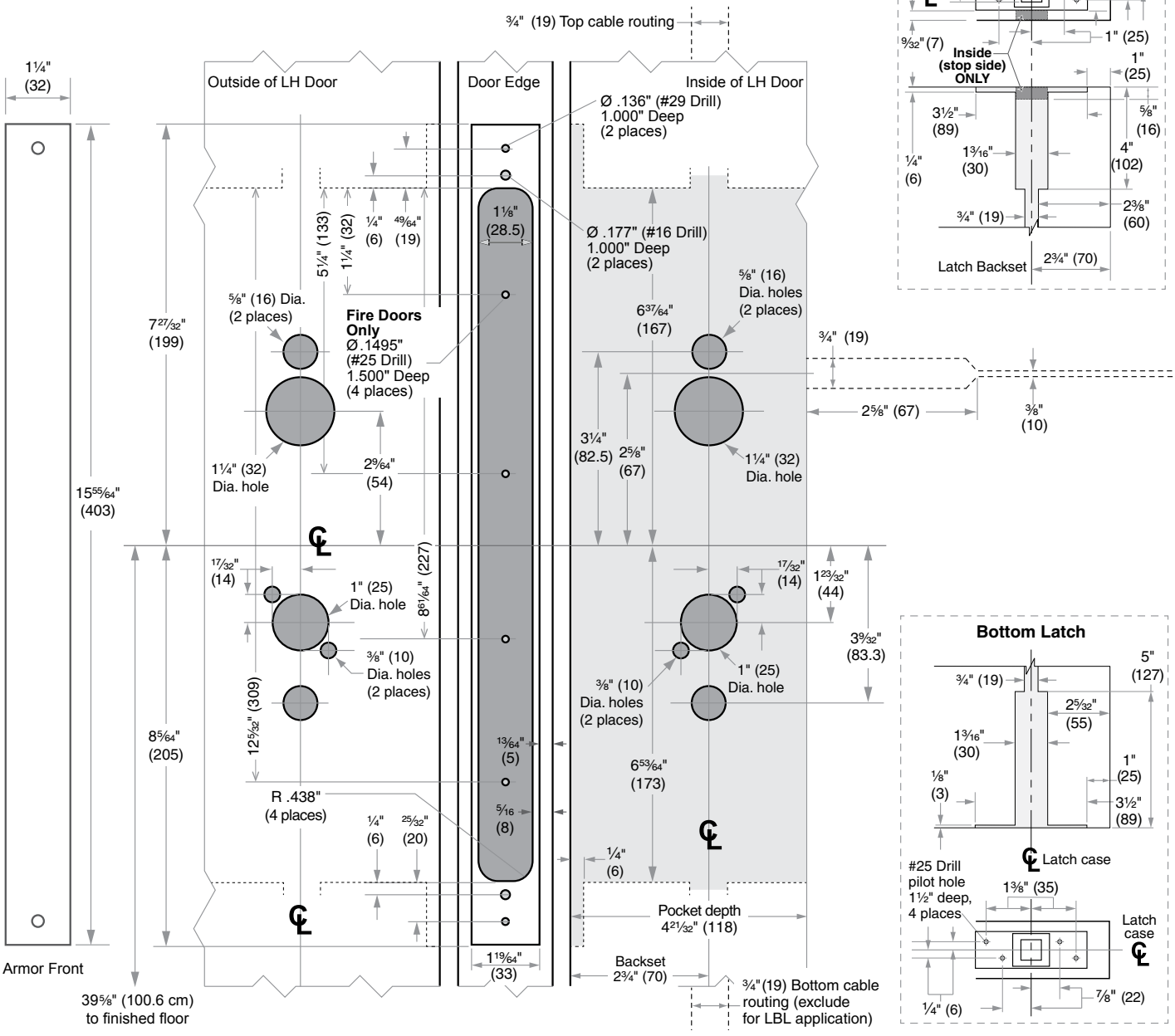
LM9200-Series

Models LM9294 EL/EU, LM9294F EL/EU, LM9295 EL/EU, LM9295F EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L941 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L941

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

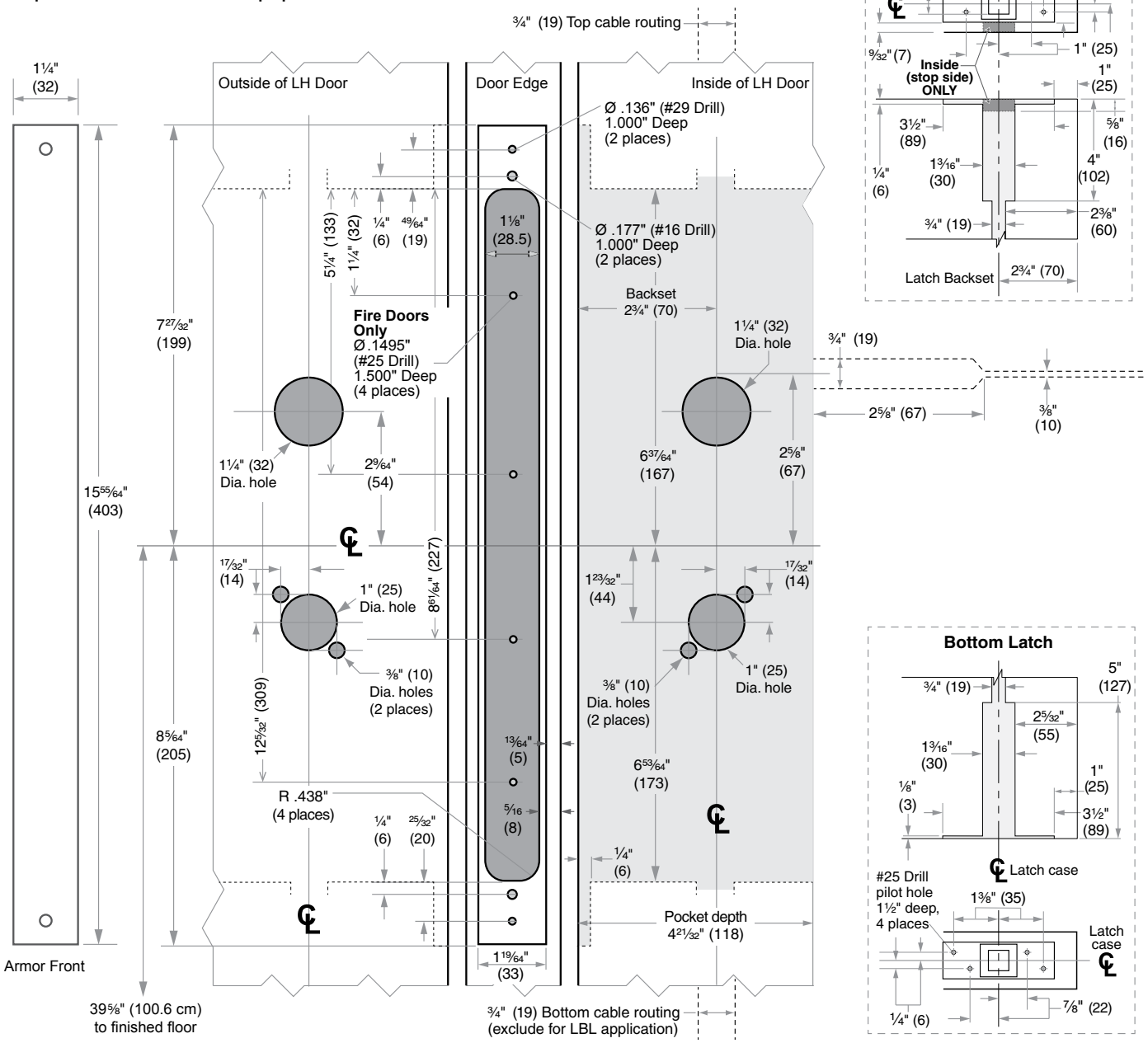
LM9200-Series

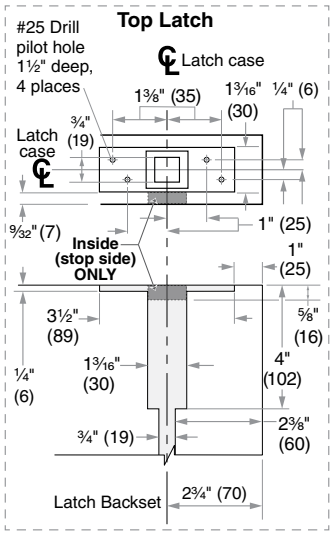
Models LM9294 EL/EU, LM9294F EL/EU, LM9295 EL/EU, LM9295F EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.





Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L942 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L942

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

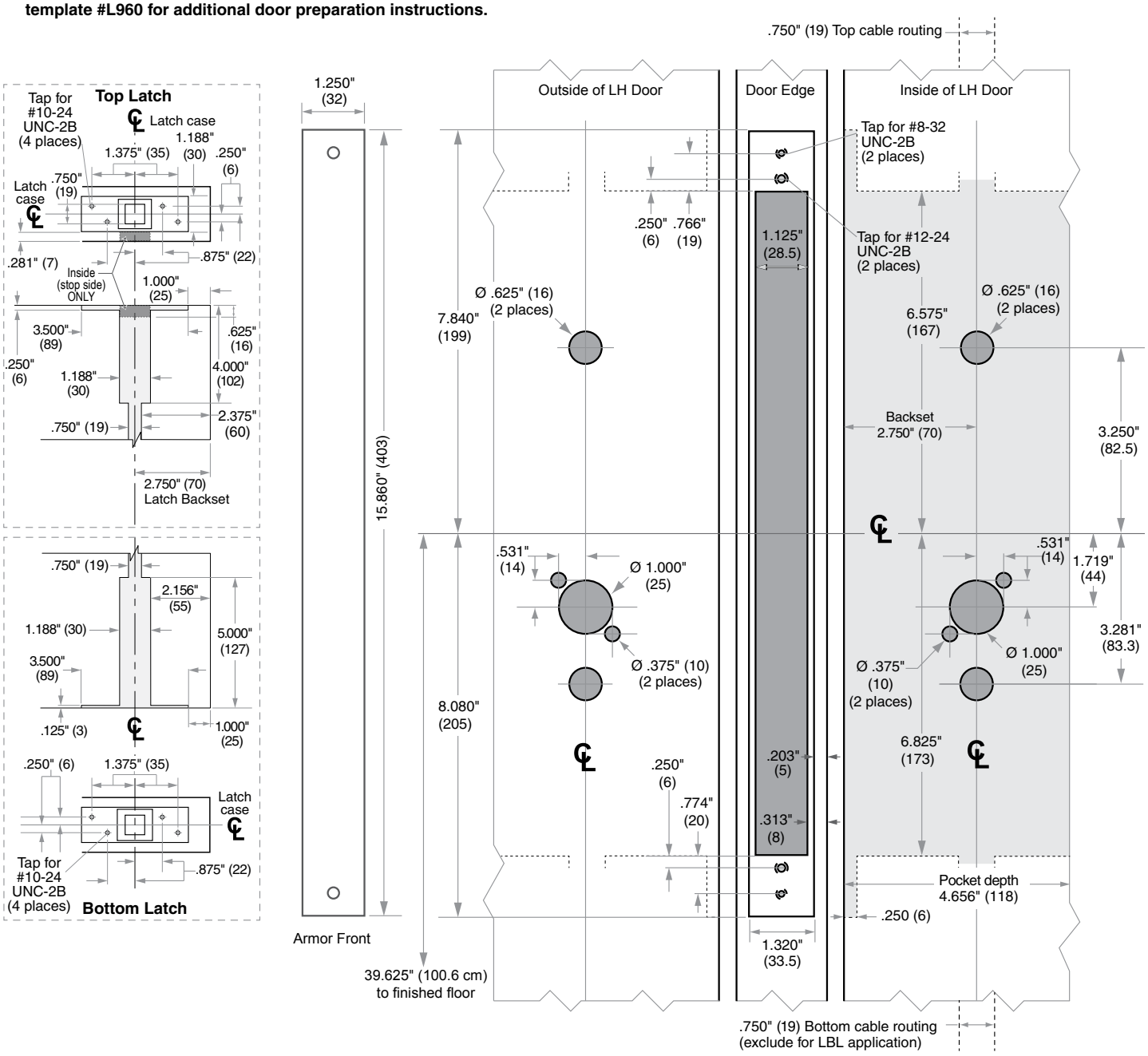
LM-Series

Models LM9210, LM9210M Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L943 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L943

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

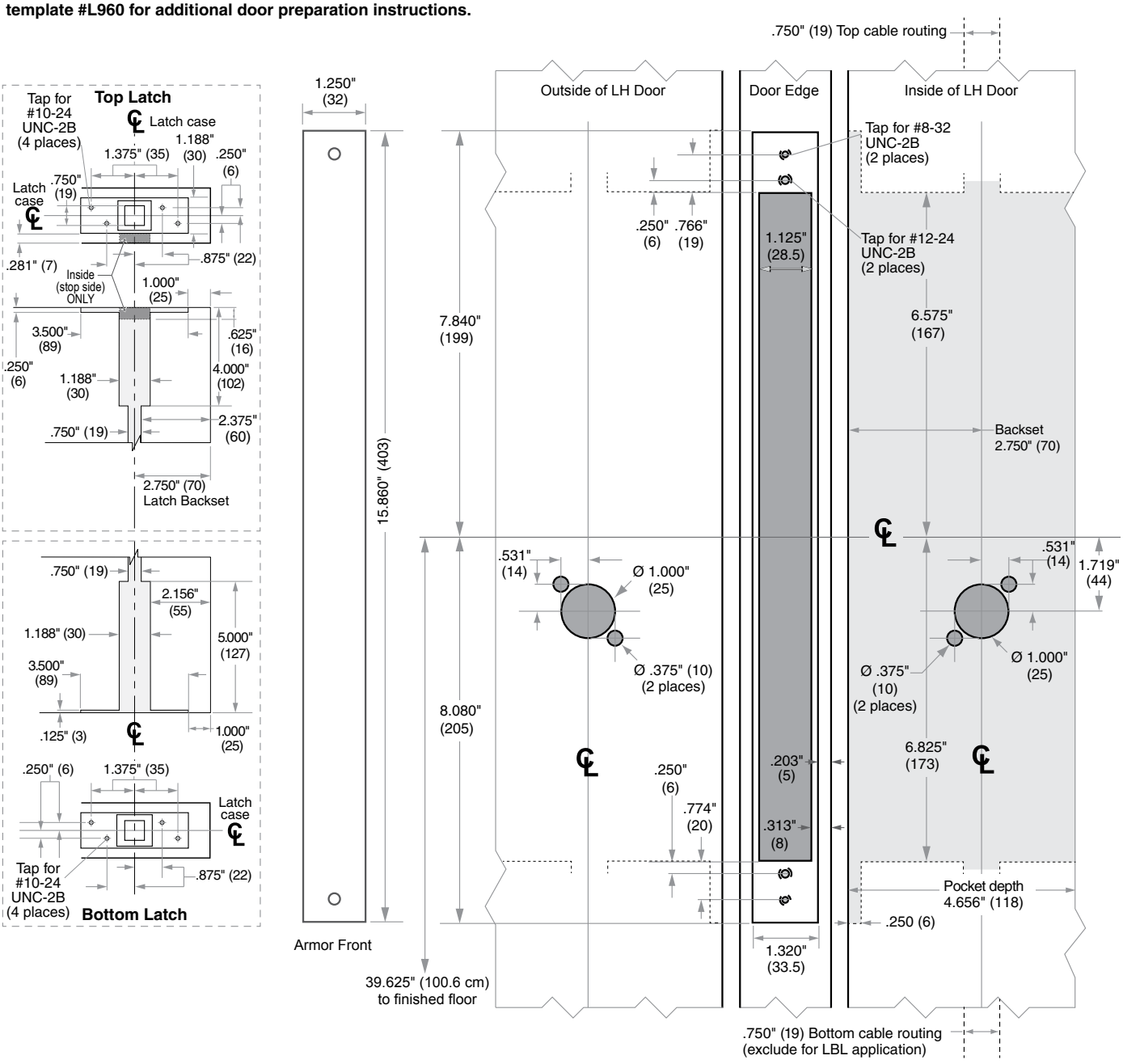
LM-Series

Models LM9210, LM9210M Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L944 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L944

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

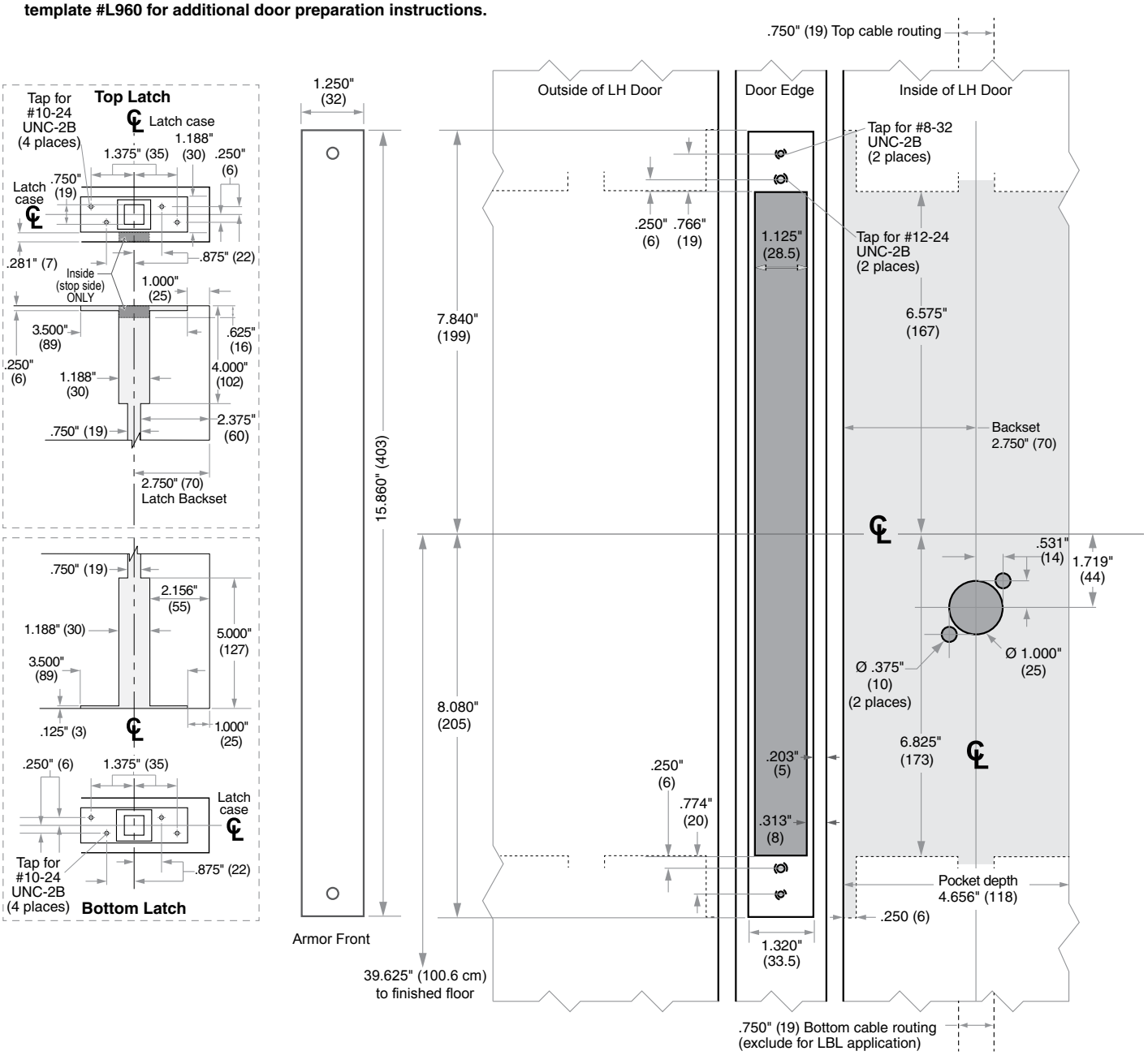
LM-Series

Models LM9225, LM9225M Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L946 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L946

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

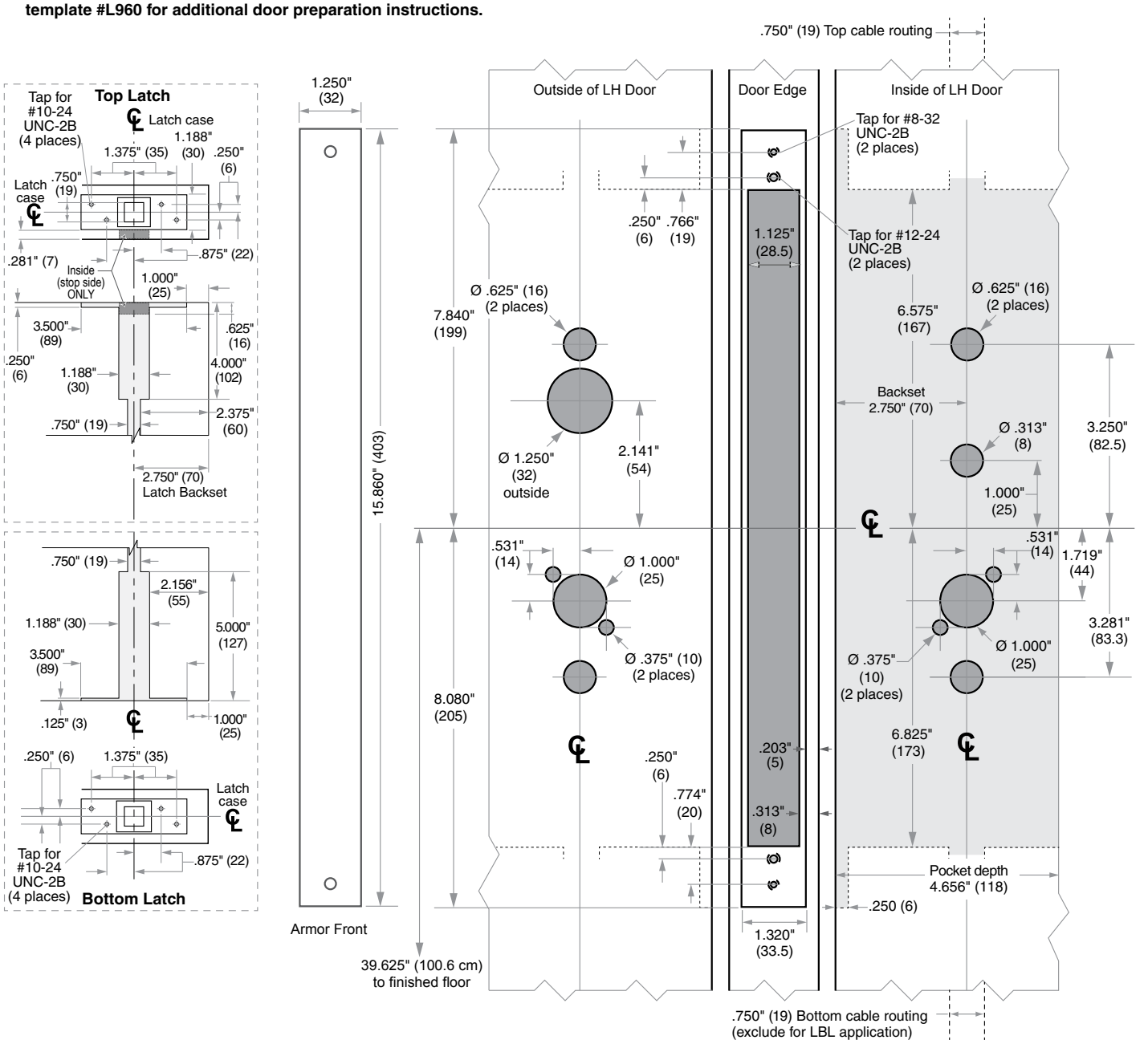
LM-Series

Models LM9250, LM9250M, LM9256, LM9256M Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L947 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L947

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

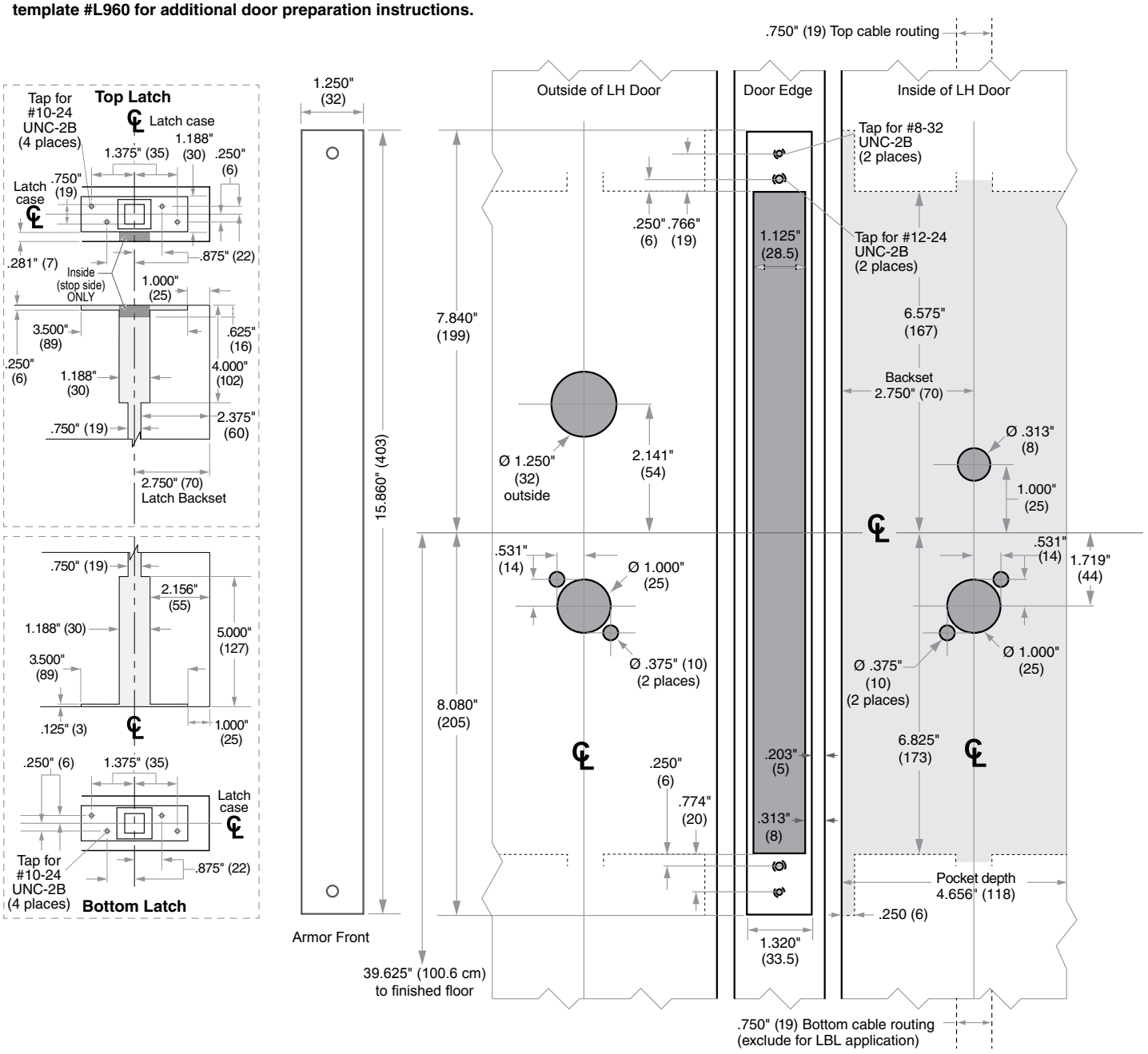
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Models LM9250, LM9250M, LM9256, LM9256M Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L948 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L948

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

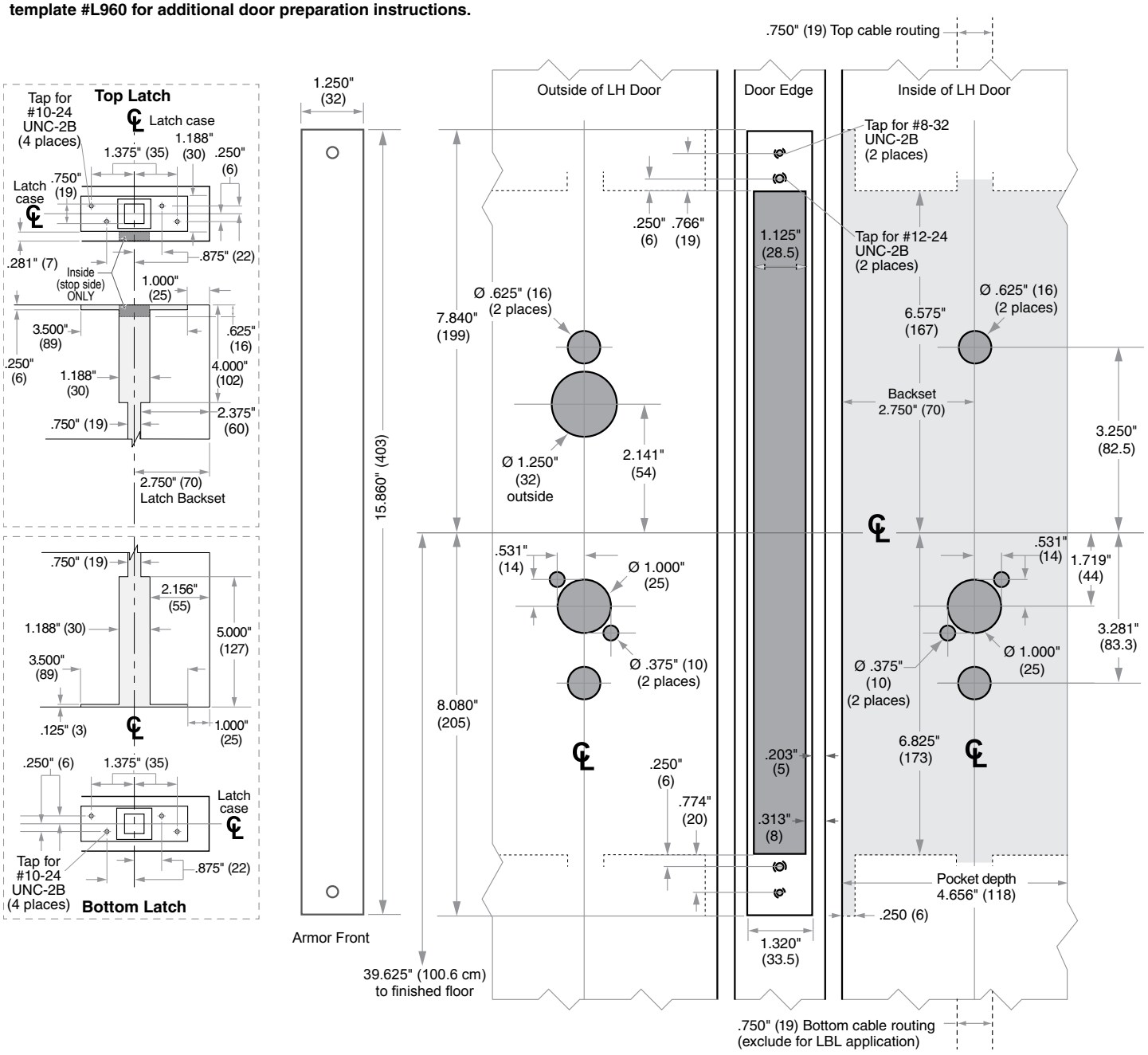
LM-Series

Models LM9270, LM9270M, LM9280, LM9280M Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L949 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L949

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

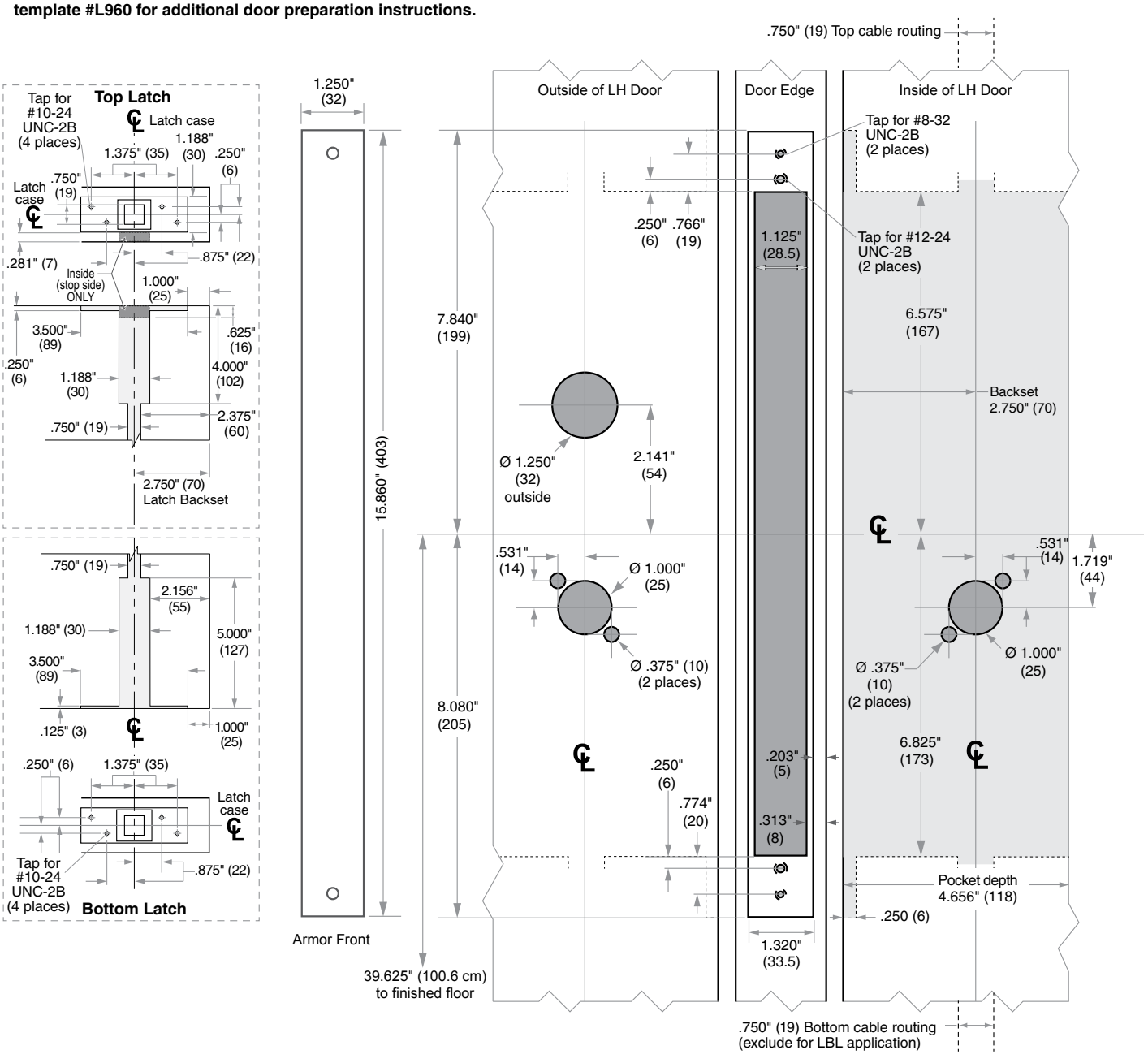
LM-Series

Models LM9270, LM9270M, LM9280, LM9280M Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L950 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L950

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

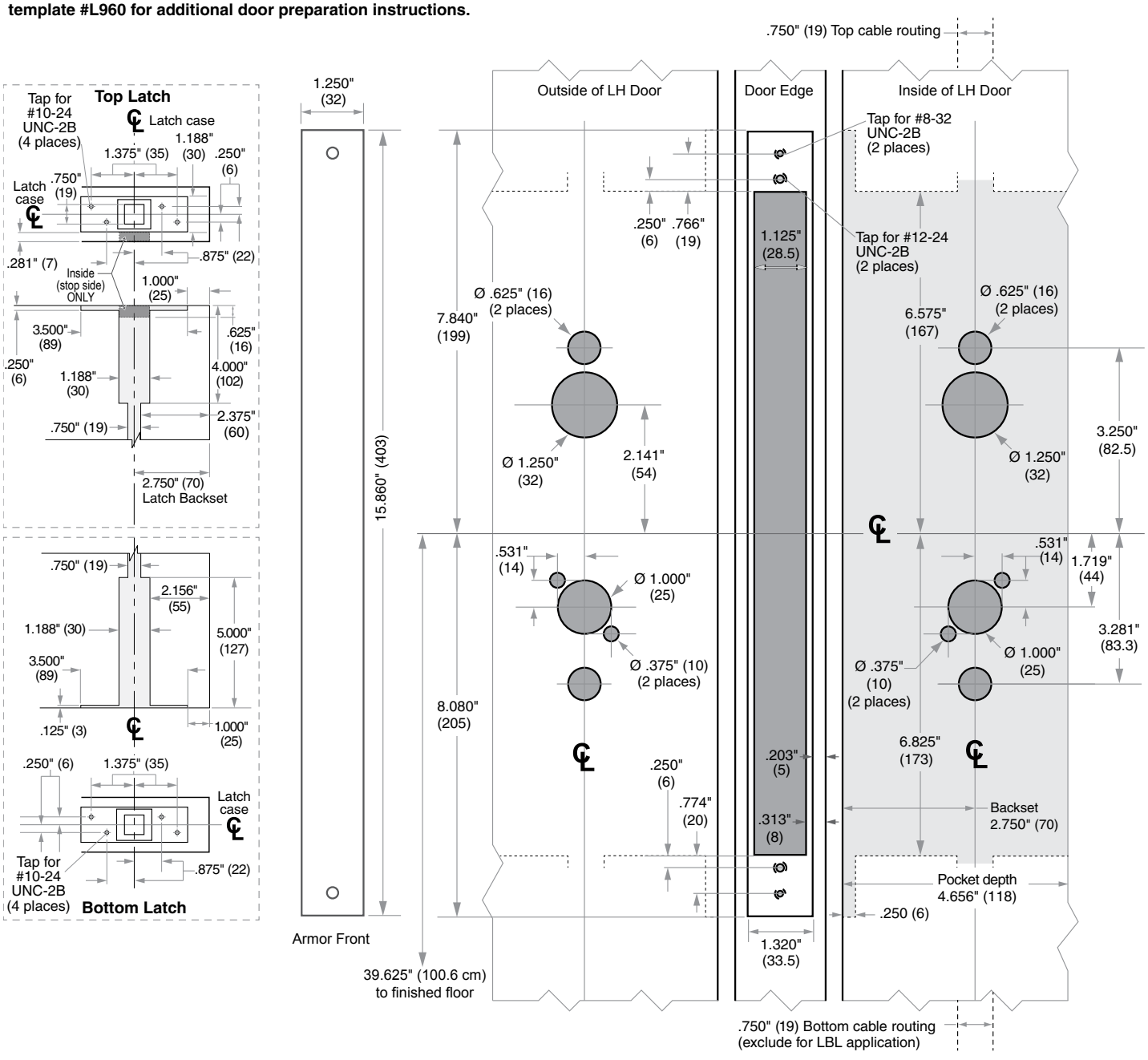
LM-Series

Models LM9271, LM9271M Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L951 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L951

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

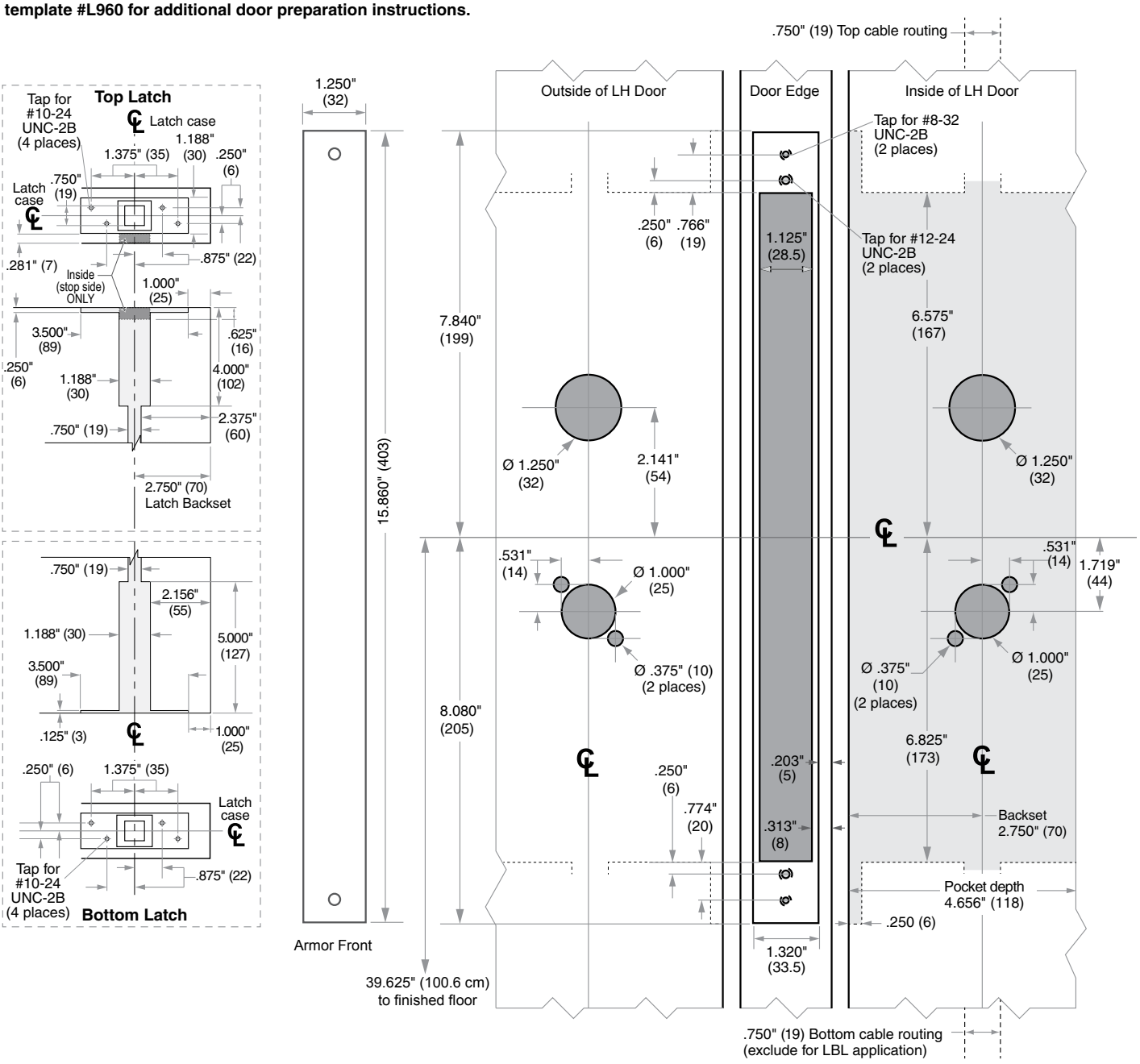
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Models LM9271, LM9271M Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L952 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L952

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

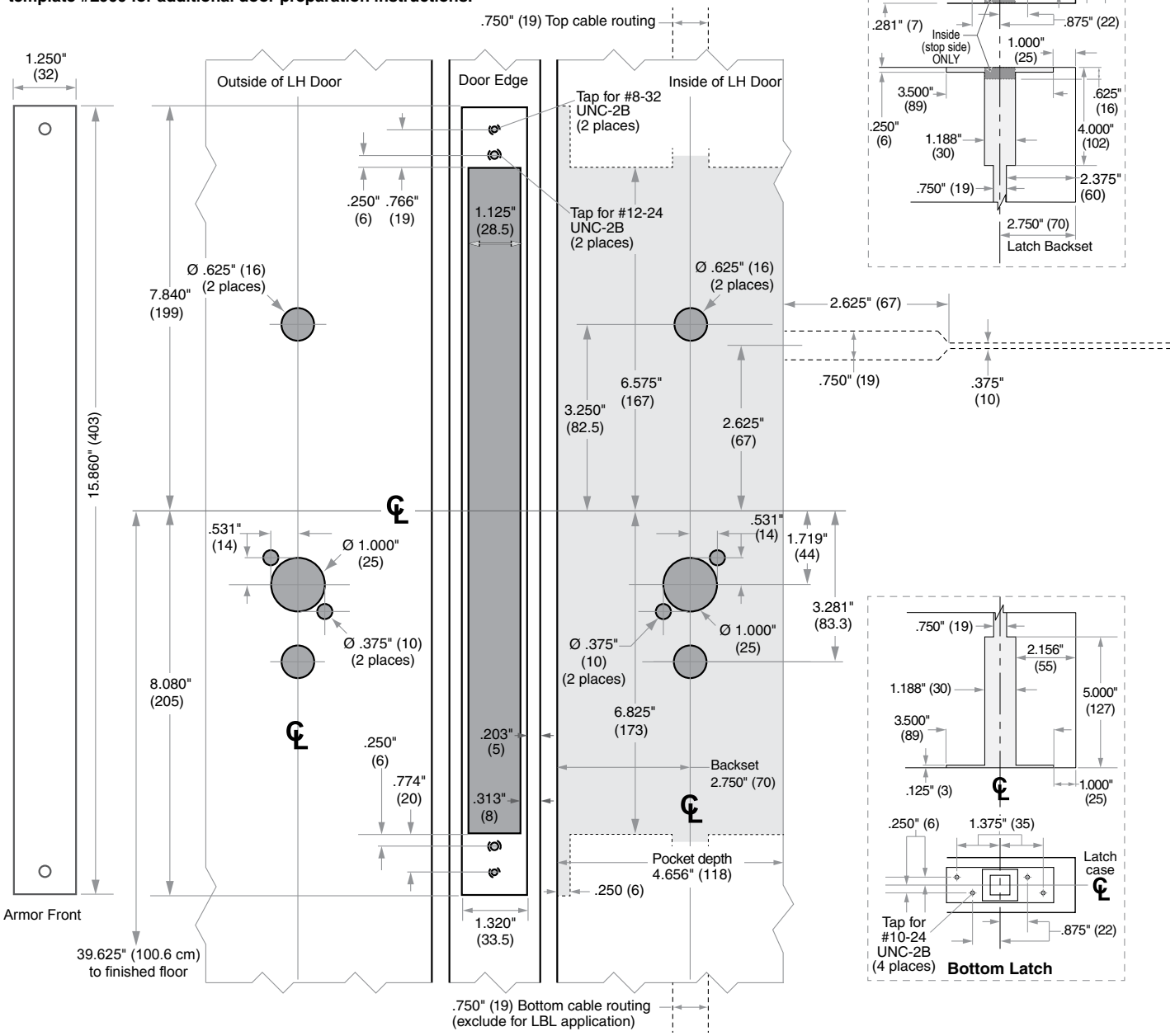
LM-Series

Models LM9290EL/EU, LM9290M EL/EU, LM9291 EL/EU, LM9291M EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L953 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L953

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

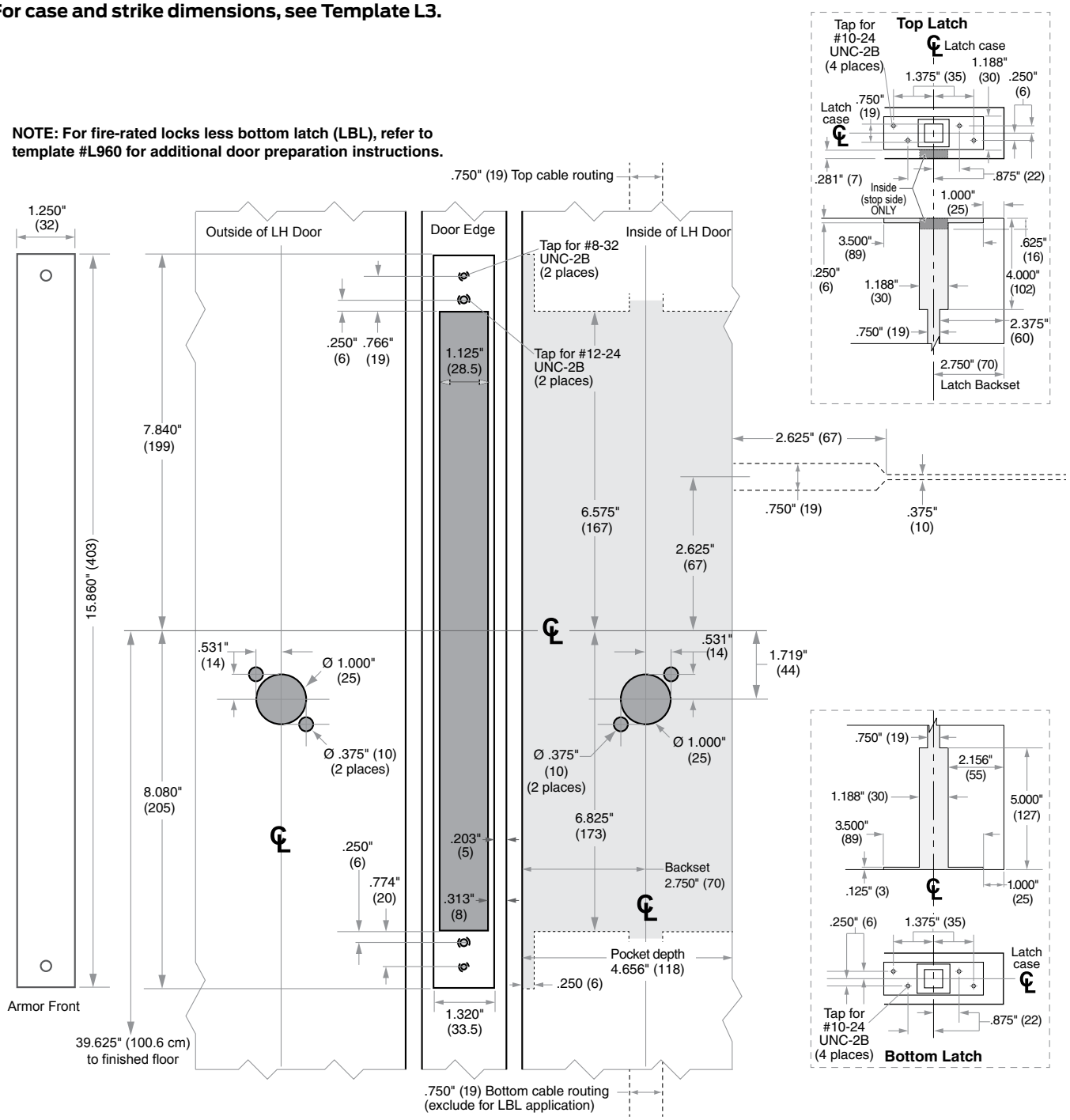
LM-Series

Models LM9290EL/EU, LM9290M EL/EU, LM9291 EL/EU, LM9291M EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L954 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L954

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

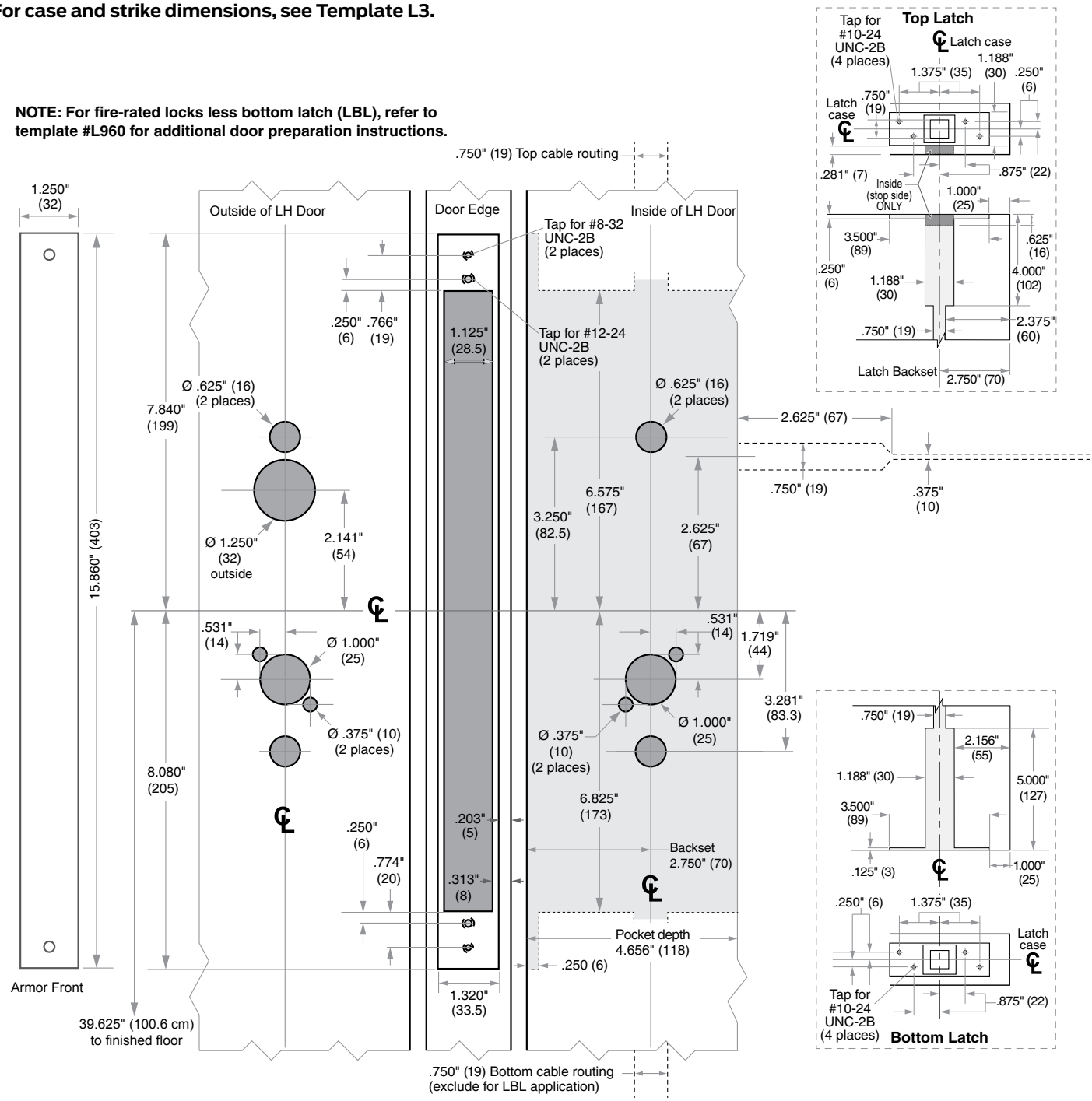
LM-Series

Models LM9292EL/EU, LM9292M EL/EU, LM9293 EL/EU, LM9293M EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L955 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L955

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

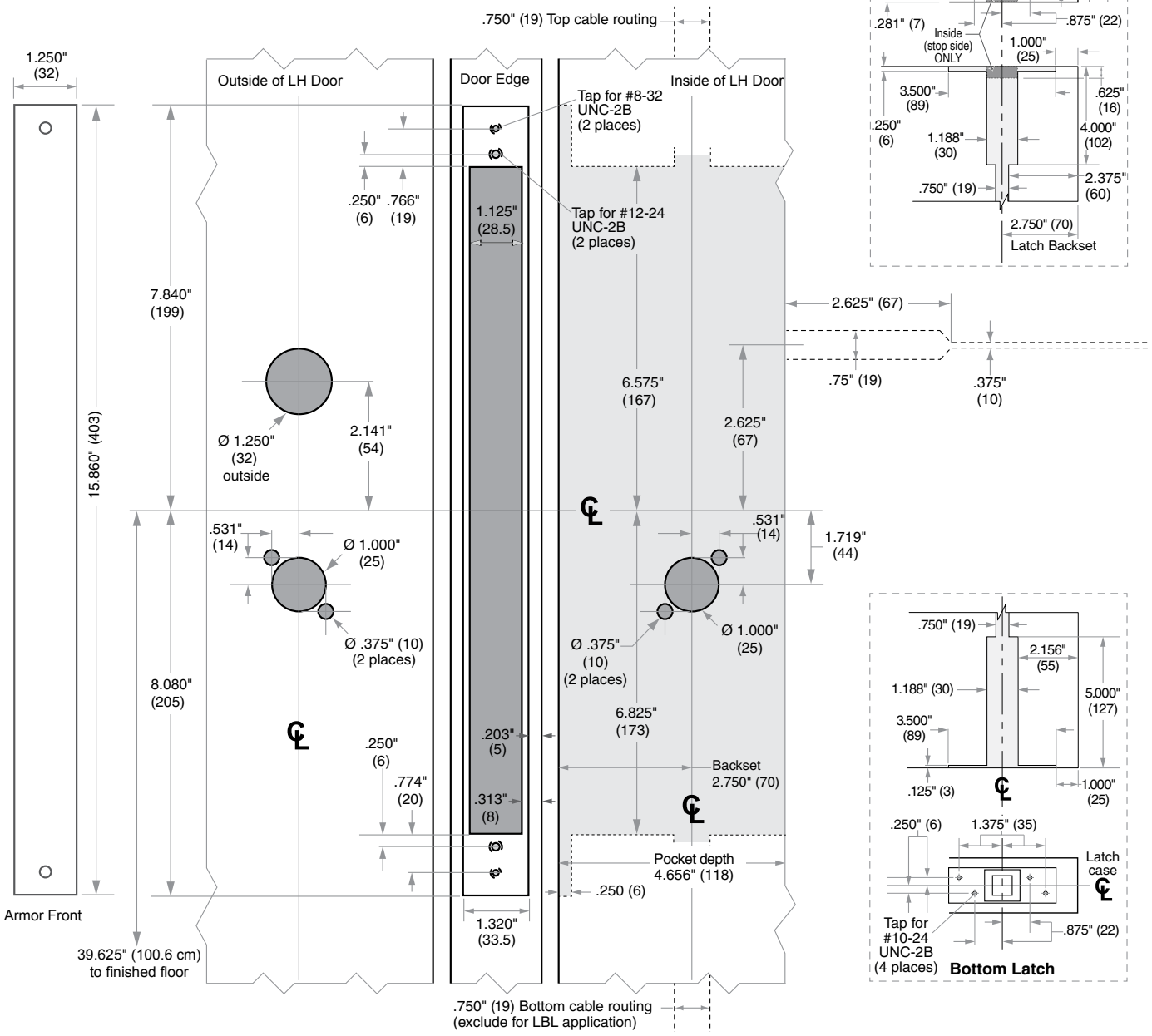
LM-Series

Models LM9292EL/EU, LM9292M EL/EU, LM9293 EL/EU, LM9293M EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L956 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L956

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

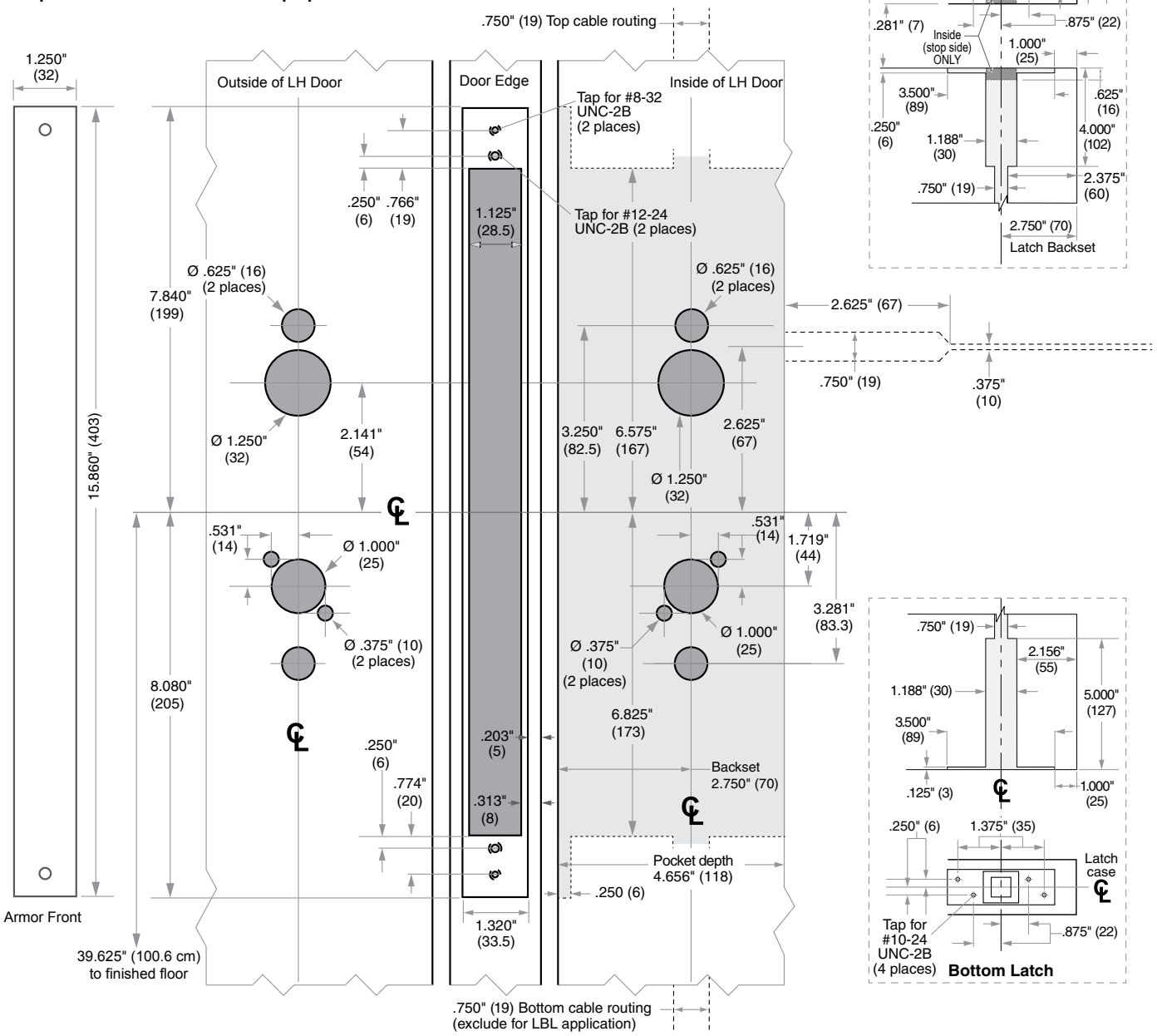
LM-Series

Models LM9294EL/EU, LM9294M EL/EU, LM9295 EL/EU, LM9295M EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L957 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L957

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

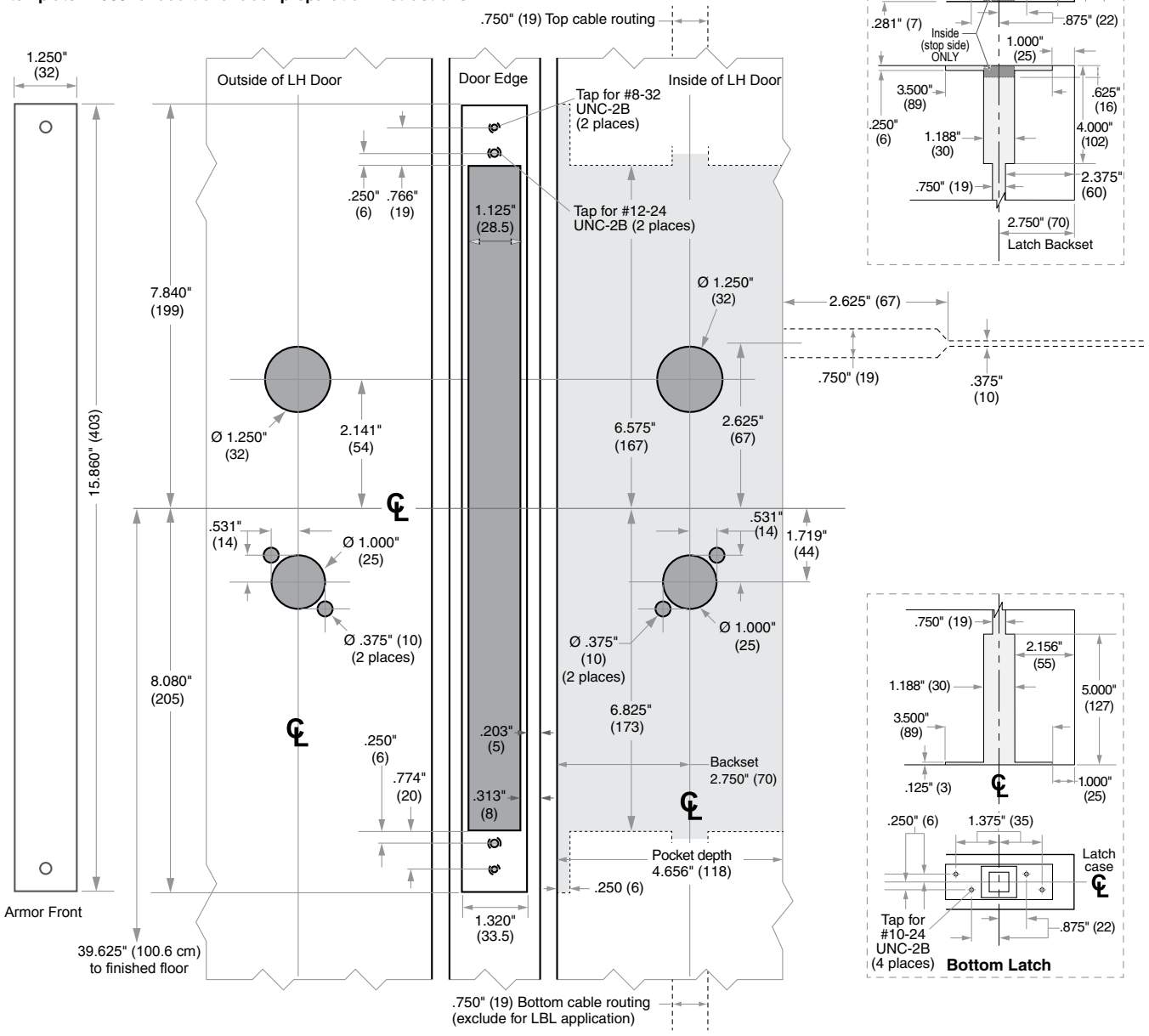
LM-Series

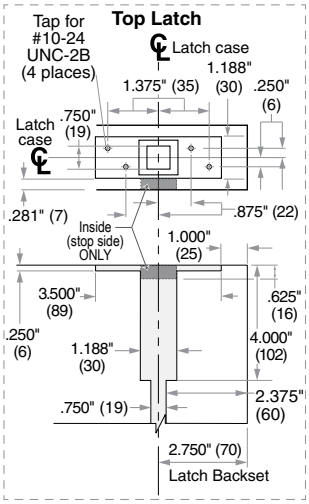
Models LM9294EL/EU, LM9294M EL/EU, LM9295 EL/EU, LM9295M EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.





Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L958 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L958

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

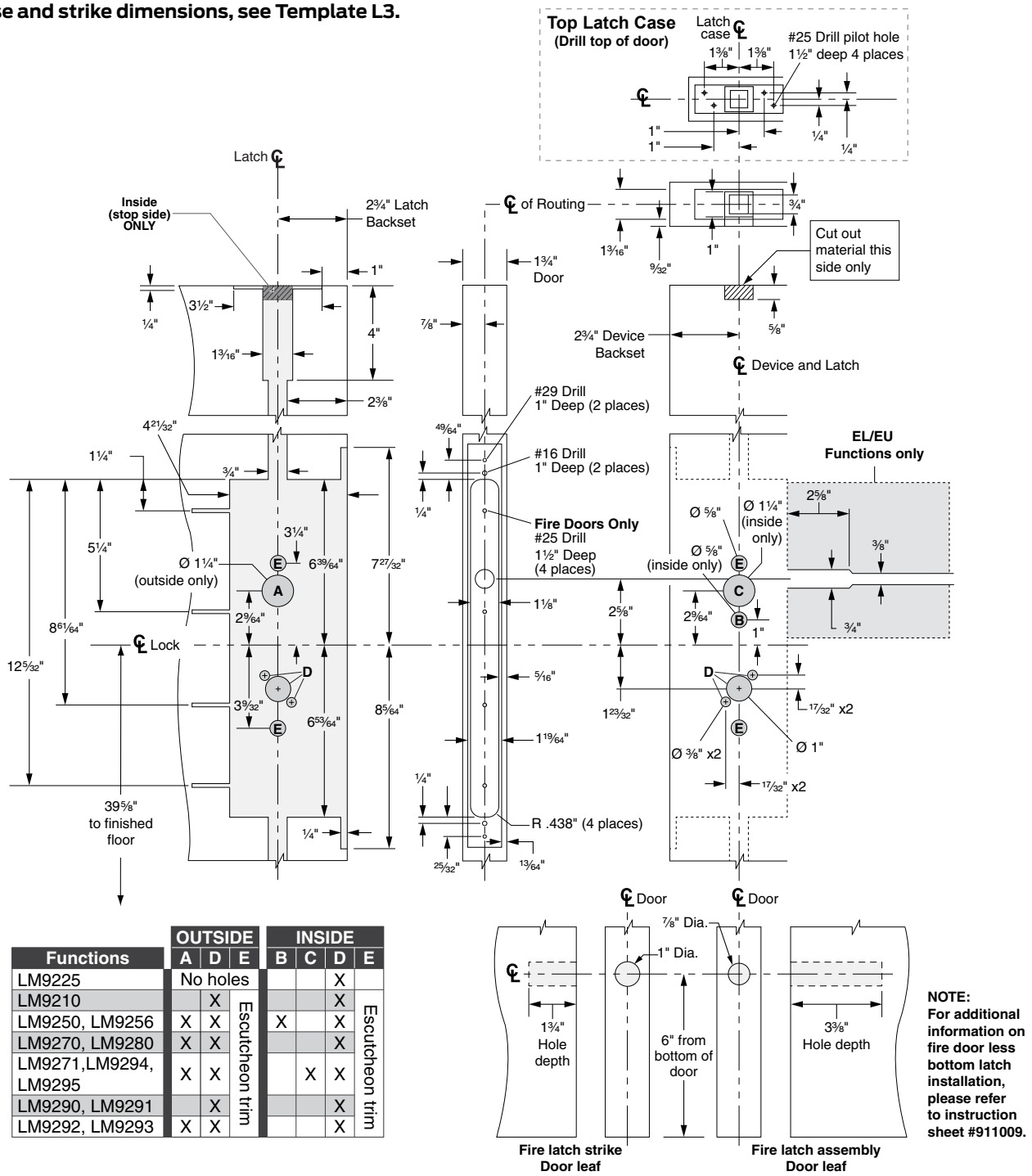
ALLEGION

LM9200F-LBL (Less bottom latch)

Multi-Point Locks (20-minute wood door application)

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon or rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.



Functions	OUTSIDE A	OUTSIDE D	OUTSIDE E	INSIDE B	INSIDE C	INSIDE D	INSIDE E
LM9225	No holes					X	
LM9210		X	Escutcheon trim			X	Escutcheon trim
LM9250, LM9256	X	X		X		X	
LM9270, LM9280	X	X				X	
LM9271,LM9294, LM9295	X	X			X	X	
LM9290, LM9291		X				X	
LM9292, LM9293	X	X				X	

NOTE:
For additional information on fire door less bottom latch installation, please refer to instruction sheet #911009.

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L959 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L959

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

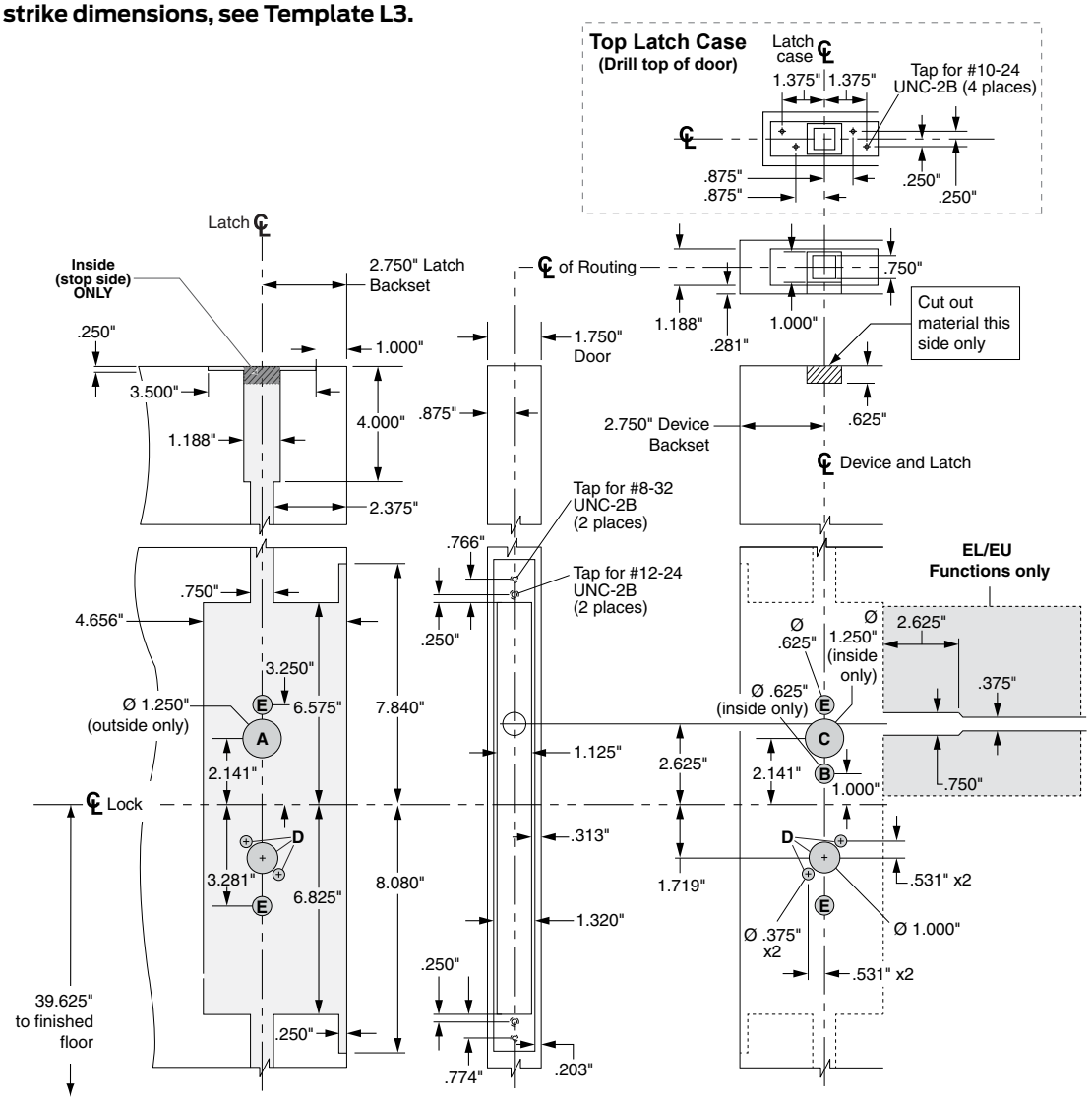
ALLEGION

LM9200M-LBL (Less bottom latch)

Multi-Point Locks (90-minute metal door application)

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon or rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.



Functions	OUTSIDE			INSIDE			
	A	D	E	B	C	D	E
LM9225	No holes					X	
LM9210		X	Escutcheon trim			X	Escutcheon trim
LM9250, LM9256	X	X		X		X	
LM9270, LM9280	X	X				X	
LM9271,LM9294, LM9295	X	X			X	X	
LM9290, LM9291		X				X	
LM9292, LM9293	X	X				X	

NOTE:
For additional information on fire door less bottom latch installation, please refer to instruction sheet #911009.

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L960 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L960

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

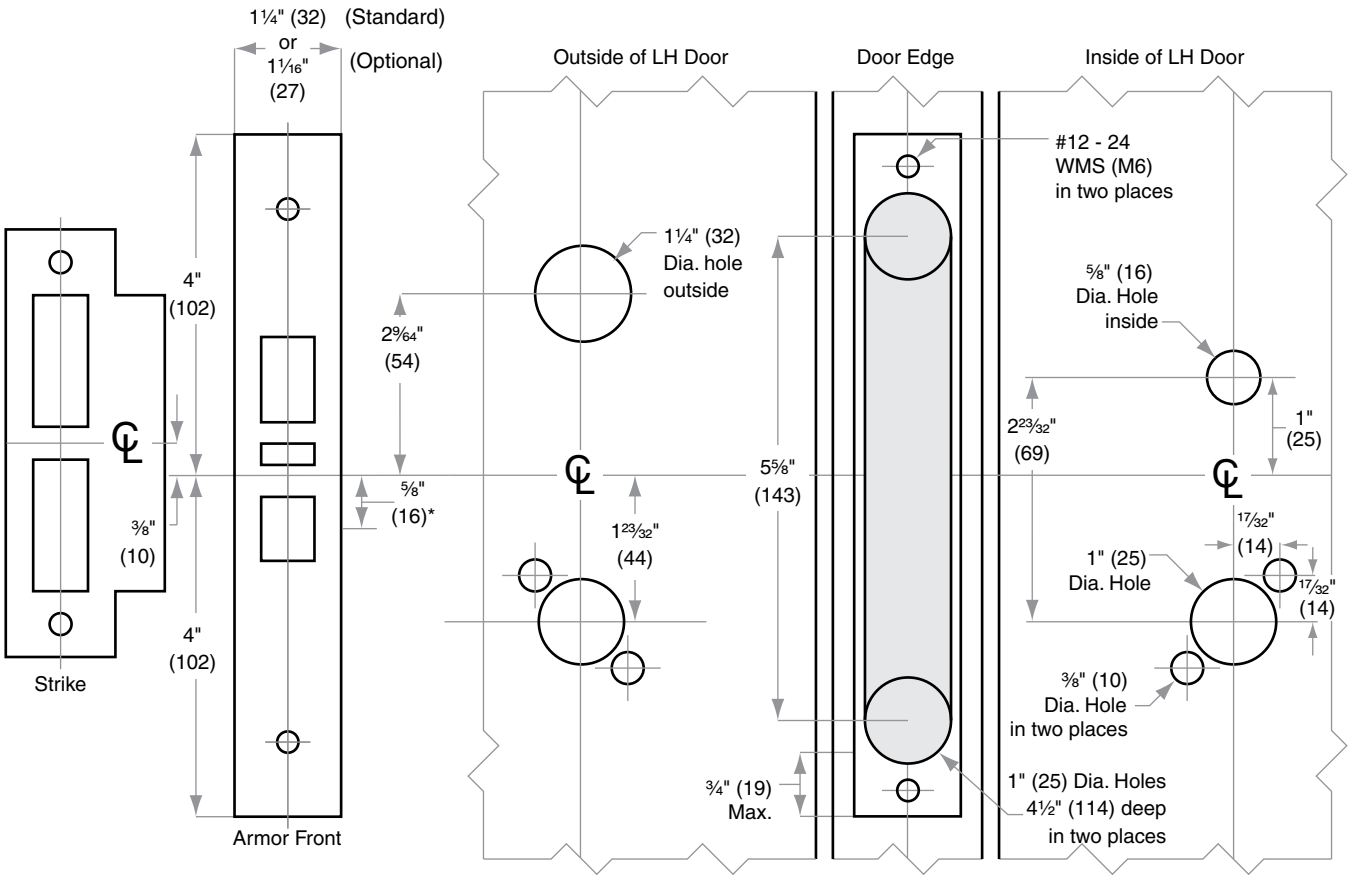
Models L9492, L9493 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing.

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L961 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L961

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

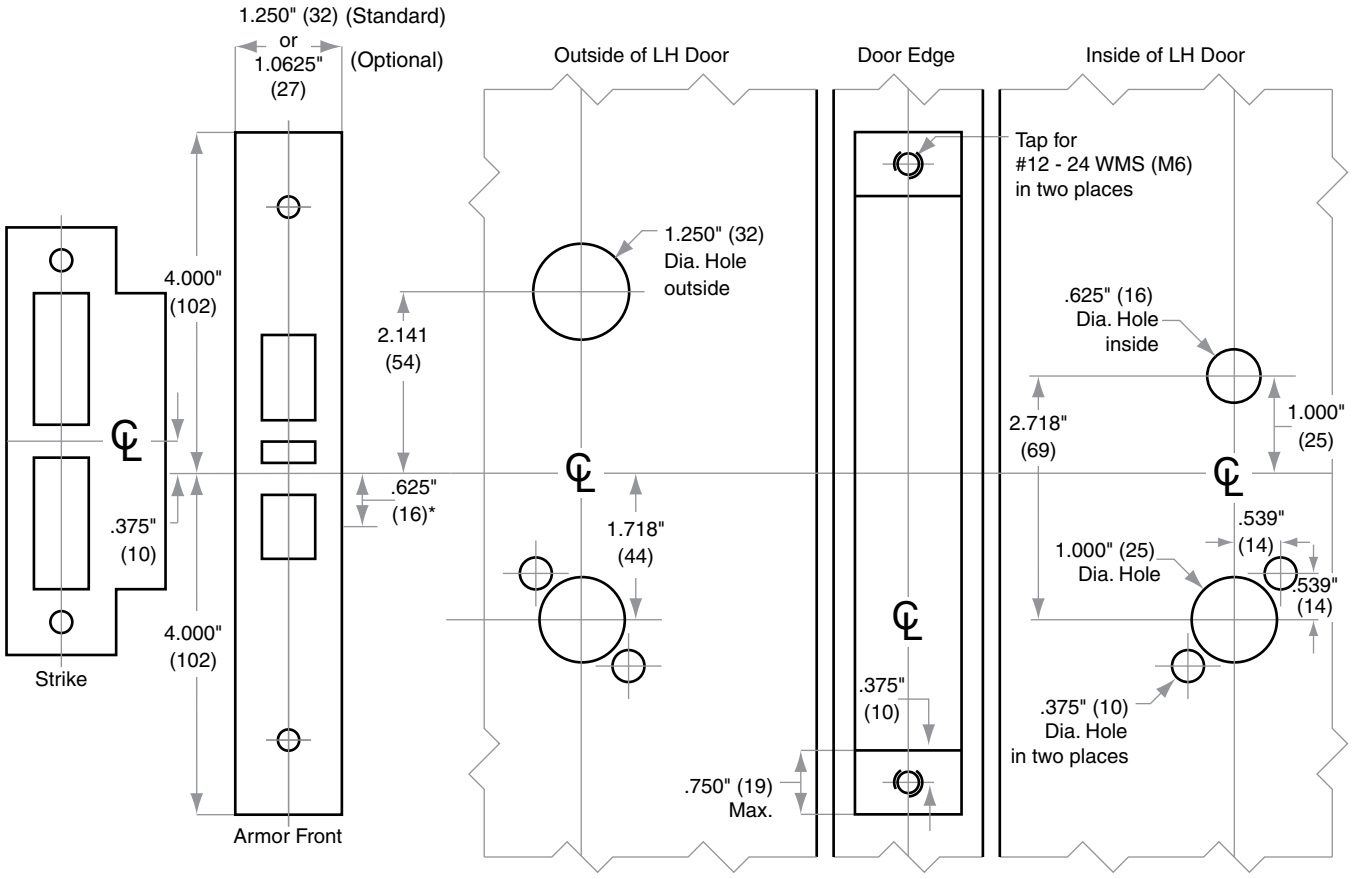
Models L9492, L9493 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing.

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L962 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L962

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

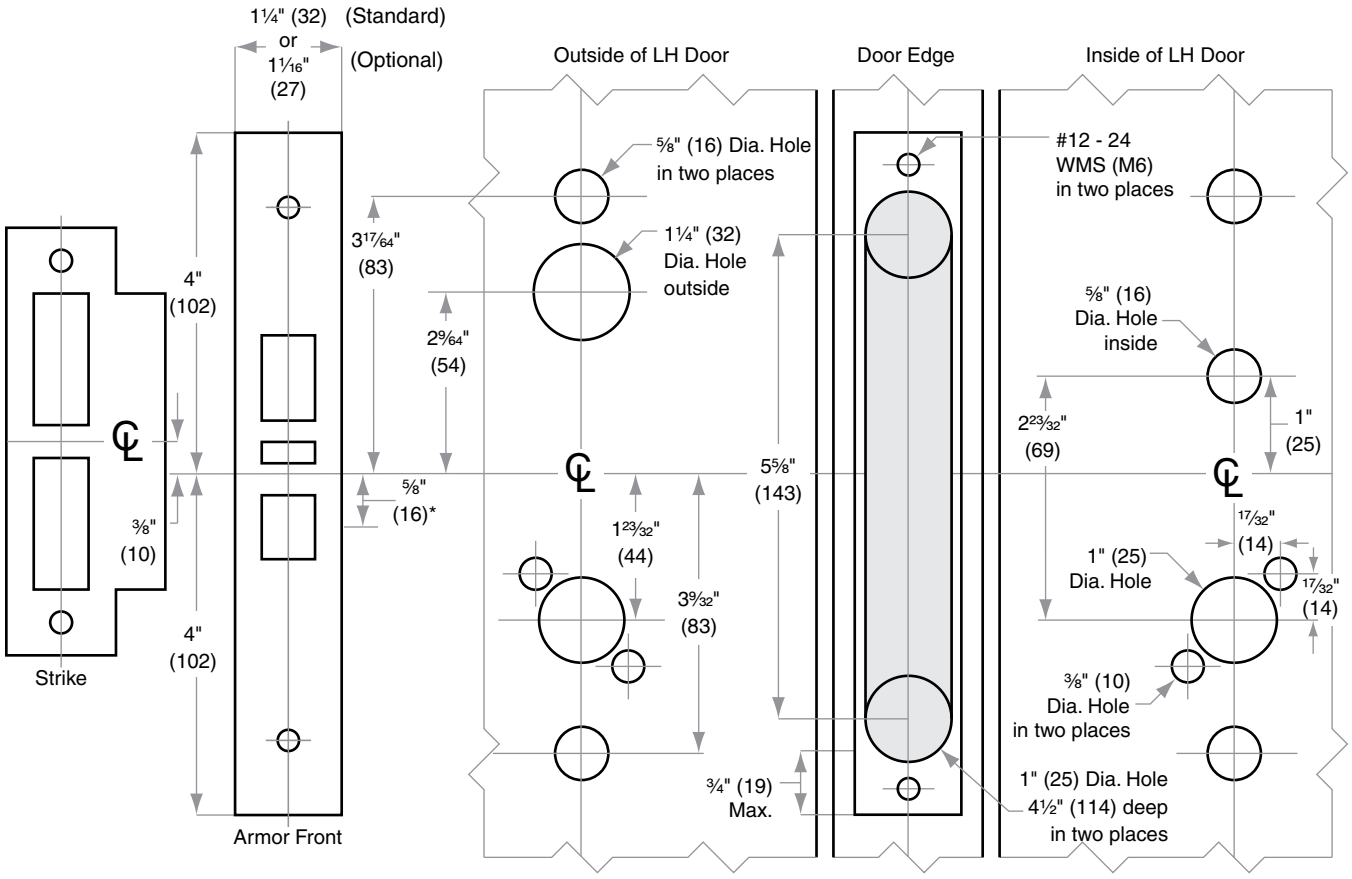
Models L9492, L9493 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing.

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L963 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L963

Return to Index

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

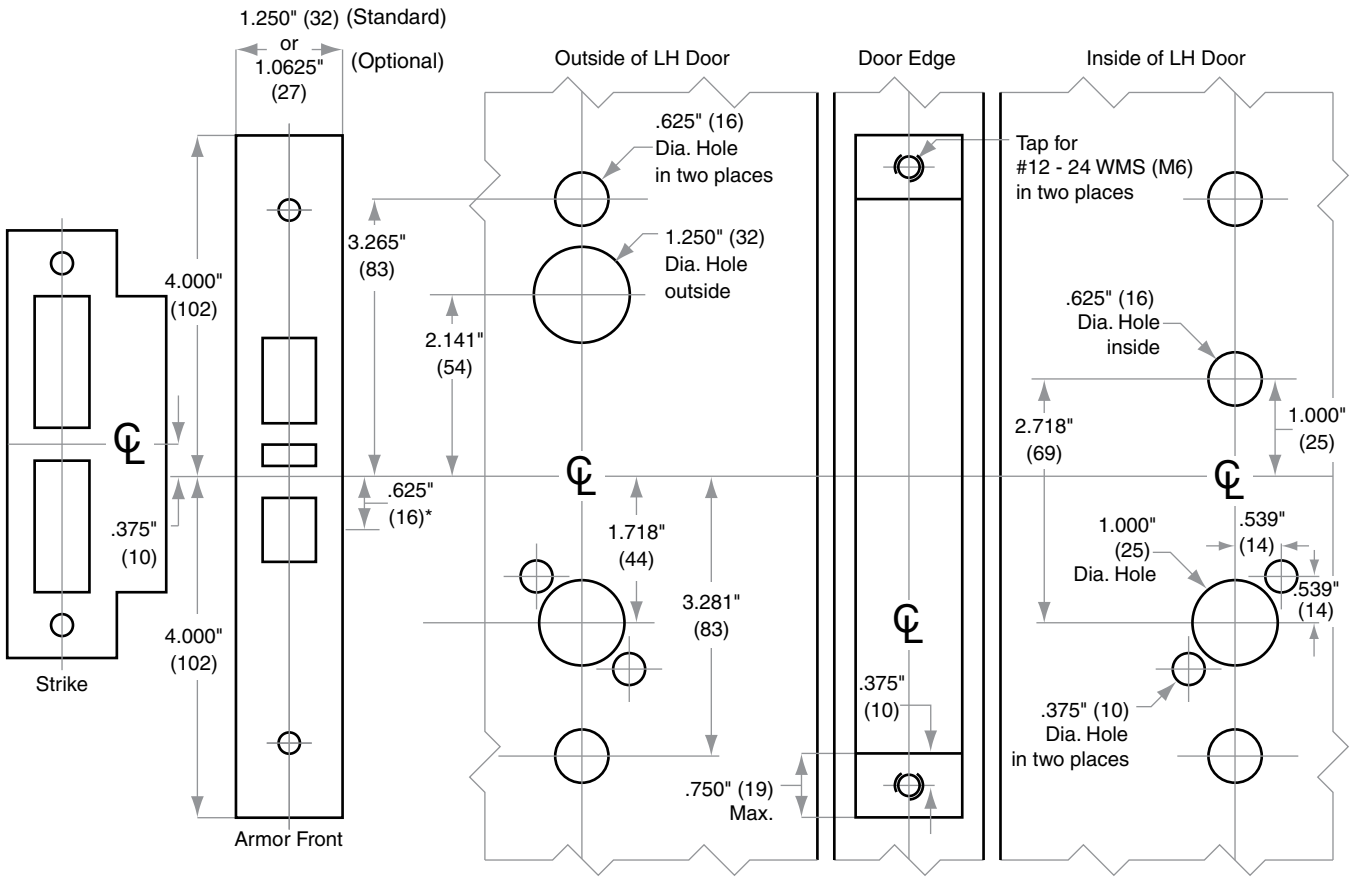
Models L9492, L9493 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing.

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L964 Rev.01/17
us.allegion.com

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L964

SCHLAGE

Schlage Lock Company
575 BIRCH STREET
FORESTVILLE, CT 06010
PHONE: (866) 322-1237
FAX: (860) 584-2136

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

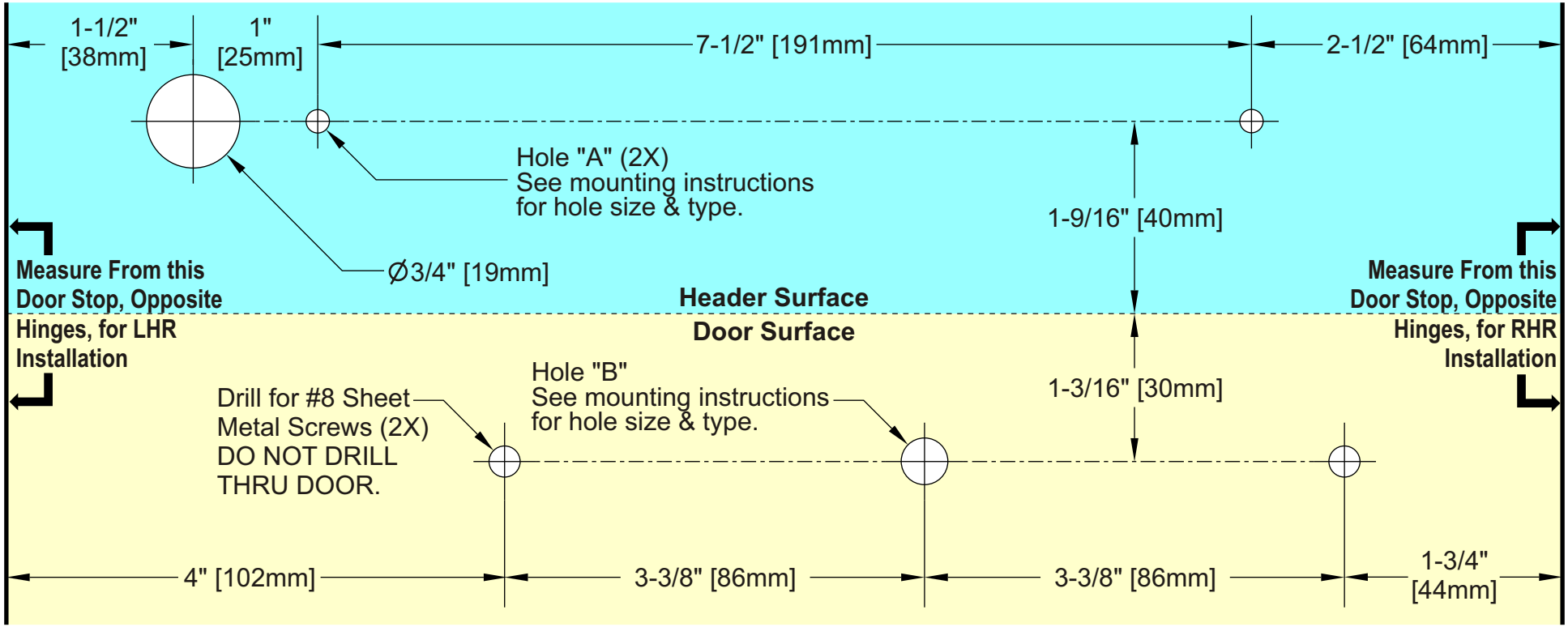
NOT TO SCALE

Door & Header Prep
350+ MagForce

NOT TO SCALE

FORM NUMBER: 35001	REVISION: A	DATE: 1-2008

IMPORTANT: THIS DIAGRAM IS NOT TO SCALE AND FOR DIMENSIONAL REFERENCE ONLY !
DO NOT TAPE TO DOOR & HEADER FOR USE AS A DRILLING TEMPLATE !
USE THE PAPER DRILLING TEMPLATE THAT WAS INCLUDED WITH LOCK.



NOTE:
A variety of #10 fasteners are included in the hardware pack.
Select the correct fasteners for the door and header materials involved:
> For wood or hollow metal doors and headers, use self-tapping sheet metal screws.
> For reinforced or heavy-gauge metal doors and headers, use machine screws.

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

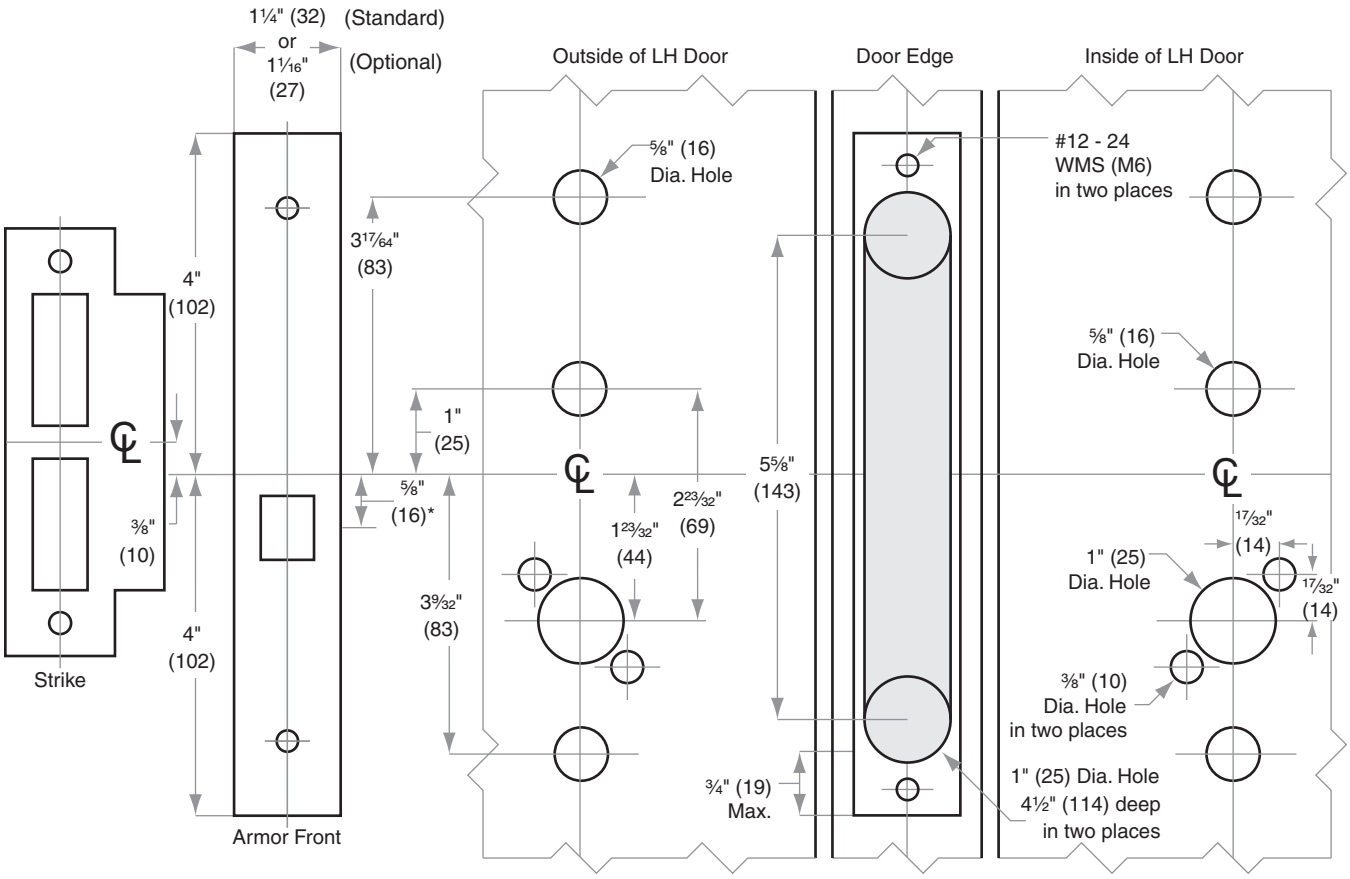
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Models L/LV9040, L/LV9440, L/LV9444

Door Type: Wood or Composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L900 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

L900

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

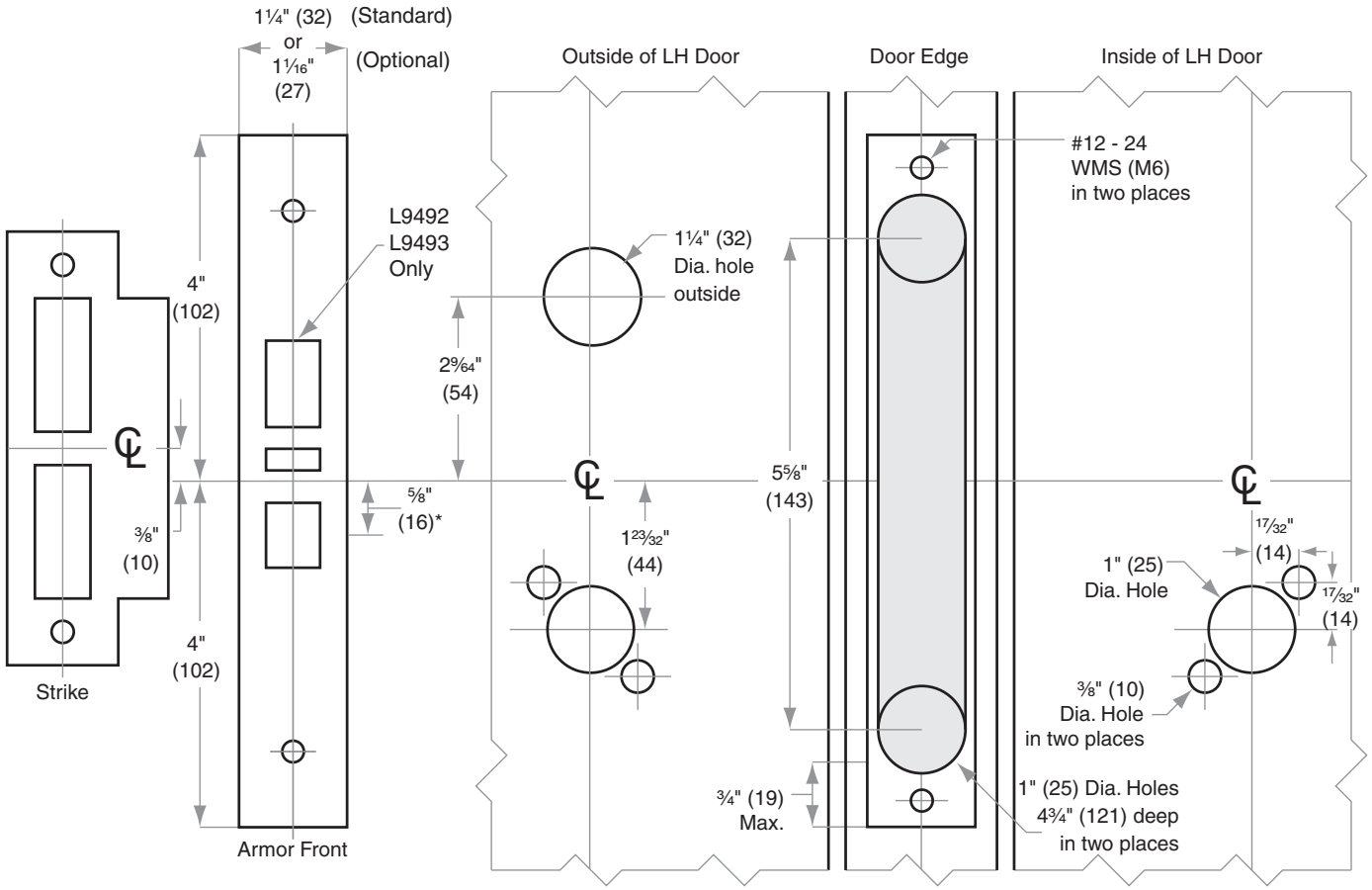
Models L9092, L9093, L9492, L9493 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L922 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L922

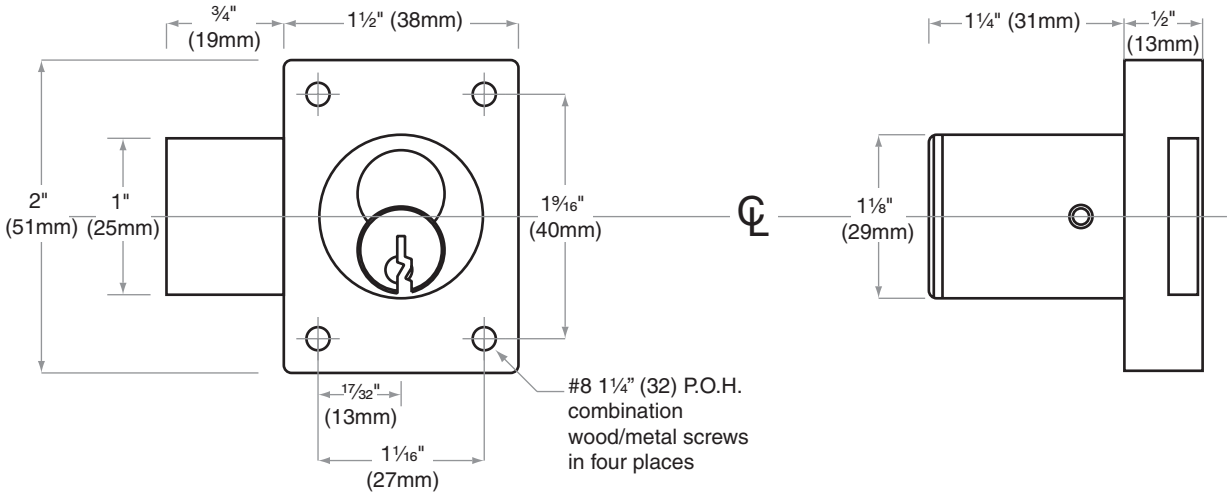
SCHLAGE

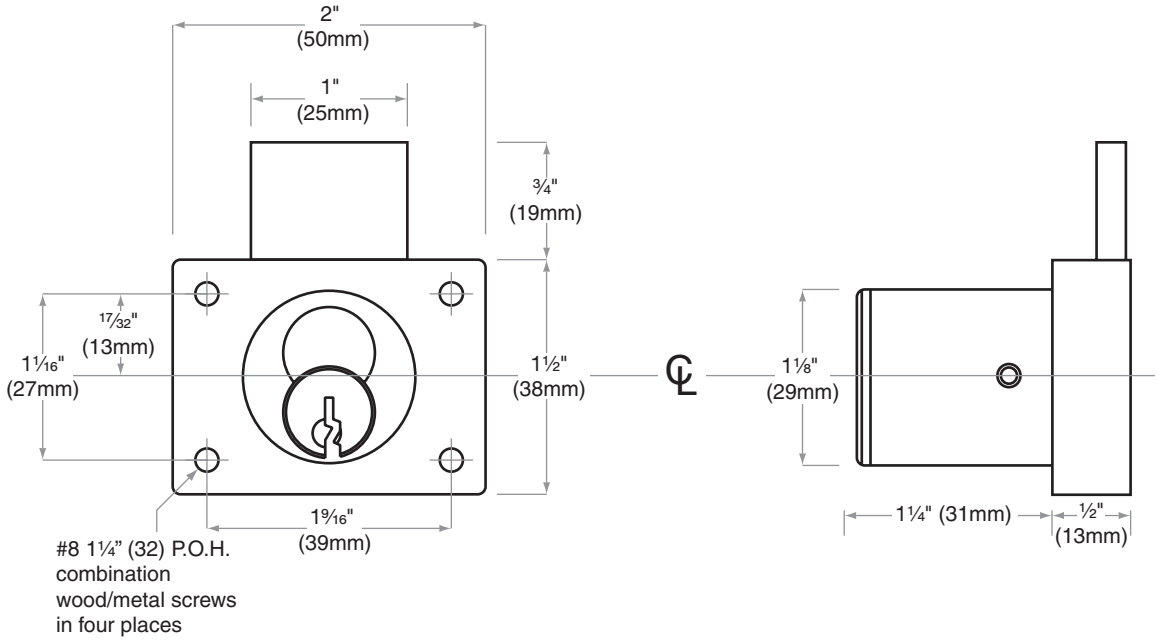
ALLEGION

CL-Series

CL721, CL771

Door Type: Wood, Composite or Metal
Door Thickness: ⅞" (22 mm), 1" (25 mm) 1⅛" (29 mm)





Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
CL890 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

CL890

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

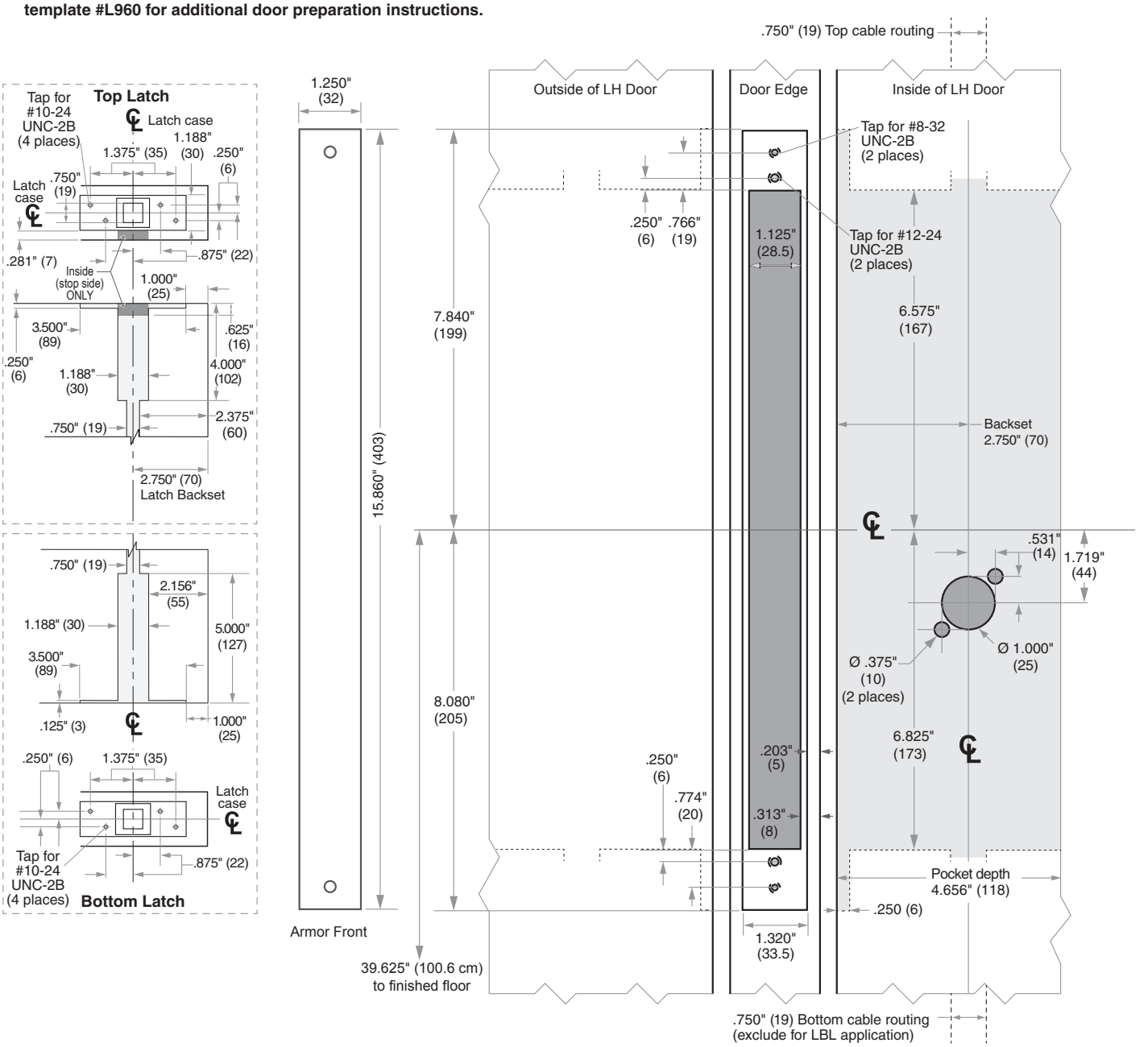
LM-Series

Models LM9225, LM9225M Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L946 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

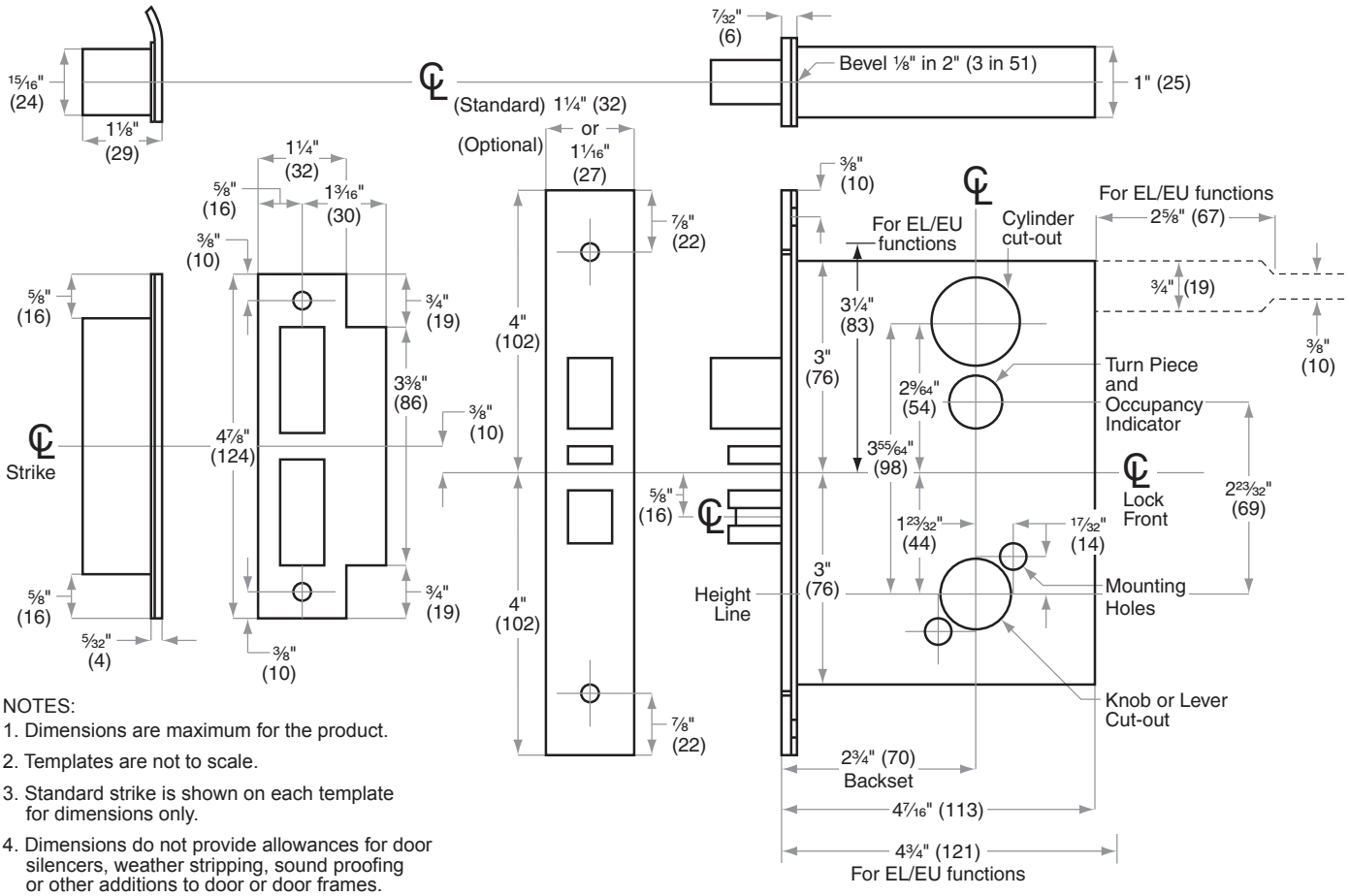
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L946

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series
Lock Case Dimensions

Case Size:	4 7/16" x 6 1/16" x 1" (113 mm x 154 mm x 25 mm)	Knob or Lever to Cylinder:	3 55/64" (98 mm)
Backset:	2¾" (70 mm)	Knob or Lever to Turn Piece:	2 23/32" (69 mm)
Door Range:	1⅜" –2½" (35 mm–64 mm)	Height Line to Center of Deadbolt:	3 1/32" (77 mm)
Lock Front:	1¼" x 8" x 7/32" (32 mm x 203 mm x 6 mm) Standard 1 1/16" x 8" x 7/32" (27 mm x 203 mm x 6 mm)		



NOTES:
1. Dimensions are maximum for the product.
2. Templates are not to scale.
3. Standard strike is shown on each template for dimensions only.
4. Dimensions do not provide allowances for door silencers, weather stripping, sound proofing or other additions to door or door frames.

ANSI Standards:	L9000-Series locks meet all requirements for installations in doors and frames prepared in accordance with ANSI specifications A156.13, 2012.
Metal Doors:	Suitable reinforcement is required to support lock case in center of door and to prevent door from compressing when trim is tightened. (See ANSI A115.1)
Thick Doors:	Locks for non-standard door thickness may require special instructions.
Lead Lining:	When L9000-Series or L400-Series locks are ordered with lead lining, add ⅛" (3) to the width of the mortise cut-out on the lock case cover side of installation.
Electrified Locks:	Provisions must be made to route low voltage wire to the lock. Power transfer unit and low voltage wiring are not furnished.

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L1 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L1

24022451

M400 Series Electromagnetic Locks

General Product Dimensions

Contents

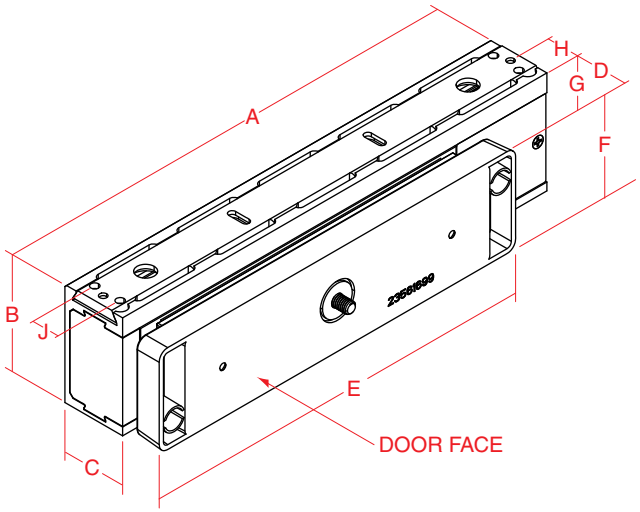
1 **Single and Double Locks**

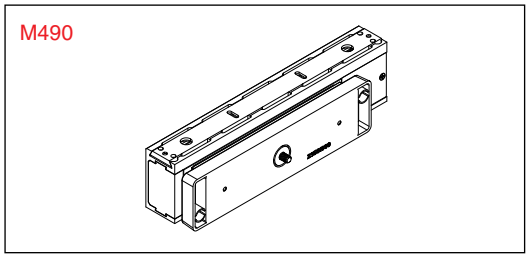
2 **TJ Bracket (for inswinging doors)**

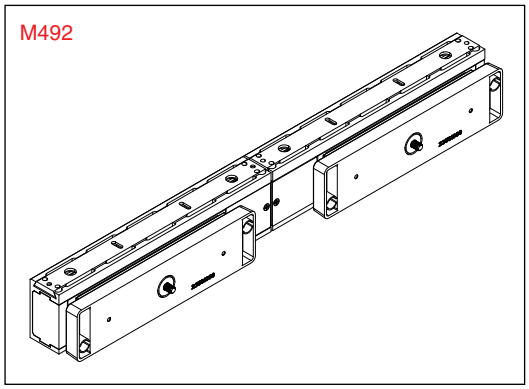
3 **HDB Bracket (for glass doors)**

4 **M490G (swinging and sliding gate)**

Single and Double Locks







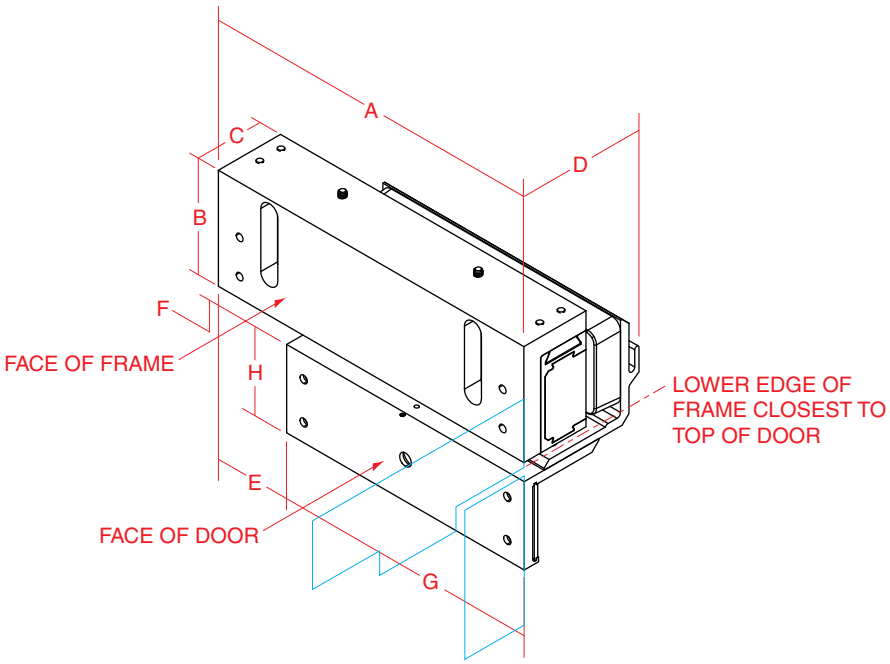
Single Door Applications

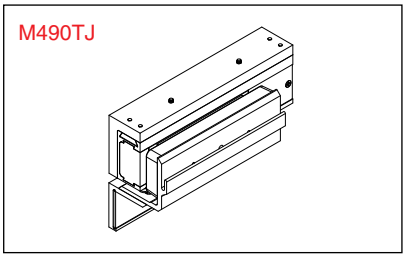
DIM	M490	M450	M420
A	12-1/2	10-1/4	9
B	3	3	2-1/2
C	1-3/4	1-3/4	1-3/8
D	1-1/16	1-1/16	1-1/16
E	10-1/2	8-1/4	7
F	2-5/8	2-5/8	2-3/16
G	7/16	7/16	1/4
H	7/8	7/8	11/16
J	3/4	3/4	5/8

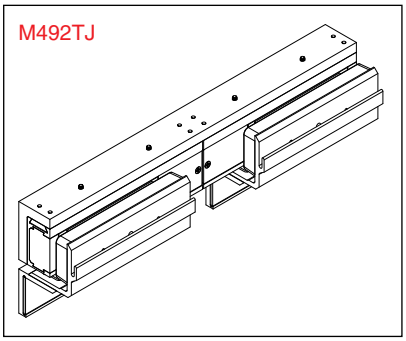
Double Door Applications

DIM	M492	M452	M422
A	25-1/16	20-9/16	18-1/16
B	3	3	2-1/2
C	1-3/4	1-3/4	1-3/8
D	1-1/16	1-1/16	1-1/16
E	10-1/2	8-1/4	7
F	2-5/8	2-5/8	2-3/16
G	7/16	7/16	1/4
H	7/8	7/8	11/16
J	3/4	3/4	5/8

TJ Bracket (for inswinging doors)





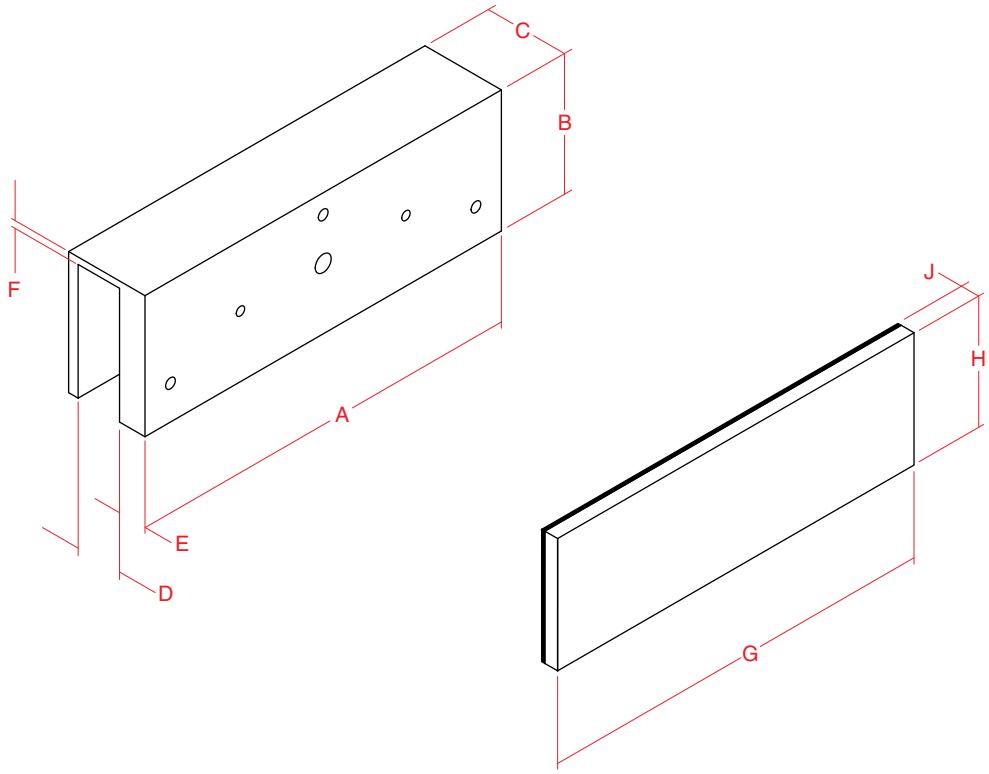


Single Door Applications			
DIM	**M490TJ**	**M450TJ**	**M420TJ**
A	12-1/2	10-1/4	9
B	3-1/2	3-1/2	2-15/16
C	2-3/16	2-3/16	1-13/16
D	3-13/16	3-13/16	3-3/8
E	2	2	2
F	1/2	1/2	1/2
G	10-1/2	8-1/4	7
H	2-1/4	2-1/4	2-1/4

Single Door Applications			
DIM	**M490TJ**	**M450TJ**	**M420TJ**
A	12-1/2	10-1/4	9
B	3-1/2	3-1/2	2-15/16
C	2-3/16	2-3/16	1-13/16
D	3-13/16	3-13/16	3-3/8
E	2	2	2
F	1/2	1/2	1/2
G	10-1/2	8-1/4	7
H	2-1/4	2-1/4	2-1/4

ⓘ **Note: Magnet mounting bracket thickness on all models is 1/2".**

HDB Bracket (for glass doors)



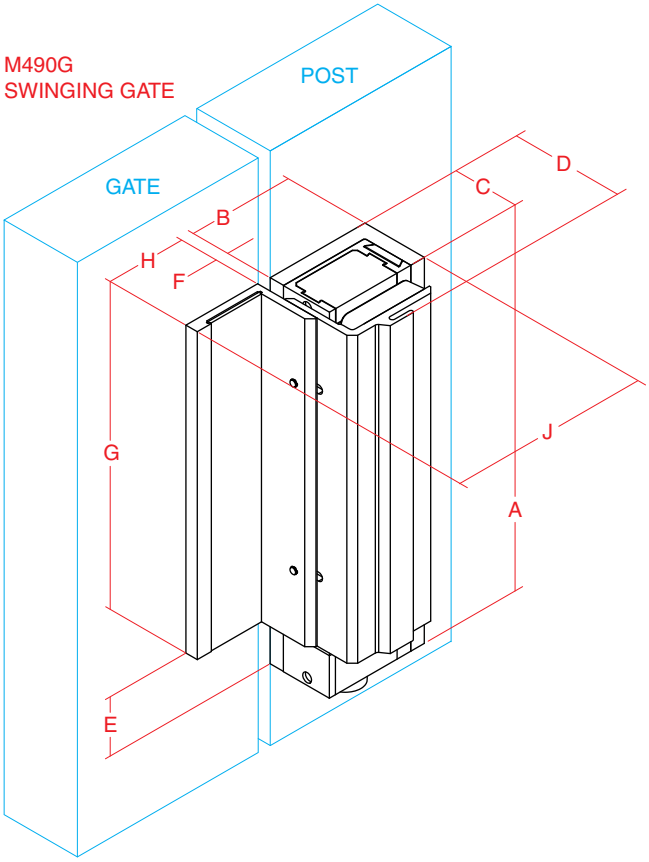
DIM	M490HDB	M450HDB	M420HDB
A	10-1/2	2-1/4	7
B	2-13/16	2-13/16	2-3/8
C	1-1/2	1-1/2	1-1/2
D	13/16	13/16	13/16
E	1/2	1/2	1/2
F	1/8	1/8	1/8
G	8-1/4	8-1/4	7
H	2-11/16	2-11/16	2-1/4
J1*	1/4	1/4	1/4
J2*	1/16	1/16	1/16

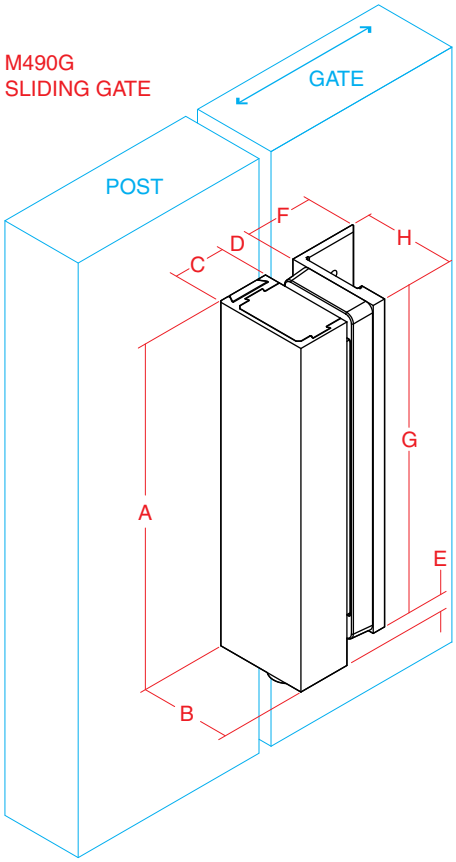
* Two shims provided for varying glass thicknesses

ⓘ **“J” dimensions include thickness of gaskets**

ⓘ **Note: Thickness of mounting bracket opposite the magnet side is 3/16”**

M490G (swinging and sliding gate)





Swinging Gate Application	
DIM	**M490G**
A	11
B	3-1/2
C	2-3/16
D	3-13/16
E	1/2
F	1/2
G	10-1/2
H	2-1/4

Sliding Gate Application	
DIM	**M490G**
A	11
B	3
C	1-11/16
D	11/16
E	1/2
F	2-3/16
G	10-1/2
H	3

Customer Service

1-877-671-7011 www.allegion.com/us

ALLEGION

© Allegion 2014

24022451 Rev. 11/14-b

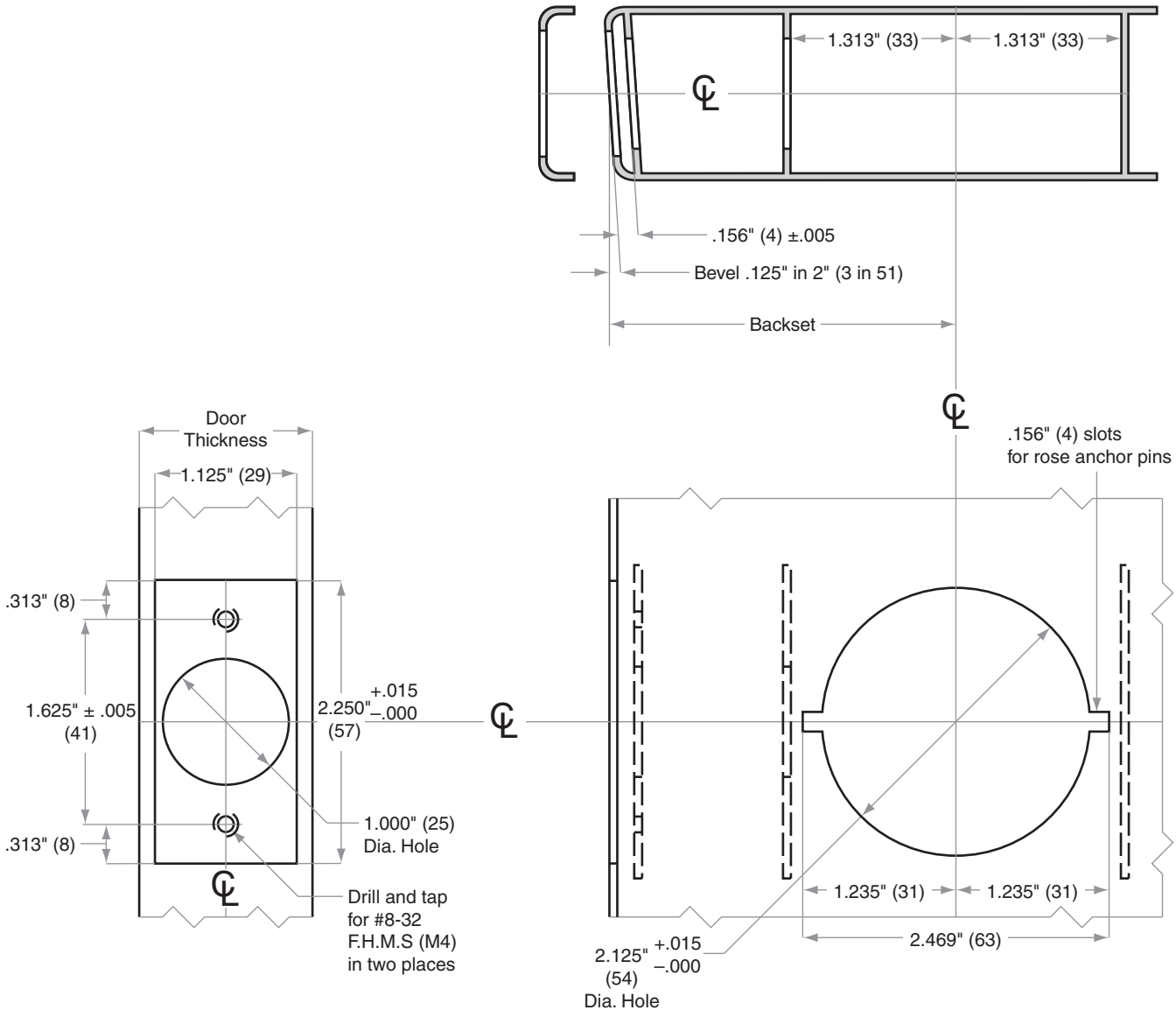
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

A-Series
Models A10–A85

Door Type:	Metal, flat or beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) width
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)** | 3¾" (95 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

A864

© 2014 Allegion
A864 Rev. 07/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

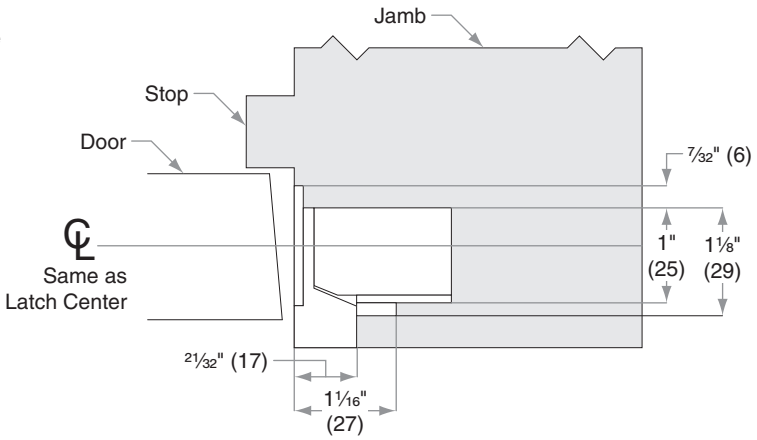
ALLEGION

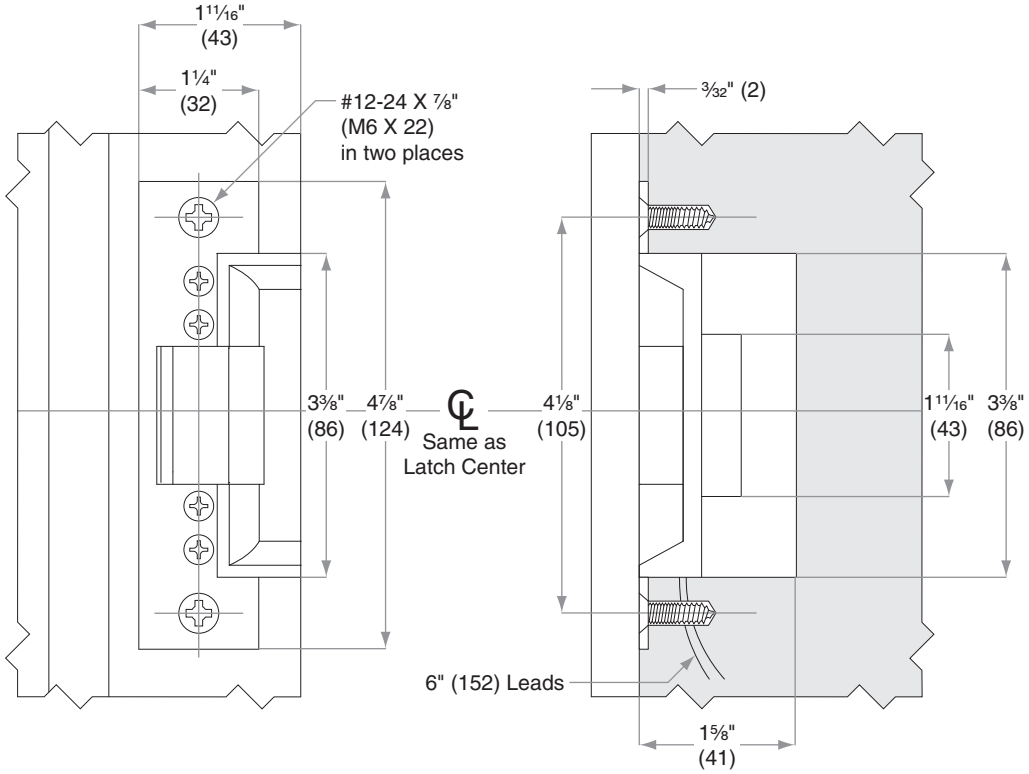
Strikes

Model 10-042

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: Electric Latch Release
Standard for:
Optional for:

NOTE:
1. Provision must be made to route low voltage wire to latch release
2. Attach wires to the 6" (152) pigtails of the latch release
3. Pigtail leads located as shown for Right Hand swinging doors
4. For Left Hand swinging doors, leads are located at the top of latch release
5. Power transformer unit and low voltage wiring are not provided
6. All installations should be in accordance with local electrical codes





Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J911

© 2014 Allegion
J911 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

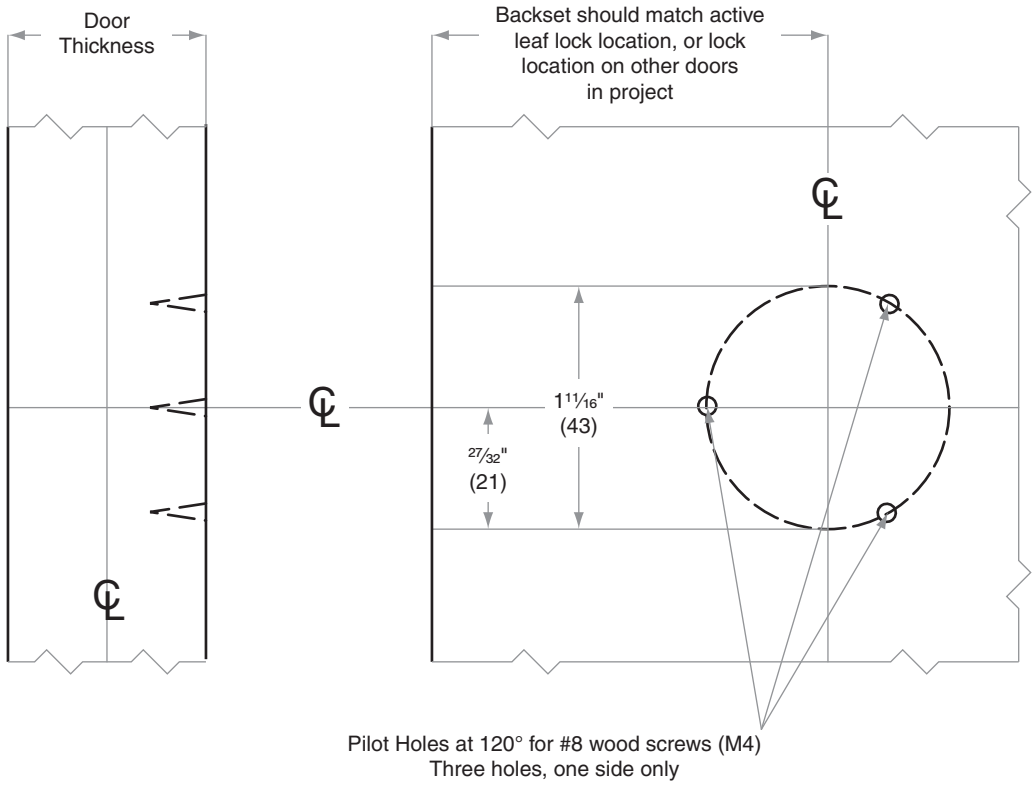
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

A-Series
Model A170

Door Type:	Wood or Composite
Door Thickness:	Various
Faceplate:	None
Backsets:	Any, surface mounted

This door preparation is oriented for Right Hand (RH) and Right Hand Reverse (RHR) doors. For Left Hand (LH) and Left Hand Reverse (LHR) doors, mounting screw location must be rotated 180°



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

A754

© 2014 Allegion
A754 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

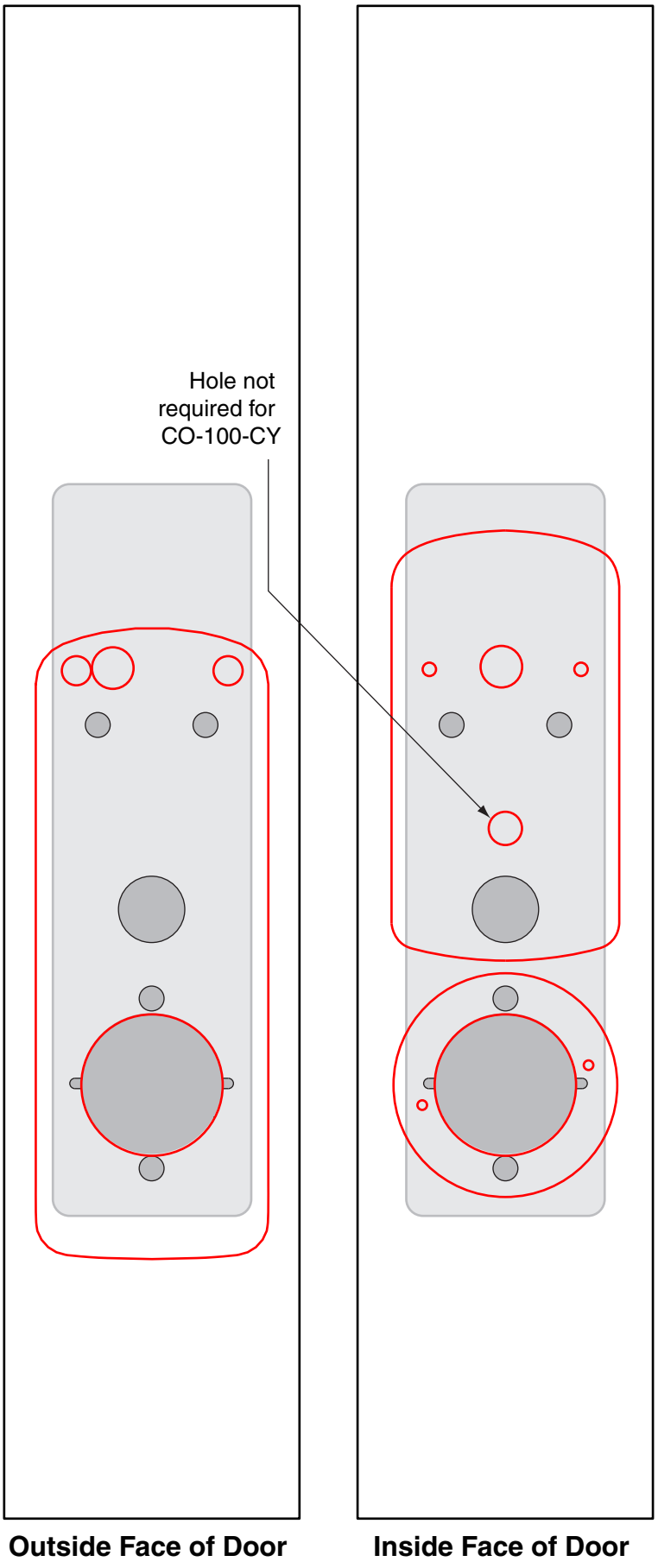
CO-Series Retrofit Template Overlays

Contents

2 Alarm Lock Trilogy
3 Best 5-6-8-9K
4 Best BASIS 93KBV
5 Best IDH-MAX
6 Cal-Royal CR3000
7 Cal-Royal PL7000
8 Cal-Royal RS2000
9 Kaba 1000 (Lockout function)
10 Kaba 1000 (Passage function)
11 Kaba 5000
12 Kaba L1000
13 Onity-HT
14 Sargent 6/7-GX-11 Line
15 Sargent 8/9 Line
16 Sargent 10 Line
17 Sargent 7500
18 Sargent DL-8-9
19 Sargent Profile 10G77
20 Schlage AD-200/250/300/400-CY
21 Schlage CL5200-CM5200
22 Schlage CM5100-HW
23 Schlage CM-CL-PRO-5100
24 Schlage KC5100
25 Schlage ND Series
26 Schlage WA5200
27 VIP 5100
28 Alarm Lock DL3500
29 Corbin ML2000
30 Kaba E5700
31 Onity-HT
32 Persona 4000R / 5000R
33 Sargent 7900 Series Lock Body Only
34 Sargent Profile Series Mortise
35 Schlage AD200/250/300/400-MS/MD
36 Schlage CM5600
37 Schlage CM-CL-PRO-5500
38 Schlage KC5500
39 Schlage L/LV-9486
40 Schlage MPM / 5500
41 Schlage WA5600
42 Stanley 45H / HW-47H / HW-IDH
43 Best Exit Trim (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)
44 Kaba E-Plex 5700 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)
45 Sargent Profile Exit Trim (on Sargent 8800 Rim)
46 Schlage AD-200/250/300/400-993 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)
47 Schlage Pro 993 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)
48 Schlage WA993 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)
49 Decorative Plates

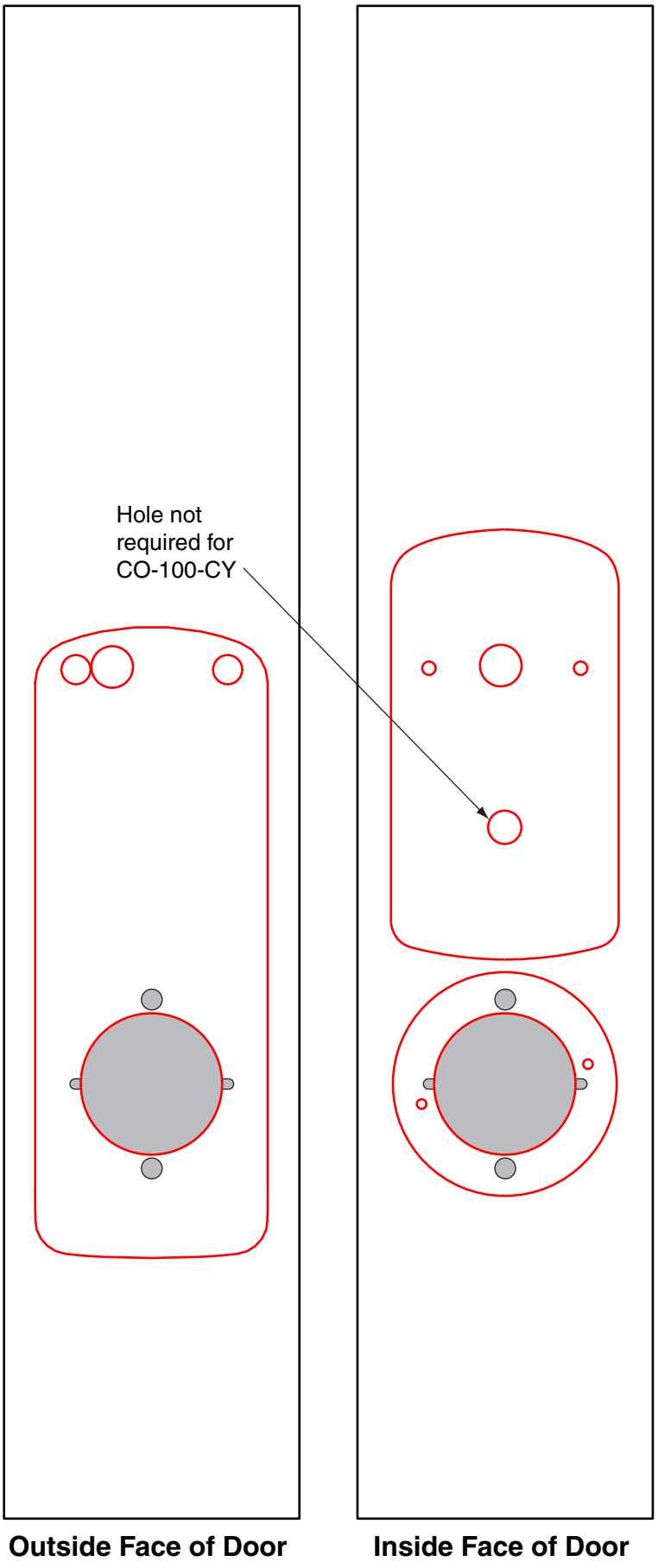
Alarm Lock Trilogy

	Retrofitting From: Alarm Lock Trilogy (All Cylindrical)
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

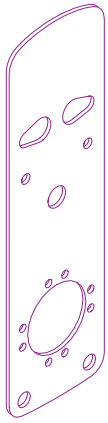


Best 5-6-8-9K

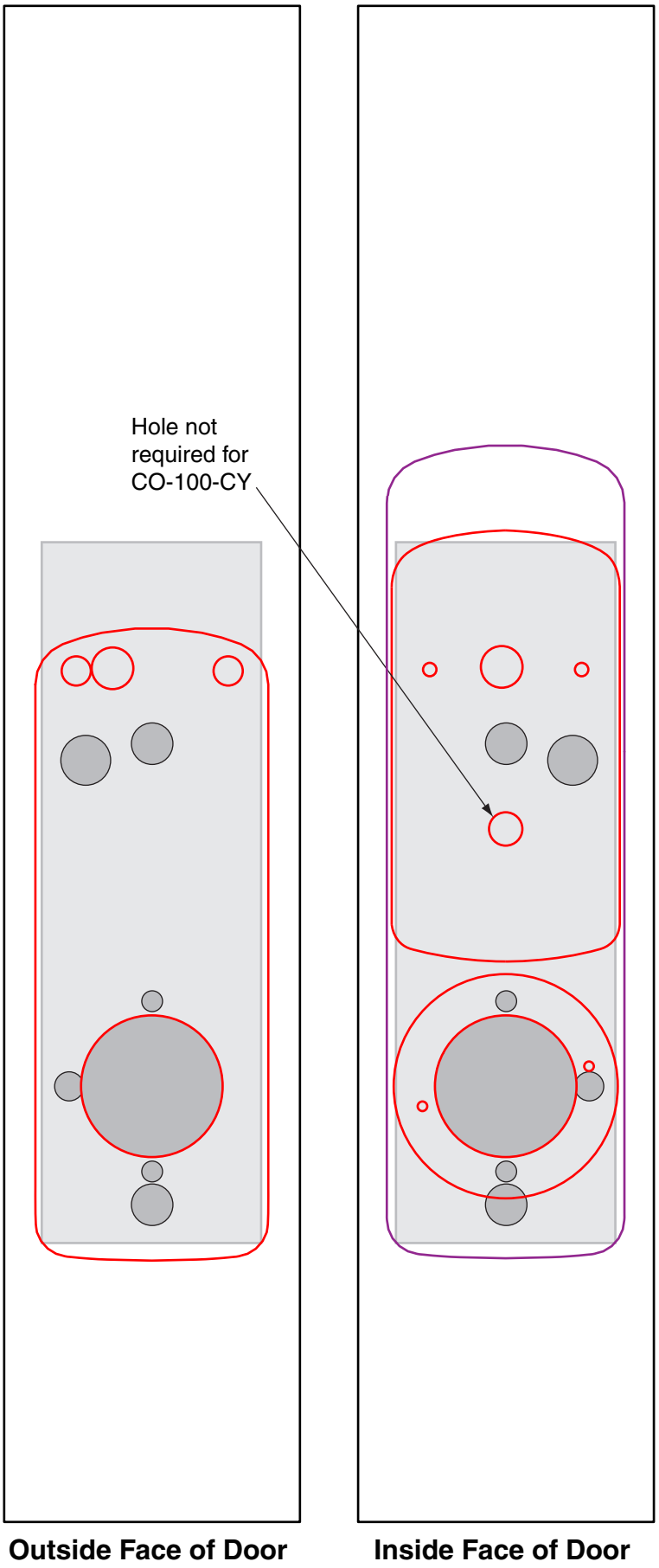
	Retrofitting From: Best 5-6-8-9K
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

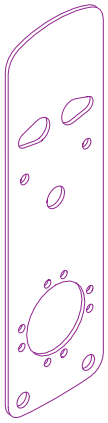


	Retrofitting From: Best BASIS 93KBV
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
Decorative Plate Choices	
	Surface Mounted Plates
Outside n/a	**Inside** n/a
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -	
	Under the Lock Plates
Outside n/a	**Inside** **23760275***

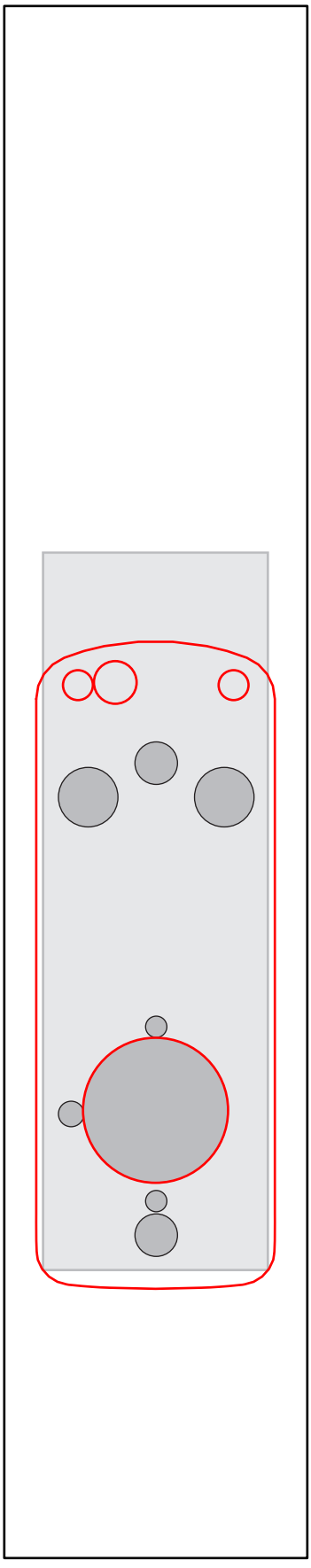


*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. CO Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.

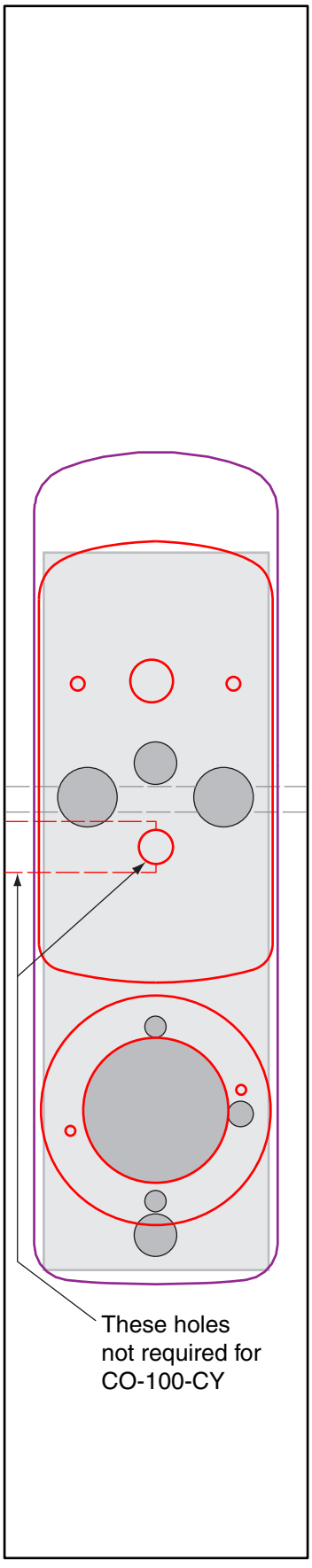


	Retrofitting From: Best IDH-MAX
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
Decorative Plate Choices	
	Surface Mounted Plates
Outside n/a	**Inside** n/a
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -	
	Under the Lock Plates
Outside n/a	**Inside** **23760275*** 

*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. CO Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.

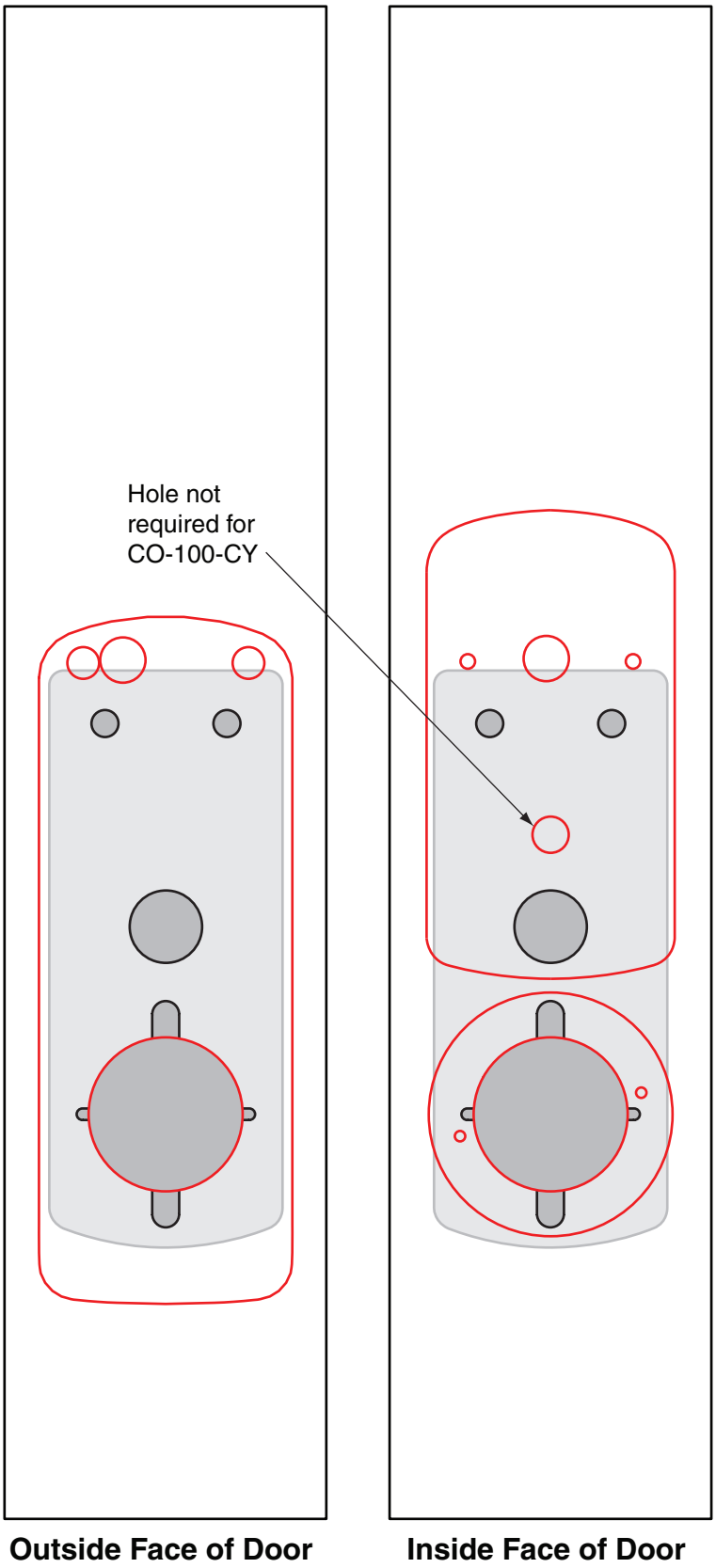


Outside Face of Door



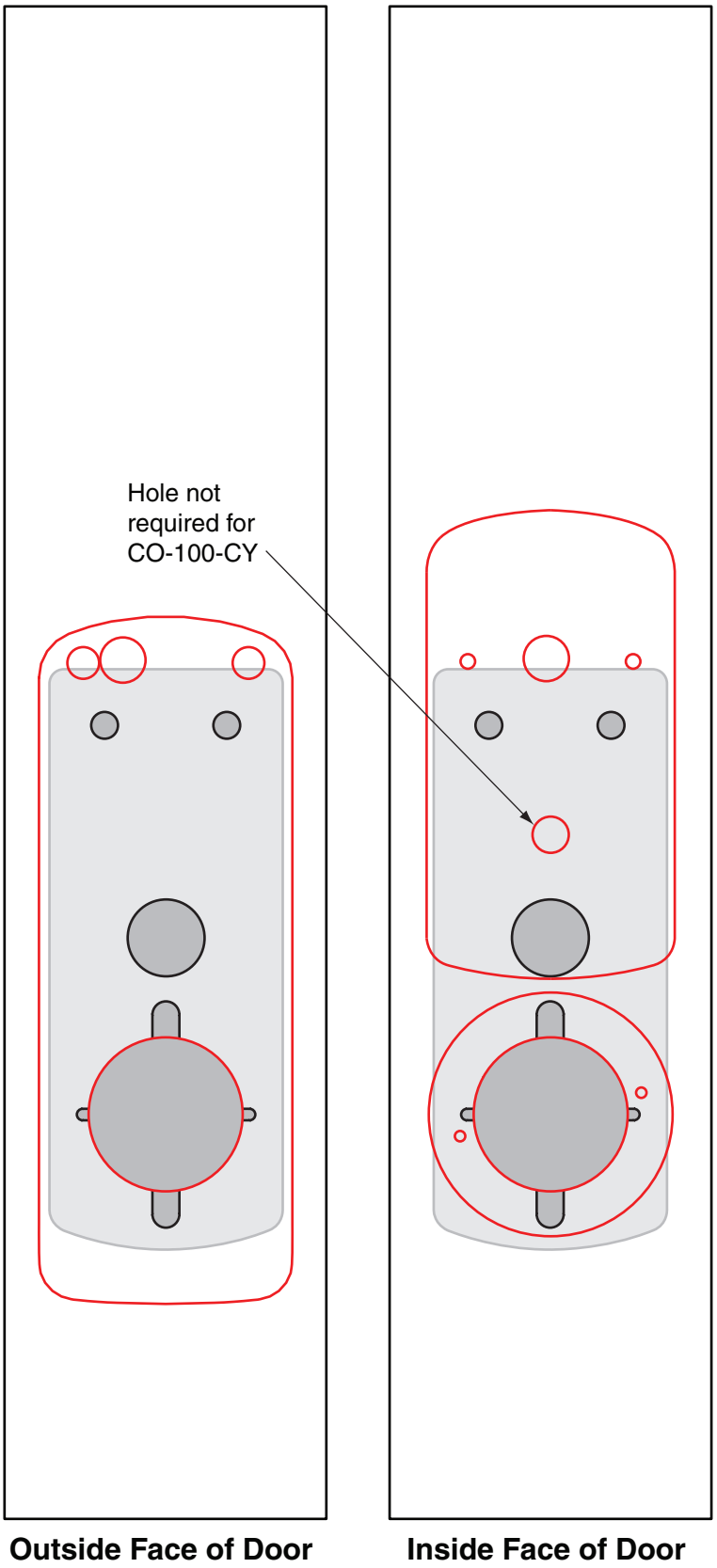
Inside Face of Door

	Retrofitting From: Cal-Royal CR3000
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

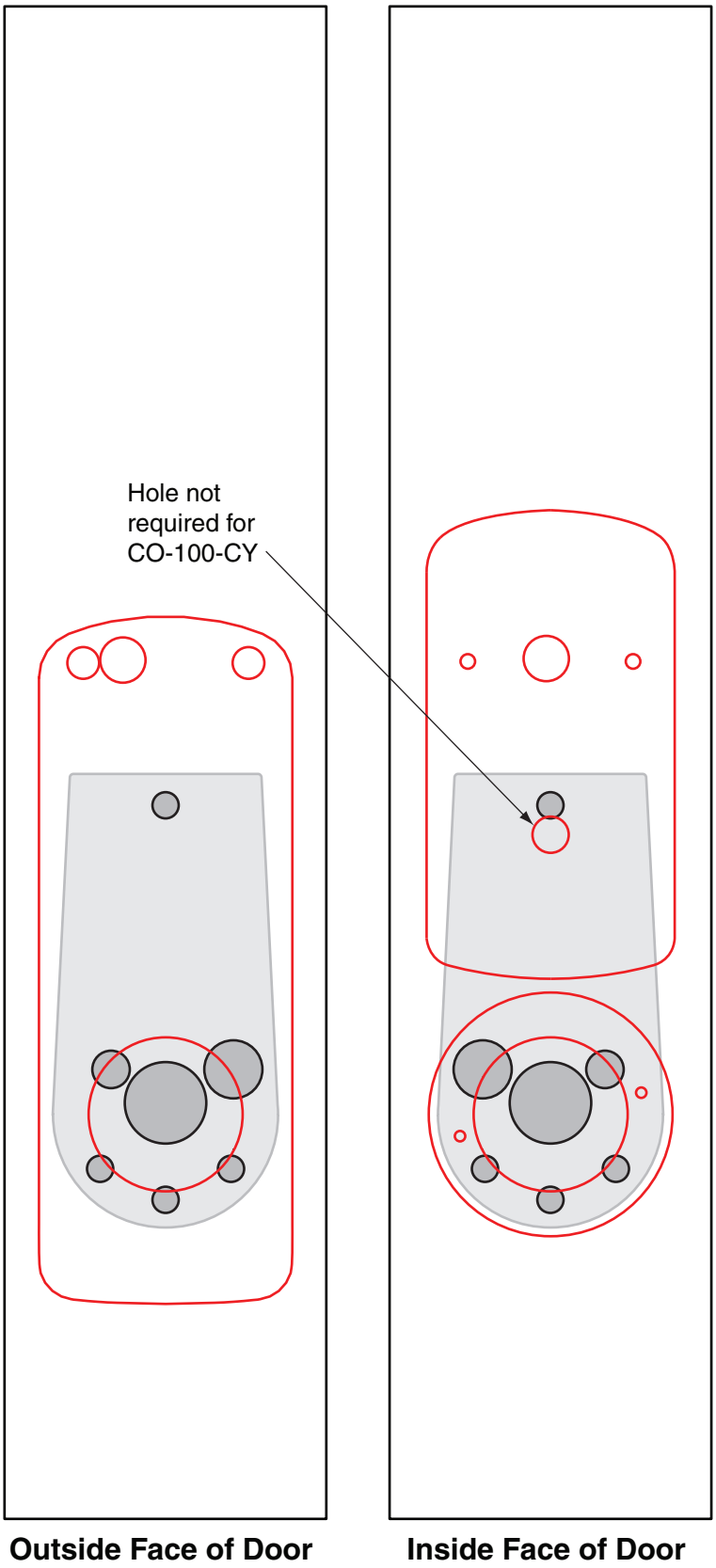


Cal-Royal PL7000

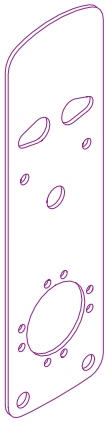
	Retrofitting From: Cal-Royal PL7000
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



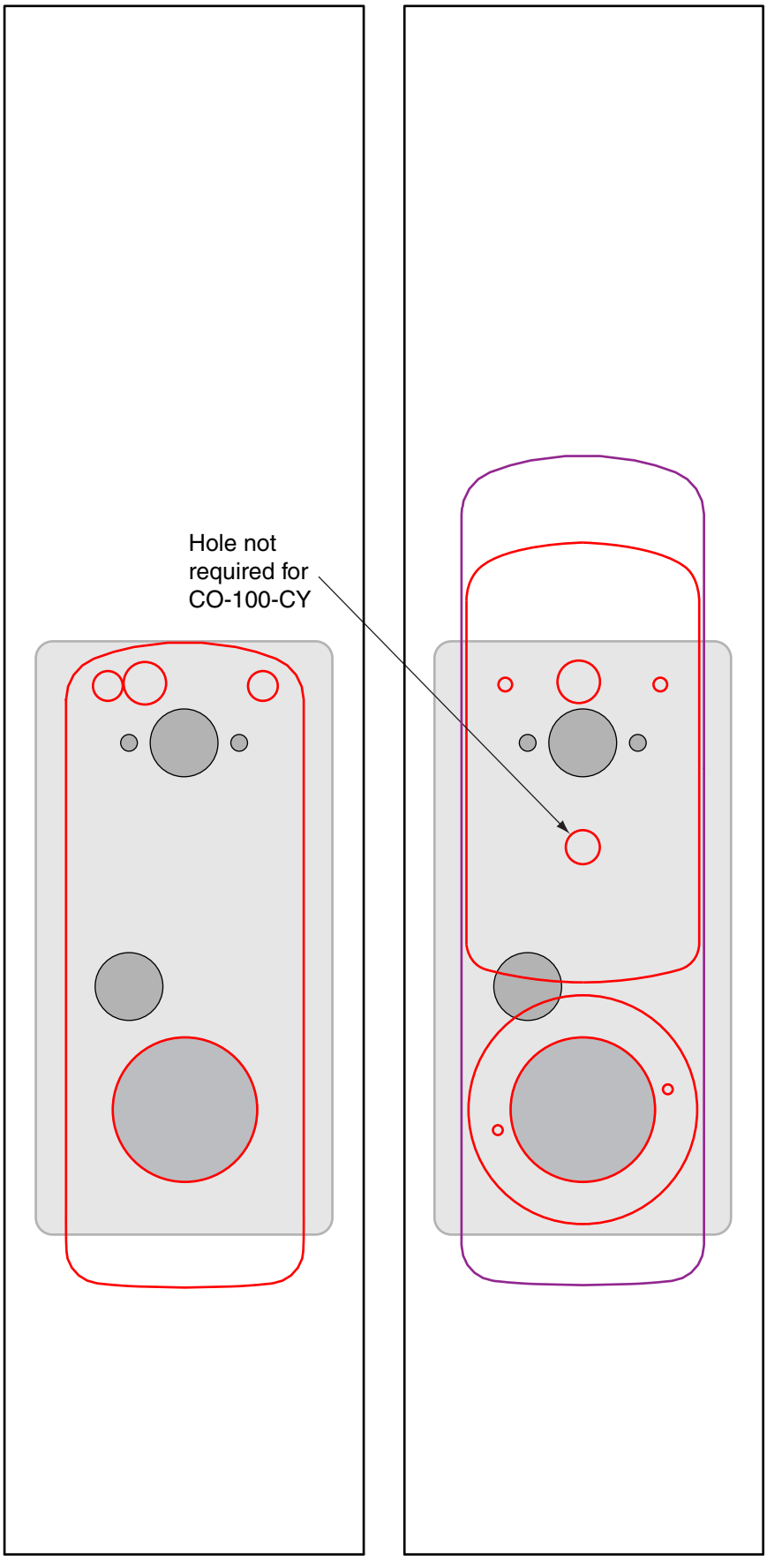
	Retrofitting From: Cal-Royal RS2000
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



Kaba 1000 (Lockout function)

	Retrofitting From: Kaba 1000 (Lockout function)
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
Decorative Plate Choices	
	Surface Mounted Plates
Outside n/a	**Inside** n/a
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -	
	Under the Lock Plates
Outside n/a	**Inside** **23760275*** 

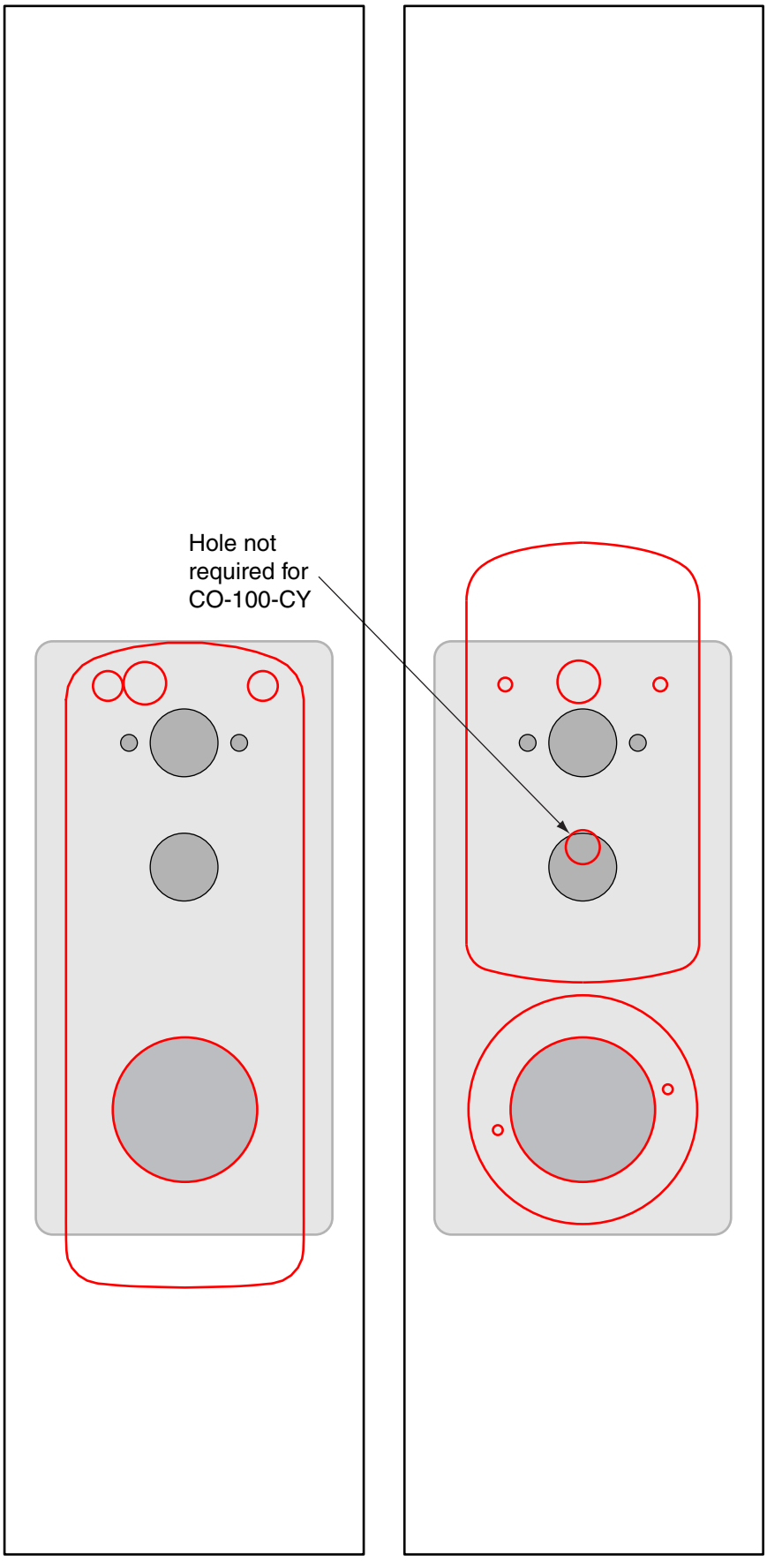
*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. CO Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



Outside Face of Door **Inside Face of Door**

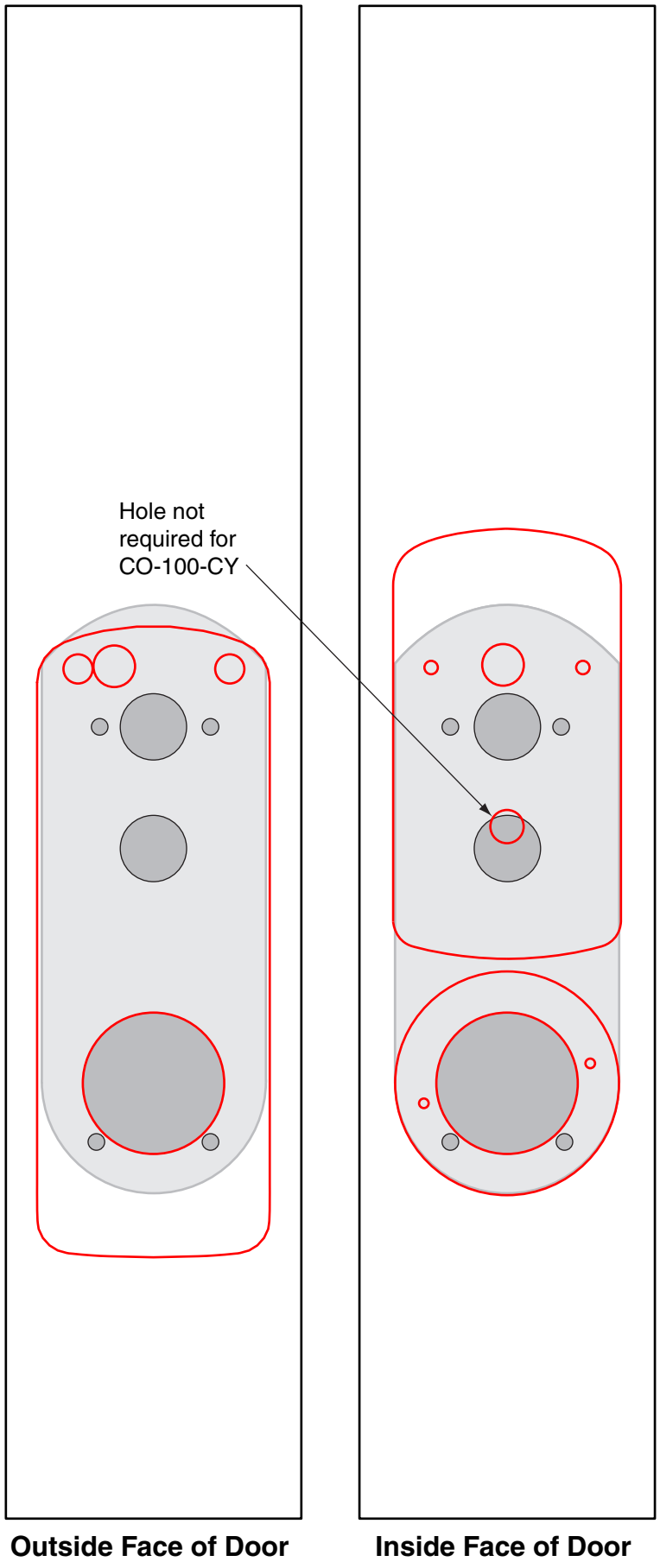
Kaba 1000 (Passage function)

	Retrofitting From: Kaba 1000 (Passage function)
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

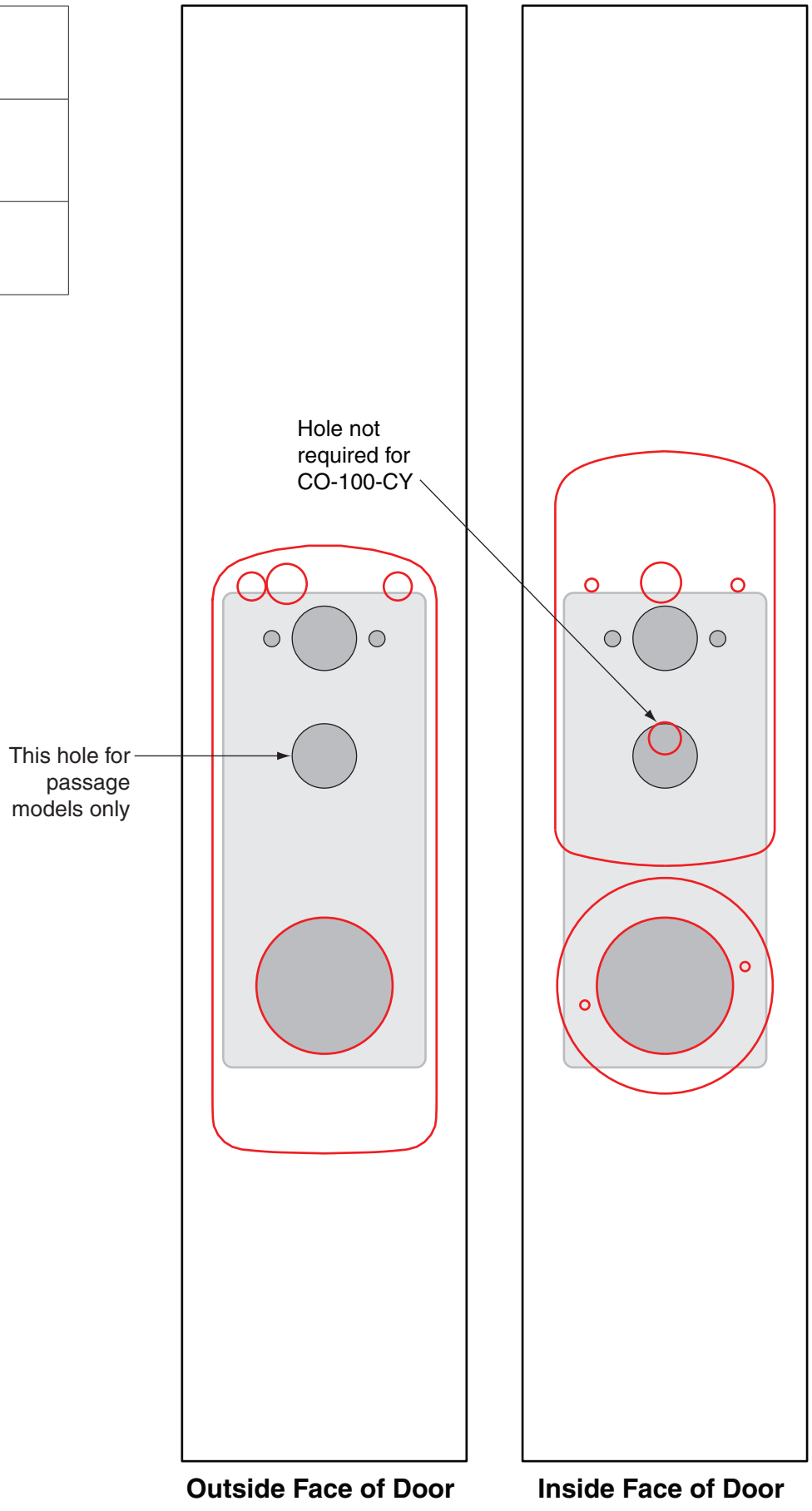


Kaba 5000

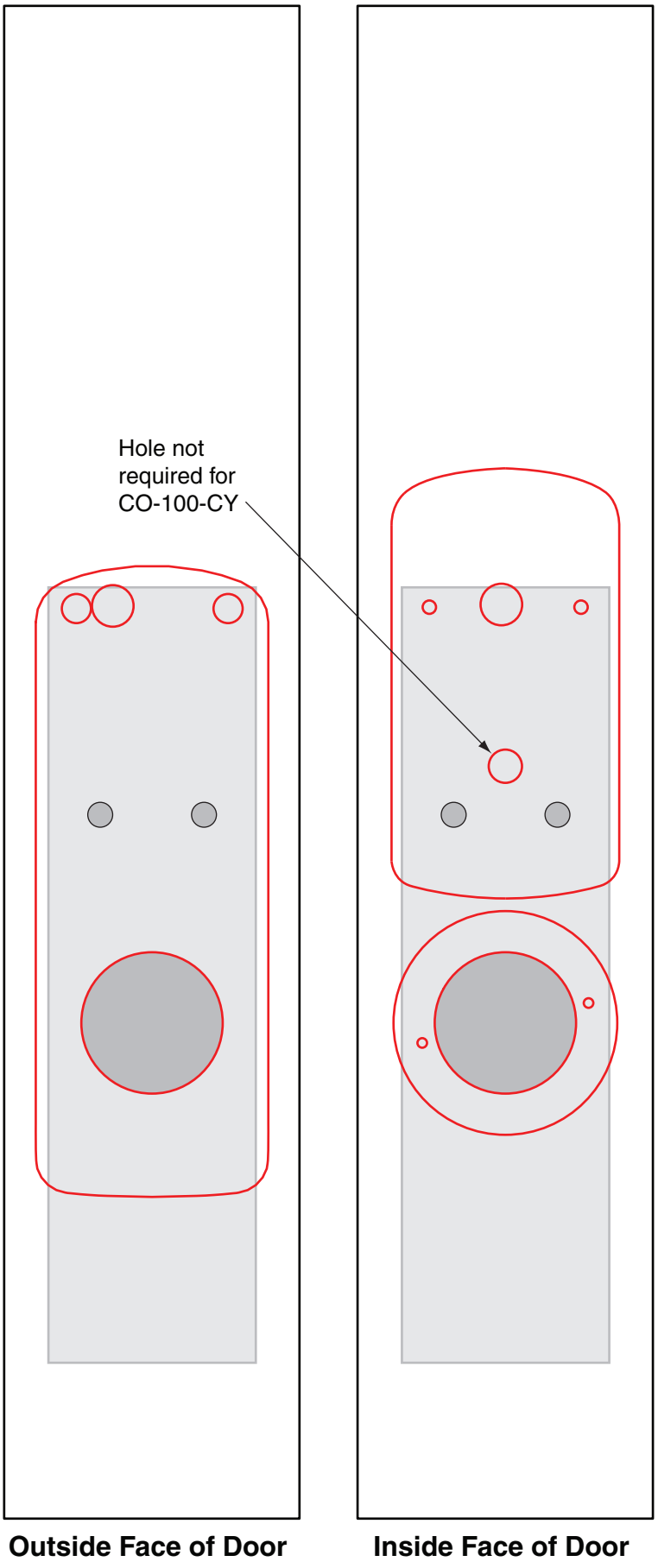
	Retrofitting From: Kaba 5000
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



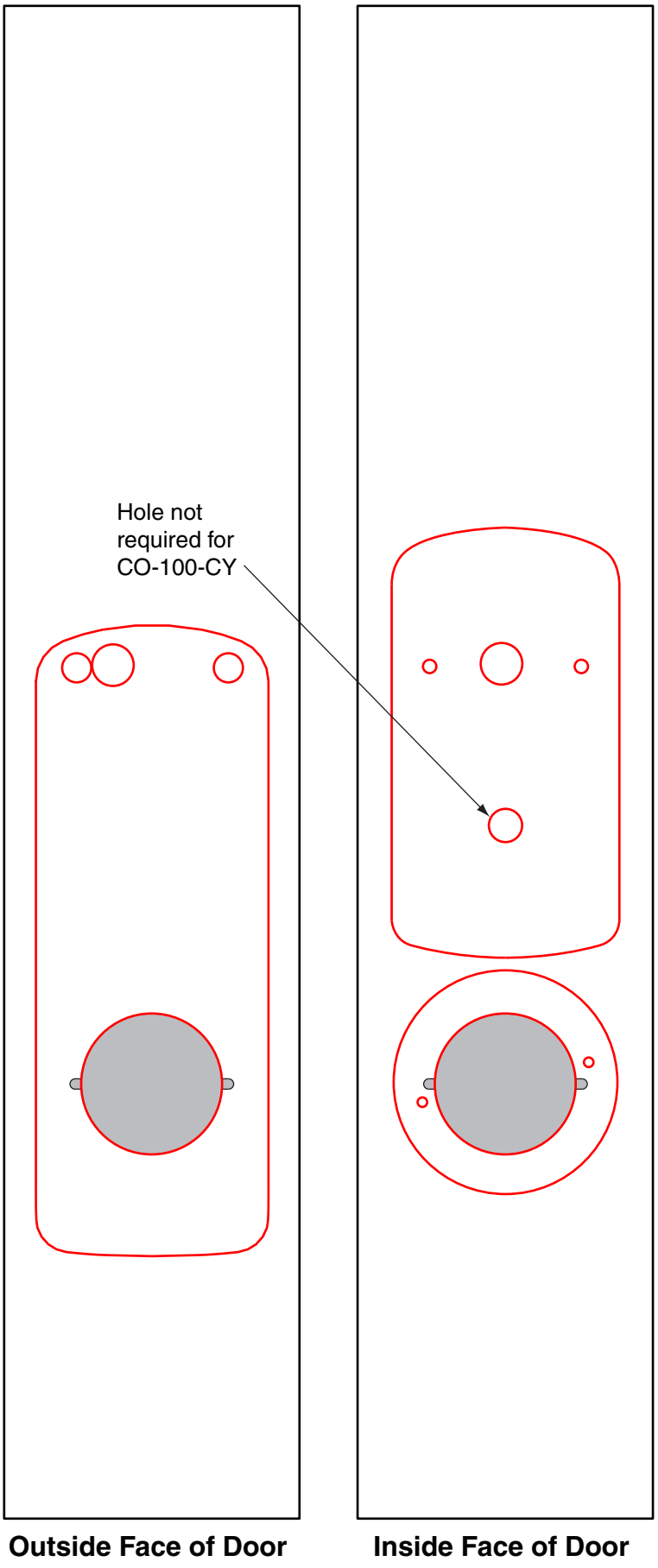
	Retrofitting From: Kaba L1000
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



	Retrofitting From: Onity-HT
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

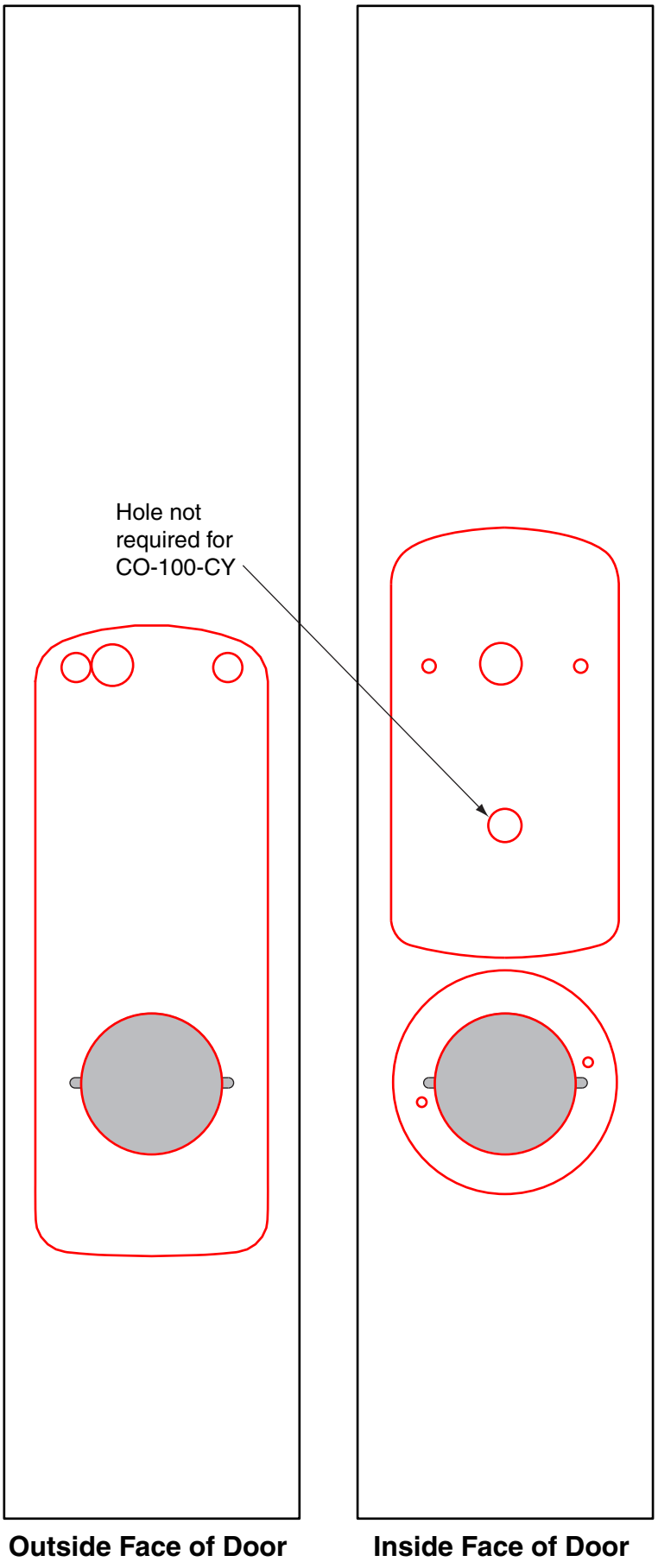


	Retrofitting From: Sargent 6/7-GX-11 Line
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

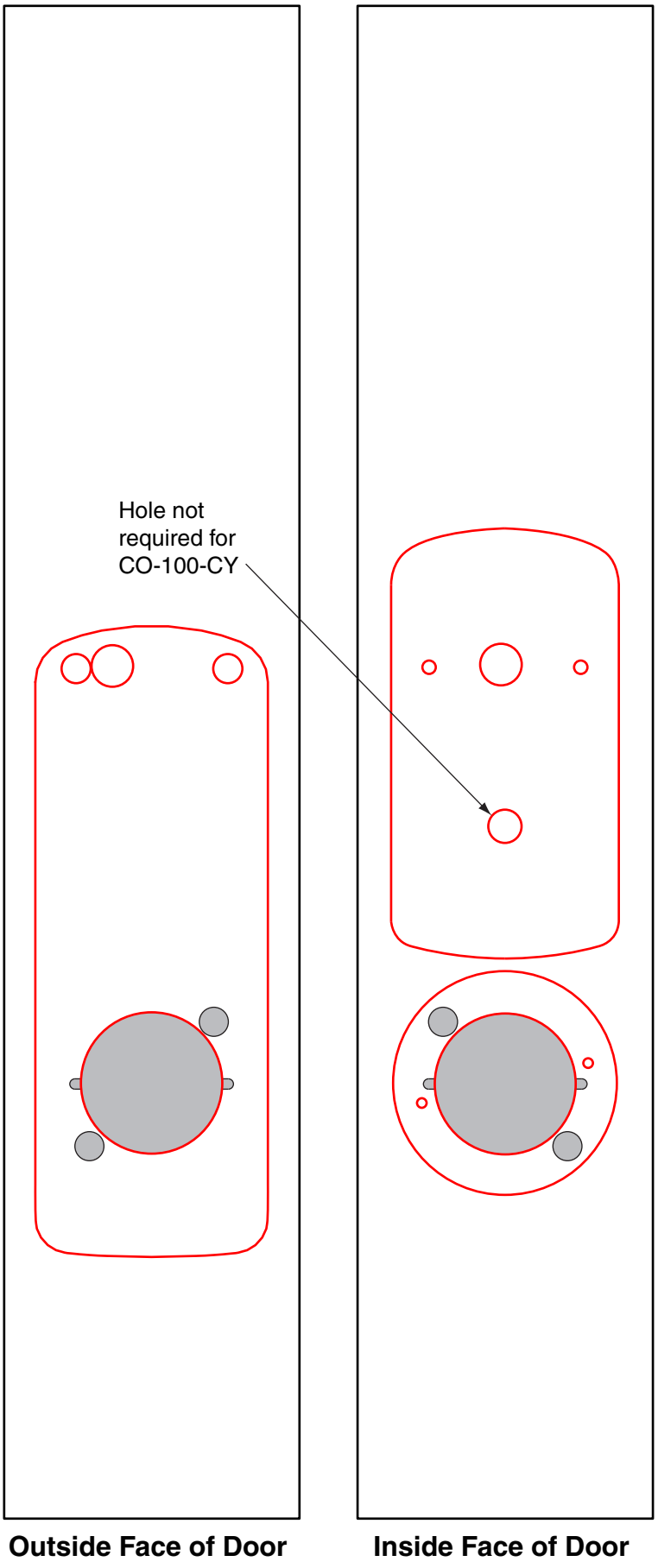


Sargent 8/9 Line

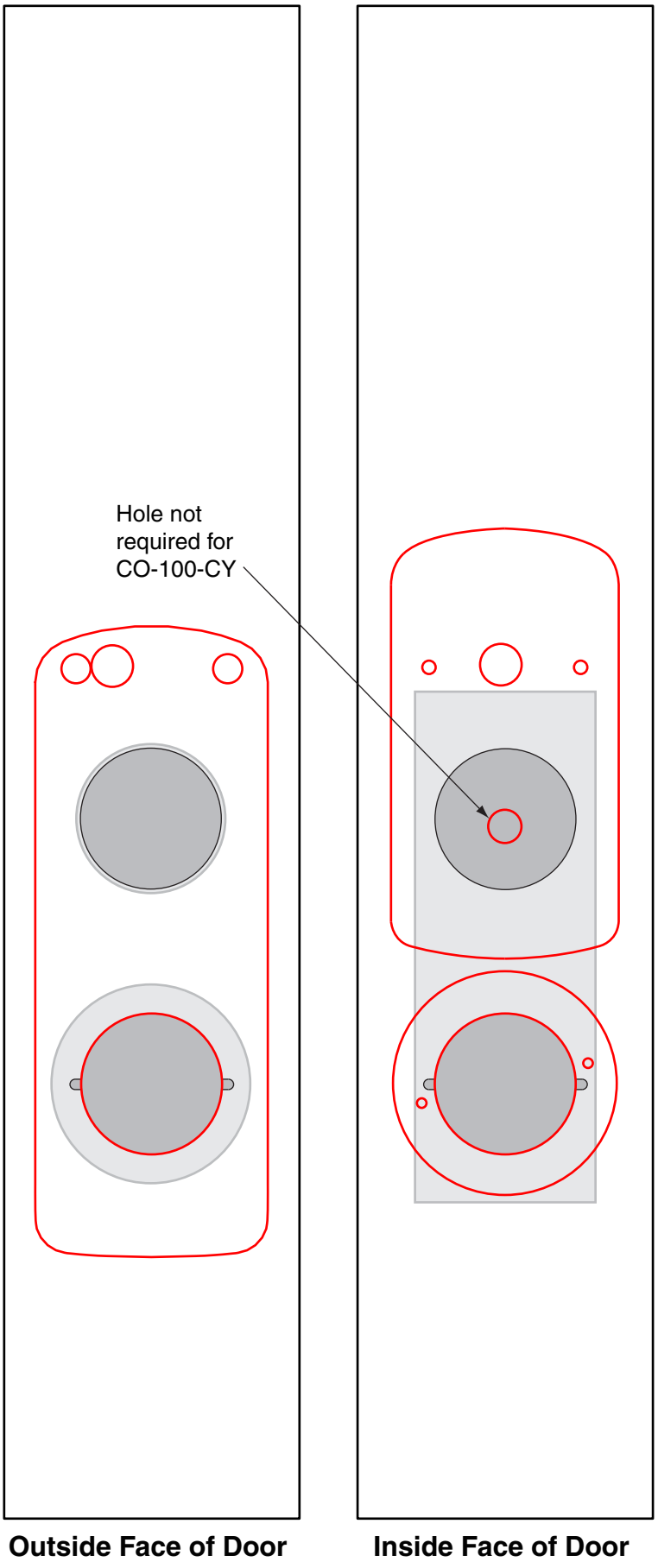
	Retrofitting From: Sargent 8/9 Line
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



	Retrofitting From: Sargent 10 Line
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

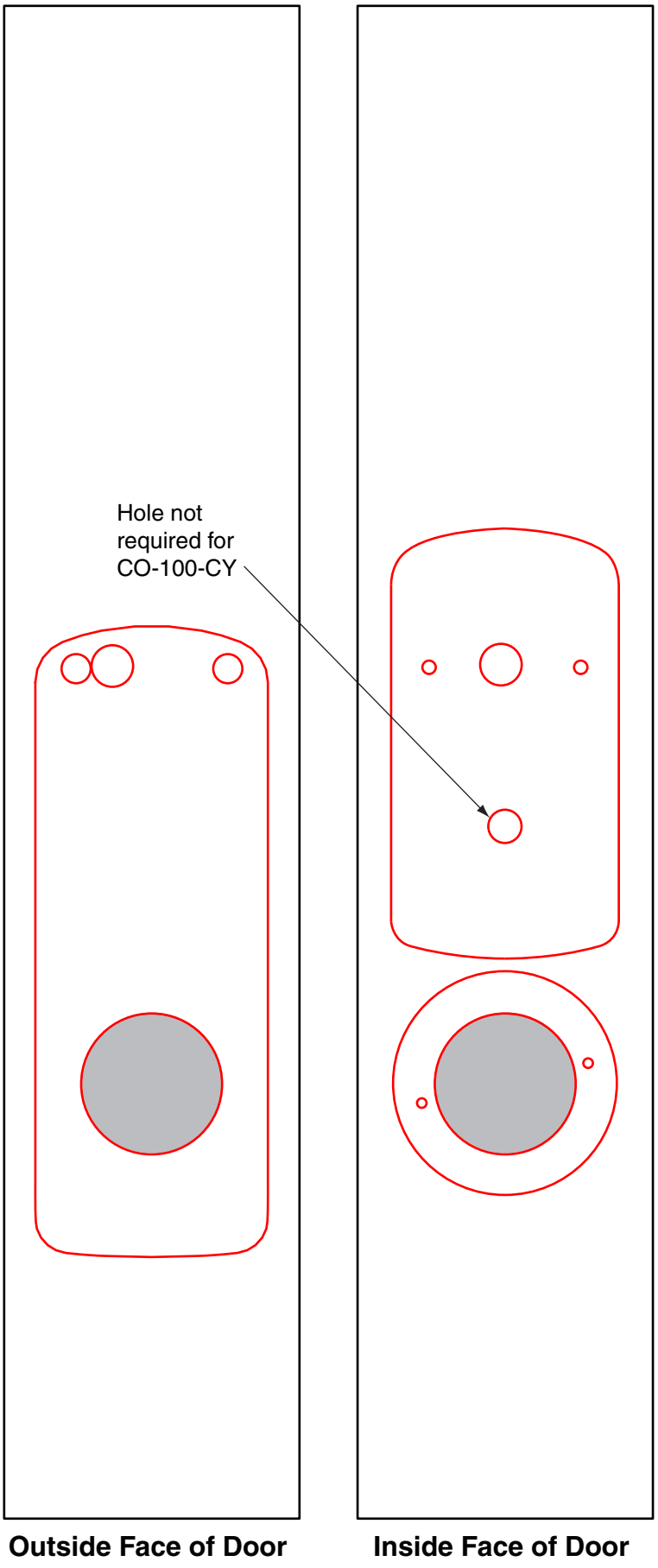


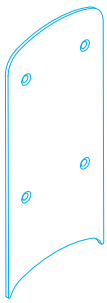
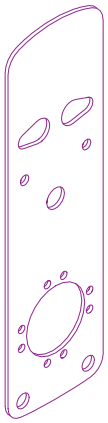
	Retrofitting From: Sargent 7500
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



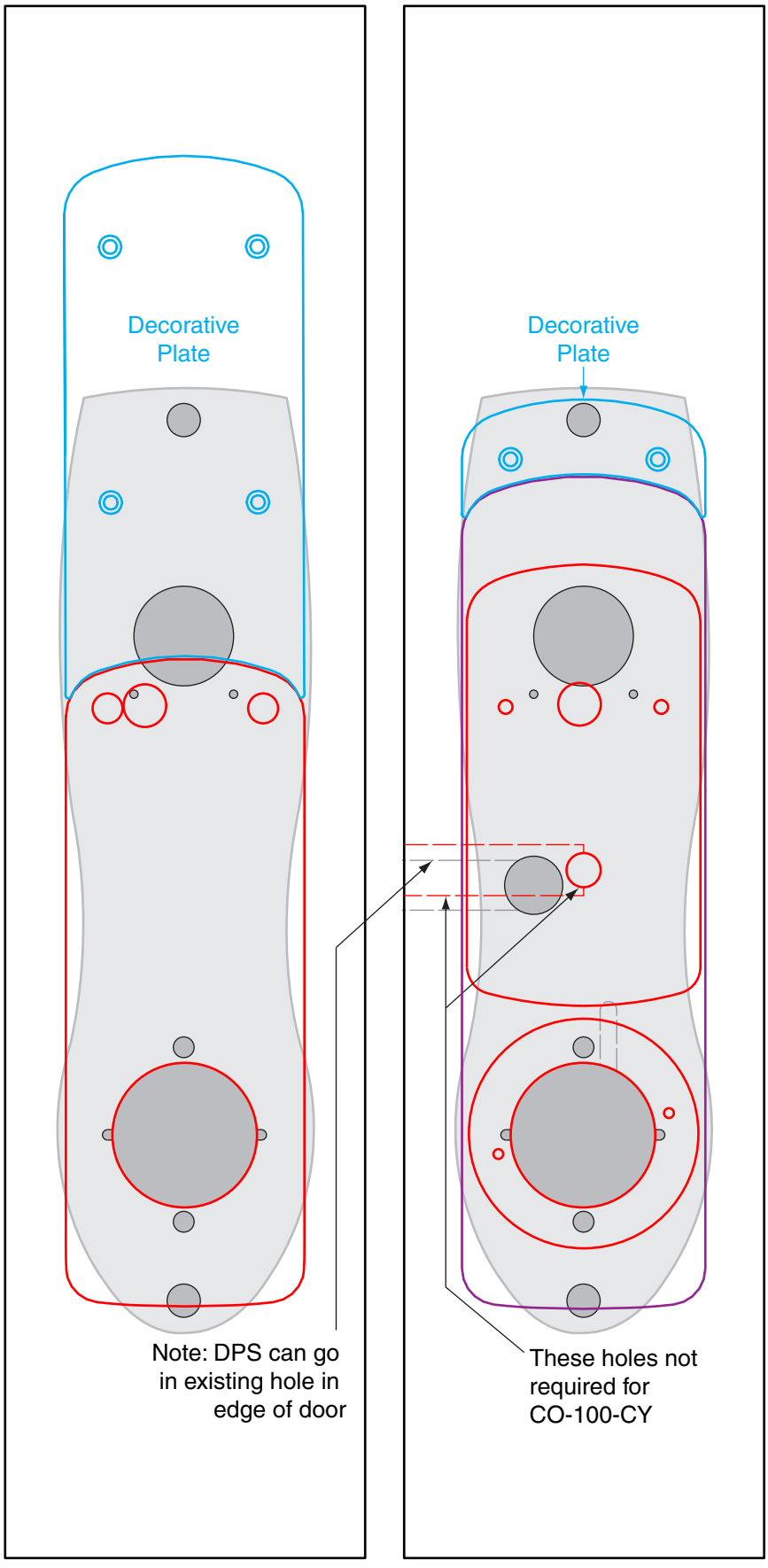
Sargent DL-8-9

	Retrofitting From: Sargent DL-8-9
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



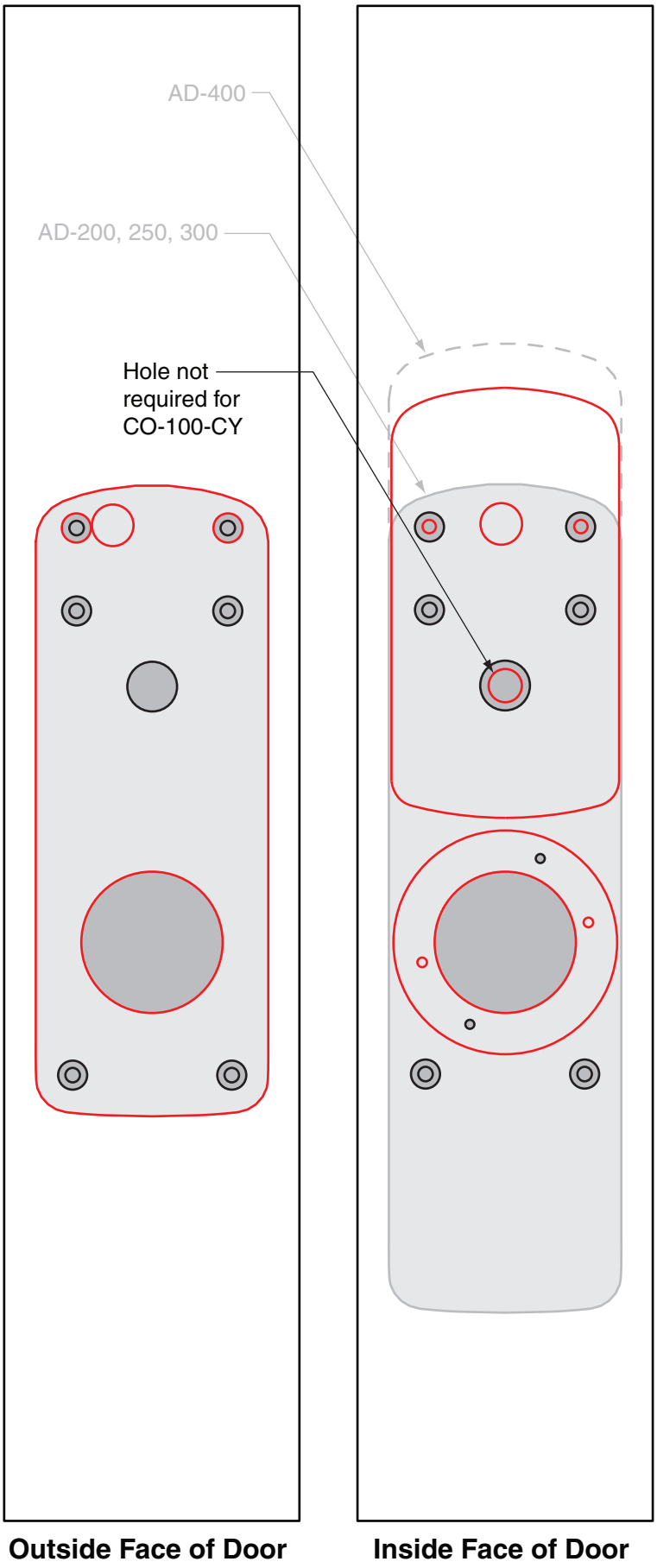
	Retrofitting From: Sargent Profile 10G77
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
Decorative Plates Required	
Surface Mounted Plate	**Surface Mounted Plate** **+** **Under the Lock Plate**
Outside **23760309** 	**Inside** **23760267** **23760275*** 

*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. CO Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



Schlage AD-200/250/300/400-CY

	Retrofitting From: Schlage AD-200/250/300/400-CY
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



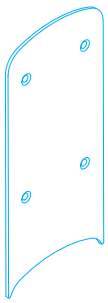
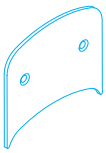
Schlage CL5200-CM5200

Retrofitting From:
Schlage CL5200-CM5200

To New Lock:
Schlage CO-100-CY
Schlage CO-200-CY

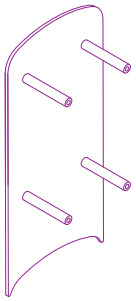
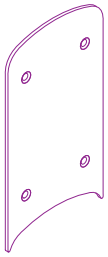
Decorative Plate Choices

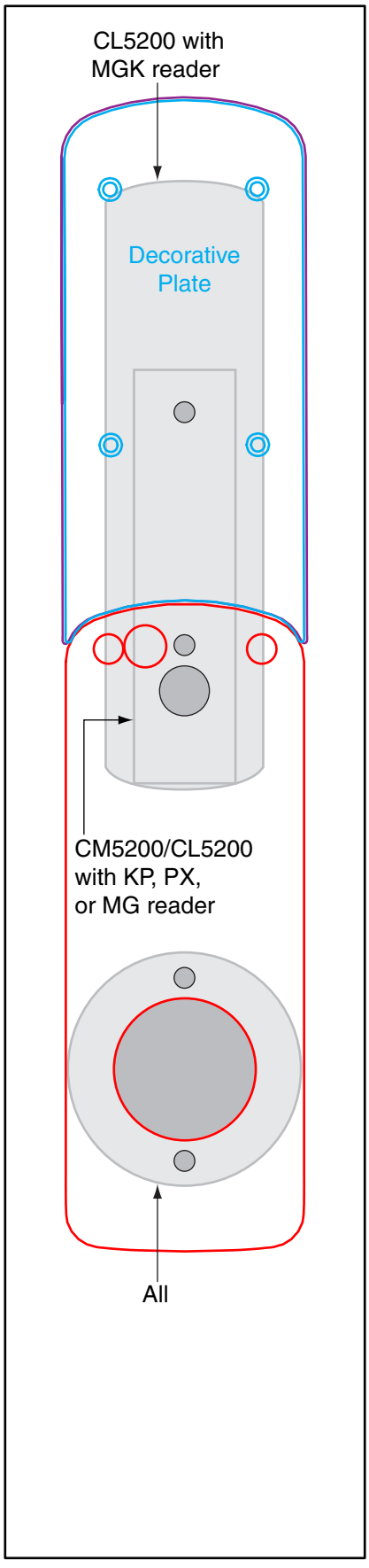
Surface Mounted Plates

Outside	Inside
23760309	**23760283**
	

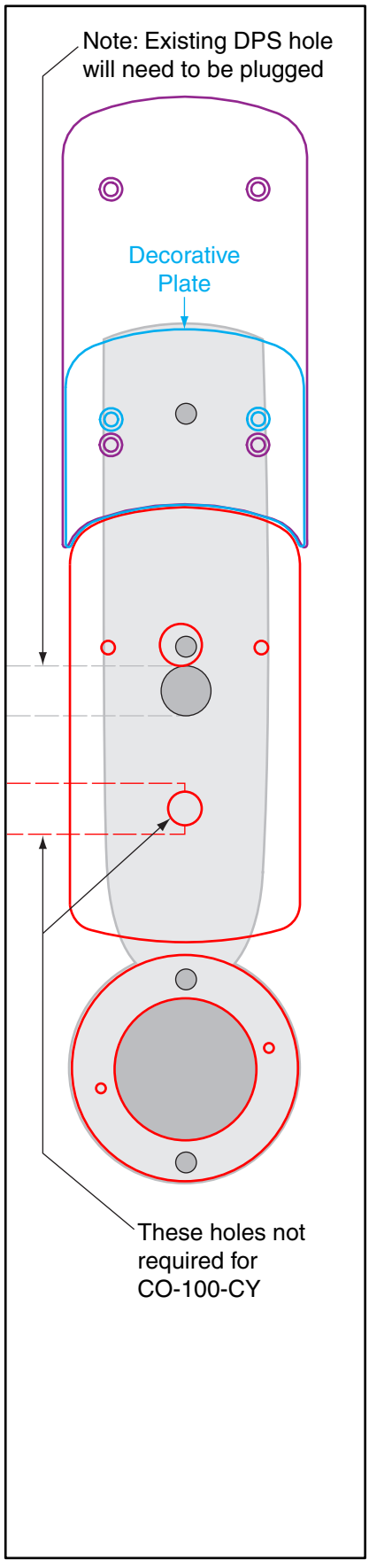
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

Thru-Bolted Plates

Outside	Inside
23760291	**23760325**
	



Outside Face of Door



Inside Face of Door

Retrofitting From:
Schlage CM5100-HW

To New Lock:
Schlage CO-100-CY
Schlage CO-200-CY

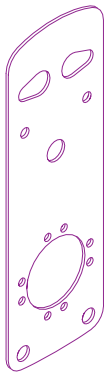
Decorative Plate Choices

Surface Mounted Plates

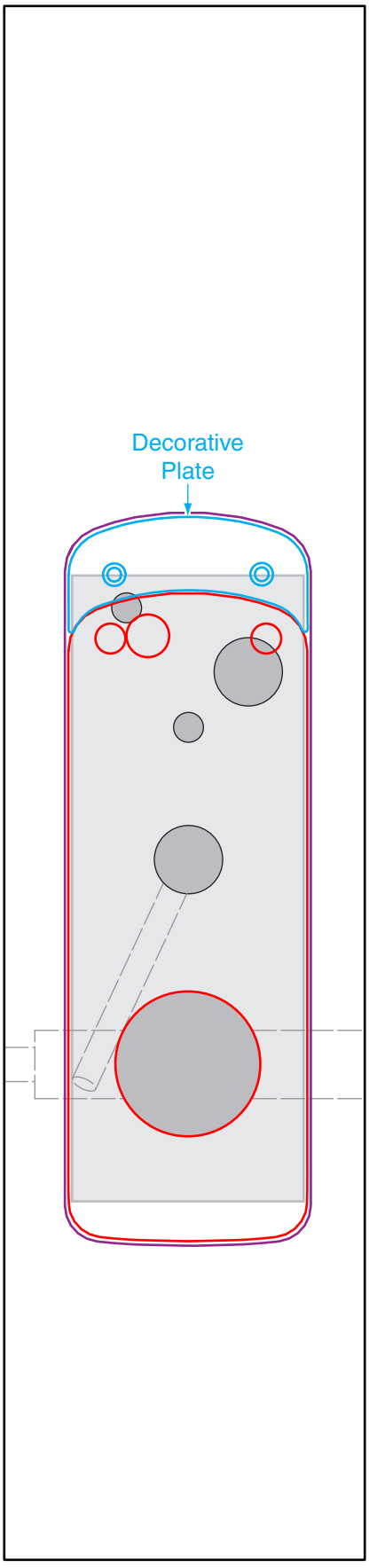
Outside	Inside
23760267	n/a

- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

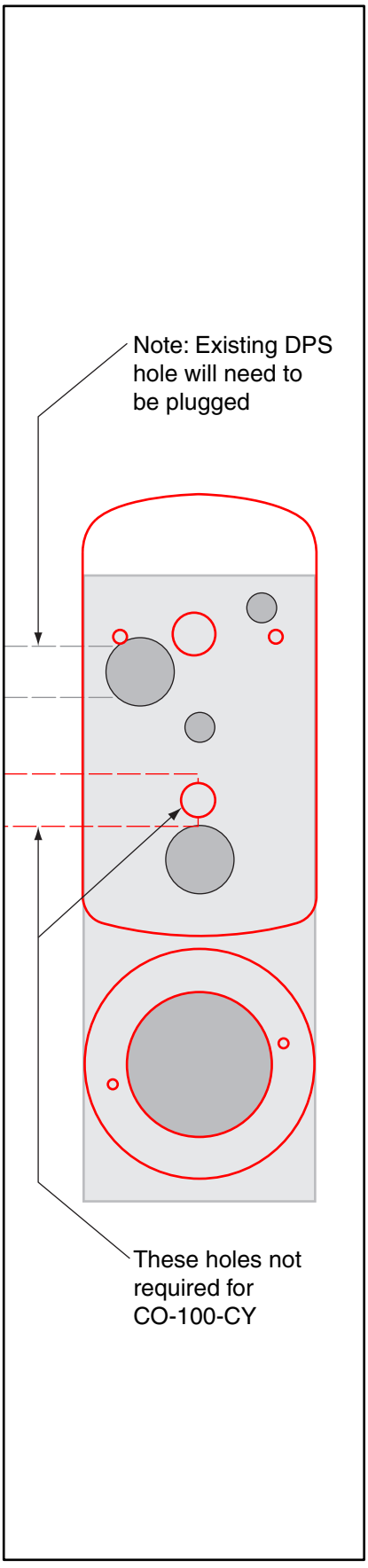
Under the Lock Plates

Outside	Inside
23760259* 	n/a

*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. CO Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



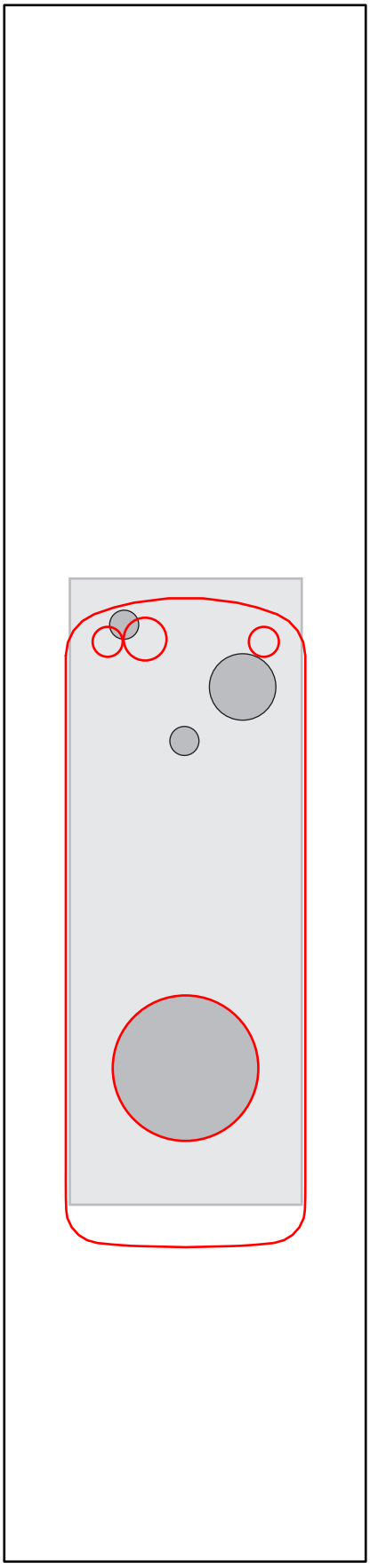
Outside Face of Door



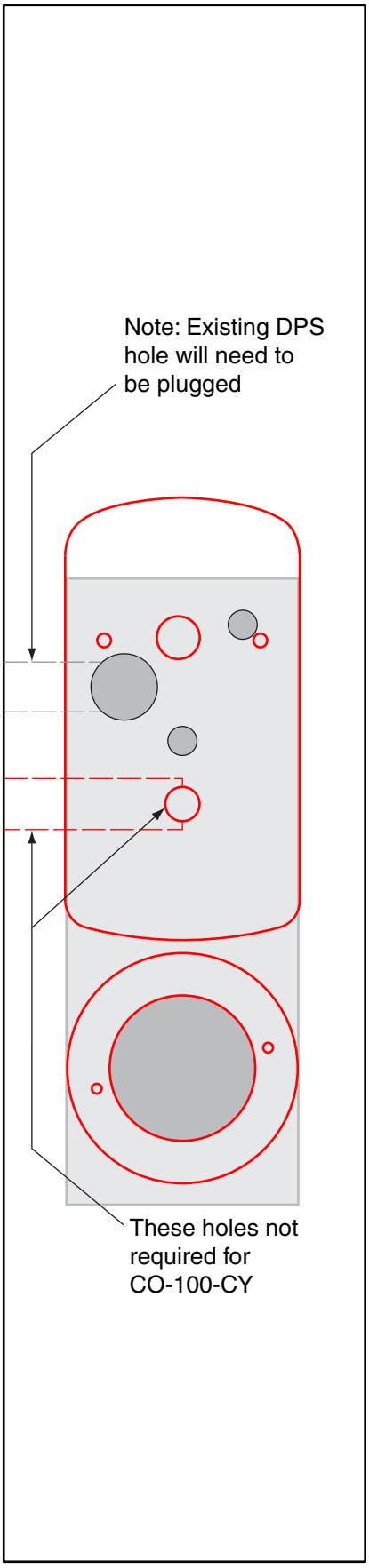
Inside Face of Door

Schlage CM-CL-PRO-5100

	Retrofitting From: Schlage CM-CL-PRO-5100
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



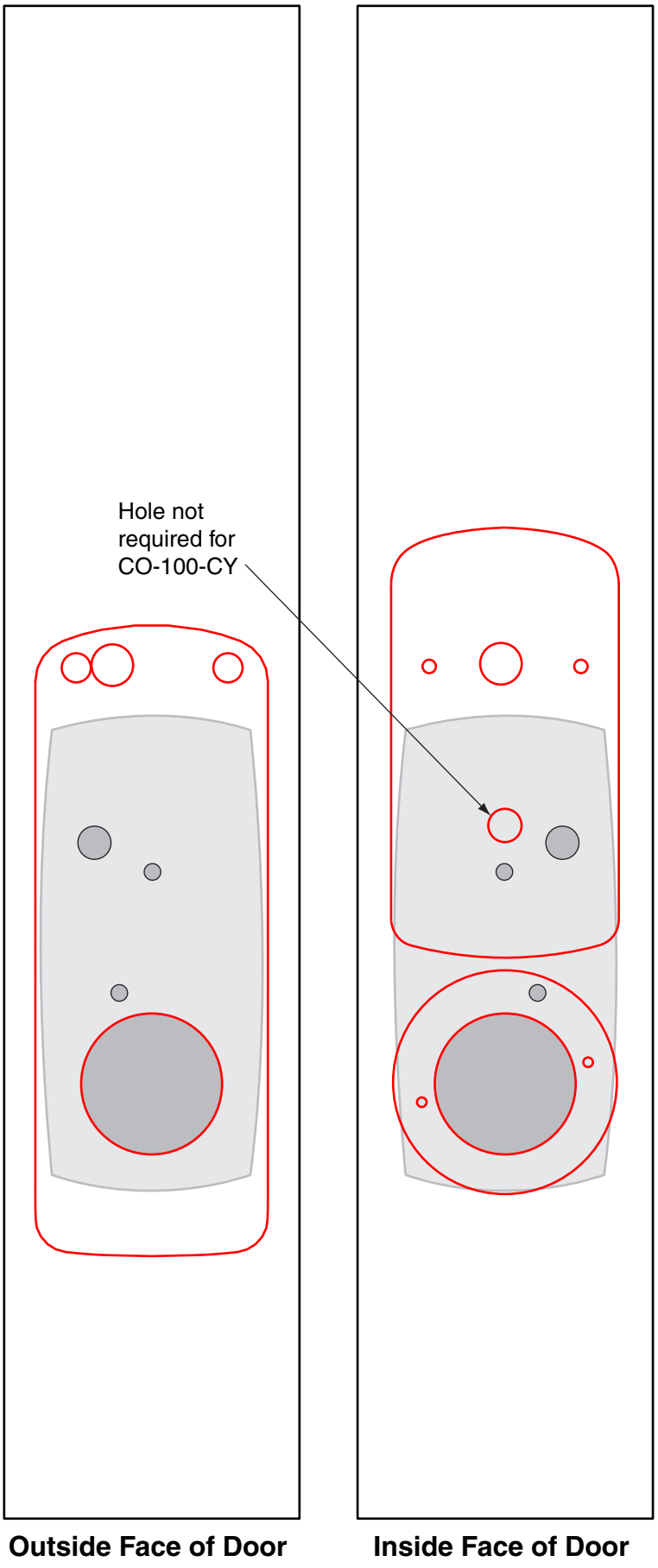
Outside Face of Door



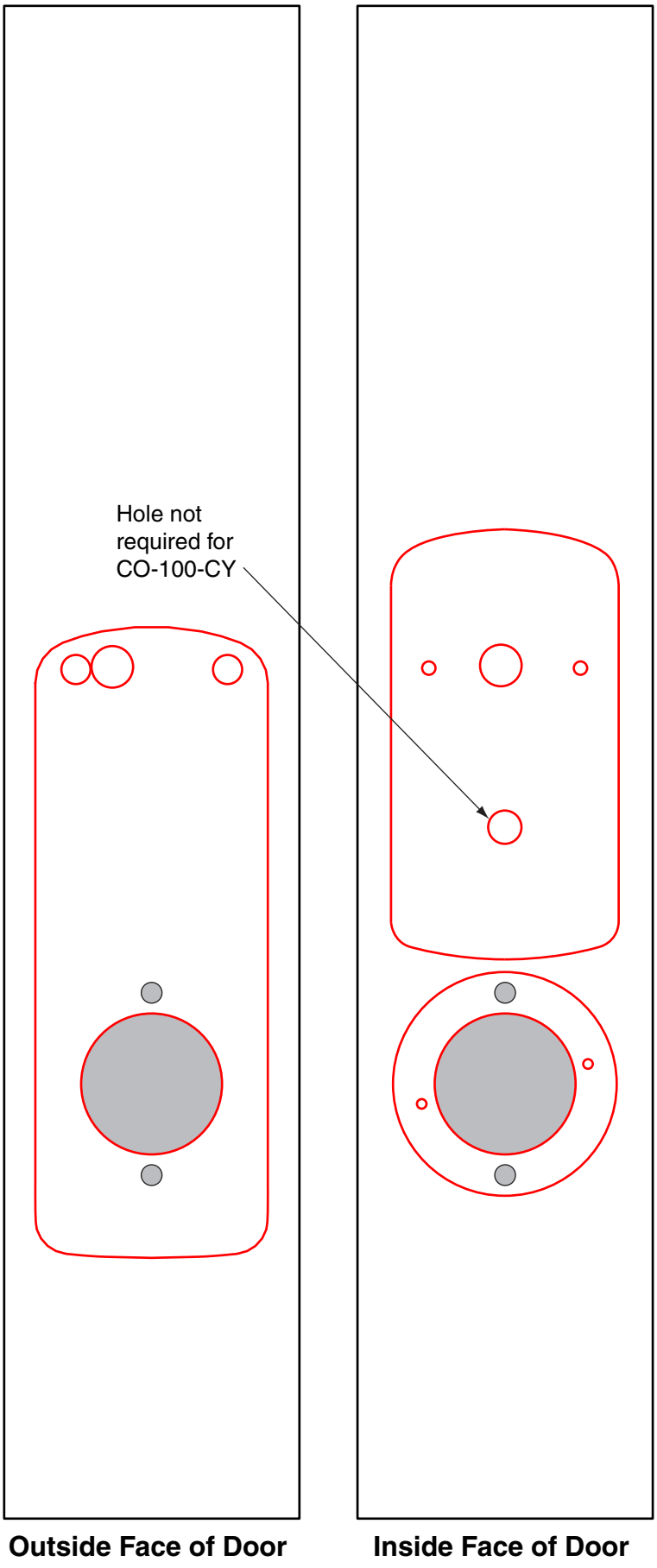
Inside Face of Door

Schlage KC5100

	Retrofitting From: Schlage KC5100
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



	Retrofitting From: Schlage ND Series
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

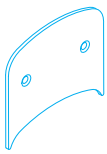


Retrofitting From:
Schlage WA5200

To New Lock:
Schlage CO-100-CY
Schlage CO-200-CY

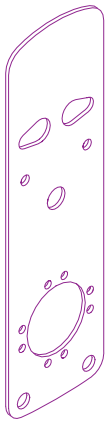
Decorative Plate Choices

Surface Mounted Plates

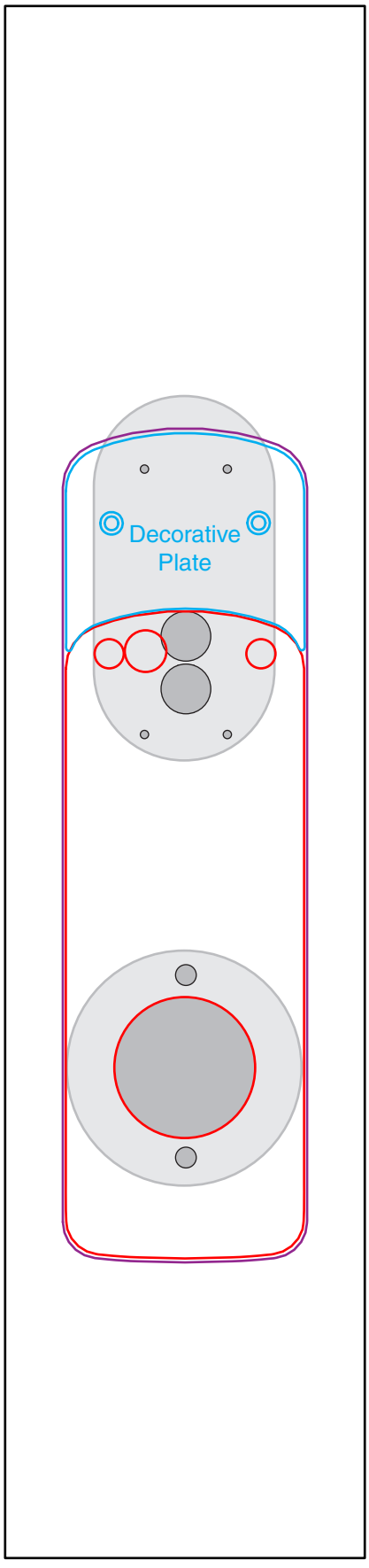
Outside	Inside
23760283	23760267
	

- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

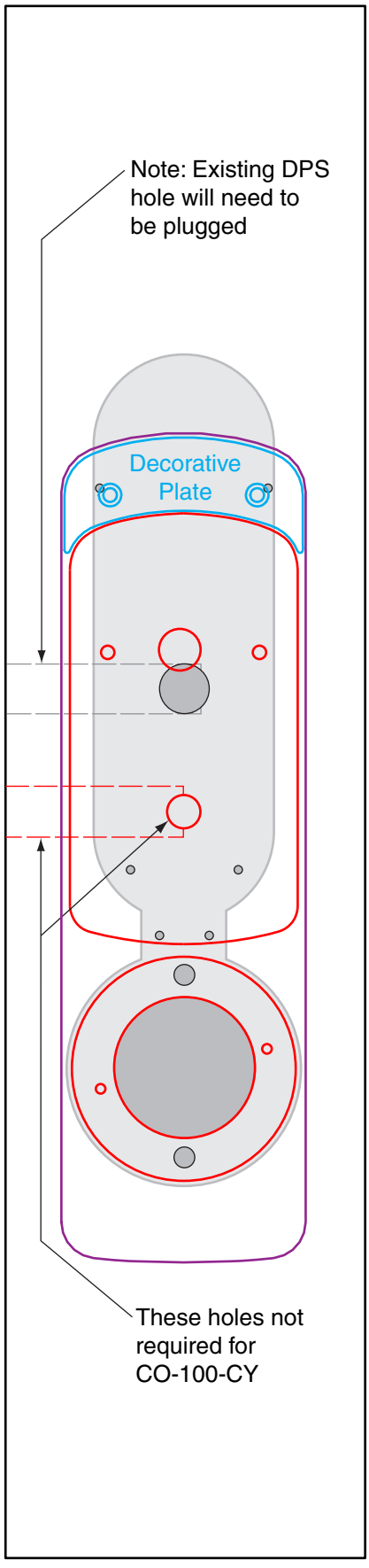
Under the Lock Plates

Outside	Inside
23760275*	23760275*
	

*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. CO Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



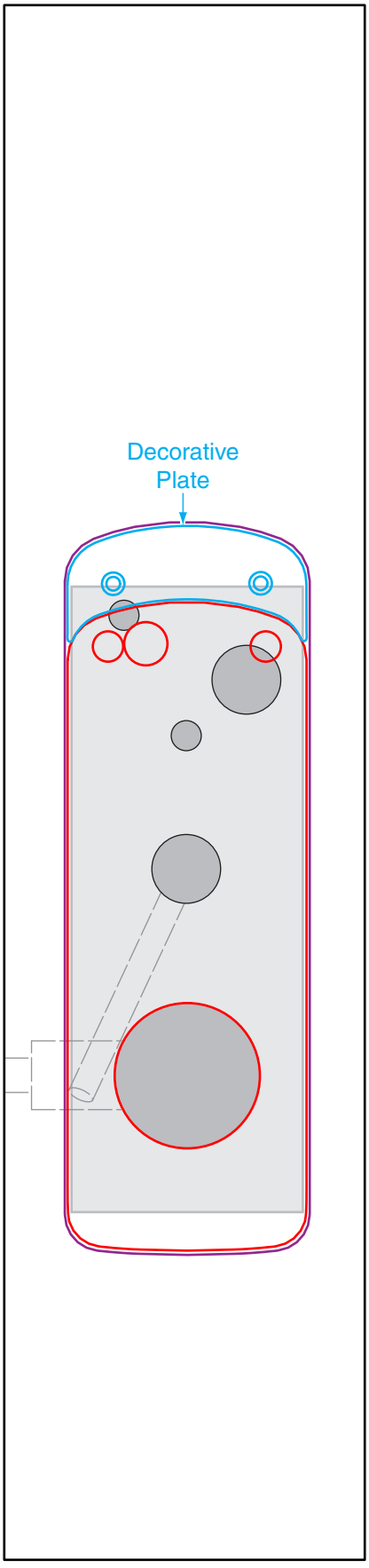
Outside Face of Door



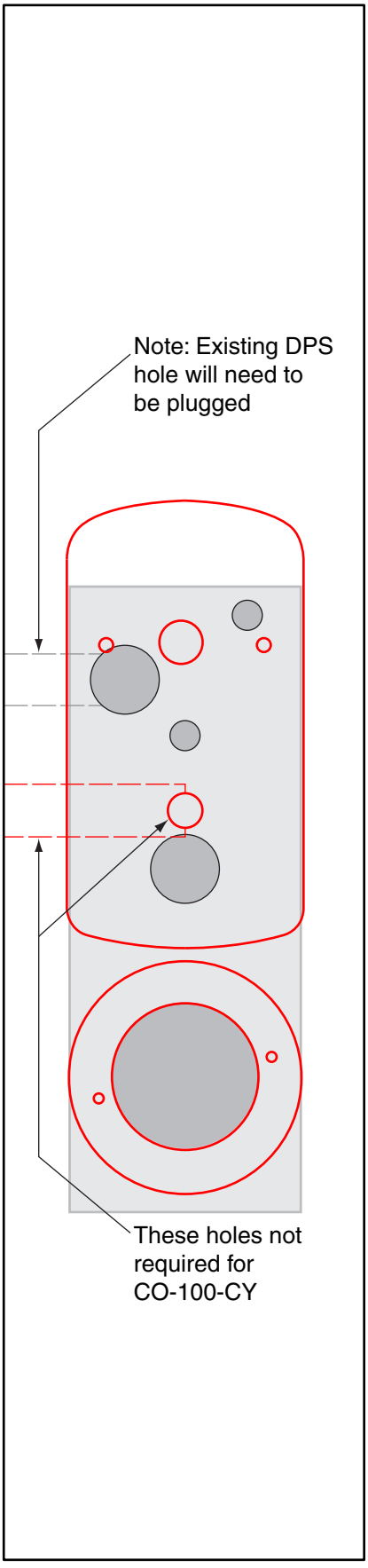
Inside Face of Door

	Retrofitting From: VIP 5100
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-CY Schlage CO-200-CY
	Decorative Plate Choices
	Surface Mounted Plates
	Outside **23760267**
	Inside n/a
	- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -
	Thru-Bolted / Under the Lock Plates
	Outside **23760259***
	Inside n/a

*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. CO Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



Outside Face of Door



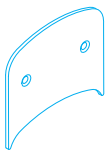
Inside Face of Door

Retrofitting From:
Alarm Lock DL3500

To New Lock:
Schlage CO-100-MS/MD
Schlage CO-200-MS/MD

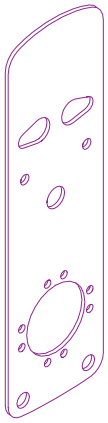
Decorative Plate Choices

Surface Mounted Plates

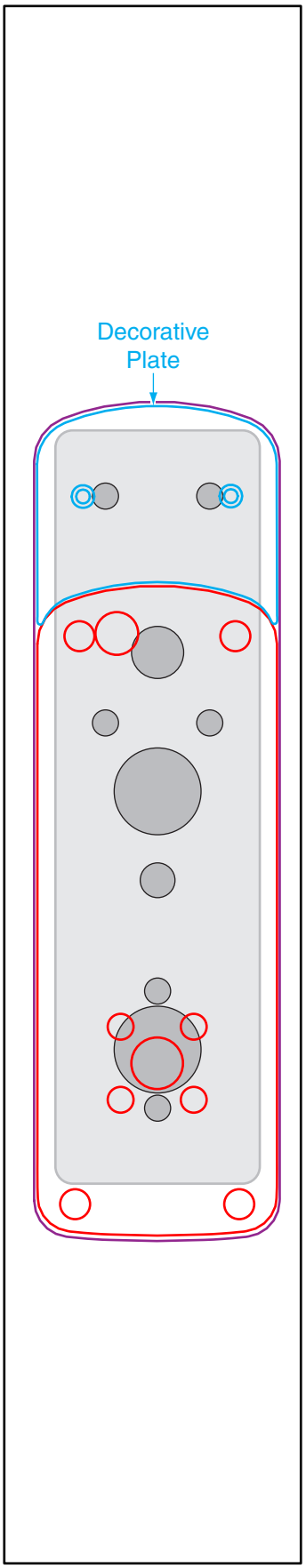
Outside	Inside
23760283 	**23760267**

- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

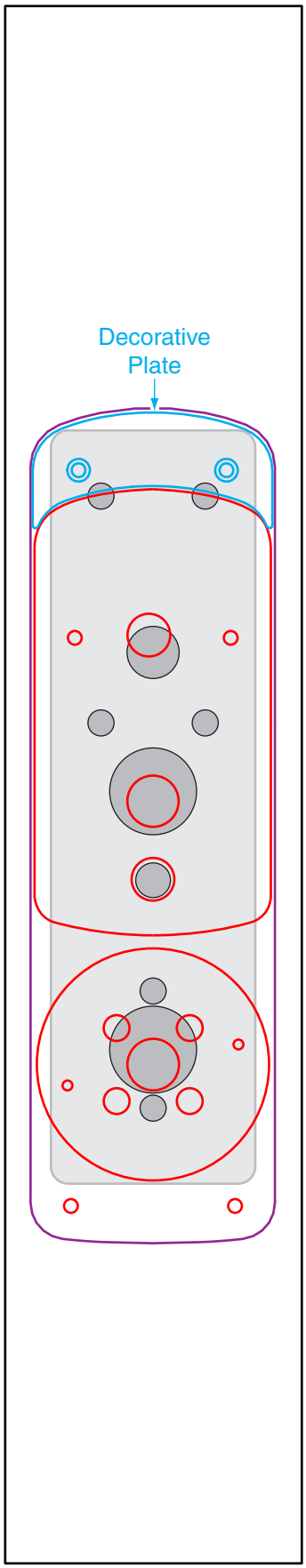
Under the Lock Plates

Outside	Inside
23760275*	**23760275*** 

*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. CO Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



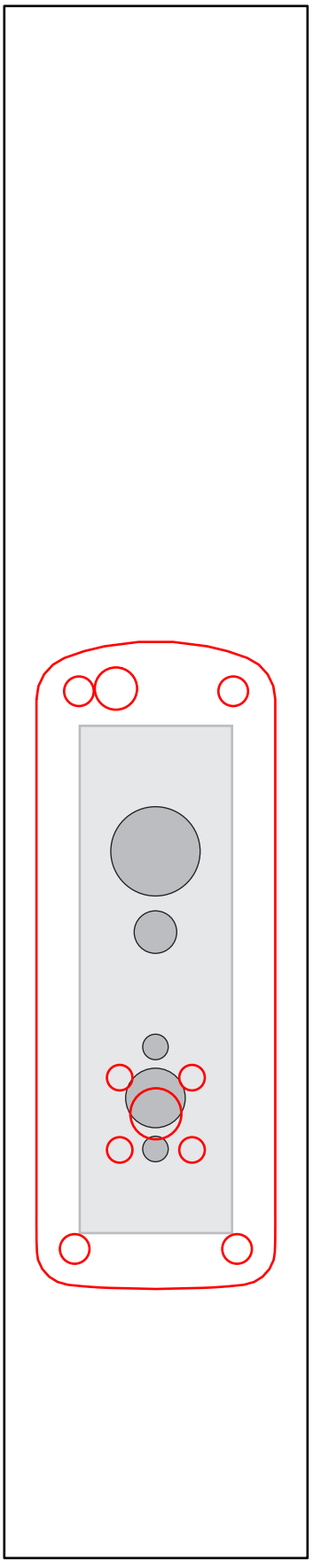
Outside Face of Door



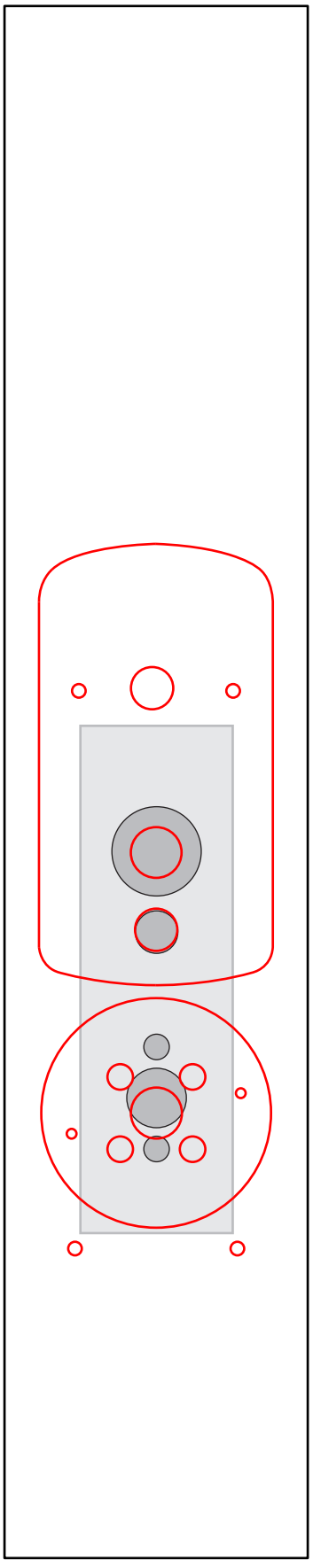
Inside Face of Door

Corbin ML2000

	Retrofitting From: Corbin ML2000
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-MS/MD Schlage CO-200-MS/MD
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



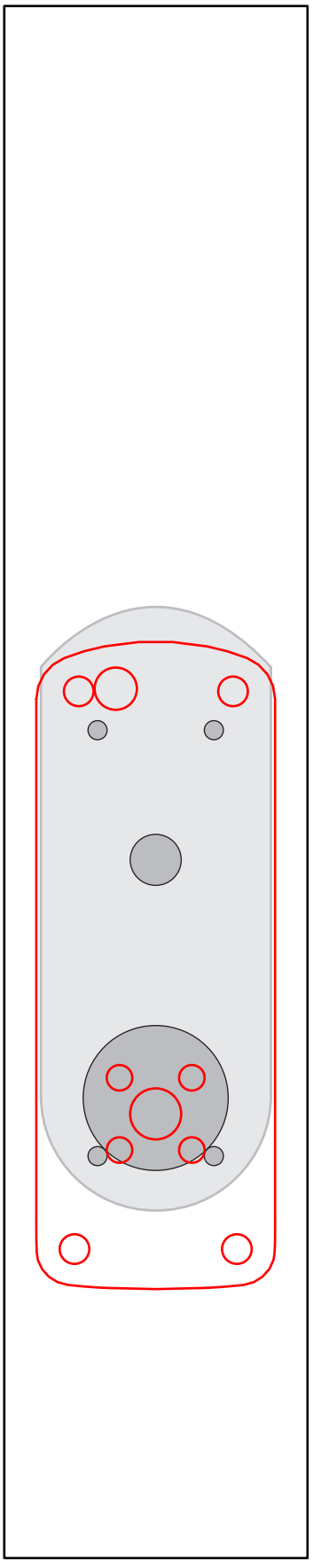
Outside Face of Door



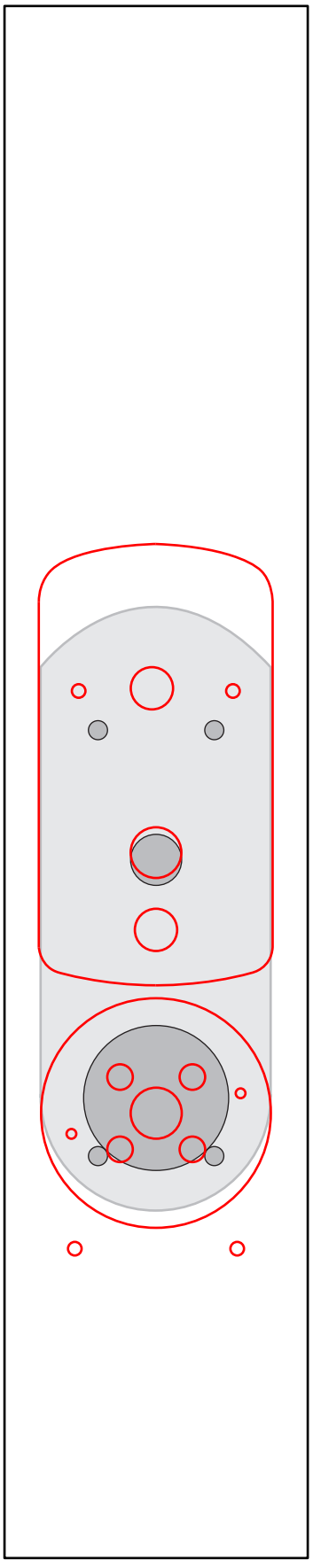
Inside Face of Door

Kaba E5700

	Retrofitting From: Kaba E5700
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-MS/MD Schlage CO-200-MS/MD
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

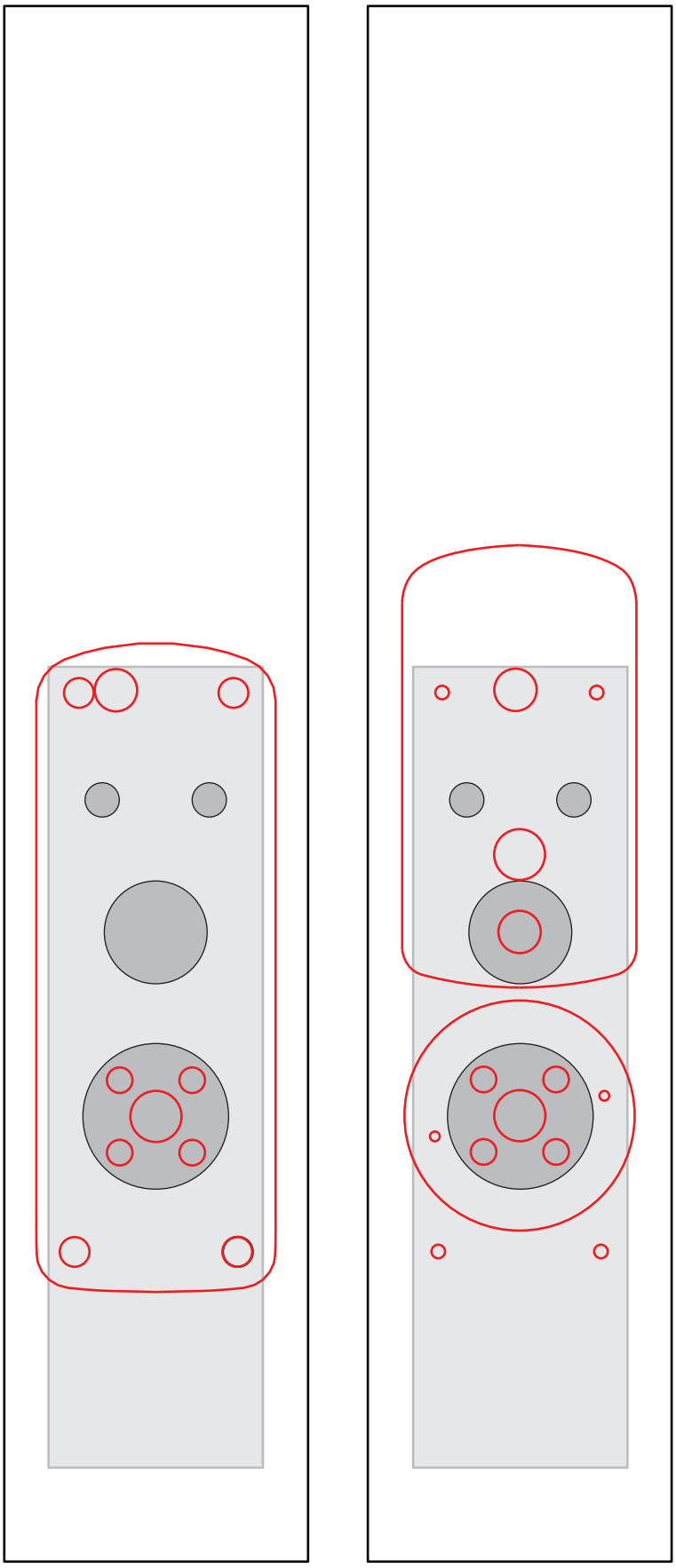


Outside Face of Door

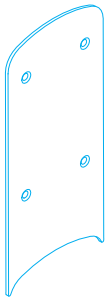
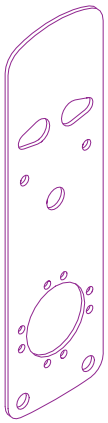


Inside Face of Door

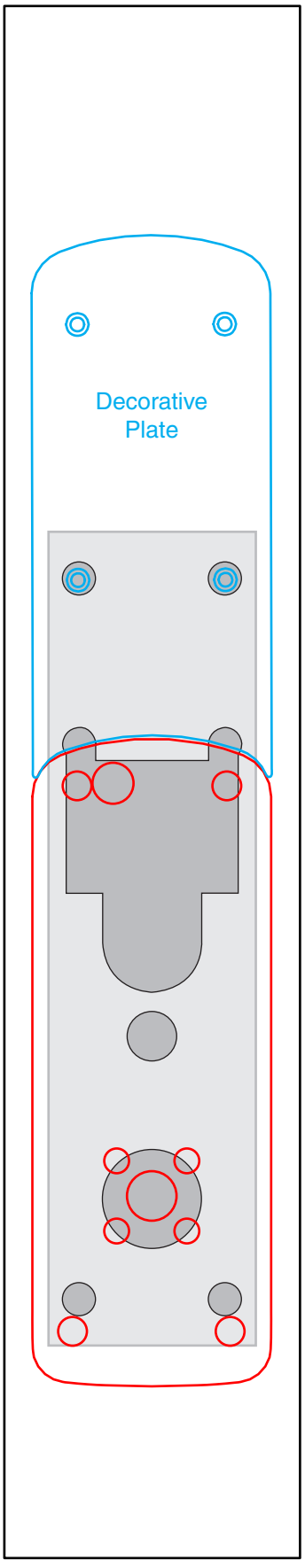
	Retrofitting From: Onity-HT
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-MS/MD Schlage CO-200-MS/MD
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



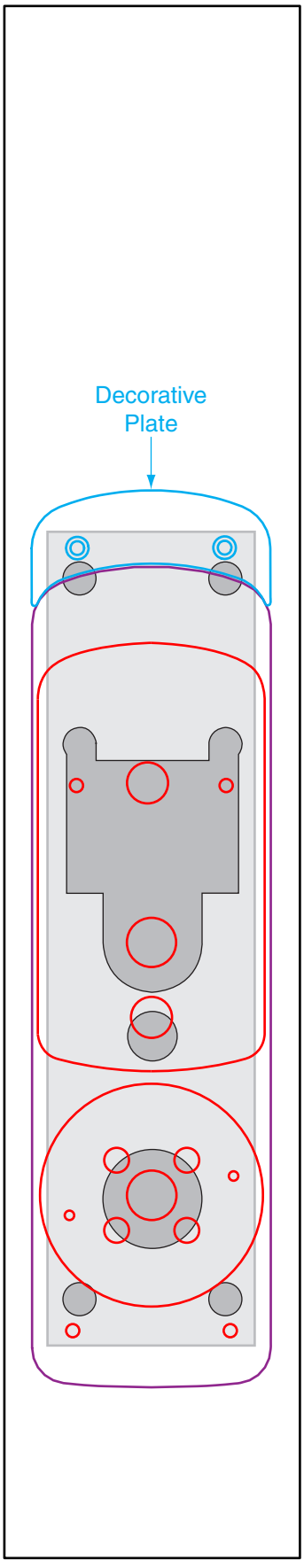
Outside Face of Door **Inside Face of Door**

	Retrofitting From: Persona 4000R / 5000R
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-MS/MD Schlage CO-200-MS/MD
Decorative Plates Required	
Surface Mounted Plate	**Surface Mounted Plate** **+** **Under the Lock Plate**
Outside **23760309** 	**Inside** **23760267** **23760275*** 

*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. CO Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



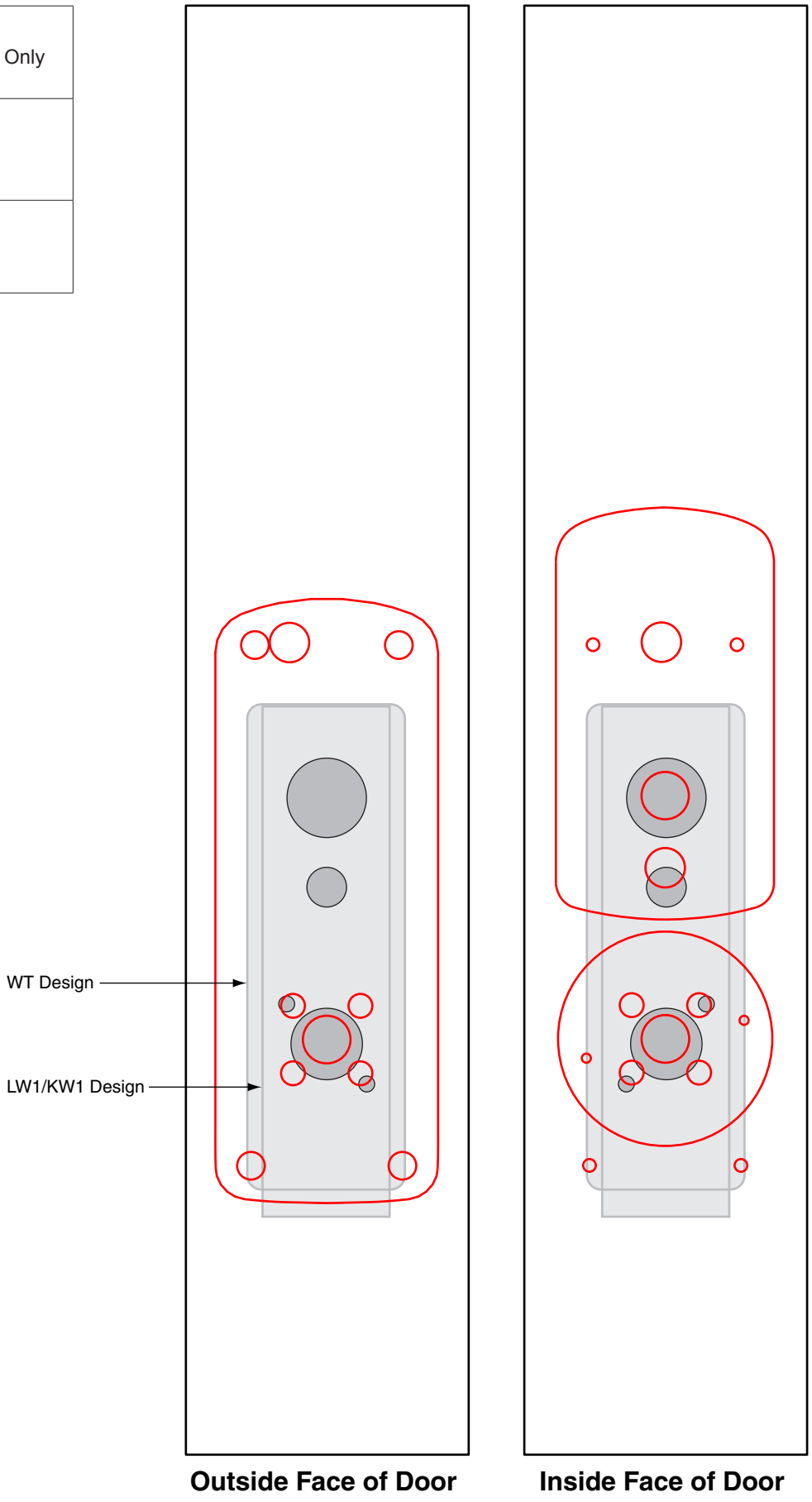
Outside Face of Door

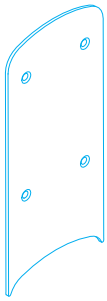
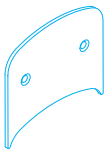
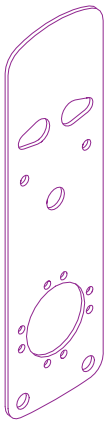


Inside Face of Door

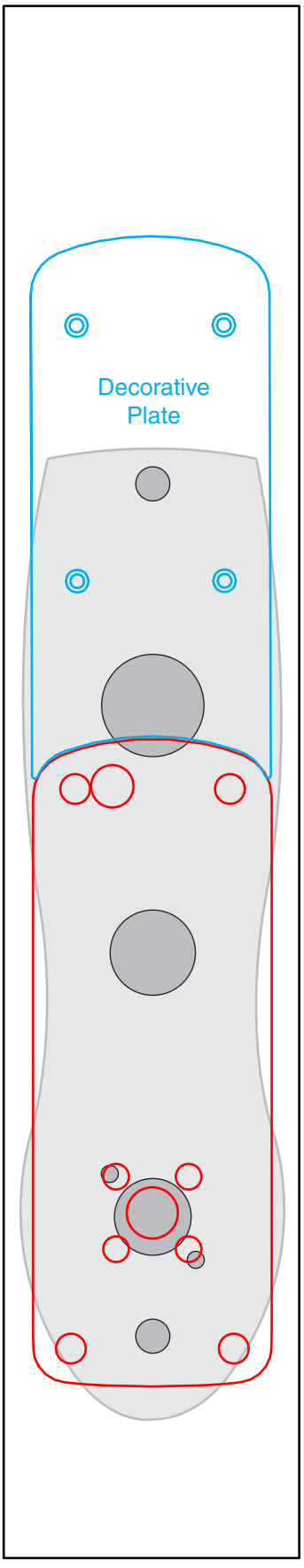
Sargent 7900 Series Lock Body Only

	Retrofitting From: Sargent 7900 Series Lock Body Only
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-MS/MD Schlage CO-200-MS/MD
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

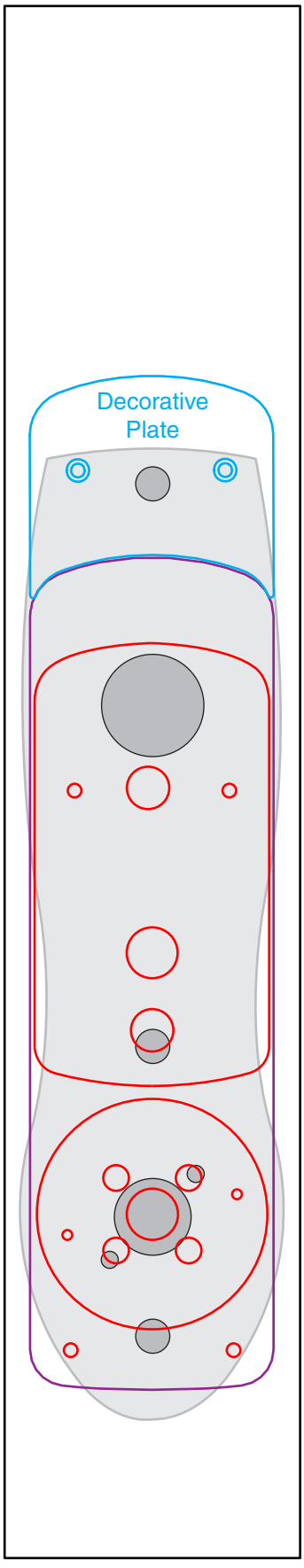


	Retrofitting From: Sargent Profile Series Mortise
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-MS/MD Schlage CO-200-MS/MD
Decorative Plates Required	
Surface Mounted Plate	**Surface Mounted Plate** **+** **Under the Lock Plate**
Outside **23760309** 	**Inside** **23760283**  **23760275*** 

*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. CO Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



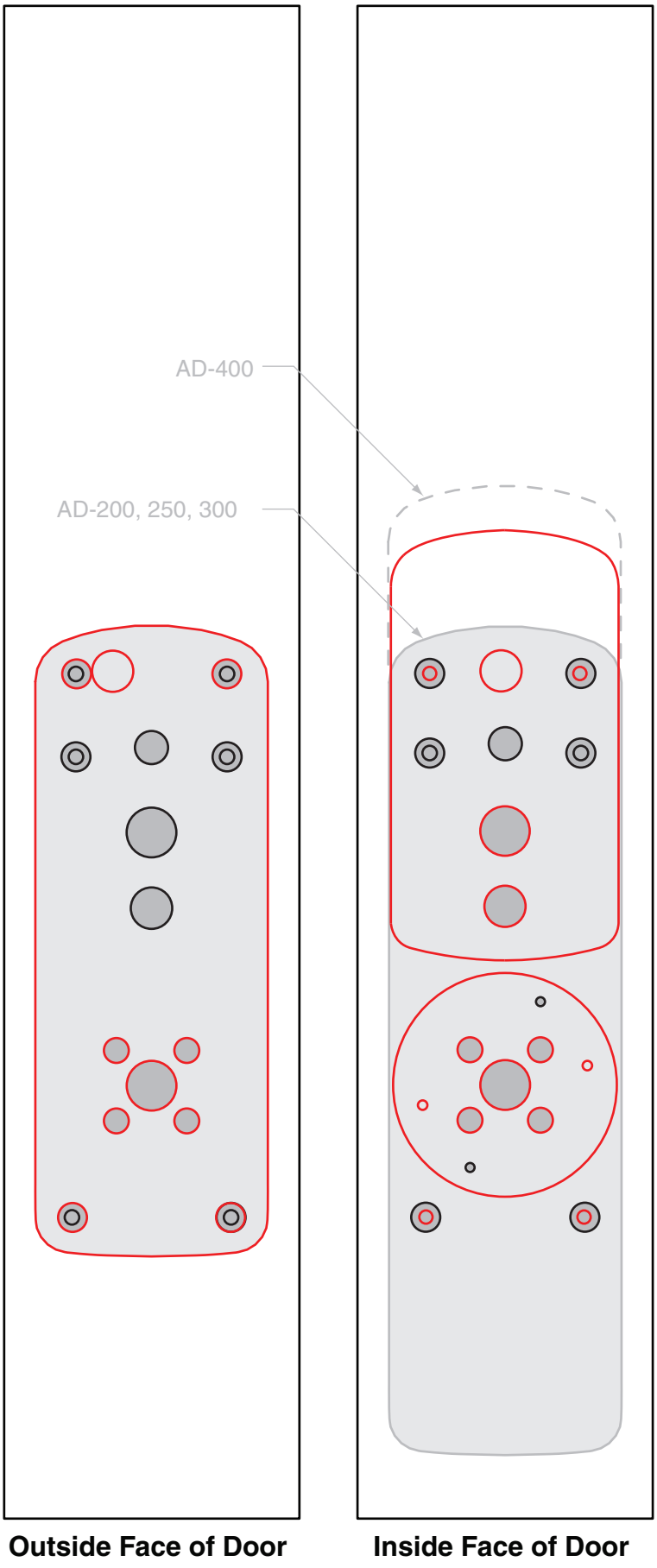
Outside Face of Door



Inside Face of Door

Schlage AD200/250/300/400-MS/MD

	Retrofitting From: Schlage AD200/250/300/400-MS/MD
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-MS/MD Schlage CO-200-MS/MD
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

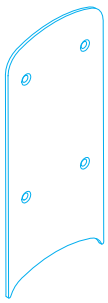
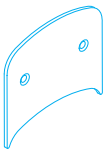


Retrofitting From:
Schlage CM5600

To New Lock:
Schlage CO-100-MS/MD
Schlage CO-200-MS/MD

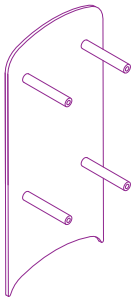
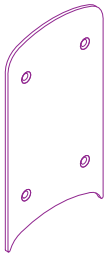
Decorative Plate Choices

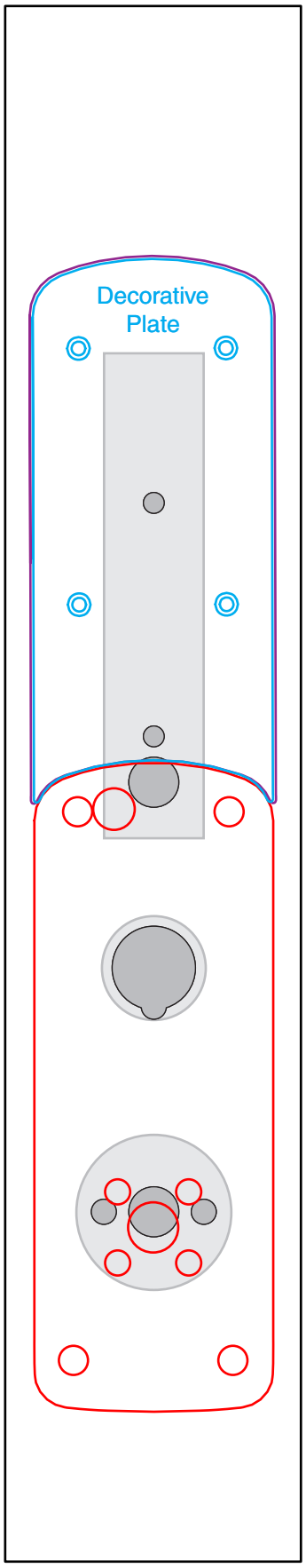
Surface Mounted Plates

Outside	Inside
23760309	**23760283**
	

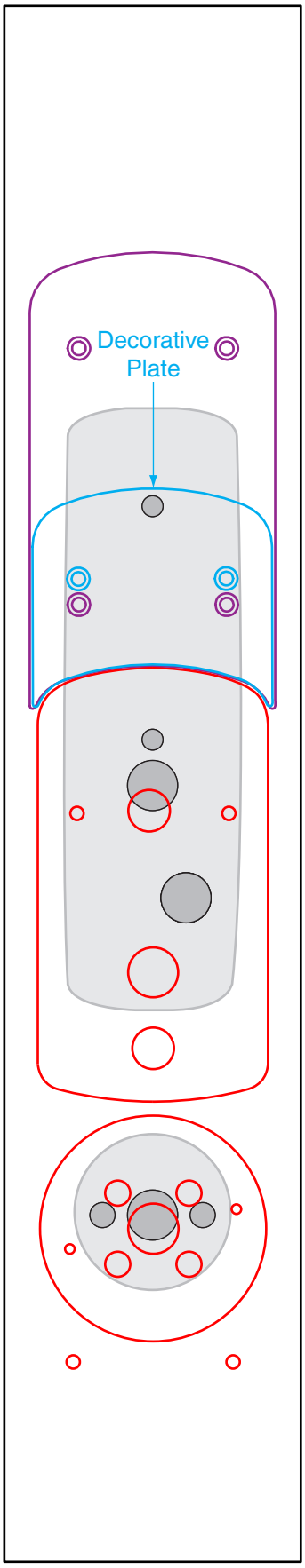
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

Thru-Bolted Plates

Outside	Inside
23760291	**23760325**
	



Outside Face of Door



Inside Face of Door

Retrofitting From:
Schlage CM-CL-PRO-5500

To New Lock:
Schlage CO-100-MS/MD
Schlage CO-200-MS/MD

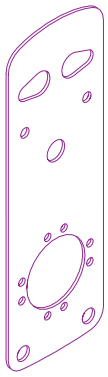
Decorative Plate Choices

Surface Mounted Plates

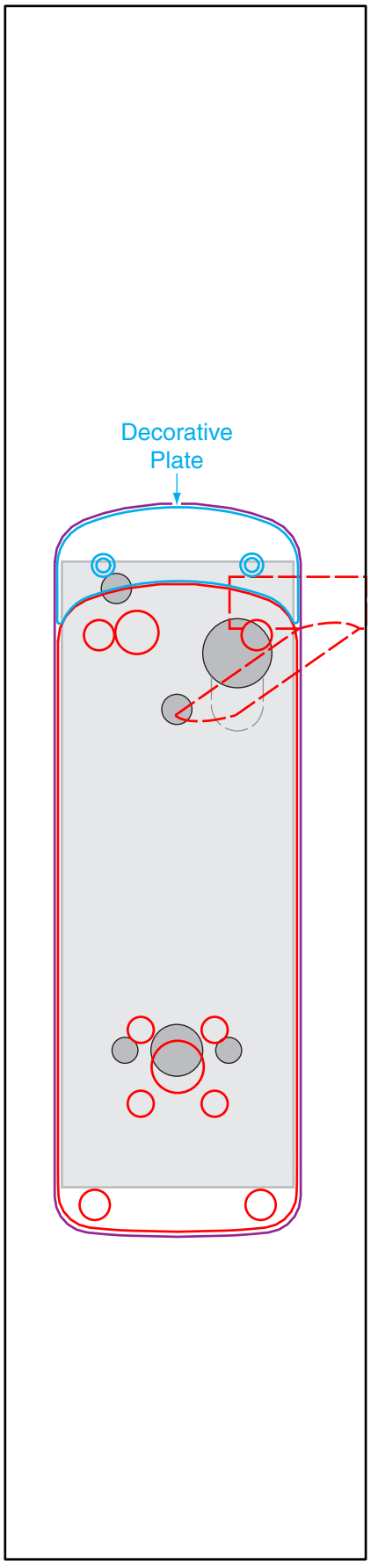
Outside	Inside
23760267	n/a

- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

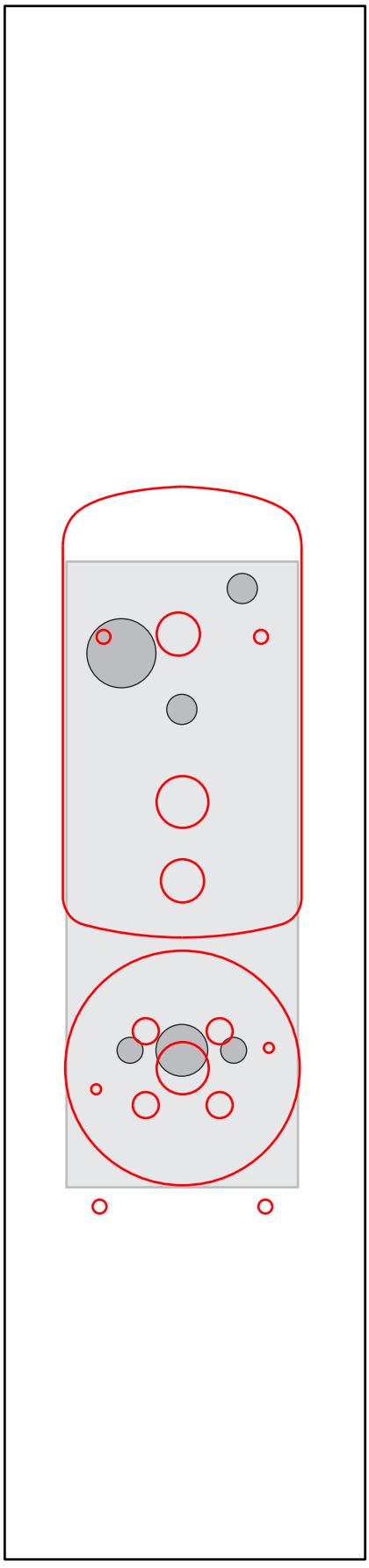
Under the Lock Plates

Outside	Inside
23760259* 	n/a

*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. CO Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



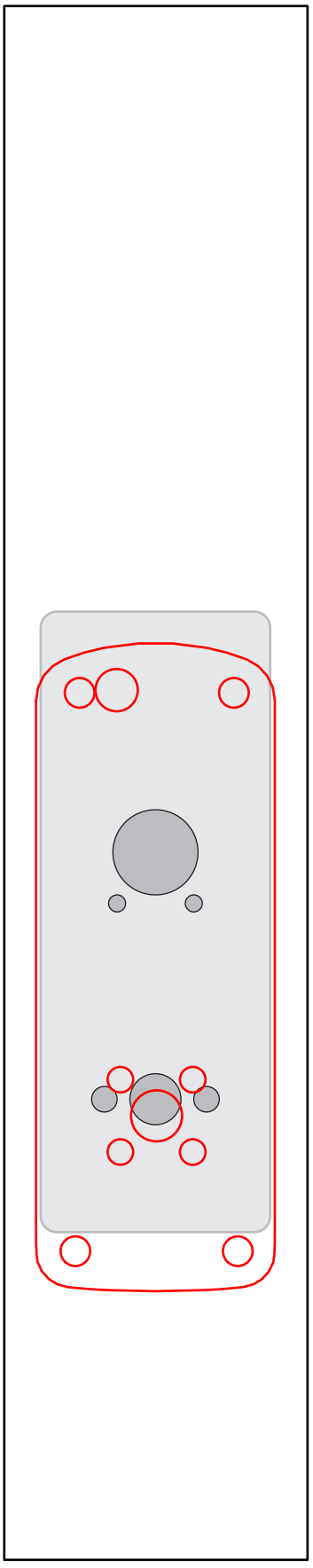
Outside Face of Door



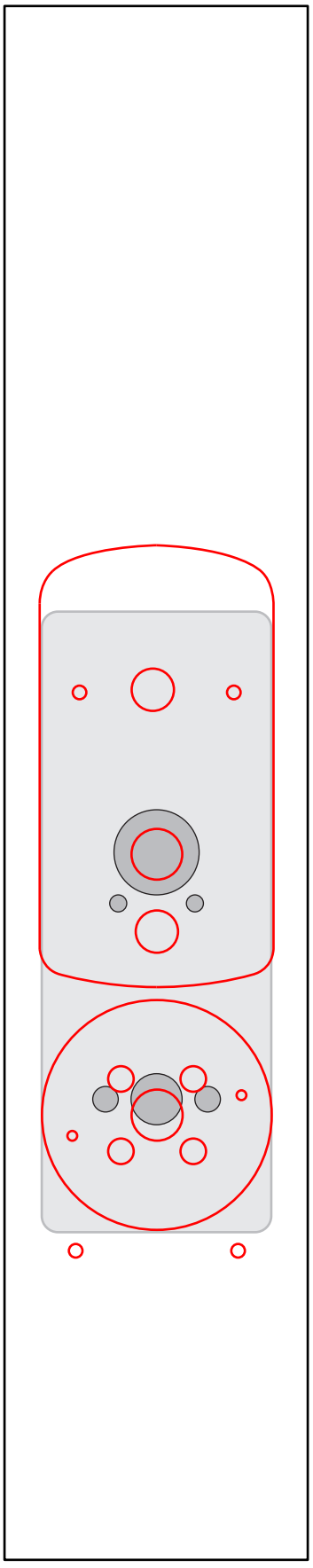
Inside Face of Door

Schlage KC5500

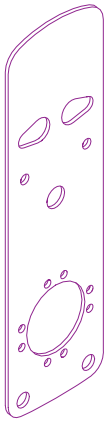
	Retrofitting From: Schlage KC5500
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-MS/MD Schlage CO-200-MS/MD
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



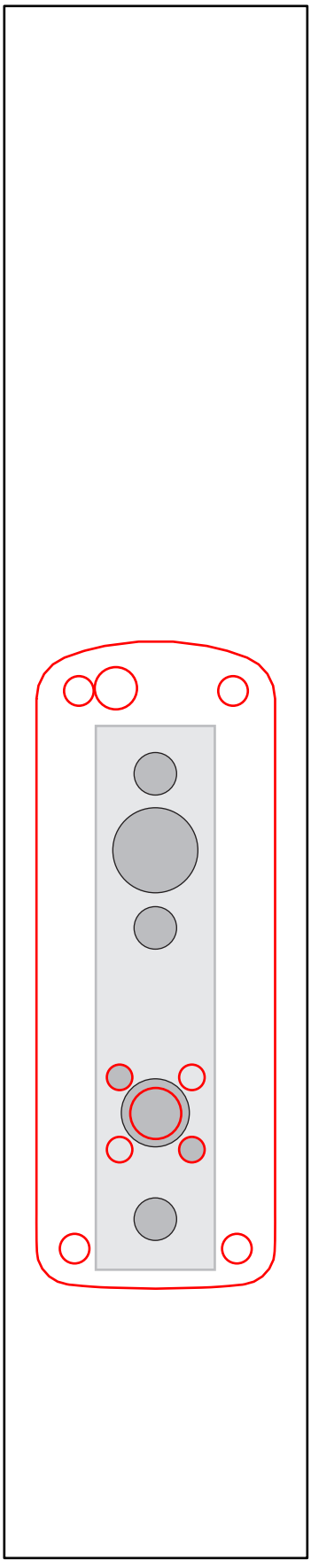
Outside Face of Door



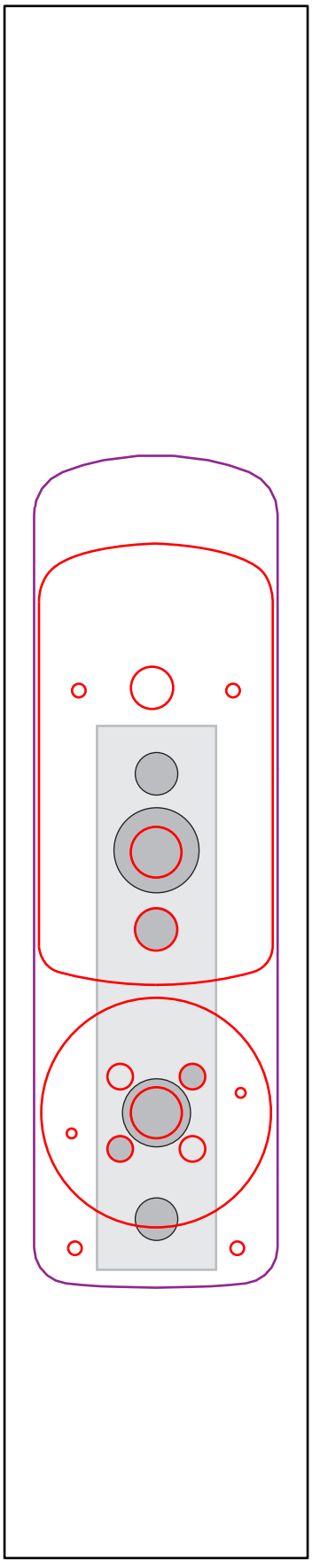
Inside Face of Door

	Retrofitting From: Schlage L/LV-9486
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-MS/MD Schlage CO-200-MS/MD
Decorative Plate Choices	
	Surface Mounted Plates
Outside n/a	**Inside** n/a
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -	
	Under the Lock Plates
Outside n/a	**Inside** **23760275*** 

*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. CO Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.



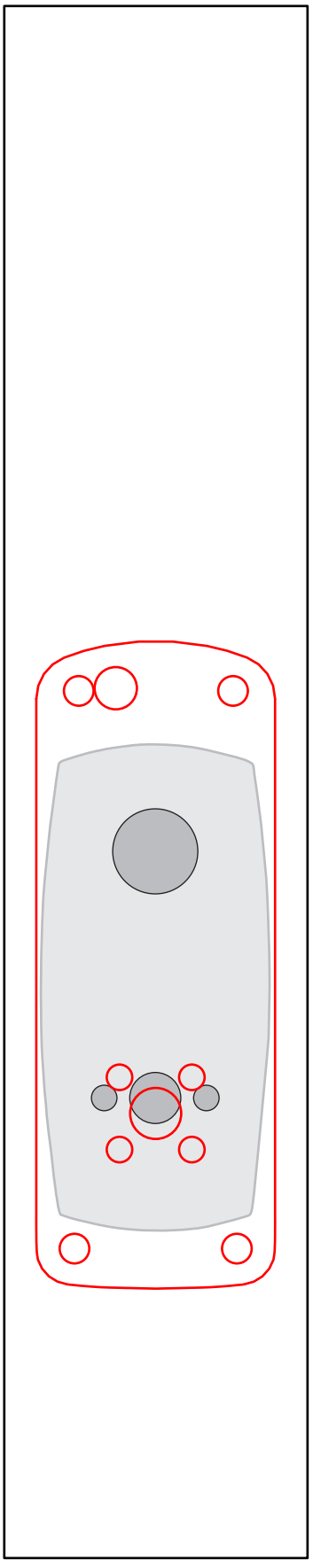
Outside Face of Door



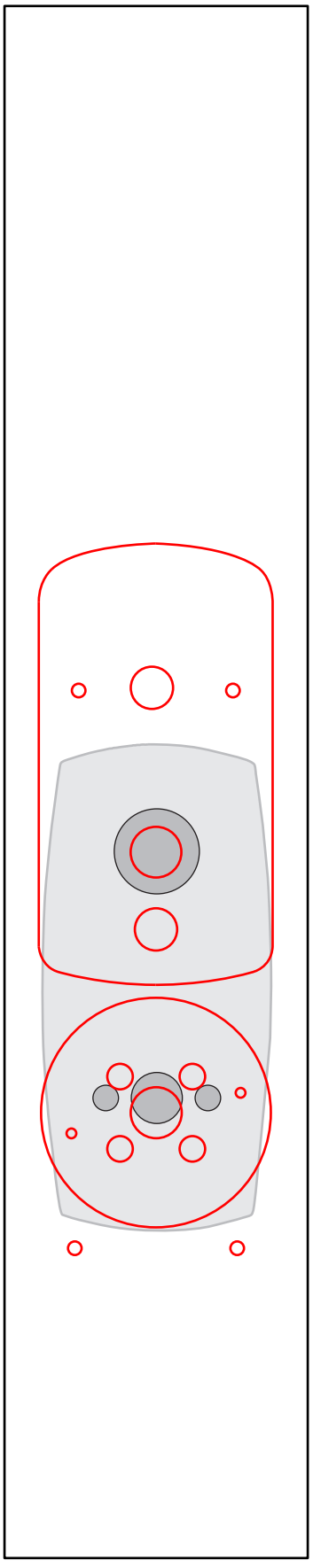
Inside Face of Door

Schlage MPM / 5500

	Retrofitting From: Schlage MPM / 5500
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-MS/MD Schlage CO-200-MS/MD
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



Outside Face of Door



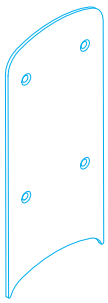
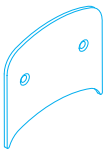
Inside Face of Door

Retrofitting From:
Schlage WA5600

To New Lock:
Schlage CO-100-MS/MD
Schlage CO-200-MS/MD

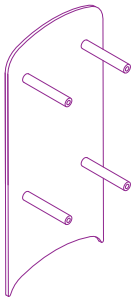
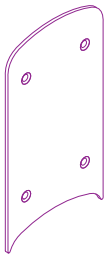
Decorative Plate Choices

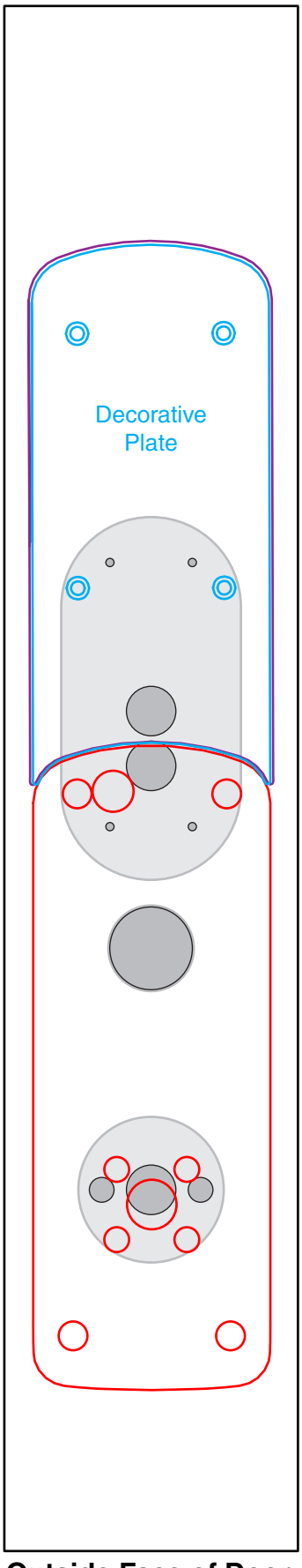
Surface Mounted Plates

Outside	Inside
23760309	**23760283**
	

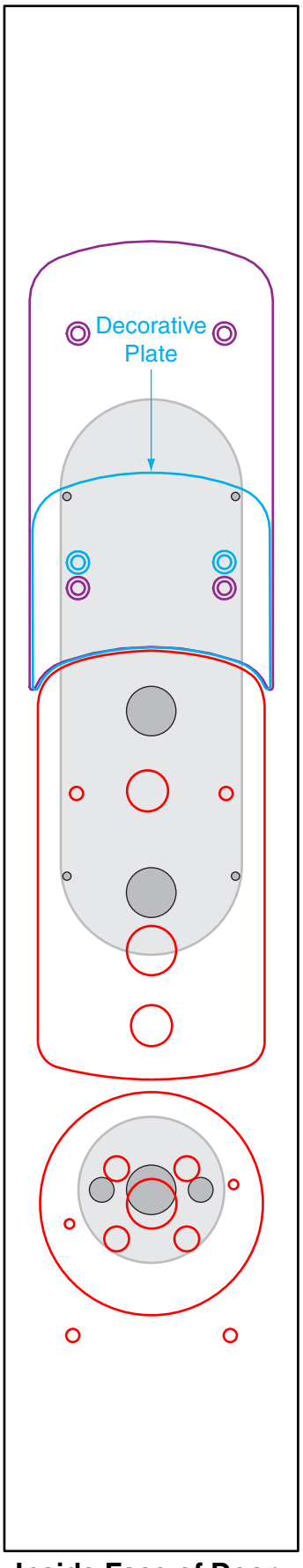
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -

Thru-Bolted Plates

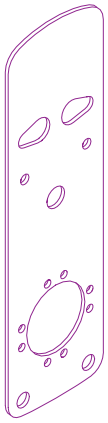
Outside	Inside
23760291	**23760325**
	



Outside Face of Door

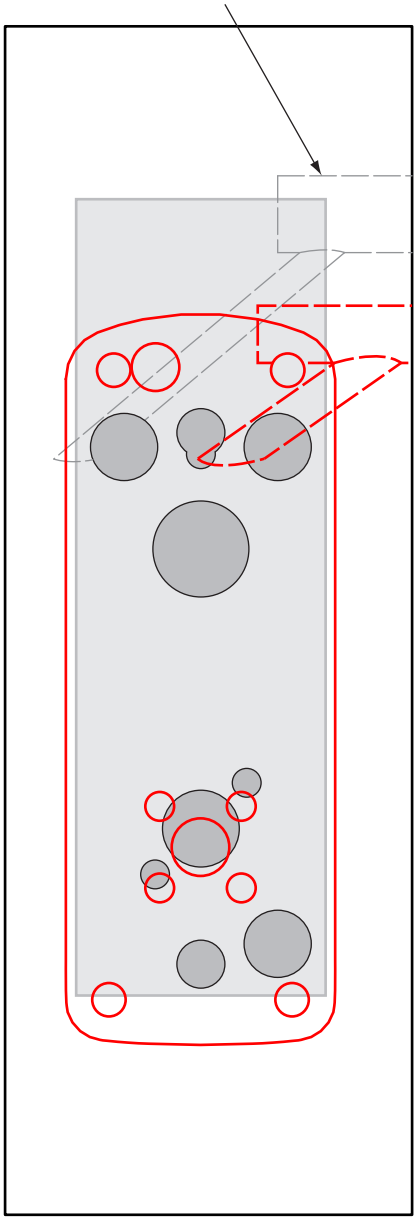


Inside Face of Door

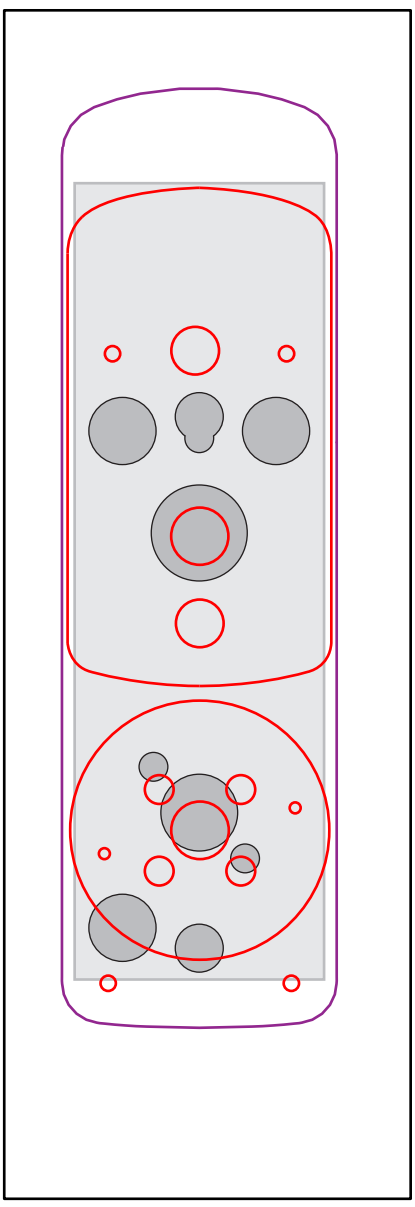
	Retrofitting From: Stanley 45H / HW-47H / HW-IDH
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-MS/MD Schlage CO-200-MS/MD
Decorative Plate Choices	
	Surface Mounted Plates
Outside n/a	**Inside** n/a
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -	
	Under the Lock Plates
Outside n/a	**Inside** **23760275*** 

*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. CO Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses by increments of 0.125”.

Note: Existing DPS hole will need to be plugged

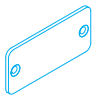


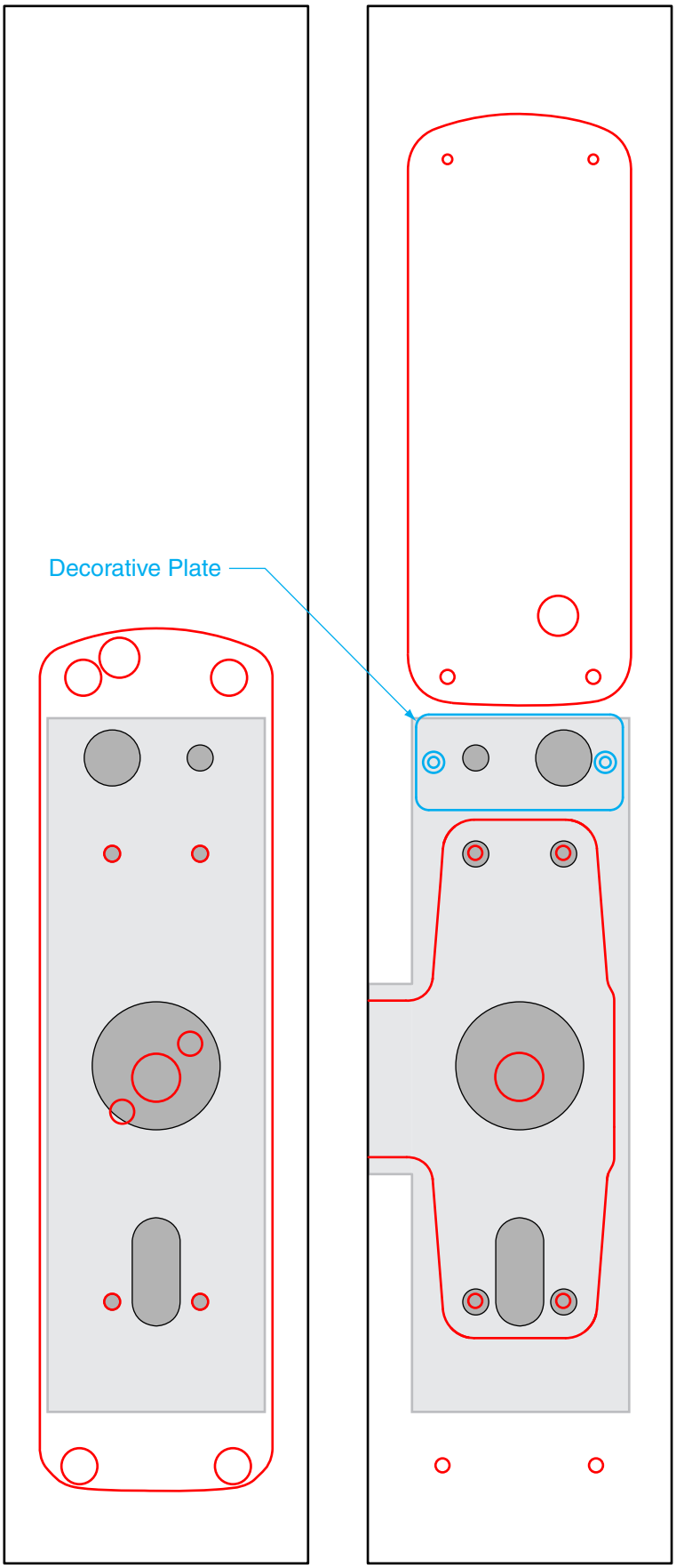
Outside Face of Door



Inside Face of Door

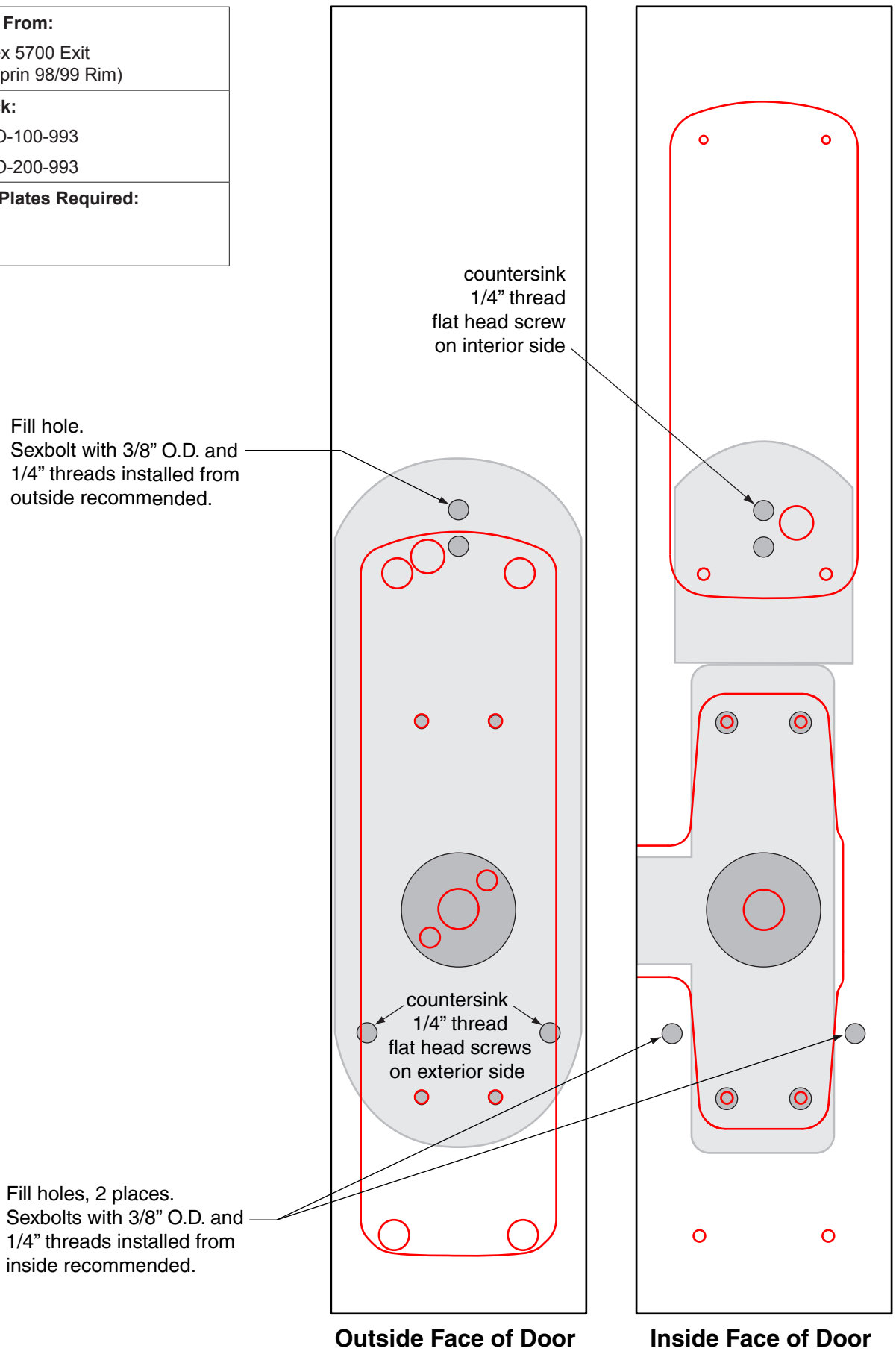
Best Exit Trim (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)

	Retrofitting From: Best Exit Trim (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-993 Schlage CO-200-993
Decorative Plate Choices	
	Surface Mounted Exit Plate
Outside n/a	**Inside** **23631823** 
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -	
	Thru-Bolted / Under the Lock Plates
Outside n/a	**Inside** n/a



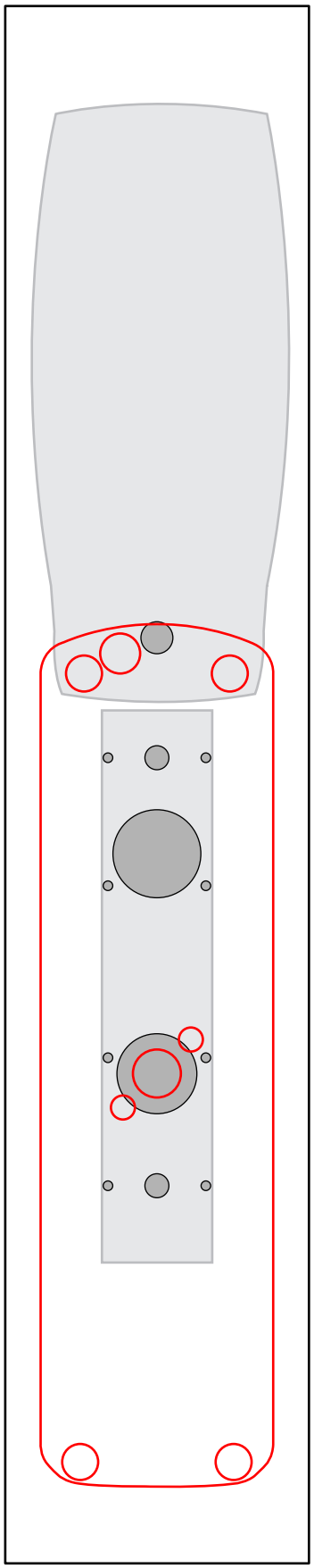
Kaba E-Plex 5700 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)

	Retrofitting From: Kaba E-Plex 5700 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-993 Schlage CO-200-993
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a

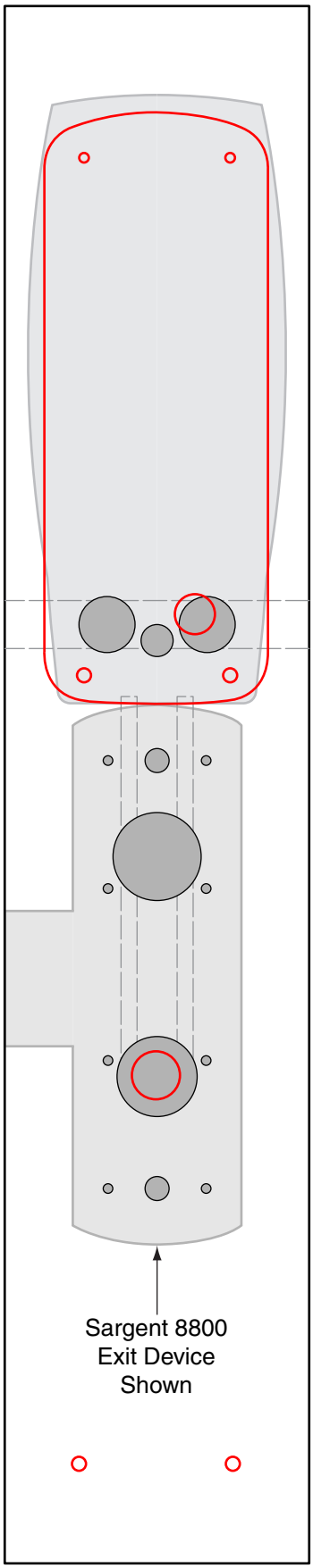


Sargent Profile Exit Trim (on Sargent 8800 Rim)

	Retrofitting From: Sargent Profile Exit Trim (on Sargent 8800 Rim)
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-993 Schlage CO-200-993
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



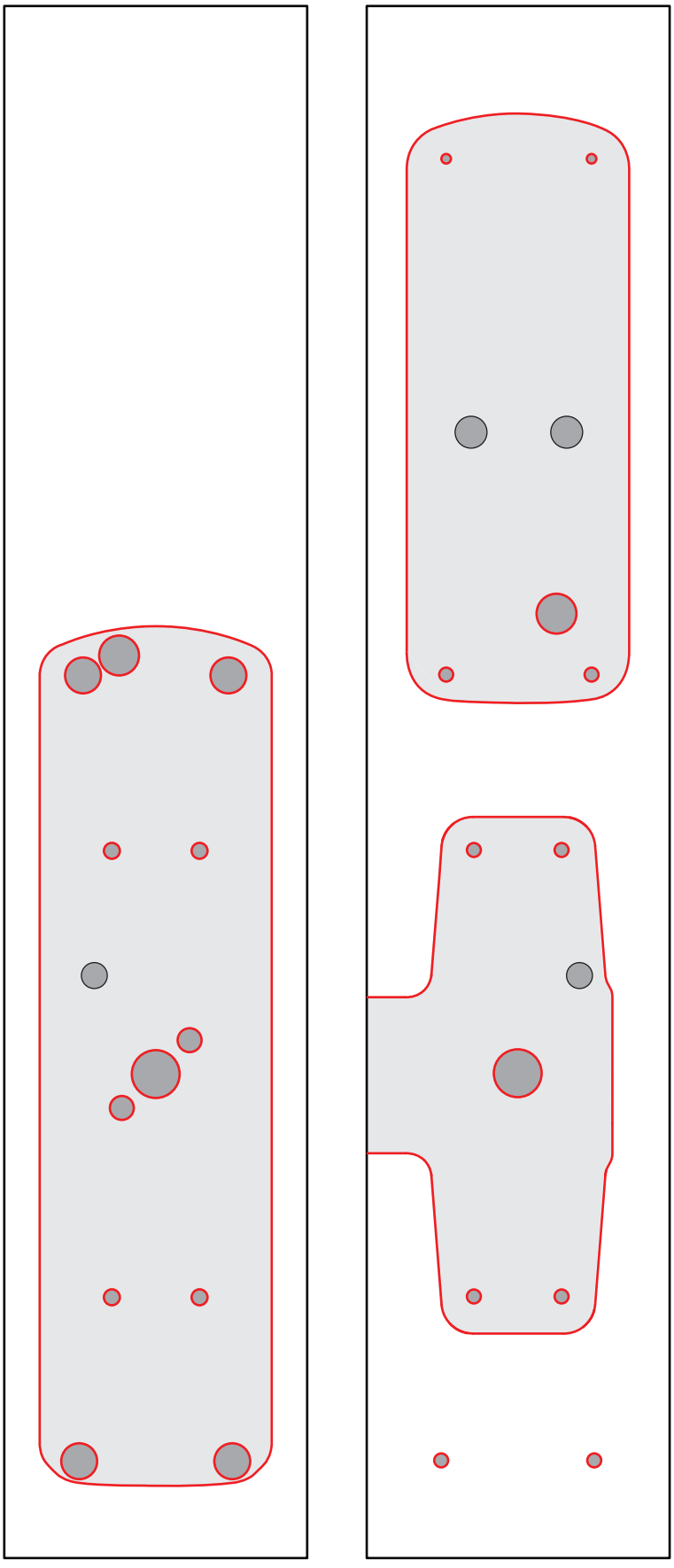
Outside Face of Door



Inside Face of Door

Schlage AD-200/250/300/400-993 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)

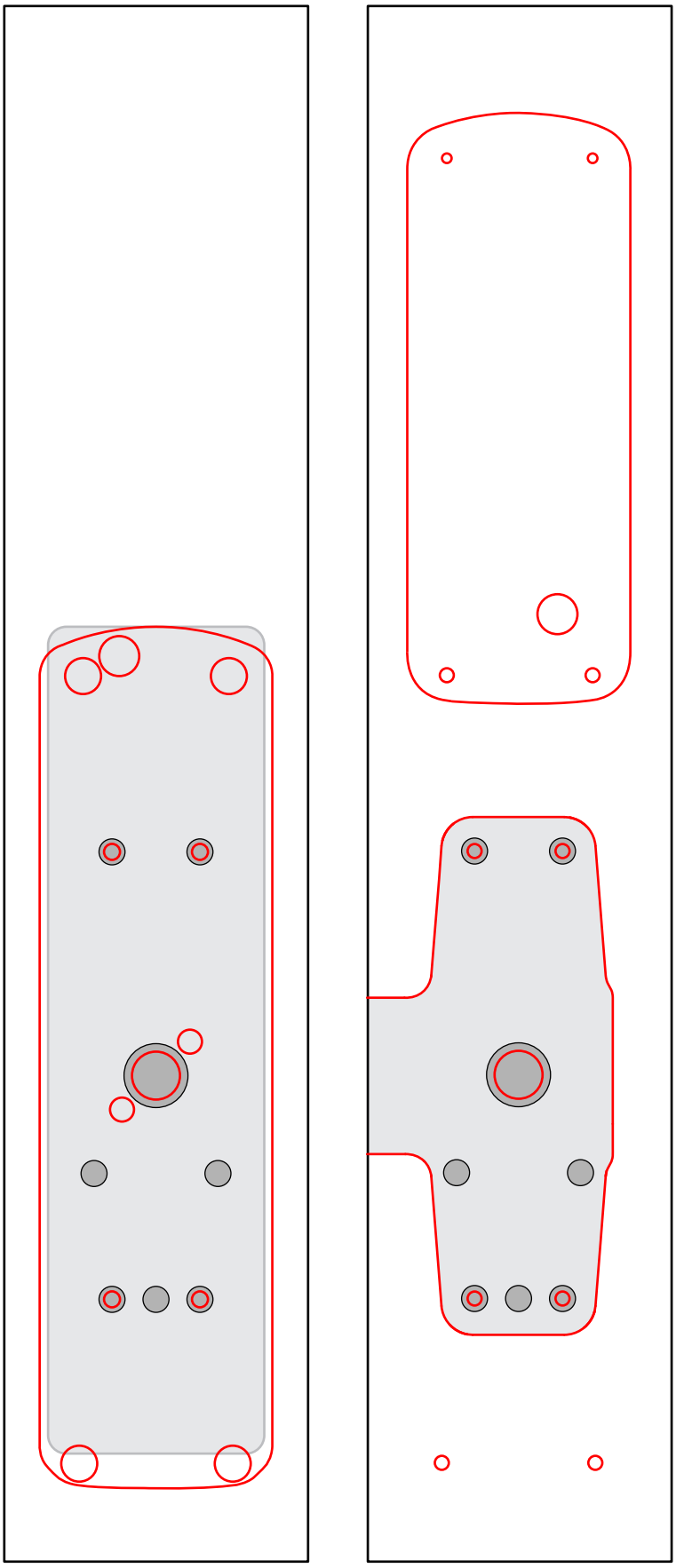
	Retrofitting From: Schlage AD-200/250/300/400-993 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-993 Schlage CO-200-993
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



Outside Face of Door **Inside Face of Door**

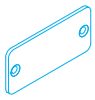
Schlage Pro 993 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)

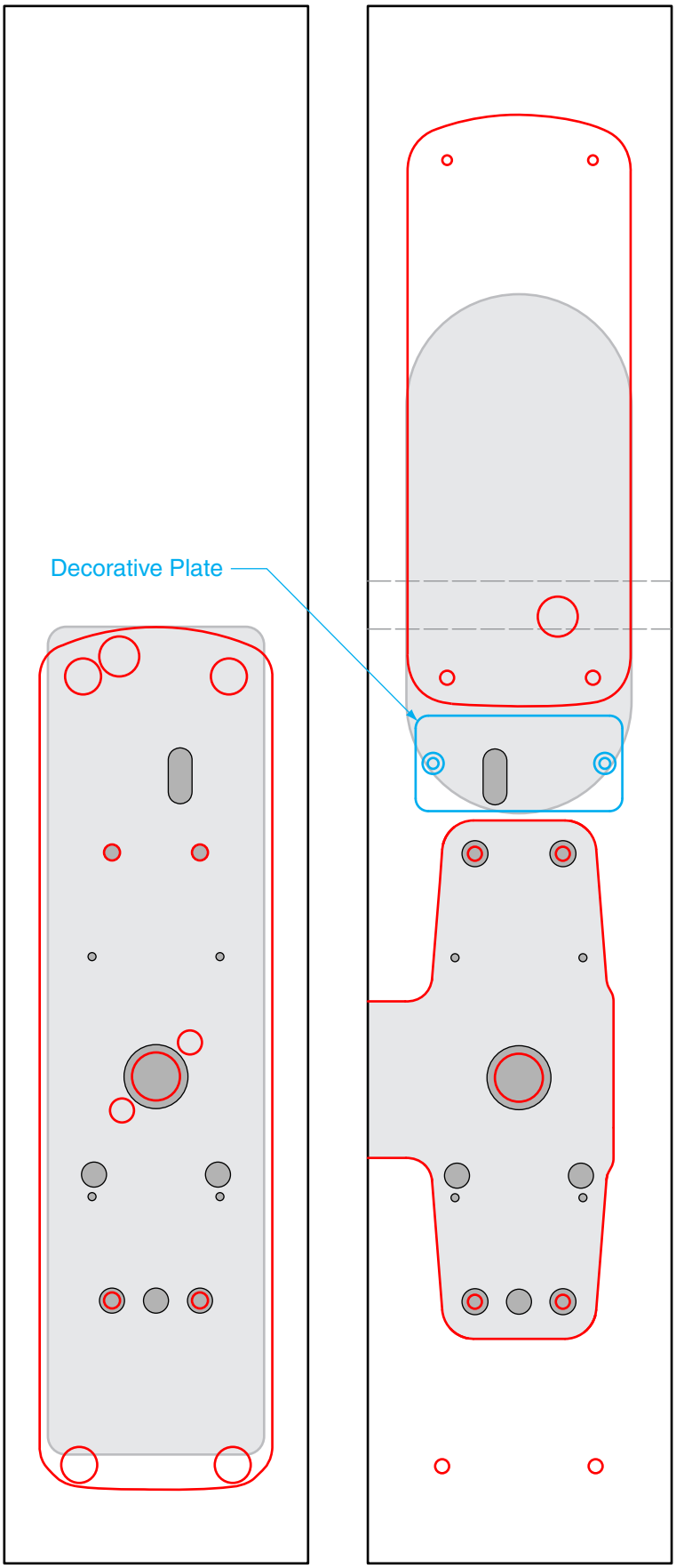
	Retrofitting From: Schlage Pro 993 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-993 Schlage CO-200-993
	Decorative Plates Required: n/a



Outside Face of Door **Inside Face of Door**

Schlage WA993 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)

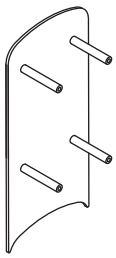
	Retrofitting From: Schlage WA993 Exit (on Von Duprin 98/99 Rim)
	To New Lock: Schlage CO-100-993 Schlage CO-200-993
Decorative Plate Choices	
	Surface Mounted Exit Plate
Outside n/a	**Inside** **23631823** 
- - - - - - - - - - OR - - - - - - - - - -	
	Thru-Bolted / Under the Lock Plates
Outside n/a	**Inside** n/a



Outside Face of Door **Inside Face of Door**

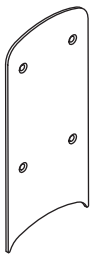
Part Numbers and Descriptions

Cylindrical, Mortise, and Mortise Deadbolt



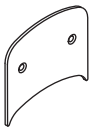
23760291

8” decorative plate with welded standoffs and fasteners



23760309

8” decorative plate with fasteners

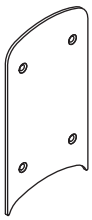


23760283

3.2” decorative plate with fasteners

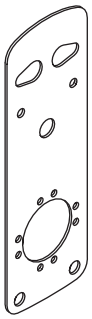
23760267

1.7” decorative plate with fasteners



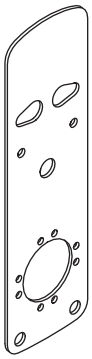
23760325

6.6” decorative plate with fasteners



23760259*

10.5” under the lock decorative plate (fasteners not necessary)



23760275*

12” under the lock decorative plate (fasteners not necessary)

Exit Trim

23631823

Exit trim decorative plate with fasteners

*A single under the lock plate will add 0.075” to the door thickness. CO-Series Devices can be ordered for door thicknesses in increments of 0.125”.

Finishes (available for all plates)	Examples - Customer Order Suffix Configuration
605 Bright Brass	23760267-605
630 Satin Stainless Steel	23760259-630
643e Aged Bronze	23760291-643e + 23760309-643e

Customer Service

1-877-671-7011 www.allegion.com/us

ALLEGION

© Allegion 2015

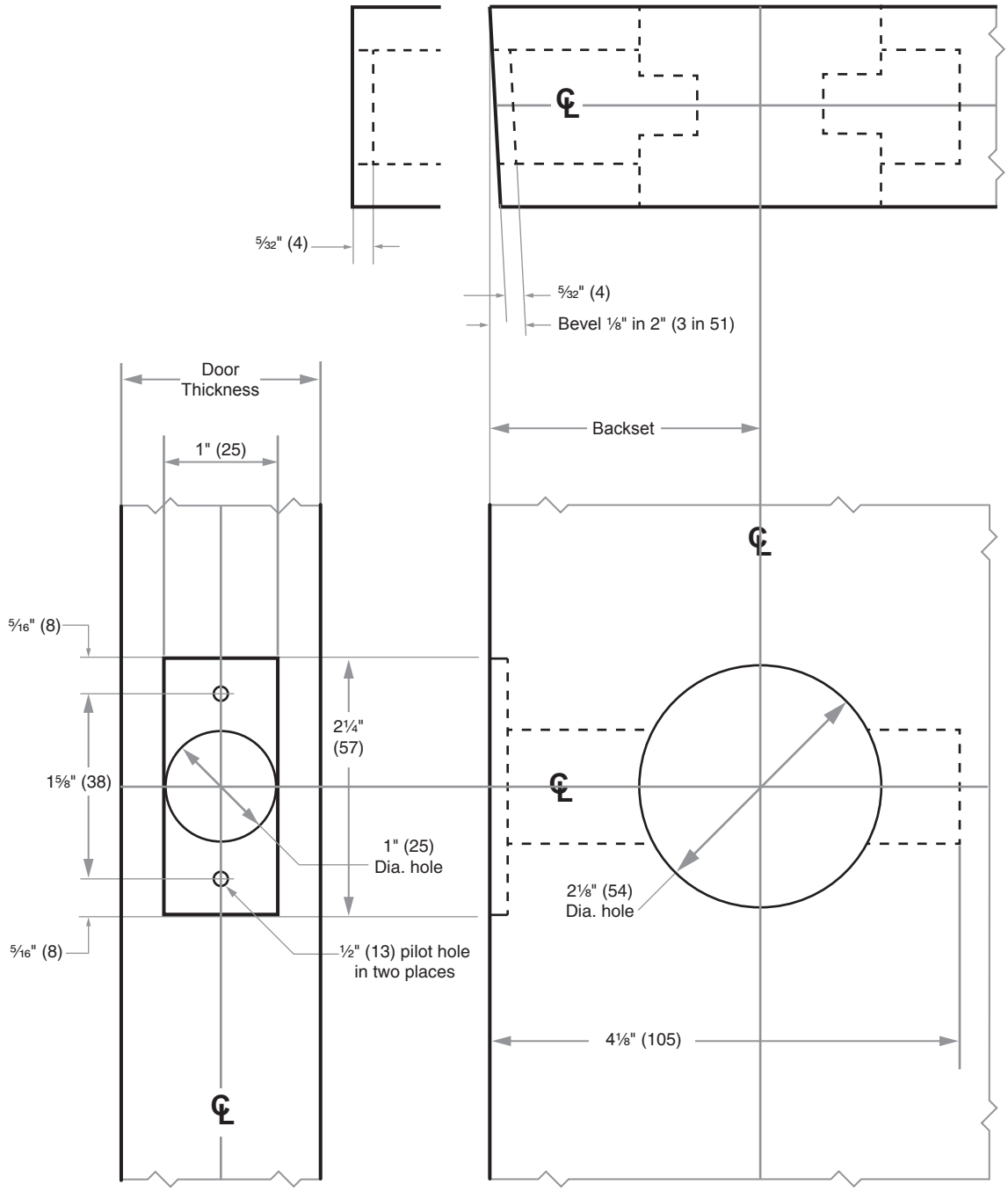
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

LT-Series

Models LT10, LT40

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

LT103

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

CO Series
Door Template Index

Cylindrical Lock

(Wood Door) CO-CY Cylindrical CO-100 Template - CO101

(Metal Door) CO-CY Cylindrical CO-100 Template - CO102

(Wood Door) CO-CY Cylindrical CO-200/250 Template - CO201

(Metal Door) CO-CY Cylindrical CO-200/250 Template - CO202

Mortise Lock

(Wood Door) CO-MS Mortise CO-100 Template - CO103

(Metal Door) CO-MS Mortise CO-100 Template - CO104

(Wood Door) CO-MS Mortise CO-200/250 Template - CO203

(Metal Door) CO-MS Mortise CO-200/250 Template - CO204

Mortise Deadbolt Lock

(Wood Door) CO-MD Mortise Deadbolt CO-100/200/250 Template - CO105

(Metal Door) CO-MD Mortise Deadbolt CO-100/200/250 Template - CO106

993R/S Rim & Surface Vertical Exit Device Trim

(Wood Door) CO-993R/S Exit Device CO-100/200/250 Template - CO107

(Metal Door) CO-993R/S Exit Device CO-100/200/250 Template - CO108

993M Mortise Exit Device Trim

(Wood Door) CO-993M Exit Device CO-100/200/250 Template - CO109

(Metal Door) CO-993M Exit Device CO-100/200/250 Template - CO110

993R Concealed Vertical Exit Device Trim

(Metal Door) CO-993R Exit Device CO-100/200/250 Template - CO112

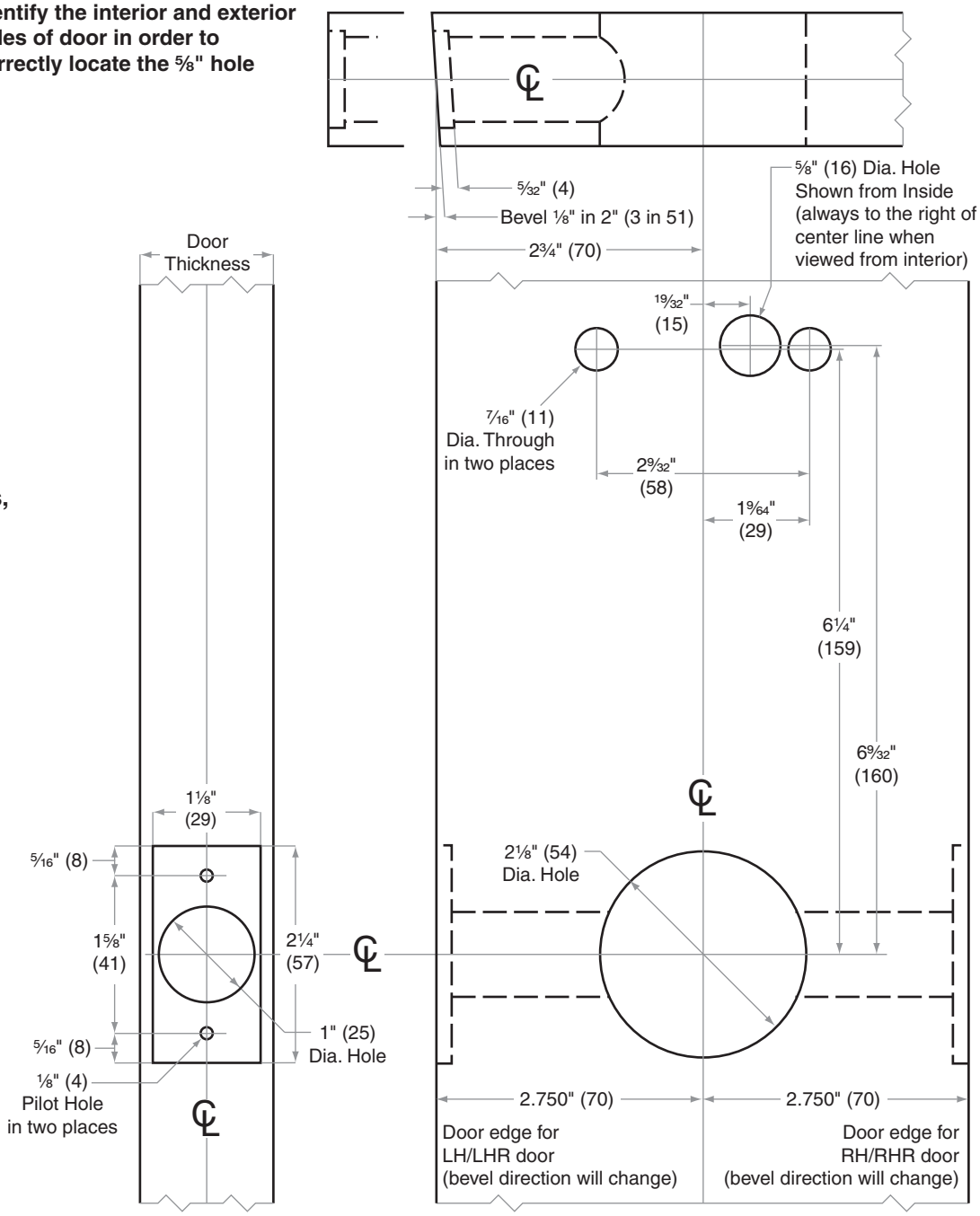
Return to Index

CO-Series
Model CO-100-CY

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled	Conforms to ANSI BHMA A156.115-W
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)	
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide	
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**, 2⅜" (60 mm), 3¾" (95 mm), 5¾" (146 mm)	

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the ⅝" hole

For Strike dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, J928, and J929



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO101

© 2017 Allegion
CO101 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

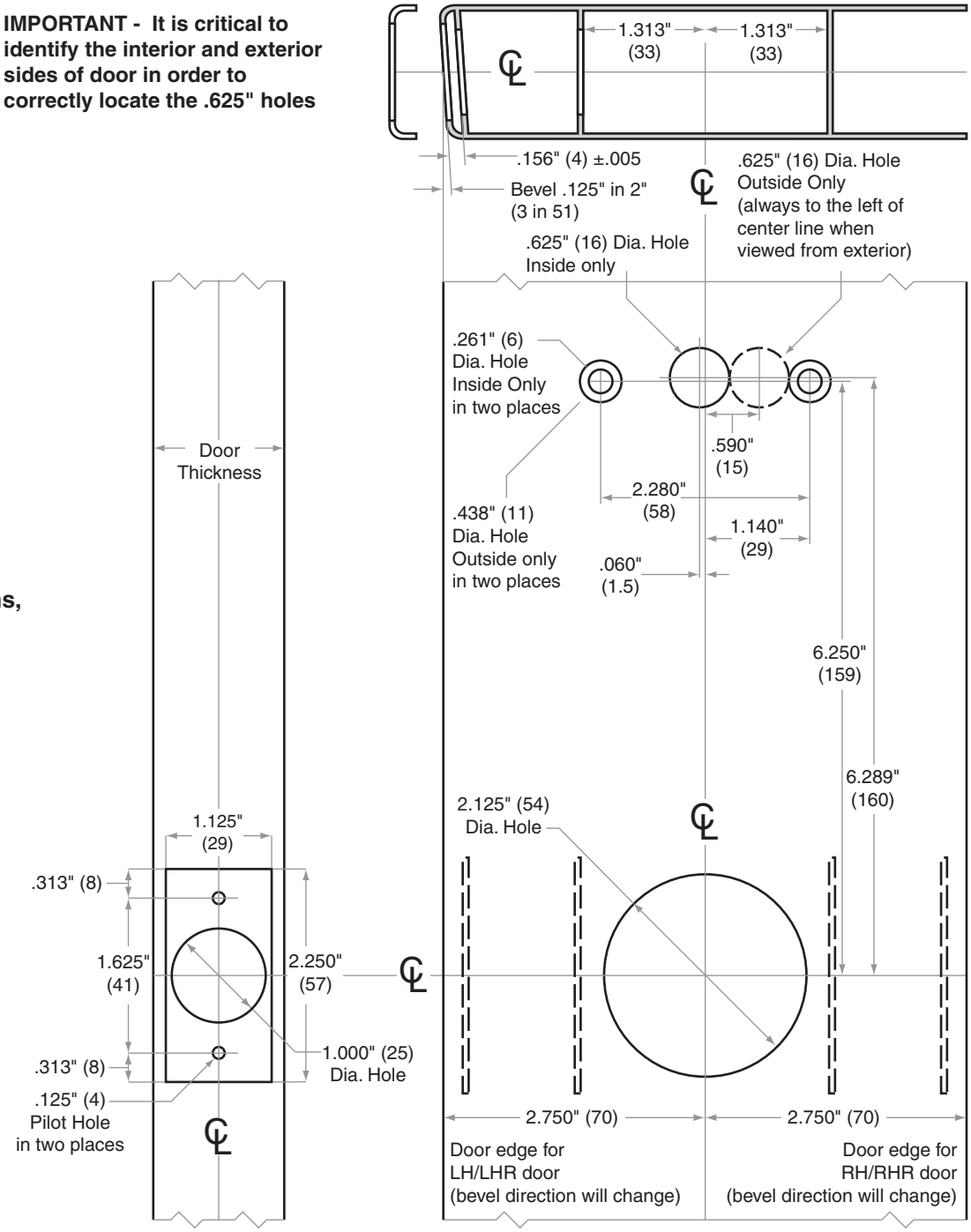
Return to Index

CO-Series
Model CO-100-CY

Door Type: Metal, Flat or Beveled Conforms to ANSI/BHMA A156.115
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets: **2¾" (70 mm)**, 2⅜" (60 mm), 3¾" (95 mm), 5¾" (146 mm)

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the .625" holes

For Strike dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, J928, and J929



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO102

© 2017 Allegion
CO102 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

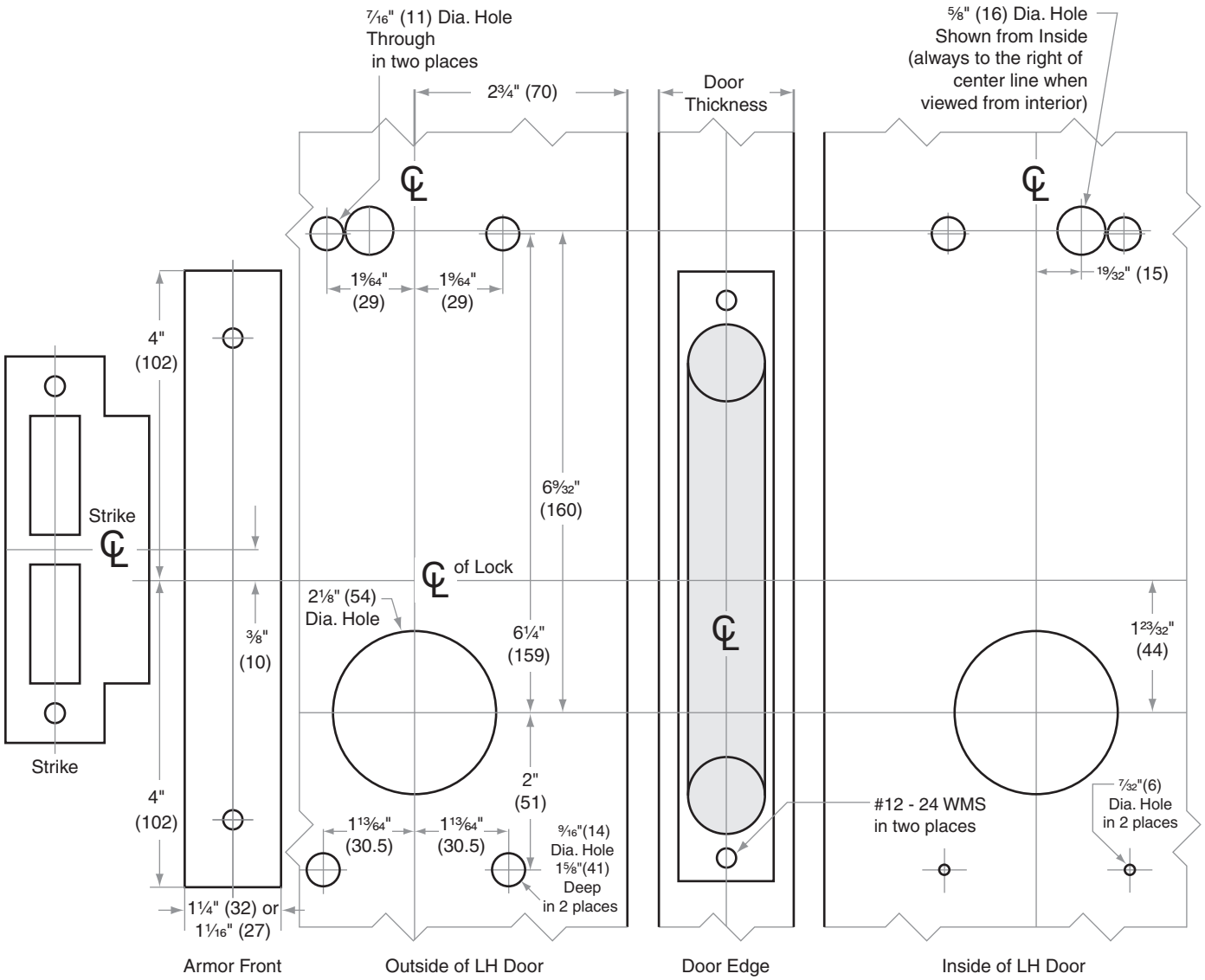
CO-Series
Model CO-100-MS

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled	Conforms to ANSI BHMA A156.115-W
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)	
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1 1/16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide	
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**	

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the ⅝" hole



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO103

© 2017 Allegion
CO103 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

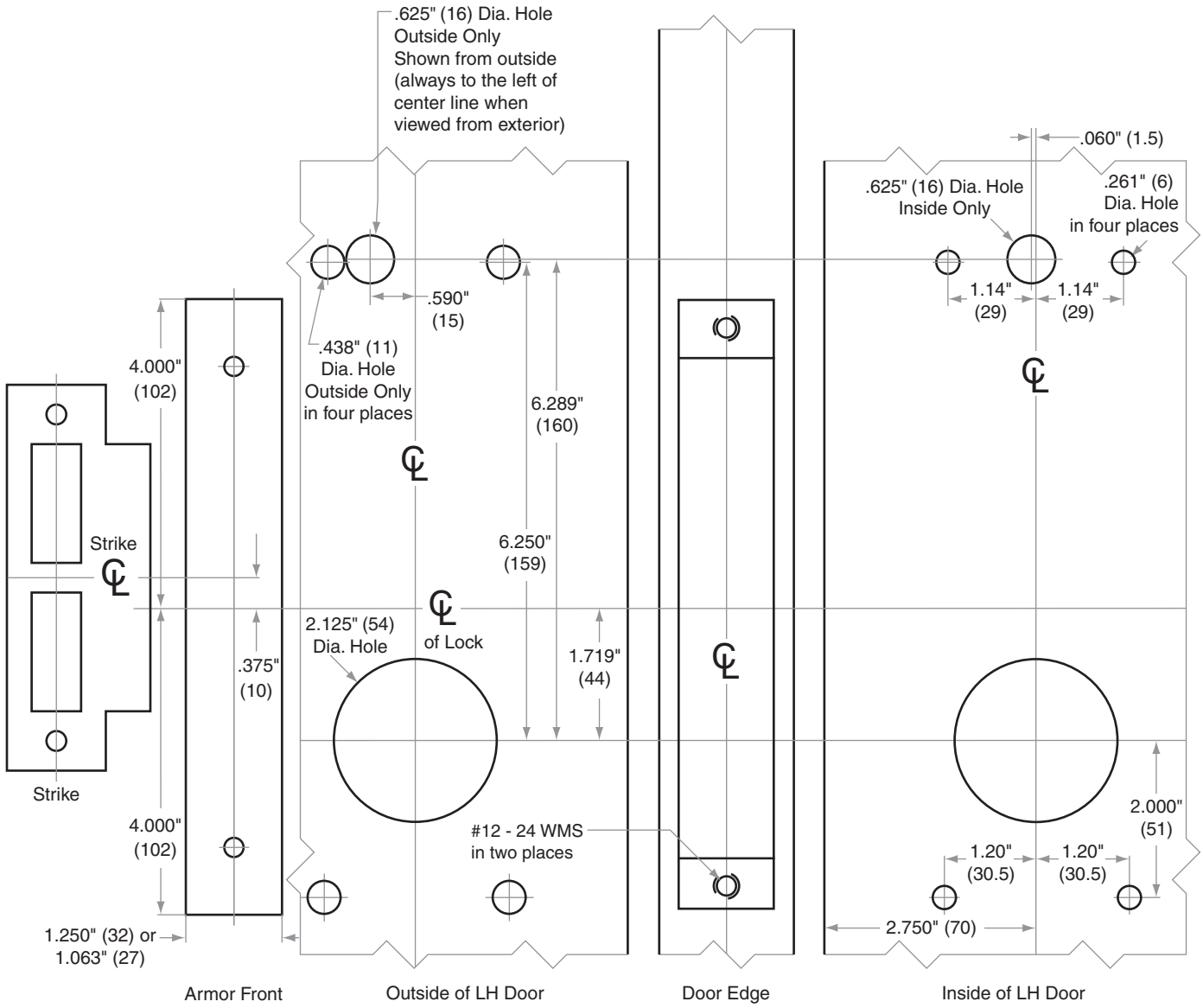
Return to Index

CO-Series
Model CO-100-MS

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled Conforms to ANSI/BHMA A156.115
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1 1⁄16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557
Left Hand (LH) Door Shown

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the .625" holes



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO104

© 2017 Allegion
CO104 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

CO-Series

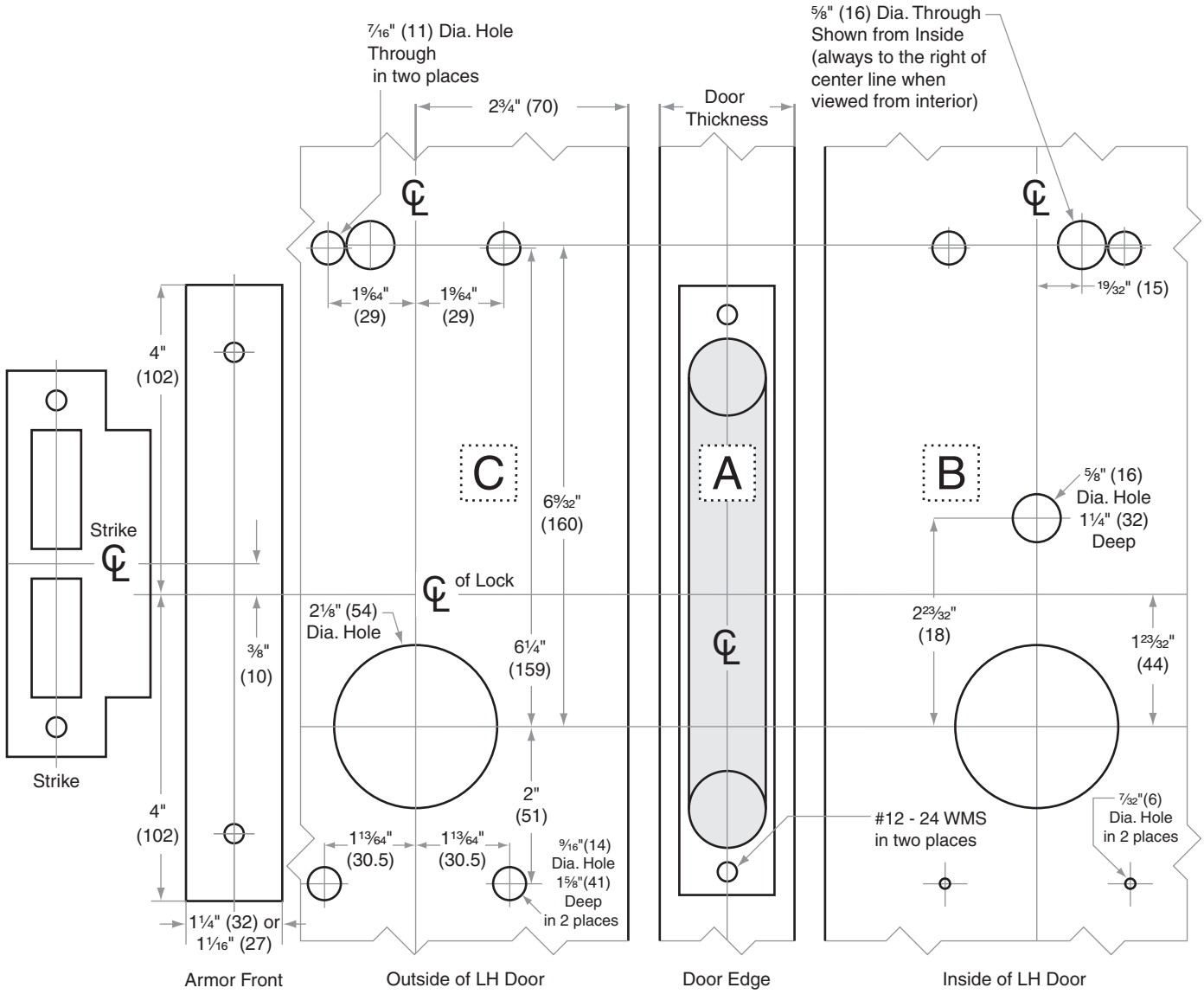
Models CO-100/200/250-MD

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled	Conforms to ANSI BHMA A156.115-W
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)	
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1 1/16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide	
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**	

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the ⅝" hole



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO105

© 2017 Allegion
CO105 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

CO-Series

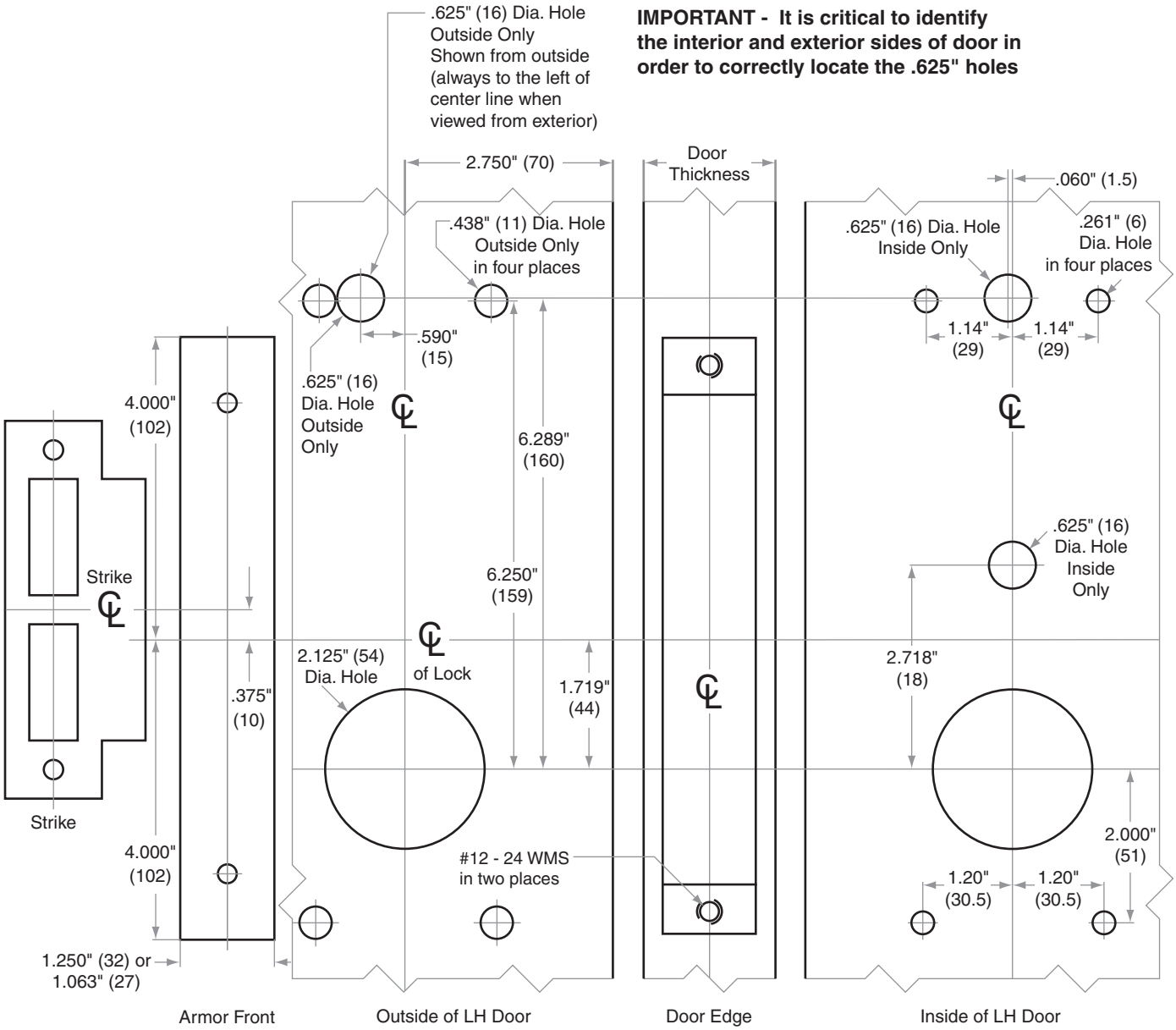
Models CO-100/200/250-MD

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled Conforms to ANSI/BHMA A156.115
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1 1⁄16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the .625" holes



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO106

© 2017 Allegion
CO106 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

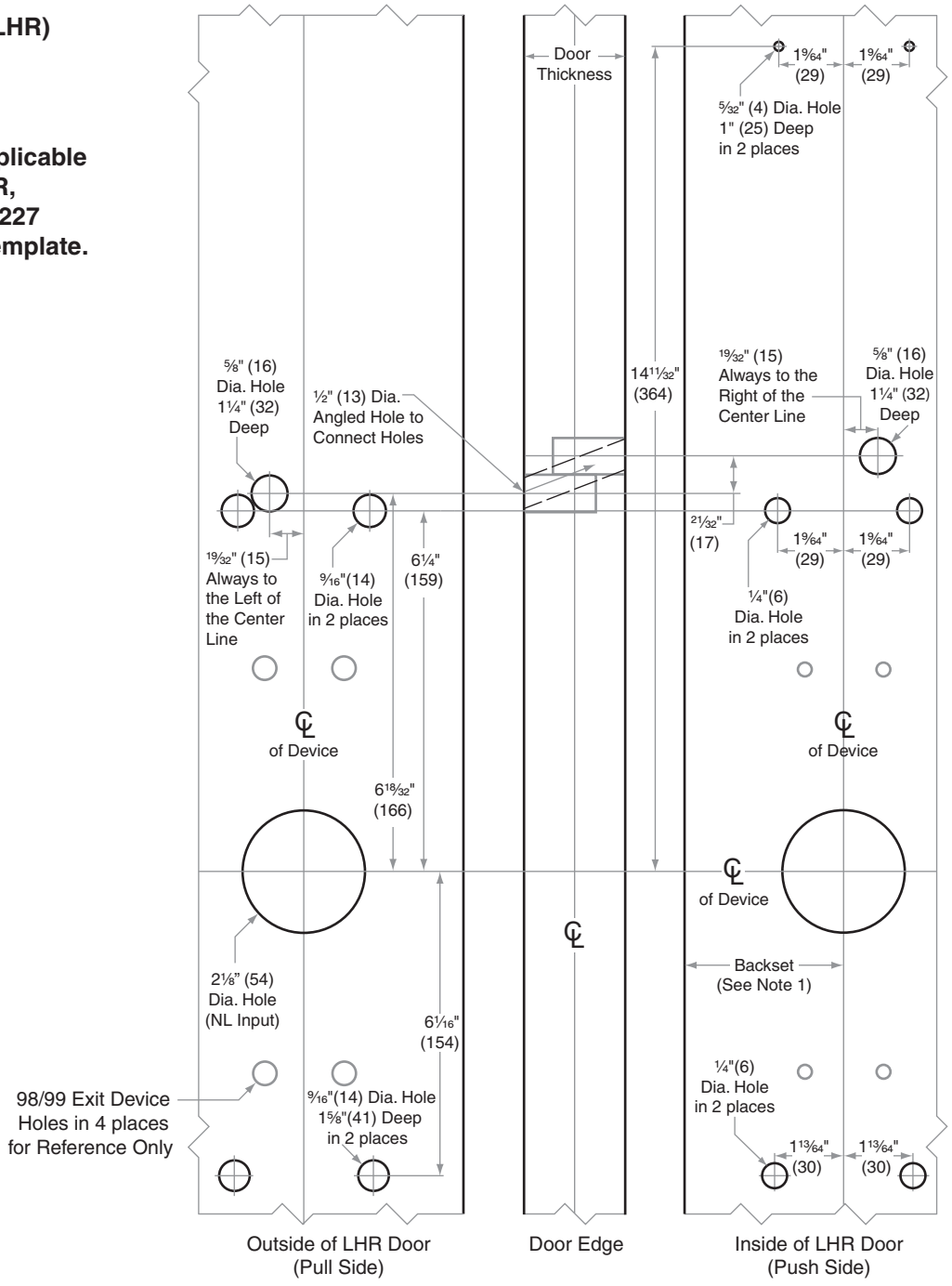
CO-Series

Models CO-100/200/250-993R/S

Door Type: Wood **Exit Devices:** Rim, Surface Vertical
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various

Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For Backset, See Applicable Von Duprin 98-R/99-R, 9827/9927, 22-R, or 2227 Series Exit Device Template.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO107

© 2017 Allegion
CO107 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

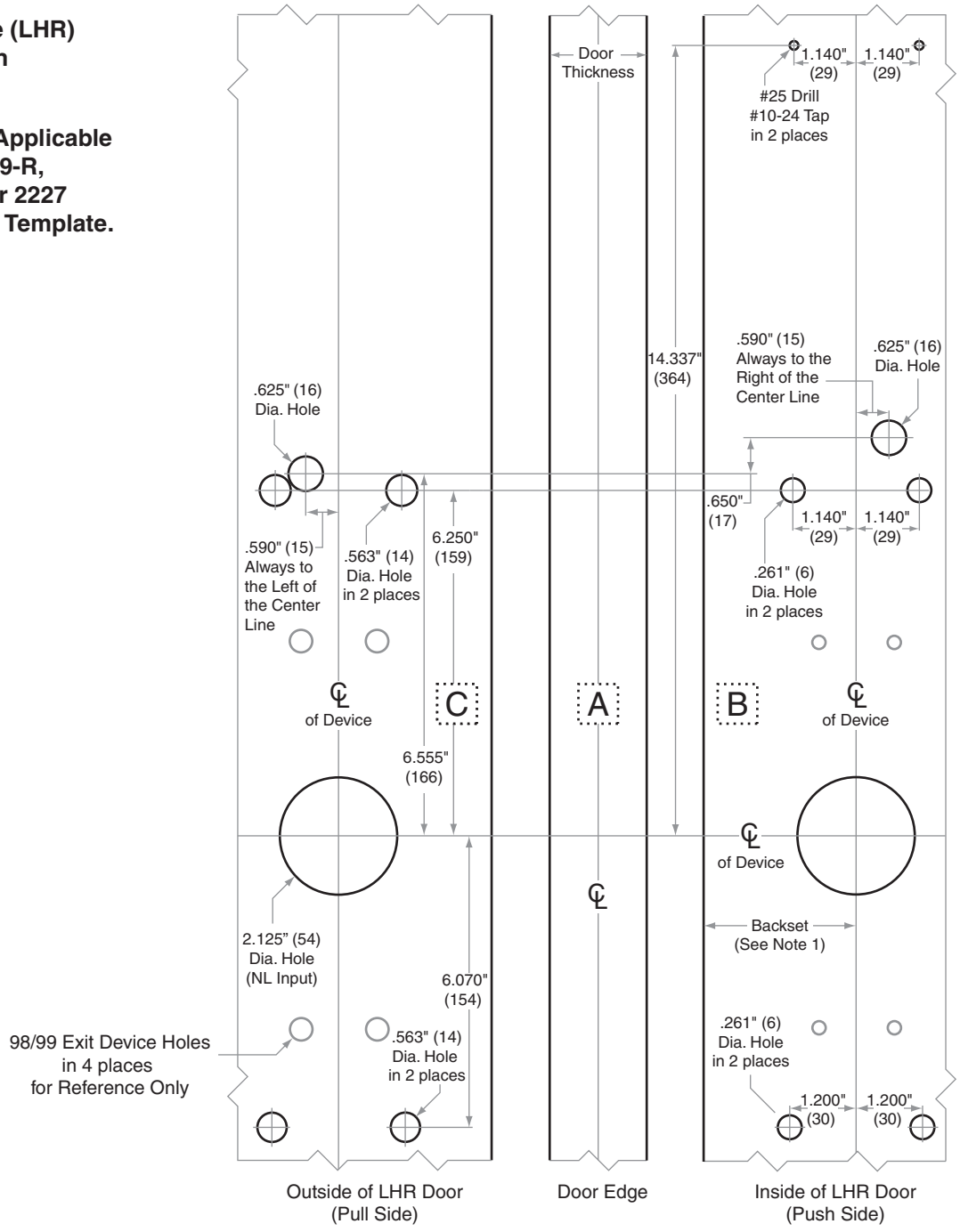
CO-Series

Models CO-100/200/250-993R/S

Door Type: Metal **Exit Devices:** Rim, Surface Vertical
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various

Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For Backset, See Applicable Von Duprin 98-R/99-R, 9827/9927, 22-R, or 2227 Series Exit Device Template.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO108

© 2017 Allegion
CO108 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

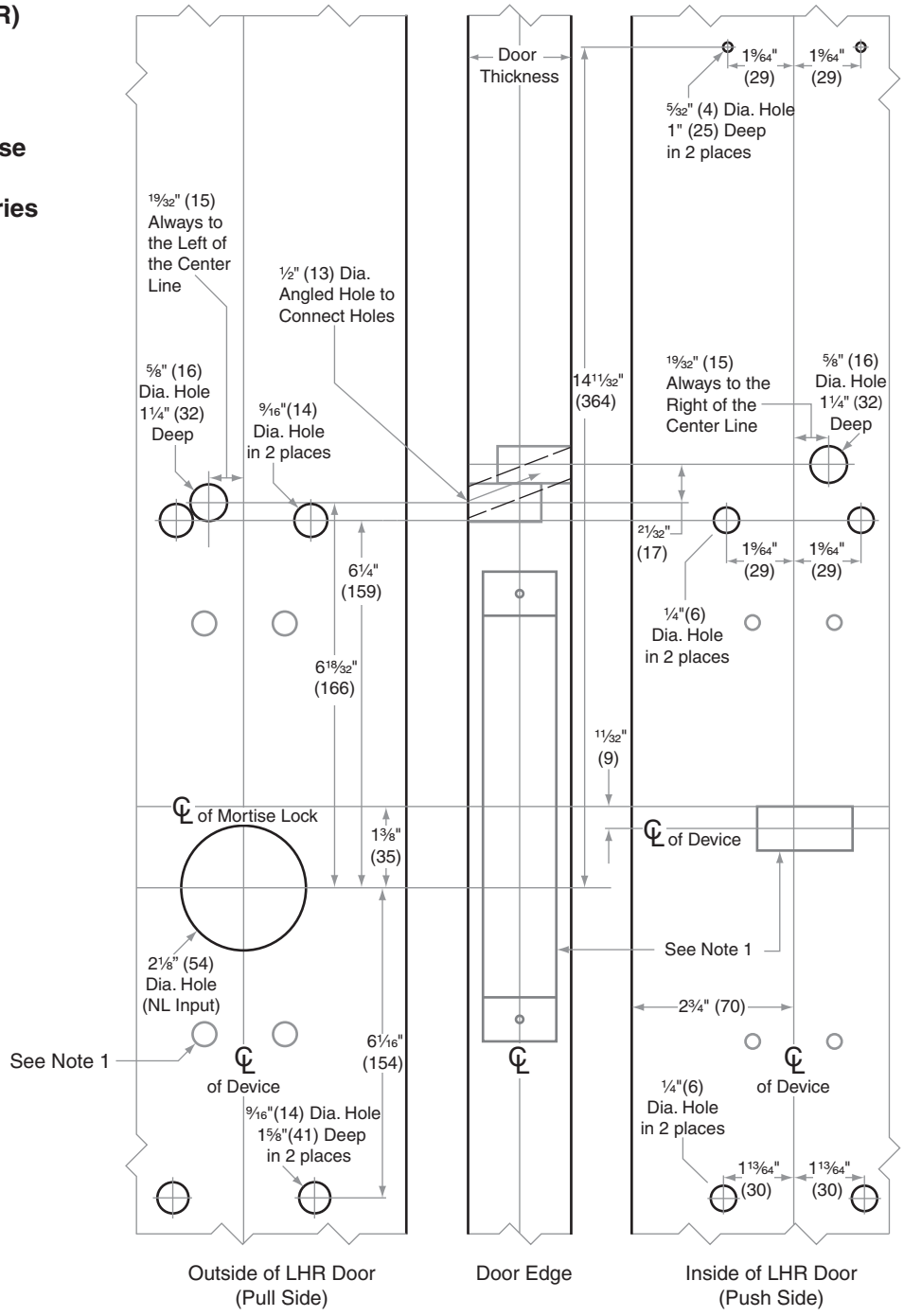
CO-Series

Models CO-100/200/250-993M

Door Type: Wood **Exit Devices:** Mortise
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various

Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For Mortise Lock and Mortise Exit Device Preparation See Von Duprin 98/9975 Series Templates



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO109

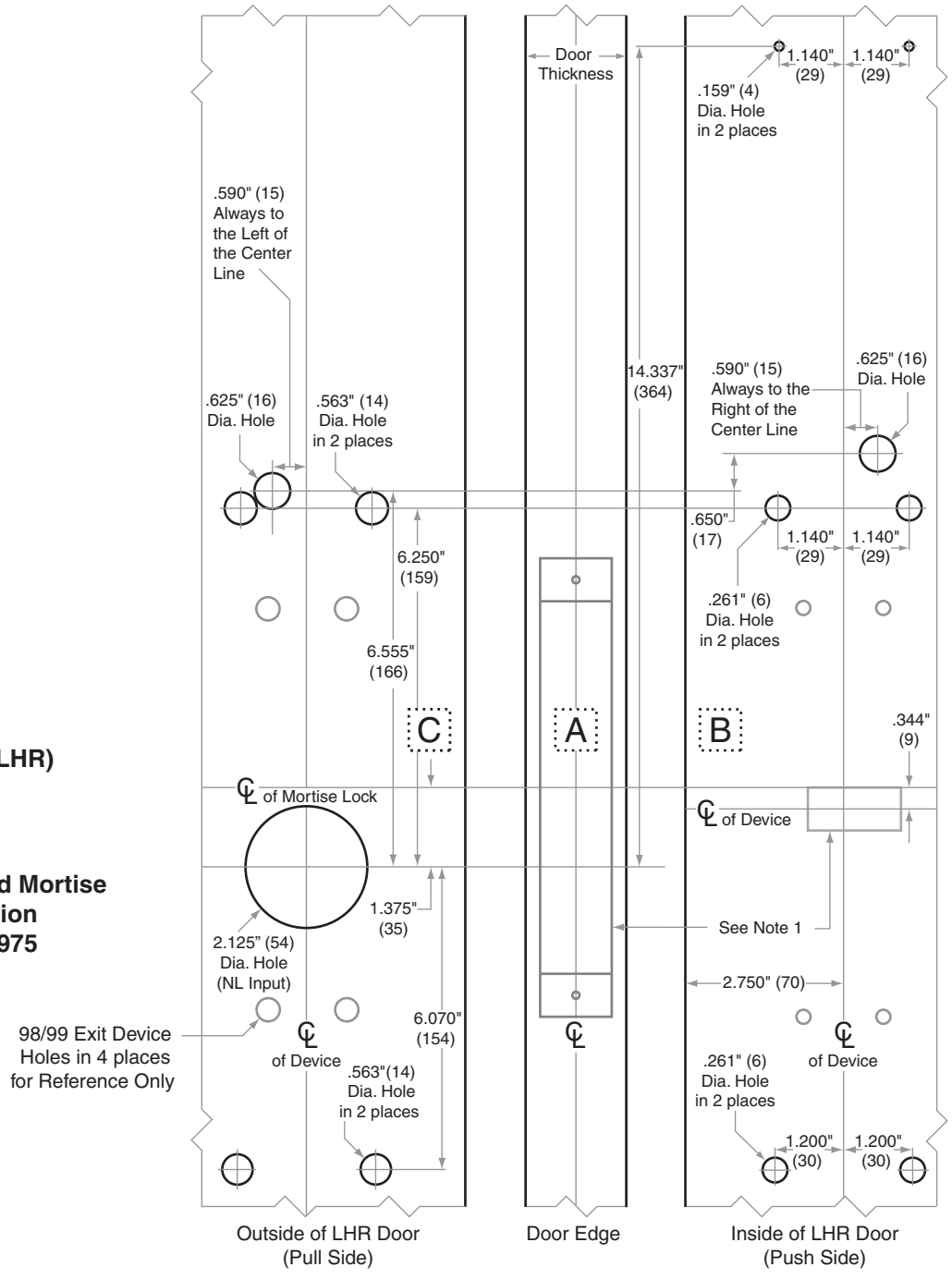
© 2017 Allegion
CO109 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

CO-Series

Models CO-100/200/250-993M

Door Type: Metal **Exit Devices:** Mortise
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various



Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For Mortise Lock and Mortise Exit Device Preparation See Von Duprin 98/9975 Series Templates

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO110

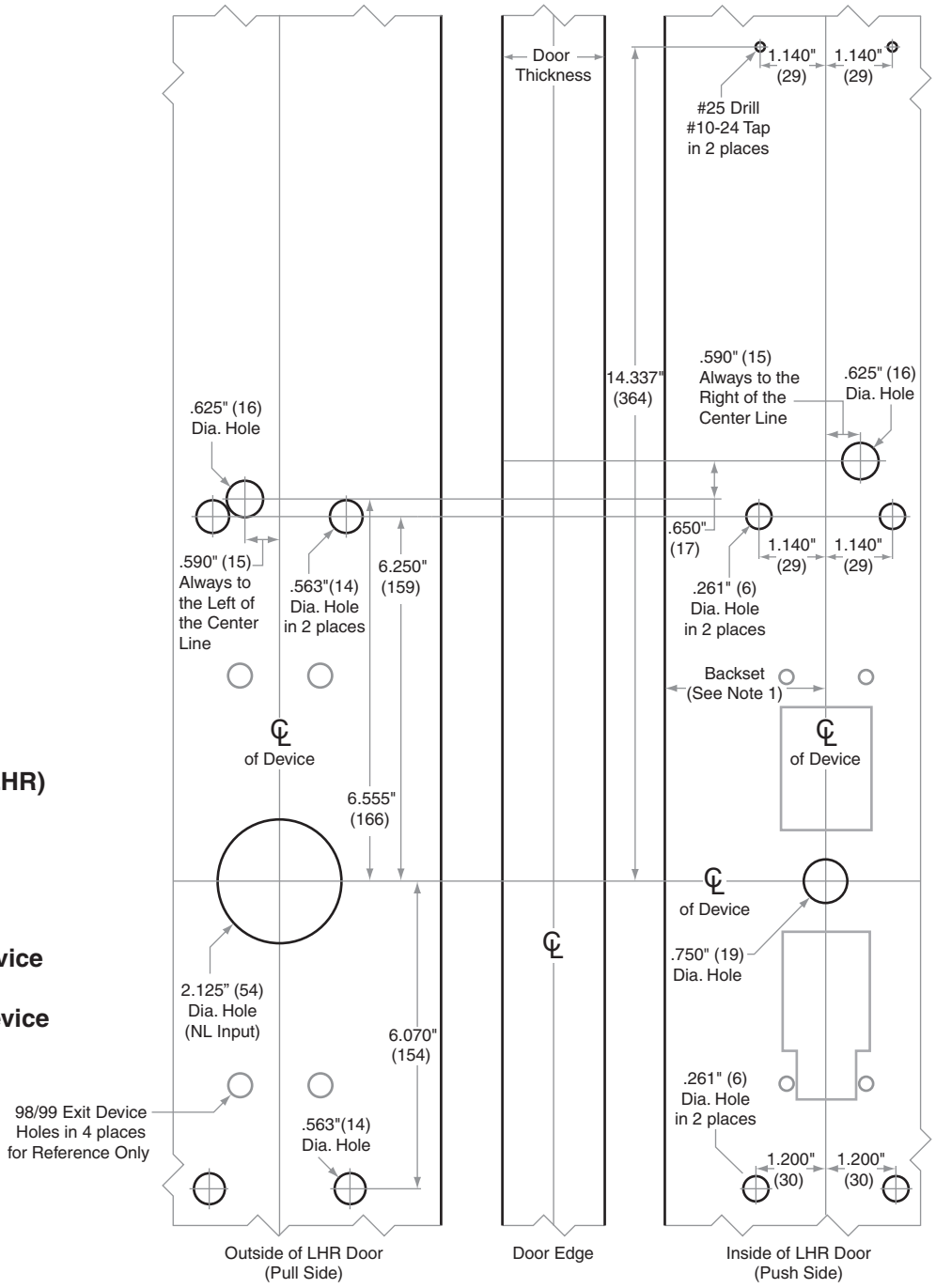
© 2017 Allegion
CO110 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

CO-Series

Models CO-100/200/250-993R

Door Type: Metal **Exit Devices:** Concealed Vertical
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various



Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For backset and exit device cutouts, see Von Duprin 9847/9947 series exit device templates.

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO112

© 2017 Allegion
CO112 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

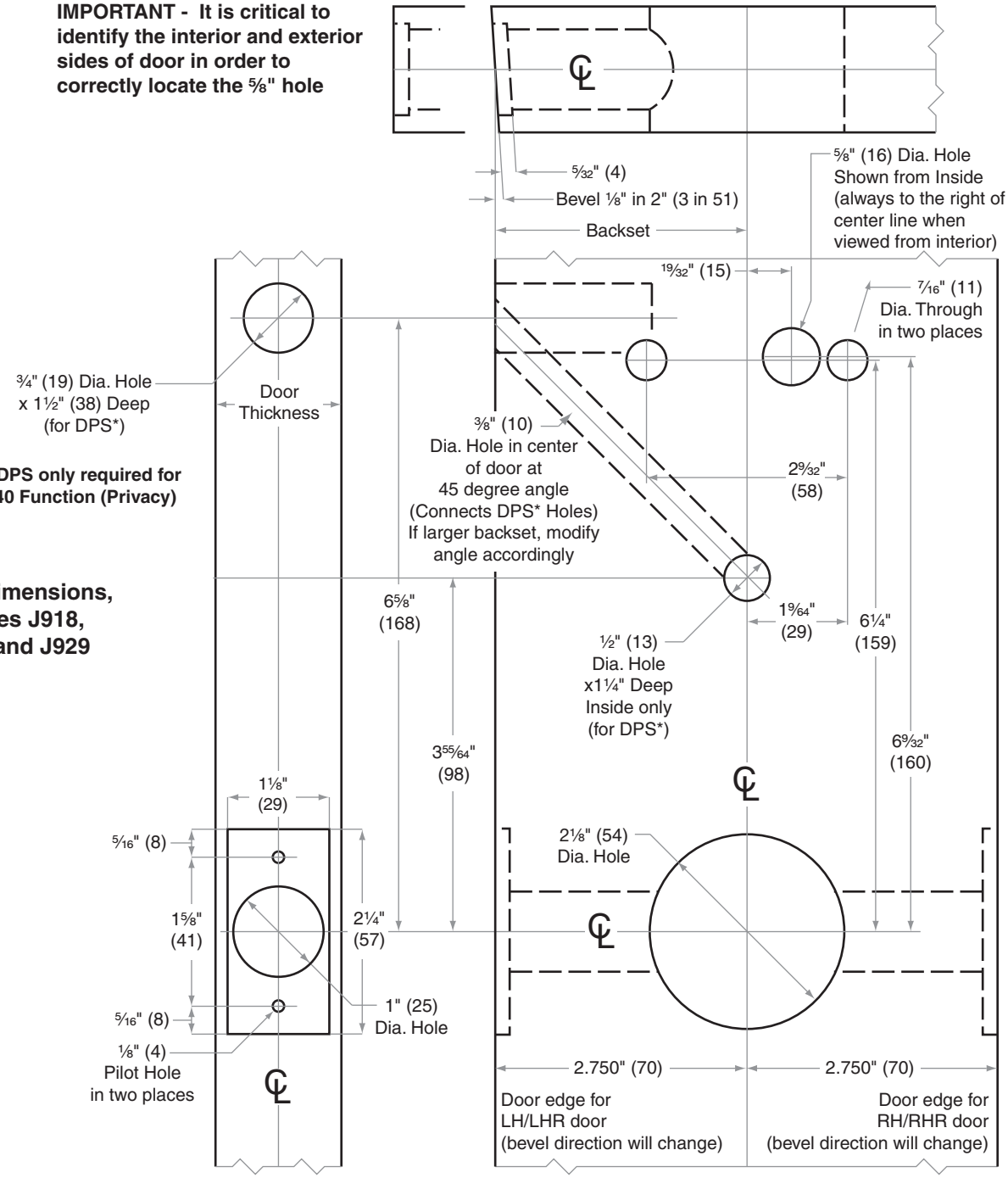
Return to Index

CO-Series

Models CO-200/250-CY

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled	Conforms to ANSI BHMA A156.115-W
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)	
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide	
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**, 2⅜" (60 mm), 3¾" (95 mm), 5¾" (146 mm)	

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the ⅝" hole



***DPS only required for 40 Function (Privacy)**

For Strike dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, J928, and J929

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO201

© 2017 Allegion
CO201 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

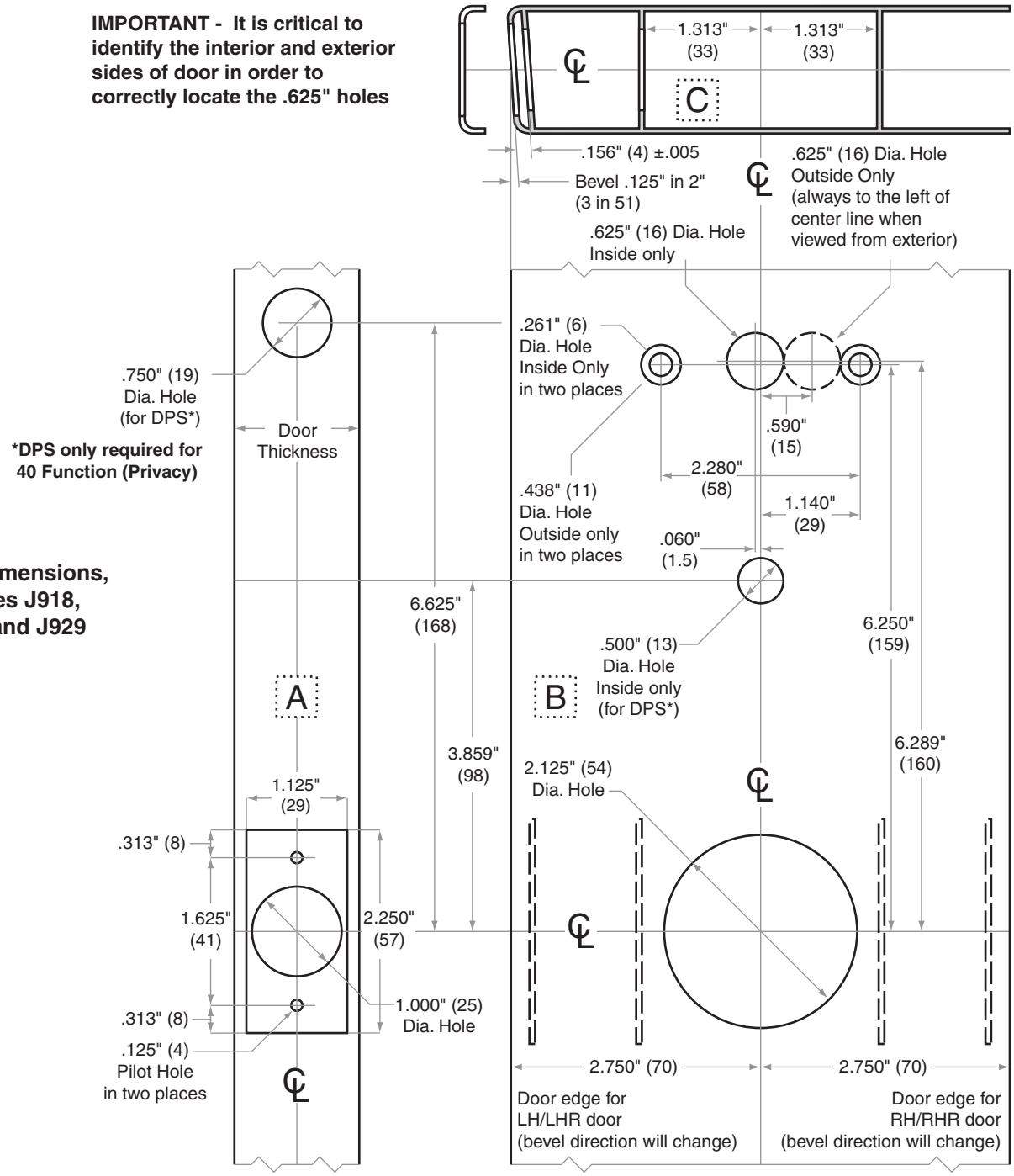
Return to Index

CO-Series

Models CO-200/250-CY

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled Conforms to ANSI/BHMA A156.115
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**, 2⅜" (60 mm), 3¾" (95 mm), 5¾" (146 mm)

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the .625" holes



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO202

© 2017 Allegion
CO202 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

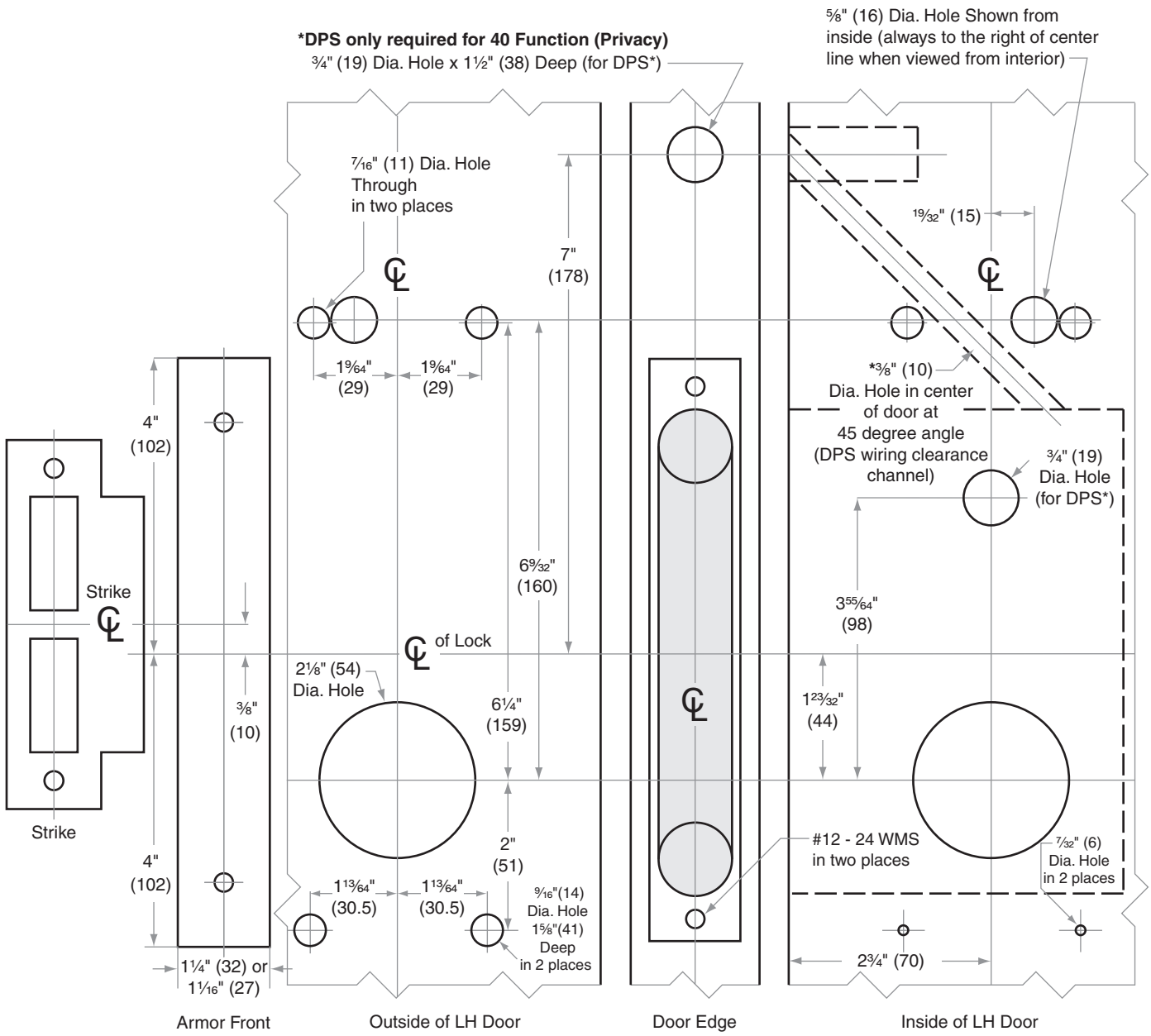
CO-Series

Models CO-200/250-MS

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled	Conforms to ANSI BHMA A156.115-W
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)	
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1 1/16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide	
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**	

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557
Left Hand (LH) Door Shown

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the ⅝" hole



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO203

© 2017 Allegion
CO203 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Return to Index

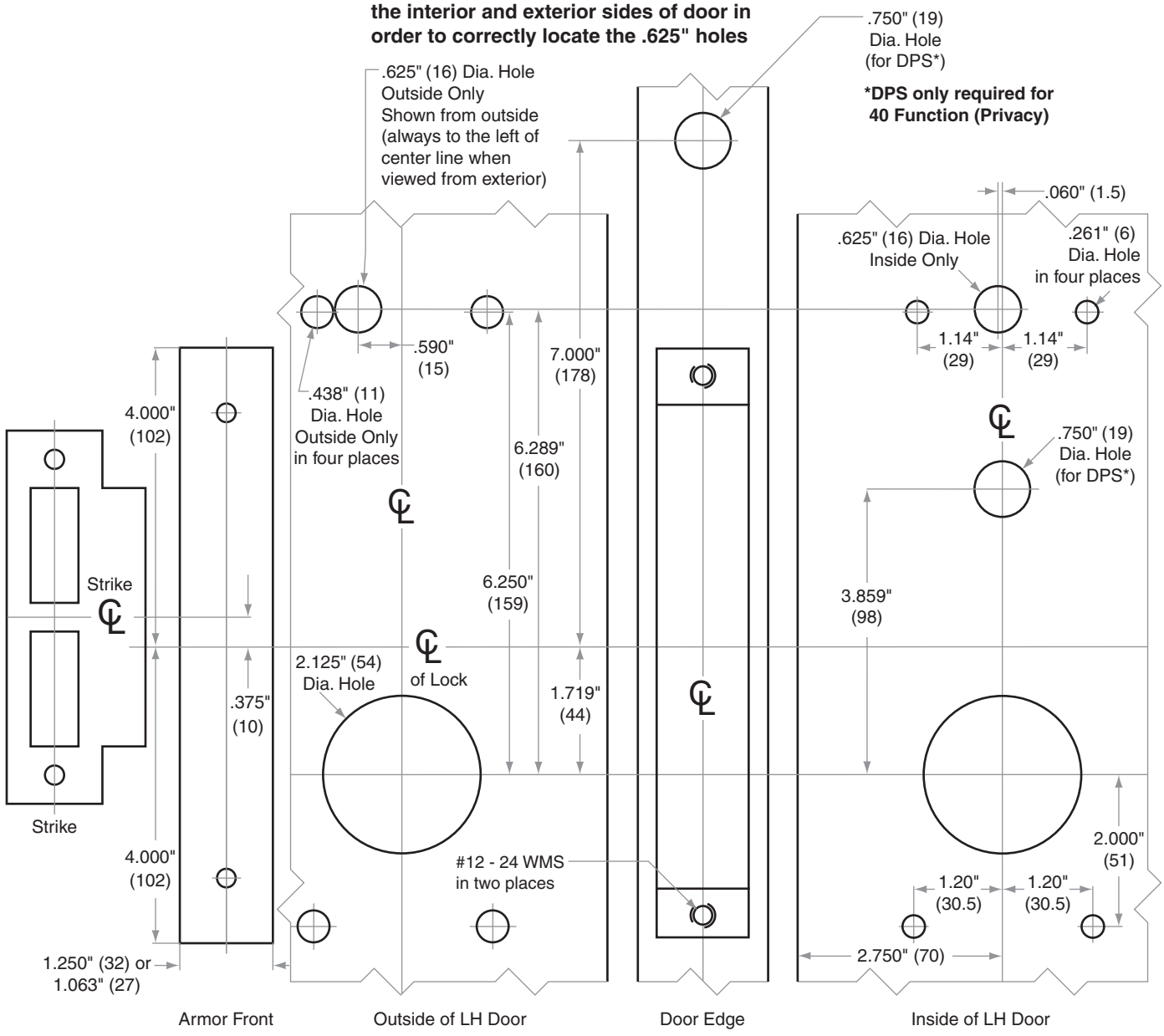
CO-Series

Models CO-200/250-MS

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled Conforms to ANSI/BHMA A156.115
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1 1⁄16" (27 mm) or 1¼" (32 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2¾" (70 mm)**

For Mortise Case Dimensions, see Template L1
For Mortise Strike Dimensions, see Templates J918, J919, and J557
Left Hand (LH) Door Shown

IMPORTANT - It is critical to identify the interior and exterior sides of door in order to correctly locate the .625" holes



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO204

© 2017 Allegion
CO204 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

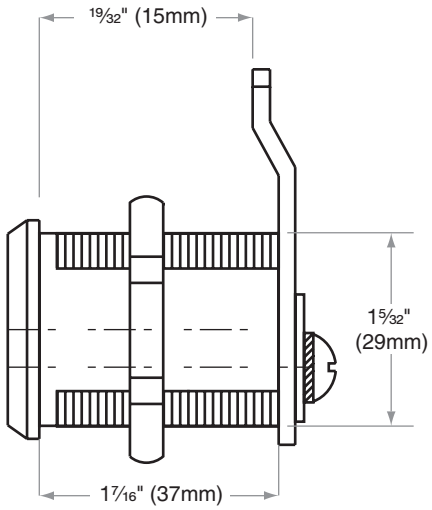
SCHLAGE

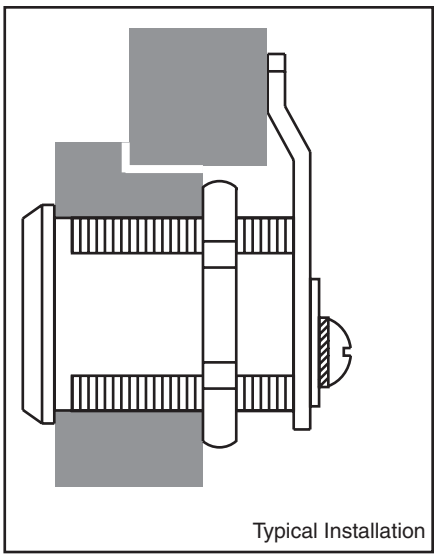
ALLEGION

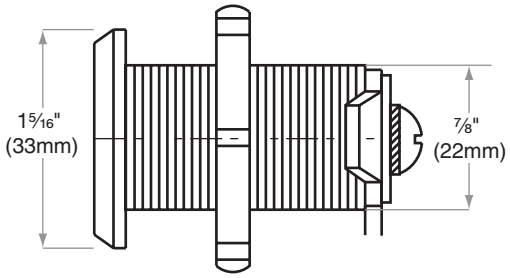
CL-Series

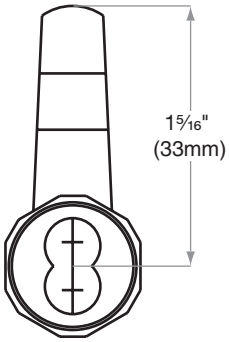
CL720, CL920, CL974

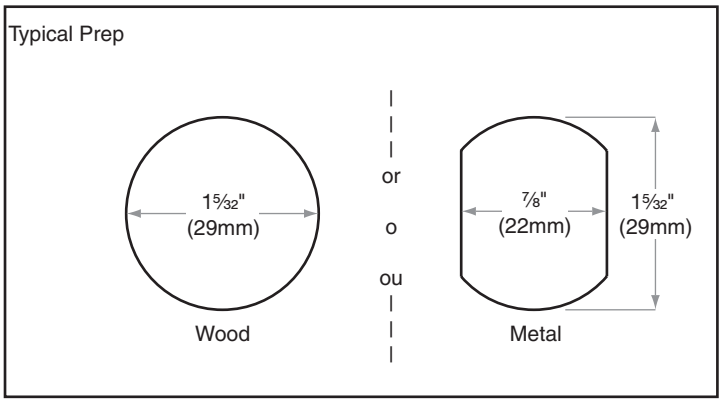
Door Type: Wood, Composite or Metal
Door Thickness: ⅞" (22 mm), 1" (25 mm) 1⅛" (29 mm)









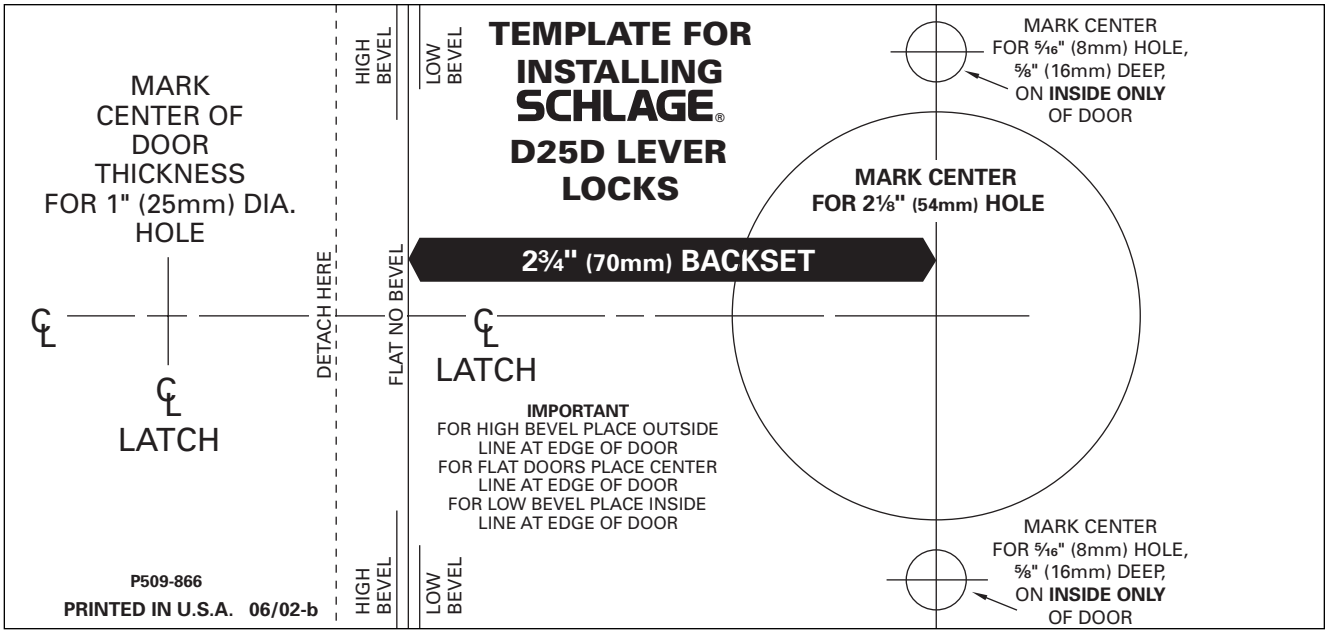


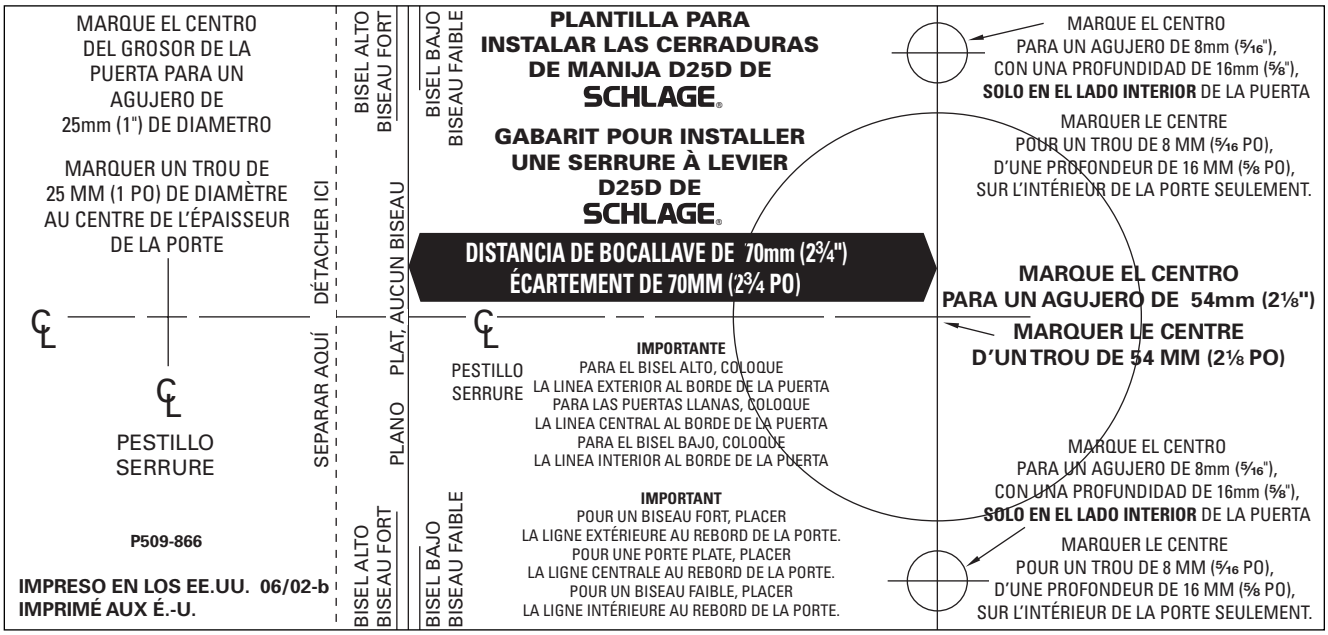
Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
CL889 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

CL889


MARK
CENTER OF
DOOR
THICKNESS
FOR 1" (25mm) DIA.
HOLE
LATCH
DETACH HERE
HIGH
BEVEL
LOW
BEVEL
FLAT NO BEVEL
TEMPLATE FOR
INSTALLING
SCHLAGE®
D25D LEVER
LOCKS
2¾" (70mm) BACKSET
LATCH
IMPORTANT
FOR HIGH BEVEL PLACE OUTSIDE
LINE AT EDGE OF DOOR
FOR FLAT DOORS PLACE CENTER
LINE AT EDGE OF DOOR
FOR LOW BEVEL PLACE INSIDE
LINE AT EDGE OF DOOR
MARK CENTER
FOR 5/16" (8mm) HOLE,
5/8" (16mm) DEEP,
ON INSIDE ONLY
OF DOOR
MARK CENTER
FOR 2⅛" (54mm) HOLE
MARK CENTER
FOR 5/16" (8mm) HOLE,
5/8" (16mm) DEEP,
ON INSIDE ONLY
OF DOOR
P509-866
PRINTED IN U.S.A. 06/02-b


MARQUE EL CENTRO
DEL GROSOR DE LA
PUERTA PARA UN
AGUJERO DE
25mm (1") DE DIAMETRO
MARQUER UN TROU DE
25 MM (1 PO) DE DIAMÈTRE
AU CENTRE DE L'ÉPAISSEUR
DE LA PORTE
PESTILLO
SERRURE
SEPARAR AQUÍ
DÉTACHER ICI
BISEL ALTO
BISEAU FORT
PLANO
PLAT, AUCUN BISEAU
BISEL BAJO
BISEAU FAIBLE
PLANTILLA PARA
INSTALAR LAS CERRADURAS
DE MANIJA D25D DE
SCHLAGE®
GABARIT POUR INSTALLER
UNE SERRURE À LEVIER
D25D DE
SCHLAGE®
DISTANCIA DE BOCALLAVE DE 70mm (2¾")
ÉCARTEMENT DE 70MM (2¾ PO)
PESTILLO
SERRURE
IMPORTANTE
PARA EL BISEL ALTO, COLOQUE
LA LINEA EXTERIOR AL BORDE DE LA PUERTA
PARA LAS PUERTAS LLANAS, COLOQUE
LA LINEA CENTRAL AL BORDE DE LA PUERTA
PARA EL BISEL BAJO, COLOQUE
LA LINEA INTERIOR AL BORDE DE LA PUERTA
IMPORTANT
POUR UN BISEAU FORT, PLACER
LA LIGNE EXTÉRIEURE AU REBORD DE LA PORTE.
POUR UNE PORTE PLATE, PLACER
LA LIGNE CENTRALE AU REBORD DE LA PORTE.
POUR UN BISEAU FAIBLE, PLACER
LA LIGNE INTÉRIEURE AU REBORD DE LA PORTE.
MARQUE EL CENTRO
PARA UN AGUJERO DE 8mm (5/16"),
CON UNA PROFUNDIDAD DE 16mm (5/8"),
SOLO EN EL LADO INTERIOR DE LA PUERTA
MARQUER LE CENTRE
POUR UN TROU DE 8 MM (5/16 PO),
D'UNE PROFONDEUR DE 16 MM (5/8 PO),
SUR L'INTÉRIEUR DE LA PORTE SEULEMENT.
MARQUE EL CENTRO
PARA UN AGUJERO DE 54mm (2⅛")
MARQUER LE CENTRE
D'UN TROU DE 54 MM (2⅛ PO)
MARQUE EL CENTRO
PARA UN AGUJERO DE 8mm (5/16"),
CON UNA PROFUNDIDAD DE 16mm (5/8"),
SOLO EN EL LADO INTERIOR DE LA PUERTA
MARQUER LE CENTRE
POUR UN TROU DE 8 MM (5/16 PO),
D'UNE PROFONDEUR DE 16 MM (5/8 PO),
SUR L'INTÉRIEUR DE LA PORTE SEULEMENT.
P509-866
IMPRESO EN LOS EE.UU. 06/02-b
IMPRIMÉ AUX É.-U.

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

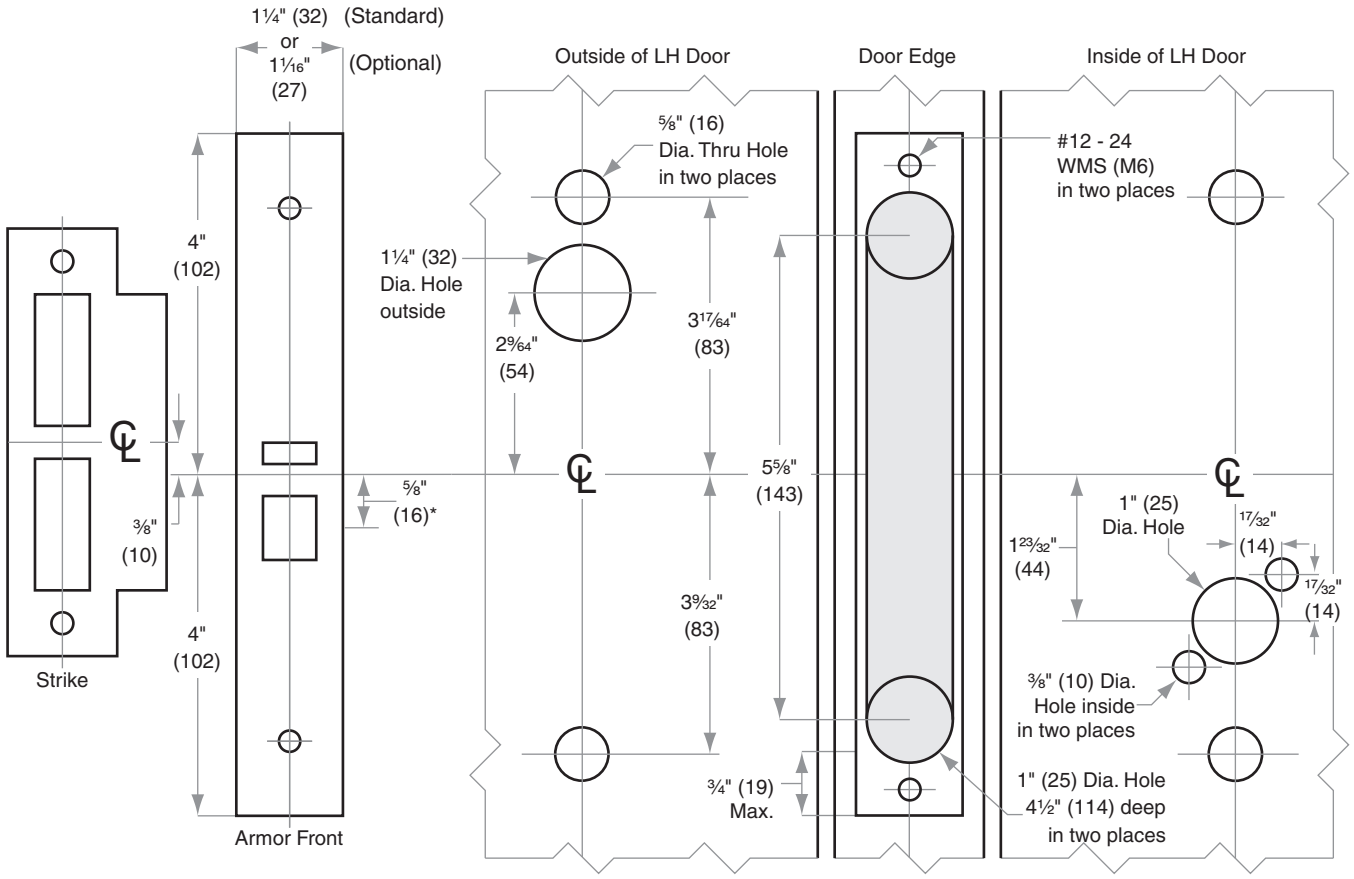
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9026

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L814 Rev. 01/17
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L814

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

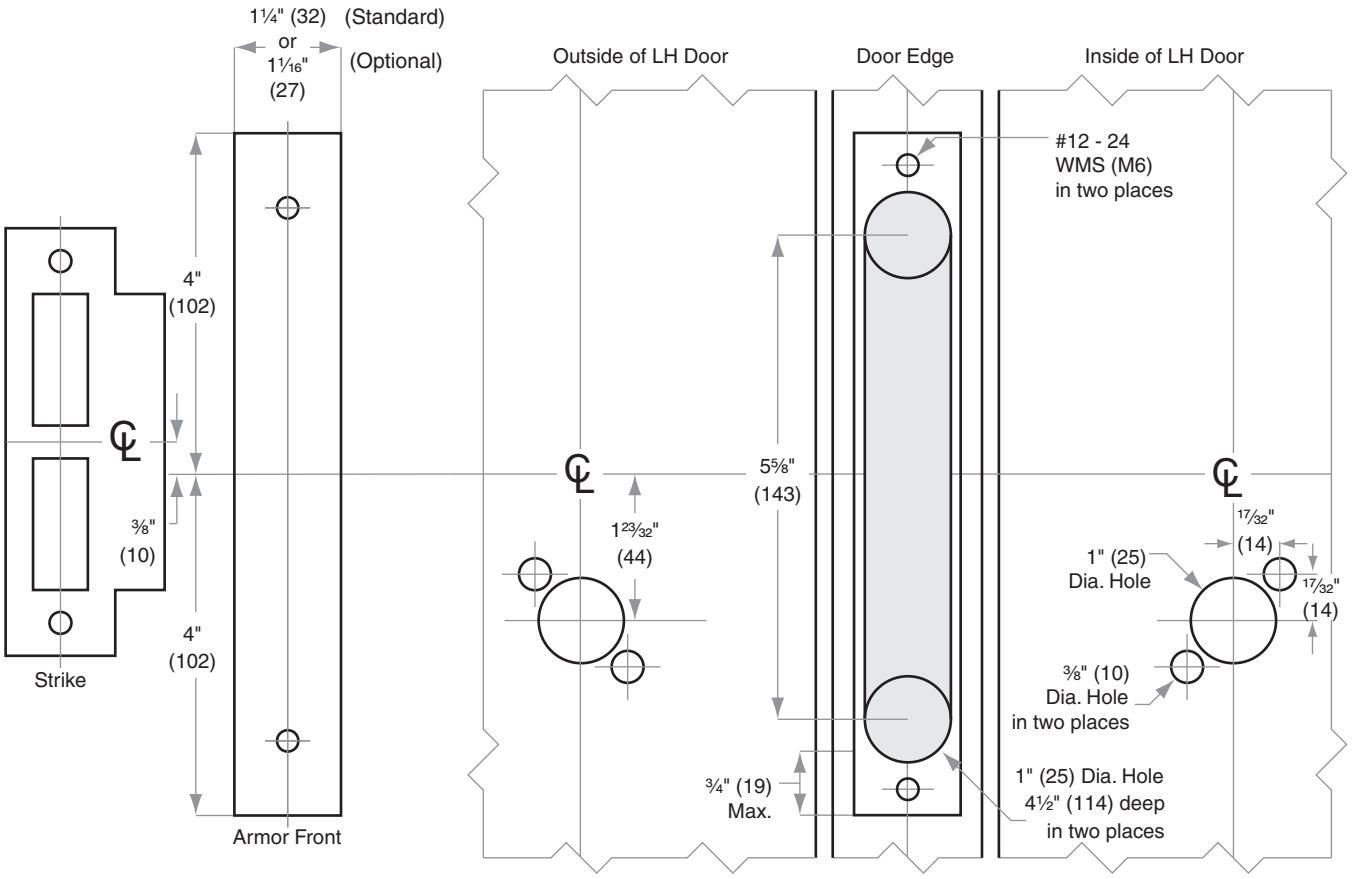
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9176

Door Type: Wood or Composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

L852

© 2014 Allegion
L852 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

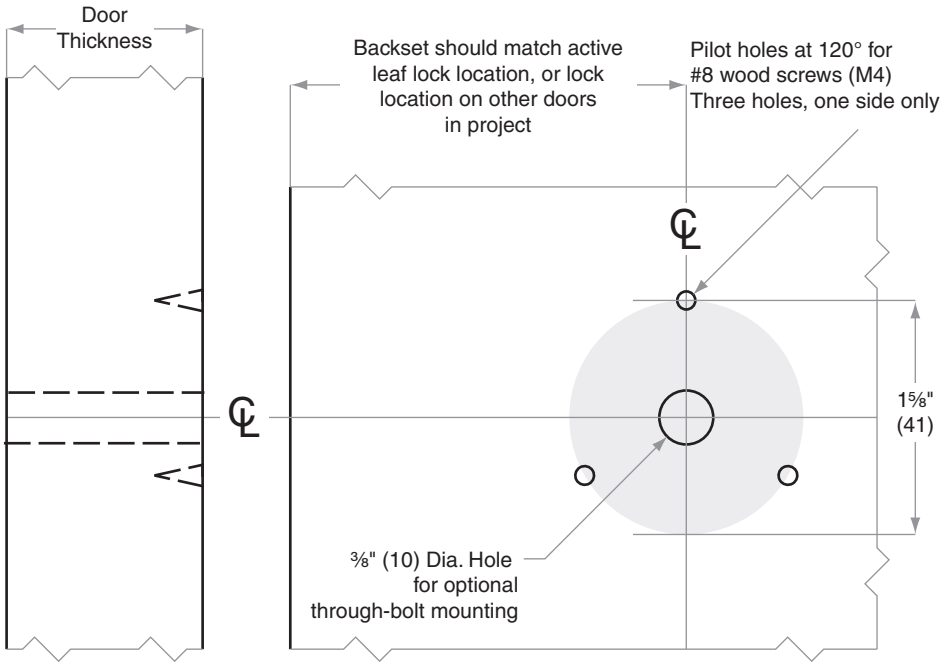
ALLEGION

D-Series Knobs

Model D170

Door Type:	Wood or Composite
Door Thickness:	Various
Faceplate:	None
Backsets:	Any

This door preparation is oriented for Right Hand (RH) and Right Hand Reverse (RHR) doors. For Left Hand (LH) and Left Hand Reverse (LHR) doors, mounting screw location must be rotated 180°



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

D872

© 2017 Allegion
D872 Rev. 11/17
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

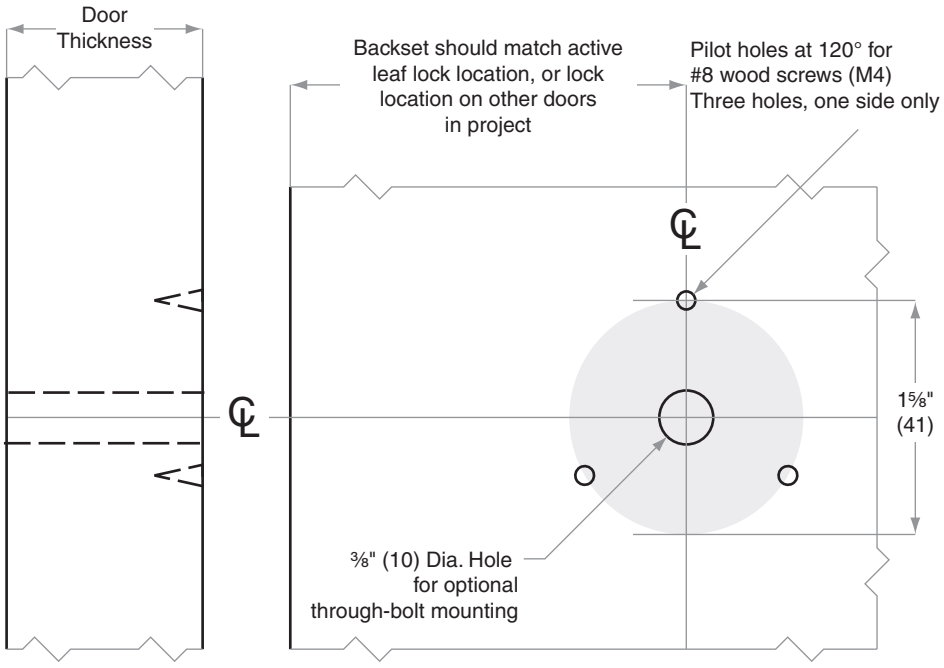
ALLEGION

D-Series Knobs

Model D170

Door Type:	Wood or Composite
Door Thickness:	Various
Faceplate:	None
Backsets:	Any

This door preparation is oriented for Right Hand (RH) and Right Hand Reverse (RHR) doors. For Left Hand (LH) and Left Hand Reverse (LHR) doors, mounting screw location must be rotated 180°

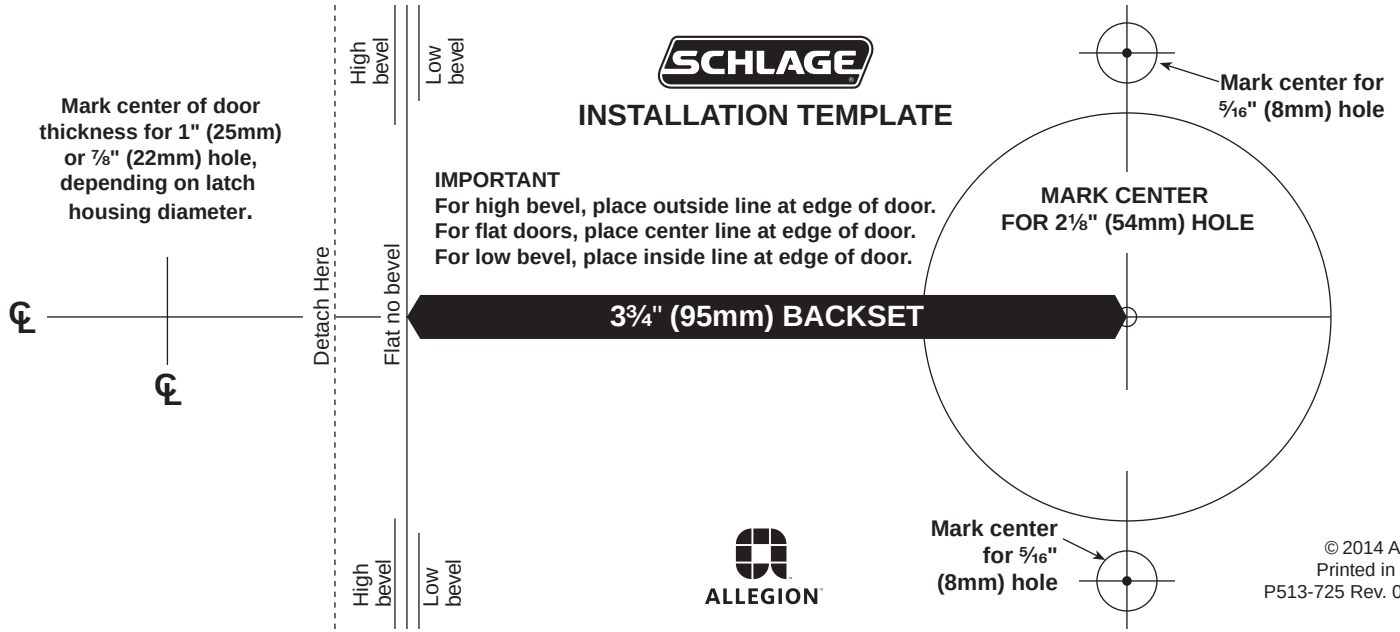


Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

D872

© 2017 Allegion
D872 Rev. 11/17
www.allegion.com/us



© 2014 Allegion
Printed in U.S.A.
P513-725 Rev. 01/14-c

PLANTILLA PARA INSTALACION
GARBARIT D' INSTALATION

IMPORTANTE
Para la parte más saliente del biselado coloquela línea externa al borde de la puerta.
Para puertas planas coloque la línea central al borde de la puerta.
Para la parte menos saliente del biselado coloque la línea interna al borde de la puerta.

IMPORTANT
Pour le biseau supérieur, placez la ligne extérieure sur le bord de la porte.
Pour les portes à surface plate, placez la ligne centrale sur le bord de la porte.
Pour le biseau inférieur, placez la ligne intérieure sur le bord de la porte.

Marcar el centro del grosor de la puerta para abrir un agujero de 1" (25mm) ó ⅞" (22mm), según el diámetro del picaporte de la vivienda.

Marquez le centre de l'épaisseur de la porte pour un trou de 25mm (1 po) ou 22mm (⅞ po), selon le diamètre du logement du bec-de-cane.

Separe aquí
Détachez ici

Biseau supérieur

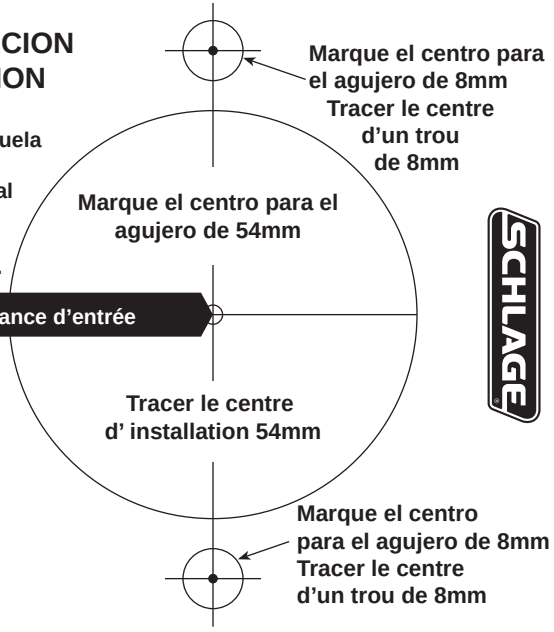
Plana sin bisel
Surface plate, non biseautée

Parte más saliente del biselado

Biseau inférieur

Parte menos saliente del biselado

3¾" (95mm) Montaje en retroceso Distance d'entrée



SCHLAGE

H Series Door Template Index

Door Templates

Function	Faceplate	Door Edge		Door Thickness	Wood or Composite	Metal
		Flat	Bevel			
H110 H153 H180 H185	1" (25mm)					
	Square corner 55/64" (22mm) housing	X	X	1" - 1-3/4" (35mm-44mm)	H496	H871
	Round corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius	X	X		H688	
	Circular drive-in	X			H498	
	Square corner, 1" (25mm) housing	X	X		H686	H872
H110H H153H H180H H185H	Square corner, 55/64" (22mm) housing	X	X		H769	H873
	Round corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius	X			H774	
	Circular drive-in	X			H771	
	Square corner, 1" (25mm) housing	X	X		H772	H874
H170	Inside dummy trim, surface mounted			Various	H583	

Strike Templates

Number	Description	Template Number	
		Wood	Metal
10-250	10-055 x 10-001 combination, standard	J907	J908
10-251	10-064 x 10-001 combination	J563 J928	J563 J929
10-252	10-055 x -10-026 combination	J905	J906
10-253	10-064 x 10-026 combination	J563 J458	J563 J459
10-255	10-055 x 10-027 combination	J916	J917
10-256	10-064 x 10-027 combination	J563 J460	J563 J461
10-257	10-092 x 10-027 combination	J914	J915
10-258	10-064 x 10-058 combination	J563 J478	
10-259	10-095 x 10-026 combination	J787 J458	

© 2017 Allegion
Rev. 05/17
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Small case deadbolt

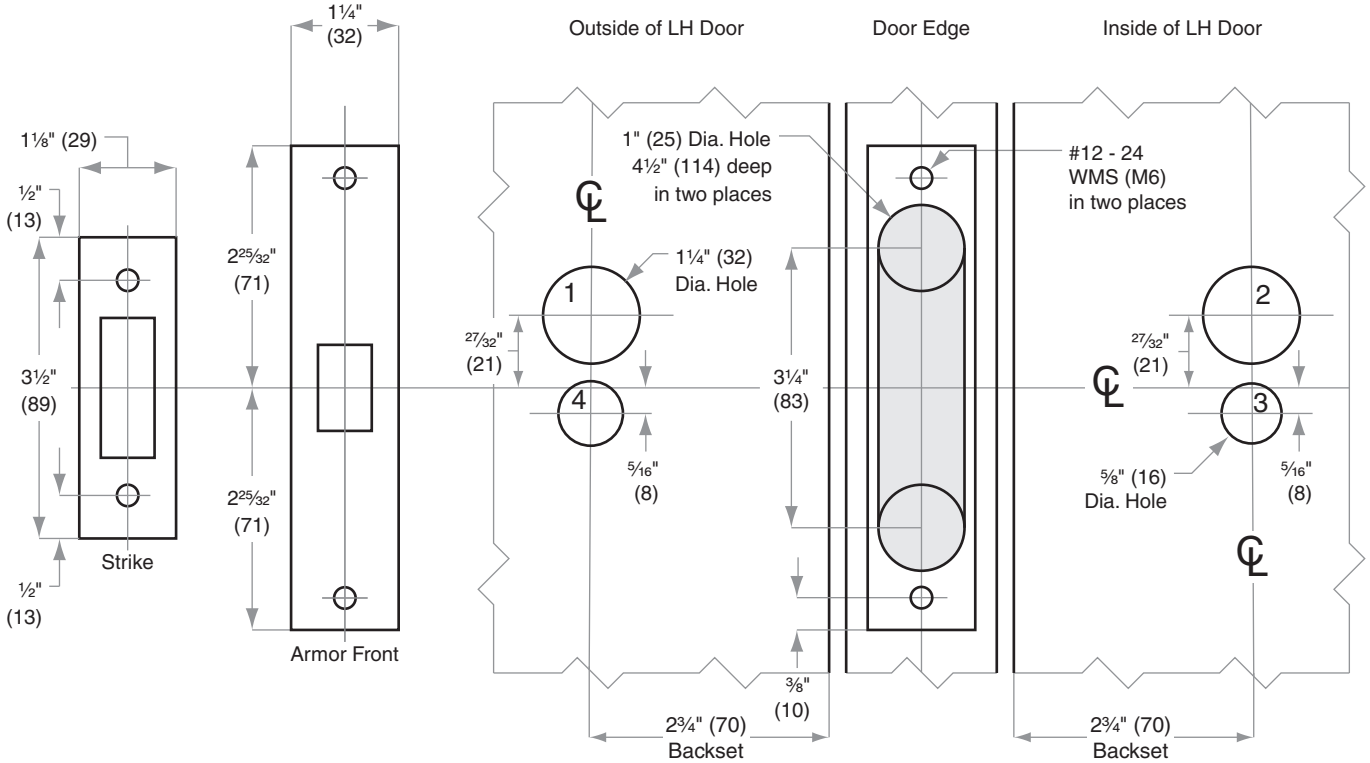
FUNCTION	DRILL			
	1	2	3	4
L460	X		X	**
L462, L463	X	X	***	**
L464	X			**
L480			X	
L496*	X		X	X

* Drill through-hole from 3 to 4 for L496

** Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724

*** Additional preparation for L283-711, L283-712, L283-713, L283-714

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown

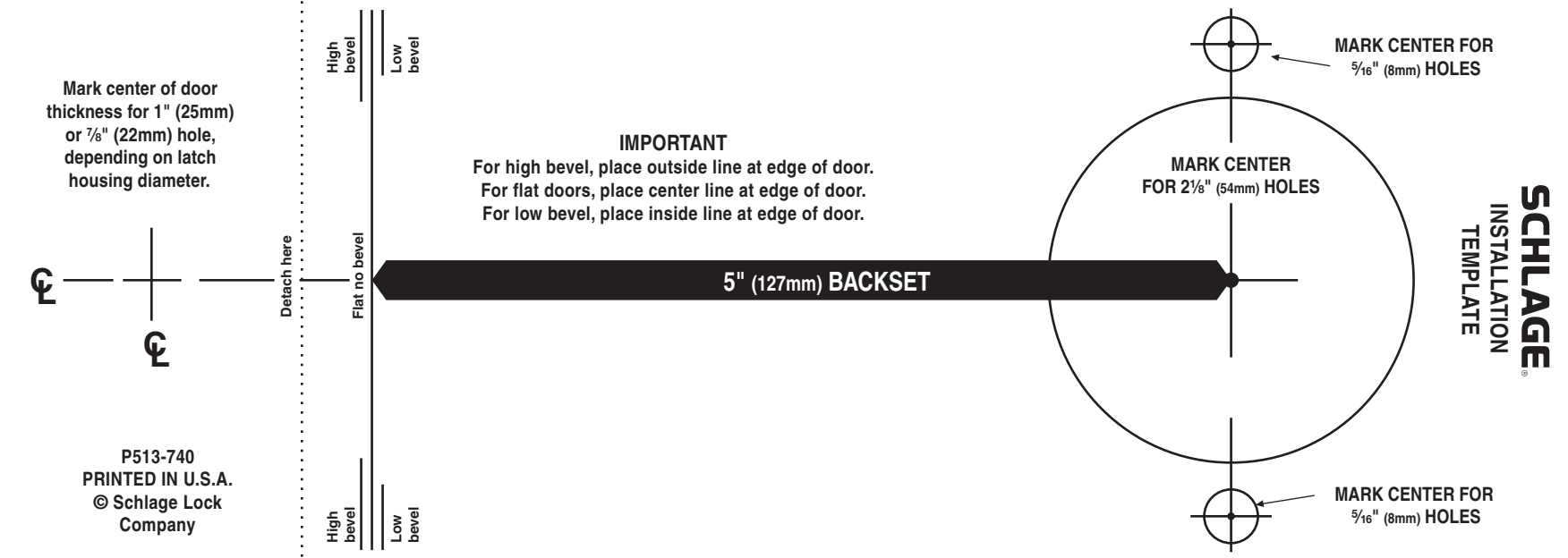


Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

L909

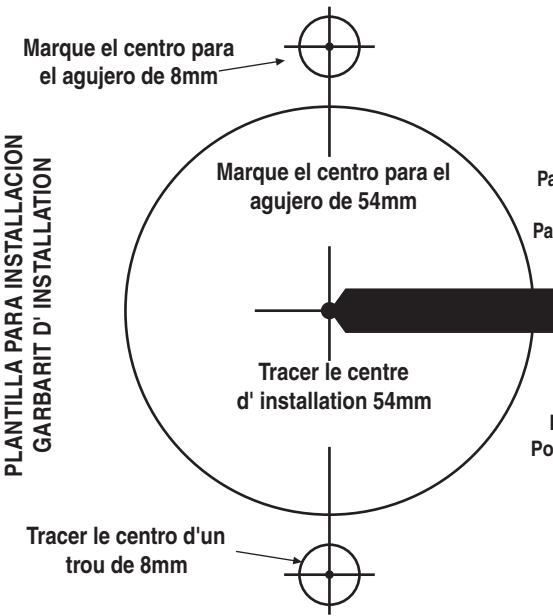
© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 08/14
www.allegion.com/us



P513-740
PRINTED IN U.S.A.
© Schlage Lock Company

SCHLAGE®

PLANTILLA PARA INSTALLACION
GARBARIT D' INSTALLATION



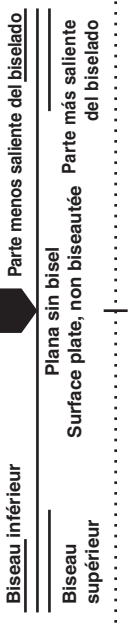
IMPORTANTE

Para la parte más saliente del biselado coloque la línea extema al borde de la puerta.
Para puertas planas coloque la línea central al borde de la puerta.
Para la parte menos saliente del biselado coloque la línea intera al borde de la puerta.

5" (127mm) MONTAJE EN RETROCESO
DISTANCE D'ENTRÉE

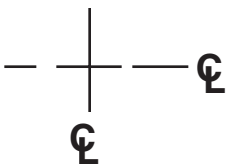
IMPORTANT

Pour le biseau supérieur, placez la ligne extérieure sur le bord de la porte.
Pour les portes à surface plate, placez la ligne centrale sur le bord de la porte.
Pour le biseau intérieur, placez la ligne intérieurure sur le bord de la porte.



Marcar el centro del grosor de la puerta para abrir un agujero de 1" (25mm) o ⅞" (22mm), según el diámetro del picaporte de la vivienda.

Separe aqui
Détachez ici



Marquez le centre de l'epaisseur de la porte pour un trou de 25 mm (1 po) ou 22 mm (⅞ po), selon le diamètre du logement du bec-de-cane

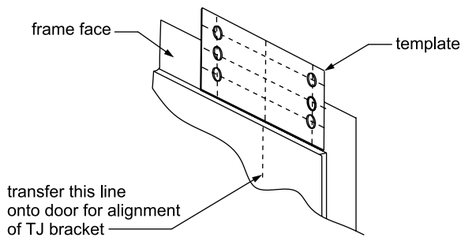
70TJ SERIES MAGNETIC LOCK

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS & CUT-OUT TEMPLATE

The 70TJ Series magnet is powered by 12 or 24VDC only. Schlage offers several power supplies which can be used to power magnetic locks. Magnetic locks are usually controlled by an access control reader (card, prox, etc.) and an egress device such as an exit device with a switch, pushbutton and/or motion detector. In most cases it is required that activation of building's fire alarm system cause all magnetic locks to unlock. Consult local authority having jurisdiction regarding system requirements for local life safety and electrical codes.

1) Place template on frame face as shown. Leave room if required for existing door hardware such as vertical rod panic hardware, etc. Drill required holes.

NOTE: Many frame faces are not tall enough for all holes to be drilled. In such cases, prep the three holes which fall on the frame face for blind nuts and use masonry anchors or other appropriate fasteners for the top two holes. It is critical that the three fasteners on the frame face are properly installed.

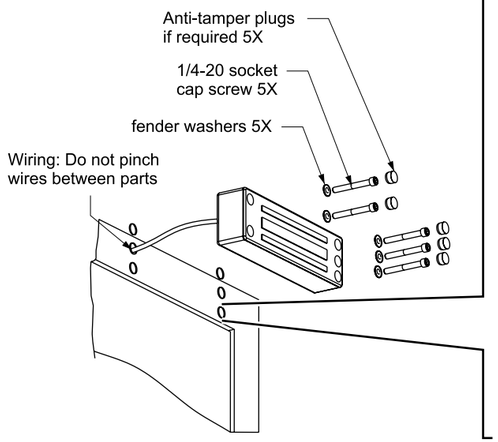


2) Refer to wiring chart and make wiring connections.

WIRING:		
Red	(+)	0.300A@12VDC
Black	(-)	0.150A@24VDC
White	MBS C	1.0A max.@30VDC
Green	MBS NO	
Orange	MBS NC	
Contact shown with lock unlocked		
Yellow	DSM C	0.10A max.@30VDC
Blue	DSM NO	
Brown	DSM NC	
Contact shown with door opened		

3) Install magnet.

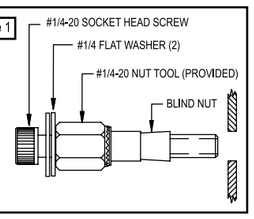
NOTE: Top two blind nuts might fall on wall area. Use appropriate reinforcement as required to attain rated holding force.
NOTE: Magnet and armature must mate when door is in closed (and latched if applicable) position. Adjust by adding/subtracting shim washers.



A. Drill a 9/32" hole.

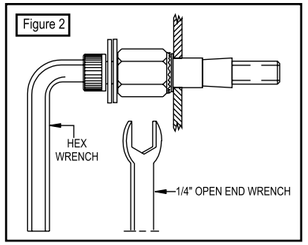
B. Refer to Figure 1.
- Assemble the supplied parts.
- Insert into hole.

Figure 1



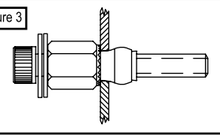
C. While holding tool in place with wrench, tighten to colapse nut with hex wrench. **IMPORTANT: DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN.**

Figure 2



D. Figure 3 shows completed installation of blind nut.

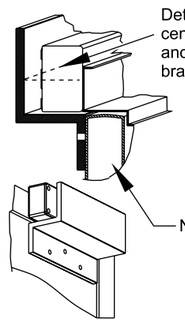
Figure 3



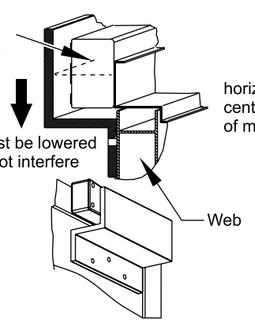
E. Repeat steps **A**, **B** and **C** for additional blind nuts.

4) Prepare TJ bracket
Drill holes for armature
Mark holes for mounting armature

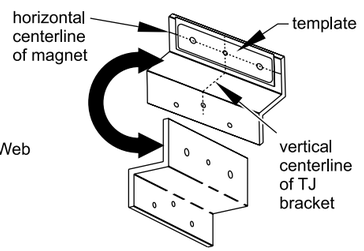
NARROW STILE ALUMINUM DOOR



TYPICAL HOLLOW METAL DOOR w/WEB

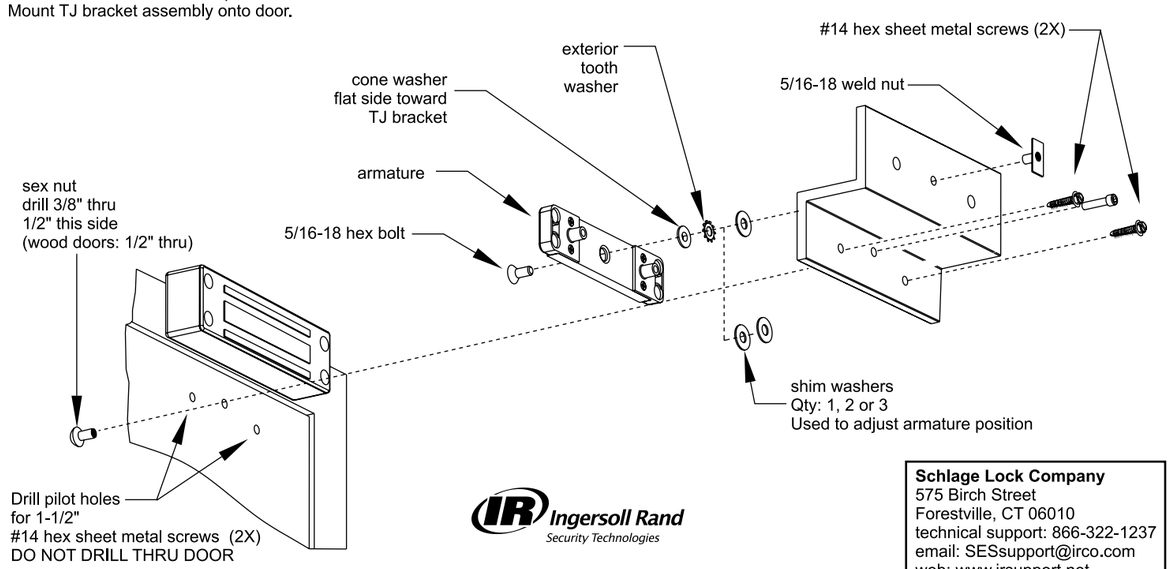


Line up template with horizontal centerline and center it on the TJ bracket (measure and mark the center) Tape the template to the TJ bracket and drill holes as required by template.



700194-A 8/2009

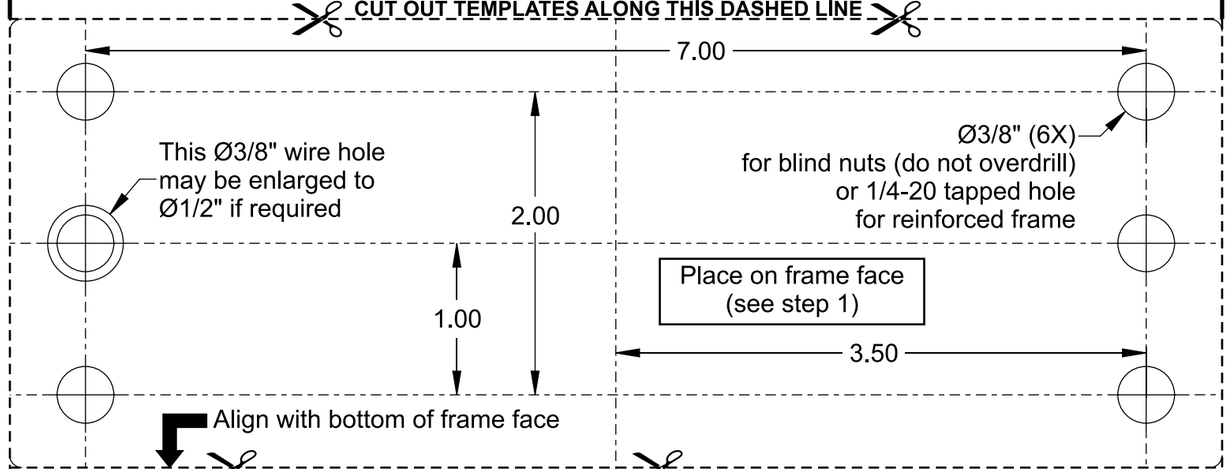
5) Install armature onto TJ bracket using fasteners in order and orientation as shown.
Drill holes for TJ bracket as specified.
Mount TJ bracket assembly onto door.



Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

Schlage Lock Company
575 Birch Street
Forestville, CT 06010
technical support: 866-322-1237
email: SESsupport@irco.com
web: www.irsupport.net

CUT OUT TEMPLATES ALONG THIS DASHED LINE



700194-A 8/2009

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

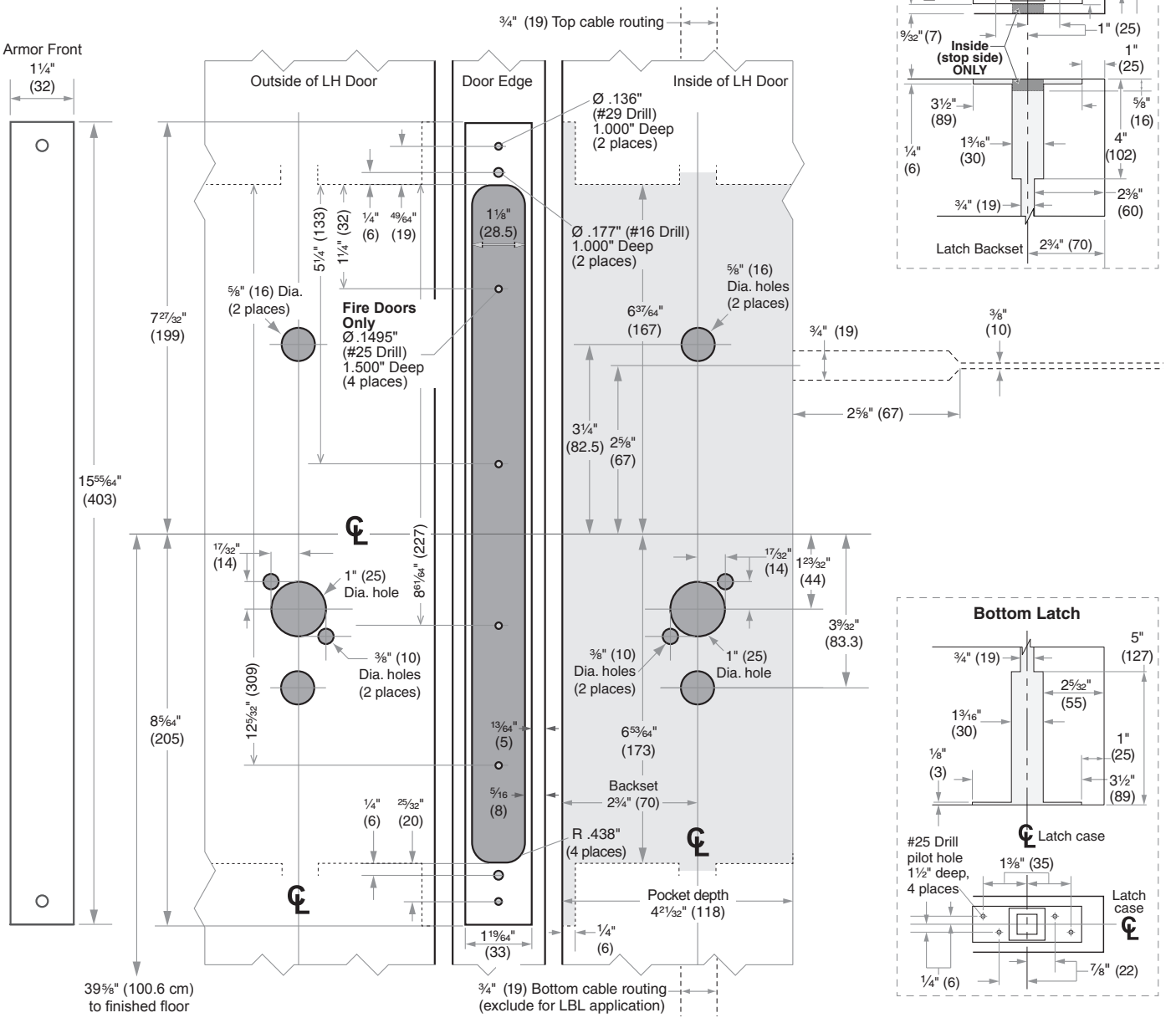
LM9200-Series

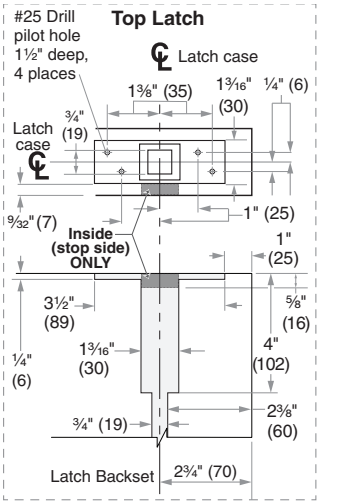
Models LM9290 EL/EU, LM9290F EL/EU, LM9291 EL/EU, LM9291F EL/EU Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.





Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L937 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

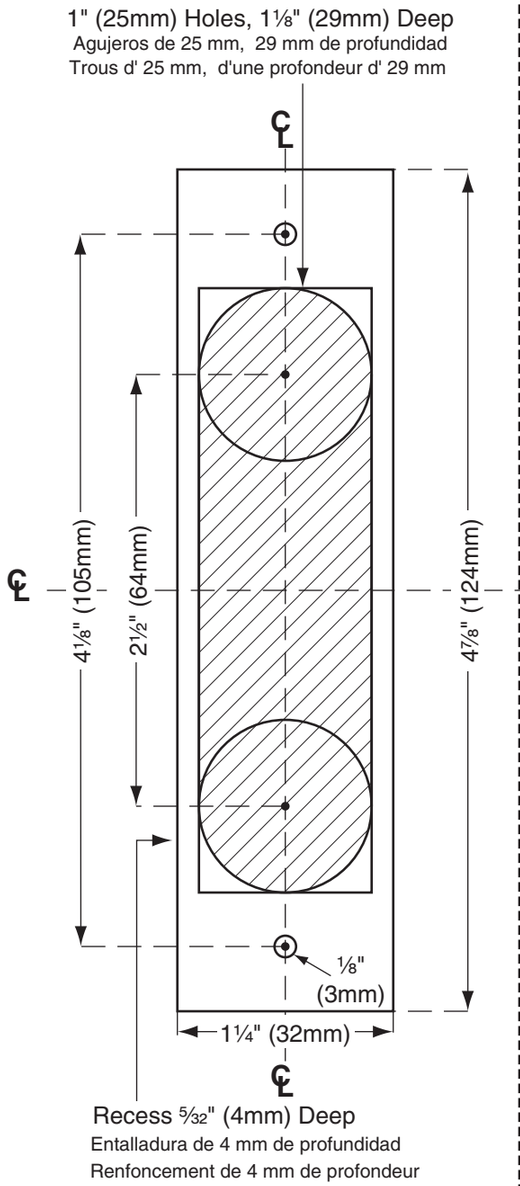
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L937

P509-699

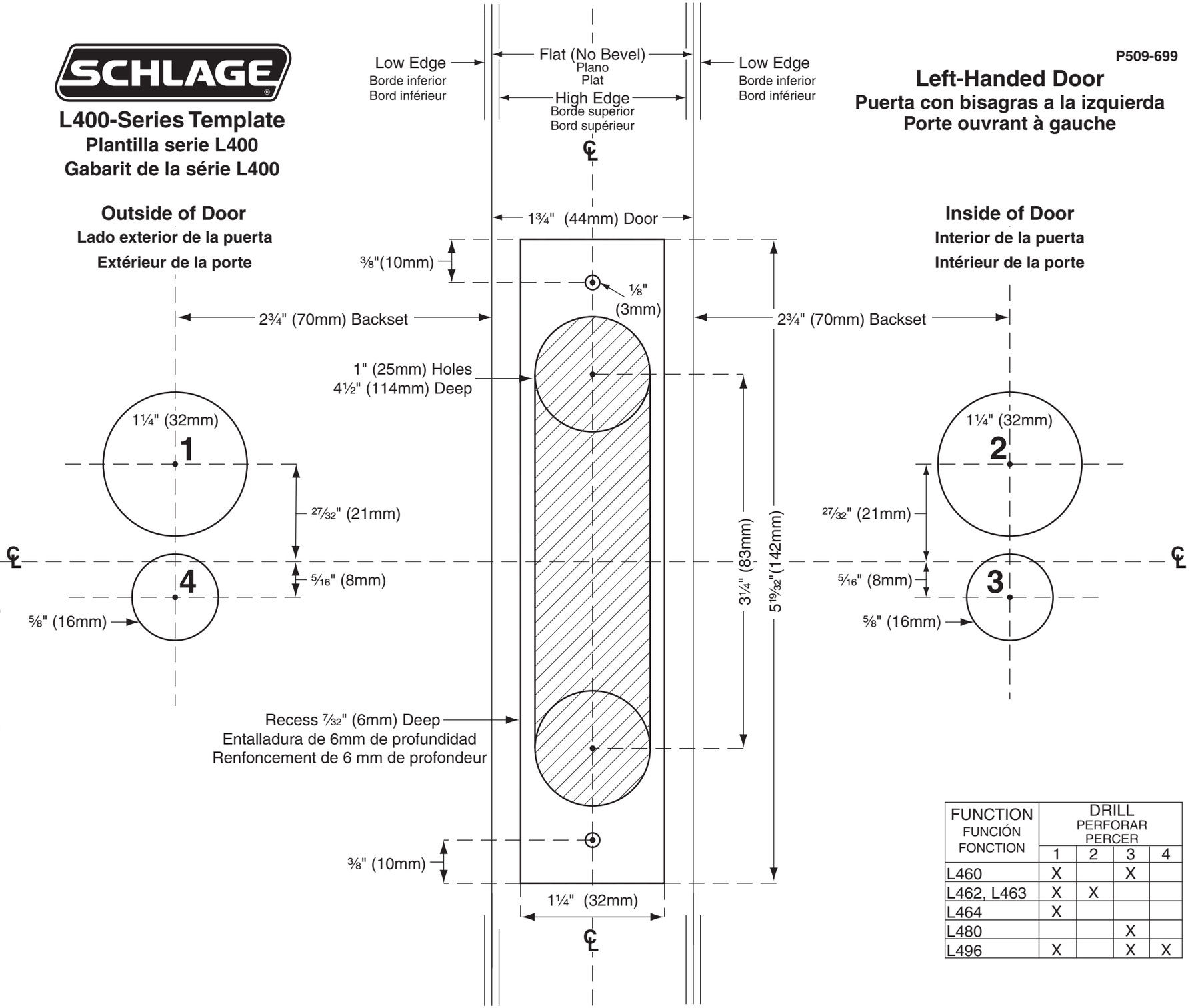
10-078 Strike
Placa hembra 10-078
Gâche 10-078



Detach
Cortar
Détacher

SCHLAGE

L400-Series Template
Plantilla serie L400
Gabarit de la série L400



Outside of Door
Lado exterior de la puerta
Extérieur de la porte

Inside of Door
Interior de la puerta
Intérieur de la porte

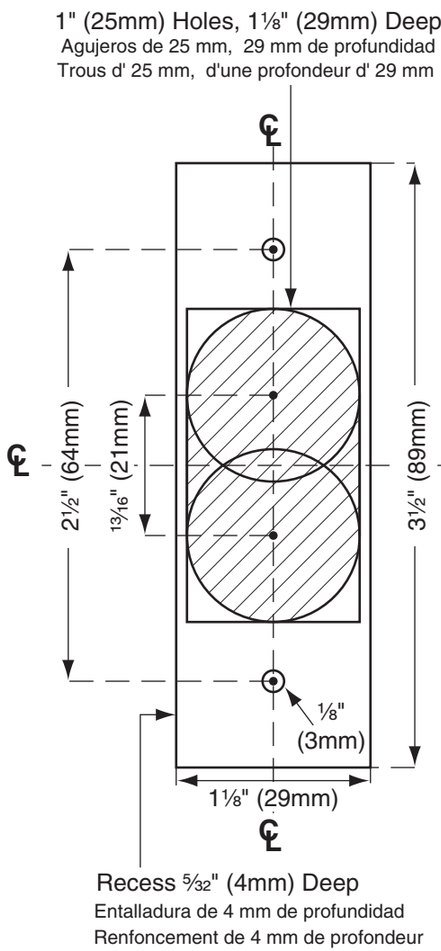
FUNCTION FUNCIÓN FONCTION	DRILL PERFORAR PERCER			
	1	2	3	4
L460	X		X	
L462, L463	X	X		
L464	X			
L480			X	
L496	X		X	X

P509-699

Left-Handed Door
Puerta con bisagras a la izquierda
Porte ouvrant à gauche

P509-699

10-079 Strike
Placa hembra 10-079
Gâche 10-079



Detach
Cortar
Détacher

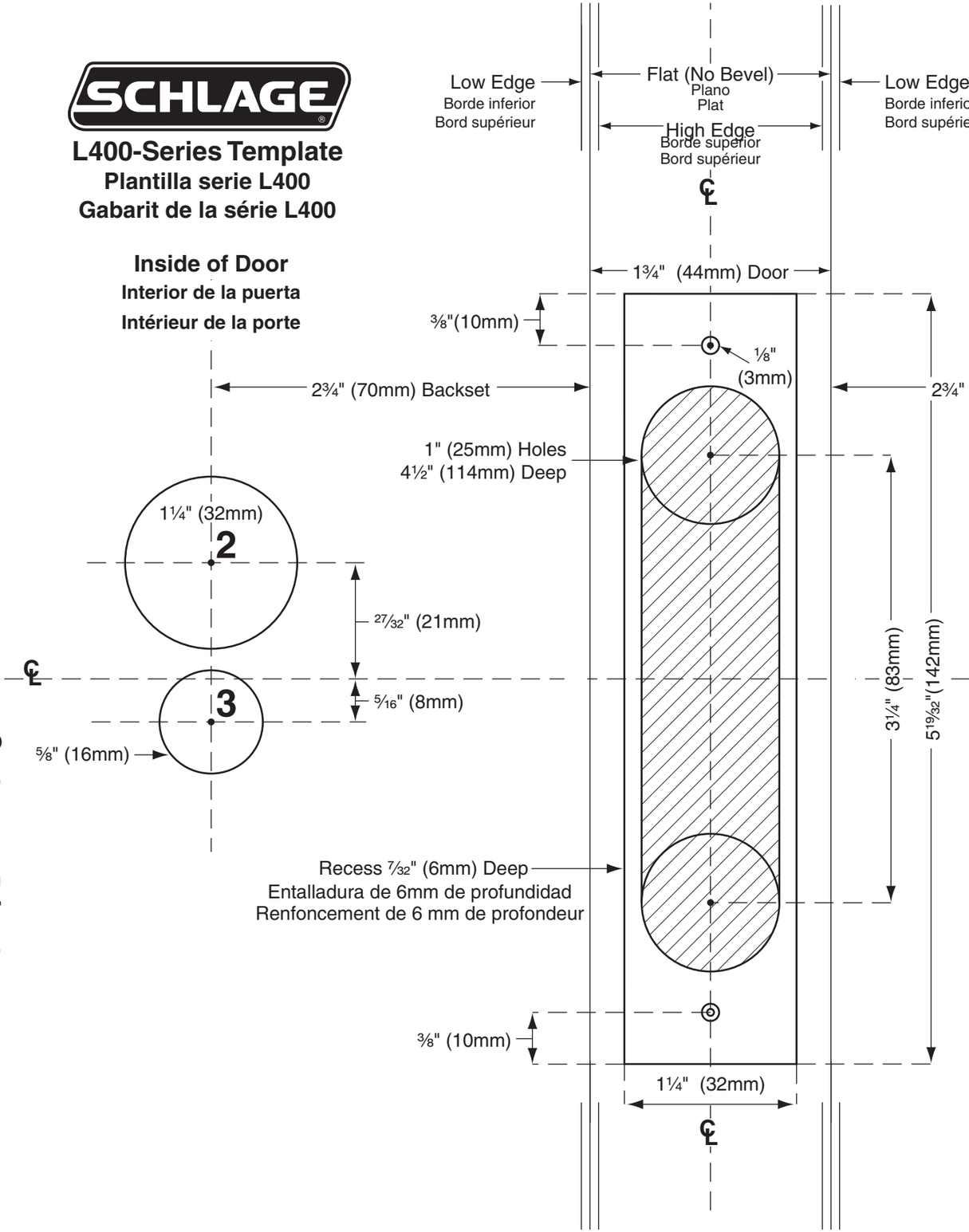
© Allegion 2014
Printed in U.S.A.
P509-699 Rev. 01/14-d

ALLEGION

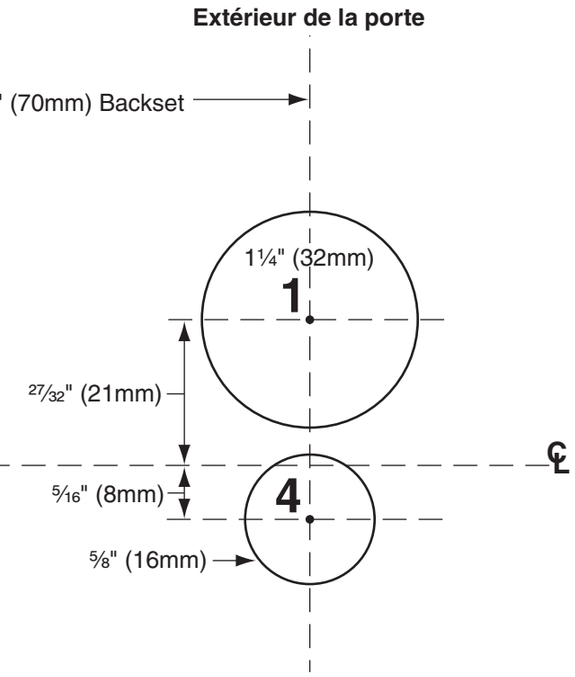
SCHLAGE

L400-Series Template
Plantilla serie L400
Gabarit de la série L400

Inside of Door
Interior de la puerta
Intérieur de la porte



Outside of Door
Lado exterior de la puerta
Extérieur de la porte



Right-Handed Door
Puerta con bisagras a la derecha
Porte ouvrant à droite

FUNCTION FUNCIÓN FONCTION	DRILL PERFORAR PERCER			
	1	2	3	4
L460	X		X	
L462, L463	X	X		
L464	X			
L480			X	
L496	X		X	X

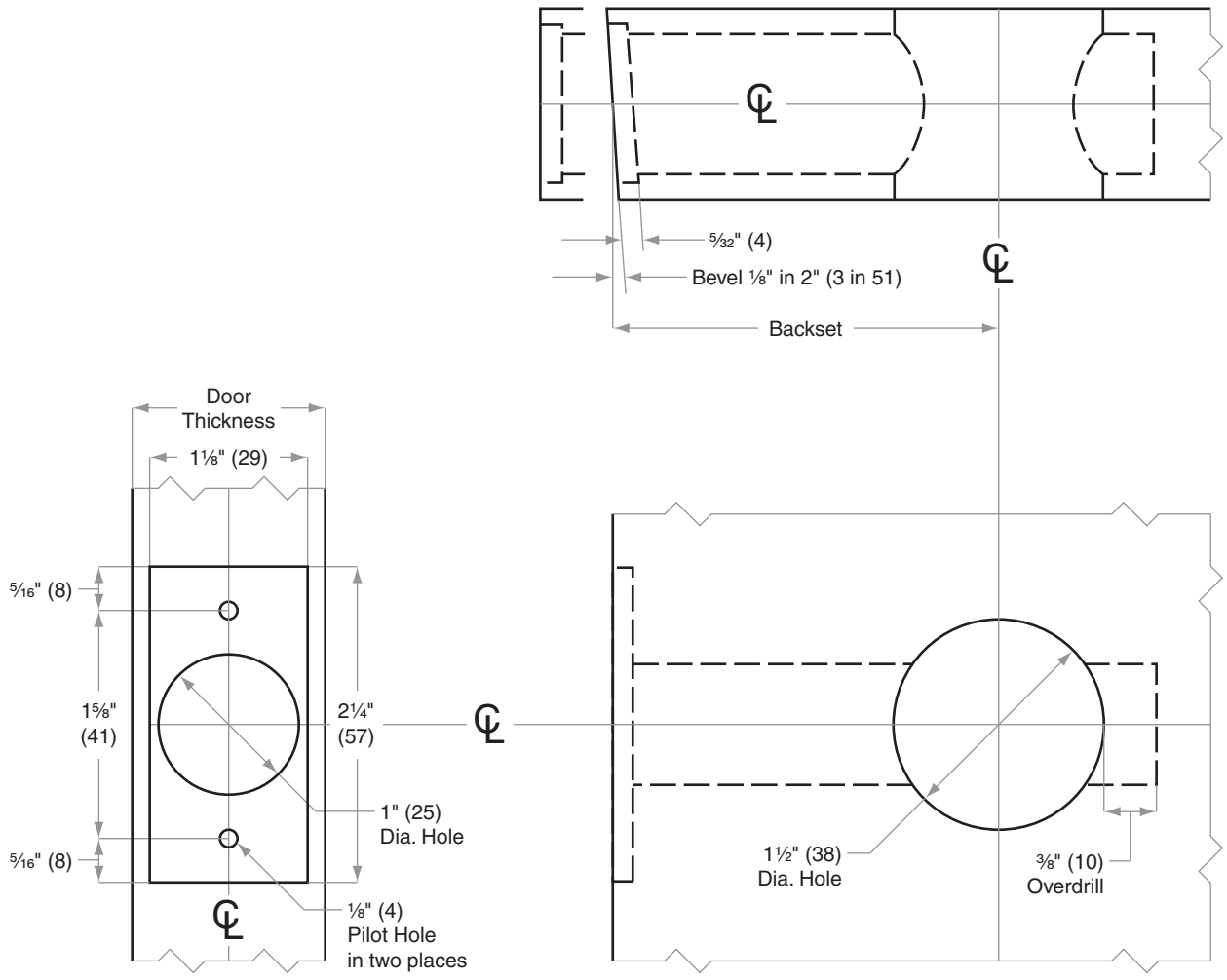
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B500-Series

Models B571, B581

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2¼" (57 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B938

© 2014 Allegion
B938 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

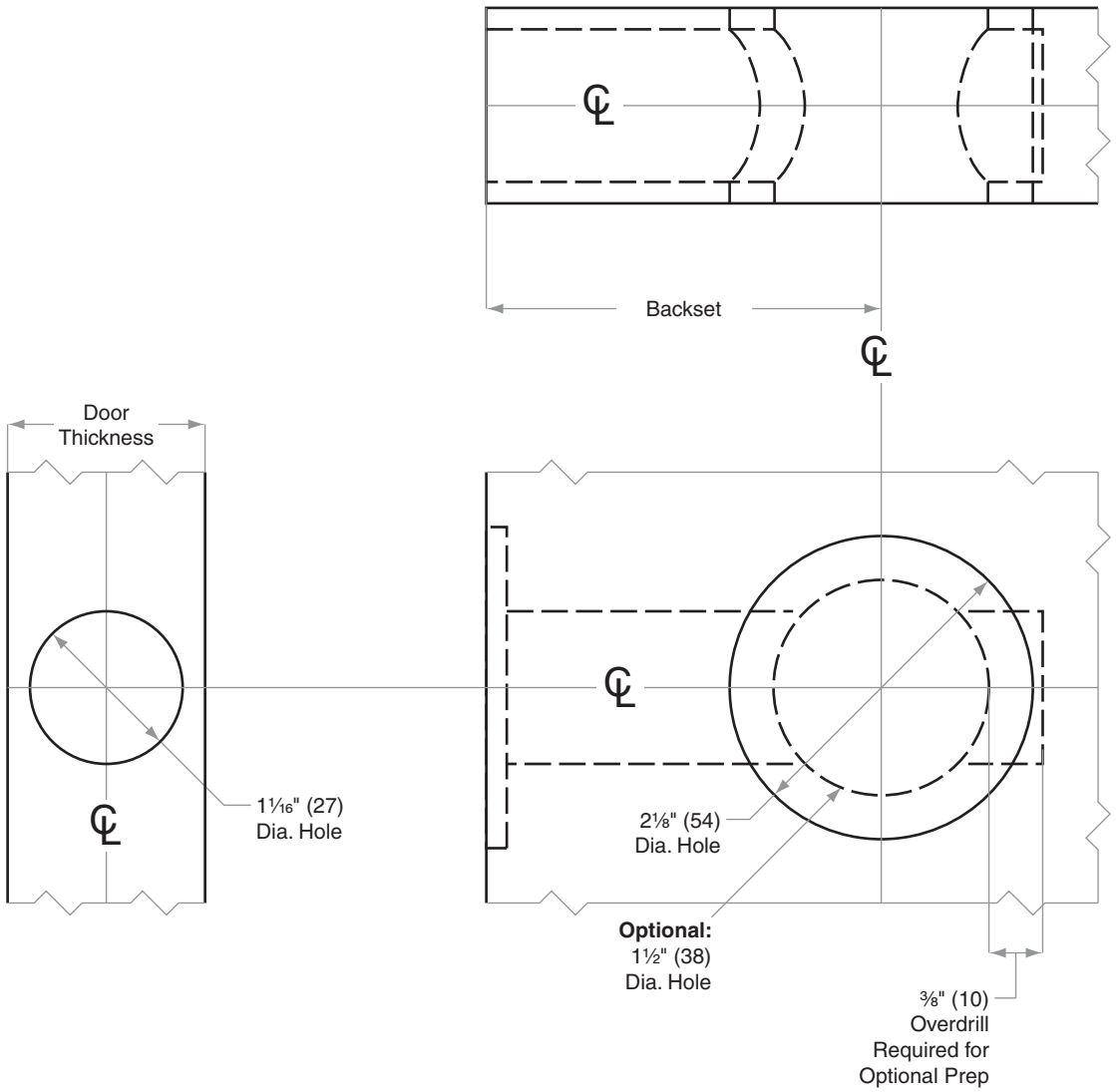
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B600/700/800-Series

Models B660/661/662/663, B760/761/762/763, B860/861/862/863

Door Type: Wood or Composite, Flat
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)–2½" (64 mm)
Faceplate: Circular Drive-In
Backsets: **2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B891

© 2014 Allegion
B891 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

P509-150

MARK CENTER OF
DOOR THICKNESS

1¾" (44mm) DOOR

1⅜" (35mm) DOOR

FOR ⅞" (22MM)
OR 1" (25MM) HOLE
DEPENDING ON
LATCH HOUSING

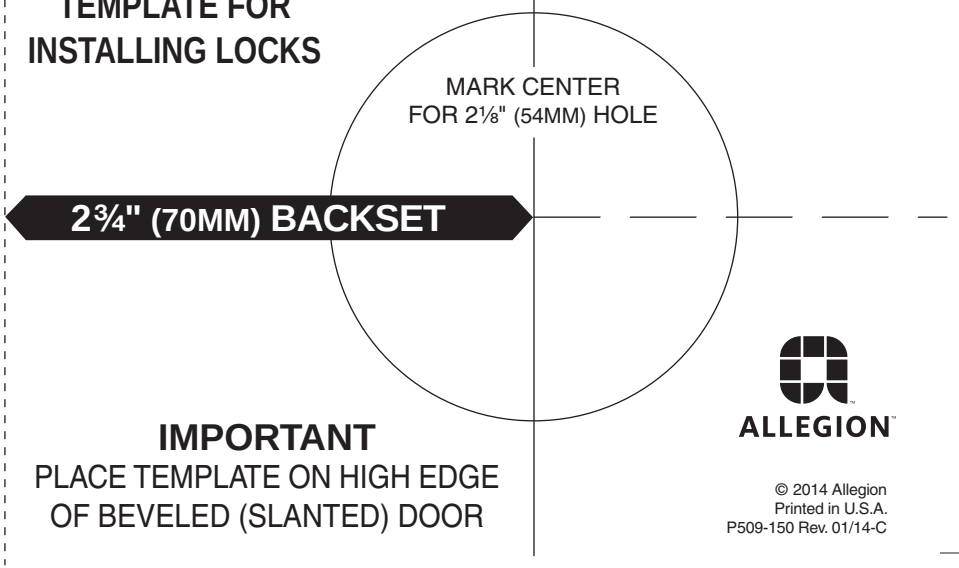
FOLD HERE ON EDGE OF DOOR

SCHLAGE

TEMPLATE FOR INSTALLING LOCKS

Customer Service Servicio al cliente Service à la clientèle	1-877-671-7011 www.allegion.com/us

MARK CENTER
FOR 2⅛" (54MM) HOLE



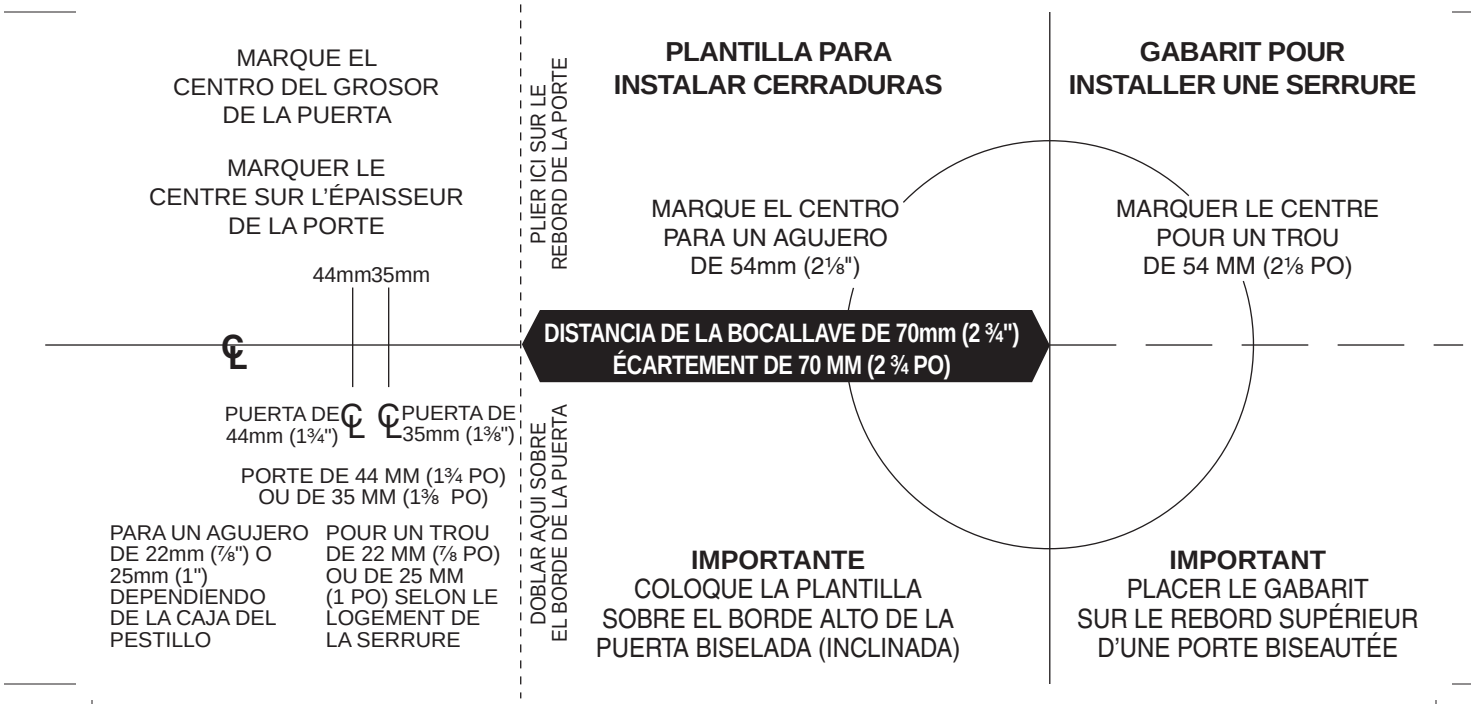
2¾" (70MM) BACKSET

IMPORTANT

PLACE TEMPLATE ON HIGH EDGE
OF BEVELED (SLANTED) DOOR

ALLEGION

© 2014 Allegion
Printed in U.S.A.
P509-150 Rev. 01/14-C


MARQUE EL
CENTRO DEL GROSOR
DE LA PUERTA
MARQUER LE
CENTRE SUR L'ÉPAISSEUR
DE LA PORTE
44mm35mm
PUERTA DE
44mm (1¾")
PUERTA DE
35mm (1⅜")
PORTE DE 44 MM (1¾ PO)
OU DE 35 MM (1⅜ PO)
PARA UN AGUJERO
DE 22mm (⅞") O
25mm (1")
DEPENDIENDO
DE LA CAJA DEL
PESTILLO
POUR UN TROU
DE 22 MM (⅞ PO)
OU DE 25 MM
(1 PO) SELON LE
LOGEMENT DE
LA SERRURE
PLIER ICI SUR LE
REBORD DE LA PORTE
DOBLAR AQUI SOBRE
EL BORDE DE LA PUERTA
PLANTILLA PARA
INSTALAR CERRADURAS
GABARIT POUR
INSTALLER UNE SERRURE
MARQUE EL CENTRO
PARA UN AGUJERO
DE 54mm (2⅛")
MARQUER LE CENTRE
POUR UN TROU
DE 54 MM (2⅛ PO)
DISTANCIA DE LA BOCALLAVE DE 70mm (2 ¾")
ÉCARTEMENT DE 70 MM (2 ¾ PO)
IMPORTANTE
COLOQUE LA PLANTILLA
SOBRE EL BORDE ALTO DE LA
PUERTA BISELADA (INCLINADA)
IMPORTANT
PLACER LE GABARIT
SUR LE REBORD SUPÉRIEUR
D'UNE PORTE BISEAUTÉE

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

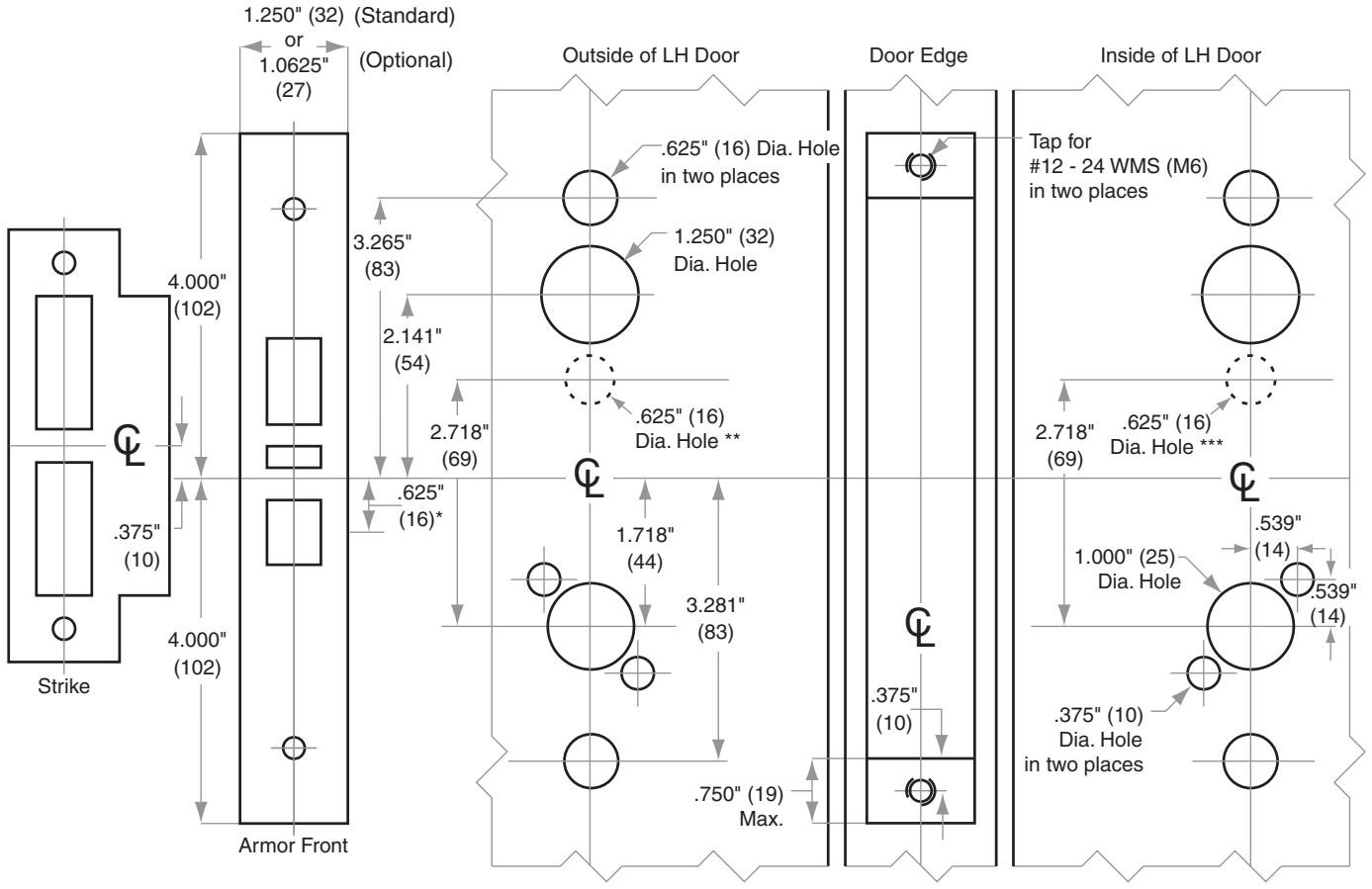
Model L/LV9060, L/LV/LM/LMV9071, L/LV9077, L/LV9082EL/EU, L/LV9457, L/LV9458, L9466, L/LV9482, LM/LMV9371

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



*** Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
**** Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**
***** Additional preparation for L283-711, L283-712, L283-713, L283-714**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2015 Allegion
L829 Rev. 08/15
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L829

SCHLAGE

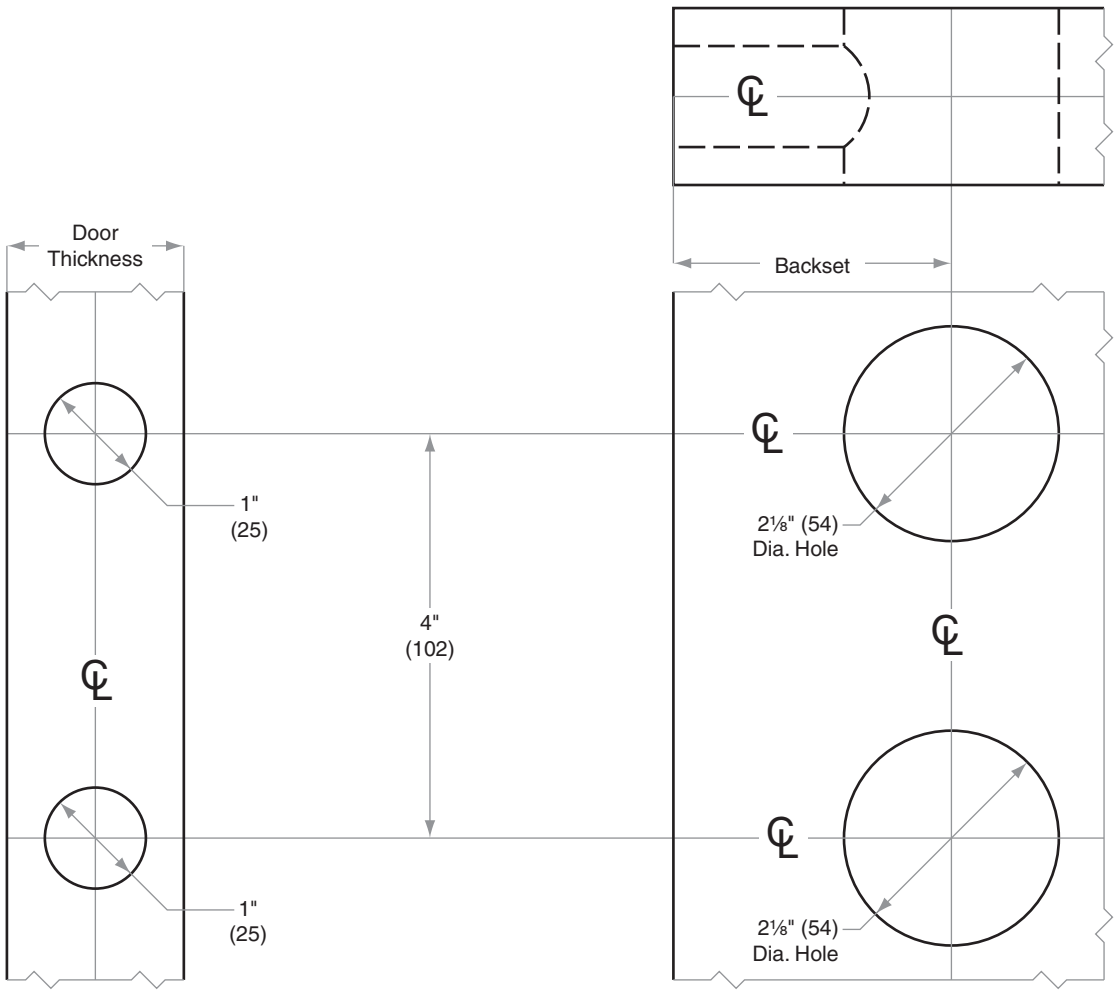
ALLEGION

H-Series

H110H, H153H, H180H, H185H

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1¾" (44 mm)
Faceplate:	Circular Drive-In
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)** | 2¾" (70 mm)

This template is for use with the adapter ring for a 2⅛" (54) prepped hole, both upper and lower



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

H771

© 2014 Allegion
H771 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

LT Series Door Template Index

Door Templates

Function	Faceplate	Door Edge	Door Thickness	Wood or Composite	Metal
LT170	-	Flat or Beveled	-	LT101	LT105
LT172	-		-	LT102	LT106
LT10	1” (25mm) square corner		1-3/8” - 2” (35mm - 51mm)	LT103	LT107
LT10	1-1/8” (29mm) square corner			LT104	LT108
LT40	1” (25mm) square corner			LT103	LT107
LT40	1-1/8” (29mm) square corner			LT104	LT108

© 2017 Allegion
Rev. 05/17
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE®

INSTALLATION TEMPLATE H170 DUMMY TRIM

Mark mounting screw holes in 4 places by arrows.

Height line for center line of door knob.

SCHLAGE®

INSTALLATION TEMPLATE H170 DUMMY TRIM

Mark mounting screw holes in 4 places by arrows.

2¾" BACKSET

2⅜" BACKSET

Height line for center line of door knob.

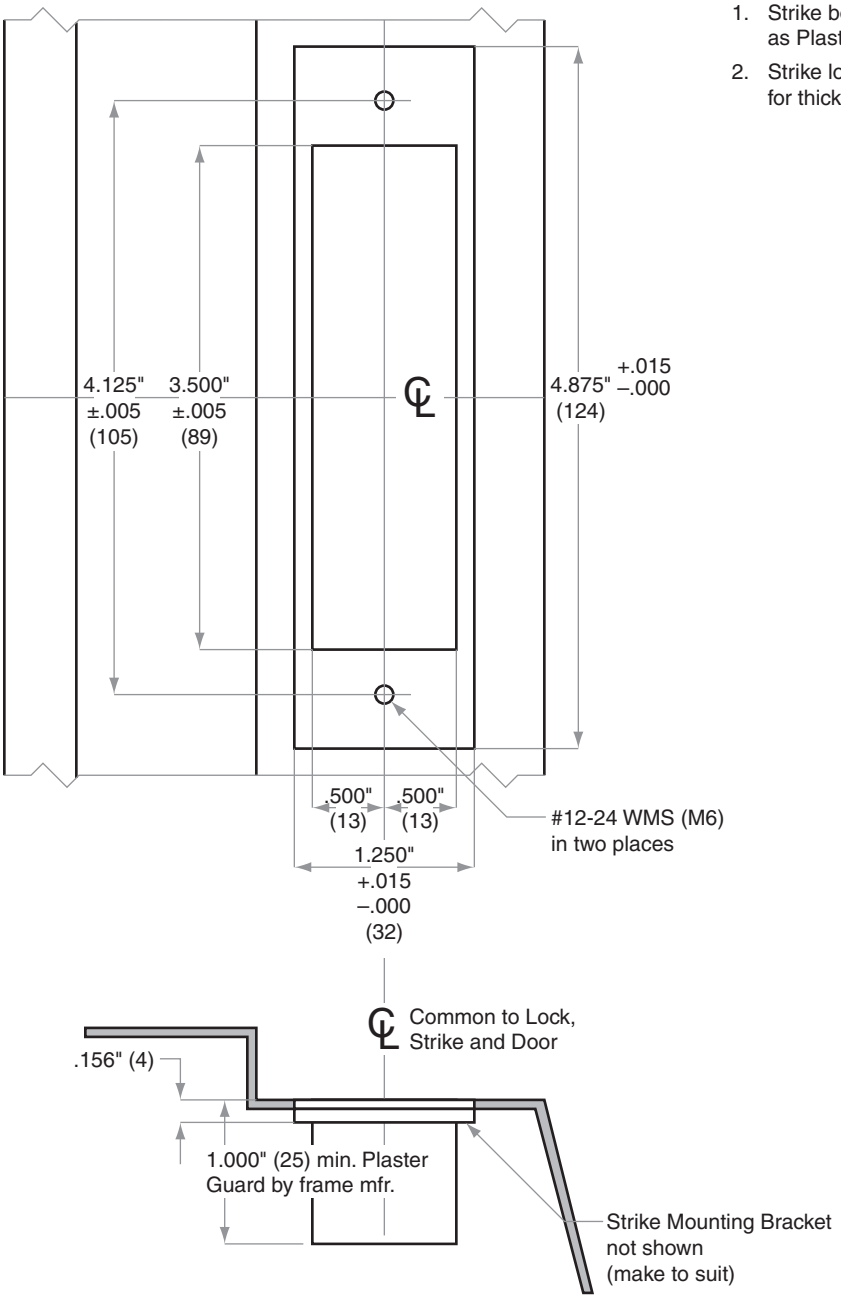
INGERSOLL-RAND
ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE

©2000 Schlage Lock Co.
Printed in USA 2/00
P509-216

Strikes

Models 10-073, 10-078

Jamb Type: Metal
Style: Mortise, No Lip, Deadbolt
Standard for:
Optional for: L400-Series



NOTE:
1. Strike box furnished detached, but not required as Plaster Guard is furnished by frame mfr.
2. Strike location on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers, when used

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J921

© 2014 Allegion
J921 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

P509-760

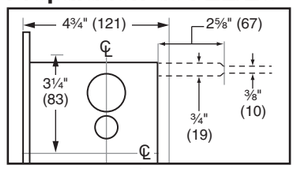
L9000-Series Template for Right-Handed Door

Plantilla serie L9000 para puerta con bisagras a la derecha

Gabarit de la série L9000 pour porte ouvrant à droite

⚠ **Use included plastic template for proper sectional indicator placement.**
Utilizar el plantilla plástico (incluido) para correcto colocación de indicador seccional.
Utiliser le gabarit plastique (inclus) pour le placement correct de de l'indicateur sectionnel.

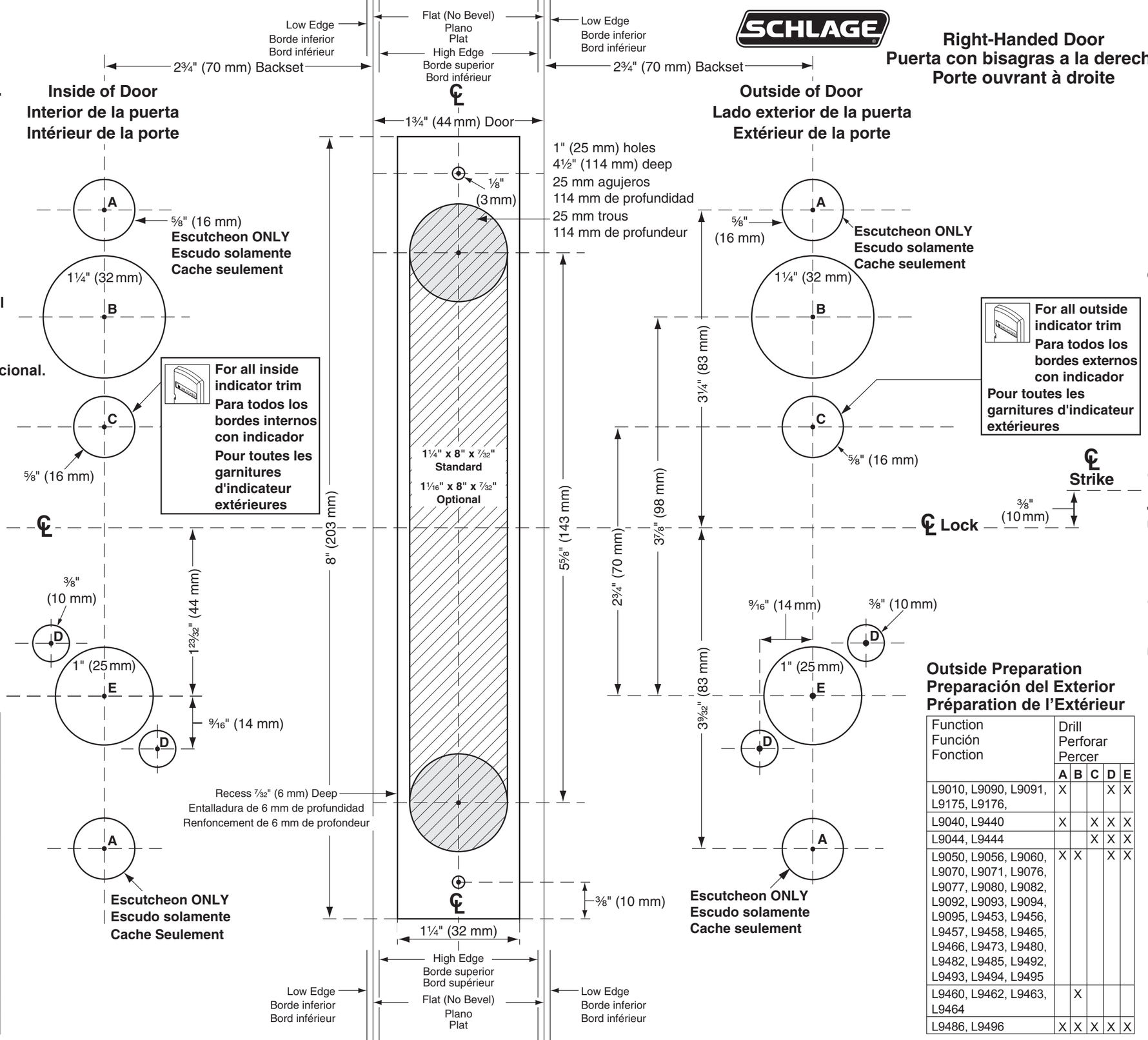
EL/EU Preparation
Preparación del EL/EU
Préparation de l'EL/EU



For wood door • Para puerta de madera
Pour porte en bois

Inside Preparation
Preparación del Interior
Préparation de l'Intérieur

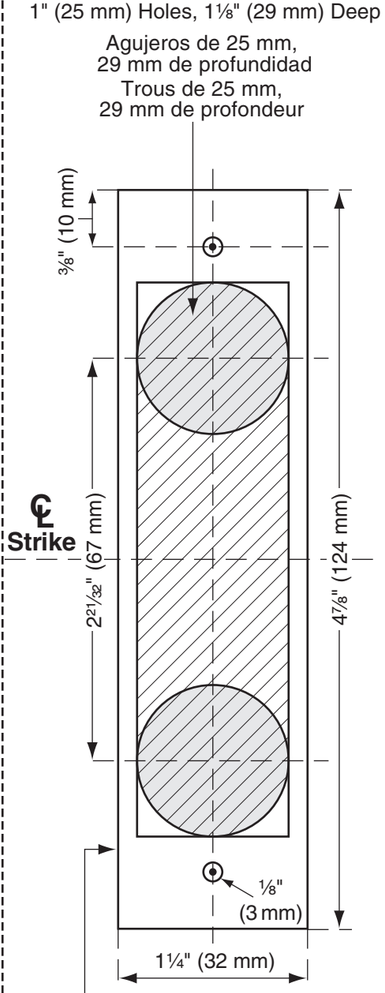
Function Función Fonction	Drill Perforar Percer				
	A	B	C	D	E
L9010, L9070, L9076, L9080, L9090, L9091, L9092, L9093, L9175, L9176, L9465	X			X	X
L9040, L9050, L9056, L9440, L9453, L9456, L9473, L9480, L9485, L9486, L9492, L9493, L9496	X		X	X	X
L9060, L9071, L9077, L9082, L9094, L9095 L9457, L9458, L9466, L9482, L9494, L9495	X	X		X	X
L9044, L9444			X	X	X
L9460			X		
L9462, L9463		X			



SCHLAGE

Right-Handed Door
Puerta con bisagras a la derecha
Porte ouvrant à droite

10-073 Strike
Placa hembra 10-073
Gâche 10-073



Outside Preparation
Preparación del Exterior
Préparation de l'Extérieur

Function Función Fonction	Drill Perforar Percer				
	A	B	C	D	E
L9010, L9090, L9091, L9175, L9176,	X			X	X
L9040, L9440	X		X	X	X
L9044, L9444			X	X	X
L9050, L9056, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9076, L9077, L9080, L9082, L9092, L9093, L9094, L9095, L9453, L9456, L9457, L9458, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9480, L9482, L9485, L9492, L9493, L9494, L9495	X	X		X	X
L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464		X			
L9486, L9496	X	X	X	X	X

Customer Service
Servicio al cliente 1-877-671-7011
Service à la clientèle www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

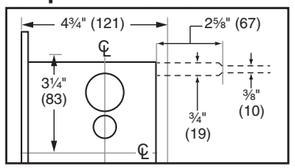
L9000-Series Template for Left-Handed Door

Plantilla serie L9000 para puerta con bisagras a la izquierda

Gabarit de la série L9000 pour porte ouvrant à gauche

⚠ **Use included plastic template for proper sectional indicator placement.**
Utilizar el plantilla plástico (incluido) para correcto colocación de indicador seccional.
Utiliser le gabarit plastique (inclus) pour le placement correct de de l'indicateur sectionnel.

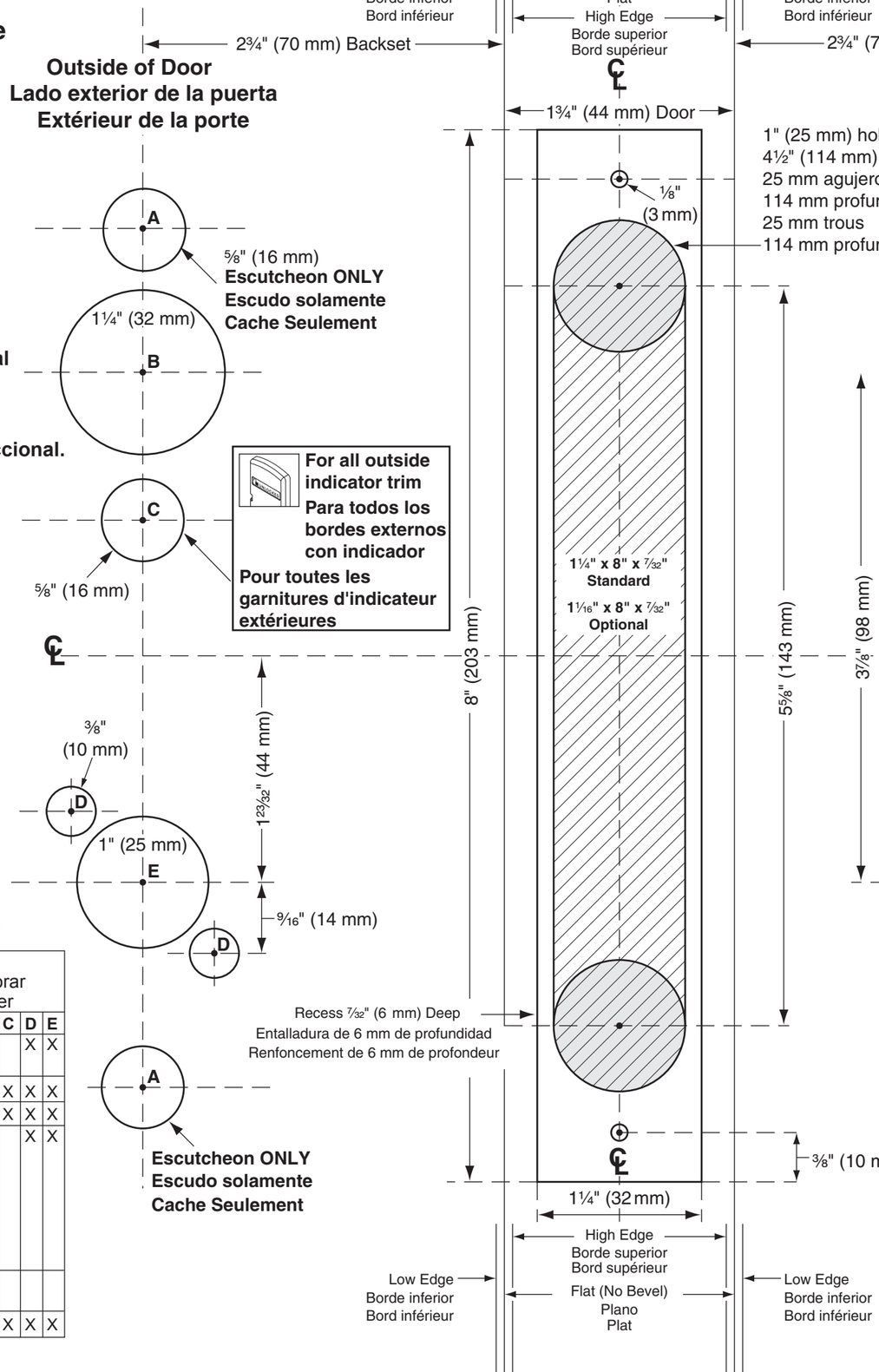
EL/EU Preparation
Preparación del EL/EU
Préparation de l'EL/EU

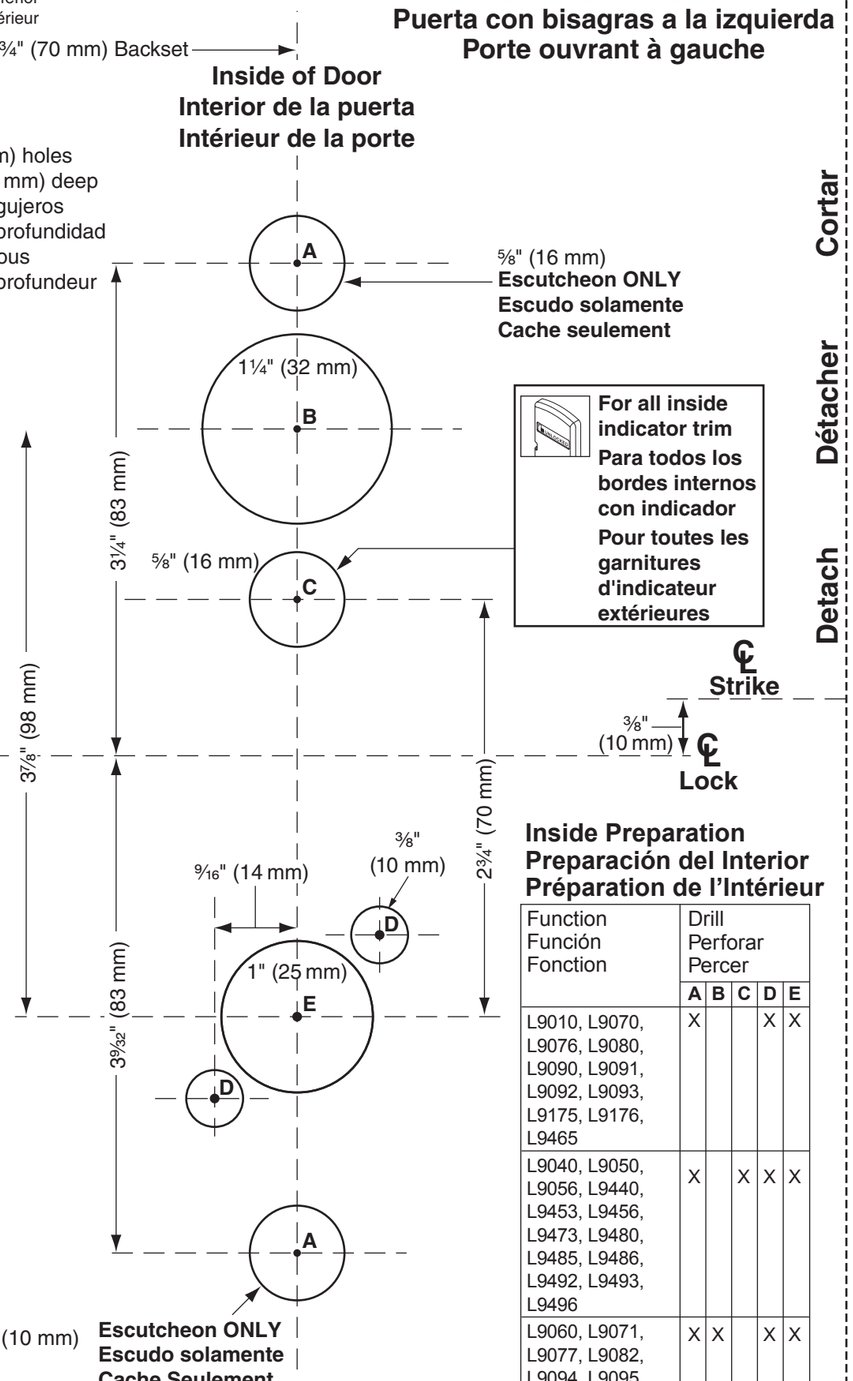


For wood door • Para puerta de madera
Pour porte en bois

Outside Preparation
Preparación del Exterior
Préparation de l'Extérieur

Function Función Fonction	Drill Perforar Percer				
	A	B	C	D	E
L9010, L9090, L9091, L9175, L9176	X			X	X
L9040, L9440	X		X	X	X
L9044, L9444			X	X	X
L9050, L9056, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9076, L9077, L9080, L9082, L9092, L9093, L9094, L9095, L9453, L9456, L9457, L9458, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9480, L9482, L9485, L9492, L9493, L9494, L9495	X	X		X	X
L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464		X			
L9486, L9496	X	X	X	X	X





Inside Preparation
Preparación del Interior
Préparation de l'Intérieur

Function Función Fonction	Drill Perforar Percer				
	A	B	C	D	E
L9010, L9070, L9076, L9080, L9090, L9091, L9092, L9093, L9175, L9176, L9465	X			X	X
L9040, L9050, L9056, L9440, L9453, L9456, L9473, L9480, L9485, L9486, L9492, L9493, L9496	X		X	X	X
L9060, L9071, L9077, L9082, L9094, L9095, L9457, L9458, L9466, L9482, L9494, L9495	X	X		X	X
L9044, L9444			X	X	X
L9460			X		
L9462, L9463		X			

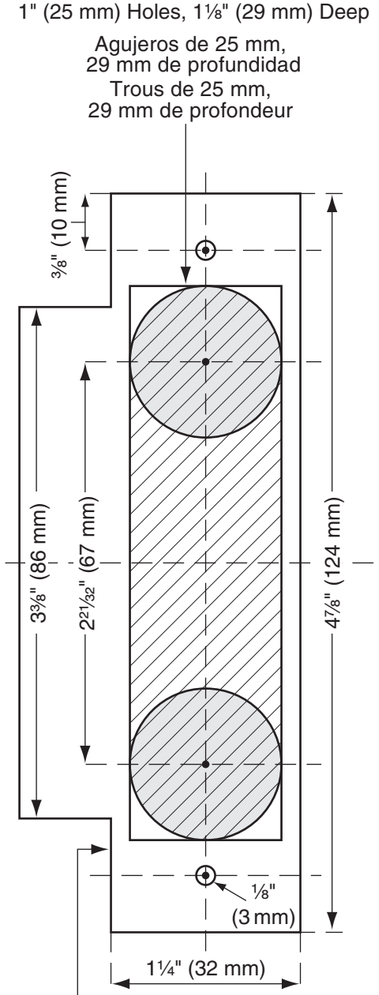
Customer Service

Servicio al cliente	Service à la clientèle
1-877-671-7011	www.allegion.com/us

P509-760

10-072 Strike
Placa hembra 10-072
Gâche 10-072

Cortar
Détacher
Detach



ALLEGION

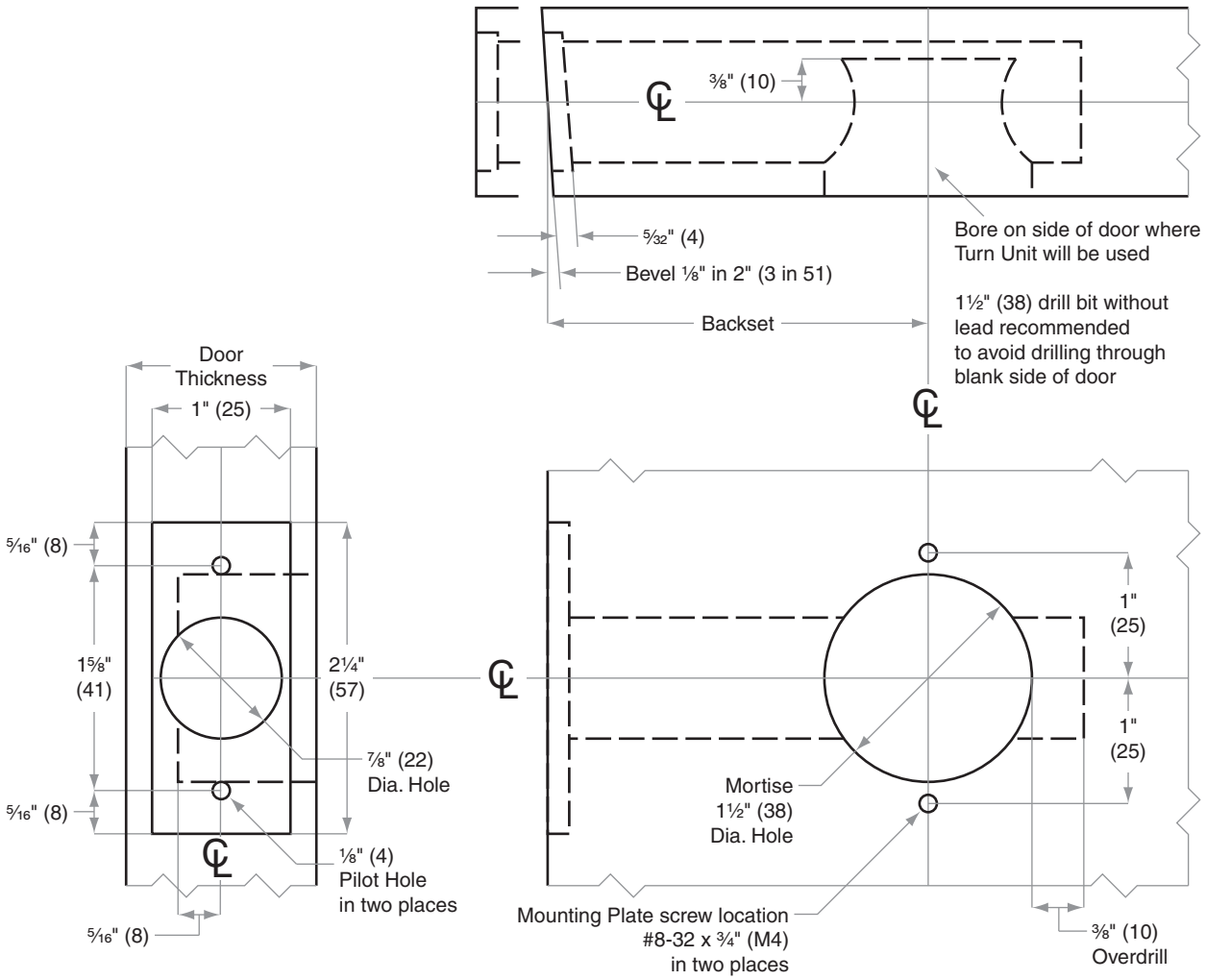
© 2016 Allegion
Printed in U.S.A.
P509-760 Rev. 10/16-p

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

BC100-Series
Model BC180

Door Type: Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness: Various
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets: 2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

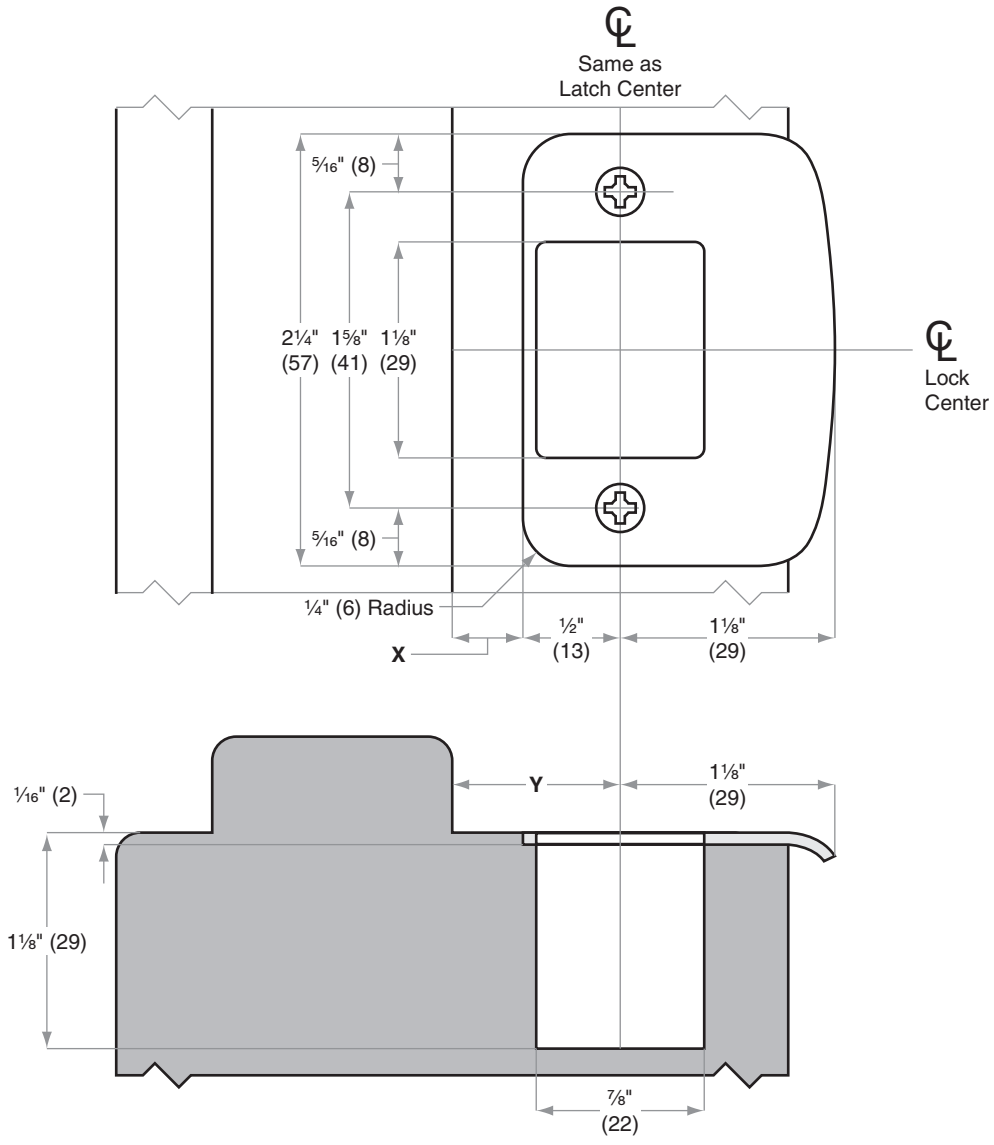
© 2014 Allegion
B919 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

B919

Strikes
Model 10-092

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: Full Lip, Round Corner, ¼" (6 mm) Radius, Deadbolt
Standard for:
Optional for: BC100-Series | BR260-Series | B/BA300-Series | B600/700/800-Series



Dimensions X and Y are variables dependent on door thickness

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J786

© 2014 Allegion
J786 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

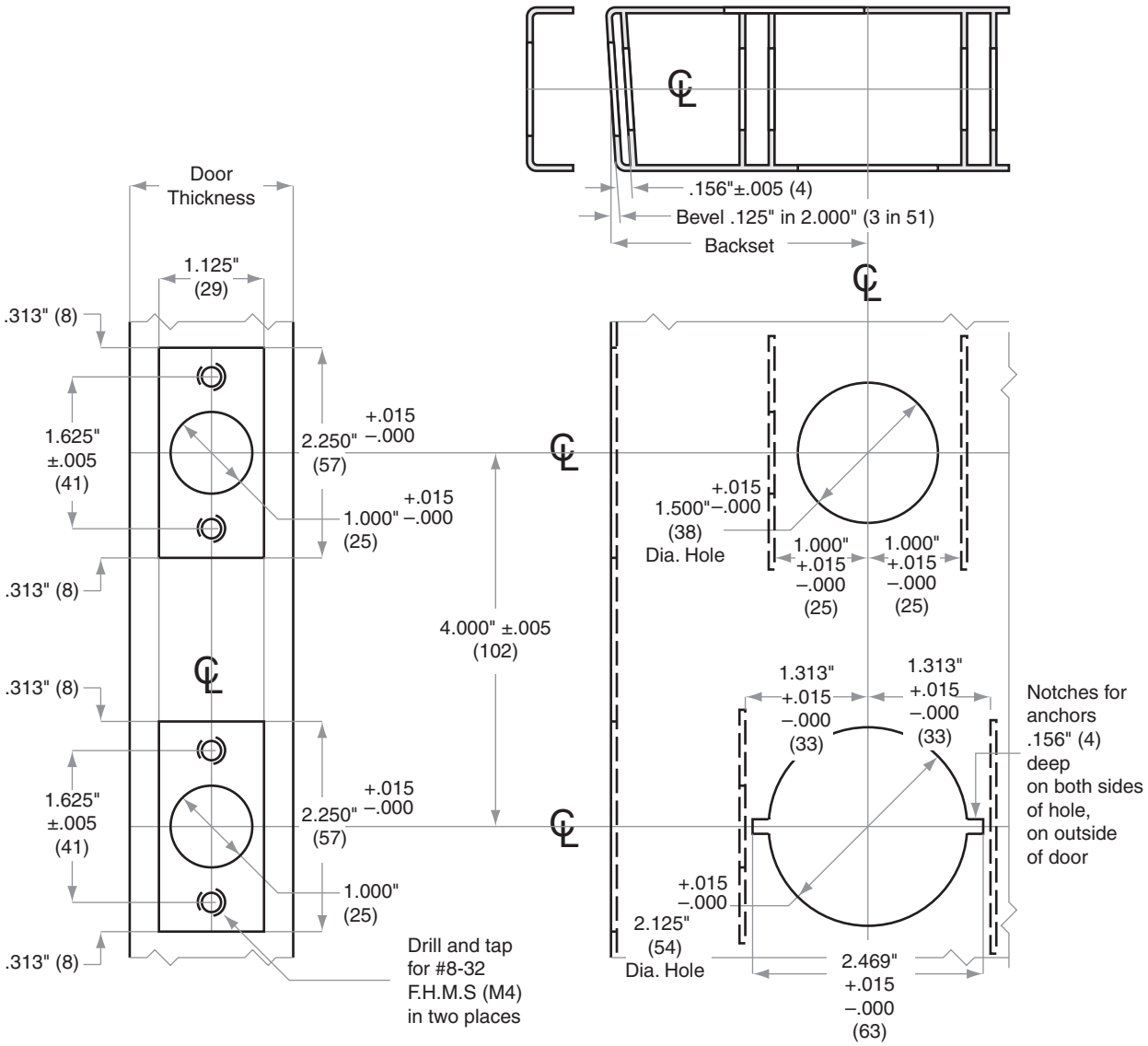
S200-Series

Models S210, S251, S270, S280

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)**, 2¾" (70 mm), 5" (127 mm)

Strikes located 4" (102) Centerline to Centerline, same as Latch and Bolt

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch and bolt in center of door to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

S890

© 2014 Allegion
S890 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

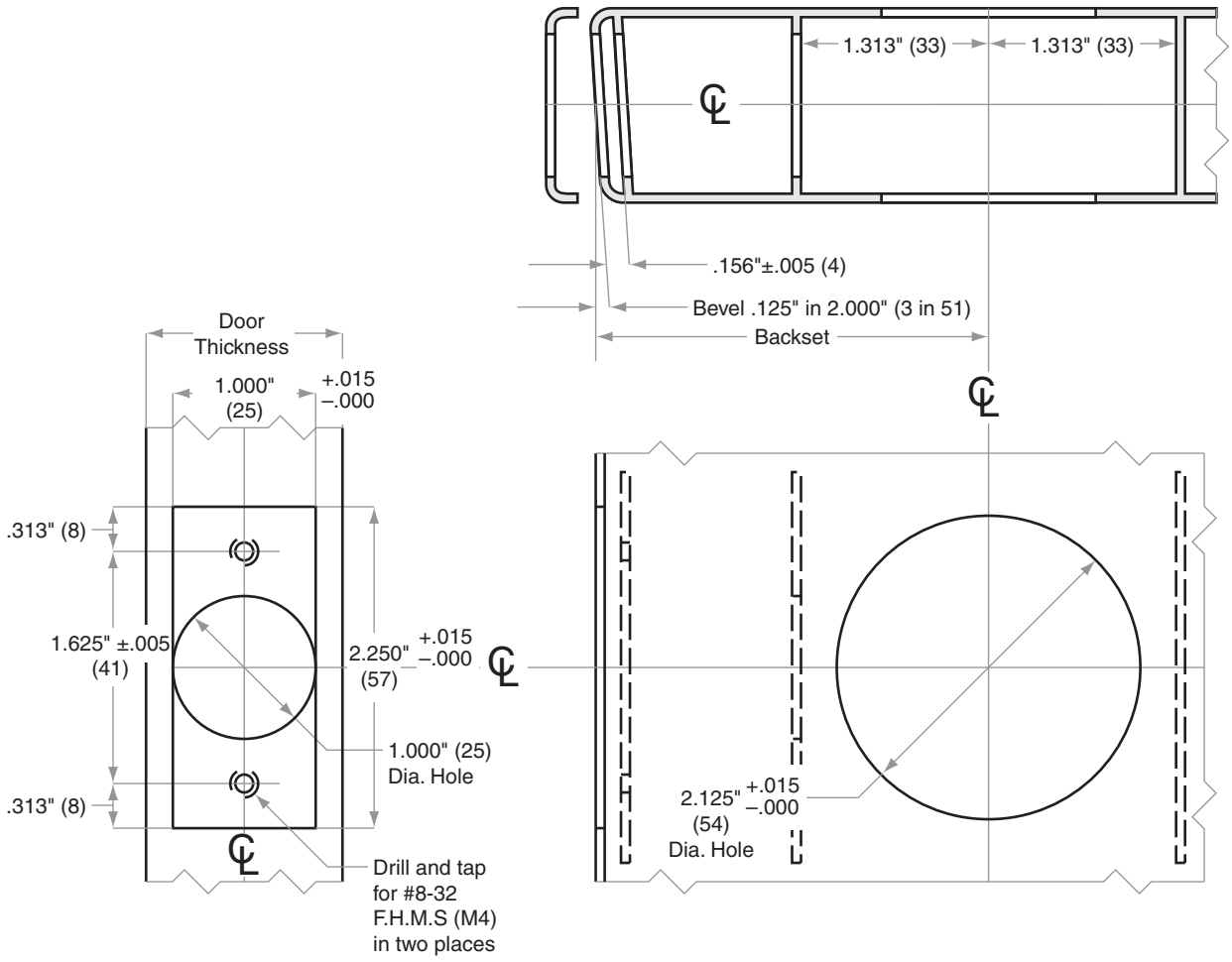
ALLEGION

BR260-Series

Models BR260, BR262

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
B904 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

B904

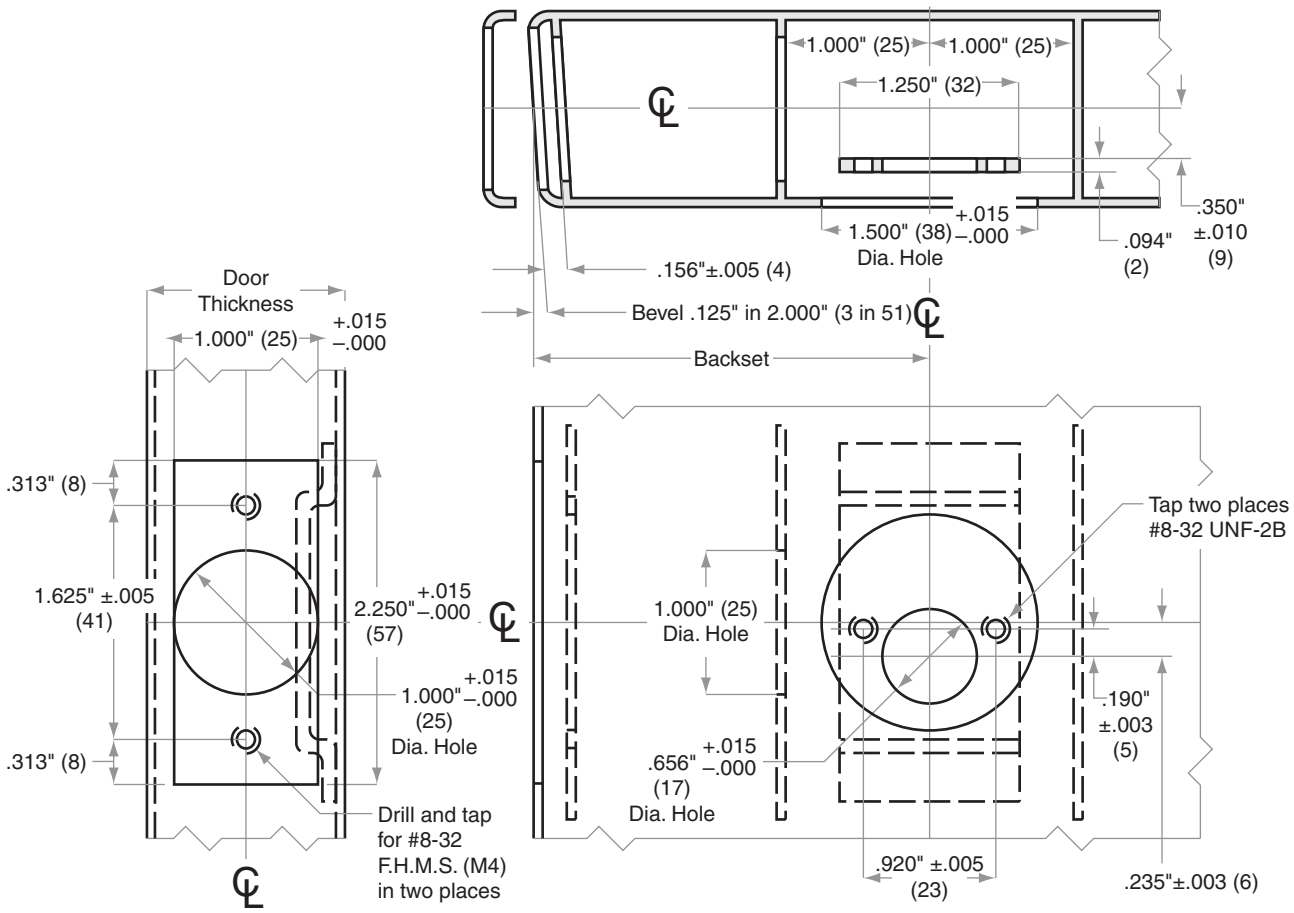
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B500-Series
Models B580

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2¼" (57 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 5" (127 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B941

© 2014 Allegion
B941 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

S Series Door Template Index

Models	Door Thickness Range	Faceplate	Door Material	
			Wood or composite, flat or beveled	Metal, flat or beveled
All except S170	1⅜" – 2" (35 – 51 mm) except S40 S40: 1⅜" – 1⅞"	Square corner, 1" (25 mm) wide, ⅞" (22 mm) housing, standard	S876	S877
		Square corner, 1⅛"(29 mm) wide, 1" (25 mm) housing	S878	S879
		Round corner, 1" (25 mm) wide, ¼" (6 mm) radius	S880	–
		Square corner, 1" (25 mm) wide, ½" (13 mm) rabbeted*	S881	–
S170	Any	Dummy trim, surface mounted	S839	S840

Strikes		Wood jamb	Metal jamb
10-004	T-Strike, square corner, box, standard	J928	J929
10-004	T-Strike, round corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, box	J456	–
10-025	ANSI, square corner, no box	J918	J919
10-026	Full lip, square corner, no box	J458	J459
10-027	Full lip, round corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, no box	J460	J461

* Strike also shown on template.

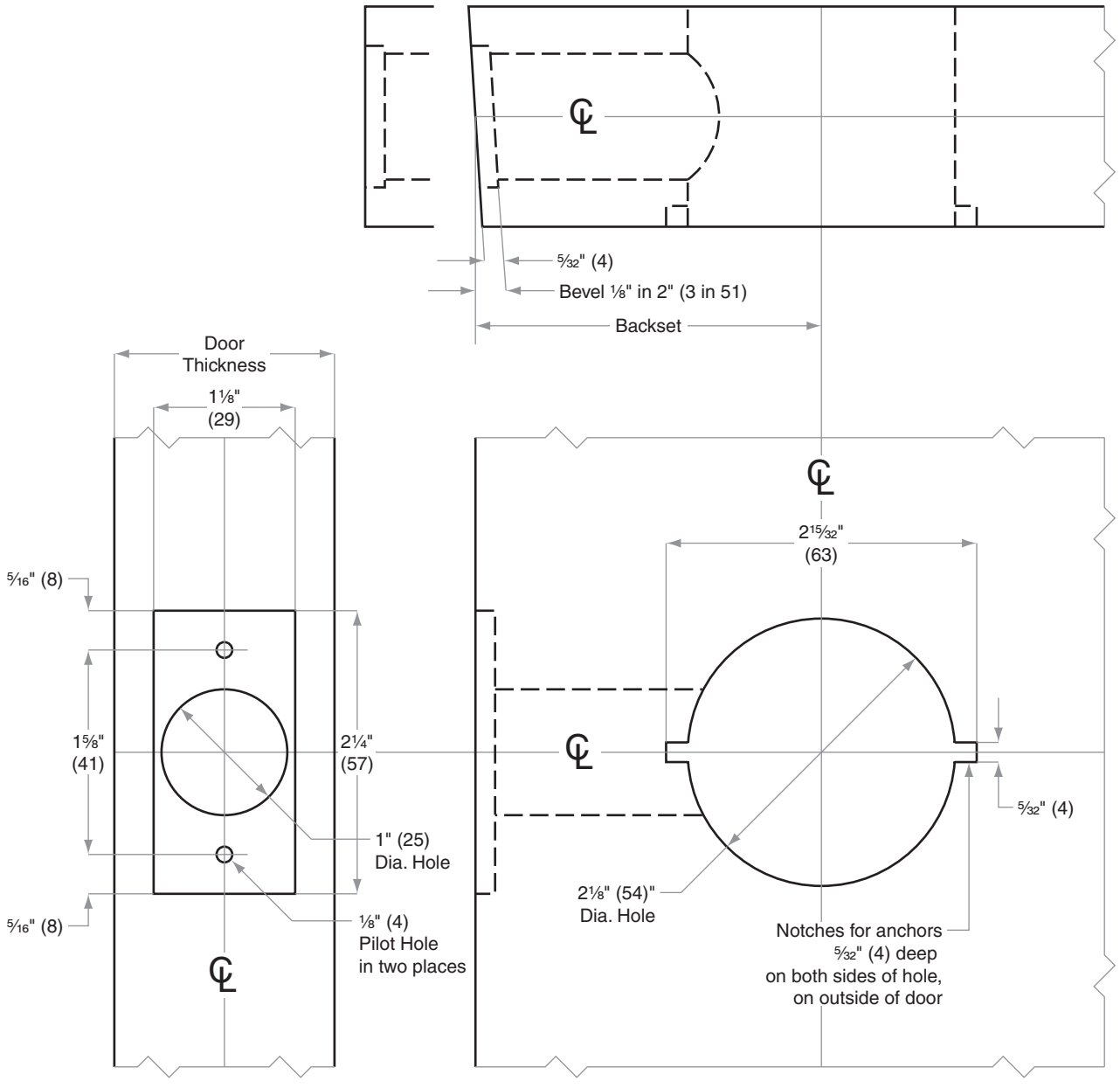
© 2017 Allegion www.allegion.com/us Rev. 05/17

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

S-Series
Models S10–S80

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm) except S40D: 1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (47 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)**, 2¾" (70 mm), 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

S878

© 2014 Allegion
S878 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

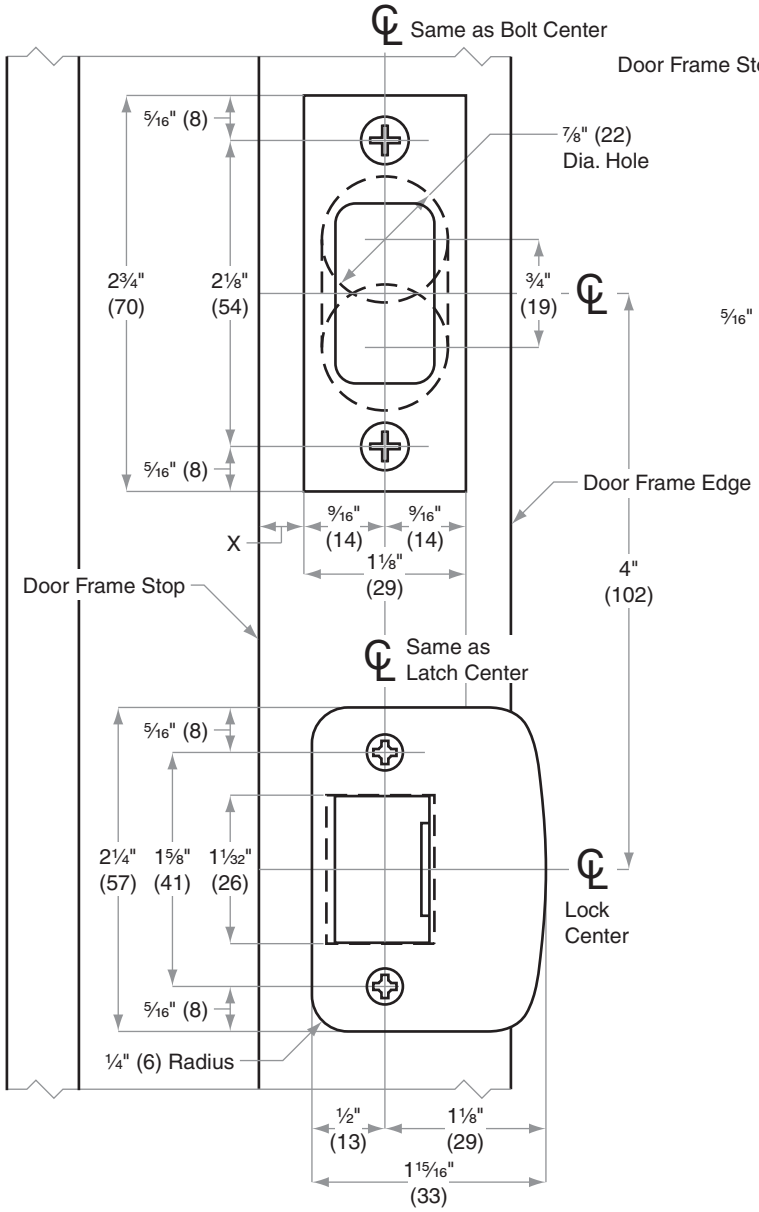
ALLEGION

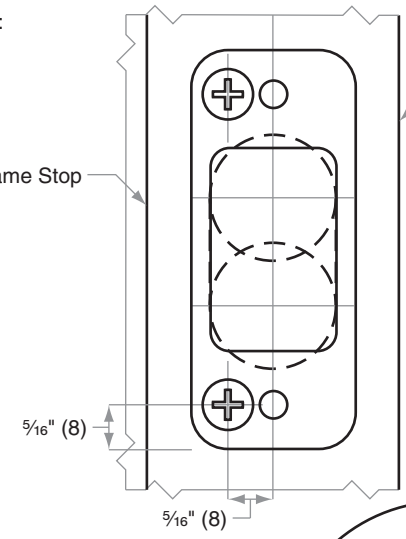
Strikes, Combination

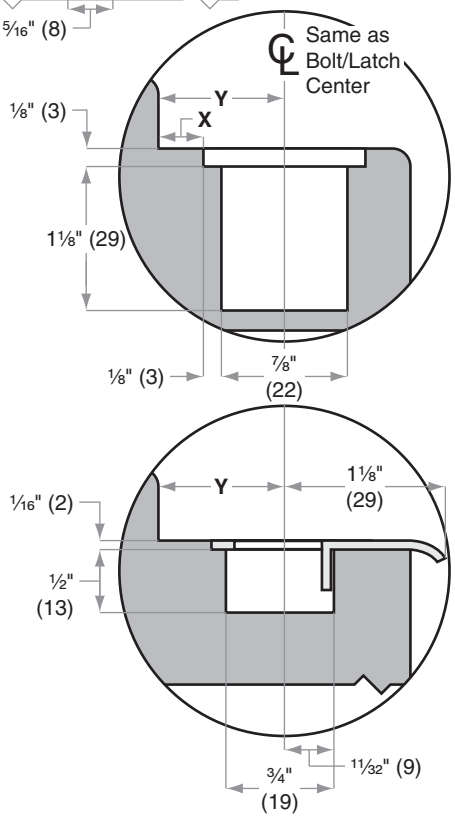
Model 10-255=10-055x10-027

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: Combination
Standard for:
Optional for: H-Series | S200-Series

NOTE:
1. When strike/frame reinforcer is used, additional preparation is required:
   2 Pilot Holes and ⅛" (3) deeper mortise
2. Dimensions X and Y are variables dependent on door thickness







Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J916

© 2014 Allegion
J916 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

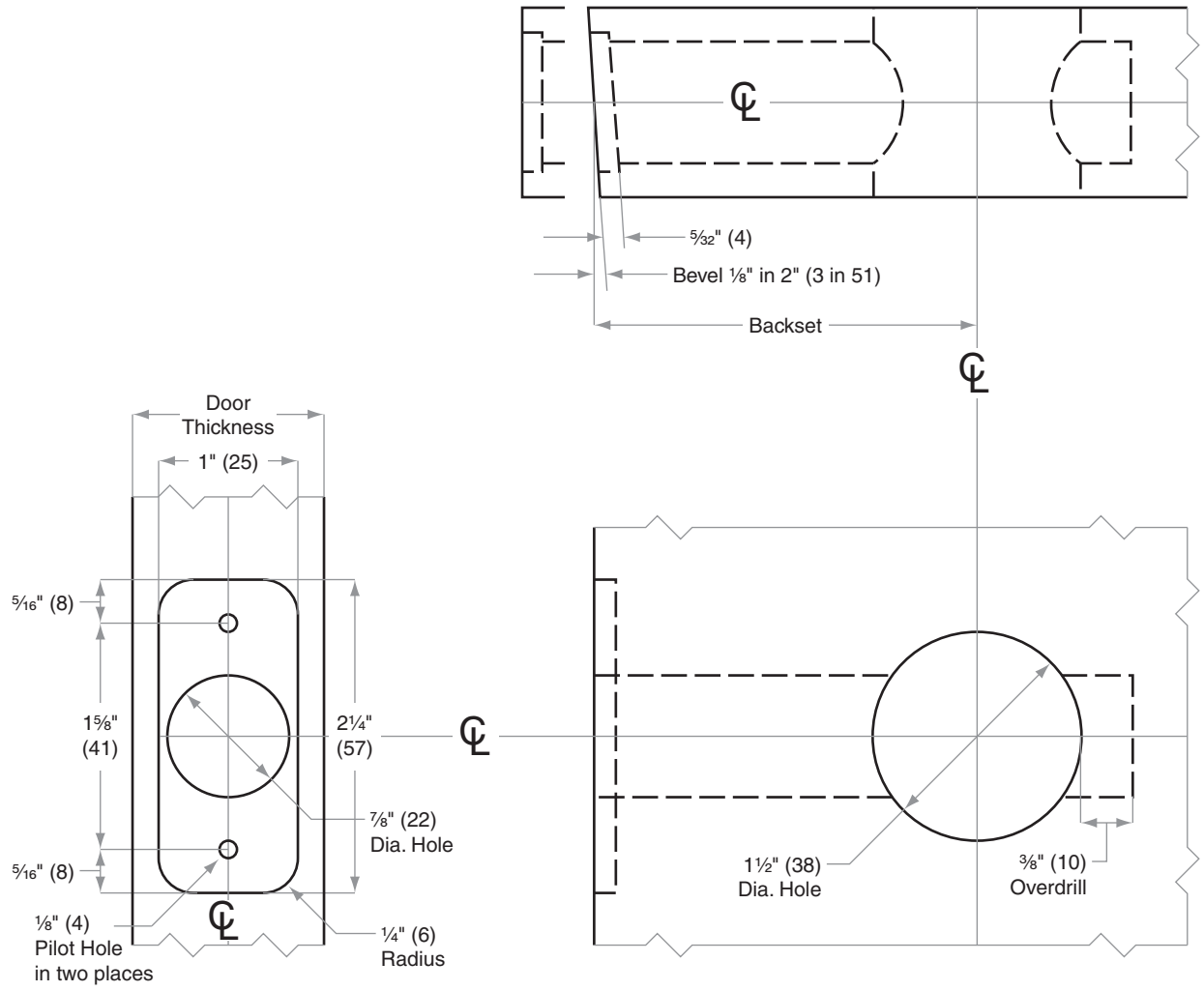
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

BC100-Series

Models BC160, BC162

Door Type: Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)–2¼" (57 mm)
Faceplate: Round Corner, ¼" (6 mm) Radius, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets: **2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

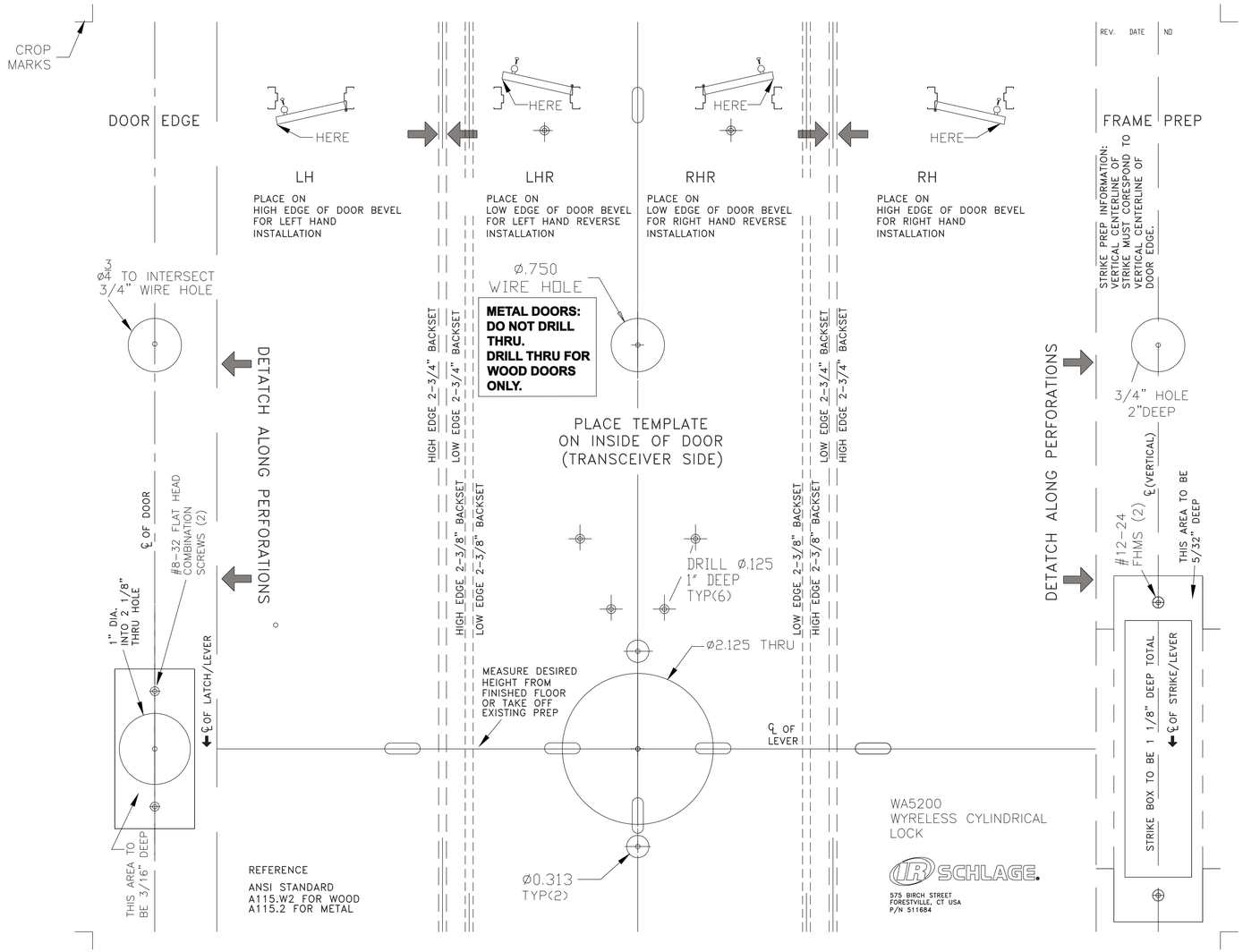
Door preparation template

B790

© 2014 Allegion
B790 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

511684

REV.	DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D



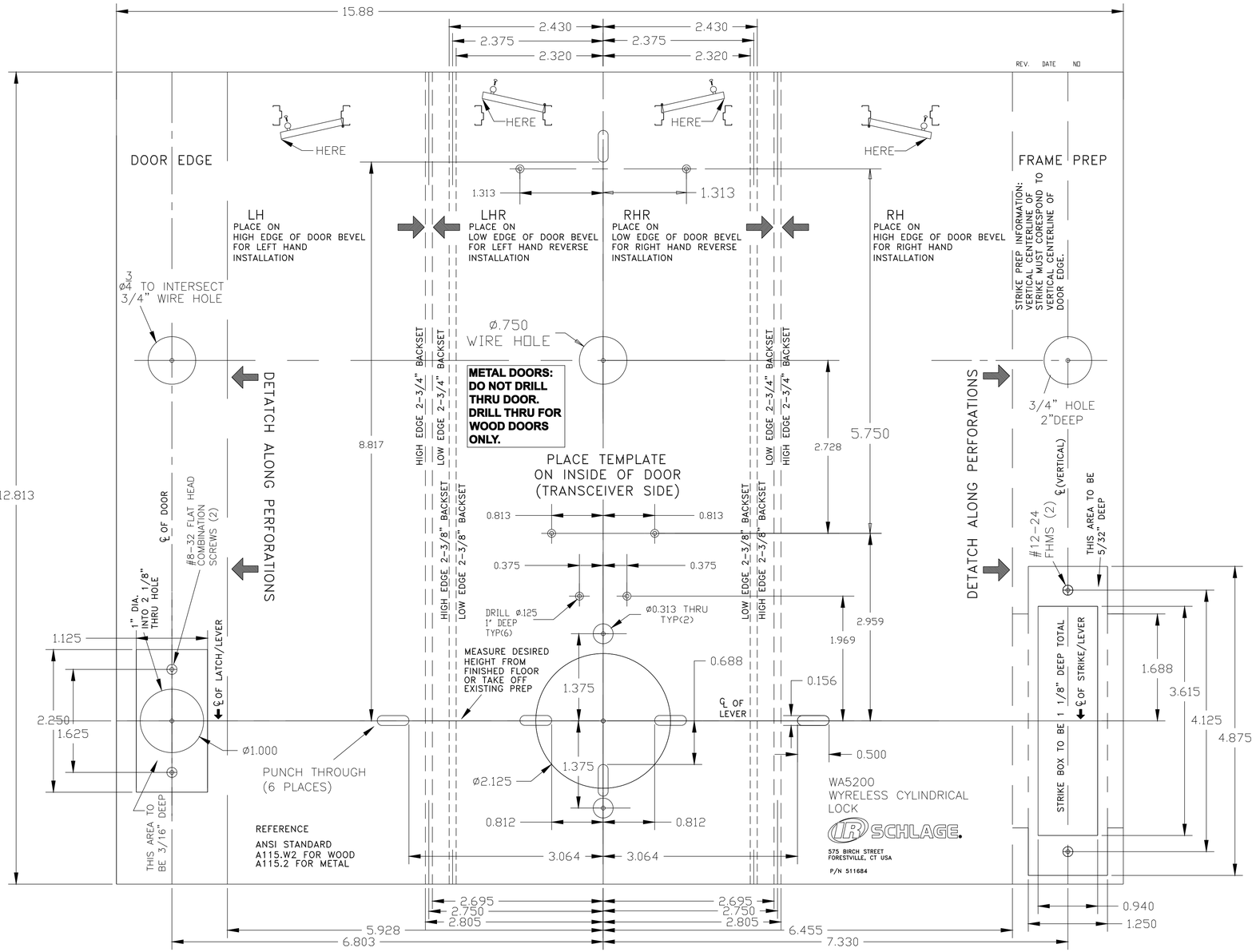
NOTES:
1. ALL PRINTING TO BE BLACK INK ON WHITE 9 MIL HEAVY WEIGHT PAPER
2. PERFORATE AND CROP AS SHOWN
4. DO NOT SCALE DRAWING
5. PRINTED AND CUT PATTERN SHALL CONFORM TO DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 2

TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED	DRAWN BY: JPR	DATE: 4-11-05	NEXT ASSY:	UNIT NO: WA5200
	CHECKED BY: ___		UNIT NAME: WA5200	
	APPVD. BY: ___		TITLE: TEMPLATE, PAPER	
SCALE: 1:1	LOCKNETICS		DRWG NO: 511684	REV: A

511684

REV.	DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D



SHEET 2 OF 2

TOLERANCES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED	DRAWN BY: JPR	DATE: 4-11-05	NEXT ASSY.:	UNIT NO.: WA5200	
	CHECKED BY: ---		UNIT NAME: WA5200		
	APPVD. BY: ---		TITLE: TEMPLATE, PAPER		
SCALE: 1:1	LOCKNETICS		DRWG NO.: 511684	REV: A	

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

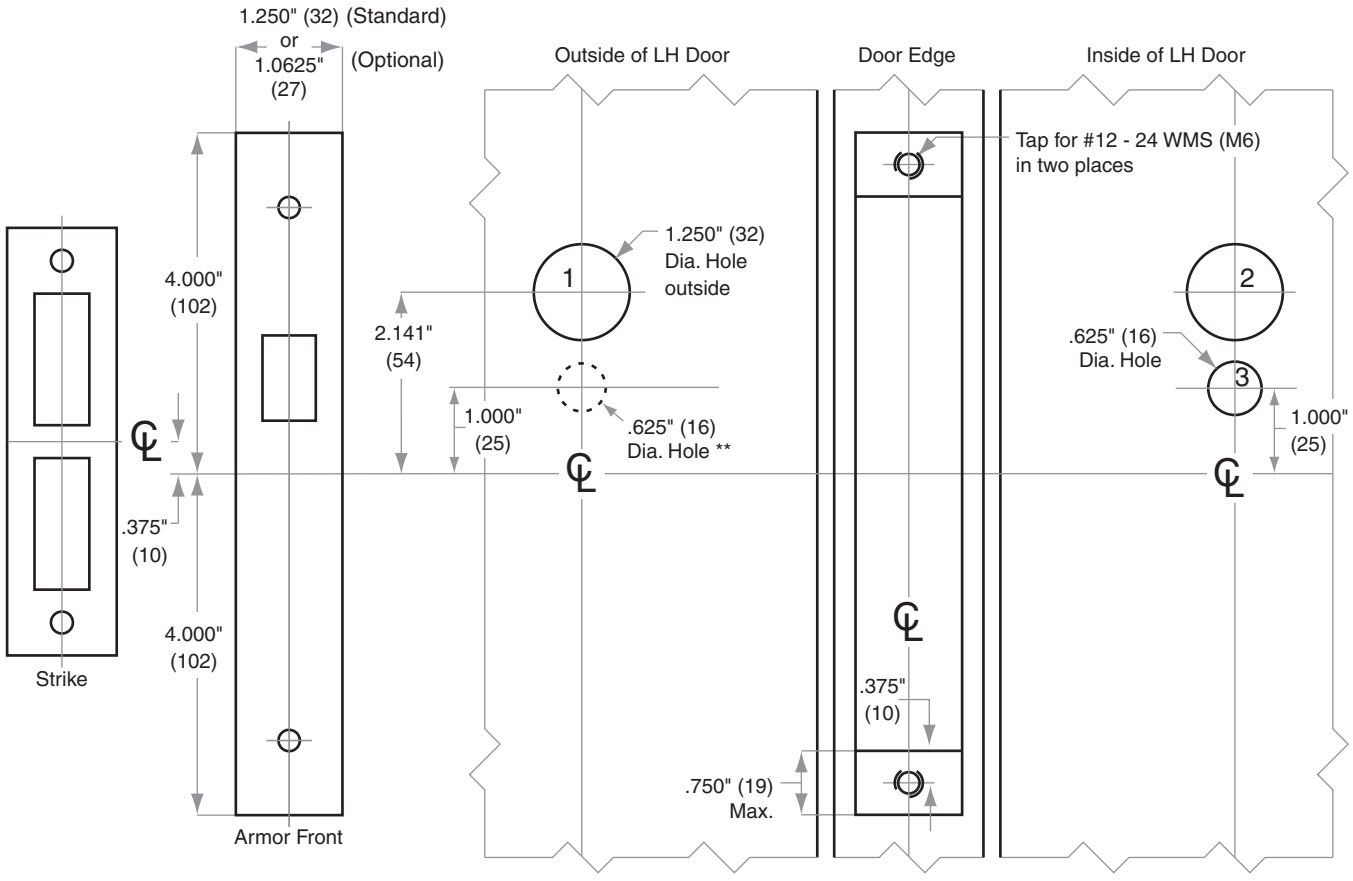
Model L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Deadbolt

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

FUNCTION	DRILL HOLE		
	1	2	3
L9460	X		X
L9462, L9463	X	X	***
L9464	X		

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**
*** **Additional preparation for L283-711, L283-712, L283-713, L283-714**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 08/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

L903

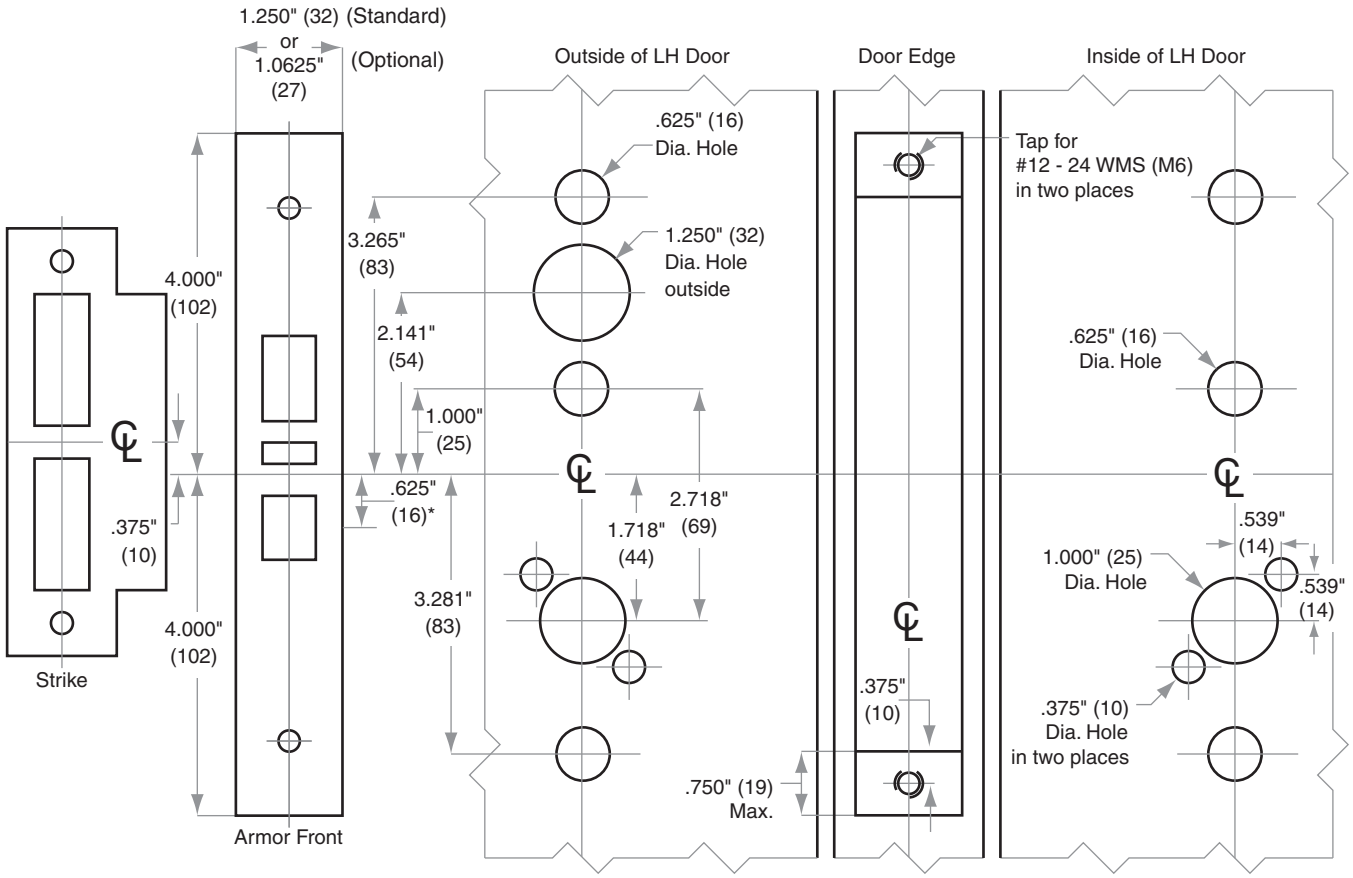
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Models L/LV9486, L/LV9496

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L833 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

L833

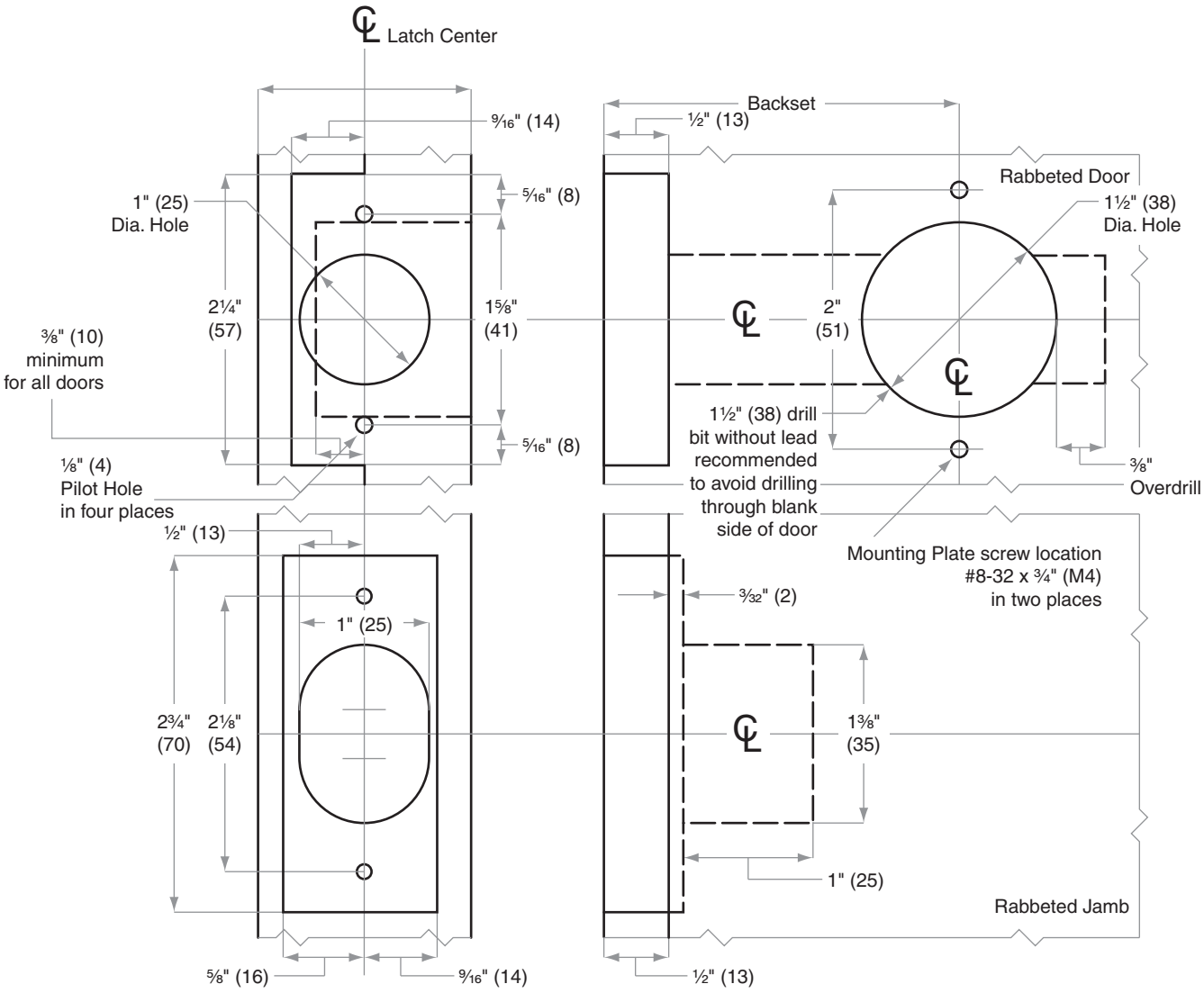
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B600-Series

Models B680

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, rabbeted, flat
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2½" (64 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide, ½" (6 mm) rabbeted and strike
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B900

© 2014 Allegion
B900 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

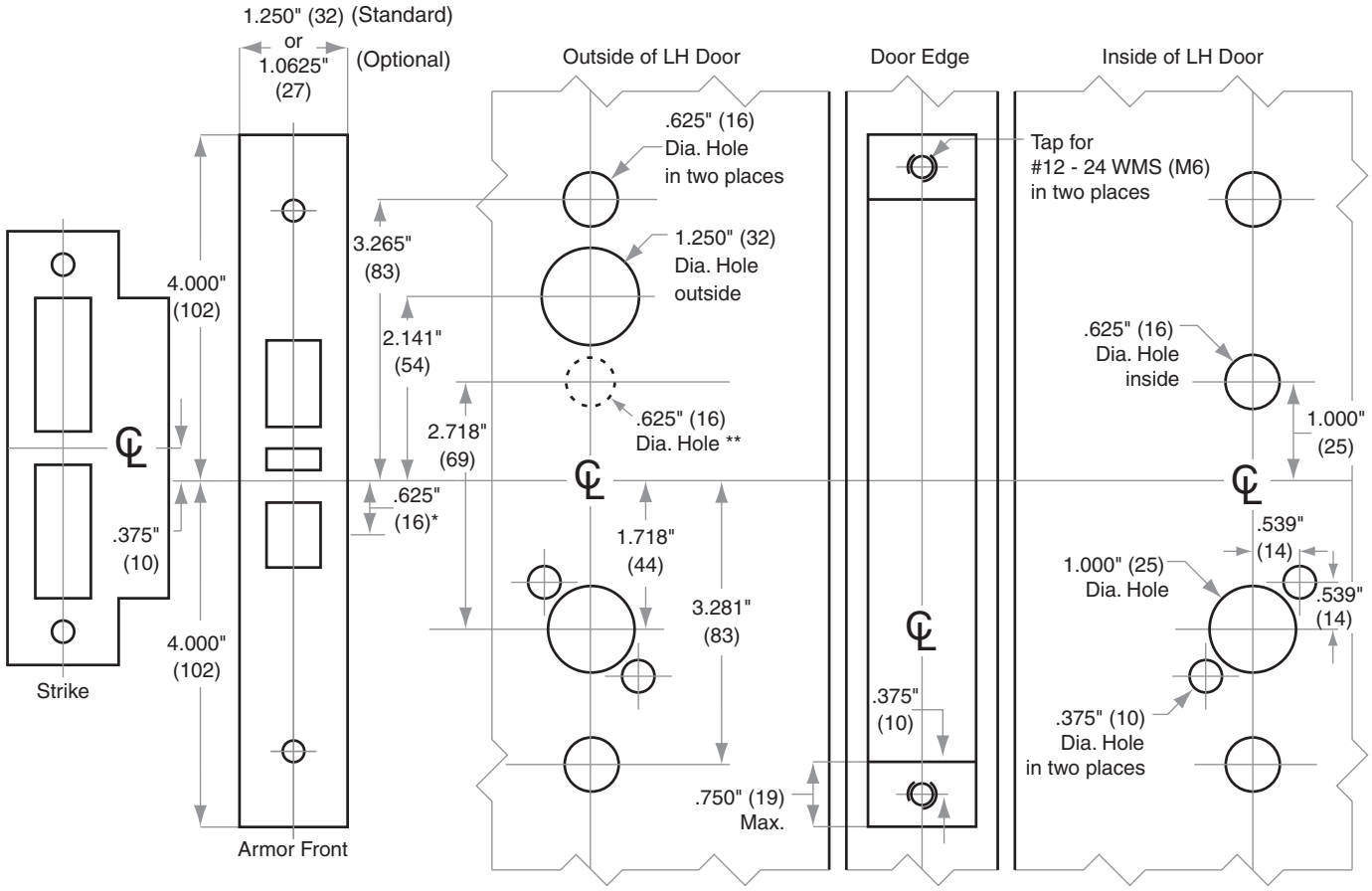
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV/LM/LMV9050, L/LV/LM/LMV9056, L/LV9453, L/LV9456, L9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485, LM/LMV9350, LM/LMV9356

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



*** Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
**** Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L827 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L827

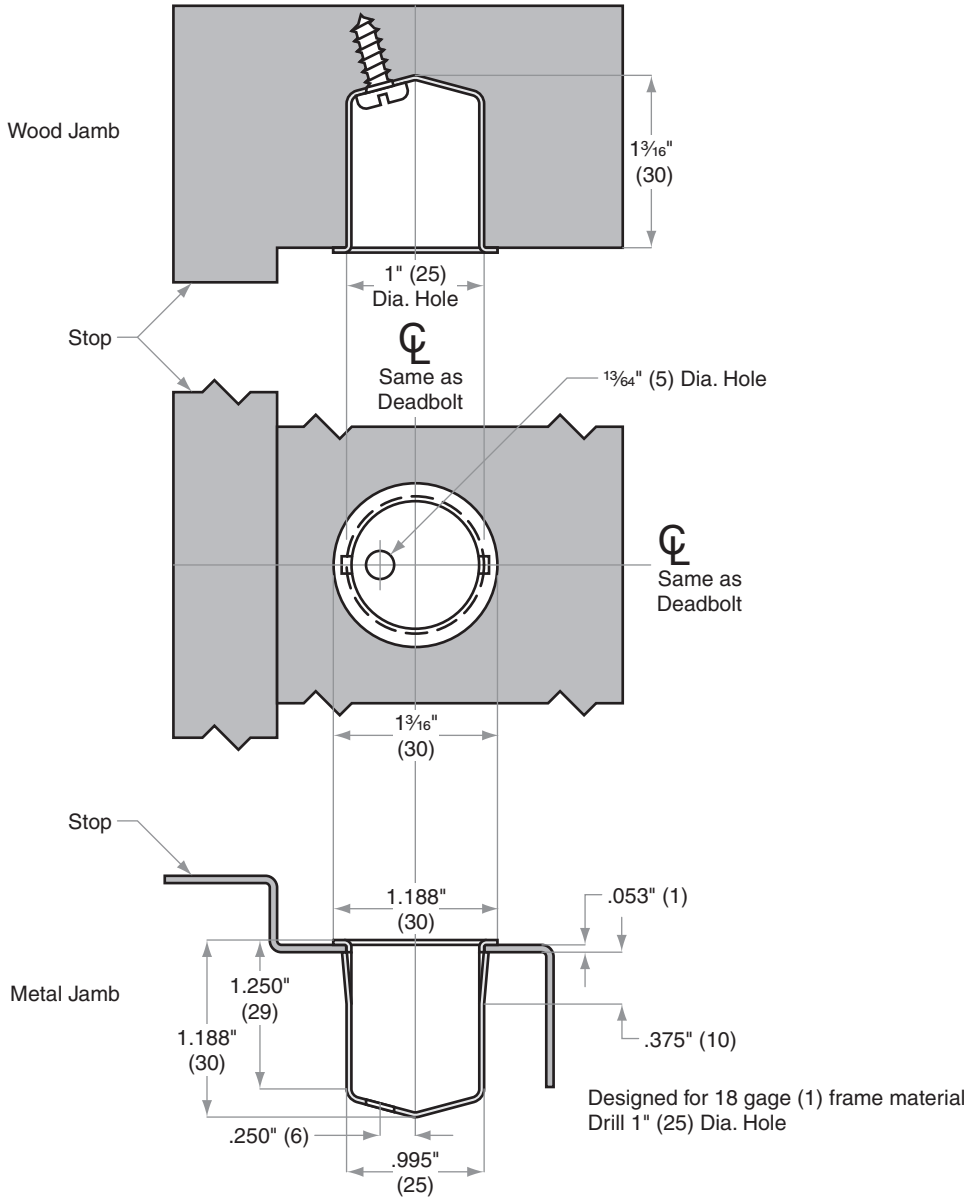
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

Strikes

Model 10-064

Jamb Type: Wood and Metal
Style: Thimble, Deadbolt
Standard for:
Optional for: BC100-Series | B/BA300-Series | B600/700/800-Series



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J563

© 2014 Allegion
J563 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

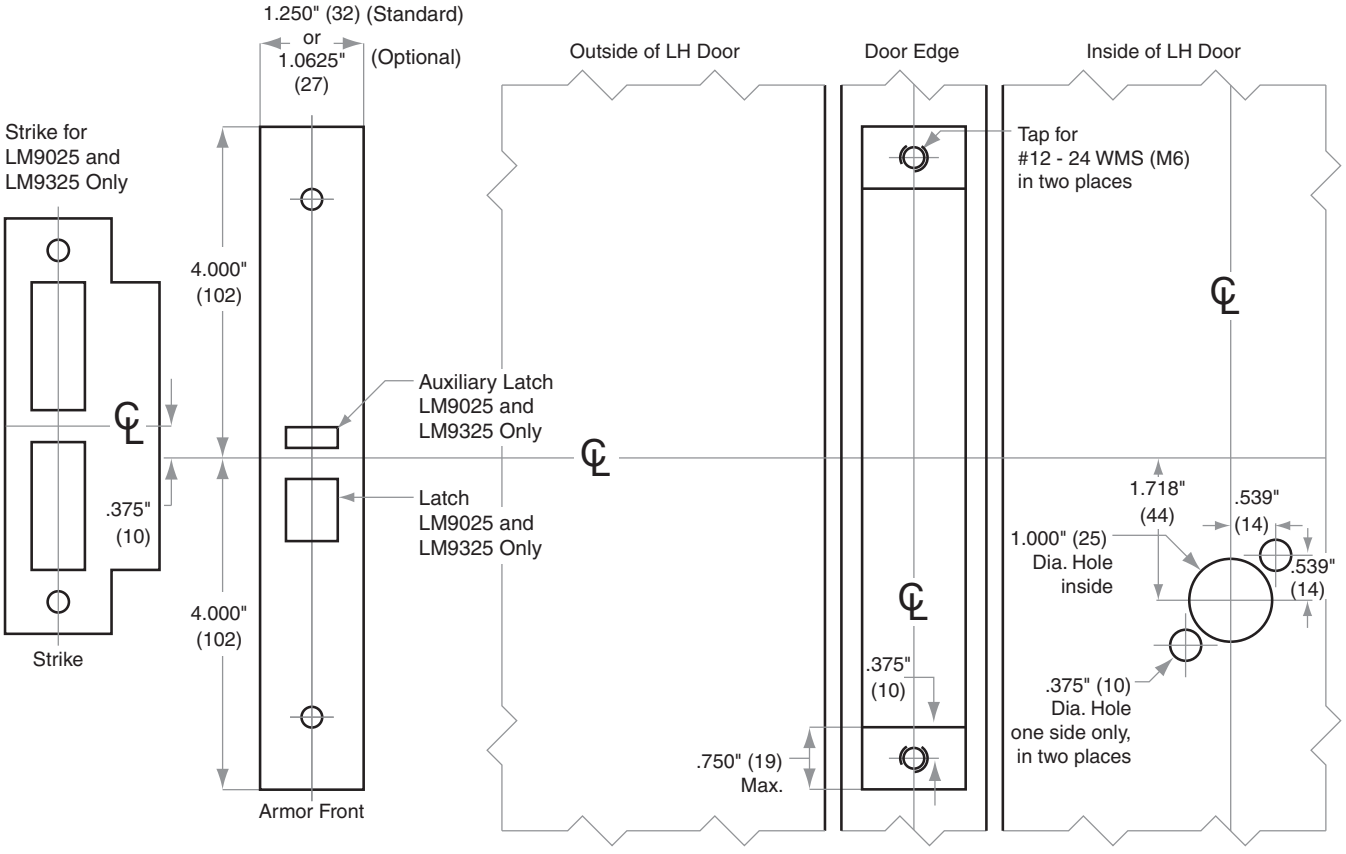
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9175, LM9025, LM9325

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L806 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

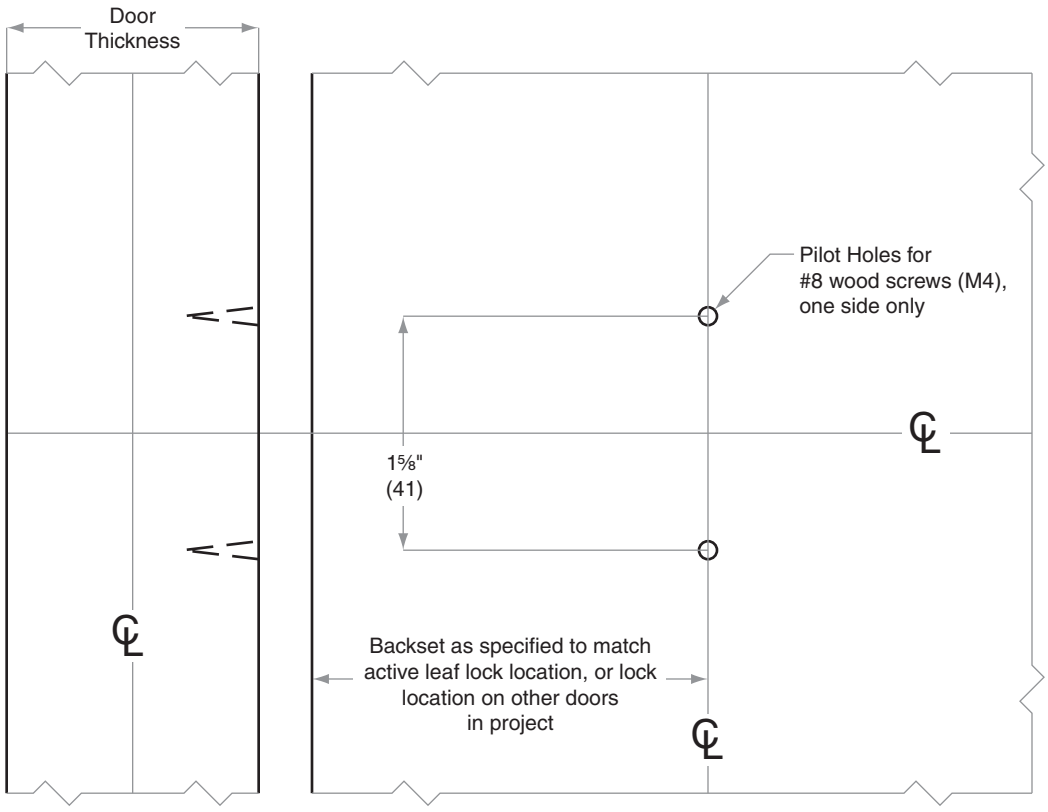
L806

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

S-Series
Model S170

Door Type: Wood or Composite
Door Thickness: Any
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Any



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

S839

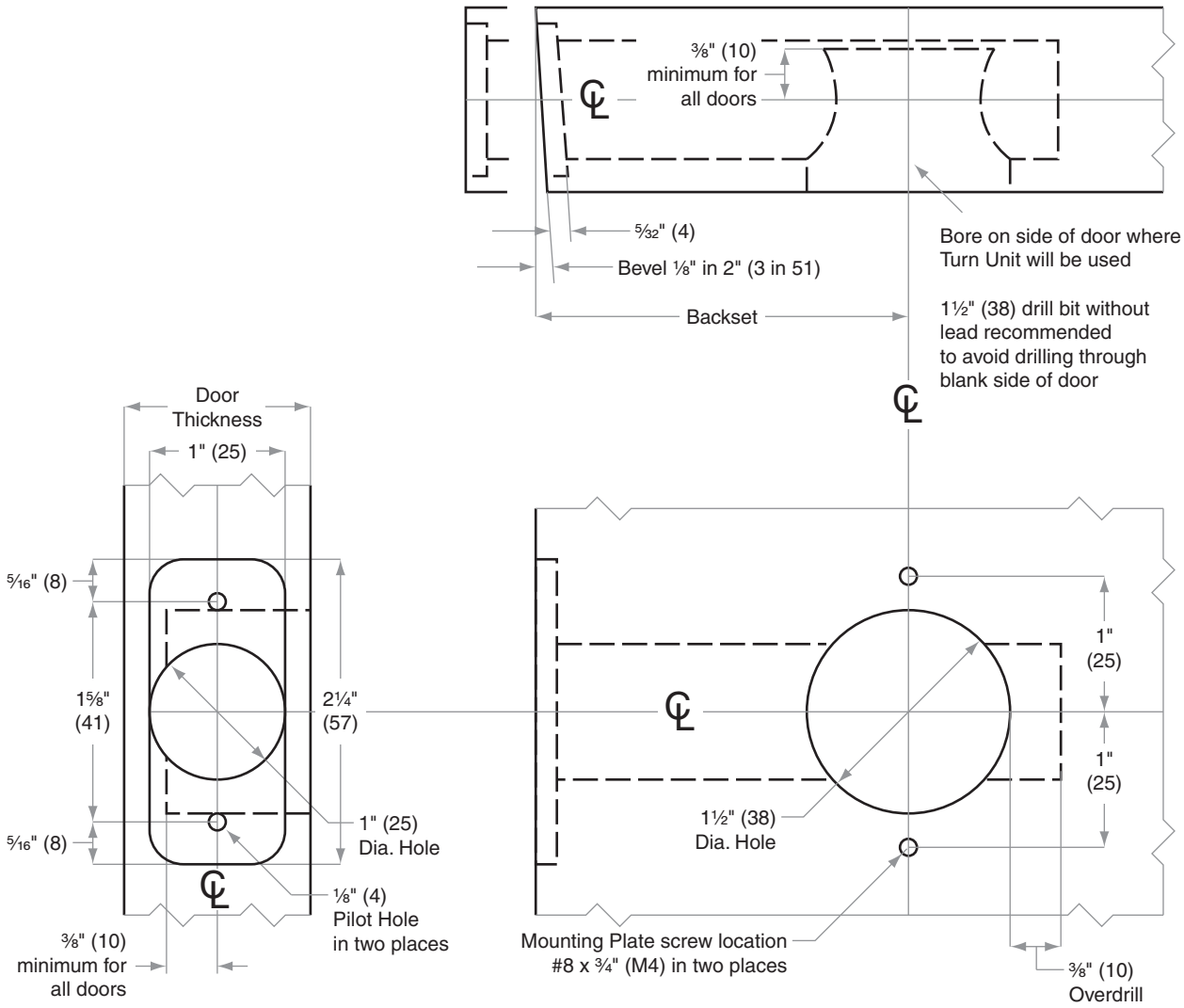
© 2017 Allegion
S839 Rev. 11/17
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B500-Series
Models B580

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2¼" (57 mm)
Faceplate:	Round Corner, ¼" (6 mm) Radius, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B942

© 2014 Allegion
B942 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

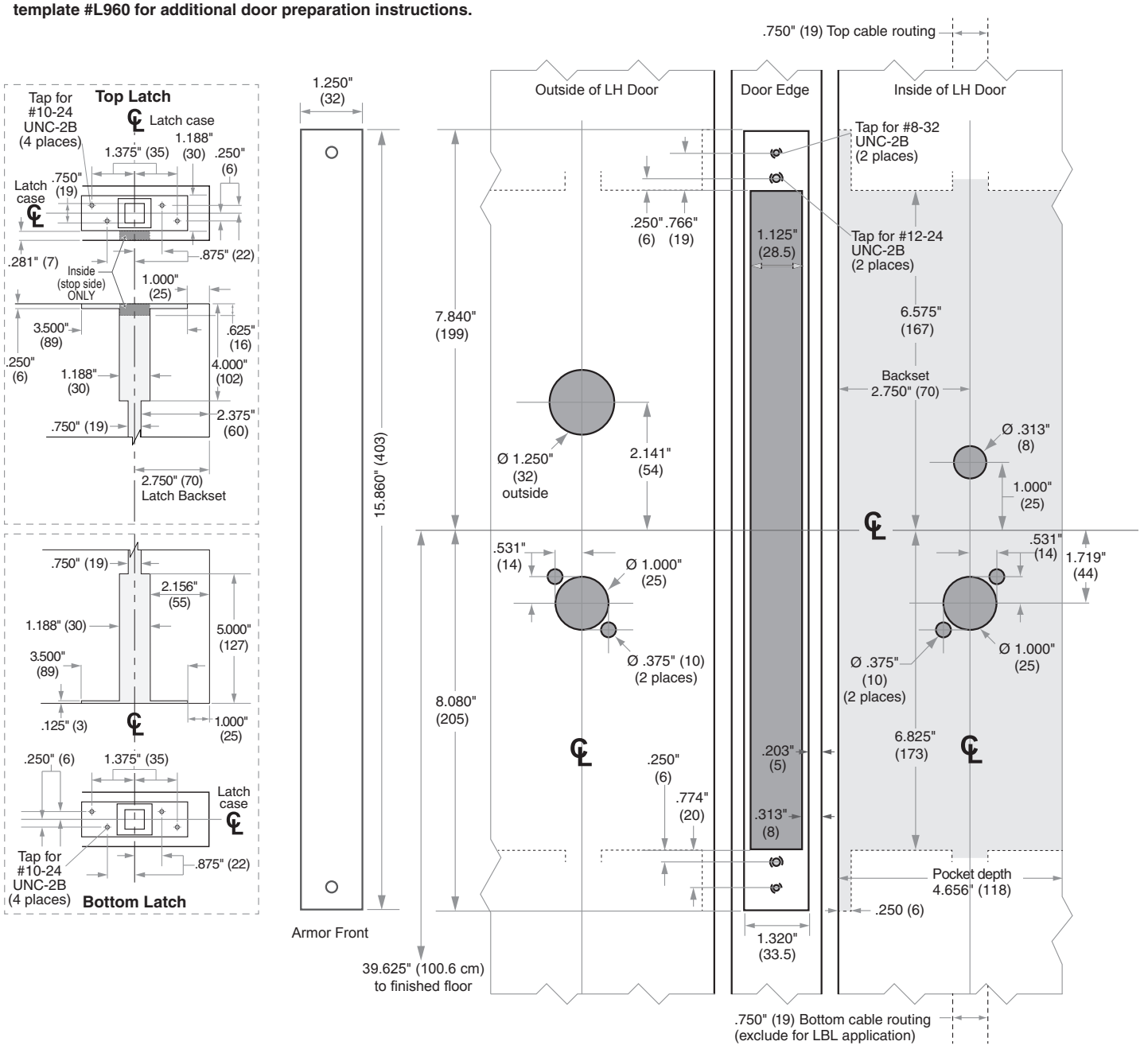
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Models LM9250, LM9250M, LM9256, LM9256M Locks

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L960 for additional door preparation instructions.



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L948 Rev. 06/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

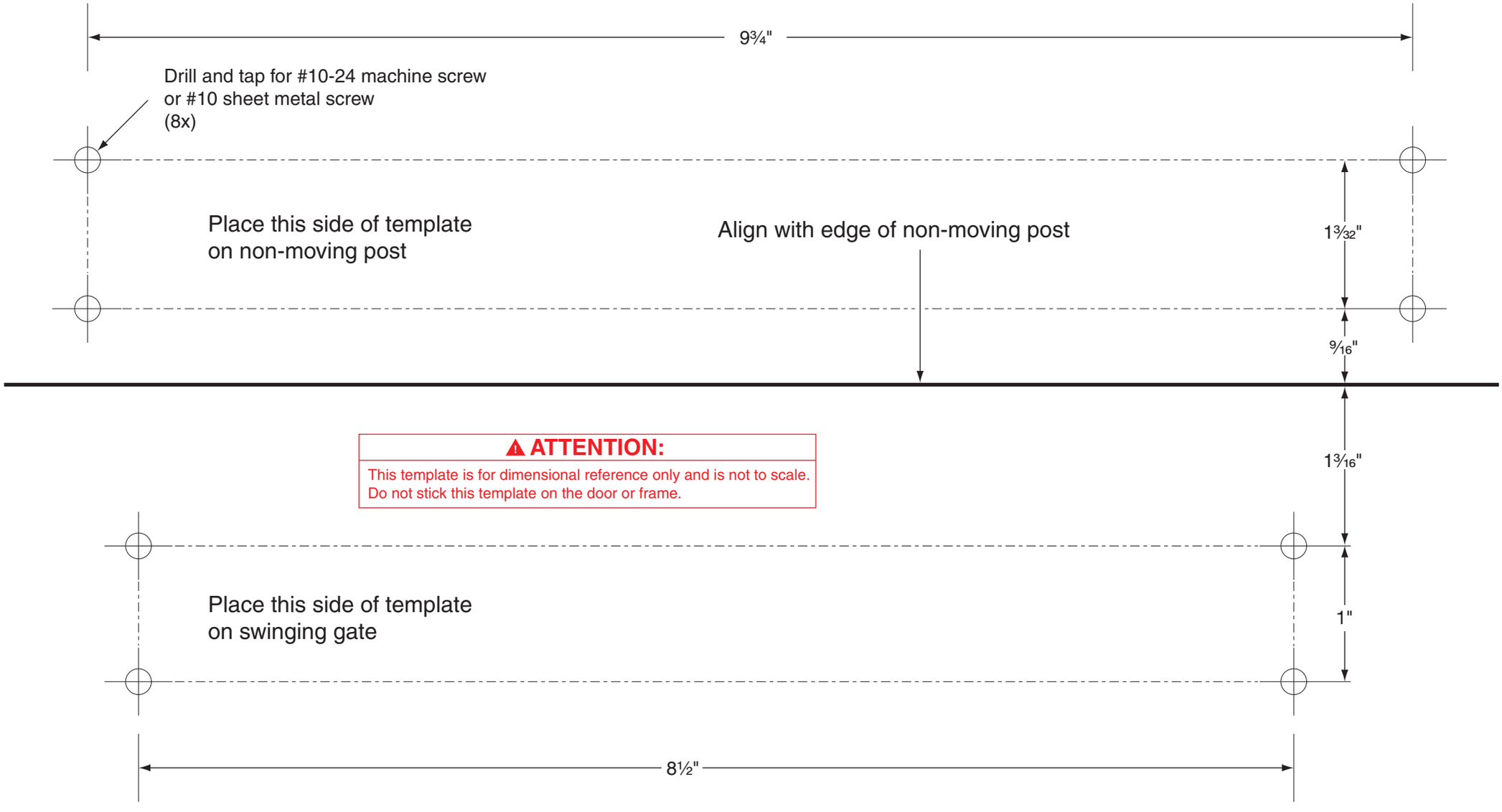
Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L948

M490G Magnetic Lock
Template for Swinging Application



⚠ ATTENTION:

This template is for dimensional reference only and is not to scale.
Do not stick this template on the door or frame.

Customer Service

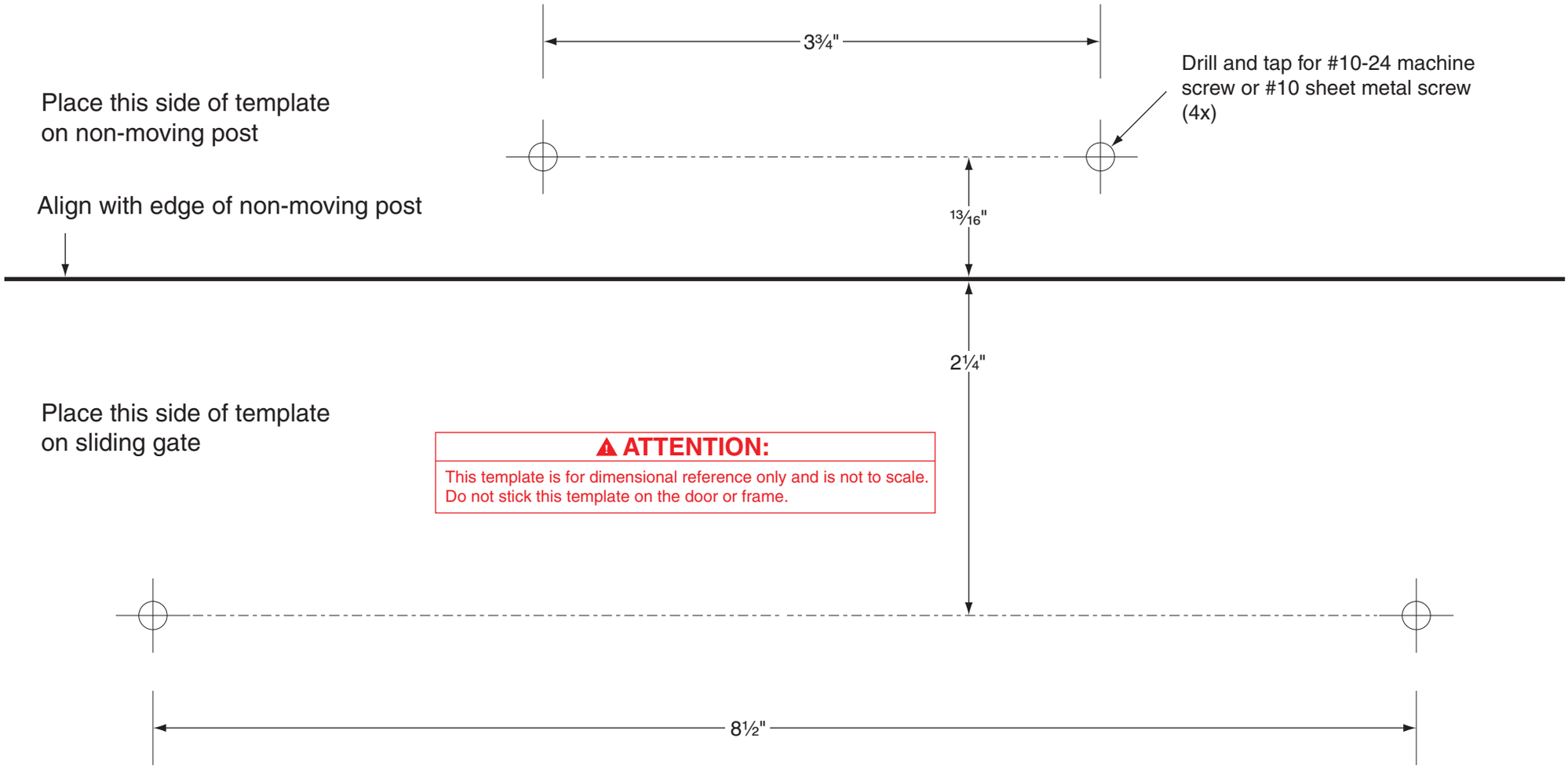
1-877-671-7011

www.allegion.com/us

ALLEGION

© 2014 Allegion
Printed in China
44488914 Rev. 01/14-c

M490G Magnetic Lock
Template for Sliding Application



⚠ ATTENTION:

This template is for dimensional reference only and is not to scale.
Do not stick this template on the door or frame.

B600, B700, B800 Series
Door Template Index

Models	Door Thickness Range	Faceplate	Door Edge Type		Door Material	
			Flat	Beveled	Wood	Metal
B660, B661, B662, B663, B760, B761, B762, B763, B860, B861, B862, B863	1⅜" – 2½" (35 – 64 mm)	Square corner, standard	X	X	B888	B889
		Square corner, ½" (13 mm) rabbeted*	X		B890	–
		Circular drive-in	X		B891	B892
B664, B764, B864	1⅜" – 2½" (35 – 64 mm)	Square corner, standard	X	X	B893	B917
		Square corner, ½" (13 mm) rabbeted*	X		B899	–
		Circular drive-in	X		B895	B918
B680	1⅜" – 2½" (35 – 64 mm)	Square corner, standard	X	X	B897	B917
		Square corner, ½" (13 mm) rabbeted*	X		B900	–
		Circular drive-in	X		B898	B918

Strikes		Wood jamb	Metal jamb
10-055	Deadbolt, square corner, box, standard	J884	J477
10-064	Deadbolt, thimble	J563	
10-087	ANSI, square corner, deadbolt, box	J918	J919
10-092	Deadbolt, full lip, round corner, ¼" (6 mm) radius, no box	J786	–
10-095	Deadbolt, full lip, square corner, no box	J787	–

* Strike also shown on template.

© 2017 Allegion www.allegion.com/us Rev. 05/17

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

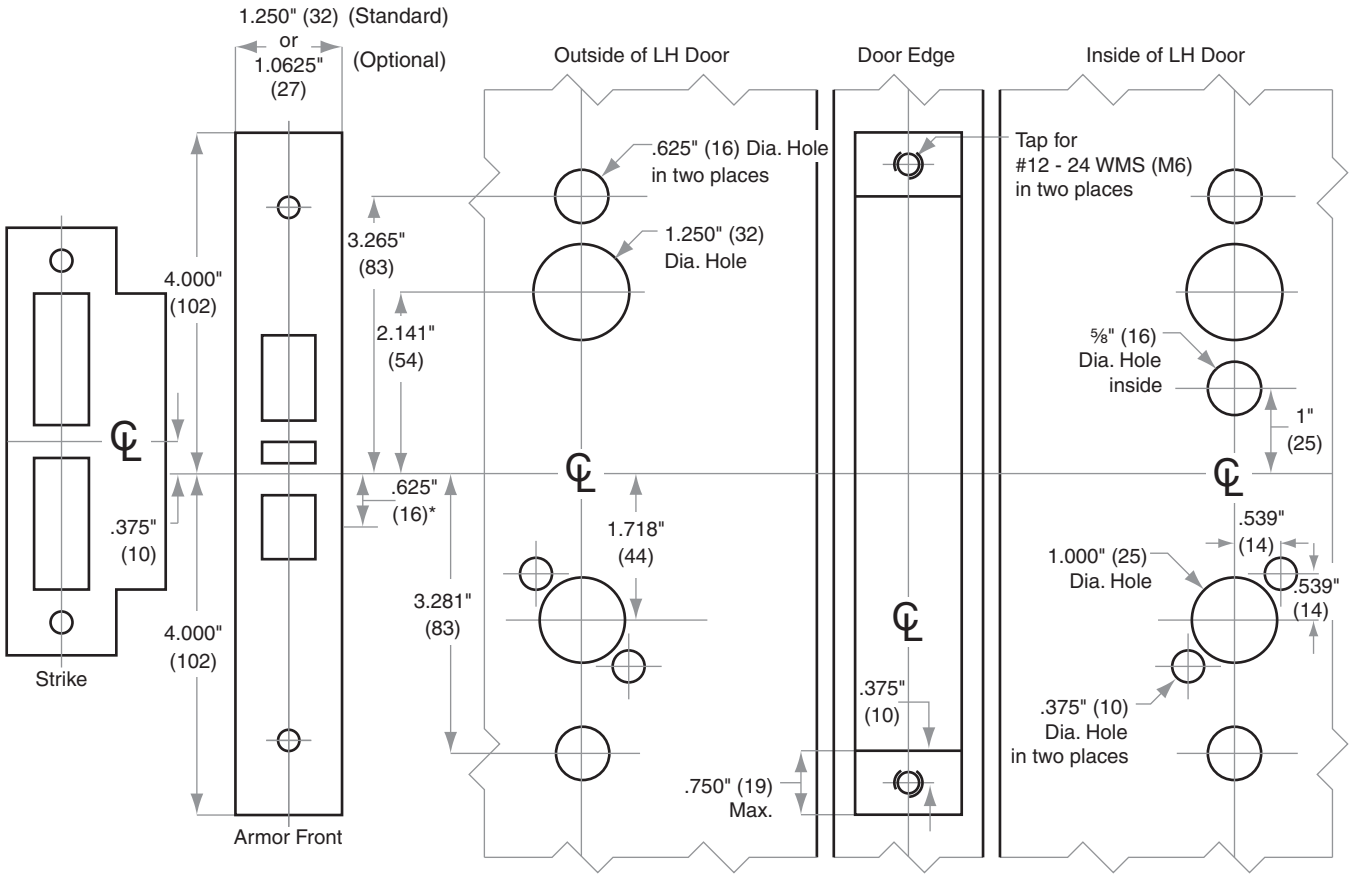
Models L/LV9060, L/LV9071, L/LV9458, N Escutcheon with Inside Indicator

Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

For Wire Routing see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

L914

© 2014 Allegion
L914 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

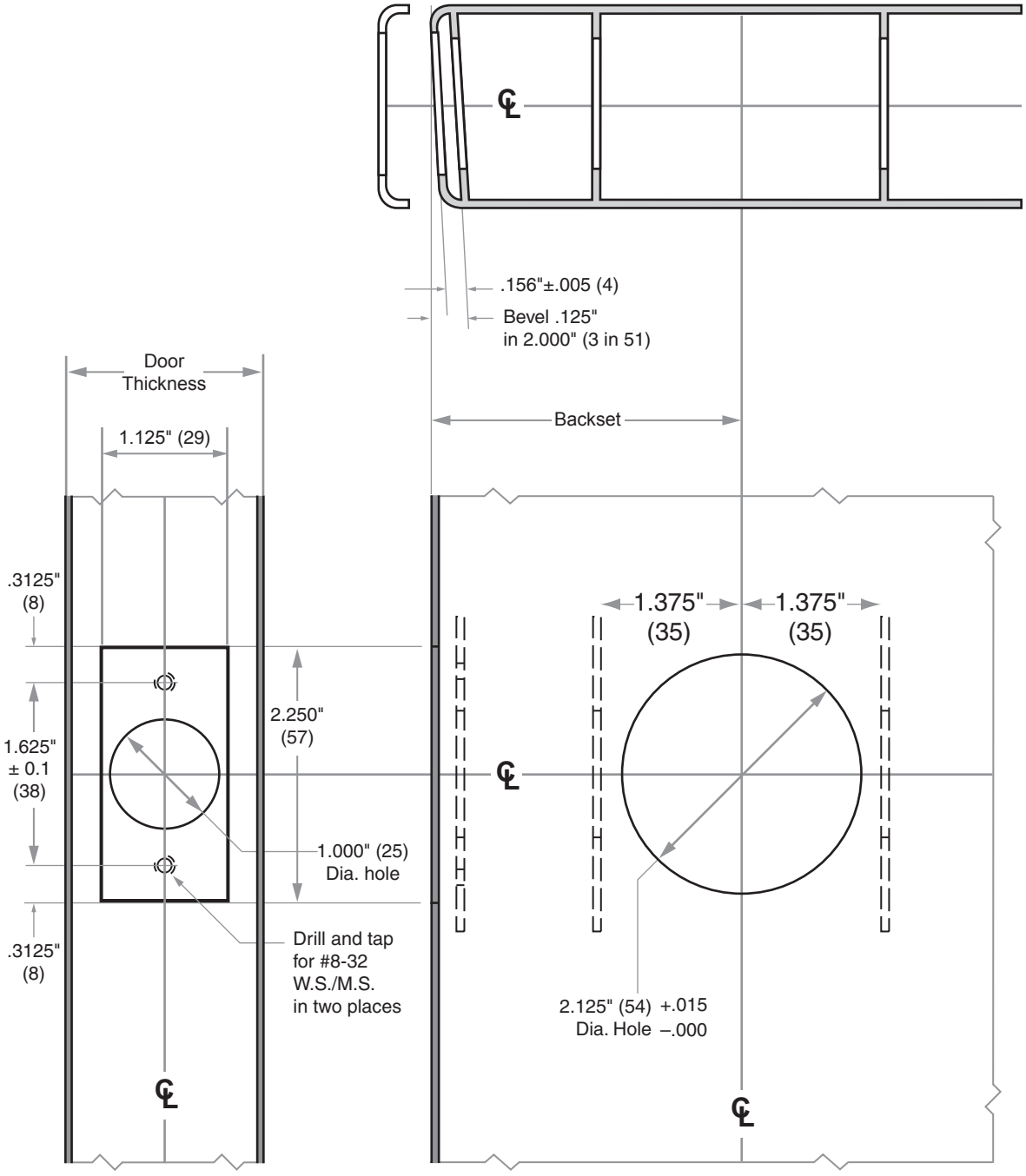
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

LT-Series

Model LT10, LT40

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	2¾" (70 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

LT108

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

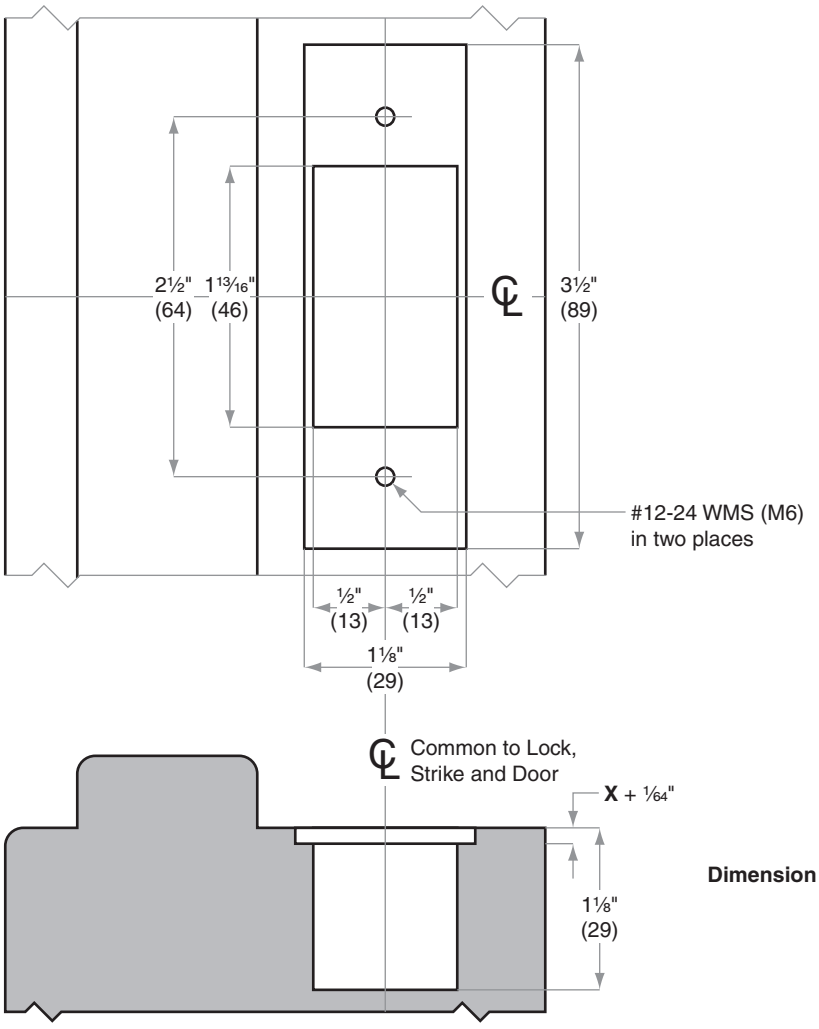
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

Strikes

Model 10-079

Jamb Type: Wood
Style: Mortise, No Lip, Deadbolt
Standard for: L400-Series
Optional for:



Dimension X: 5/32" (4) for strike box, detached

Strike location on frames must be adjusted for thickness of door silencers, when used

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J922

© 2014 Allegion
J922 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

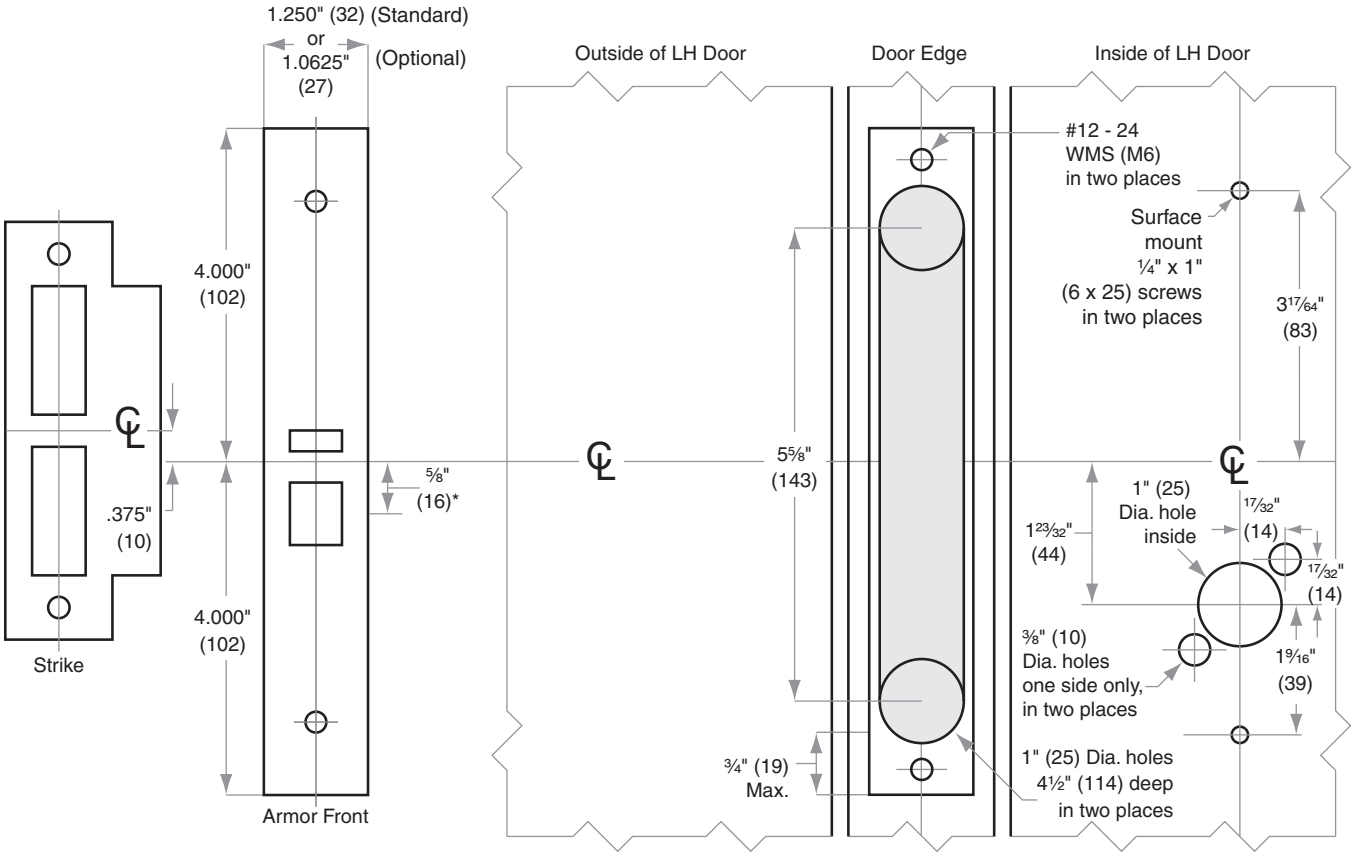
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9025

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L810 Rev. 01/17
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L810

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

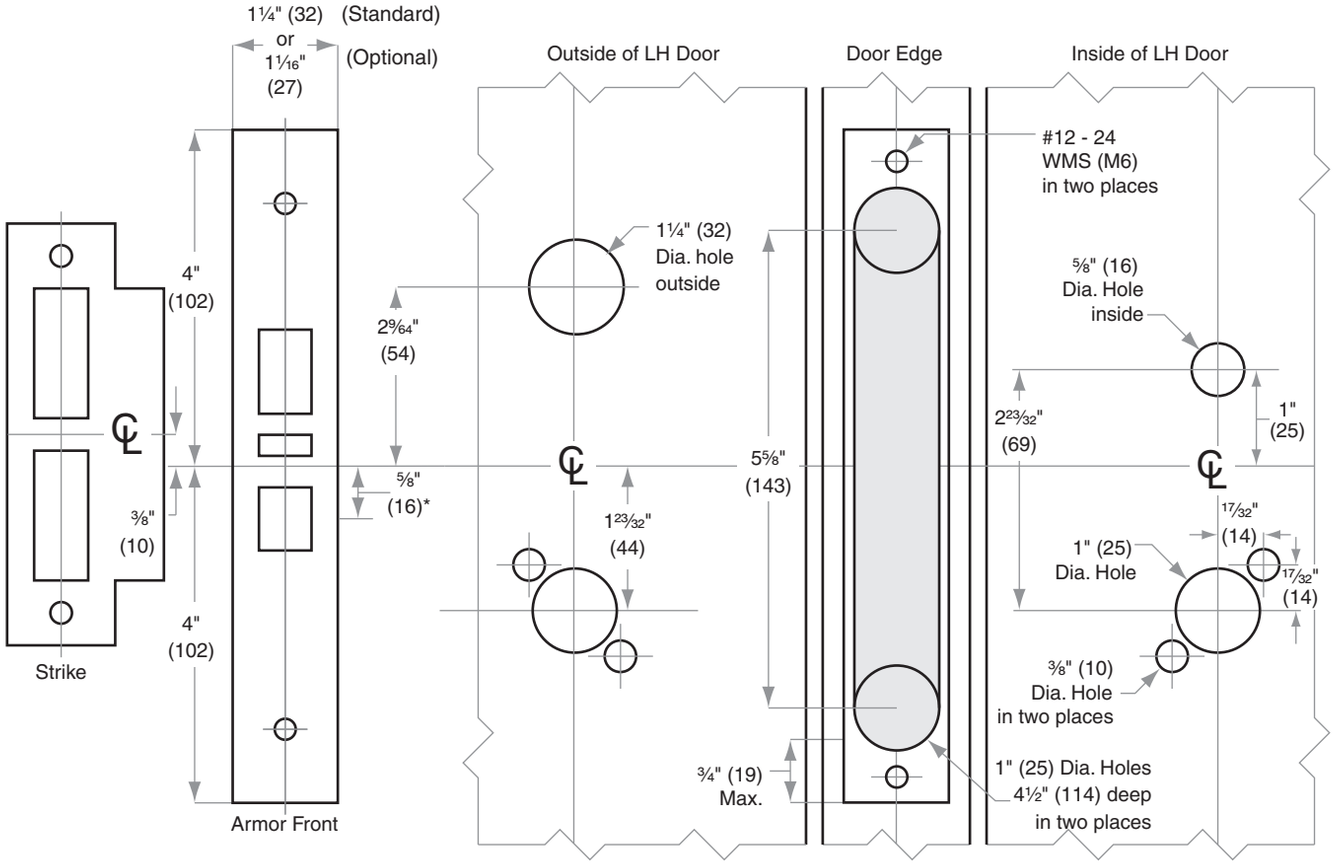
Models L9492, L9493 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing.

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L961 Rev. 03/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L961

AL Series Door Template Index

Door Templates

Function	Faceplate	Door Edge		Door Thickness	Wood or Composite	Metal
		Flat	Bevel			
AL10S through AL85PD	1" (25mm)					
	Square corner	X	X	1-3/8" - 1-7/8" (35mm-48mm)	AL890	AL891
	Square corner, 1/2" (13mm) rabbeted*	X			AL895	
	Round corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius	X	X		AL892	
	Circular drive-in	X			AL893	
	1-1/8" (29mm)					
	Square corner, standard	X	X	1-3/8" - 1-7/8" (35mm-48mm)	AL888	AL889
	Square corner, 1/2" (13mm) rabbeted*	X			AL894	
AL170	No faceplate					
	Dummy trim, surface mounted	X		1-3/8" - 1-7/8" (35mm-48mm)	AL896	AL897

* Strike also shown on template

Strike Templates

Number	Description	Template Number	
		Wood	Metal
10-001	T-strike, square corner, box, standard	J928	J929
10-004	T-strike, round corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius, box	J456	
10-025	ANSI, square corner, no box	J918	J919
10-026	Full lip, square corner, no box	J458	J459
10-027	Full lip, round corner, 1/4" (6mm) radius, no box	J460	J461
10-058	Circular drive-in, adjustable	J478	

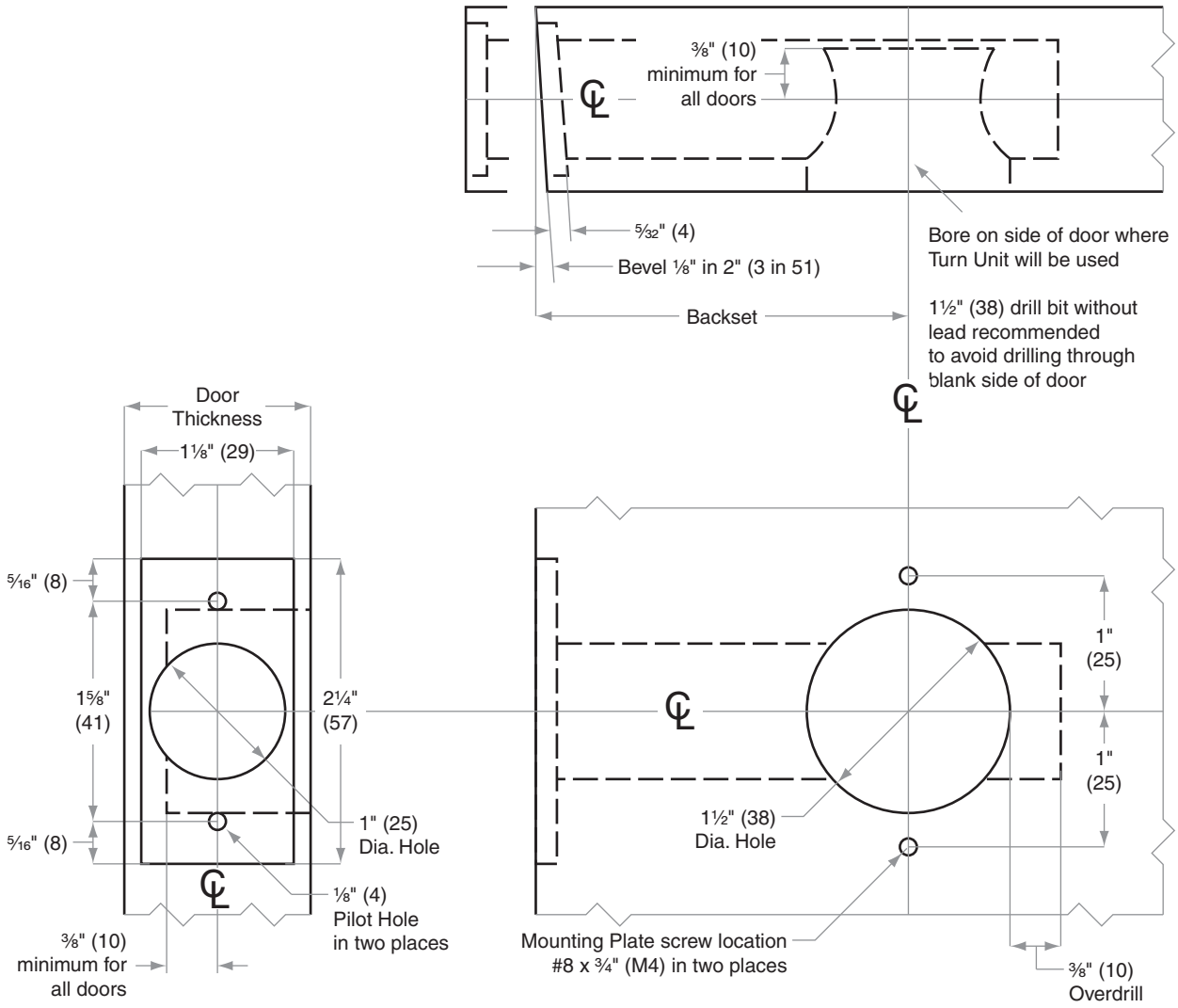
© 2017 Allegion
Rev. 05/17
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B500-Series
Models B580

Door Type: Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)–2¼" (57 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets: **2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B945

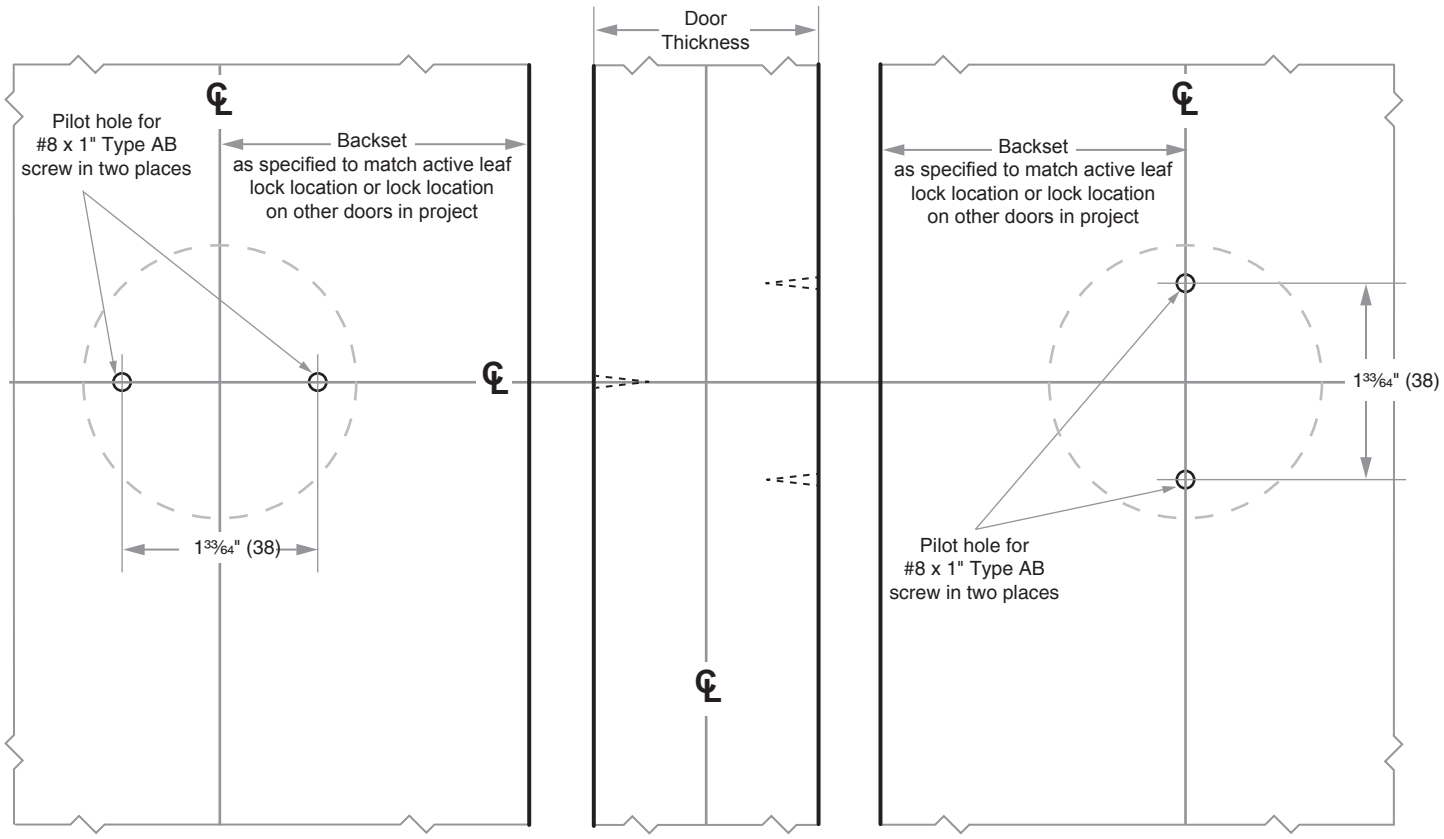
© 2014 Allegion
B945 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

LT-Series
Model LT172

Door Type: Wood or Composite, Flat or beveled
Door Thickness: Any
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Any



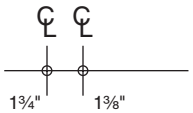
Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

LT102

Mark center of door thickness for ⅞" (22mm) or 1" (25mm) for circular drive-in.



Fold on door edge.

INGERSOLL-RAND
ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE

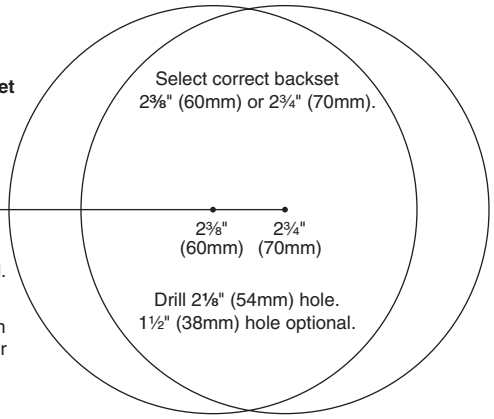
© 1996 Schlage Lock Co.
Printed in USA 6/96
P513-594
B160/B162/B360/B362

SCHLAGE®
TEMPLATE

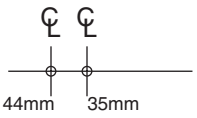
B-Series universal backset adjusts for either 2⅜" or 2¾" backsets.

Important: Place template on high edge of door bevel.

Recommended height from center of deadbolt to center of lock is 4" (10cm)



Marque el centro del espesor de la puerta para hacer un agujero de 22mm ó de 25mm si es para pasador de entrada circular.



Tracez le point central de l'épaisseur de la porte. Pour trou de 22mm ou 25mm pour unité circulaire à fixation rapide.

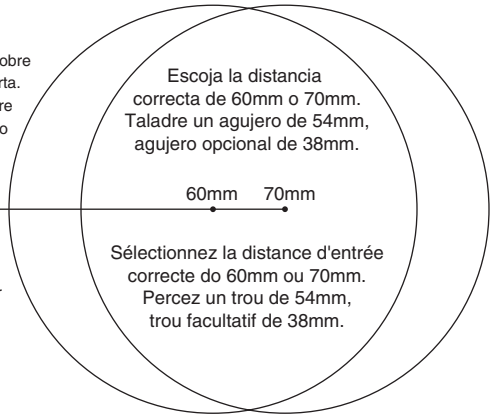
Doble sobre el borde de la puerta. Plier sur l'arête de la porte.

SCHLAGE®
Plantilla

Importante: Coloque la plantilla sobre el borde alto del bisel de la puerta. La distancia recomendada entre el centro del cerrojo y el centro de la cerradura es de 10cm.

Gabarit

Important: Placez le gabarit sur le côté de l'arête supérieure d'une porte à chanfrein. La hauteur recommandée du milieu du pêne dormant jusqu'au milieu de la serrure est de 10cm..



SCHLAGE

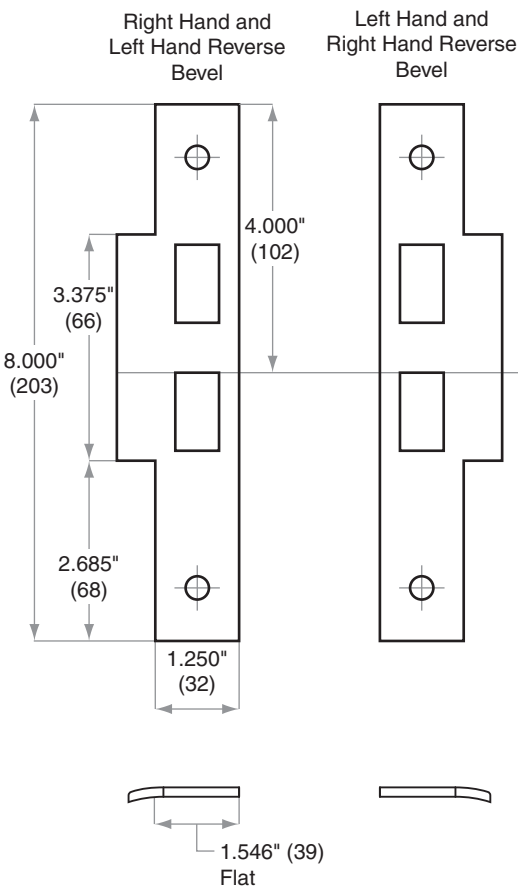
ALLEGION

Strikes
Model 10-091

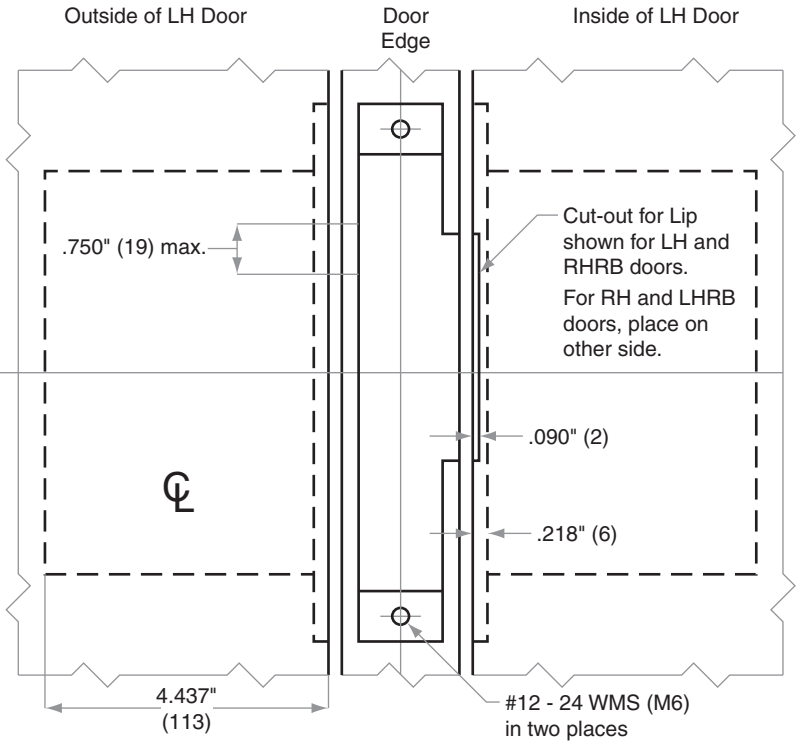
Jamb Type: Wood or Metal
Style: Mortise, Armor Front Strike (handed to inactive door)
Standard for:
Optional for:

NOTE:
1. Lock Case cavity and Strike shown for dimensions only
2. Prepare door cut-outs as indicated under **Door Detail**
3. Dimensions shown are maximum for this product
4. Measure backset from Centerline of Door Edge

10-091 Detail



Door Detail



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J913

© 2015 Allegion
J913 Rev. 06/15
www.allegion.com/us

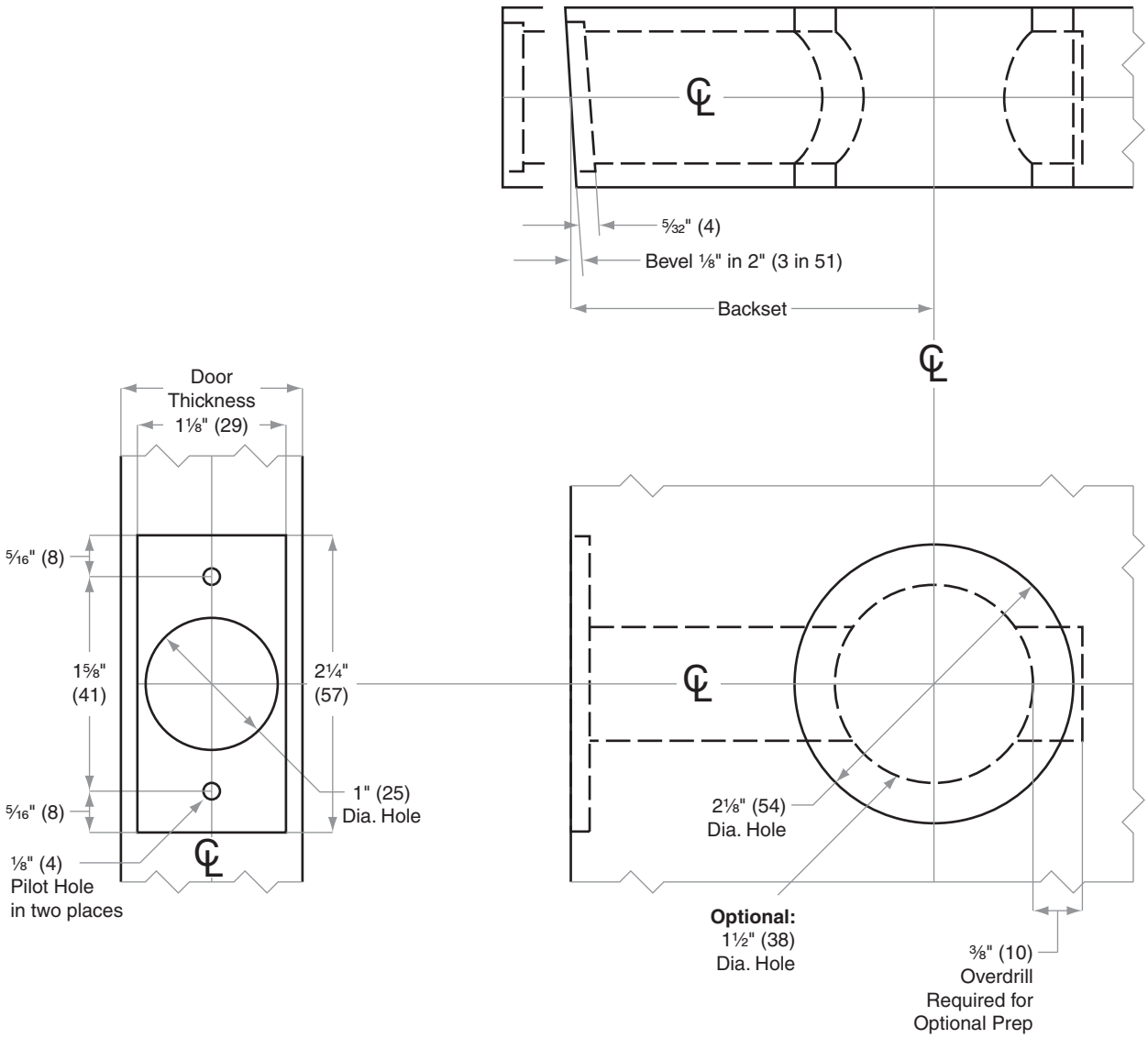
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B600/700/800-Series

Models B660/661/662/663, B760/761/762/763, B860/861/862/863

Door Type: Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)–2½" (64 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets: **2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm)

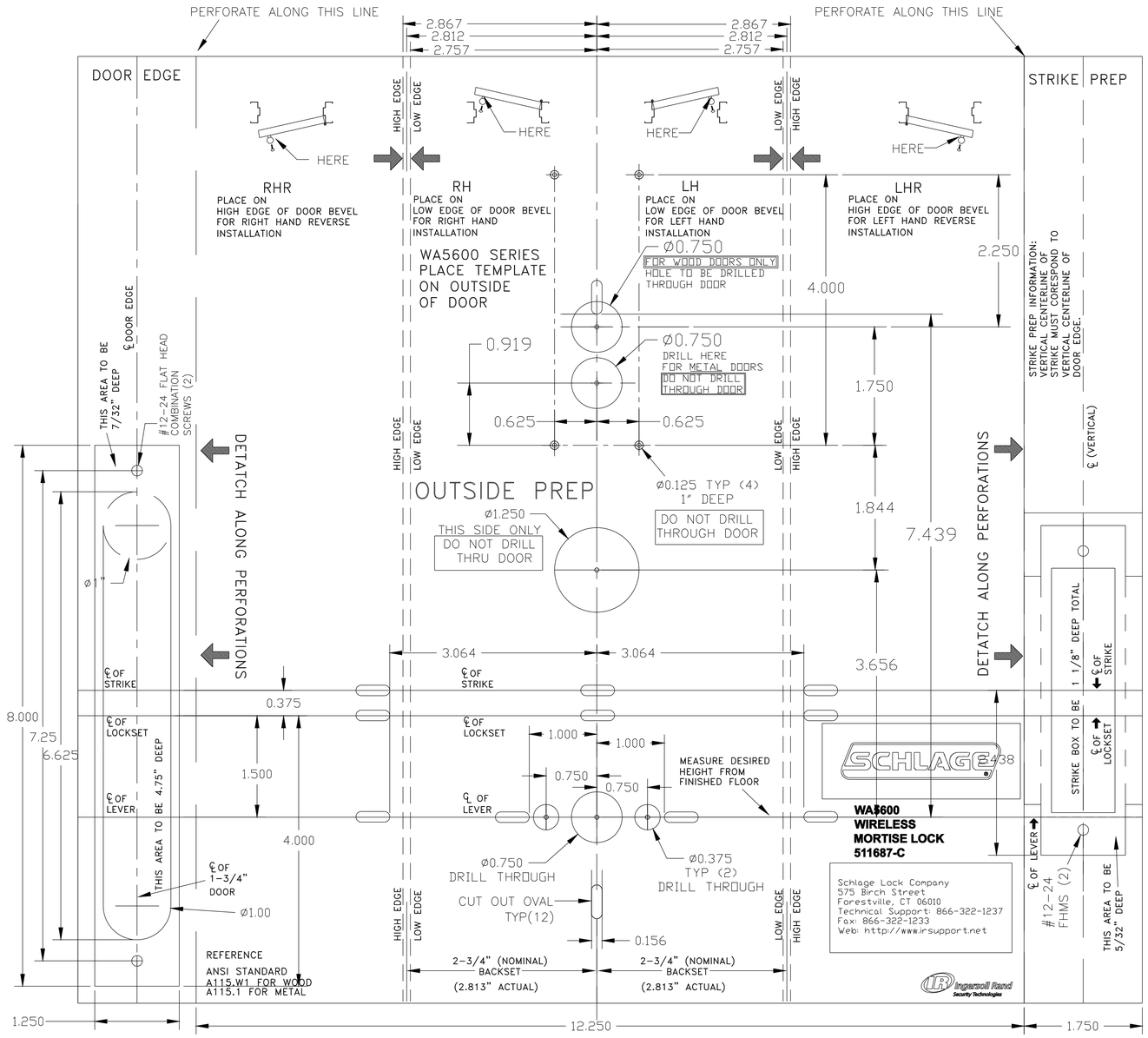


Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

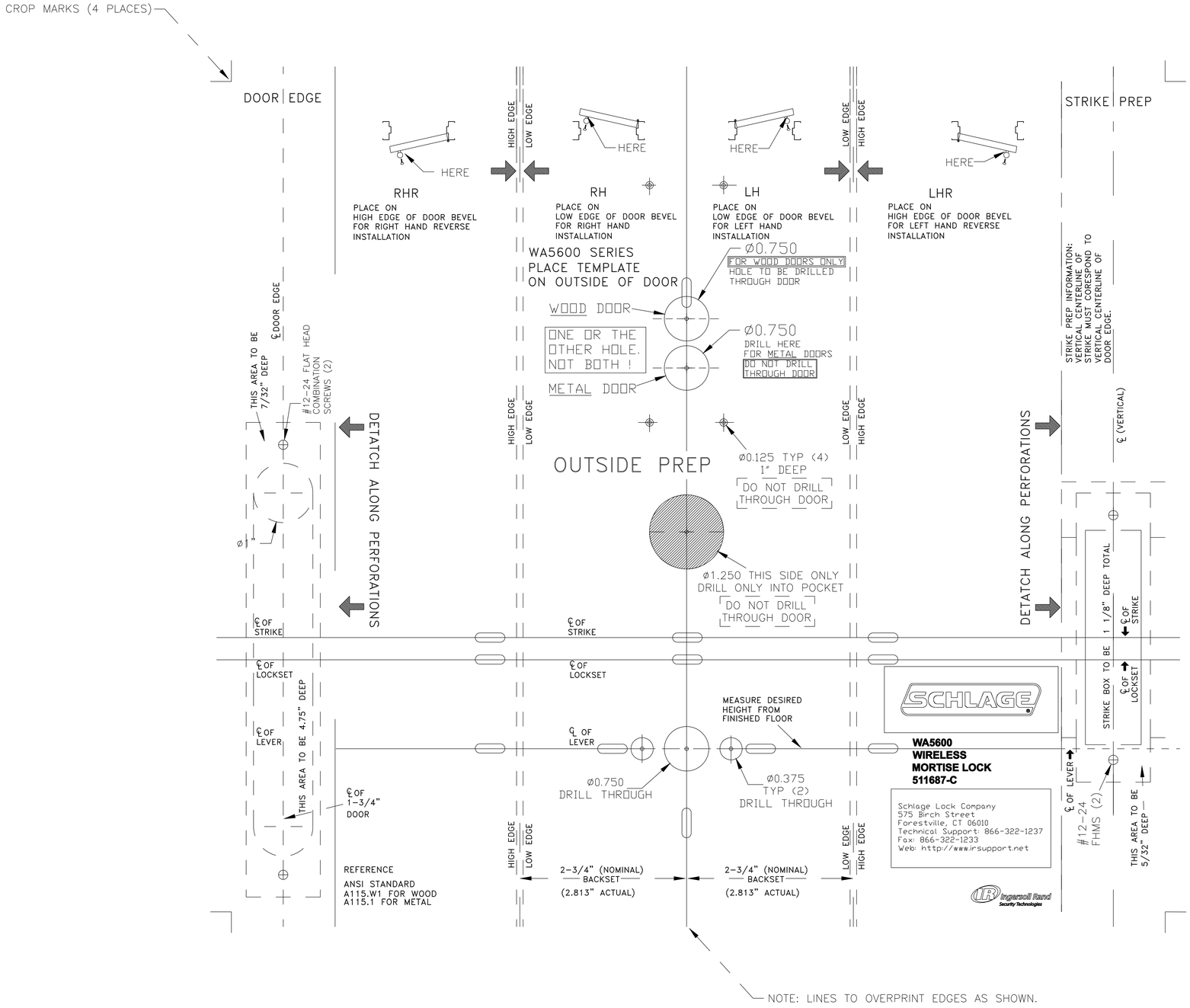
B888

© 2014 Allegion
B888 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us



REVISION HISTORY	REVISION DESCRIPTION: (B) BRANDING UPDATE		
	EDITED BY: J. RUSSELL	APPROVED BY: -	CHANGE NUMBER: 4492	RELEASE DATE: 02/--/07
MATERIAL: PAPER, WHITE	TREATMENT: N/A	FINISH: N/A	
THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION; 575 BIRCH STREET FORESTVILLE,CT 06010	TITLE: TEMPLATE, OUTSIDE, WA5600		
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS IN INCHES. TOLERANCES ARE: DECIMALS XX ±.01 XXX ±.005; ANGLES ±1°; FRACTIONS ±1/32; DO NOT MEASURE DIRECTLY FROM PRINT	CREATED BY: J. RUSSELL; CREATION DATE: 02/05/07	DOCUMENT NUMBER: 511687	REVISION: C
	TYPE: AUTOCAD; SCALE: 1.00; SHEET: 1- OF -2	RETRIEVAL NUMBER: 511687	

SCHLAGE LOCK COMPANY COPYRIGHT © 2006 - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINING CONFIDENTIAL AND TRADE SECRET INFORMATION, IS THE PROPERTY OF SCHLAGE LOCK COMPANY AND IS GIVEN TO THE RECEIVER IN CONFIDENCE. THE RECEIVER BY RECEIPTION AND RETENTION OF THE DOCUMENT AGREES (1) NOT TO DISCLOSE THE CONFIDENTIAL OR TRADE SECRET INFORMATION THEREIN TO ANY OTHER PERSON OR FIRM WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF SCHLAGE LOCK COMPANY, (2) NOT TO USE THE CONFIDENTIAL OR TRADE SECRET INFORMATION THEREIN, AND (3) NOT DISCLOSE IT TO ANYONE OR FIRM WHO HAS NOT SIGNED THIS AGREEMENT, (4) NOT REPRODUCE IT OR PERMIT REPRODUCTION OF ANY PART OF THE DOCUMENT, OR TRADE SECRET INFORMATION THEREIN, AND (4) UPON COMPLETION OF THE NEED TO RETAIN THE DOCUMENT, OR UPON DEMAND, RETURN THE DOCUMENT, ALL COPIES THEREOF, AND ALL MATERIAL COPIES THEREFROM.



REVISION HISTORY	REVISION DESCRIPTION: (B) BRANDING UPDATE
	EDITED BY: J. RUSSELL; APPROVED BY: -; CHANGE NUMBER: 4492; RELEASE DATE: 02/--/07
MATERIAL: PAPER, WHITE	TREATMENT: N/A; FINISH: N/A
THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION; 575 BIRCH STREET FORESTVILLE,CT 06010	TITLE: TEMPLATE, OUTSIDE, WA5600
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES. TOLERANCES ARE: DECIMALS XX ±.01 XXX ±.005; ANGLES ±1°; FRACTIONS ±1/32. DO NOT MEASURE DIRECTLY FROM PRINT	CREATED BY: J. RUSSELL; CREATION DATE: 02/05/07; DOCUMENT NUMBER: 511687; REVISION: C
	TYPE: AUTOCAD; SCALE: 1.00; SHEET: 1- OF -2; RETRIEVAL NUMBER: 511687

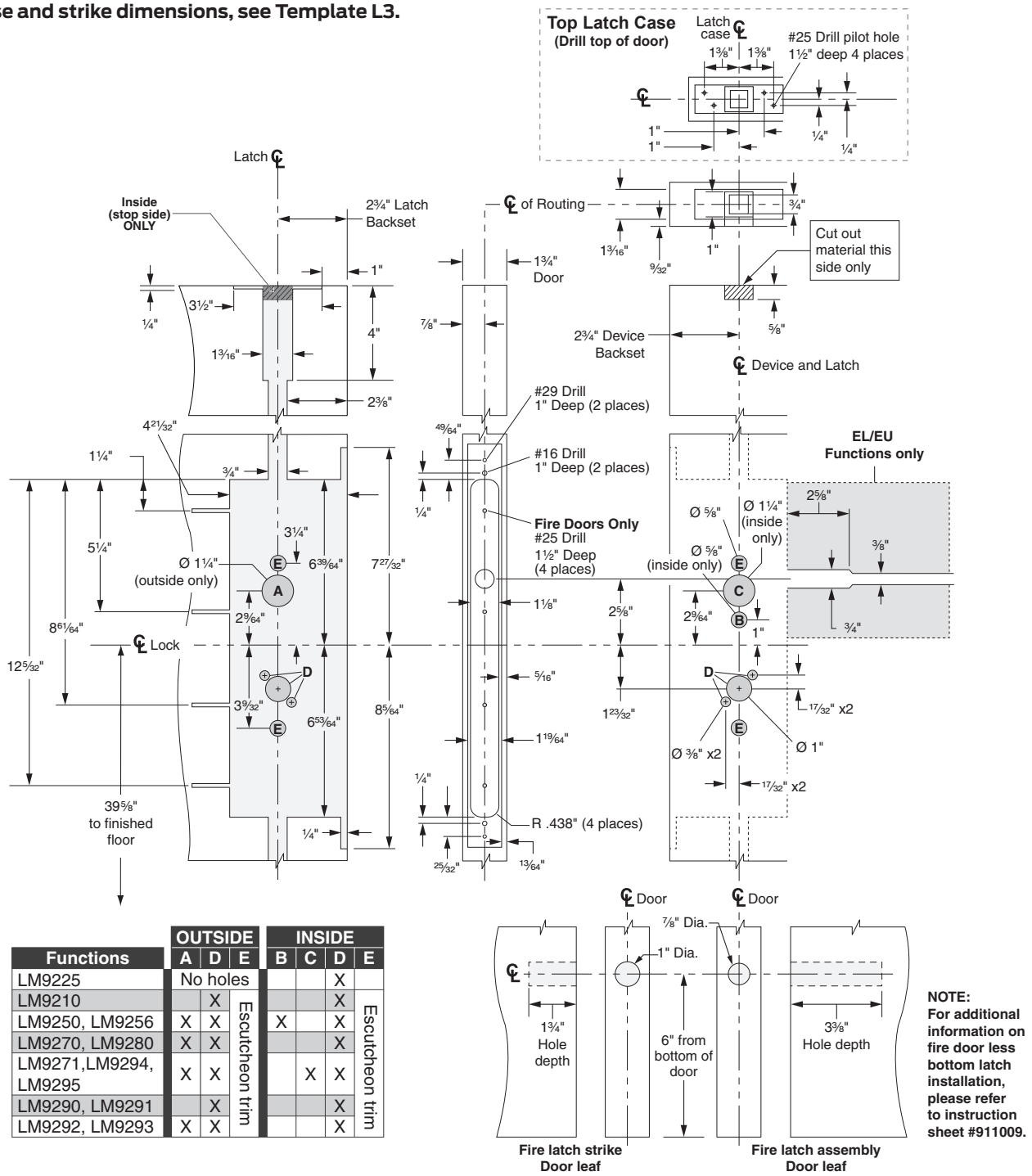
©SCHLAGE LOCK COMPANY COPYRIGHT © 2006 - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINING CONFIDENTIAL AND TRADE SECRET INFORMATION, IS THE PROPERTY OF SCHLAGE LOCK COMPANY AND IS GIVEN TO THE RECEIVER IN CONFIDENCE. THE RECEIVER BY ACCEPTANCE AND RETENTION OF THE DOCUMENT AGREES TO MAINTAIN THE CONFIDENTIAL AND TRADE SECRET NATURE OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED THEREIN. THE RECEIVER AGREES NOT TO DISCLOSE THE CONFIDENTIAL AND TRADE SECRET INFORMATION THEREIN, AND NOT TO COPY THE DOCUMENT. IT IS NOT EXCLUSIVE TO OTHERS EITHER THE DOCUMENT OR THE CONFIDENTIAL OR TRADE SECRET INFORMATION THEREIN, AND AT ANY TIME UPON COMPLETION OF THE NEED TO RETAIN THE DOCUMENT, OR UPON DEMAND, RETURN THE DOCUMENT, ALL COPIES THEREOF, AND ALL MATERIAL COPIED THEREFROM.

LM9200F-LBL (Less bottom latch)

Multi-Point Locks (20-minute wood door application)

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon or rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.



Functions	OUTSIDE A	OUTSIDE D	OUTSIDE E	INSIDE B	INSIDE C	INSIDE D	INSIDE E
LM9225	No holes					X	
LM9210		X	Escutcheon trim			X	Escutcheon trim
LM9250, LM9256	X	X		X		X	
LM9270, LM9280	X	X				X	
LM9271,LM9294, LM9295	X	X			X	X	
LM9290, LM9291		X				X	
LM9292, LM9293	X	X				X	

NOTE:
For additional information on fire door less bottom latch installation, please refer to instruction sheet #911009.

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L959 Rev. 10/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

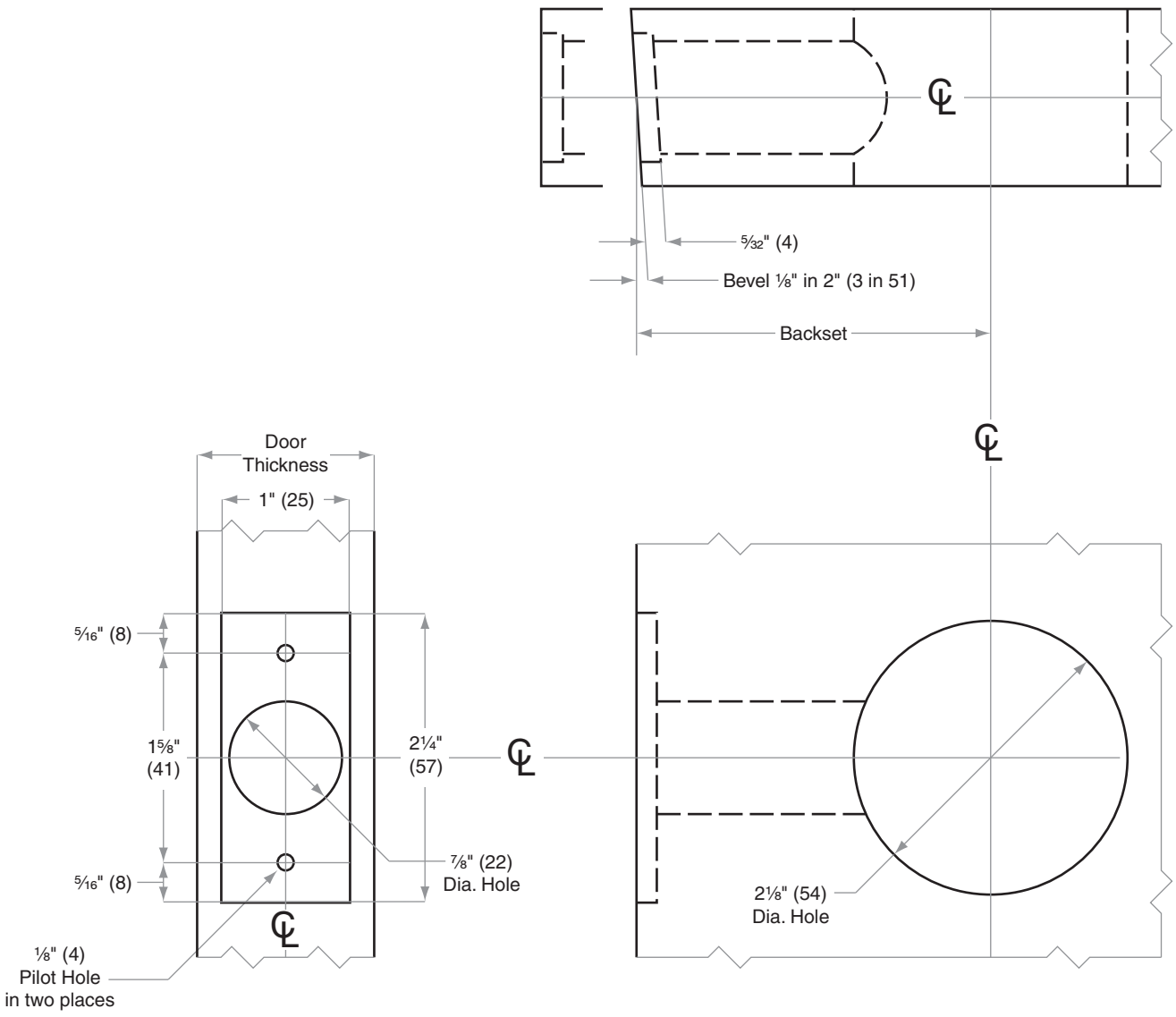
L959

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

A-Series
Models A10–A85

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)** | 2¾" (70 mm) | 3¾" (95 mm) | 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

A400

© 2014 Allegion
A400 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

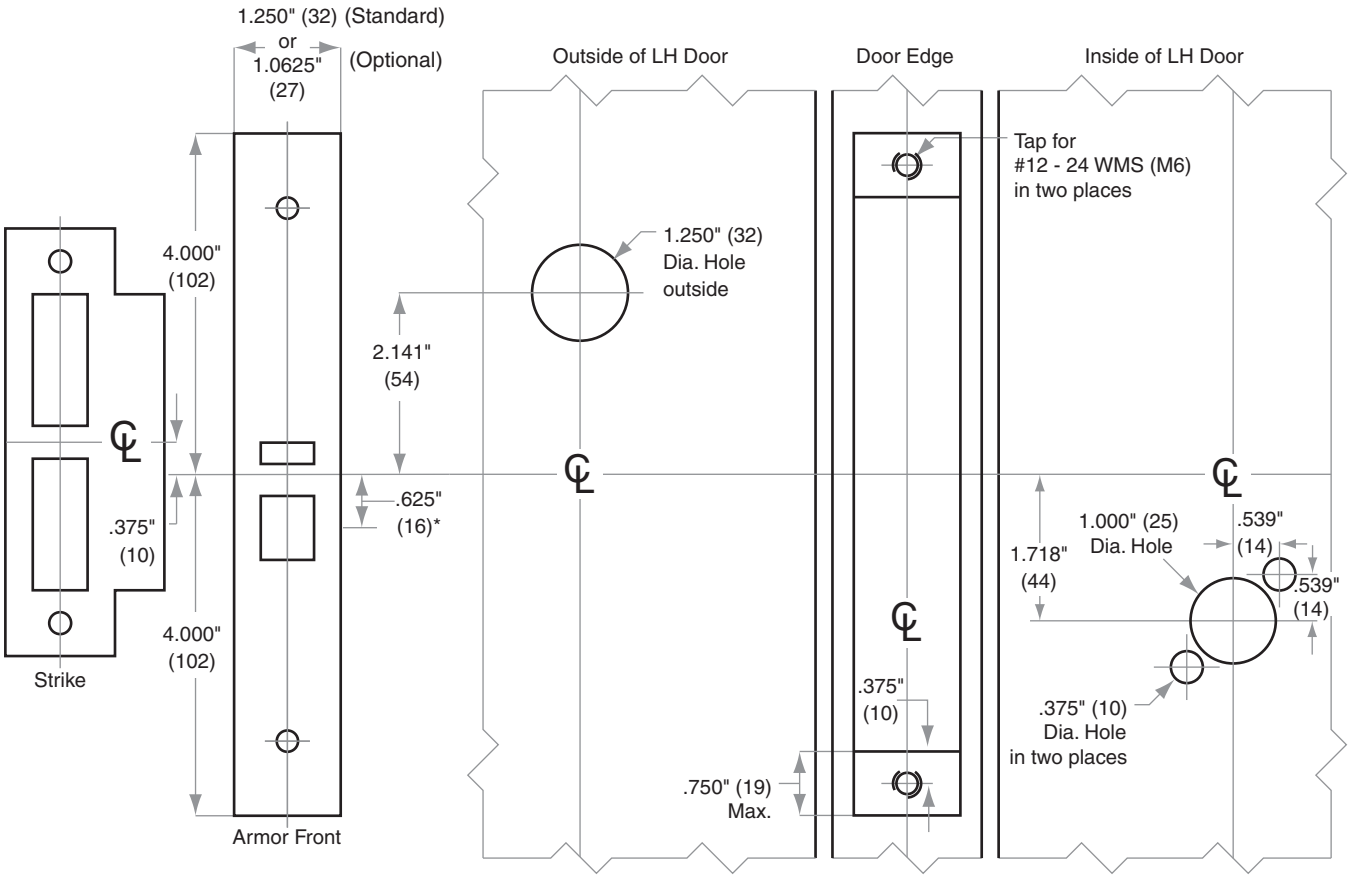
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9026

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L813 Rev. 01/17
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L813

SCHLAGE

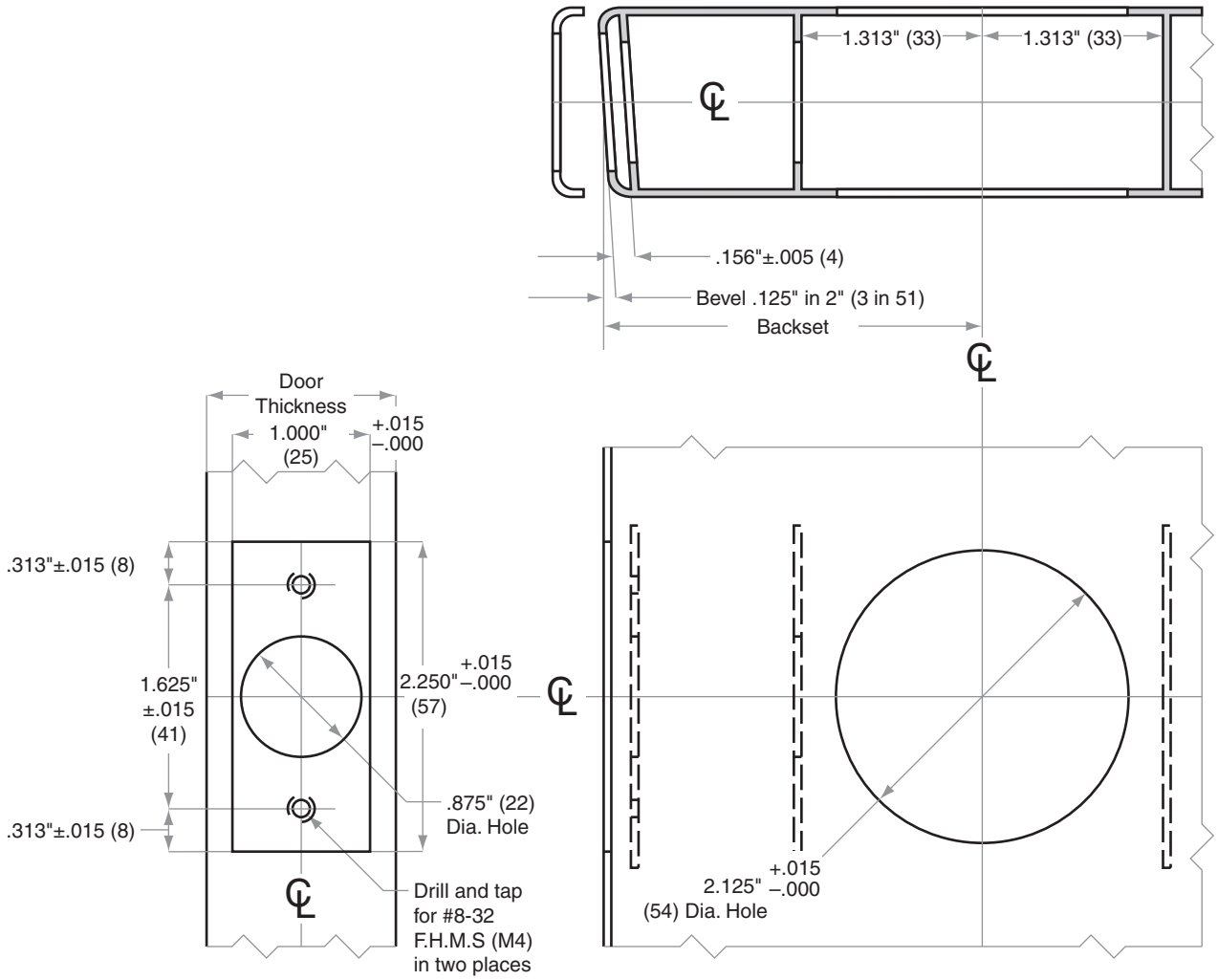
ALLEGION

D-Series Knobs

Models D10–D85, D12EL/EU, D80PDEL/EU

Door Type:	Metal
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	2⅜" (60 mm), **2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm), other

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

D875

© 2014 Allegion
D875 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

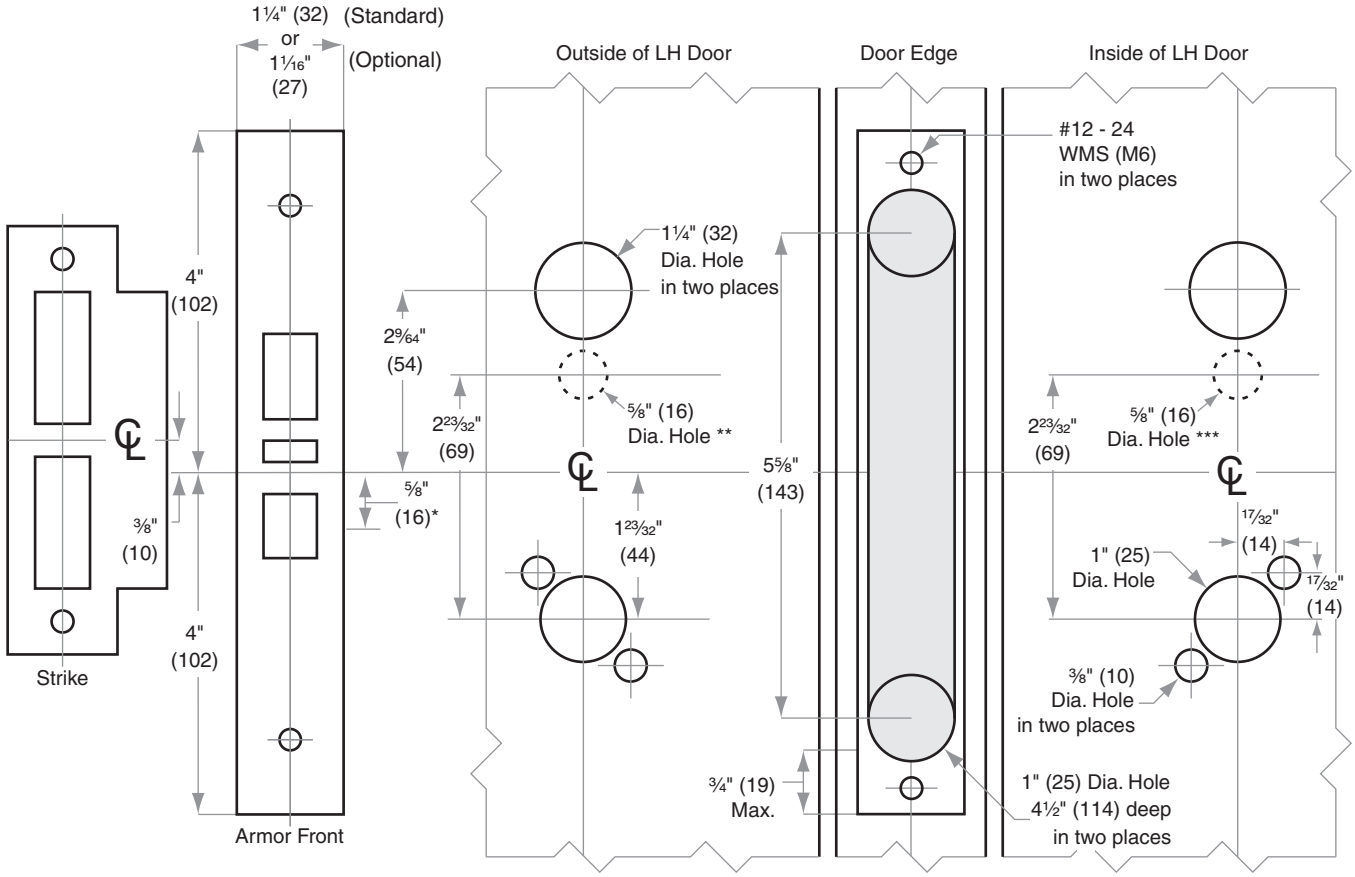
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L/LV9060, L/LV/LM/LMV9071, L/LV9077, L/LV9082/EL/EU, L/LV9457, L/LV9458, L9466, L/LV9482

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1
Refer to Template L1 for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**
** **Additional preparation for L283-721, L283-722, L283-723, L283-724**
*** **Additional preparation for L283-711, L283-712, L283-713, L283-714**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L816 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

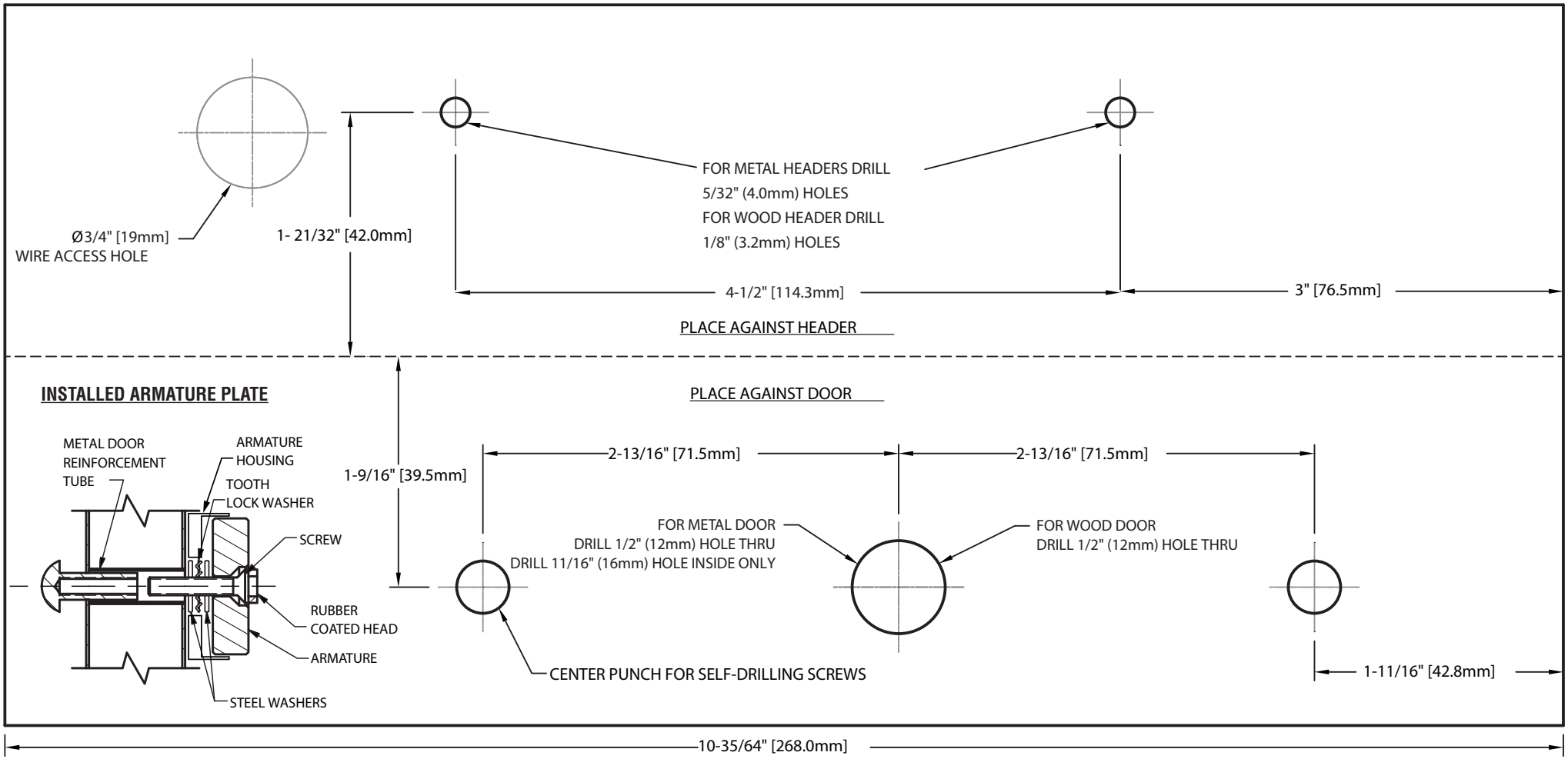
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L816

24229445

M390RFK ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCK
INSTALLATION TEMPLATE



WARNING: Improper installation, maintenance, inspection or usage of the product or any related accessories or parts may cause the electromagnetic lock, armature plate and associated hardware to disengage and fall, causing serious bodily injury and property damage. Schlage will not be liable to the installer, purchaser, end user or anyone else for damage or injury to person or property due to improper installation, care, storage, handling, maintenance, inspection, abuse, misuse or act of God or nature involving this product or any related accessories or parts.

©2012 Schlage Lock Company
(877) 671-7011
Printed in U.S.A.
24229445 Rev. 9/12-a

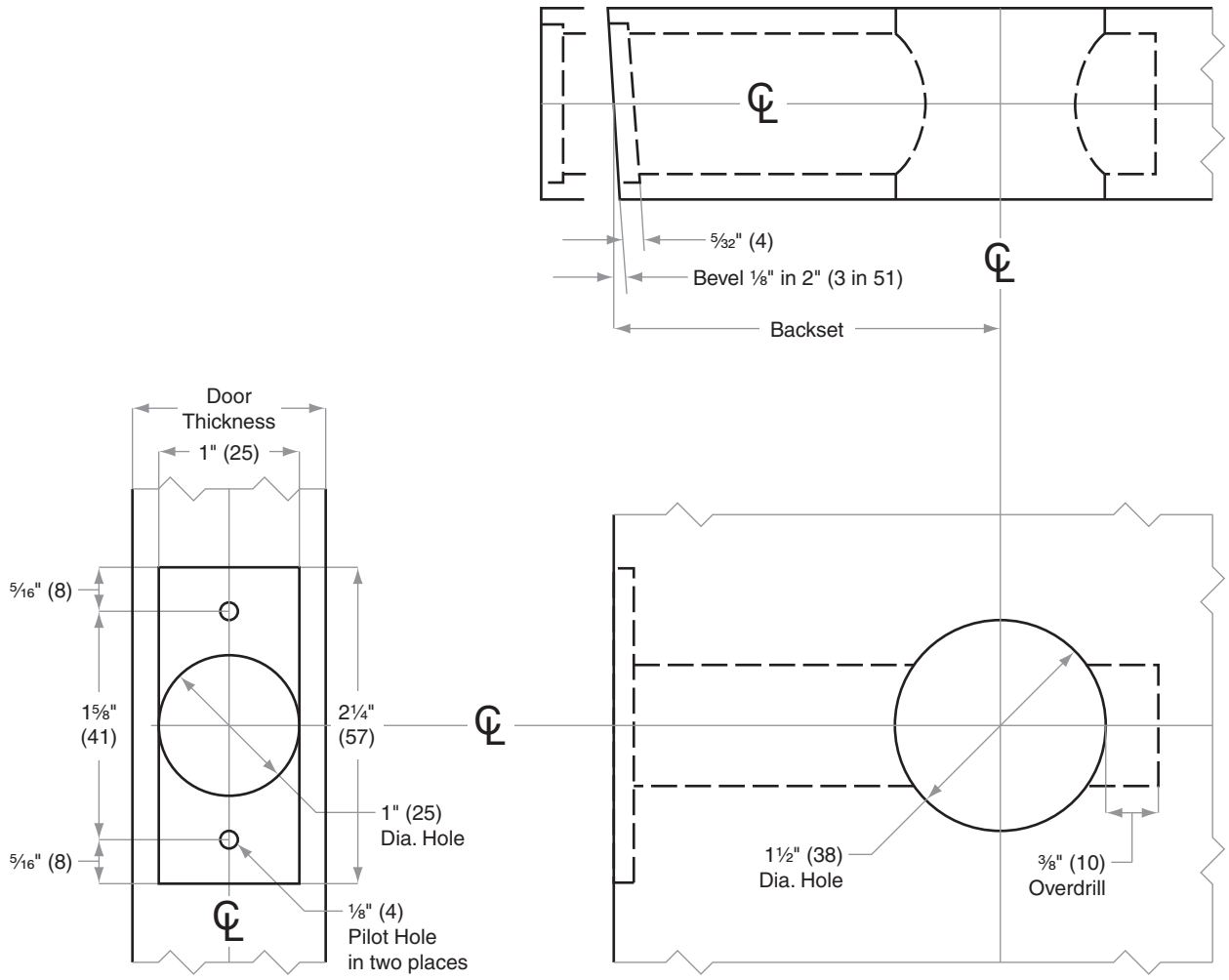
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B500-Series

Models B571, B581

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B933

© 2014 Allegion
B933 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

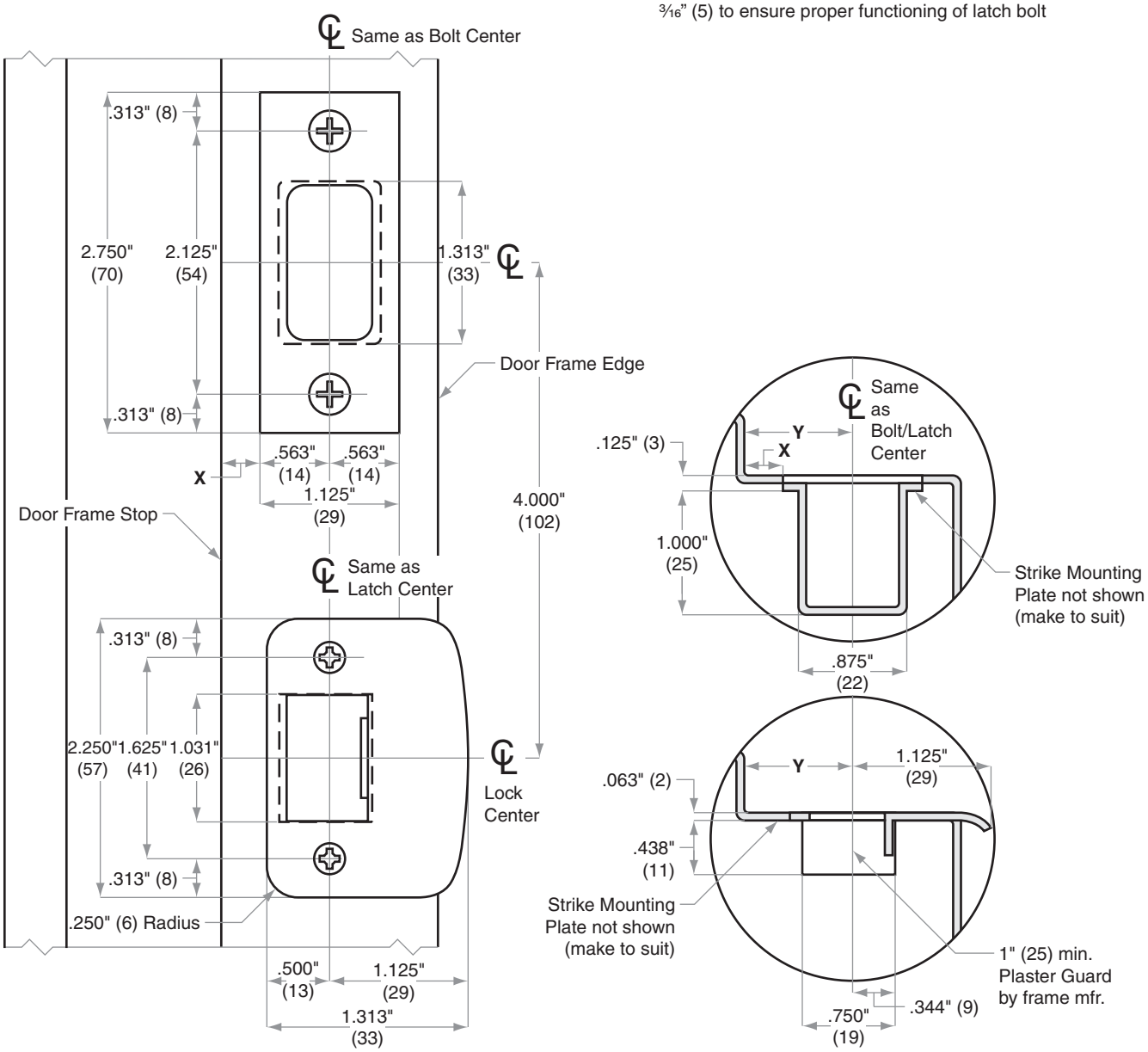
ALLEGION

Strikes, Combination

Model 10-255=10-055x10-027

Jamb Type: Metal
Style: Combination
Standard for:
Optional for: H-Series | S200-Series

NOTE:
1. Dimensions X and Y are variables dependent on door thickness
2. Distance from upper strike to lower strike same as latch and bolt
3. Curved strke extension beyond jamb at Z must not be less than 3⁄16" (5) to ensure proper functioning of latch bolt



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

J917

© 2014 Allegion
J917 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

MARK CENTER OF DOOR THICKNESS FOR 1" (25mm) DIA. HOLE

℄ LATCH

DETACH HERE

HIGH BEVEL

LOW BEVEL

FLAT NO BEVEL

TEMPLATE FOR INSTALLING SCHLAGE® D-SERIES LEVER LOCKS

2¾" (70mm) BACKSET

℄ LATCH

IMPORTANT
FOR HIGH BEVEL PLACE OUTSIDE LINE AT EDGE OF DOOR
FOR FLAT DOORS PLACE CENTER LINE AT EDGE OF DOOR
FOR LOW BEVEL PLACE INSIDE LINE AT EDGE OF DOOR

MARK CENTER FOR 2⅛" (54mm) HOLE

2" (51mm) DR

1¾" (44mm) DR

1⅝" (41mm) DR

MARK CENTER FOR 5/16" (8mm) HOLES

HIGH BEVEL

LOW BEVEL

P509-863

PRINTED IN U.S.A. 06/02-b

MARQUE EL CENTRO DEL GROSOR DE LA PUERTA PARA UN AGUJERO DE 25mm (1") DE DIAMETRO

MARQUER UN TROU DE 25 MM (1 PO) DE DIAMÈTRE AU CENTRE DE L'ÉPAISSEUR DE LA PORTE

℄ PESTILLO SERRURE

SEPARAR AQUÍ

DÉTACHER ICI

BISEL ALTO BISEAU FORT

PLANO PLAT, AUCUN BISEAU

BISEL ALTO BISEAU FORT

BISEL BAJO BISEAU FAIBLE

BISEL BAJO BISEAU FAIBLE

PLANTILLA PARA INSTALAR LAS CERRADURAS DE MANIJA SERIE D DE SCHLAGE®

GABARIT POUR INSTALLER UNE SERRURE À LEVIER DE LA SÉRIE D DE SCHLAGE®

DISTANCIA DE BOCALLAVE DE 70mm (2¾")
ÉCARTEMENT DE 70MM (2¾ PO)

℄ PESTILLO SERRURE

IMPORTANTE
PARA EL BISEL ALTO, COLOQUE LA LINEA EXTERIOR AL BORDE DE LA PUERTA
PARA LAS PUERTAS LLANAS, COLOQUE LA LINEA CENTRAL AL BORDE DE LA PUERTA
PARA EL BISEL BAJO, COLOQUE LA LINEA INTERIOR AL BORDE DE LA PUERTA

IMPORTANT
POUR UN BISEAU FORT, PLACER LA LIGNE EXTÉRIEURE AU REBORD DE LA PORTE.
POUR UNE PORTE PLATE, PLACER LA LIGNE CENTRALE AU REBORD DE LA PORTE.
POUR UN BISEAU FAIBLE, PLACER LA LIGNE INTÉRIEURE AU REBORD DE LA PORTE.

MARQUE EL CENTRO PARA UN AGUJERO DE 8mm (5/16")

MARQUER LE CENTRE D'UN TROU DE 8 MM (5/16 PO)

MARQUE EL CENTRO PARA UN AGUJERO DE 54mm (2⅛")

MARQUER LE CENTRE D'UN TROU DE 54 MM (2⅛ PO)

PUERTA de 51mm (2") PORTE DE 51 MM (2 PO)

PUERTA de 44mm (1¾") PORTE DE 44 MM (1¾ PO)

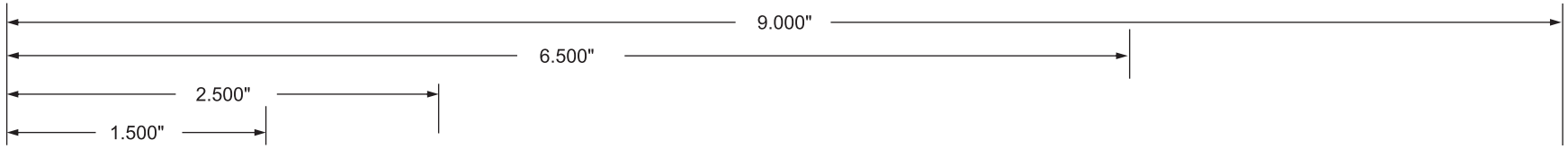
PUERTA de 40mm (1 5/8") PORTE DE 41 MM (1 5/8 PO)

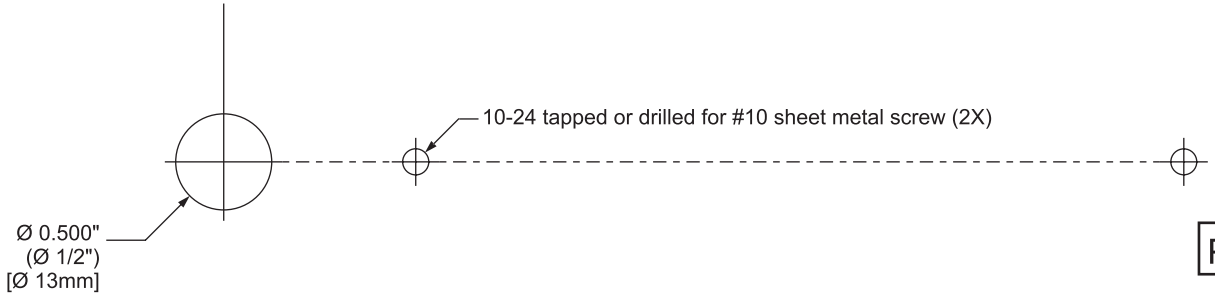
MARQUE EL CENTRO PARA UN AGUJERO DE 8mm (5/16")

MARQUER LE CENTRE D'UN TROU DE 8 MM (5/16 PO)

P509-863

IMPRESO EN LOS EE.UU. 06/02-b
IMPRIMÉ AUX É.-U.





SCHLAGE

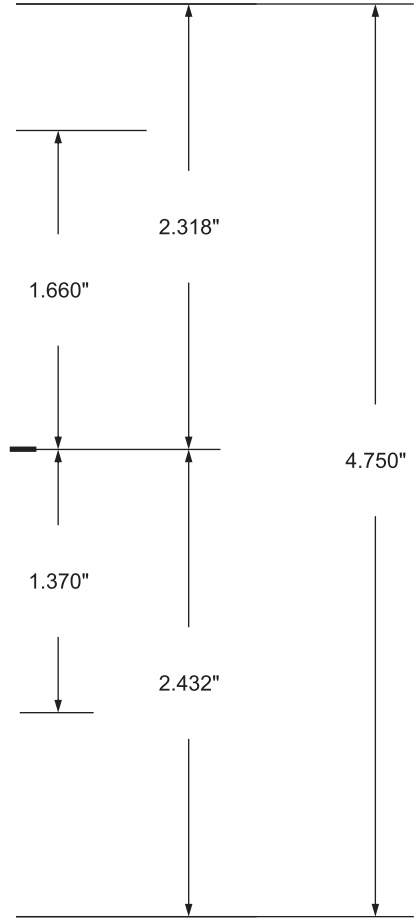
PLACE AGAINST HEADER

M420 - Standard Application

SIDE A

THIS PAGE IS FOR DIMENSIONAL VERIFICATION ONLY
NOT TO BE USED FOR TEMPLATE PRINTING BY SUPPLIER

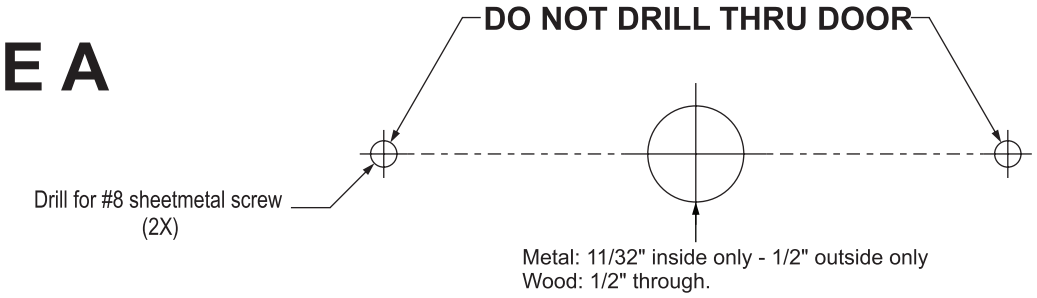
TEMPLATE TO BE PERFORATED ALONG DASHED LINE



RHR installation:
Place template against this door stop, opposite hinges.

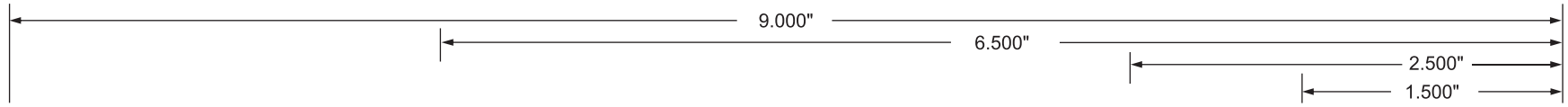
PLACE AGAINST **INSIDE** OF DOOR

SIDE A



ALLEGION

© 2014 Allegion
Printed in China
44487320 Rev. 01/14-c



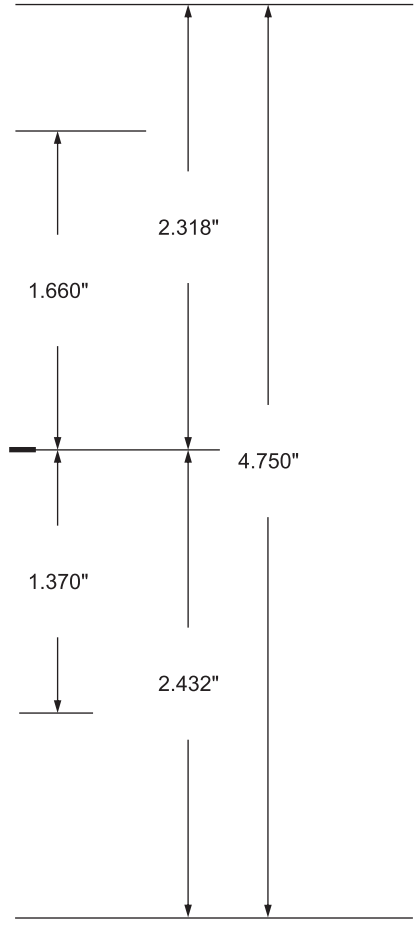
SCHLAGE

PLACE AGAINST HEADER

M420 - Standard Application

SIDE B

THIS PAGE IS FOR DIMENSIONAL VERIFICATION ONLY
NOT TO BE USED FOR TEMPLATE PRINTING BY SUPPLIER

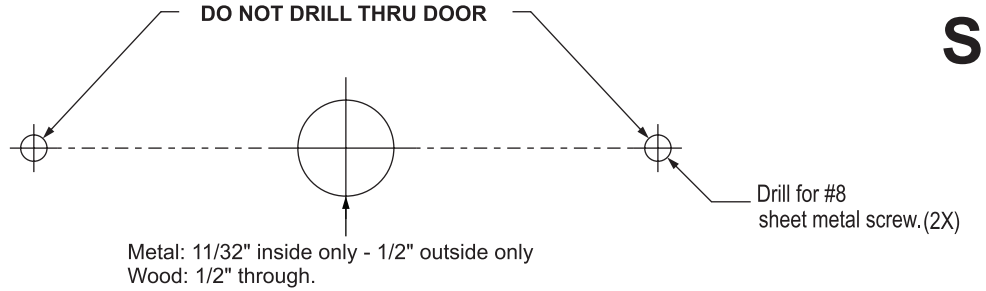


TEMPLATE TO BE PERFORATED ALONG DASHED LINE

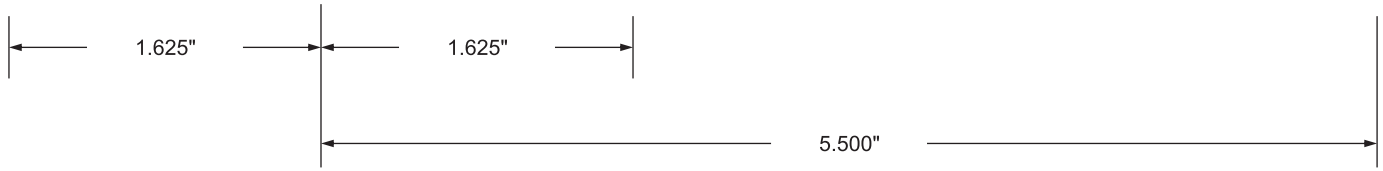
LHR installation:
Place template against this door stop, opposite hinges.

PLACE AGAINST **INSIDE** OF DOOR

SIDE B



Customer Service
1-877-671-7011
www.allegion.com/us



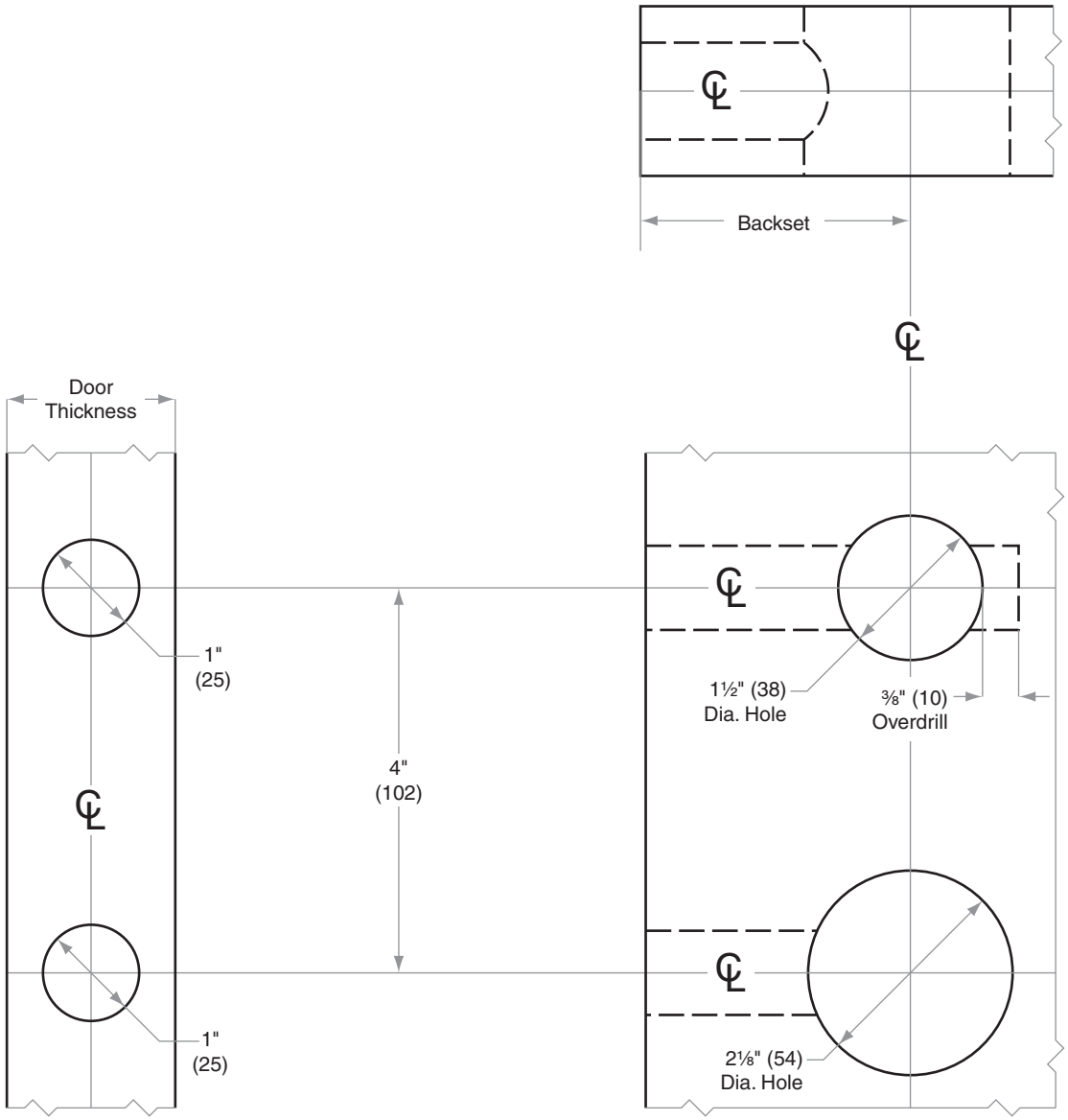
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

H-Series

Models H110, H153, H180, H185

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1¾" (44 mm)
Faceplate:	Circular Drive-In
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)** | 2¾" (70 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

H498

© 2014 Allegion
H498 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

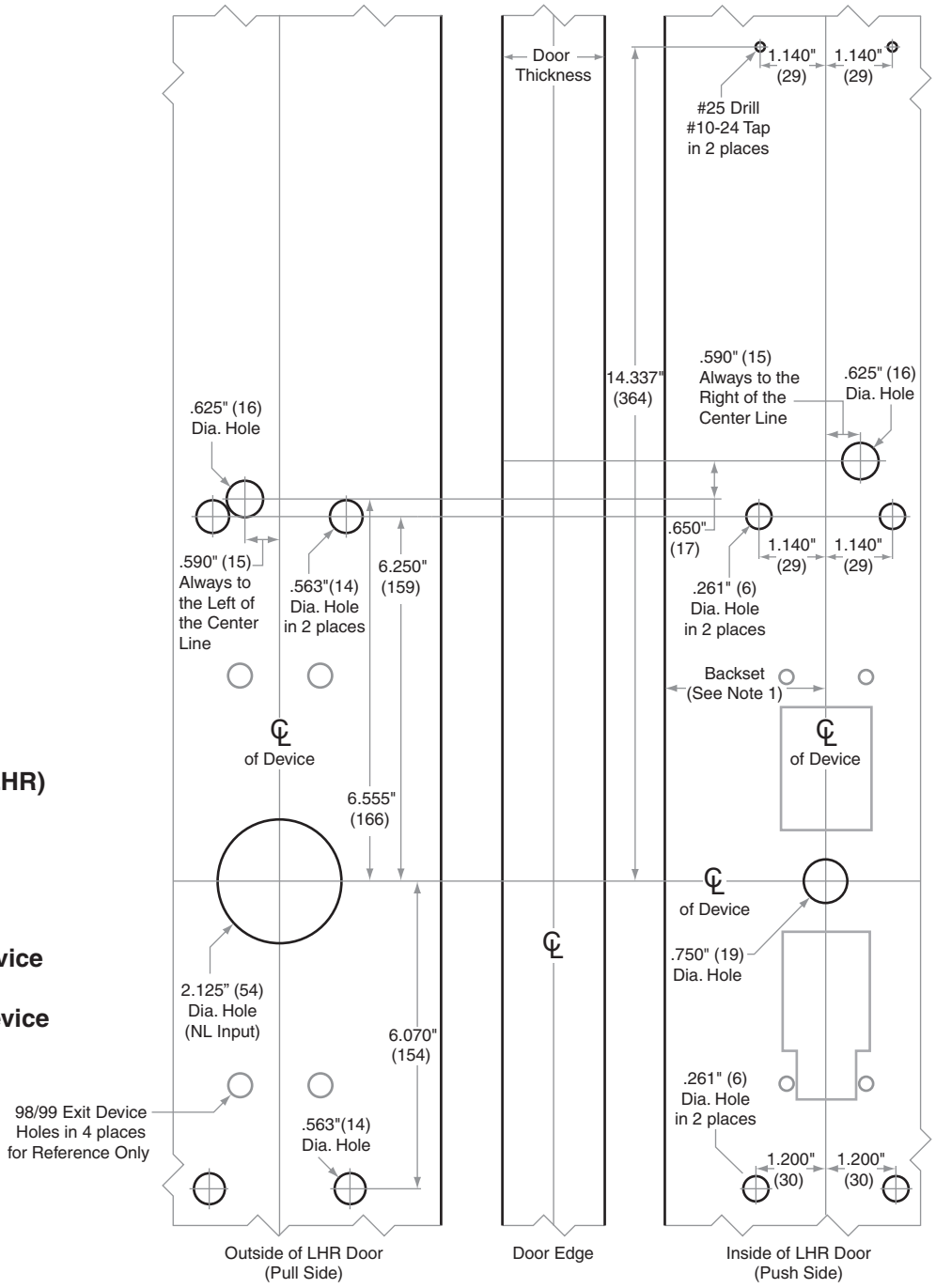
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

CO-Series

Models CO-100/200/250-993R

Door Type: Metal **Exit Devices:** Concealed Vertical
Door Thickness: 1¾" (44 mm) – 2¾" (70 mm)
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Various



Left Hand Reverse (LHR) Door Shown

Note 1:
For backset and exit device cutouts, see Von Duprin 9847/9947 series exit device templates.

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CO112

© 2014 Allegion
CO112 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

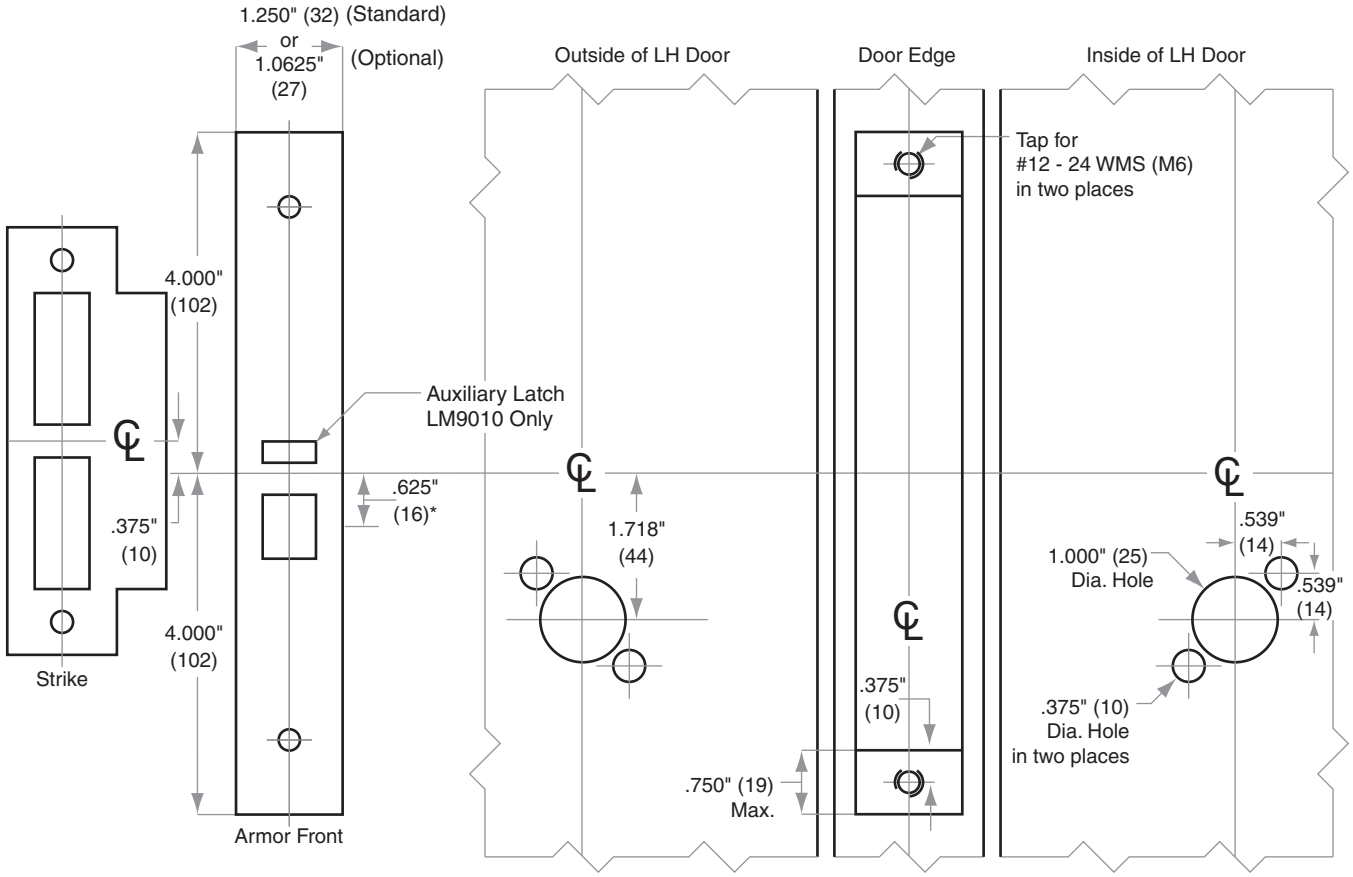
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Models L9010, LM9010, L9110, LM9310

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

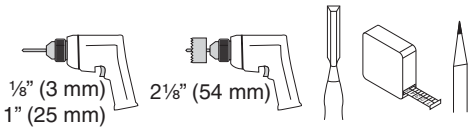
L893

© 2014 Allegion
L893 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

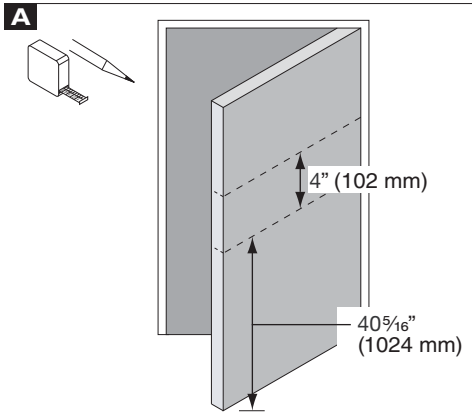
P515-848

S200 Series

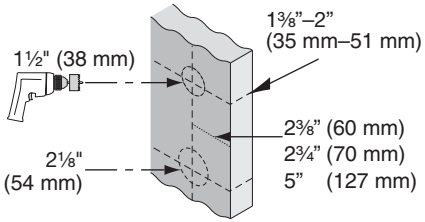
Template
Plantilla
Gabarit



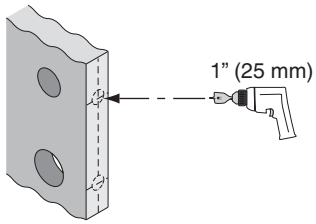
A



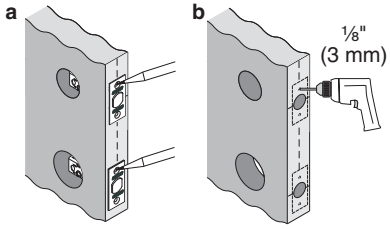
B



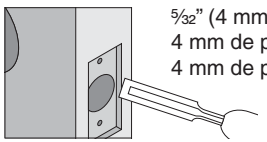
C



D



c



⅝₂" (4 mm) Deep
4 mm de profundidad
4 mm de profondeur

2⅜" (60 mm) BACKSET
Distancia de bocallave de 60 mm
Écartement de 60 mm

2¾" (70 mm) BACKSET
Distancia de bocallave de 70mm
Écartement de 70 mm

1½" (38 mm)

1½" (38 mm)

4"
(102 mm)

Séparer
Separe
Detach

1⅝"
(41 mm)

1"
(25 mm)

⅛"
(3 mm)

2⅛" (54 mm)

2⅛" (54 mm)

1⅝"
(41 mm)

1"
(25 mm)

⅛"
(3 mm)

5" (127 mm) BACKSET
Distancia de bocallave de 127mm
Écartement de 127 mm

S200 Series

Template
Plantilla
Gabarit

2⅜" (60 mm) BACKSET
Distancia de bocallave de 60 mm
Écartement de 60 mm

2¾" (70 mm) BACKSET
Distancia de bocallave de 70mm
Écartement de 70 mm

1"
(25 mm)

1⅝"
(41 mm)

⅛"
(3 mm)

1½" (38 mm)

1½" (38 mm)

Detach
Separe
Séparer

4"
(102 mm)

2⅛" (54 mm)

2⅛" (54 mm)

1"
(25 mm)

1⅝"
(41 mm)

⅛"
(3 mm)

5" (127 mm) BACKSET
Distancia de bocallave de 127mm
Écartement de 127 mm

E

Jamb
Jamba
Montant

1¾₁₆" (30 mm) Deep
30 mm de profundidad
30 mm de profondeur

⅞" (22 mm)

5⁄16"
(8 mm)

⅞"(22 mm)

4" (102 mm)

1" (25 mm)

F

a

b

⅛" (3 mm)

c

⅛" (3 mm) Deep
3 mm de profundidad
3 mm de profondeur

1⁄16" (2 mm) Deep
2 mm de profundidad
2 mm de profondeur

ALLEGION

© Allegion 2014
Printed in U.S.A.
P515-848 Rev. 01/14-b

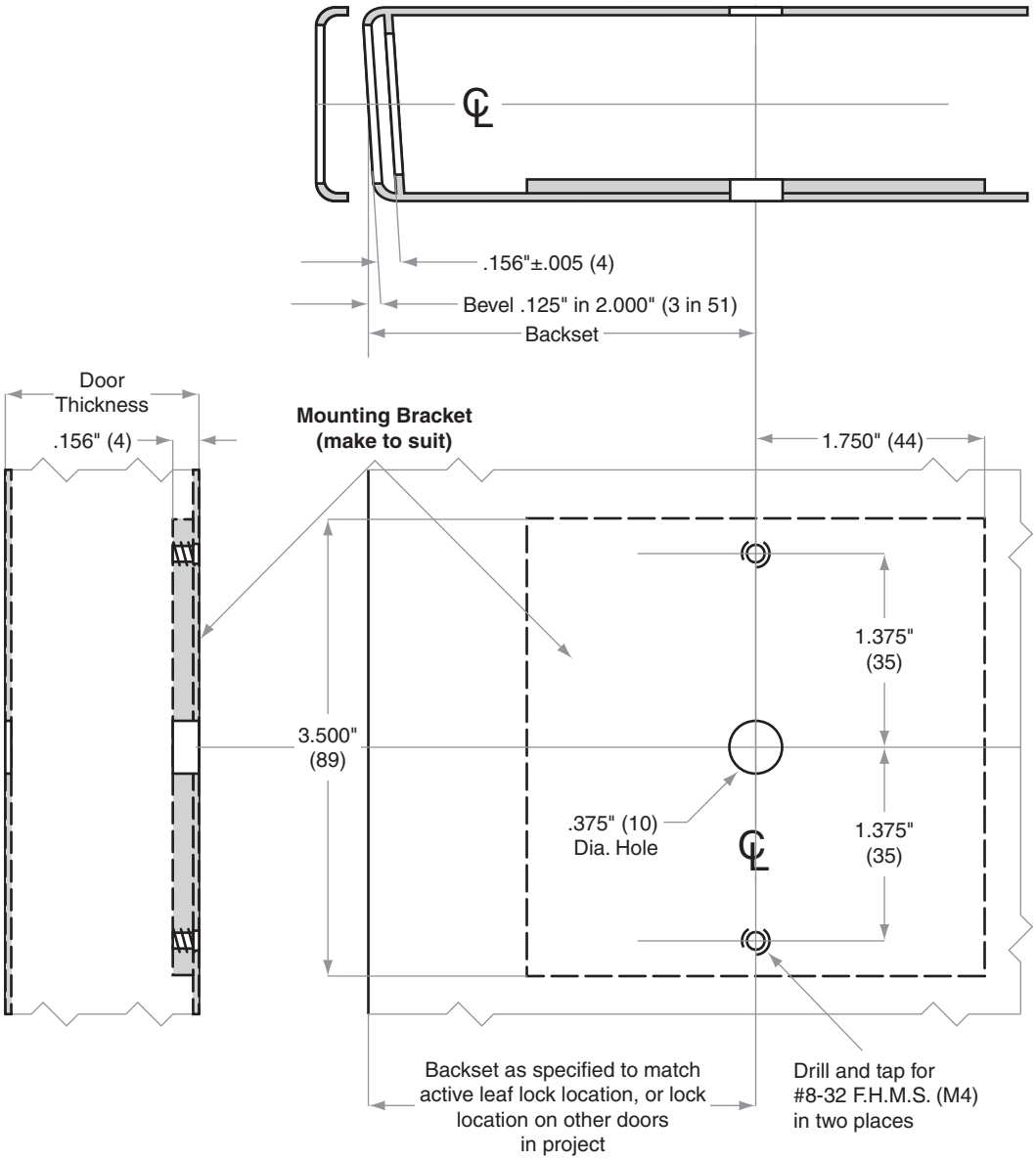
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

ND-Series Levers

Model ND170

Door Type: Metal
Door Thickness: Various
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Any



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

ND404

© 2015 Allegion
ND404 Rev. 06/15
www.allegion.com/us

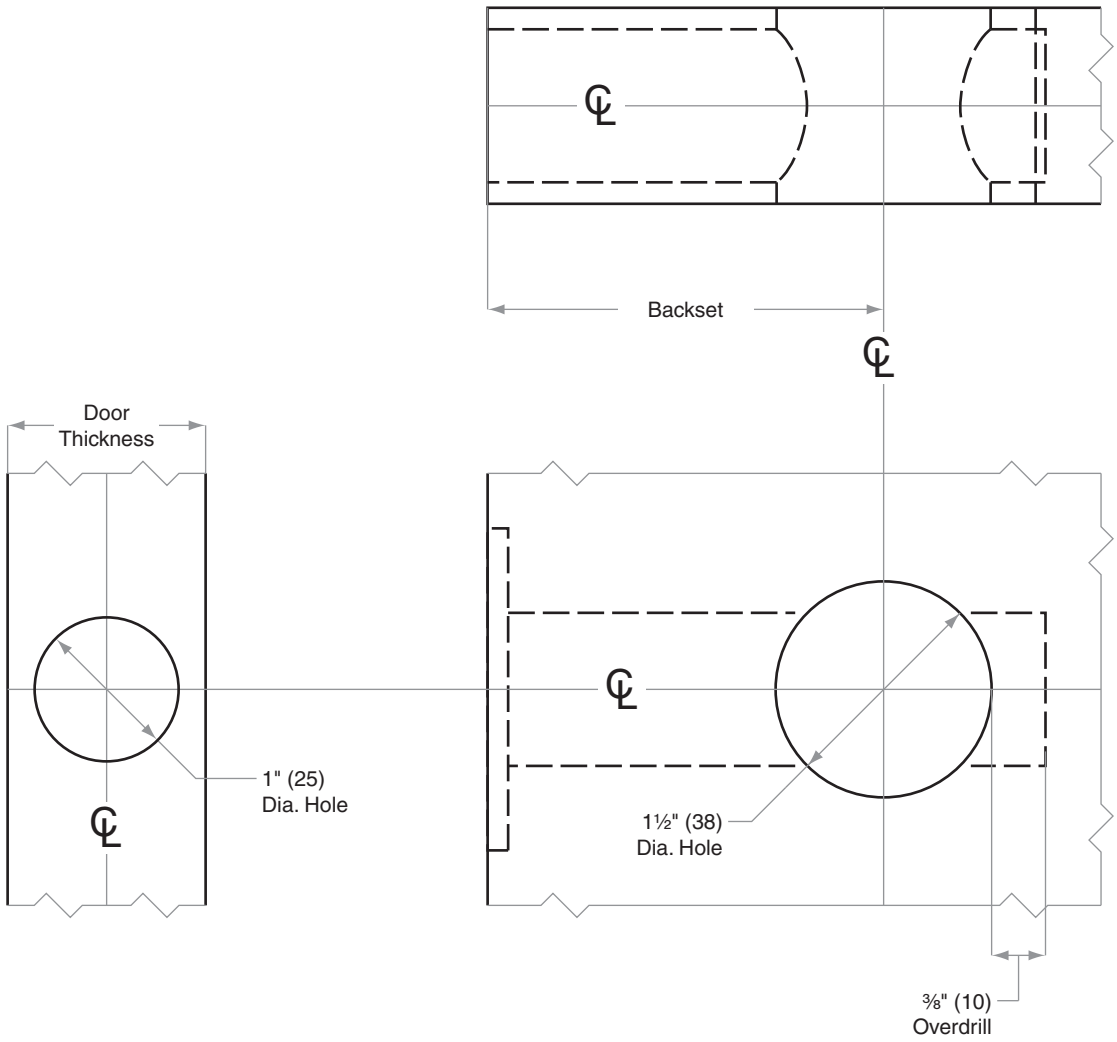
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B500-Series

Models B571, B581

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Circular Drive-In
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B936

© 2014 Allegion
B936 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

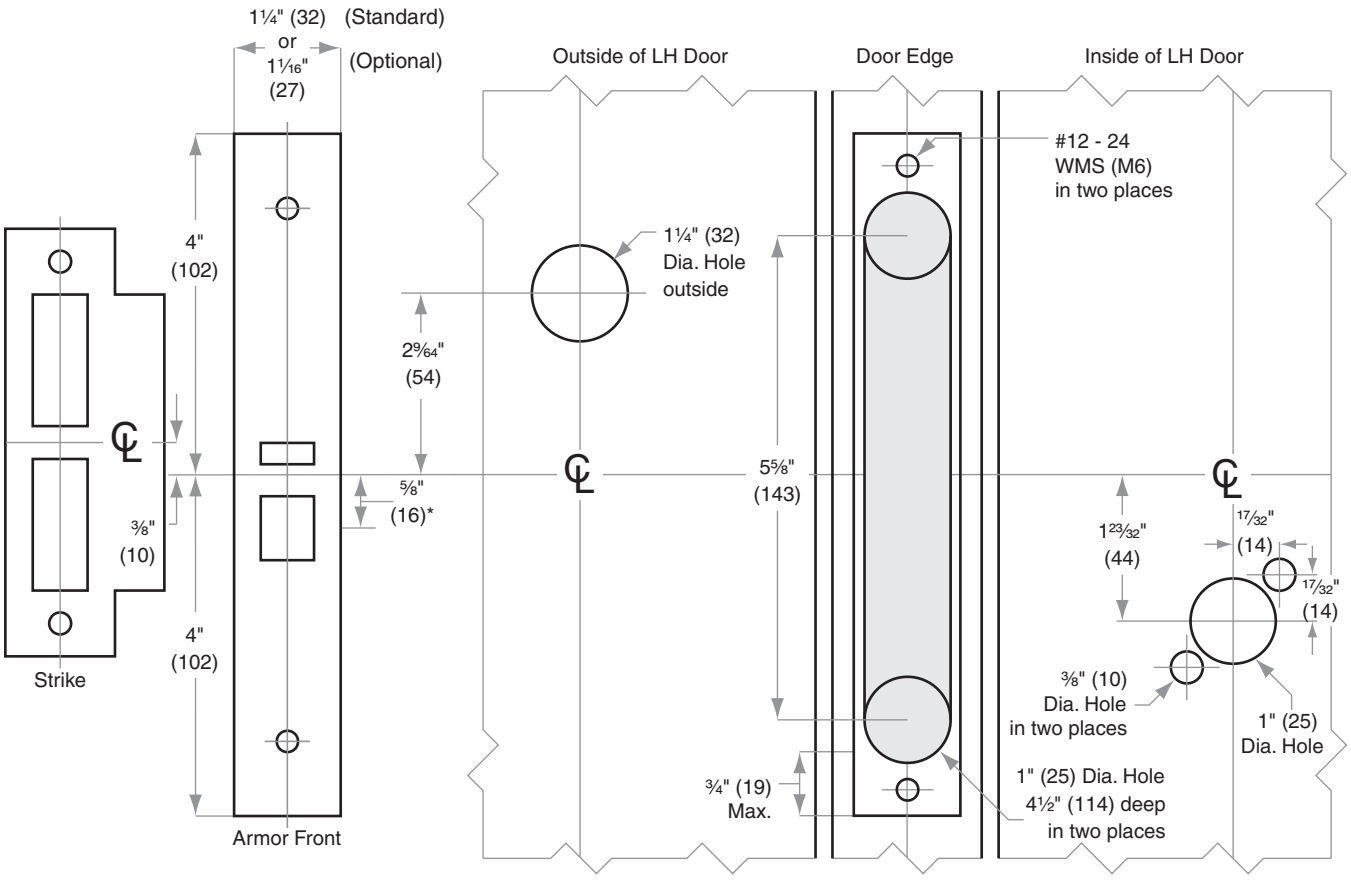
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9026

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2017 Allegion
L812 Rev. 01/17
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L812

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

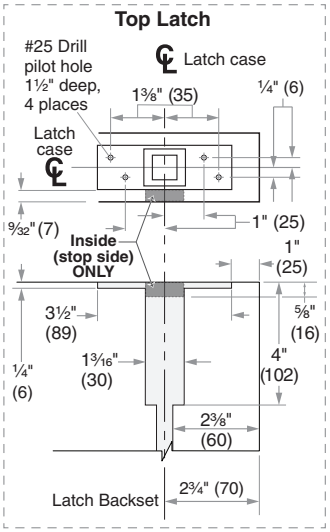
LM9200-Series

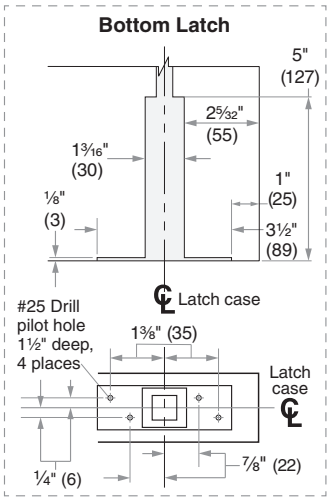
Model LM9225, LM9225F Locks

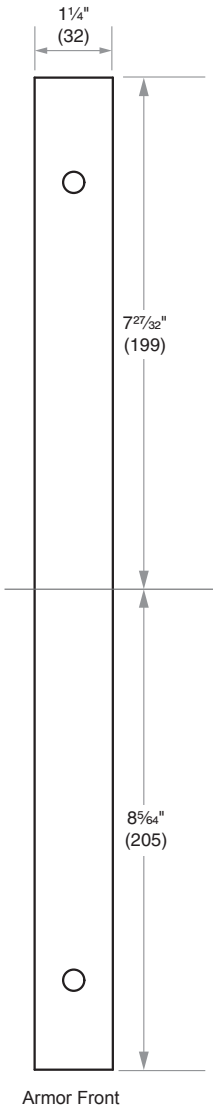
Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

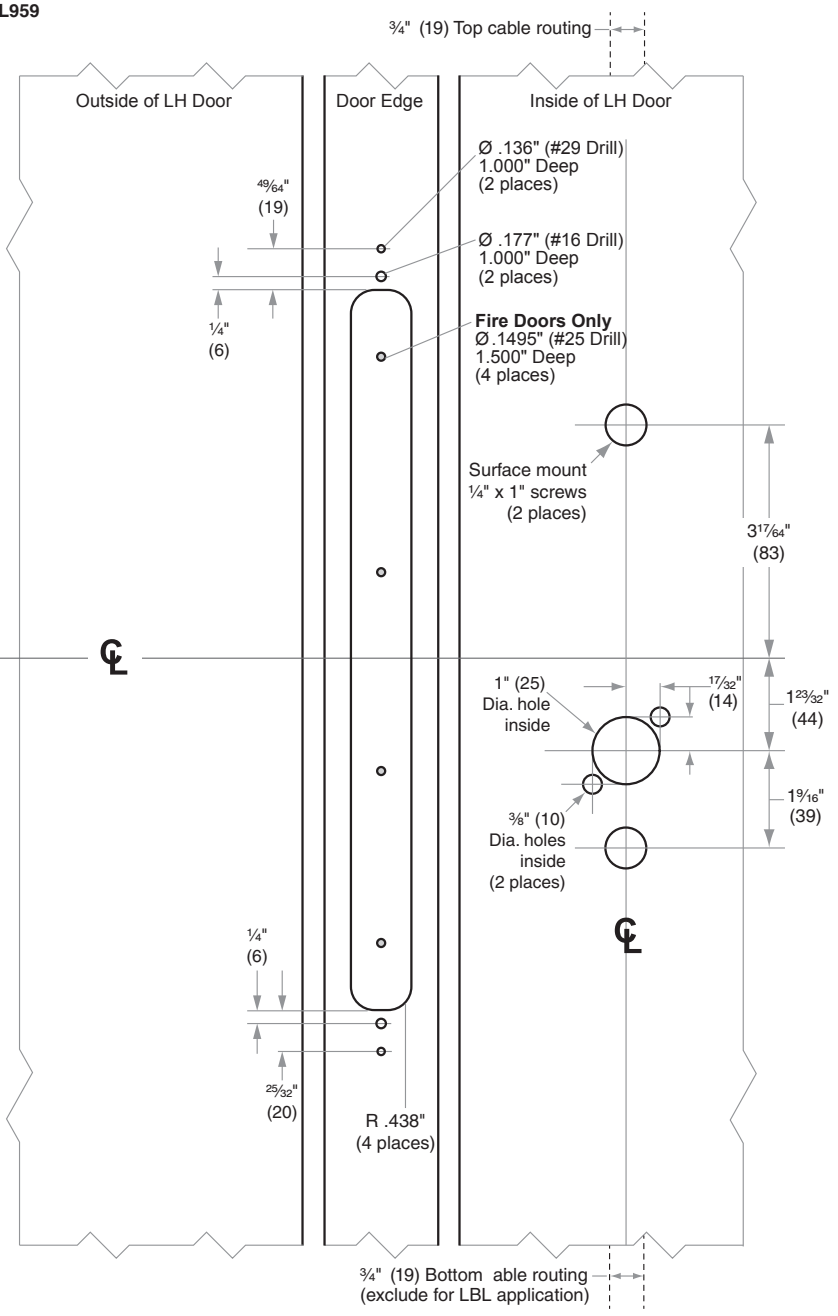
For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.

NOTE: For fire-rated locks less bottom latch (LBL), refer to template #L959 for additional door preparation instructions.









Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2015 Allegion
L929 Rev. 06/15
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

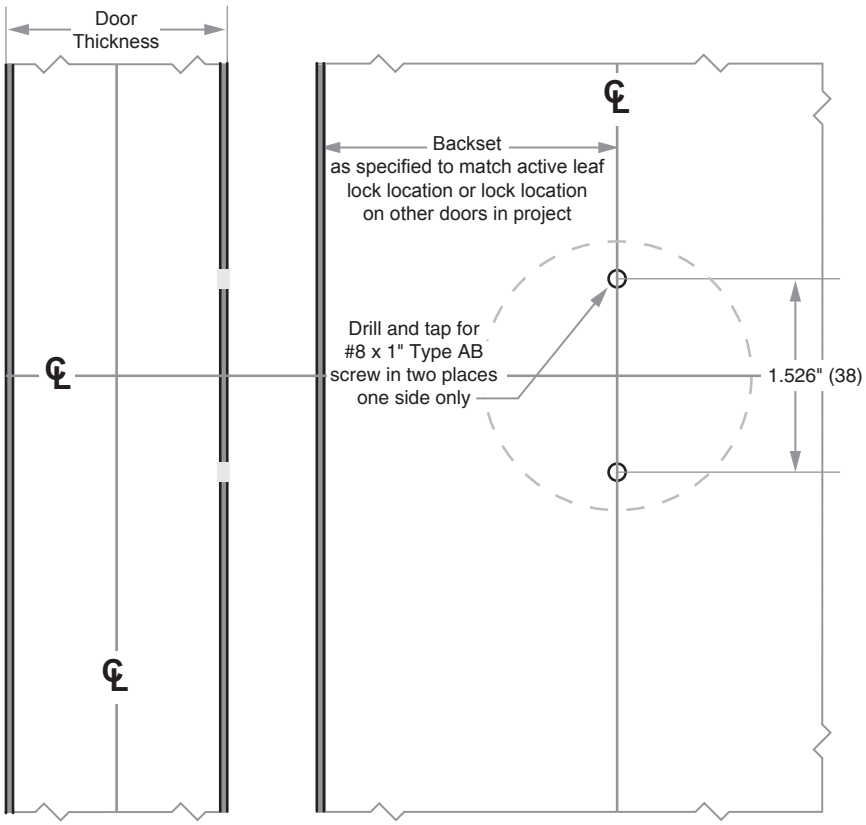
We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L929

LT-Series
Model LT170

Door Type: Metal, Flat or beveled
Door Thickness: Any
Faceplate: None
Backsets: Any



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

LT105

© 2014 Allegion
Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

L-Series Door Template Index

Lock Functions	Rose Trim		Escutcheon Trim	
	Wood door	Metal door	Wood door	Metal door
L/LV/LM/LMV 9000 Series Lock Case Dimensions	L1			
L400 Series Lock Case Dimensions	L2			
LM9200 Lock Case Dimensions	L3			
L9010, L9110	L892	L893	L898	L899
LM9310	–	L893	–	L899
L9025	L808	L809	L810	L811
L9026	L812	L813	L814	L815
L/LV9040, L/LV9044, L/LV9440, L/LV9444	L894	L895	L900	L901
L0170	L739	L781	L741	L782
L0172	L743	L744	L745	L746
L9175	L851	L806	L859	L855
LM9325	–	L806	–	L855
L9176	L852	L807	L860	L856
L/LV/LM/LMV9050, L/LV/LM/LMV9056, L/LV9453, L/LV9456, L9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485	L896	L897	L826	L827
LM/LMV9350, LM/LMV9356	–	L897	–	L827
L/LV9060, L/LV/LM/LMV9071, L/LV9077, L/LV9082 EL/EU, L/LV9457, L/LV9458, L9466, L/LV9482	L816	L817	L828	L829
LM/LMV9371		L817		L829
L/LV9070, L/LV9076, L/LV9080, L/LV9080 EL/EU, L9465	L905	L906	L907	L908
LM/LMV9370, LM/LMV9380		L906		L908
L/LV9486, L/LV9496	L820	L821	L832	L833
L9460, L9462, L9463, L9494 (Deadbolt only)	L902	L903	–	–
L9412			L911	L912
L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496 (Deadbolt, small chassis)	L909	L910	–	–
Mounting active trim, one side, L283-150 (use with appropriate lock function template)	L904		–	–
L9090, L9091	L918	L916	L917	L915
L9092, L9093	L922	L920	L921	L919
L9094, L9095, L9494, L9495	L926	L924	L925	L923
L9492, L9493	L961	L962	L963	L964
LM9210, LM9210F, LM9210M	L928	L944	L927	L943
LM9225, LM9225F, LM9225M	L930	L946	–	–
LM9250, LM9250F, LM9250M, LM9256, LM9256F, LM9256M	L932	L948	L931	L947
LM9270, LM9270F, LM9270M, LM9280, LM9280F, LM9280M	L934	L950	L933	L949
LM9290 EL/EU, LM9291 EL/EU	L938	L954	L937	L953
LM9292 EL/EU, LM9293 EL/EU	L940	L956	L939	L955
LM9294 EL/EU, LM9295 EL/EU	L942	L958	L941	L957
LM9200 LBL (less bottom latch)	L959	L960	L959	L960

Strikes	Wood jamb	Metal jamb
10-072, 10-087, ANSI, square corner	J918	J919
10-073, 10-078, ANSI, square corner, deadbolt, box	J920	J921
10-075, Mortise, square corner, ½" (13 mm) rabbeted, no box	J557	
10-079, Mortise, square corner, deadbolt, no lip, box	J922	J923
10-091. Mortise, armor front strike	J913	

© 2017 Allegion www.allegion.com/us Rev. 05/17

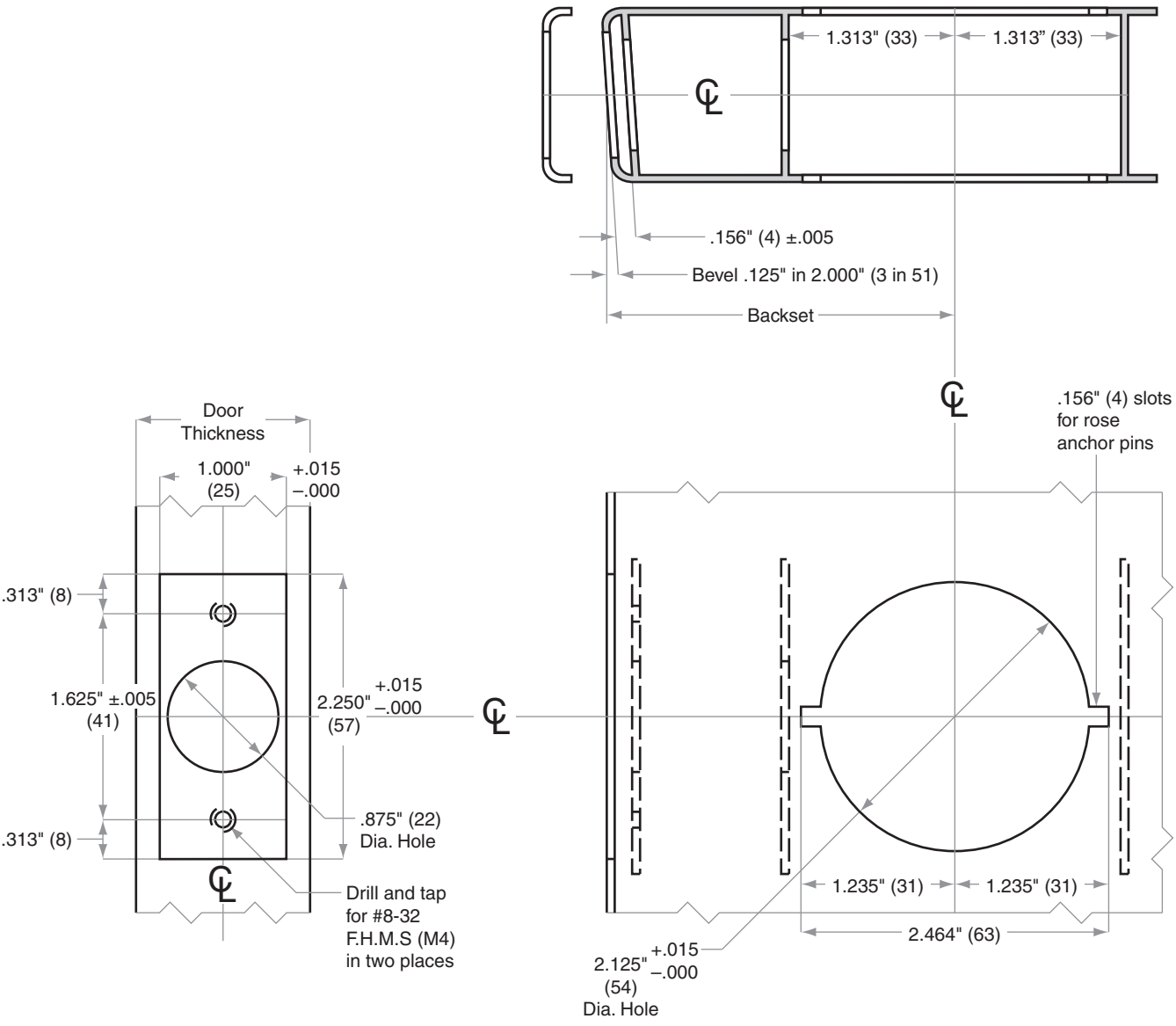
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

A-Series
Models A10–A85

Door Type:	Metal, flat or beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) width
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)** | 2¾" (70 mm) | 3¾" (95 mm) | 5" (127 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

A863

© 2014 Allegion
A863 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

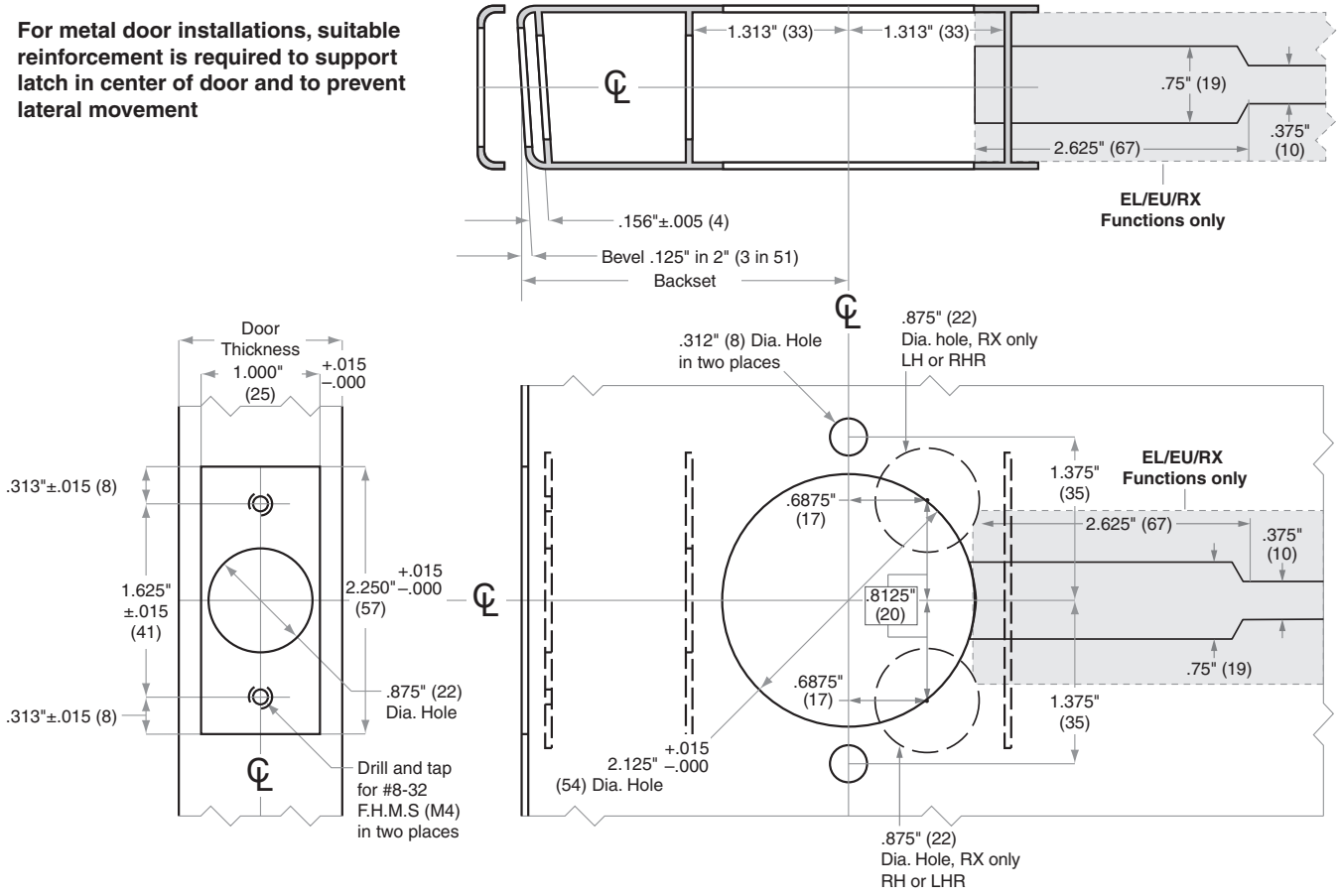
ALLEGION

ND-Series Levers

Models ND10–ND97, ND12EL/EU/RX, ND80PDEL/EU/RX, ND96EL/EU

Door Type: Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)–2⅛" (54 mm) except ND85: 1¾" (44 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets: 2⅜" (60 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2015 Allegion
ND406 Rev. 06/15
www.allegion.com/us

Door preparation template

ND406

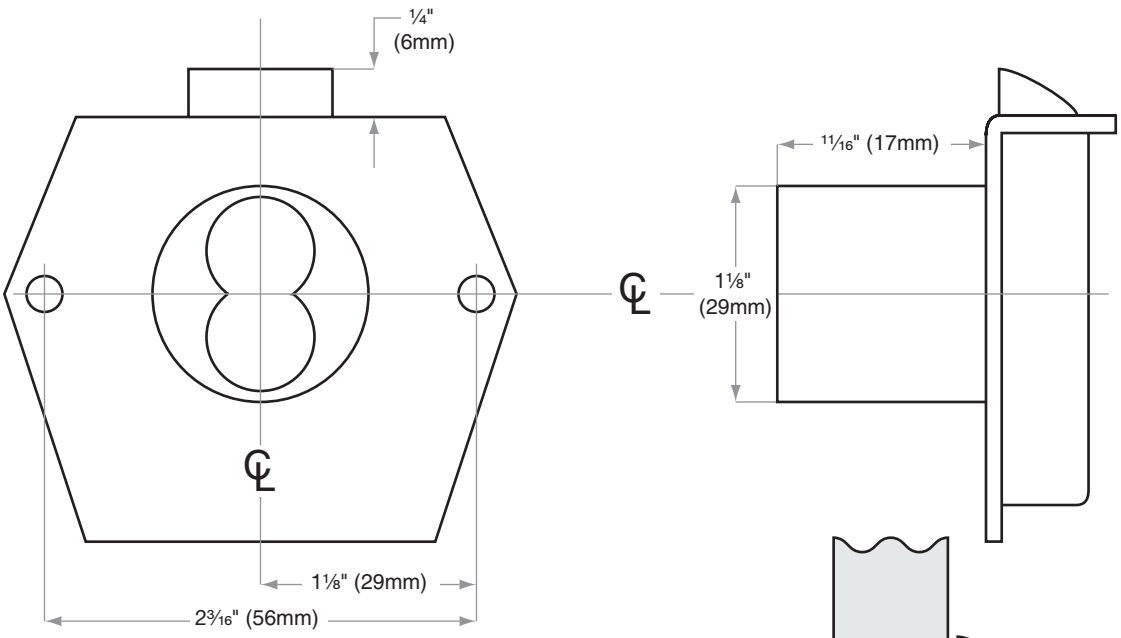
SCHLAGE

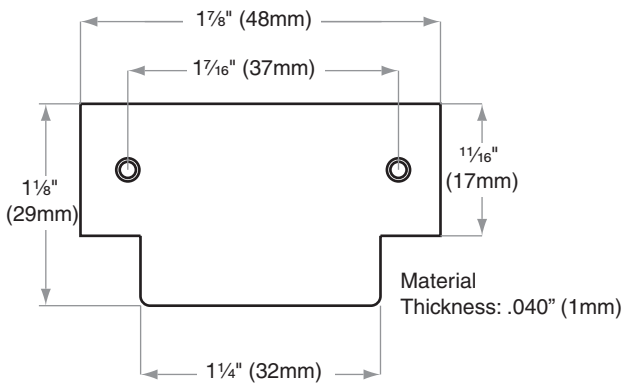
ALLEGION

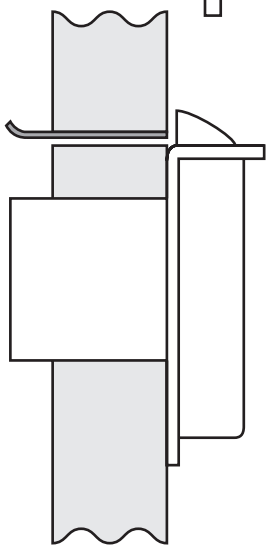
CL-Series

CL725

Door Type: Wood, Composite or Metal
Door Thickness: ⅞" (22 mm), 1" (25 mm) 1⅛" (29 mm)







Typical Installation

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

CL891

© 2014 Allegion
CL891 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

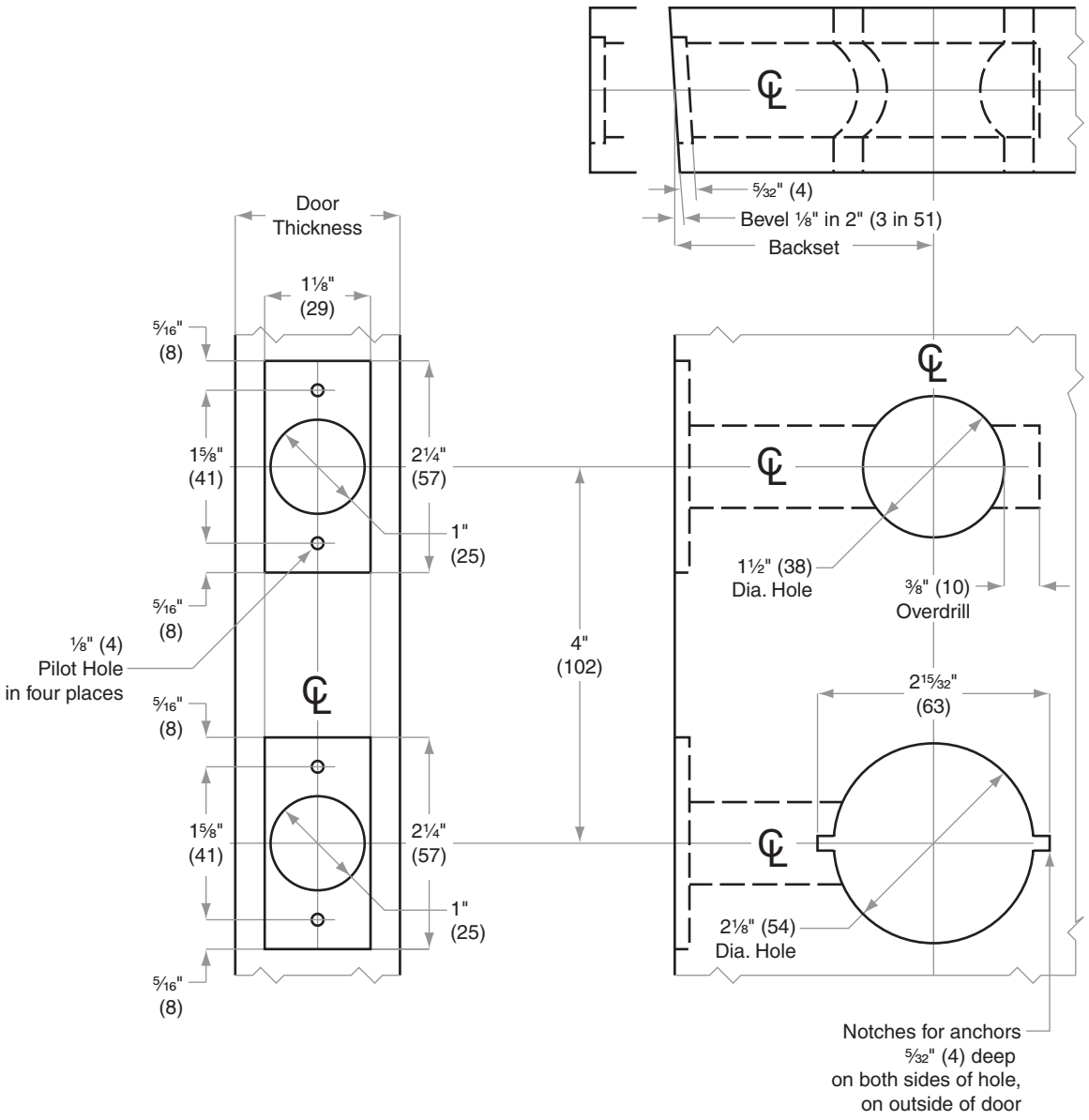
ALLEGION

S200-Series

Models S210, S251, S270, S280

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2" (51 mm)
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm)**, 2¾" (70 mm), 5" (127 mm)

Strikes located 4" (102) Centerline to Centerline, same as Latch and Bol



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

S889

© 2014 Allegion
S889 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

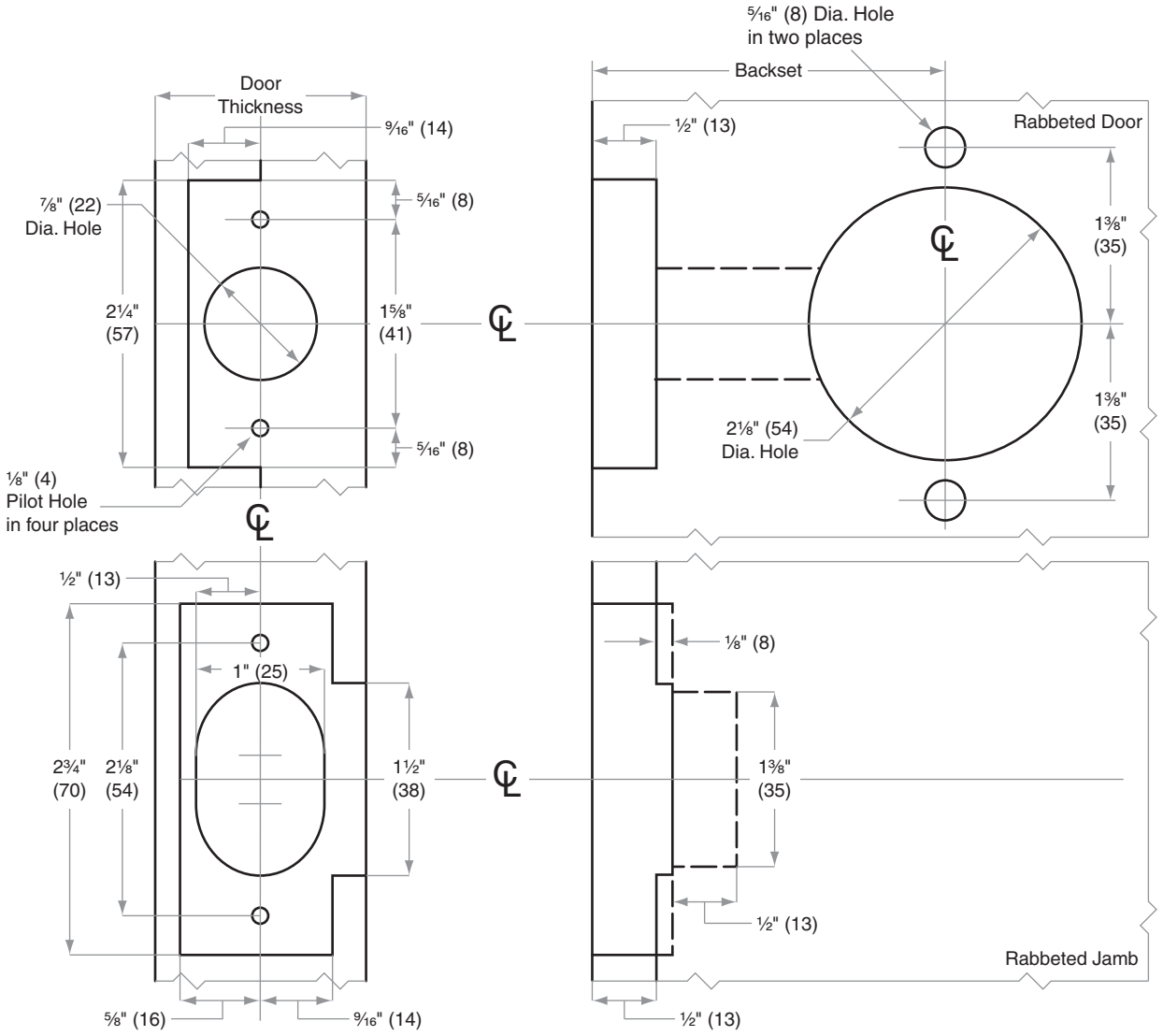
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

AL-Series

Models AL10– AL85

Door Type: Wood or Composite, rabbeted, flat
Door Thickness: 1⅜" (35 mm)– 1⅞" (48 mm)
Faceplate: Square Corner, 1⅛" (29 mm) wide, ½" (6 mm) rabbeted and strike
Backsets: 2⅜" (60 mm), **2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm)



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

AL894

© 2014 Allegion
AL894 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

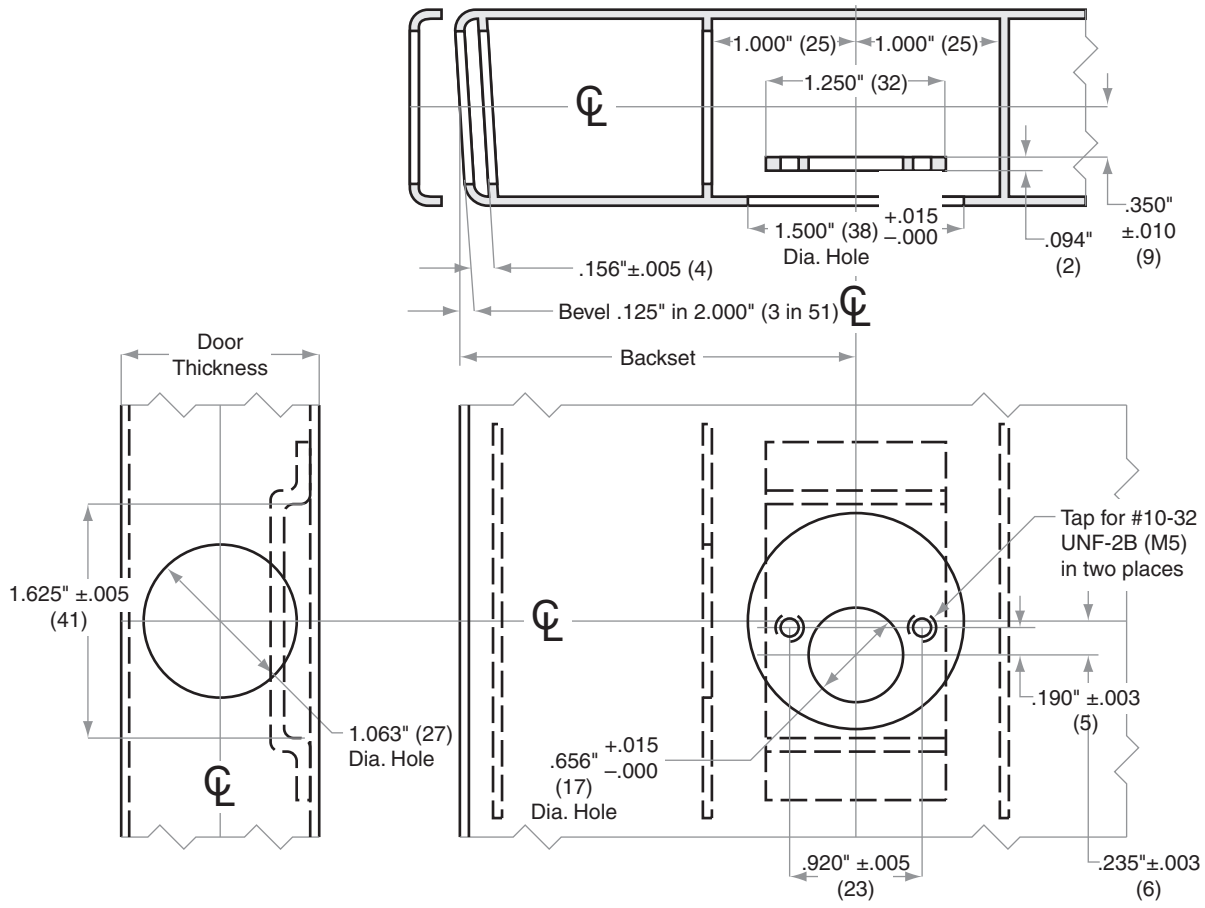
ALLEGION

B600/700/800-Series

Models B664, B680, B764, B864

Door Type:	Metal, Flat
Door Thickness:	1⅜" (35 mm)–2½" (64 mm)
Faceplate:	Circular Drive-In
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**, 3¾" (95 mm), 5" (127 mm)

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B918

© 2014 Allegion
B918 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

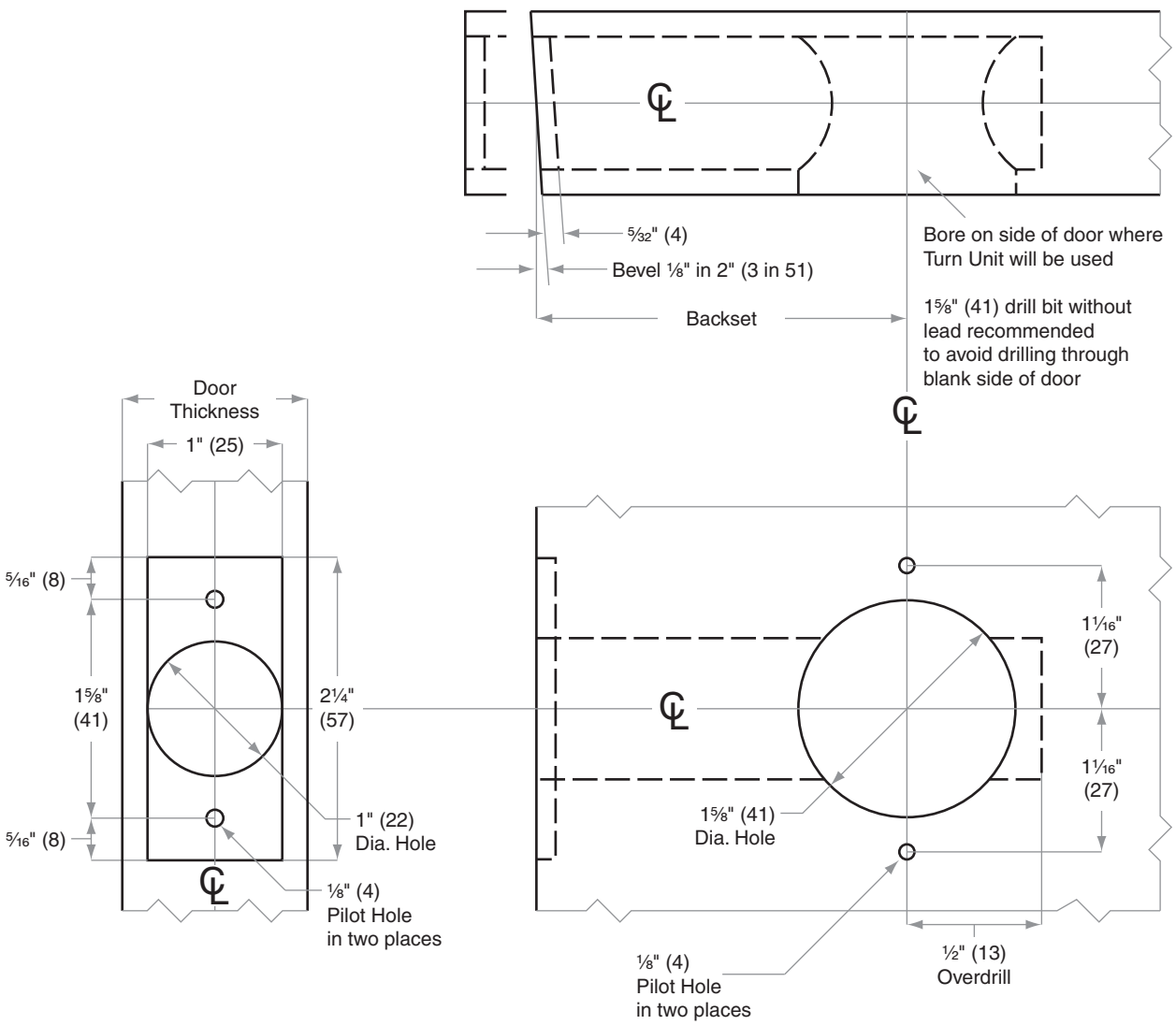
SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

B280-Series

Models B280

Door Type:	Wood or Composite, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	Verious
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B907

© 2014 Allegion
B907 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

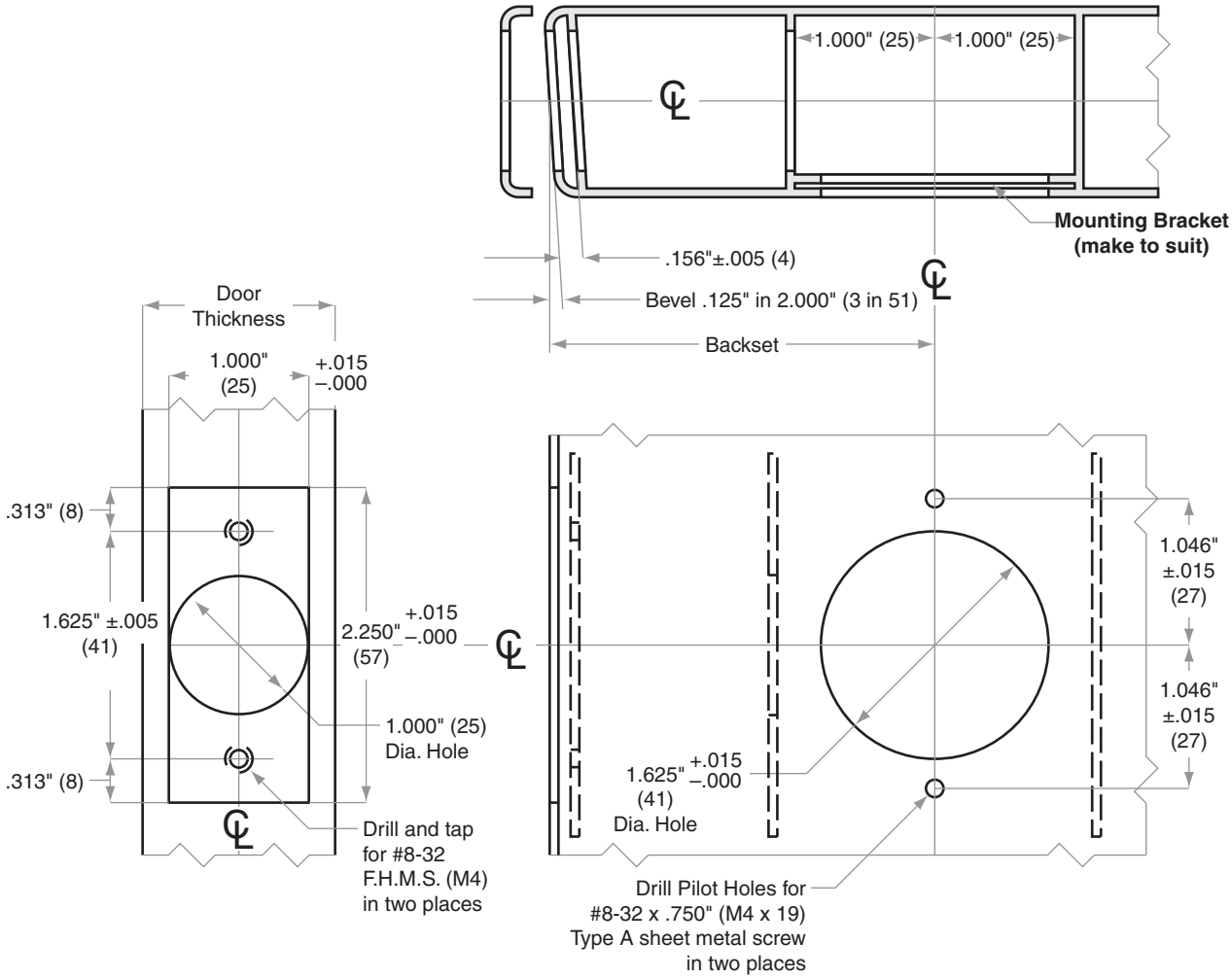
ALLEGION

B280-Series

Models B280

Door Type:	Metal, Flat or Beveled
Door Thickness:	Various
Faceplate:	Square Corner, 1" (25 mm) wide
Backsets:	**2⅜" (60 mm), 2¾" (70 mm)**

For metal door installations, suitable reinforcement is required to support latch in center of door and to prevent lateral movement



Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

B908

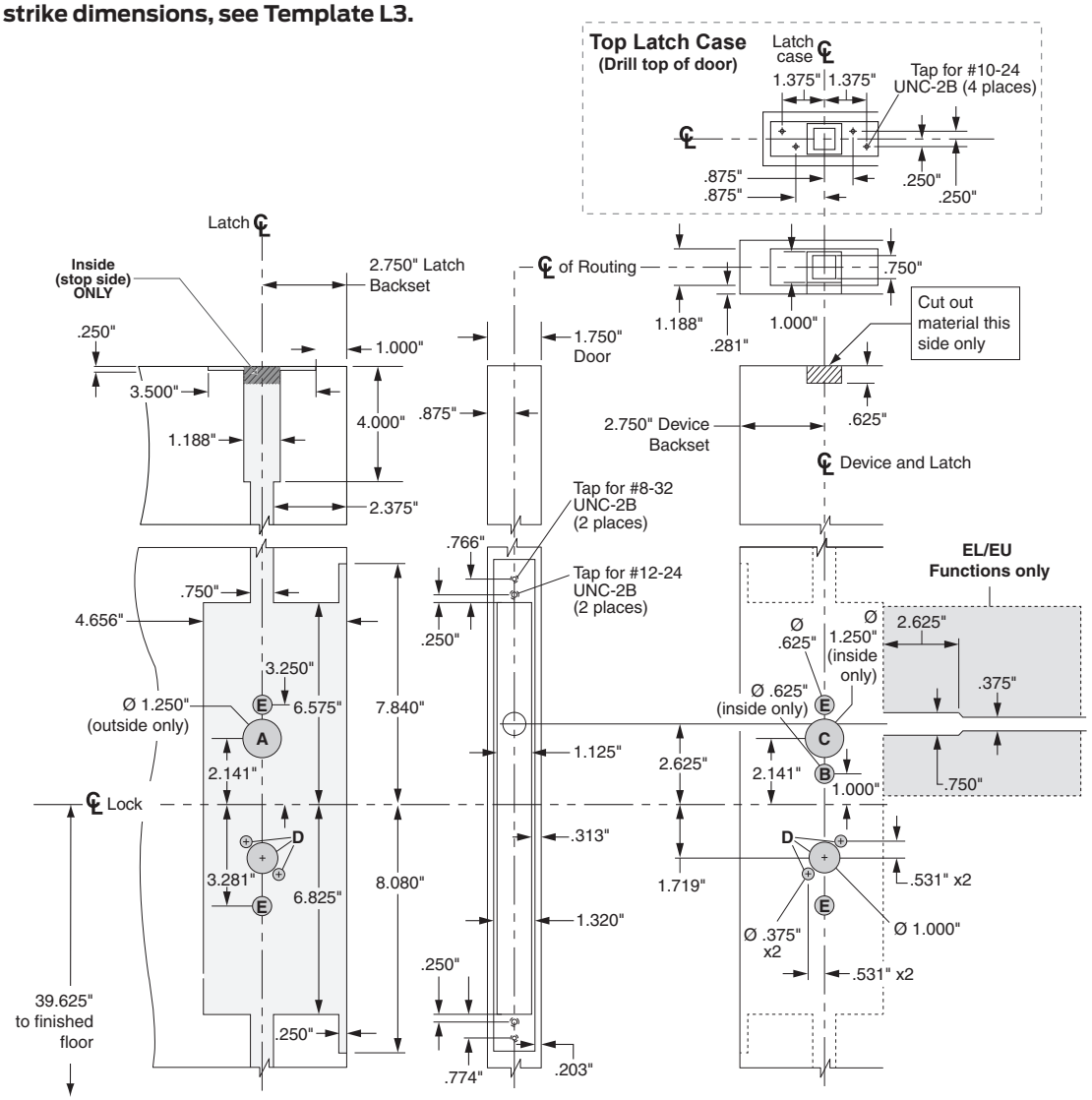
© 2014 Allegion
B908 Rev. 05/14
www.allegion.com/us

LM9200M-LBL (Less bottom latch)

Multi-Point Locks (90-minute metal door application)

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon or rose

For case and strike dimensions, see Template L3.



Functions	OUTSIDE				INSIDE			
	A	D	E		B	C	D	E
LM9225	No holes						X	
LM9210		X	Escutcheon trim				X	Escutcheon trim
LM9250, LM9256	X	X			X		X	
LM9270, LM9280	X	X					X	
LM9271,LM9294, LM9295	X	X				X	X	
LM9290, LM9291		X					X	
LM9292, LM9293	X	X					X	

NOTE:
For additional information on fire door less bottom latch installation, please refer to instruction sheet #911009.

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2016 Allegion
L960 Rev. 10/16
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L960

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

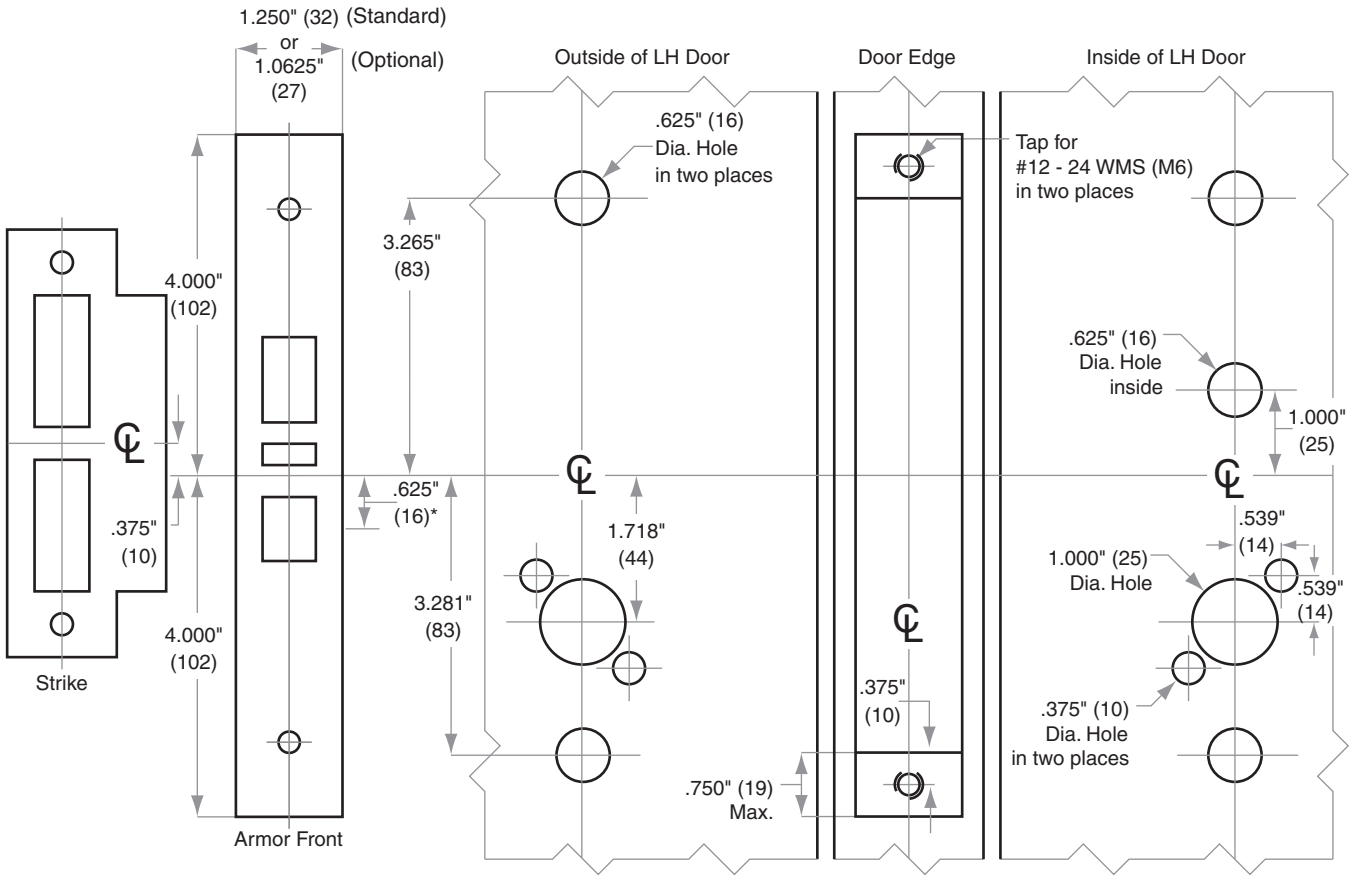
L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

Model L9412

Door Type: Metal, flat or beveled
Trim: Escutcheon

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



***Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

Door preparation template

L912

© 2014 Allegion
L912 Rev. 06/14
www.allegion.com/us

SCHLAGE

ALLEGION

L/LV/LM/LMV-Series

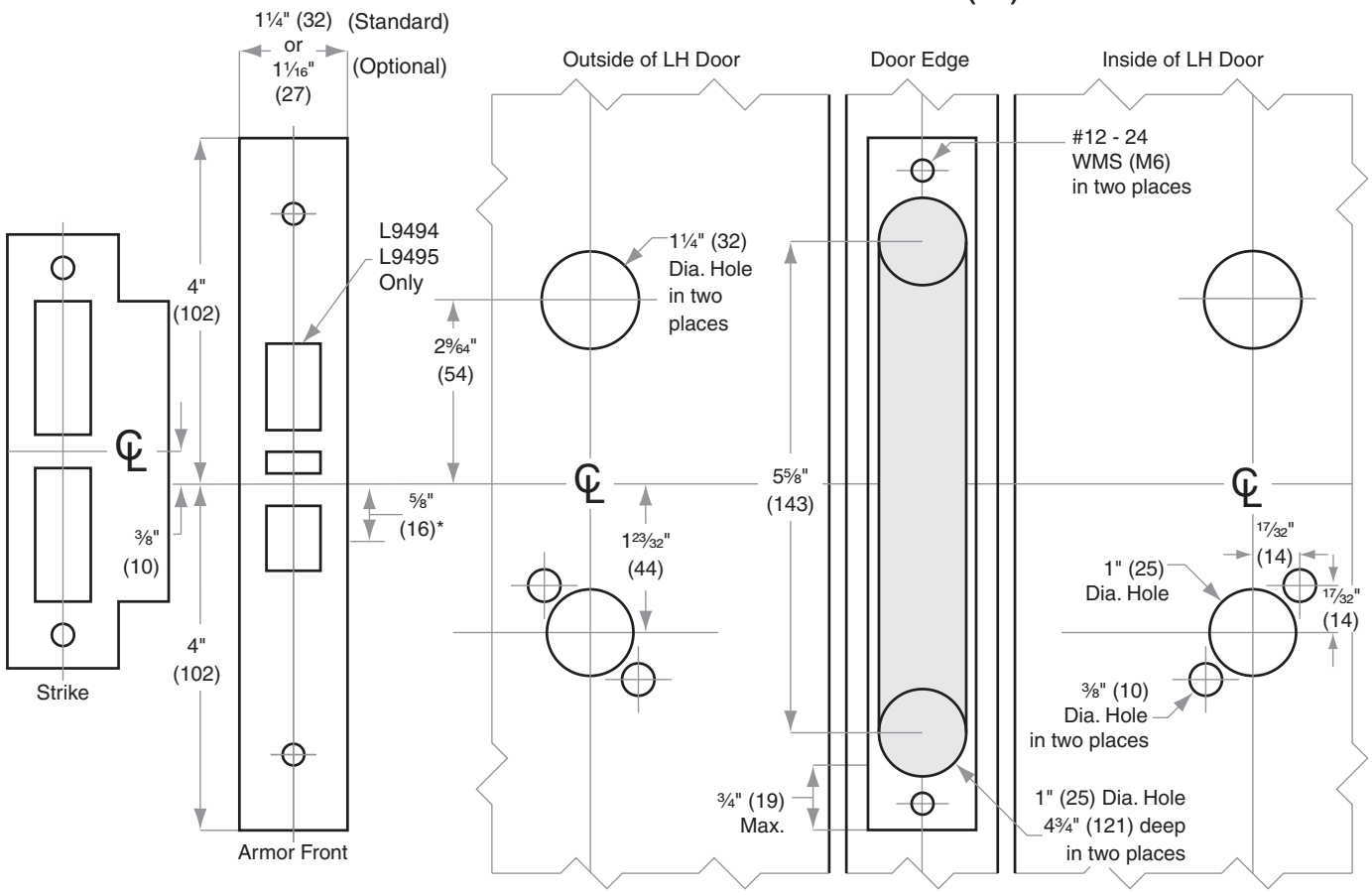
Models L9094, L9095, L9494, L9495 Electrified Locks

Door Type: Wood or composite, flat or beveled
Trim: Rose

For Case and Strike dimensions, see Template L1

Refer to Template L1 (revised October 2014 or later) for information to prepare the door for wire routing

Left Hand (LH) Door Shown



* **Centerline of Armor Front to Centerline of Latch dimension**

Dimensions shown in parentheses ( ) are in millimeters.

© 2014 Allegion
L926 Rev. 12/14
www.allegion.com/us

DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE!

Customer service: 877-671-7011

We can help you find the correct guide for your product and application!

Door preparation template

L926